



**SYSTEMATIC INDEX
OF INTERNATIONAL WATER RESOURCES TREATIES,
DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES BY BASIN**

**RÉPERTOIRE SYSTÉMATIQUE PAR BASSIN
DE TRAITÉS, DÉCLARATIONS, TEXTES LÉGISLATIFS
ET JURISPRUDENCE CONCERNANT
LES RESSOURCES EN EAU INTERNATIONALES**

**REPERTORIO SISTEMÁTICO POR CUENCA
DE CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS
Y JURISPRUDENCIA RELATIVOS
A LOS RECURSOS HIDRICOS INTERNACIONALES**

LIBRARY

International Reference Centre
for Community Water Supply

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS
ORGANISATION DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ALIMENTATION ET L'AGRICULTURE
ORGANIZACION DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS PARA LA AGRICULTURA Y LA ALIMENTACION

LO 82010778
18710

Legislative Study No. 15
Etude législative N° 15
Estudio Legislativo N° 15

902

~~820~~
INT 78

SYSTEMATIC INDEX
OF
INTERNATIONAL WATER RESOURCES TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES
BY BASIN

REPertoire SYSTEMATIQUE PAR BASSIN
DE
TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE
CONCERNANT LES RESSOURCES EN EAU INTERNATIONALES

REPertorio SISTEMATICO POR CUENCA
DE
CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA
RELATIVOS A LOS RECURSOS HIDRICOS INTERNACIONALES

LIBRARY IRC
PO Box 93190, 2509 AD THE HAGUE
Tel: +31 70 30 689 80
Fax: +31 70 35 899 64

BARCODE: 18710
LO: 820 INT 78

LIBRARY
International Reference Centre
for Community Water Supply

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANIZATION OF THE UNITED NATIONS
Rome, 1978

ORGANISATION DES NATIONS UNIES POUR L'ALIMENTATION ET L'AGRICULTURE
Rome, 1978

ORGANIZACION DE LAS NACIONES UNIDAS PARA LA AGRICULTURA Y LA ALIMENTACION
Roma, 1978

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

Les appellations employées dans cette publication et la présentation des données qui y figurent n'impliquent de la part de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture aucune prise de position quant au statut juridique des pays, territoires, villes ou zones, ou de leurs autorités, ni quant au tracé de leurs frontières ou limites.

Las denominaciones empleadas en esta publicación y la forma en que aparecen presentados los datos que contiene no implican, de parte de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, juicio alguno sobre la condición jurídica de países, territorios, ciudades o zonas, o de sus autoridades, ni respecto de la delimitación de sus fronteras o límites.

M-54

ISBN 92-5-000602-0

The copyright in this book is vested in the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. The book may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, by any method or process, without written permission from the copyright holder. Applications for such permission, with a statement of the purpose and extent of the reproduction desired, should be addressed to the Director, Publications Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy.

Reproduction interdite, en tout ou en partie, par quelque procédé que ce soit, sans l'autorisation écrite de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture, seule détentrice des droits. Adresser une demande motivée au Directeur de la Division des publications, Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italie, en indiquant les passages ou illustrations en cause.

Este libro es propiedad de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, y no podrá ser reproducido, ni en su totalidad ni en parte, por cualquier método o procedimiento, sin una autorización por escrito del titular de los derechos de autor. Las peticiones para tal autorización especificando la extensión de lo que se desea reproducir y el propósito que con ello se persigue, deberán enviarse al Director de Publicaciones, Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Roma, Italia.

© FAO 1978

FOREWORD

This research effort, presented as a Systematic Index of International Water Resources Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases by Basin, has been prepared in response to United Nations Water Conference Recommendation 93(g) which, on the consideration that:

"A CONCERTED AND SUSTAINED EFFORT IS REQUIRED TO STRENGTHEN INTERNATIONAL WATER LAW AS A MEANS OF PLACING CO-OPERATION AMONG STATES ON A FIRMER BASIS. THE NEED FOR PROGRESSIVE DEVELOPMENT AND CODIFICATION OF THE RULES OF INTERNATIONAL LAW REGULATING THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF SHARED WATER RESOURCES HAS BEEN THE GROWING CONCERN OF MANY GOVERNMENTS",

provides that:

"The United Nations system should be fully utilized in reviewing, collecting, disseminating and facilitating exchange of information and expertise on this question."

At the same time, this research work is intended to constitute part of the contribution of FAO to the International Law Commission of the United Nations (ILC) in its effort to codify the law of the non-navigational uses of international watercourses of which the ILC has requested the co-operation of the family of United Nations organizations.

Since the early 1950's, the United Nations system of organizations has produced number of documents on the law of international water resources, among which the most significant ones are E/ECE/136, Legal Aspects of Hydro-electric Development of Rivers and Lakes of Common Interest (1952); ST/LEG/SER.B/12, Legislative Texts and Treaty Provisions Concerning the Utilization of International Rivers for Other Purposes than Navigation (1963); A/5409, Legal Problems Relating to the Utilization and Use of International Rivers (1963); A/CN.4/274, Legal Problems Relating to the Non-navigational Uses of International Watercourses (1974); STA/ESA/5, Management of International Water Resources: Institutional and Legal Aspects, Natural Resources, Water Series No. 1 (1975); and Background Paper No. 1, The Law of International Water Resources, Some General Conventions, Declarations and Resolutions Adopted by Governments, International Legal Institutions and International Organizations on the Management of International Water Resources, FAO Legislation Branch (1970; revised 1978).

It is hoped that the present document will prove to be a useful addition to the above documentation. It is the result of a collective endeavour in which, from the original idea of the writer, several specialists have collaborated.

The material compiled, which covers over 2 000 international legal instruments stretching from the year 805 to 1977, has been organized chronologically and tabulated with an indication, for each instrument, of the substance covered and of the water bodies, territories and basins concerned, together with the source of reference and any relevant remarks and annotations. In addition, Annexes have been drawn-up to provide for the identification of those legal instruments by basin, by country and by region. A detailed explanation of the mode in which this research was undertaken and of how the tabulated information is to be read is given in the ensuing Explanatory Note.

This research work does not purport to be complete; it may furthermore contain factual errors and mis-statements. It is published in the Legislative Studies and disseminated as widely as possible for the purpose of obtaining from its readers as many corrections and additions as possible which should help in making this document a fully reliable source of reference.

Depending on the response this research work will generate, it is hoped to proceed in the future with the computerization of an up-dated and corrected version for permanent retrieval and data output.

The bulk of the legal research was undertaken under contract by Prof. Carlo Curti Gialdino, a specialist in international water resources law, currently teaching at the Istituto Universitario Orientale, Naples, Italy; some 1 200 volumes of different treaty collections were scanned, along with dozens of specialized documents and periodicals. He should find here the expression of our appreciation for his untiring dedication to this monumental work.

Also appreciated has been the contribution of Mr. Lamberto Zannier, Law Graduate, University of Trieste, Italy, who has produced the politico-historical and geo-hydrological inputs to this work. Last but not least, our appreciation goes to Mr. Bernard J. Wohlwend, Legal Officer in this Branch, who has organized and co-ordinated this research programme and edited the present document.

Dante A. Caponera
Chief, Legislation Branch

AVANT-PROPOS

Ce travail de recherche, présenté sous forme de Répertoire systématique par bassin de traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence concernant les ressources en eau internationales, a été préparé en réponse à la Recommandation N° 93(g) de la Conférence des Nations Unies sur l'eau qui, ayant considéré que :

"EN VUE DE RENFORCER LE DROIT DES EAUX INTERNATIONALES, IL EST NECESSAIRE DE DEPLOYER DES EFFORTS CONCERTES ET SOUTENUS AFIN DE DONNER UNE BASE PLUS SOLIDE A LA COOPERATION ENTRE LES ETATS. DE NOMBREUX GOUVERNEMENTS SE PREOCCUPEENT DE PLUS EN PLUS DE LA NECESSITE D'UN DEVELOPPEMENT PROGRESSIF DES REGLES DU DROIT INTERNATIONAL QUI REGISSENT L'AMENAGEMENT ET L'UTILISATION DES RESSOURCES EN EAU PARTAGEES",

dispose que :

"Les ressources du système des Nations Unies soient pleinement utilisées pour passer en revue, rassembler et diffuser les renseignements et les données d'expérience sur cette question, et en faciliter l'échange."

Par la même occasion, il est prévu que ce travail de recherche constitue une partie de la contribution de la FAO aux efforts que déploie la Commission de droit international des Nations Unies (CDI) en matière de codification du droit des fleuves internationaux à des fins autres que la navigation, entreprise pour laquelle la CDI a sollicité la coopération de la famille des institutions des Nations Unies.

Dès le début des années 1950, le système des Nations Unies a produit de nombreux documents portant sur le droit des ressources en eau internationales parmi lesquels les plus significatifs sont : Aspects juridiques de l'aménagement hydro-électrique des fleuves et des lacs d'intérêt commun, E/ECE/136 (1952); Textes législatifs et dispositions de traités concernant l'utilisation des fleuves internationaux à des fins autres que la navigation, ST/LEG/SER.B/12 (1963); Problèmes juridiques posés par l'exploitation et l'utilisation des fleuves internationaux, A/5409 (1963); Problèmes juridiques que posent les utilisations des voies d'eau internationales à des fins autres que la navigation, A/CN.4/274 (1974); Gestion des ressources en eau internationales : Aspects institutionnels et juridiques, Ressources naturelles, Série Eau N° 1, Nations Unies, ST/ESA/5 (1976) et Document de référence N° 1, Le régime juridique des eaux internationales, quelques déclarations et résolutions adoptées par les institutions juridiques internationales formant le droit coutumier, les principes généraux et la doctrine concernant l'utilisation des ressources en eaux internationales, Service de législation de la FAO (1970; révisé en 1978).

Le présent document constituera sans doute une adjonction utile à la documentation ci-dessus. Il constitue le produit d'un effort collectif auquel, à partir de l'idée première du soussigné, divers spécialistes ont collaboré.

La matière ayant fait l'objet de cette compilation et qui recouvre plus de 2 000 instruments juridiques internationaux compris entre l'an 805 et 1977, a été organisée chronologiquement et mise sous forme de tables indiquant, pour chaque instrument, la substance traitée, les masses d'eau, les territoires et les bassins intéressés, la source consultée ainsi que toutes remarques et annotations pertinentes. Des Annexes ont en outre été établies aux fins de classer ces instruments juridiques par bassin, par pays et par région. Une explication détaillée du mode selon lequel la recherche a été effectuée et de la manière selon laquelle les tables doivent être consultées figure à la Note explicative ci-après.

Ce travail de recherche n'a pas la prétention d'être complet; il est vraisemblable qu'il contient en outre des erreurs de fait de même que des citations inexactes. Il est publié en tant qu'Etude législative pour être diffusé le plus largement possible et dans le but d'obtenir de ses lecteurs toutes les corrections et adjonctions qui permettront de faire de ce document une source de références pleinement fiable.

Selon la réponse qu'engendrera ce travail de recherche, il est envisagé de procéder ultérieurement à la mise sur ordinateur d'une version mise à jour et corrigée de cet ouvrage pour en faire une source permanente d'enregistrement et de diffusion de données.

L'ensemble de la recherche juridique a été confiée, sous contrat, au Prof. Carlo Curti Gialdino, spécialiste en droit des ressources en eau internationales et enseignant actuellement à l'Istituto Universitario Orientale de Naples, Italie; quelques 1 200 volumes de différentes collections de traités ont été dépouillés, ainsi que plusieurs dizaines de documents et revues spécialisées. Qu'il trouve ici l'expression de notre appréciation pour son inlassable dévouement à ce labeur monumental.

La contribution de M. Lamberto Zannier, Licencié en droit de l'Université de Trieste, Italie, qui a fourni les éléments politico-juridiques et géo-hydrologiques de cette recherche mérite également d'être citée. Enfin, l'expression de notre appréciation va également à M. Bernard J. Wohlwend, Juriste de ce Service, qui a organisé et coordonné ce programme de recherche, et a édité le présent document.

Dante A. Caponera
Chef du Service de législation

PREFACIO

Este trabajo de investigación, presentado como Repertorio sistemático por cuenca de tratados, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia relativos a los recursos hídricos internacionales, ha sido preparado en respuesta a la Recomendación N° 93(g) de la Conferencia de las Naciones Unidas sobre el Agua, la cual, habiendo considerado que:

"SE REQUIERE UN ESFUERZO CONCERTADO A FIN DE REFORZAR EL DERECHO DE AGUAS INTERNACIONAL COMO MEDIO DE ESTABLECER SOBRE UNA BASE MAS FIRME LA COOPERACION ENTRE LOS ESTADOS. PREOCUPA CADA VEZ MAS A NUMEROSOS GOBIERNOS LA NECESIDAD DE EFECTUAR UN DESARROLLO PROGRESIVO Y UNA CODIFICACION DE LAS NORMAS DEL DERECHO INTERNACIONAL QUE RIGEN EL DESARROLLO Y LA UTILIZACION DE LOS RECURSOS HIDRICOS COMPARTIDOS.",

establece que:

"Se aproveche plenamente el sistema de las Naciones Unidas para el examen, la obtención y la difusión de datos y para facilitar el intercambio de información y de experiencias acerca de esta cuestión. En consecuencia, el sistema debería organizarse a fin de proporcionar una asistencia cabal y coordinada a los Estados y a las comisiones de cuenca que la soliciten".

Al mismo tiempo se pretende que este trabajo de investigación constituya una parte de la contribución de la FAO a la Comisión de Derecho Internacional de las Naciones Unidas (CDI), en sus esfuerzos en materia de codificación del derecho de los ríos internacionales con fines distintos de la navegación, empresa para la que la CDI ha solicitado la cooperación de los organismos de la familia de las Naciones Unidas.

Desde el comienzo de los años 1950, el sistema de las Naciones Unidas ha preparado numerosos documentos sobre el derecho de los recursos hídricos internacionales, entre los cuales los más importantes son: Legal Aspects of Hydro-Electric Development of Rivers and Lakes of Common Interest, E/ECE/136 (1952); Legislative Texts and Treaty Provisions Concerning the Utilization of International Rivers for Other Purposes than Navigation, ST/LRG/SER.B/12 (1963); Problemas jurídicos relativos al aprovechamiento y uso de los ríos internacionales, A/5409 (1963); Problemas jurídicos relativos a los usos de los cursos de aguas internacionales para fines distintos de la navegación, A/CN.4/274 (1974); Ordenación de los recursos hidráulicos internacionales: aspectos institucionales y jurídicos, Recursos naturales, Serie del Agua, N° 1 STA/ESA/5 (1975); y Documento de Referencia N° 1, El régimen jurídico de las aguas internacionales: Algunas Convenciones generales, Declaraciones y Resoluciones adoptadas por Gobiernos, Instituciones jurídicas internacionales y Organizaciones internacionales sobre el manejo de los recursos hídricos internacionales, Subdirección de Legislación de la FAO (1970; ed. revisada en 1978).

El presente documento constituirá, sin duda, una adición útil a la documentación antes mencionada. Constituye el producto de un esfuerzo colectivo al que, a partir de la idea original del infrascrito, han colaborado diversos especialistas.

El material recopilado, que comprende más de 2.000 documentos jurídicos internacionales a partir del año 805 hasta 1977, ha sido organizado cronológicamente y en forma de cuadros, que indican, respecto de cada documento, la materia tratada, las masas de agua, los territorios y las cuencas interesados, la fuente consultada, así como todas las observaciones y anotaciones pertinentes. Figuran, además, Anexos, con el fin de clasificar estos documentos jurídicos por cuencas, por país y por región. En la Nota explicativa que figura a continuación se da una explicación detallada de la forma en que se han realizado las investigaciones y de la manera en que los cuadros deben ser consultados.

Este trabajo de investigación no pretende ser completo; contendrá, además, errores de hecho, así como citas inexactas. Se publica como "Estudio Legislativo" para que tenga la mayor difusión posible, con el fin de obtener de sus lectores todas las correcciones y adiciones que permitan hacer de este documento una fuente de referencias digna de confianza.

Según la respuesta que obtenga este trabajo de investigación, se considera la posibilidad de proceder ulteriormente, mediante un ordenador, a editar una versión actualizada y corregida de esta obra, para hacer de ella una fuente permanente de registro e inscripción de datos.

El conjunto de la investigación jurídica ha sido confiado, por contrato, al Profesor Carlo Curti Gialdino, un especialista de derecho de los recursos hídricos internacionales, que enseña actualmente en el Istituto Universitario Orientale de Nápoles, Italia; unos 1.200 volúmenes de diferentes colecciones de tratados han sido consultados, así como varias docenas de documentos y revistas especializadas. Que encuentre aquí la expresión de nuestro aprecio por su incansable dedicación a esta tarea monumental.

La contribución del Sr. Lamberto Zannier, Licenciado en Derecho por la Universidad de Trieste, Italia, que ha facilitado los elementos político-jurídicos y geo-hidrológicos de esta investigación merece, igualmente, ser citada. En fin, nuestro aprecio, asimismo, al Sr. Bernard J. Wohlwend, Oficial Jurídico de esta Subdirección, que ha organizado y coordinado este programa de investigaciones y ha editado el presente documento.

Dante A. Caponera
Jefe de la Subdirección
de Legislación

CONTENTS
TABLE DES MATIERES
INDICE

	<u>Page</u>
	<u>Page</u>
	<u>Página</u>
EXPLANATORY NOTE	xi
NOTE EXPLICATIVE	xviii
NOTA EXPLICATIVA	xxv

PART ONE
PREMIERE PARTIE
PRIMERA PARTE

Chronological Index of Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases Répertoire chronologique des traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence Repertorio cronológico de los convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia	1
--	---

PART TWO
DEUXIEME PARTIE
SEGUNDA PARTE

Annex 1 Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases by Basin Annexe 1 Traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence par bassin Anexo 1 Convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia por cuenca	363
Annex 2 Treaties, Declarations, Acts and Cases Concerning Inland Waters not Forming Part of an International Basin Annexe 2 Traités, déclarations, textes législatifs et jurisprudence concernant des eaux intérieures ne faisant pas partie d'un bassin international Anexo 2 Convenios, declaraciones, textos legislativos y jurisprudencia relativos a aguas interiores que no forman parte de una cuenca internacional	384
Annex 3 Countries by Basin Annexe 3 Pays par bassin Anexo 3 Países por cuenca	385
Annex 4 Basins by Country Annexe 4 Bassins par pays Anexo 4 Cuencas por país	399
Annex 5 Basins by Region Annexe 5 Bassins par région Anexo 5 Cuencas por región	408
Annex 6 Historical Designations Annexe 6 Dénominations historiques Anexo 6 Denominaciones históricas	421
Annex 7 Watercourses, Springs, Lakes and Other Water Bodies by Basin Annexe 7 Cours d'eau, sources, lacs et autres masses d'eau par bassin Anexo 7 Cursos de agua, manantiales, lagos u otras masas de agua por cuenca	428
Annex 8 References Annexe 8 Références Anexo 8 Referencias	468

EXPLANATORY NOTE

1. Scope and mode of the research

The purpose of this research work has been to organize a source of reference to treaties and other international legal instruments dealing with the various aspects of non-maritime water resources management.

In addition to bilateral and multilateral treaties, unilateral declarations bearing on the legal status of international waters and multilateral declarations by governments, national legislative texts providing for measures having international implications, as well as arbitral awards and international court cases have been retrieved in an attempt to cover the overall ambit of the corresponding practice of States.

This research is essentially based on treaty collections and specialized documents and periodicals available in the David Lubin Memorial Library of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Except for the volumes shown within brackets, the following treaty collections have been systematically scanned:

<u>Treaty series</u>	<u>Years covered</u>	<u>Volumes</u>
HERSTLET, <u>Commercial Treaties</u>	1354-1924	30
HERSTLET, <u>Map of Africa by Treaty</u>	1778-1908	3
BFSP, <u>British and Foreign State Papers</u>	1923-1962	166 (Vol. 1-116)
LNTPS, <u>League of Nations Treaty Series</u>	1922-1944	205
UNTS, <u>United Nations Treaty Series</u>	1944-1973	935 (Vol. 453, 691, 804, 806, 812-813, 815-816, 823, 836, 838-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851-852, 854-861, 863-868, 870-871, 874-894, 896-934)
ST/LEG/SER.B/12 (UN Document)	1816-1960	1

In addition, numerous other sources, indicated in Annex 8, have been consulted and corresponding references given on each Index Card. This has allowed for references to be made also to treaties prior to 1922 - cited for the most part in DE MARTENS, Treaty Collections - and after 1973, found mostly in International Legal Materials and Revue générale de droit international public.

For each international legal instrument, an indication of the subject covered and, where relevant, of detailed provisions, has been given in addition to the title, signatories, date and place of signature thereof. This has been done in order to allow for subsequent research by substantive items.

A particular effort has been also made to identify, where possible, the various water bodies mentioned in each international instrument with reference to the basin to which they belong, as well as of the geographical territories which, today, are affected by any of the provisions thereof.

As to the basin, the definition in Article II of the 1966 Helsinki Rules of the International Law Association has been used, namely the "... geographical area extending over two or more States determined by the watershed limits of the system of waters, including surface and underground waters, flowing into a common terminus".

2. The Index Card

The Index Card has been so devised as to provide, in the shortest possible space, the maximum of substantive information in a standard format. Keys to the Index Card are as follows:

(i) Title: The title of each international instrument is given in the language used in the source of reference consulted. Mention of the signatories has been purposely omitted in the title since these are duly shown under the appropriate key (iv).

(ii) Date and place: Usually this key has been used to simply report the place and date of signature of the corresponding international instrument. In some cases, either the place or the exact date could not be found and has therefore been omitted. In case an international instrument consists of a single or a multiple Exchanges of Letters, the dates of the first and of the last communications only have been reported.

(iii) River/Basin: The names of water bodies are given in small letters. Most, if not all, water bodies cited in the relevant international instrument have been duly listed. Where their number did not permit a full listing under this key, the remaining water bodies have been listed under an appropriate sub-title against the key "Others" (xii).

For international instruments referring to inland waters in general and not specifically to any particular water body or basin, the key "Inland waters" has been used instead.

The name of each basin is given in capital letters. Where the number of basins exceeds the space available under this key, the last basin shows an asterisk (*), which is repeated below the key "Signatories" (iv), or in some cases under the key "Remarks" (xiv), with the list of the remaining basins. In some instances where the number of basins exceeds by far the space available on the Index Card as a whole, no reference is made thereto, but the relevant Index Card number (xv) is duly shown against each basin concerned in Annex 3.

(iv) Signatories: The name of the Signatories is reported, in capital letters, under this key as shown on the international instrument concerned. In addition, the name of the geographical territories concerned today is given, in small letters, in brackets so that these can immediately be identified.

In the case of colonial treaties and of general treaties of commerce and navigation between former Colonial Powers, the territories concerned and the basin or basins which have been mentioned on the Index Cards refer to Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates or Mandates only when an explicit reference thereto appears in the corresponding international instrument. A mention to this effect then appears on the relevant Index Card under the key "Remarks" (xiv).

As to the applicability of multilateral treaties, reference has been made, whenever possible, to signatures, ratifications, accessions, successions and withdrawals as shown in U.N. Document ST/LEG/SER.D/9, Multilateral Treaties in Respect of which the Secretary-General Performs Depositary Functions, New York, 1976.

(v) Nature: In order to facilitate a subsequent research by type of international instruments, it has been attempted, under this key, to classify these into:

- | | |
|--------------------------|--|
| -Bilateral treaties | -Multilateral declarations |
| -Multilateral treaties | -Acts |
| -Unilateral declarations | -Arbitral awards and international court cases |

(vi) Frontier: Treaty provisions relating to the frontier, including exchanges of territories, concerning water bodies, are referred to under this key, together with the relevant Article. The designations "Talweg" or "Thalweg", "Median line" and similar expressions used are those which appear in the corresponding instrument.

(vii) Beneficial uses: Whenever provisions of an international instrument specify one or more beneficial uses of water, such as for domestic, municipal, agricultural, fishing, industrial and mining, transport and navigation (including timber floating), medicinal and thermal, recreational and other beneficial purposes, these are specifically referred to under this key, together with the number of the relevant Article.

(viii) Harmful effects: Whenever provisions of an international instrument specify one or more harmful effects of water, such as floods, overflow, soil erosion and siltation, drainage and sewerage, salinization and other harmful effects, these are specifically referred to under this key, together with the number of the relevant Article.

(ix) Quality: Whenever the provisions of an international instrument specify water quality protection or improvement measures, including pollution control and general environment protection, these are specifically referred to under this key, together with the number of the relevant Article.

(x) Institutions: Whenever the provisions of an international instrument prescribe measures of a technical or an administrative nature through institutionalized consultations or through the establishment of any kind of technical or administrative institution, these are specifically referred to under this key, together with the number of the relevant Article.

Designations used are those appearing in the corresponding international instrument.

(xi) Settlement of disputes: Whenever the provisions of an international instrument contemplate measures of a judicial nature, including procedures for the settlement of disputes, with or without the designation of appropriate institutions, these are specifically referred to under this key, together with the number of the relevant Article.

Where a single institution is competent for both development coordination and dispute settlement, it is mentioned under both keys "Institutions" (x) and "Settlement of disputes" (xi), however, with different numbers of Articles, as the case may be.

Whenever an international instrument, rather than providing for specific dispute settlement measures, merely refers to a prior general or particular instrument, reference is made to that instrument under the key "Remarks" (xiv), together with the source of reference relating to that general or particular instrument.

(xii) Others: This key has been used to indicate any provision of a given international instrument not relating to the immediate purposes of the Systematic Index, but being of interest to the geographical or hydrological designations appearing therein. In addition, this key has been used as a saving key to provide additional space for other more lengthy descriptions or remarks.

(xiii) References and languages: The reference, or references, to the source, or sources, in which the text of the respective international instrument has been found are duly shown under this key, together with the language, or languages, in which it is reproduced. In order to save space, references have been shown in an abridged form, the full title appearing in Annex 8.

When citing treaty collections, the system used has been to quote first the number of the volume, then the name of the collection and, lastly, the number of the page.

References shown in brackets relate to sources which quote the relevant instrument of which the text could not be actually consulted.

As to Index Cards not showing any reference, either the instrument has not been published or the reference thereto has been quoted from other sources, in which case, either the mention "Quoted in" or "Not published" appears in brackets under the key "Remarks" (xiv).

The keys used for languages, which appear in brackets after each source of reference, and which indicate the language of the international instrument cited, are as follows:

A	Afghan	G	German	R	Russian
Ar	Arabic	Gr	Greek	Rou	Romanian
Bul	Bulgarian	H	Hungarian	S	Swedish
C	Czech	I	Italian	Sc	Serbo-Croat
Ch	Chinese	Jap	Japanese	Si	Siamese
D	Danish	L	Latvian	Sl	Slovene
Du	Dutch	Li	Lithuanian	Sp	Spanish
E	English	N	Norwegian	T	Turkish
Es	Estonian	P	Polish	U	Ukrainian
F	French	Pe	Persian	V	Vietnamese
Pi	Finnish	Por	Portuguese	Y	Yugoslavian

(xiv) Remarks: This key is used to specify any matter of interest not shown elsewhere on the Index Card such as (where available): the date of coming into force and duration of the instrument; ratifications, accessions, successions, modifications and denunciations; prior instruments referred to, together with the source of reference; subsequent instruments in which reference is made to the relevant instrument, together with the source of reference; and a brief description of the content of Annexes to the instrument, where these are of major importance.

In addition, this key has been used to provide additional space for other keys whenever needed.

(xv) Chr.: Each international instrument has been classified chronologically and given a three-digit number which appears under this key. These numbers have subsequently been used as Index Card identification numbers in Annexes 1 and 2.

(xvi) C : Each international instrument is further classified by Region according to the geographical location of the basin or basins concerned. The keys used for this purpose are the following:

Af	Africa
As	Asia
CAM	Central America
E	Europe
ME	Middle East
NAM	North America
SAM	South America

(xvii) B : All basins for which there is at least one international instrument have been retrieved and numbered alphabetically, each being given a three-digit number. The number of each basin, or system of basins, as the case may be, is shown on each Index Card under this key.

Where less than 6 but not more than 10 basins are of relevance to the same international instrument, the last basin number shows an asterisk (*) which is reproduced under the key "References and Languages" (xiii) with the remaining basin numbers.

Where more than 10 basins are of relevance to the international instrument, a double asterisk (**) is shown under this key instead of basin numbers, but the name of all basins concerned is shown against each corresponding "Country" in Annex 4.

(xviii) N : Each international instrument has also been classified according to the nature thereof as discussed in (v) above. The keys used for this purpose are the following:

- I - Bilateral treaty
- II - Multilateral treaty
- III - Unilateral declaration
- IV - Multilateral declaration
- V - Act
- VI - Arbitral award (and international court case)

Remarks

In all cases where a single Index Card was not sufficient to accommodate all the information required, two Index Cards have been used for the same international instrument. In this case, "References and languages" (xiii) appear on the first Index Card, while the second bears the mentions "Ibidem" under the keys "Title" (i) and "River/Basin" (iii), repeats the "Date and place" (ii) of signature, and bears all relevant keys on the bottom right hand side corner.

3. Annex 1

All Index Cards, reproduced by photo-reduction process, appear chronologically in Annex 1.

4. Annex 2

The number of all Index Cards relating to international instruments pertaining to water bodies today no longer forming part of an international basin are listed in Annex 2.

5. Annex 3

Geographical territories which, today, are comprised within the same basin are shown against that basin which has been classified alphabetically and numbered in Annex 3.

Systems of international basins either naturally or artificially inter-connected are shown with an asterisk (*); national basins either naturally or artificially connected to an international basin are shown with a double asterisk (**). In the latter case, however, the national-cum-international basins system has been treated as a single international basin and given its own number.

In addition, remarks have been used where relevant to indicate cross-references and the nature of the hydrological connection between basins.

6. Annex 4

The basin, basins or systems of basins of relevance to each territory are shown against each "Country" in Annex 4.

In addition to designations of current use, the list of countries contains names of historical reference as they appear in the relevant international instrument, together with a cross-reference to the corresponding designation of current use. For an indication of the territorial implications of such historical names, reference should be made to Annex 7.

7. Annex 5

An alphabetical list of basins by "Region" is given in Annex 5. The classification system used for each Region is as follows:

Africa	(Af)	Asia	(As)
North America	(NAm)	Middle East	(ME)
Central America	(CAm)	Europe	(E)
South America	(SAm)		

Each basin bears its alphabetical number, asterisk (*) or asterisks (**) as explained under 5. above; hydrological connections and cross-references are given under "Remarks".

Remarks

In the elaboration of Annexes 4 and 5, use has been made of U.N. Document E/C.7/71, "Register of International River Basins", (1977) in order to verify the list of basins and corresponding countries in these Annexes.

8. Annex 6

An attempt has been made in Annex 6 to identify, against each historical designation of signatories appearing in the relevant international instrument, the territories which may be concerned today, together with the period during which such territories were implied under such historical designations. In addition, the status of such territories during these periods is mentioned whenever possible.

The major sources of reference for this identification work are The Columbia Lippincott Gazetteer of the World, Columbia University Press, New York, 1966, and Webster's New Geographical Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1977.

9. Annex 7

Attempt is made in Annex 7 to give the geographic location of each water body referred to under key "River/Basin" (iii) of the Index Card and to indicate its immediate hydrological connection, together with the geographical areas concerned and the basin to which it belongs.

It is thus possible, by referring systematically to each immediate hydrological connection, to reconstitute the hydrographic system of each basin.

Whenever one and the same water body bears different names, appropriate cross-references are shown under "Remarks".

It has not been possible, however, to quote systematically all names of water bodies cited in each international instrument, nor to identify effectively each one on the maps consulted. In these cases, the name of the corresponding water body is omitted from the Index Cards as well as from this Annex.

10. Annex 8

A comprehensive alphabetical list of all sources of reference consulted in the preparation of this Systematic Index is given in Annex 8.

Each reference is also classified into the following main categories of sources:

- (*) Treaty collections
- (**) Monographs
- (***) Documents and periodicals

NOTE EXPLICATIVE

1. Portée de la recherche et mode selon lequel elle a été effectuée

Le but de ce travail de recherche a été de compiler une source de références aux traités et autres instruments juridiques internationaux qui concernent les divers aspects de la gestion des ressources en eau non-maritimes.

Outre les traités bilatéraux et multilatéraux, cet ouvrage contient des références à des déclarations unilatérales affectant le statut juridique d'eaux internationales et à des déclarations gouvernementales multilatérales, à des textes législatifs nationaux disposant de mesures ayant des effets sur le plan international, de même qu'à des sentences arbitrales et à des décisions de cours de justice internationale, ceci dans le but de couvrir dans la mesure du possible l'ensemble de la pratique des Etats dans ce domaine.

Cette recherche est essentiellement basée sur les collections de traités et les documents et revues spécialisées que contient la Bibliothèque David Lubin de l'Organisation des Nations Unies pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture. A l'exception des volumes indiqués entre parenthèses, les collections de traités suivantes ont été dépouillées de façon systématique :

<u>Série de traités</u>	<u>Période couverte</u>	<u>Volumes</u>
HERSTLET, <u>Commercial Treaties</u>	1354-1924	30
HERSTLET, <u>Map of Africa by Treaty</u>	1778-1908	3
BFSP, <u>British and Foreign State Papers</u>	1923-1962	166 (Vol. 1-116)
LNTS, <u>Série des traités de la Société des Nations</u>	1922-1944	205
UNTS, <u>Série des traités des Nations Unies</u>	1944-1973	936 (Vol. 453, 691, 804, 806, 812-813, 815-816, 823, 838-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851-852, 854-861, 863-868, 870-871, 874-894, 896-934)
ST/LEG/SER.B/12 (Document des Nations Unies)	1816-1960	1

De plus, de nombreuses autres sources, qui sont indiquées à l'Annexe 8, ont été consultées et les références correspondantes reportées sur chaque Fiche. Ceci a permis de mentionner également des traités d'avant 1922 - cités pour la plupart dans les collections de traités de DE MARTENS - et postérieurs à 1973, pour lesquels la plupart des textes se trouvent dans International Legal Materials et dans la Revue générale de droit international public.

Outre le titre, les signataires, le lieu et la date de signature de chaque instrument juridique international, une indication de la substance traitée a été donnée, de même que de certaines dispositions détaillées importantes. Ceci a été réalisé dans le but de permettre des recherches ultérieures par matière.

Un effort particulier a été fait pour identifier dans la mesure du possible les diverses masses d'eau mentionnées dans chaque instrument international, en indiquant le bassin auquel elles appartiennent de même que les territoires qui, aujourd'hui, sont concernés par les dispositions de ces instruments.

En ce qui concerne la définition du terme "bassin", il a été fait usage de celle de l'Article II des Règles d'Helsinki adoptées en 1966 par l'International Law Association, soit : "... la zone géographique qui s'étend sur deux ou plusieurs Etats et qui est délimitée par la ligne de partage des eaux, comprenant à la fois les eaux de surface et les eaux souterraines s'écoulant dans un terminus commun."

2. La Fiche

La fiche a été conçue de manière à permettre de donner, selon un format uniformisé, le maximum d'informations substantielles dans l'espace le plus restreint possible. La fiche porte les codes suivants :

(i) Title (Titre) : Le titre de chaque instrument international a été cité, sans faire mention des signataires, dans la langue qu'utilise la source consultée. La mention des signataires a été omise intentionnellement dans le titre vu qu'elle apparaît expressément en regard du code approprié (iv).

(ii) Date and Place (Date et lieu) : Ce code a généralement été utilisé simplement pour indiquer le lieu et la date de signature de l'instrument international correspondant. Dans certains cas, soit le lieu, soit la date exacte n'ont pu être identifiés et ont donc été omis. Dans les cas où un instrument international consiste en un échange de lettres, simple ou multiple, seules les dates des communications initiales et finales ont été reportées.

(iii) River/Basin (Cours d'eau/bassin) : Le nom des masses d'eau est indiqué en minimales. La plupart, si ce n'est toutes les masses d'eau citées dans l'instrument international correspondant figurent sous ce code. Lorsque leur nombre est trop important pour en permettre la liste complète, les masses d'eau restantes sont énumérées en regard du code "Others" (Autres questions) (xii), suivi d'un sous-titre approprié.

Quant aux instruments internationaux concernant des eaux intérieures en termes généraux et non une masse d'eau où un bassin particuliers, le code "Inland waters" (Eaux intérieures) a été utilisé.

Le nom de chaque bassin est indiqué en majuscules. Lorsque le nombre de bassins excède l'espace disponible sous ce code, un astérisque (*) a été placé en regard du dernier bassin de la liste et répété en dessous du code "Signatories" (Signataires) (iv) ou, dans certains cas, sous le code "Remarks" (Remarques) (xiv) avec la liste des bassins restants. Dans les cas où le nombre des bassins excède l'espace disponible sur la Fiche dans son ensemble, aucun bassin n'est alors mentionné mais le numéro de la Fiche concernée (xv) est expressément reporté en face de chaque bassin correspondant à l'Annexe 3.

(iv) Signatories (Signataires) : Le nom des Signataires, ainsi qu'il apparaît dans l'instrument international correspondant, est mentionné en majuscules sous ce code. En outre, le nom des territoires géographiques concernés aujourd'hui par les dispositions de l'instrument cité, est indiqué en minuscules entre parenthèse afin que ces territoires puissent être identifiés immédiatement.

Lorsqu'il s'agit de traités coloniaux et des traités de commerce et de navigation généraux entre anciennes puissances coloniales, les territoires intéressés et le ou les bassins correspondants mentionnés sur les Fiches ne se réfèrent aux Dominions, Colonies, Protectorats ou Mandats que lorsqu'il y est fait expressément référence dans l'instrument international cité. Une mention à cet effet est alors inscrite sur la Fiche en question sous le code "Remarks" (Remarques) (xiv).

En ce qui concerne l'application des traités multilatéraux, le statut des signatures, accessions, successions et dénonciations est indiqué chaque fois que possible selon les indications que donne le Document des Nations Unies No ST/LEG/SER.D/9, Traités multilatéraux pour lesquels le Secrétaire Général exerce les fonctions de dépositaire, New York, 1976.

(v) Nature : Aux fins de faciliter une recherche ultérieure par catégorie d'instruments internationaux, un essai de classification a été fait en regard de ce code de la manière suivante :

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| - Traités bilatéraux | - Déclarations multilatérales |
| - Traités multilatéraux | - Textes législatifs |
| - Déclarations unilatérales | - Jurisprudence |

(vi) Frontier (Frontière) : Les dispositions de traités relatives à la frontière, y compris les échanges de territoires, et qui intéressent des masses d'eau sont citées en regard de ce code avec mention de l'Article correspondant. Les désignations "Talweg" ou "Thalweg", "Ligne médiane" et autres expressions similaires citées sont celles qui figurent dans l'instrument international considéré.

(vii) Beneficial uses (Utilisations avantageuses) : Chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international mentionnent une ou plusieurs utilisations avantageuses des eaux, telles qu'à des fins domestiques, municipales, agricoles, de pêche, industrielles et minières, de transport et de navigation (y compris le flottage), médicales et thermales, de loisirs ou à d'autres fins, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code, avec le numéro de l'Article correspondant.

(viii) Harmful effects (Effets nuisibles) : Chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international mentionnent un ou plusieurs effets nuisibles des eaux, tels que les inondations, les submersions des berges, l'érosion des sols et l'envasement, le drainage et l'évacuation des eaux usées, la salinisation et d'autres effets nuisibles, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code, avec le numéro de l'Article correspondant.

(ix) Quality (Qualité) : Chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international mentionnent des mesures visant à la protection ou à l'amélioration de la qualité de l'eau, y compris la lutte contre la pollution et la protection du milieu, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code, avec le numéro de l'Article correspondant.

(x) Institutions : Chaque fois que les dispositions d'un instrument international prévoient des mesures de nature technique ou administrative au moyen de consultations institutionnalisées ou par la création de tout type d'institution technique ou administrative, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code, avec le numéro de l'Article correspondant.

Les désignations employées sont celles qui figurent dans l'instrument international correspondant.

(xi) Settlement of disputes (Solution des litiges) : Chaque fois que des dispositions d'un instrument international prévoient des mesures de nature judiciaire, y compris de procédure en vue de la solution des litiges, avec ou sans désignation d'une institution appropriée, elles sont expressément citées en regard de ce code, avec le numéro de l'Article correspondant.

Lorsque la même institution est compétente à la fois pour la coordination des activités de mise en valeur et pour la solution des litiges, celle-ci est citée aussi bien en regard du code "Institutions"(x) que "Solution des litiges" (xi), toutefois avec des numéros d'Articles différents s'il y a lieu.

Chaque fois qu'un instrument international, plutôt que de prévoir des mesures spécifiques pour la solution des litiges, se limite à renvoyer à un instrument général ou spécial antérieur, celui-ci est expressément cité, avec sa source, sous le code "Remarks" (Remarques) (xiv).

(xii) Others (Autres questions) : Le code a été utilisé pour mentionner toutes dispositions d'un instrument international donné n'intéressant pas directement les objectifs immédiats du Répertoire systématique, mais présentant un intérêt en ce qui concerne les désignations géographiques ou hydrologiques qui y sont jointes. Ce code a en outre été utilisé en tant que code de secours pour fournir de la place supplémentaire aux autres descriptions ou remarques d'une plus grande ampleur.

(xiii) References and languages (Références et langues) : La ou les références, de même que la ou les sources relatives au texte de chaque instrument international, sont explicitement citées sous ce code avec la ou les langues dans lesquelles celui-ci est publié. De façon à gagner de la place, les références sont données sous forme abrégée, leur libellé complet apparaissant à l'Annexe 8.

Le système utilisé pour se référer à des collections de traités consiste à citer en premier lieu le numéro de volume, puis le nom de la collection et, enfin, le numéro de la page.

Les références indiquées entre parenthèses concernent des sources dans lesquelles l'instrument correspondant est cité mais dont le texte n'a pas pu être consulté en fait.

Quant aux Fiches qui n'indiquent aucune référence, il s'agit de cas dans lesquels soit le texte de l'instrument n'a pas été publié, soit que cette référence est reprise d'une autre source; dans ce dernier cas, la mention "Quoted in ..." (Cité dans ...) ou "Not published" (Non publié) figure entre parenthèses sous le code "Remarks" (Remarques) (xiv).

Le code utilisé pour les langues, et qui paraît entre parenthèses après chaque référence pour indiquer la ou les langues dans lesquelles le texte de l'instrument est publié, est le suivant :

A	Afghan	G	Allemand	R	Russe
Ar	Arabe	Gr	Grec	Rou	Roumain
Bul	Bulgare	H	Hongrois	S	Suédois
C	Tchèque	I	Italien	Sc	Serbo-croate
Ch	Chinois	Jap	Japonais	Si	Siamois
D	Danois	L	Latvien	Sl	Slovène
Du	Hollandais	Li	Lithuanien	Sp	Espagnol
E	Anglais	N	Norvégien	T	Turque
Es	Estonien	P	Polonais	U	Ukrainien
F	Français	Pe	Persan	V	Vietnamien
Pi	Finlandais	Por	Portugais	Y	Yougoslave

(xiv) Remarks (Remarques) : Ce code a été utilisé pour les toutes questions pertinentes n'apparaissant pas ailleurs sur la Fiche, telles que (lorsqu'elles sont disponibles) : la date d'entrée en vigueur et la validité de l'instrument, les ratifications, accessions, successions, modifications et dénonciations, les instruments antérieurs cités (avec la source correspondante), tous instruments postérieurs se référant à l'instrument en question (avec la source correspondante), ainsi qu'une brève description du contenu des Annexes de l'instrument en question lorsqu'elles sont d'importance majeure.

Ce code a en outre été utilisé aux fins de fournir l'espace supplémentaire nécessaire à d'autres codes.

(xv) Chr. : Chaque instrument international a été classé par ordre chronologique et s'est vu attribué un numéro de trois chiffres qui est reporté sous ce code. Ces numéros ont ensuite servi à identifier les Fiches dans les Annexes 1 et 2.

(xvi) C : Chaque instrument international a en outre été classé par Région en fonction de la situation géographique du bassin, ou des bassins intéressés. Les codes utilisés dans ce but sont les suivants :

Af	Afrique
As	Asie
CAM	Amérique centrale
E	Europe
ME	Moyen-orient
NAM	Amérique du nord
SAM	Amérique du sud.

(xvii) B : Tous les bassins pour lesquels il existe au moins un instrument international ont été retenus et numérotés par ordre alphabétique; un numéro de trois chiffres a été attribué à chaque bassin. Le numéro de chaque bassin, ou système de bassins selon le cas, apparaît sous ce code sur chaque Fiche.

Lorsque le nombre de bassins intéressant le même instrument international est compris entre 6 et 10, le dernier bassin de la liste porte un astérisque (*) qui est reproduit sous le code "References and languages" (Références et langues) (xiii) avec la liste des bassins restants.

Lorsque le nombre des bassins intéressant le même instrument international est supérieur à 10, un double astérisque (**) figure sous ce code et le nom de chaque bassin correspondant est donné à l'Annexe 4 en regard du "Pays" correspondant.

(xviii) N : Chaque instrument international a également été classé selon la catégorie à laquelle il appartient ainsi qu'il est mentionné au point (v) ci-dessus. Les codes utilisés à cet effet sont les suivants :

- I - Traité bilatéral
- II - Traité multilatéral
- III - Déclaration unilatérale
- IV - Déclaration multilatérale
- V - Texte législatif
- VI - Jurisprudence

Remarque

Dans tous les cas où une seule Fiche n'était pas suffisante pour fournir toutes les informations nécessaires, deux Fiches ont été utilisées pour le même instrument international. Dans ces cas, le code "References and languages" (Références et langues) figure sur la première Fiche alors que la seconde porte la mention "Ibidem" aux codes "Title" (Titre) (i) et "River/Basin" (Cours d'eau/bassin) (iii), répète la mention "Date and Place" (lieu et date de signature) (ii) et indique tous les codes appropriés au bas de la Fiche à droite.

3. Annexe 1

Toutes les fiches, reproduites par photo-réduction, sont publiées par ordre chronologique à l'Annexe 1.

4. Annexe 2

La liste des numéros de toutes les Fiches concernant des instruments internationaux relatifs à des masses d'eau ne faisant plus partie aujourd'hui d'un bassin international figure à l'Annexe 2.

5. Annexe 3

Les territoires géographiques qui se trouvent aujourd'hui compris dans un même bassin figurent en regard de ce bassin, classé et numéroté par ordre alphabétique, à l'Annexe 3.

Les systèmes de bassins internationaux inter-connectés aussi bien naturellement qu'artificiellement portent un astérisque (*); les bassins nationaux connectés aussi bien naturellement qu'artificiellement à un bassin international portent un double astérisque (**). Dans ce cas, toutefois, ce système de bassins national et international a été traité en tant que bassin international unique, et porte son propre numéro.

Une colonne de Remarques a en outre été utilisée pour indiquer les renvois et la nature de l'inter-connection hydrologique des bassins.

6. Annexe 4

Le bassin, les bassins ou le système de bassins concernant chaque territoire figurent à l'Annexe 4 en regard de chaque "Pays".

Outre les désignations d'usage courant, la liste des pays contient des noms de caractère historique tels qu'ils figurent dans l'instrument international cité avec un renvoi à la désignation d'usage courant. Quant aux conséquences territoriales de ces désignations historiques, il y a lieu de se référer à l'Annexe 7.

7. Annexe 5

Une liste alphabétique des bassins par "Région" figure à l'Annexe 5. Le système de classification qui a été utilisé est le suivant :

Afrique (Af)	Asie (As)
Amérique du nord (NAm)	Moyen-orient (ME)
Amérique centrale (CAm)	Europe (E)
Amérique du sud (SAm)	

Chaque bassin porte son numéro par ordre alphabétique, un astérisque (*) ou deux astérisques (**) ainsi qu'il est expliqué au point 5.ci-dessus; les connections hydrologiques de même que les renvois sont donnés dans la colonne des "Remarques".

Remarque

Le Document des Nations Unies N° E/C.7/71, "Register of International River Basins" (1977) a été utilisé, lors de l'élaboration des Annexes 4 et 5, pour vérifier la liste des bassins et des pays correspondants figurant dans ces Annexes.

8. Annexe 6

Il a été procédé à l'Annexe 6 à un essai d'identification de la désignation historique des signataires telles qu'elles figurent dans l'instrument international correspondant, des territoires qui pourraient aujourd'hui être concernés, de même que de la période durant laquelle ces territoires étaient implicitement compris au titre de ces désignations historiques. Le status de ces territoires pendant ces périodes a en outre été indiqué chaque fois que cela a été possible.

Les principales sources de référence utilisées pour ce travail d'identification sont The Columbia Lippincott Gazetteer of the World, Columbia University Press, New York, 1966 et le Webster's New Geographical Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1977.

9. Annexe 7

Il a été procédé à l'Annexe 7 à un essai de localisation géographique de chaque masse d'eau figurant sous le code "River/Basin" (Cours d'eau/bassin) (iii) de la Fiche tout en indiquant sa connection hydrologique immédiate ainsi que les territoires géographiquement intéressés et le bassin auquel elle appartient.

En se référant de manière systématique à chaque connection hydrologique immédiate, il est donc possible de reconstituer le système hydrologique de chaque bassin.

Chaque fois qu'une même masse d'eau porte des noms différents, un renvoi approprié figure dans la colonne des "Remarques".

Il n'a toutefois pas été possible de reprendre systématiquement tous les noms de masses d'eau cités dans chaque instrument international, ni de les identifier tous sur la base des cartes qui ont été consultées. Dans ces cas, le nom de la masse d'eau correspondante a été omis de la Fiche de même que de cette Annexe.

10. Annexe 8

Une liste alphabétique complète de toutes les sources de références consultées lors de la préparation de ce Répertoire systématique figure à l'Annexe 8.

Chaque référence a en outre été classée selon les catégories de sources suivantes :

- (*) Collection de traités
 - (**) Monographies
 - (***) Documents et revues.
-

NOTA EXPLICATIVA

1. Objeto y modo como se ha realizado la investigación

El propósito de este trabajo de investigación ha sido organizar una fuente de referencia de tratados y otros instrumentos jurídicos internacionales relacionados con los diversos aspectos de la gestión de los recursos hídricos no marítimos.

Además de los tratados bilaterales y multilaterales, se han incorporado declaraciones unilaterales relacionadas con la situación legal de las aguas internacionales y declaraciones multilaterales de gobiernos, textos legislativos, nacionales que establecen medidas que tienen inferencias internacionales, así como laudos arbitrales y casos de tribunales internacionales, con el fin de tratar y cubrir el ámbito global de la práctica correspondiente de los Estados.

Esta investigación se basa esencialmente en colecciones de tratados y en documentos y publicaciones especializados disponibles en la Biblioteca David Lubin de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Agricultura y la Alimentación. Excepto en lo que respecta a los volúmenes que figuran entre corchetes, se han consultado sistemáticamente las ediciones de tratados siguientes:

<u>Series de Tratados</u>	<u>Años incluidos</u>	<u>Volúmenes</u>
HERSTLET, <u>Commercial Treaties</u>	1354-1924	30
HERSTLET, <u>Map of Africa by Treaty</u>	1778-1962	3
BFSP, <u>British and Foreign States Papers</u>	1923-1962	166 (Vol. 1-116)
LNTS, <u>League of Nations Treaty Series</u>	1922-1944	205
UNTS, <u>United Nations Treaty Series</u>	1944-1973	935 (Vol. 453, 691, 804, 806, 812-813, 815-816, 823, 836, 838-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851-852, 854-861, 863-868, 870-871, 874-894, 896-934)
ST/LEG/SER.B/12 (Documento de las Naciones Unidas)	1816-1960	1

Además, otras numerosas fuentes, indicadas en el Anexo 8, han sido consultadas y se dan las referencias correspondientes en cada Ficha. Esto se ha tenido en cuenta para referencias que se hacen igualmente a tratados anteriores a 1922 - citadas, en su mayoría, en la colección de tratados DE MARTENS - y posteriores a 1973, que se hallan, la mayor parte, en International Legal Materials y Revue générale de droit international public.

De cada instrumento jurídico internacional, además del título, signatarios, fecha y lugar de la firma de los mismos, se da una indicación de la materia de que se trata y, cuando es oportuno, disposiciones detalladas. Se ha hecho esto para tener en cuenta investigaciones posteriores por temas substantivos.

Se ha hecho también un esfuerzo especial para identificar, cuando ha sido posible, las varias masas de agua mencionadas en cada instrumento internacional con referencia a la cuenca a que pertenecen, así como al territorio geográfico al que hoy están relacionadas por las disposiciones de dichos instrumentos.

En cuanto a las cuencas, se ha utilizado la definición del Artículo II de las Normas de Helsinki de la International Law Association, a saber "una zona geográfica que se extiende sobre dos o más Estados y que está determinada por la divisoria del sistema de aguas, incluidas las de superficie y las subterráneas, que fluyen a un término común."

2. Las Fichas

Las Fichas han sido concebidas para facilitar, en el menor espacio posible, el máximo de información substantiva en un formato "standard". Las claves de las Fichas son las siguientes:

i) Title (Título): El título de cada instrumento internacional se presenta, sin mencionar a los signatarios, en el idioma utilizado en la fuente de referencia consultada. La mención se ha omitido a propósito en el título, ya que los signatarios aparecen debidamente en la clave apropiada (iv).

ii) Date and Place (Fecha y lugar): Normalmente, esta clave se ha utilizado para indicar, simplemente, el lugar y la fecha de la firma del instrumento internacional correspondiente. En algunos casos, tanto el lugar como la fecha exacta no han podido ser hallados y, por tanto, se han omitido. En el caso de que un instrumento internacional consista en uno o varios Cambios de Notas, se han indicado solamente las fechas de la primera y la última comunicación.

iii) River/Basin (Río/Cuenca): El nombre de las masas de agua se da en letras minúsculas. La mayoría, si no todas las masas de agua citadas en el instrumento internacional correspondiente, han sido debidamente enumeradas. Cuando su número no permite una mención total en esta clave, las masas de agua restantes se han mencionado bajo un subtítulo apropiado en la clave "Others" (Otras cuestiones) (xii).

Respecto de los instrumentos internacionales que se refieren a aguas interiores en general y no específicamente a una masa de agua o cuenca particular, se ha utilizado en su lugar la clave "Inland waters" (Aguas interiores).

El nombre de cada cuenca se da en letras mayúsculas. Cuando el número de las cuencas supera el espacio disponible en esta clave, la última cuenca lleva un asterisco (*), que se repite en la clave "Signatories" (Signatarios) (iv) o, en algunos casos, en la clave "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv), con la lista de las restantes cuencas. En algunos casos, cuando el número supera con mucho el espacio disponible en la Ficha en su conjunto, no se hace referencia a ello, pero se indica debidamente el número de la Ficha pertinente frente a cada cuenca correspondiente, en el Anexo 3.

(iv) Signatories (Signatarios): El nombre de los signatarios figura, en letras mayúsculas, en esta clave, tal como aparece en el instrumento internacional correspondiente. Además, el nombre de los territorios geográficos a los que corresponden hoy, se da en letras

minúsculas, entre corchetes, de forma que pueden ser identificadas inmediatamente.

En el caso de tratados coloniales y de tratados de comercio y de navegación generales entre antiguas Potencias coloniales, los territorios interesados y las correspondientes cuenca o cuencas que se han mencionado en las Fichas se refieren a Dominios, Colonias, Protectorados o Mandatos solamente cuando una referencia explícita a los mismos aparece en el correspondiente instrumento internacional. A este fin figura entonces una mención en la Ficha pertinente en la clave "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv).

En cuanto a la aplicabilidad de los tratados multilaterales, se hace una referencia, cuando ello es posible, a firmas, ratificaciones, adhesiones, sucesiones y denuncias, tal como aparecen en el documento de las Naciones Unidas ST/LEG/SER.D/9, Multilateral Treaties in Respect of which the Secretary-General Performs Depositary Functions, Nueva York, 1976.

v) Nature (Naturaleza): Con objeto de facilitar la investigación subsiguiente por tipo de instrumento internacional, se ha procurado, en esta clave, clasificarlos en:

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| - Tratados bilaterales | - Declaraciones multilaterales |
| - Tratados multilaterales | - Textos legislativos |
| - Declaraciones unilaterales | - Laudos arbitrales (incluidos casos de tribunales internacionales). |

vi) Frontier (Frontera): Las disposiciones de un tratado referentes a la frontera, incluidos cambios de territorios, que afecten a masas de agua, se mencionan en esta clave, junto con los Artículos pertinentes. Las denominaciones "Talweg" o "Thalweg", "Línea media" y otras expresiones semejantes utilizadas, son las que aparecen en el instrumento correspondiente.

vii) Beneficial uses (Usos beneficiosos): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional especifiquen uno o más usos beneficiosos del agua, tales como domésticos, municipales, agrícolas, pesca, industriales y mineros, transporte y navegación (incluida la flotación de la madera), medicinales y termales, recreativos y otros usos beneficiosos, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave, junto con el número del artículo pertinente.

viii) Harmful effects (Efectos perjudiciales): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional especifiquen uno o más efectos perjudiciales del agua, tales como inundaciones, desbordamientos, erosión del suelo y en encenegamiento avenamiento y evacuación de las aguas usadas, salinización y otros efectos perjudiciales, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave, junto con el número del artículo pertinente.

ix) Quality (Calidad): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional especifiquen la protección de la calidad del agua o medidas de protección, incluida la lucha contra la contaminación y la protección general del medio ambiente, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave, junto con el número del artículo pertinente.

x) Institutions (Instituciones): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional contengan medidas de carácter técnico o administrativo a través de consultas institucionalizadas o a través del establecimiento de cualquier tipo de institución técnica o administrativa, están mencionadas específicamente en esta clave, junto con el número del artículo pertinente.

Las denominaciones utilizadas son las que aparecen en el instrumento internacional correspondiente.

xi) Settlement of disputes (Solución de las controversias): Cuando las disposiciones de un instrumento internacional contengan medidas de naturaleza judicial, incluidos procedimientos para la solución de las controversias, con o sin la designación de instituciones apropiadas, están mencionadas específicamente aquí, junto con el número del artículo pertinente.

Cuando una sola institución es competente tanto para la coordinación del desarrollo como para la solución de las controversias, se menciona en las claves "Institutions" (Instituciones) (x) y "Settlement of disputes" (Solución de las controversias) (xi), pero con diferentes números de artículos según los casos.

Cuando un instrumento internacional, más bien que establecer medidas específicas para solucionar las controversias, se refiere únicamente a un instrumento anterior general o particular, se hace referencia de ello en la clave "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv), junto con la fuente de referencia relativa al instrumento general o particular antes mencionado.

xii) Others (Otras cuestiones): Esta clave se emplea para indicar disposiciones de un instrumento internacional determinado que no está relacionado inmediatamente con los propósitos del Repertorio Sistemático, pero que tiene interés por las denominaciones geográficas o hidrológicas que figuran en él. Además, esta clave se ha utilizada como una clave auxiliar, que facilita espacio para otras observaciones o descripciones más prolijas.

xiii) References and languages (Referencias e idiomas): La referencia, o referencias, a una fuente o fuentes en las que se ha encontrado el texto de cada instrumento internacional, se indica debidamente en esta clave, junto con el idioma o idiomas en que está reproducido. Con el fin de ahorrar espacio, las referencias se hacen en forma abreviada, apareciendo el título completo en el Anexo 8.

Cuando se citan colecciones de tratados, el sistema utilizado ha sido citar primero al número del volumen, después el nombre de la colección y por último el número de la página.

Las referencias que aparecen entre corchetes se refieren a fuentes que citan el instrumento pertinente del cual el texto no pudo ser efectivamente consultado.

En cuanto a las Fichas que no contienen ninguna referencia, o el instrumento no ha sido publicado o la referencia al mismo ha sido recogida en otra parte, en cuyo caso aparecerá entre corchetes la mención "Quoted in ..." (Citado en ...) o "Not published" (No publicado) en la clave "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv).

Las claves utilizadas para los idiomas, que aparecen entre corchetes después de cada fuente de referencia y que indican el idioma del instrumento internacional, son las siguientes:

A	Afgano	Fi	Finés	Pe	Persa
Ar	Arabe	G	Alemán	Por	Portugués
Bul	Búlgaro	Gr	Griego	S	Sueco
C	Checo	H	Húngaro	Se	Servocroata
Ch	Chino	I	Italiano	Si	Siamés
D	Danés	Jap	Japonés	Sl	Esloveno
Du	Holandés	L	Letón	Sp	Español
E	Inglés	Li	Lituano	U	Ucraniano
Es	Estonio	N	Noruego	V	Vietnamita
F	Francés	P	Polaco	Y	Yugoslavo

xiv) Remarks (Observaciones): Esta clave se utiliza para especificar cualquier asunto de interés no indicado en otra parte en las Fichas como, por ejemplo, cuando se conozca: la fecha de entrada en vigor y la duración del instrumento; ratificaciones, adhesiones, sucesiones, modificaciones y denuncias; instrumentos anteriores a que se hace referencia, junto con la fuente de referencia correspondiente; instrumentos posteriores en los que se hace referencia al instrumento pertinente, junto con la fuente de referencia correspondiente; y una breve descripción del contenido de los Anexos del instrumento, cuando sea de gran importancia.

Además, esta clave se ha utilizado para facilitar espacio adicional a otras claves, cuando fuere necesario .

xv) Chr. (Crono.): Cada instrumento internacional ha sido clasificado cronológicamente y se le dan tres números dígitos, que figuran en esta clave. Estos números han sido utilizados posteriormente como números de identificación de la Ficha en los Anexos 1 y 2.

xvi) C : Cada instrumento internacional ha sido clasificado de nuevo por Región, de acuerdo con la situación geográfica de la cuenca o cuencas de que se trate. Las claves utilizadas con este fin son las siguientes:

Af	Africa	ME	Oriente Medio
As	Asia	NAM	América del Norte
CAM	América Central	SAM	América del Sur
E	Europa		

xvii) B : Todas las cuencas respecto de las cuales existe por lo menos un instrumento internacional han sido anotadas y numeradas alfabéticamente, dándoles a cada una tres números dígitos. El número de cada cuenca o sistema de cuencas, según los casos, se indica en cada Ficha bajo esta clave.

Cuando en un mismo instrumento internacional existan menos de 6, pero no más de 10 cuencas, el último número de cuenca lleva un asterisco (*) que se reproduce en la clave "References and languages" (Referencias e idiomas) (xiii) con los números de cuencas restantes.

Cuando en un instrumento internacional existen más de 10 cuencas se pone un doble asterisco (**) en esta clave en lugar de los números de cuenca, pero el nombre de todas las cuencas de que se trate se indica enfrente de cada "Country" (País) correspondiente en el Anexo 4.

xviii) N : Cada instrumento internacional ha sido clasificado, asimismo, de acuerdo con la naturaleza del mismo, tal como se trata de ello supra en (v). Las claves utilizadas con este fin son las siguientes:

I - Tratado bilateral	IV - Declaración multilateral
II - Tratado multilateral	V - Textos jurídicos
III - Declaración unilateral	VI - Laudos arbitrales (incluidos casos de tribunales internacionales)

Nota

En todos los casos en que una sola Ficha no fue suficiente para facilitar toda la información requerida, se han utilizado dos Fichas para el mismo instrumento internacional. En este caso, "References and Languages" (Referencias e idiomas) (xiii) aparece en la primera Ficha, mientras en la segunda aparece el término "Ibidem" en las claves "Title" (Título) (i) y "River/Basin" (Río/Cuenca) (iii); repite "Date and Place" (Fecha y lugar) (ii) de la firma y contiene todas las claves pertinentes en la esquina derecha de la parte inferior.

3. Anexo 1

Todas las Fichas, reproducidas por el procedimiento de reducción fotográfica, aparecen cronológicamente en el Anexo 1.

4. Anexo 2

El número de todas las Fichas relativas a instrumentos internacionales referentes a masas de agua que hoy en día ya no forman parte de una cuenca internacional, figuran en el Anexo 2.

5. Anexo 3

Los territorios geográficos que actualmente están comprendidos en la misma cuenca, se indican frente a dicha cuenca que ha sido clasificada alfabéticamente y numerada en el Anexo 3.

Los sistemas de cuencas internacionales, interconectados tanto artificial como naturalmente se indican con un asterisco (*); las cuencas nacionales conectadas tanto artificial como naturalmente con una cuenca internacional, se indican con un asterisco doble (**). En este último caso, sin embargo, el sistema de cuencas nacional-cum-internacional se ha tratado como una sola cuenca internacional y se le ha dado su propio número.

Además se han utilizado notas apropiadas cuando eran pertinentes para indicar referencias cruzadas y la naturaleza de la conexión hidrológica entre cuencas.

6. Anexo 4

La cuenca, cuencas o sistemas de cuencas pertinentes a cada territorio se indican frente a cada "Country" (País) en el Anexo 4.

Además de las denominaciones de uso corriente, la lista de países contiene nombres de referencia histórica, tal como aparecen en el instrumento internacional pertinente, junto con una referencia cruzada a la denominación correspondiente de uso corriente. Para una indicación de las inferencias territoriales de los nombres históricos mencionados, debe hacerse referencia al Anexo 7.

7. Anexo 5

En el Anexo 5 figura una lista alfabética de cuencas por "Region" (Región). El sistema de clasificación utilizado para cada Región es el siguiente:

Africa (Af)	Asia (As)
América del Norte (NAm)	Oriente Medio (ME)
América Central (CAm)	Europa (E)
América del Sur (SAm)	

Cada cuenca lleva su número alfabético, asterisco (*) o asteriscos (**) según se explica supra en 5; las conexiones hidrológicas y las referencias cruzadas figuran en "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv).

Nota

En la elaboración de los Anexos 4 y 5 se ha utilizado el documento de las Naciones Unidas E/C.7/71 Register of International River Basins (1977), con objeto de comprobar la lista de cuencas y los países correspondientes en estos Anexos.

8. Anexo 6

En el Anexo 6 se ha pretendido identificar al lado de cada denominación histórica de signatarios que figuran en el instrumento internacional pertinente, los territorios a los que hoy podrían corresponder, junto con el período durante el cual dichos territorios fueron adscritos bajo las denominaciones históricas mencionadas. Además, el Status de dichos territorios durante estos períodos, se ha mencionado siempre que ha sido posible.

La principal fuente de referencias para esta tarea de identificación ha sido The Columbia Lippincott Gazetteer of the World, Columbia University Press, Nueva York, 1966, y Webster's New Geographical Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1977.

9. Anexo 7

En el Anexo 7 se ha pretendido localizar, geográficamente, cada masa de agua a que se hace referencia en la clave "River/Basin" (Río/Cuenca) (iii) de la Ficha e indicar su conexión hidrológica inmediata, junto con los territorios geográficos correspondientes y la cuenca a la que pertenece.

Al hacer referencia sistemáticamente a cada conexión hidrológica inmediata, es posible, entonces, reconstituir el sistema hidrográfico de cada cuenca.

Cuando la misma masa de agua tiene nombres distintos, las oportunas referencias cruzadas se indican en "Remarks" (Observaciones) (xiv).

No ha sido posible, sin embargo, citar sistemáticamente todos los nombres de las masas de agua citados en cada instrumento internacional, ni identificar efectivamente cada una en los mapas consultados. En estos casos, el nombre de la masa de agua correspondiente se ha omitido en las Fichas, así como en los Anexos.

10. Anexo 8

Una lista completa alfabética de todas las fuentes de referencia consultadas en la preparación de este Repertorio Sistemático figura en el Anexo 8.

Cada referencia ha sido clasificada, además, en las siguientes categorías principales de fuentes:

- * Colecciones de tratados
- ** Monografías
- *** Documentos y publicaciones periódicas

PART ONE
PREMIERE PARTIE
PRIMERA PARTE

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX OF TREATIES, DECLARATIONS
ACTS AND CASES

REPERTOIRE CHRONOLOGIQUE DES TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES
LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE

REPERTORIO CRONOLOGICO DE LOS CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS
LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Grant	<u>Date and Place:</u> 805
<u>Nature:</u> Unilateral declaration	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	Quoted in 3, VERZIJL, 176	
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> grant of freedom of navigation to a monastery		
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> EMPEROR CHARLEMAGNE		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C B N</u>
1 _____ 4 _____		
2 _____ 5 _____	001	E 165 III
3 _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Weser WESER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Peace Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 2, 1221
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral Treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> Express statement that the river had continued to be a "strata regia", reserved to the authority of the Emperor	"Strata regia": reserved to the Holy Roman Empire Notice in 3, VERZIJL, 541	
<u>Beneficial uses:</u>		
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> CITY OF BREMEN DUKE OF OLDENBURG (East/West Germany)		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C B N</u>
1 _____ 4 _____		
2 _____ 5 _____	004	E 236 I
3 _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Award of the Emperor Frederick Barbarossa	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 25, 1165
<u>Nature:</u> Arbitral award	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	1 against the Count of Holland who had constructed a dam in the river Rhine and thus inundated the Bishopric of Utrecht	
<u>Beneficial uses:</u>		
<u>Harmful effects:</u> Daming of a river causing its overflow ¹		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> EMPEROR FREDERICK BARBAROSSA (Netherlands)		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C B N</u>
1 Oorkondenboek van Holland en Zeeland, tot heit einde van het Hollandische Huis (1299), ed. OBBEEN, 1937 (VERZIJL) 4 _____		
2 _____ 5 _____	002	E 165 VI
3 _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Ladoga NEVA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> 1312 Nöteborg
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> The lake is placed under Swedish sovereignty	Quoted in 3, VERZIJL, 580	
<u>Beneficial uses:</u>		
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> SWEDEN (Finland) PRINCIPALTY OF NOVGOROD (USSR)		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C B N</u>
1 _____ 4 _____		
2 _____ 5 _____	005	E 134 I
3 _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Po PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Pactum Ferrariae de tenenda aqua Padi omnibus aperta	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 6, 1177
<u>Nature:</u> Unilateral declaration	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	1 This "pactum" is unilateral Ferrarian in form, but conventional in substance owing to the participation of representatives of neighbouring States (Milan, Bologna, Modena, Venice, Ravenna, Mantova and many others). This old promise was kept by the riparian States until the very end of the existence of the Po as a geographically interna-	
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> "Consules Ferrariae intraverunt aperire aquam Padi libere omnibus hominibus et apertam omnibus hominibus eam tenere, nec ullo tempore eam claudere, et hoc observare bona fide et sine fraude ulla" ¹		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u> tional river. Even the Commanders-in-chief of the French and Austrian armies respected the freedom of navigation on this river in Art. 3 of their military convention of July 31, 1800 (7, KARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 79)(VERZIJL)		
<u>Signatories:</u> FERRARA (Italy)		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C B N</u>
1, STRUPP, Urkunden zur Geschichte des Völkerrrechts, Gotha, 1911, 4 _____		
2 (VERZIJL) 5 _____	003	E 159 III
3 _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> 1535
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	Confirmed by the Treaty of 1569 (1, NORADDOUGHIAN, Recueil, 88); Treaty of 1604 (1, NORADDOUGHIAN, Recueil, 93); Treaty of 1607 (1, NORADDOUGHIAN, Recueil, 277)	
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation in ports of the Ottoman Empire		
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Austria/Bulgaria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/USSR/Romania/Yugoslavia/Turkey) FRANCE		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C B N</u>
1, 1, NORADDOUGHIAN, Recueil d'actes internationaux de l'Empire Ottoman (1897-1903), 83 _____ 4 _____		
2 _____ 5 _____	006	E 047 I
3 _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Meiser WESER BASIN	Title: Grant	Date and Place: July 20, 1541
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Quoted in 3, VERZIJL, 160	
Beneficial uses: Special navigation and fishing privileges granted to the city of Bremen		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: EMPEROR CHARLES V (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	007	E 236 III
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: RHODE BASIN	Title: Vertrag (Schiedspruch)	Date and Place: Oct. 30, 1564 Lausanne
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: BERN (Switzerland) SAVOIE (France)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 4, Abschiede, 2, 1477. (SCHULTHESS) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	010	E 166 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Lake Constance RHINE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Grenzen auf dem Bodensee	Date and Place: July 26, 1554
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: BISCHOF VON KONSTANZ (West Germany) SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 4, Abschiede, 1, 937 n und 972 ii. 4. _____		
2. (SCHULTHESS) 5. _____	008	E 165 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Grenzstreitigkeit betr. Rhein.	Date and Place: 1566
Nature: Arbitral award	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: ABT VON ST. GALLEN (Switzerland) AUSTRIA		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 4, Abschiede, Pt. 2, 332. (SCHULTHESS) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	011	E 165 VI
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Grenzvertrag	Date and Place: April 18, 1564
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: SORICH (Switzerland) GRAF ZU SULZ (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. Staatsarchiv Zürich. Urk. Stadt u. Landschaft Zürich Nr. 2336. 4. _____		
2. (SCHULTHESS) 5. _____	009	E 165 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Lauisessen PO BASIN	Title: Vergleich betr. die Landmarchen auf dem Lauisessen	Date and Place: July 1, 1576
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation (art. 180)		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 4, Abschiede, Pt. 2, 1193 (SCHULTHESS) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	012	E 159 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: 1580
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Austria/Bulgaria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Opening of Ottoman Empire ports to commercial navigation of English vessels Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes Others:	Remarks: Renewed and amplified in 1675
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. 1, MORADUNGELAB, Recueil, 169 _____ 5. _____	013 E 047 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Tresa PO BASIN	Title: Uebereinkunft betr. gemeinsame Korrektion der Tresa	Date and Place: 1604
Signatories: MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 5 Abschiede Pt. I. 1559 (SCHULTHESS) _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	016 E 159 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Uebereinkunft betr. Rheinwahr zu Blatten	Date and Place: April 28, 1588
Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: construction of a dam Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 5 Abschiede Pt. I. 1414 (SCHULTHESS) _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	014 E 165 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Tresa Lauisersee PO BASIN	Title: Grenz- u. Juridiktionsvertrag (Lauisersee, Tresa etc.)	Date and Place: Nov. 28, 1604
Signatories: MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (arts. 315-316) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes Others:	Remarks: Claim put by Switzerland in 1712 against Milan for the non observance of the Treaty (Quoted in 6, Abschiede, II, 2112, SCHULTHESS)
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 5, Abschiede, Pt. I, 1559 (SCHULTHESS) _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	017 E 159 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Tresa PO BASIN	Title: Grenzstand betr. Tresa	Date and Place: 1599
Signatories: MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (art. 307) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes Others:	Remarks: Following a dispute in that year (5, Abschiede, 1, 1557, SCHULTHESS)
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 5, Abschiede, Pt. I, 1557 (SCHULTHESS) _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	015 E 159 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Traité de paix entre la Porte Ottomane et l'Autriche	Date and Place: May 1, 1616
Signatories: AUSTRIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Austria/Bulgaria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Right to navigate the Danube Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. Testa, 2, Recueil des Traites de la _____ 4. _____		
2. Porte Ottomane, 26, 27 _____ 5. _____	018 E 047 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Weser WESER BASIN	Title: Imperial Diploma	Date and Place: March 31, 1623
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Frontier:	Remarks: Quoted in 3, VERZIJL, 160 It is this toll which was mentioned in art. 9, par. 2 of the Peace Treaty of Oct. 2, 1821 (3, VERZIJL, 541)
Beneficial uses: Right for the Duke of Oldenburg to levy a toll on the Weser	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: EMPEROR OF GERMANY (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	019 E 236 III	
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters RHINE BASIN MEUSE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1648 Münster
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and trade on the Rhine (Arts 5, 12); no trade allowed over the Scheldt water system (Art. 14)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies: Rhine, Meuse, Scheldt, Sas Van Gent Canal, Zwin and the other mouths of the river system	
Signatories: SPADI (Belgium) THE UNITED PROVINCES OF THE NETHERLANDS		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET, C.T., 157 (E) _____ 4 _____		
2. 6, DUMONT, Pt. I, 431 (F) _____ 5 _____	022 E 114 165 189 I	
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Grand Privilege of the Elbe	Date and Place: June 3, 1628 Prague
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: This instrument inter alia forbade the establishment of river dues on the stretch of the river between Hamburg and the sea	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: EMPEROR FERDINAND II (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 8, ROUSSET, Recueil, 335 (VERZIJL) _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	020 E 056 III	
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité de Paix	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1648 Münster
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: "the principal arm of the Rhine, known as the thalweg" as the limit of sovereignty between the two Contracting Parties	Remarks: The right of ownership being limited by the median line
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 6, DUMONT, Pt. I, 450 _____ 4 _____		
2. UN/E/ECE/136, 183 (F) _____ 5 _____	023 E 165 I	
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty (peace and amity)	Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1642 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by Art. 26 of the Treaty of Feb. 19, 1810 (2, HERSTLET, C.T., 27)
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 2)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: (art. 18)	Others:	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN PORTUGAL		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET C.T., 1 (E) _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	021 AF, A, E, HA, SA, ** I	
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters WESER BASIN ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN EMS BASIN RHINE BASIN VISTULA BASIN PREGEL BASIN*	Title: Traité de paix entre l'Empire et la Suède	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1648 Osnabrück
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: It re-established pre-war conditions on all the German Rivers	Harmful effects: Freedom of navigation (Chapter 9)	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMAN EMPIRE (East/West Germany) SWEDEN		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 6, DUMONT, pt. I, 480-83 _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	024 E 056 132 139 I	
3. *B 160, 165, 228, 236 _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 11, May 9, 1654 Upsala	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by art. 2 of the Treaty of July 18, 1812 (2, HERSTLET, C.T. 335)	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN SWEDEN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and commerce (art. 3)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET C.T., 310 (E)	4	AF As E NAm	I
2. _____	5	025	
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Peace and Friendship	Date and Place: May 13, 23, 1667 Madrid	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by art. 2 of the Treaty of Versailles 1783	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade and commerce (art. 4)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes: (art. 39)		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET C.T. 140 (E)	4	As, Af E NAm SAm	I
2. _____	5	028	
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 10, 1654 Westminster	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by Art. 27 of the Treaty of 1810 2, HERSTLET C.T., 27 (S, For) Secret articles: In setting customs rates, English goods, merchandise and manufactures shall be favorably valued according to the rates of the Custom house and the ancient laws of the realm.	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN PORTUGAL	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 2)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes: (art. 17)		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET C.T., 8 (E)	4	AF, As E NAm SAm	I
2. _____	5	026	
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Title: Treaty between Great Britain and Denmark	Date and Place: July 11, 1670 Copenhagen	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by art. 13 of the Treaty of Kiel 1814 1, HERSTLET, C.T., 228 (S, P)	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN DENMARK (Germany/West)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5) Freedom of navigation for English ships on Elbe (art. 21)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 1, HERSTLET C.T., 186 (P)	4	AF, As E NAm SAm	I
2. _____	5	029	
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 11, 1650 London	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by Art. 13 of the Treaty of Kiel of Jan. 14, 1814 (1, HERSTLET, C.T. 228)	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN DENMARK	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English ships (Art. 6); Freedom of navigation on the Elbe (Art. 17)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 1, HERSTLET, C.T., 170 (P)	4	AF, As NAm SAm	I
2. _____	5	027	
3. _____	6	056 092 237	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Grenzverhältnisse betr. Rhein.	Date and Place: 1674	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:	
Signatories: CONSTANCE (West Germany) THURGAU (Switzerland)	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. D., Auswärtige, 1, 2, 1296, und 1315. (SCHULTHESS)	4	030	
2. _____	5	E	I
3. _____	6	165	

River/Basin: Inland waters Tanaïs	Title: Capitulations and Articles of Peace, as agreed upon, augmented and altered at different periods, and finally confirmed by the Treaty of Peace concluded at Dardanelles in 1809	Date and Place: 1675		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN TURKEY (U.S.S.R.)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and commerce for English merchants to the countries of Muscovy or Russia (Art. 36)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. <u>BERSTLET, C.T., 346 (E)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	031	As	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Bodensee RHINE BASIN	Title: Vergleich zwischen Kaiser Leopold I., als Erzherzog von Österreich, namens der Stadt Konstanz einerseits und den VIII des Thurgau regierenden Orten und den am Landgericht und Kalfiz teilhabenden III Städten anderseits betr. den Jurisdiktionsstreit auf dem Bodensee.	Date and Place: Dec. 5, 1685 Baden		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:		
Signatories: CONSTANCE (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. <u>G., Abschiede, III. 2., 2283 und 159. 4 (SCHULTHEISS)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	034	E	165 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Commercial Agreement	Date and Place: 1680		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Austria/Bulgaria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Beneficial uses: Opening ports of Ottoman Empire to commercial navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4			
2. <u>I. NODRADOUNGLAN, Recueil, 169</u>	5	032	E	047 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Kerbetchi Frgori (Argun) Amur Sungari Ussury AMUR BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: 1689 Nerchinsk		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: At the bank	Remarks:		
Signatories: RUSSIA CHINA	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. <u>17, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. II, 173 (VERZTJL)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	035	As	005 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Wiese RHINE BASIN	Title: Vertrag hinsichtlich der Benützung des Wassers aus der Wiese	Date and Place: October 14/24, 1665		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Not ratified.		
Signatories: BASEL (Switzerland) HERZOGTUM SÜDBADEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: water utilization			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. <u>Basler Urkundenbuch, XI, 151. (SCHULTHESS)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	033	E	165 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité de paix entre la France, l'Empereur et l'Empire	Date and Place: Oct. 30, 1697 Ryswick		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: FRANCE GERMAN EMPIRE (West Germany) AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Opening of the Rhine with respect to navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. <u>7, DUMONT, pt. 2, 424</u>	4			
2. <u>1, HAUTERIVE & CUSSEY, pt. 1, 33-34</u>	5	036	E	165 II
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube Tisza Save Maros	Title: Treaty (Instrumentum cesareum pacis ad viginti-quinque annos inter Leopoldum Imperatorem augustissimum et Mustapha Han Turcorum Sultannum)	Date and Place: Jan. 26, 1699 Carloviitz	
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:	
Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Austria/Hungary/ Czechoslovakia/ Romania/Bulgaria/ Yugoslavia/USSR/ Turkey) AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Danube for boats belonging to the subjects of the contracting Powers. Prohibition to divert water from the upper reaches of the river Maros (art. 2) For other rivers than Danube arts. 2, 2, 5, 2 Fishing on Maros and Tisza (art. 2)		
	Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 7, DUMONT, pt. 2, 448	4		
2	5	037	E 047 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Amazon Oyapock (Vincent-Pinçon)	Title: Traité concernant la délimitation des possessions françaises et portugaises en Amérique du Sud	Date and Place: April 11, 1713 Utrecht	
AMAZON BASIN OYAPOCK BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Portuguese right of ownership over both banks of the river (art. 10) Demarcation line on Oyapock (art. 8)	Remarks: See Award of the Federal Council of Switzerland of Dec. 1, 1900 10, MARTENS R.R. C., Ser. III, 153 (VERZIJL)	
Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana) PORTUGAL (Brazil)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 8, DUMONT, Pt. 1, 353 (VERZIJL)	4		
2. UN/E/SCS/136, 195 (P)	5	040	Sam 002 147 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Vergleich betr. Rheinuhr	Date and Place: No. 4, 1701	
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: Protest raised in 1608 for damages consequent upon a diversion on the Rhine (5, Abschiede, I, 1421, SCHULTHESS)	
Signatories: VADUZ (Lichtenstein) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: diversion from a dam Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 6 Abschiede Pt. II, 1895 (SCHULTHESS)			
2	5	038	E 165 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Peace and Friendship	Date and Place: July 2, 13, 1713 Utrecht	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: Renewed by art. 2 of the Treaty of Versailles 1763 (3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 519)	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and commerce (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERBSTET C.F., 199 (E)	4		
2	5	041	Ar. As E Sam Sam I
3	6		

River/Basin: Rhine Meuse	Title: traité de paix et d'amitié	Date and Place: April 11, 1713	
RHINE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN MEUSE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:	
Signatories: FRANCE THE UNITED PROVINCES OF THE NETHERLANDS (+Belgium)	Beneficial uses: All charges levied on Rhine and Meuse traffic at the Dutch frontier were abolished. However, the treaty closed the Scheldt River at the request of the Dutch. Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 8, DUMONT, pt. I, 369	4		
2	5	039	E 114 165 189 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Scheldt	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 6, 1714 Rastadt	
SCHELD'T BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: See also the Treaty of Baden (Switzerland) of Sept. 7, 1714 8, DUMONT, Pt. 1, 436 (VERZIJL) 1. Expressly maintained in force by art. 8 of the Franco-Austrian treaty of May 16, 1761 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 661	
Signatories: FRANCE AUSTRIA (Belgium/Netherlands) GERMANY (West)	Beneficial uses: Construction of locks (art. 20) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 8, DUMONT, Pt. 1, 415 (VERZIJL)	4		
2	5	042	E 189 II
3	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Rhine Scheldt RHINE BASIN SCHELD T BASIN	Treaty of peace	Sept. 7, 1714 Baden	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: FRANCE GERMAN EMPIRE (West Germany) AUSTRIA (Belgium/Netherlands)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 6) Construction of locks in a stretch of the river Scheldt near Mortagne ¹ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Preliminary Treaty of Peace, Rastadt, March 6, 1713 8, DUMONT, Pt. I, 415 expressly maintained in force by art. 8 of the Franco-Austrian Treaty of May 16, 1769 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd. Ed. 661 (VERZIJL)	1	8, DUMONT, Pt. I, 436 (VERZIJL)	4	
			2		5	
			3		6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Danube Aluta (Oltu) Timok Save DANUBE BASIN	Treaty of commerce and navigation ^{1/}	July 21, 1718 Passarowitz	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: AUSTRIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: at the bank ^{2/} Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Austrian vessels on the river without access to the Black Sea (Art. 2); freedom of navigation on the rivers Timok and Aluta (Arts 1.2, 2.2); fishing (Art. 1.2) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/Annexed to the Passarowitz Treaty of Peace 2/"ita ut praedicti fluvii ripa occidentalis ad Romanorum, ripa vero orientalis ad Ottomanorum Imperatorum Imperium pertineat"	1	8, DUMONT, Pt. I, 524	4	
			2	1, NORADOUNGHIAN, Recueil, 227	5	
			3		6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Scheldt Meuse SCHELD T BASIN MEUSE BASIN	Treaty	Nov. 15, 1715	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS AUSTRIA (Belgium) UNITED KINGDOM	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 26) ¹ Harmful effects: Authorise the States General to cause inundations for the defense of the Demer line between the Scheldt and the Meuse and of their frontier area between the sea and the Scheldt (arts. 16, 17) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: This article expressly confirmed all the stipulations (art. 14) in the matter of navigation contained in the Treaty of Münster of Jan. 30, 1648	1	7, DUMONT, Pt. I, 458	4	
			2	1, ROUSSET, Recueil, 37 (VERZIJL)	5	
			3		6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Inland waters Lake Peipus Lake Pskov Lake Ladoga NEVA BASIN	Treaty	Sept. 10, 1721 Nystadt	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: RUSSIA SWEDEN (Finland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Cession of the lakes to Russia Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See treaty of Dorpat on Feb. 2, 1920	1	7, DUMONT, Pt. I, 36 (VERZIJL)	4	
			2		5	
			3		6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Save Danube Aluta (Oltu) Timok DANUBE BASIN	Peace Treaty	July 21, 1718 Passarowitz	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: AUSTRIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/USSR/Romania/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: at the bank ^{1/} (Art. 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/ "integer fluvius Sava cum suis ripis ad Sacram Caesarem Regiamque Maiestatem pertinent."	1	8, DUMONT, Pt. I, 524 (VERZIJL)	4	
			2		5	
			3		6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Rhine RHINE BASIN	Vertrag betr. Gebietsschädigungen zufolge Wahrung	1727	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: damages resulting from dam construction Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	1	7 Abschiede Pt. I, 866 (SCHULTHES)	4	
			2		5	
			3		6	

River/Basin: Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Title: Grenzzwischenfall und Feststellung der Hoheit über den Bodensee	Date and Place: 1733		
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:			
Signatories: CONSTANCE (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 7, Abschiede, I, 744. (SCHULTHEISS)				
2. _____ 5	049	E	165	I
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: 1740		
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:			
Signatories: SICILY (Italy) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Beneficial uses: Opening ports of Ottoman Empire for commercial navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4				
2 1, MORADOUNGHIAN, Recueil, 270	052	E	047	I
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: 1737		
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:			
Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Hungary/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey) SWEDEN	Beneficial uses: Opening ports of Ottoman Empire for commercial navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4				
2 1, MORADOUNGHIAN, Recueil, 239	050	E	047	I
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Oder ODER BASIN	Title: Peace Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 25, 1745 Dresden		
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:			
Signatories: SAXONY (Poland) PRUSSIA (East Germany)	Beneficial uses: Tolls	Signed in conformity with the pacification plan of Hanover of Aug. 26, 1745 19, ROUSSET, Recueil, 441 (VERZIJL) See further art. 8 of the Prusso-Saxon Peace Treaty of Hubertsburg of Feb. 15, 1763 1, MARPENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 146 (VERZIJL)		
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 19, ROUSSET, Recueil, 423 (VERZIJL)	053	E	139	I
2. _____ 5				
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Danube and its tributaries DANUBE BASIN	Title: Peace Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1739 Belgrade		
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demolition of the fortifications along rivers.	Remarks:			
Signatories: AUSTRIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Hungary/Romania/Bulgaria/USSR/Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 1, WERNK, 326 (VERZIJL)	051	E	047	I
2. _____ 5				
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Commercial Agreement	Date and Place: 1746		
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:			
Signatories: DENMARK OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Beneficial uses: Opening ports of Ottoman Empire to commercial navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4				
2 1, MORADOUNGHIAN, Recueil, 308	054	E	047	I
3. _____ 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters	<u>Title:</u> Traité	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 13, 1750 Madrid				
Rio de la Plata Uruguay	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
PLATA BASIN CHUY BASIN*	<u>Frontier:</u> The borderline is in part fixed along rivers					
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation					
SPAIN (Argentina/Uruguay/Paraguay/Bolivia)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
PORTUGAL (Brazil)	<u>Quality:</u>					
*MIRIM LAGOON BASIN	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____				034	
2. 1, MARTENS, Suppl., 328	5. _____	055	SAM	118	158	I
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Maggiore PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 2, 1752 Varese				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation; Divided into a large Italian and a small Swiss part by a west-east boundary line					
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>					
MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 3, WENCK, 35 (VERZIJL)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	058	E	159		I
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters 1/	<u>Title:</u> Traité	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 1, 1750 S. Ildefonso				
PLATA BASIN AMAZON BASIN MIRIM LAGOON BASIN CHUY BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation	1/common rivers in Latin America				
SPAIN (Argentina/Paraguay/Uruguay/Bolivia)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
PORTUGAL (Brazil)	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____				002	
2. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 634	5. _____	056	SAM	034	118	I
3. _____	6. _____				158	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Wiese RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Vertrag wegen Benützung des Wassers aus der Wiese	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 16/25, 1756				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> general water utilization	See follow-up agreement of April 22, 1908 (Basel-Stadt. Ratschlag Nr. 1730 vom 16. Sept. 1909, SCHULTESS)				
BASEL (Switzerland)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
BADEN (West Germany)	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. Basler Urkundenbuch XI. 283 (SCHULTESS)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	059	E	165		I
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Lugano PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Regolamento per i confini del baliaaggio di Lugano	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 22, 1751				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>					
MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. Tassin Raccolta 1847. 477. (SCHULTESS)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	057	E	159		I
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 12, 1757				
GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of passage in the waters of Bengal, Bihar and Oriassa without duties (art. 2)	Confirmed by treaties 1752, 1763 and 1770.				
GREAT BRITAIN SERAJAH DOWLA (Bengla Deah/India)	<u>Frontier:</u>					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 8, BEESTLEY C.T., 590 (E)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	060	As	067		I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: <u>Perwannah to Poudare, Zemindars, Choksydars and Overseas of the way of the Provinces of Bengal, Bihar and Orissa (Order)</u>	Date and Place: March 9, 1757		
GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN:	Nature: Act	Remarks:		
Signatories: <u>SERAJAH DOWLA (Bangla Desh/India)</u>	Beneficial uses: Freedom of passage for goods of English Company	Confirmed by Treaties of 1757, 1763, and 1770		
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8, HERSTLEY C.T., 590 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	061	As	067 V
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Rhône</u>	Title: <u>Traité des limites entre la France et la Sardaigne</u>	Date and Place: Mar. 24, 1760		
RHÔNE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: <u>FRANCE SARDINIA (France)</u>	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation in the frontier stretches of the Rhône for the citizens of France and Sardinia.	¹ See declaration of Oct. 30, 1760 for the interpretation of this art. 3 3, WENK, 220 (VERGIJL)		
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 3, HAUTEVILLE & CUSSEY, pt. I, 282	4			
2. _____	5	064	E	166 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: <u>Perwannah (Order)</u>	Date and Place: Mar. 31, 1757		
GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN:	Nature: Act	Remarks:		
Signatories: <u>SERAJAH DOWLA (Bangla Desh/India)</u>	Beneficial uses: Freedom of passage for goods of English Company			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8, HERSTLEY C.T., 591 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	062	As	067 V
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Danube</u>	Title: <u>Treaty of commerce and neighbourship</u>	Date and Place: 1761		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: <u>PRUSSIA (West Germany) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)</u>	Beneficial uses: Opening ports of Ottoman Empire to commercial navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4			
2. 1, NORADOUNGHIAN, Recueil, 315	5	065	E	047 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: <u>Treaty</u>	Date and Place: May 14, 1759		
Kistna	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: <u>GREAT BRITAIN: FIZAH (India)</u>	Beneficial uses: obligation to provide for the passage of the rivers for French troops	Confirmed by the Treaty of Oct. 12, 1800		
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8, HERSTLEY C.T., 601 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	063	As	- I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Indus</u>	Title: <u>Perwannah (Order)</u>	Date and Place: April 22, 1761		
INDUS BASIN	Nature: Act	Remarks:		
Signatories: <u>QOLAM SHAH (Pakistan)</u>	Beneficial uses: Assistance for English vessels			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8, HERSTLEY C.T., 607 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	066	As	078 V
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Mississippi Lake of Neaup- pas Lake of Pont- chartrain MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Title: Traité définitif de paix et d'amitié entre sa Majesté britannique et le Roy Très Chrétien et le Roy d'Espagne	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1763 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (art. 7)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Mississippi for the subjects of France and the United Kingdom	Harmful effects: Kingdom	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 110 4	067	119 II
2 _____ 5		
3 _____ 6		

River/Basin: Moselle Scheldt Chiers RHINE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 16, 1769
Nature: Bilateral treaty Median line of the Scheldt (art. 7)	Frontier: Cession of the whole course of the river Chiers to France (art. 21)	Remarks: See treaties of March 6, 1714 and of Sept. 7, 1714 5, 23, 202, Pt. 1, 475 and 476
Beneficial uses: Abolished French "droit de péage" at Nittel (art. 17.3)	Harmful effects: Construction of locks in a stretch of the river Scheldt (art. 8) ¹ A ban on fortification of a certain boundary point on the river Scheldt (art. 8)	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 661 4	070	165 189 I
2 _____ 5		
3 _____ 6		

River/Basin: Oder ODER BASIN	Title: Peace Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1763 Hubertsburg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Prussian sovereignty over a certain stretch of the river and over both its banks (art. 8)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 146 4	068	E 139 I
2 _____ 5		
3 _____ 6		

River/Basin: Olt DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 6, 1771
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Cession of the "superiority" over the river to Austria (art. 2)	Remarks: Not ratified
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 21 (VERZIJL) 4	071	E 047 I
2 _____ 5		
3 _____ 6		

River/Basin: Tartaro PO BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: June 25, 1764
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Supplementary Agreement of June 19, 1765
Beneficial uses: Use of the waters of the river Tartaro for the benefit of the inhabitants of Mantova and Verona, in particular for the irrigation of rice fields	Harmful effects:	1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 254 (VERZIJL)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 240 4	069	E 159 I
2 _____ 5		
3 _____ 6		

River/Basin: Neuse NEUSE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 24, 1772
Nature: Bilateral treaty Renunciation by the Prince-Bishop of Liège in favour of France of his half of a certain stretch of the course of the river, but cession of another stretch, below Givet, by France to Liège (arts. 5, 17)	Frontier:	Remarks:
Harmful effects:	Quality:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 44 (VERZIJL) 4	072	E 114 I
2 _____ 5		
3 _____ 6		

River/Basin: Vistula Save VISTULA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1773		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: The whole breadth of the Vistula, from the frontier of Silesia to its junction with the Save was brought under Austrian sovereignty (art. 2)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Czechoslovakia/ Hungary/Yugos- lavia) POLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 109	4			
2. (VERZIJL)	5			
3.	6			
	073	E	228	I

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Traité de paix perpétuelle et d'amitié	Date and Place: July 10, 1774 Koutchoub-Kal- nardij		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Danube for the subjects of the contracting parties				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Roma- nia/USSR/Yugos- lavia/Turkey)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 299	4			
2.	5			
3.	6			
	076	E	047	I

River/Basin: Netze Oder ODER BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1773 Warsaw		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Prussian sovereignty on the whole river (art. 2)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: POLAND PRUSSIA (East Germany)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 149	4			
2. (VERZIJL)	5			
3. W/E/RC/136, 195 (P)	6			
	074	E	139	I

River/Basin: Versoix RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Procès verbal de limites	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1774		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation: the river forms a "condominium"				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE BERN (Switzerland)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 331	4			
2. (VERZIJL)	5			
3.	6			
	077	E	166	I

River/Basin: Moselle RHINE BASIN	Title: Supplément de la convention préliminaire de limites entre la France et l'Electeur de Trèves	Date and Place: Oct. 29, 1773		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for their citizens.				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE RHEINES (West Germany)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 265	4			
2.	5			
3.	6			
	075	E	165	I

River/Basin: Inland waters Dwina	Title: Acte séparé entre la Russie et la Pologne contenant tout ce qui regarde le commerce entre les deux Etats Contractants	Date and Place: March 15, 1775 Warsaw		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 4)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: RUSSIA POLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 4, MARTENS, Recueil, 151 (VERZIJL)	4			
2.	5			
3.	6			
	078	E	-	I

River/Basin: Pregel PREGEL BASIN	Title: Act	Date and Place: March 18, 1775				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: PRUSSIA (USSR) POLAND	Beneficial uses: Reserving the "staple right" to the Prussian town of Königsberg					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS Recueil, 2nd Ed., 164 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			079	E	160	I

River/Basin: Dajabon (Massacre)	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: June 3, 1777				
DAJABON BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: FRANCE (Haiti) SPAIN (Dominican Rep.)	Beneficial uses: Forbidding the execution of works on either bank which might obstruct the free flow of water reinforced by an authorisation of either commandant to inspect the opposite bank, to complain of contraventions to his opposite number and, if need be, to destroy such works himself (art. 4)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS Recueil, 2nd Ed., 519 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			082	CA	046	I

River/Basin: Saar RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 24, 1776				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier: Median line (art. 5)		Compare art. 25.4 of the Final Act of the Congress of Vienna of June 9, 1815 in the terms of which the rivers Saar, Moselle, Sauer and Our on their boundary stretches "appartient d'un commun aux Puissances limitrophes"			
Signatories: FRANCE HASSAU-WEILBURG (West Germany)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS Recueil, 2nd Ed., 429 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			080	E	165	I

River/Basin: Plata River Uruguay Jauru	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 1, 1777 San Ildefonso				
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier: Line of demarcation: certain sections of these rivers will appertain exclusively to Spain (art. 3)					
Signatories: SPAIN (Argentina/Bolivia/Paraguay/Uruguay) PORTUGAL (Brazil)	Beneficial uses: Either Party reserved for itself the exclusive authority over, and use of, specific rivers inter alia the Rio de la Plata and the Uruguay as to Spain, the Jauru as to Portugal (arts. 3, 10) and for the rest, freedom of navigation on common rivers (art. 11)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS Recueil, 2nd Ed., 545 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			083	SA	002 034 118 158	I

River/Basin: Vistula Bug VISTULA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 9, 1776				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier: Half of river bed allotted to Free City of Cracow (Art. 4), Austrian sovereignty over the Bug and islands therein (Art. 1)					
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Poland/USSR) POLAND	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 1,4); only useful and harmless constructions allowed on banks (Art. 5); mills on Bug for irrigation: authorisation to pursue their use provided no harm caused thereby to either navigation or opposite bank (Art. 1)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS Recueil 2nd Ed., 124 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. 2, MARTENS Recueil 2nd Ed., 1776 (VERZIJL)			5			
3. _____			6			
			081	E	228	I

River/Basin: Spring waters Spring waters	Title: Verhandlungen und Vereinbarung betr. Quelle	Date and Place: 1779				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: MILAN (Italy) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: use of a spring					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 8 Abschiede 573 (SCHULTRESS)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			084	E	-	I

River/Basin: Aar am alsach RAINE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: May 13, 1779 Teeschen				
Signatories: AUSTRIA ELECTOR OF PALATINE (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: these rivers to form a "condominium" Beneficial uses: rivers declared common to the two States Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 2. MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 671	4.					
1. MARTENS, Recueil, 169	5.	085	E	047	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Doubs RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Convention relative au Doubs	Date and Place: July 11, 1780				
Signatories: FRANCE BASEL (Switzerland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The whole bed and the whole watercourse shall be under the dominion of France Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages: 1.	4.					
2. UN/E/BCS/136, 195 (P)	5.	068	E	166	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Sear RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: April 27, 1780				
Signatories: FRANCE ELECTORATE OF TRIER (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation: co-sovereignty (undivided common river) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 2. MARTENS Recueil, 2nd Ed., 268 (VERZIJL)	4.					
2.	5.	086	E	165	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of peace and commerce	Date and Place: 1782				
Signatories: SPAIN OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Opening ports of Ottoman Empire to commercial navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages: 1.	4.					
2. 1. MORADJONGHIAN, Recueil, 344	5.	089	E	047	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Doubs RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant les limites de leurs Etats respectifs	Date and Place: June 20, 1780 Versailles				
Signatories: FRANCE BASEL (Switzerland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Bed of the river (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Use of the waters, timber floating (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: In accordance with art. 13, the Prince Bishop of BASEL had to request and obtain the consent of the Emperor and the Empire regarding certain dispositions of the Treaty ratified by the Empire in 1785.	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages: 1.	4. 3. MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 319					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 699 (P)	5.	087	E	166	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: 1783				
Signatories: RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Russian subjects Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages: 1.	4.					
2. 1. MORADJONGHIAN, Recueil, 351	5.	090	E	047	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Mississippi Connecticut St. Lawrence MISSISSIPPI BASIN CONNECTICUT BASIN* Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) *ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Peace Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1763 Paris				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: At the bank (art. 2)	See Peace Treaty of Feb. 10, 1763 (1, MARTENS, Re- cueil, 2nd Ed., 110)				
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Missisippi (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 553 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			091	NAM	041 119 180	I

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Sened (Order)	Date and Place: 1784				
	Nature: Act	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	This Act elim- inates the prohibi- tion to access at the Black Sea provided for Austrian vessels in the Treaty of 1718				
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation ¹					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. _____			4			
2. 1, NONADOUNGHIAN, Recueil, 379			5			
3. _____			6			
			094	E	047	V

River/Basin: Wallis Rio Honda Rio Nuevo ELIZABETH BASIN HONDO BASIN TRUMACIYTA/GRU- JALVA BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Belise) SPAIN (Guatemala/Beli- se)	Title: Definitive Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1783 Versailles				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Bed of rivers (Art. 6)	Renews all preced- ing Peace Treaties between the United Kingdom and Spain				
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 6)					
	Harmful effects:	Confirmed by addi- tional Art. 1 of the Treaty of July 5, 1814				
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (Art. 6)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 2, BERSTIET, C.T., 234 (P. F)			4			
2. 1, MALLOY, 586			5			
3. _____			6			
			092	CAM	017 076 222	I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Grenzverhältnisse	Date and Place: 1785				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Demarcation					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 8, Abachiede, 107. (SCHULTHESS)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			095	E	165	I

River/Basin: Drainage canal at Chandernagore (India) Inland waters	Title: Peace Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1783 Versailles				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: "liberté d'entourer Chandernagore d'un fossé pour l'écoulement des eaux"					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 519 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			093	As	-	I

River/Basin: BIDASSO BASIN	Title: Traité définitif de limite entre le pays des Aldudes ou quint Royal et Val Carlos	Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1785				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Demarcation					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 336			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			
			096	E	020	I

River/Basin: Meuse, Scheldt Sas Canal, Swin and other mouths of the river sys- tem	Title: Traité d'accord définitif entre S.M. Impériale et Royale Apostolique et L.H.F. les Seigneurs Etats Généraux des Provinces Unies	Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1785 Fontainebleau
MEUSE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Belgium/Nether- lands) THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Navigation 1/ Harmful effects: Flood control (Art. 6) 2/ Quality: Institutions: Joint Commission to determine the best sites for the building of locks on the Meuse Settlement of disputes: Others: *drawing purposes. See new Arts 33-35 of the Treaty of June 20, 1960 (432, UNTS, 19)	1/Confirms Art. 16 of the Treaty of Wimster of Jan. 20, 1648. 2/Confirmed by Art. 2 of the Treaty of 1839. The matter was resumed in Art. 20 of the Treaty of Nov. 9, 1862 and in the Convention of May 20, 1843 by which the Parties agreed that the Sint-Cermeuzen Canal, at least in its lower part, should after a term of two years non- longer serve for *
References and languages: 1. 4, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 56 4 2. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 602 5 3. 6 6	Chr. C B N 097 E 114 189 I	

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Verhandlungen und Vereinbarung betr. Umbau einer Schiffmühle bei Rheinheim	Date and Place: 1787/88
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SCHWARZENBERG (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 8, Abschiede, 126 n. 136. 4 (SCHULTESS) 2. 5 5 3. 6 6	Chr. C B N 100 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Bodensee RHINE BASIN	Title: Übereinkunft betr. Grenze beim "Hörnli" am Bodensee	Date and Place: April 24, 1786
Signatories: CONFEDERATE (Germany) SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 8, Abschiede, 329 (SCHULTESS) 4 2. 5 5 3. 6 6	Chr. C B N 098 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Ganges Country Ganga Gandouk	Title: Treaty of Commerce	Date and Place: July 25, 1788 Fort William
GANGES/PRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Duties for goods exported from the Company's dominions to the dominions of the Vizier (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: (art. 14) Others:	Remarks: Confirmed by Engagement July 12, 1814. Ratified
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN RADOB ASUP UL DOWLAH VIZIER OF OUDH (India/Nepal)		
References and languages: 1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 636 (E) 4 2. 5 5 3. 6 6	Chr. C B N 101 Am 067 I	

River/Basin: Inland waters Uallin Sibun MELIPE BASIN	Title: Convention of limits in Central America	Date and Place: July 14, 1786 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Belize) SPAIN (Guatemala)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (center of the river) (art. 2) Beneficial uses: Freedom of transport (art. 3) Fishing (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Confirmed by 1st. Additional Article to the Treaty of 5th. July, 1814.
References and languages: 1. 2, HERSTLET C.T., 244 (P, E) 4 2. 3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 541 (VERZIJL) 5 3. 6 6	Chr. C B N 099 Am 017 I	

River/Basin: Inland waters Sierra Leone	Title: Declaration for the cession of certain terri- tories to his Majesty King George III	Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1788
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN KING OF SIERRA LEONE (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation of the boundary line Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 63, BWP, 1091 (E) 4 2. 1, HERSTLET N. of A., 26 (B) 5 3. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 927 (E) 6	Chr. C B N 102 Af - I	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1792 Yassy
Inland waters		
Dniester	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: At the bank	Remarks:
Signatories: RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (U.S.S.R.)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 5. MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 291. (VERZIJL)	4	
2	5	103 E - I
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation (Jay's treaty)	Date and Place: Nov. 19, 1794 Jay
Great Lakes St. Lawrence		
ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. GREAT BRITAIN (Canada)	Beneficial uses: It guaranteed the equal rights of the inhabitants on both sides of the frontier to pass and repass into the territories of either party in North America by land or inland navigation and to navigate all the lakes, rivers and waters thereof. Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 1. MALLOY, 592	4	
2	5	106 Ma 180 I
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title: Vertrag betr. ein Projekt Oesterreichs betr. Rhein-durchstich	Date and Place: 1793
Rhine		
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 8. Abschiede 406 (SCHULTHESS)	4	
2	5	104 E 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title: Uebereinkunft betr. gemeinsame Korrektion (Erweiterung) der Tresa	Date and Place: 1795
Tresa		
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ITALY: SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 8. Abschiede 542 (SCHULTHESS)	4	
2	5	107 E 159 I
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1793
Vistula		
VISTULA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Extension of the respective frontiers to the right and left banks of the river, thus suggesting the status of "flumen nullius" for the river itself (Art. 2) Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: PRUSSIA (Poland) POLAND	Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (Art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 5. MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 544 (VERZIJL)	4	
2	5	105 E 228 I
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title: Arrangement (with the King of Ava) Royal Order respecting the duty on timber	Date and Place: 1795-1796
Bangoon		
IRRAWADDY BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN THE KING OF AVA (Burma)	Beneficial uses: Timber floating Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 8. HENSLY, C.T., 653 (E)	4	
2	5	108 As 079 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Rangoon MYRAMADDY BASIN	Title: Arrangement (with the King of Ava) Royal Order regulating the customs to be taken at the several Chokays between Unserapoor and Rangoon	Date and Place: 1795-1796
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN THE KING OF AVA (Burma)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>navigation; custom duties</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. <u>8, HEBSTLÉ C.T., 651 (E)</u> 2. 3.	4 5 6	Chr. C B N 109 As 079 I

River/Basin: Mississippi Chattahoochee St. Mary's MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty of friendship, limits and navigation</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1795 San Lorenzo el Real
Signatories: SPAIN (U.S.A.) U.S.A.	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>At the bank; along the middle; in the middle of the channel or bed (art. 2)</u> Beneficial uses: <u>Spain opened navigation of the Mississippi to citizens of the United States (art. 4)</u> Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. <u>2, MALLOY, 1642</u> 2. <u>6, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 142</u> 3.	4 5 6	Chr. C B N 112 Bm 119 I

River/Basin: Pilica Vistula Bug VISTULA BASIN	Title: <u>Declaration</u>	Date and Place: Jan. 3, 1795
Signatories: AUSTRIA RUSSIA (+Poland)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>At the bank (sub. 2)</u> Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. <u>6, MARTENS Recueil, 2nd Ed., 168 (VERZIJL)</u> 2. 3.	4 5 6	Chr. C B N 110 E 228 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: <u>Peace Treaty</u>	Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1796
Signatories: FRANCE BAVARIA (West Germany)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Undertaking by the Margrave to clear a strip 36 feet wide on Baden soil to serve as towing-path</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Compare art. 68 of the Act of Mainz of 1831 prohibiting the use of more than three horses on one tow-ropes, in order to spare the towing-paths; and art. 28 of the Revised Convention of Mannheim of 1868 undertaking to maintain the existing towing-paths in a good condition
References and languages: 1. <u>2, MARTENS N.S., 91 (VERZIJL)</u> 2. 3.	4 5 6	Chr. C B N 113 E 165 I

River/Basin: Rhine Leuse Scheidt Scheidt and tributaries RHINE BASIN SCHIEDT BASIN REUSE BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty of Peace</u>	Date and Place: May 16, 1795 The Hague
Signatories: BATAVIAN REP. (Netherlands) FRANCE (West Germany/Switzerland)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>freedom of navigation for the riparian States (Art. 18)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Confirms the stipulations (Art. 14) contained in the Netherlands-Spanish Peace Treaty of Münster of Jan. 30, 1648. 2, HEBSTLÉ, C.T., 157
References and languages: 1. <u>6, MARTENS, Recueil, 532 (F)</u> 2. 3.	4 5 6	Chr. C B N 111 E 114 165 189 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: <u>Military Convention</u>	Date and Place: June 10, 1797
Signatories: GOVERNOR OF THE FORTRESS OF EHRENBREITSTEIN (West Germany) BRIGADIER COMMANDING THE FRENCH TROOPS (France)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: <u>To re-establish a flying-bridge across the Rhine near Koblenz</u>	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. <u>6, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 364</u> 2. 3.	4 5 6	Chr. C B N 114 E 165 I

River/Basin: Inland waters Calouene (Vincent Pinson)	Title: <u>Traité concernant les limites entre les deux Guyanes française et portugaise</u>	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1797
Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana/ Brazil) PORTUGAL (Brazil)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The French Republic shall have sole rights of ownership and sovereignty over the mouths and the whole course of the river (art. 8) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	115 SAa - I
3	6	

River/Basin: Corantijn COURANTIJN BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: 1799
Signatories: GOVERNOR OF BERBICE (Guyana) SURINAM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation line: at the mouth Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	118 SAa 042 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Adige Blau Channel Tartaro Po Moselle Meuse PO BASIN RHINE BASIN *RUUSE BASIN	Title: <u>Traité de paix</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1797 Campoformio
Signatories: FRANCE (+Belgium/ Luxemburg/West Germany/Italy) AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (+Italy)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: At the bank (art. 6) Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 11) Removing existing navigation duties on the Meuse (art. 2.3) Freedom of navigation from the Moselle into the Rhine (art. 2.2) No armed vessels to be kept on all boundary rivers between the possessions of the Empire and the Cisalpine Republic (art. 2) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	116 E 114 159 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Po PO BASIN	Title: Military Convention	Date and Place: July 31, 1800
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE (Italy)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See "Factum" of June 8, 1177
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	119 E 159 I
3	6	

River/Basin: St. John St. Croix ST. JOHN BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN	Title: <u>Decision of the British and American Commissioners, under the 5th art. of the Treaty of 1794 relative to the river St. John</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1798 Providence
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Canada) U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Description of boundary Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: For 1794 Treaty 1, BPSP, 787
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	117 SAa 177 179 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Mississippi MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Title: <u>Traité préliminaire et secret pour l'agrandissement des Etats de Parme et la rétrocession de la Louisiane à la France</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 1, 1800 Saint-Ildephonse
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN (U.S.A.)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation; suspended the right of deport at New Orleans for the citizens of the United States (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	120 SAa 119 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Adige Rhine RHINE BASIN PO BASIN	Title: <u>Traité de Paix</u>	Date and Place: Feb. 9, 1801 Lunéville
Signatories: FRANCE (+Italy) GERMANY (West)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Thalweg (art. 3)</u> Beneficial uses: <u>Prohibition of armed vessels on Adige (art. 14)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 6, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd. Ed., 420 (VERZIJL)

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>U/S/EC/136, 183 (P)</u>	4		159	
2. _____	5	121	165	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters Araguay	Title: <u>Peace Treaty</u>	Date and Place: May 25/27, 1802 Asiens
Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana) PORTUGAL (Brazil)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of navigation (art. 7)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>7, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd. Ed., 402 (VERZIJL)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	124	Sam	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: <u>Exchange of Notes¹</u>	Date and Place: May 7, 1801
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM HESSE (East/West Germany)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>restoration of the neutrality of the river (Navigation)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ Between the British Envoy and Prince Charles

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>7, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd. Ed., 246 (VERZIJL)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	122	056	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Weser WESER BASIN	Title: <u>Convention</u>	Date and Place: April 6, 1803 Regensburg
Signatories: GERMAN EMPIRE DUKE OF OLDENBURG (West Germany)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of navigation (art. 6) Suppression of the toll</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Also intervening the mediating Powers: France, Russia, Prussia. See Protocol of Nov. 14, 1818 4, MARTENS B.R., 552 (VERZIJL) Protocol of the German Bundesversammlung of Aug. 26, 1819 providing for a Commission of Mediation, for resolving a dispute between the Duke of Oldenburg and the City of Bremen *

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>7, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd. Ed., 552 (VERZIJL)</u>	4			
2. _____	5	125	236	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Ganges and boundary rivers GANGES/BRAMA-PUTRA BASIN KAMAPULI BASIN AP BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1801 Lucknow
Signatories: NAMAIB VEZIER SAADIT ALI (Bangla Deah) UNITED KINGDOM (India/Burma)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of navigation for the Contracting Parties.</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>8, HERSTLEY C.T., 663 (E)</u>	4		067	
2. _____	5	123	086	I
3. _____	6		127	

River/Basin: Mississippi and tributaries MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty for the cession of Louisiana</u>	Date and Place: April 30, 1803
Signatories: U.S.A. FRANCE (U.S.A.)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>United States control of the river and all its western tributaries (art. 1)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:

References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4			
2. <u>1, MALLOY, 508</u>	5	126	Sam	119
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty (navigation octroy)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 15, 1804 Paris				
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE ELECTOR OF SAXONY (West Germany)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation River tolls <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See "Reichsdeputations Hauptabschlüsse" of Feb. 25, 1803 7, MARTENS, Rec- ueil, 2nd ed., 439	Chr	C	B	N
<u>References and languages:</u>						
1. _____	4. _____					
2. 4, MARTENS, Suppl., 36	5. _____	127	E	165	I	
3. 8, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 261	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Vistula VISTULA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Traité	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 27, 1807 Tilsit				
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE GERMAN EMPIRE (Poland)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 8) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>	Chr	C	B	N
<u>References and languages:</u>						
1. _____	4. _____					
2. 4, MARTENS, Suppl., 439	5. _____	130	E	228	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Leszno Warsaw Lissa Pursch Bromberg Canal Bug VISTULA/ODER BASINS	<u>Title:</u> Traité	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 7, 1807 Tilsit				
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE (Poland) RUSSIA	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (art. 9) ¹ <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom for tolls on the Bromberg Canal <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ As boundary between Russia and the Duchy of Warsaw	Chr	C	B	N
<u>References and languages:</u>						
1. _____	4. _____					
2. UN/E/CE/136, 184 (F)	5. _____	128	E	139 228	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters:</u> ODER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 10, 1807 Elbing				
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE (Poland) GERMAN EMPIRE (East Germany)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> freedom of navigation <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ Rivers common to Saxony and to the Grand Duchy of Varsovia (Oder and Neisse)	Chr	C	B	N
<u>References and languages:</u>						
1. 8, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 678	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	131	E	139	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> LITTLE SCARBOROUGH BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Trade	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 10, 1807 Robiss				
<u>Signatories:</u> SWITZERLAND SIERRA LEONE AND TON (Sierra Leone)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Transit dues (art. 7) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>	Chr	C	B	N
<u>References and languages:</u>						
1. 14, BERTHOLET C.T., 929 (E)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	129	Af	098	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Staatsverträge über verschiedene, vorzüglich die Verhältnisse des Rheingauges gegen das Prickthal betreffende Gegenstände	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 17, 1808				
<u>Signatories:</u> AARGAU (Switzerland) BAIERN (West Germany)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>	Chr	C	B	N
<u>References and languages:</u>						
1. _____	4. 3, Offizielle Sammlung der Schweiz, 82 (G) (SCHULTHES)					
2. UN/E/CE/136, 184 (F)	5. _____	132	E	165	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Torne Muonio	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 17, 1809 Friedriksham
TORNE BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (art. 5)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> RUSSIA (Finland) SWEDEN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. <u>MARTENS N.R., 19 (VERZIJL)</u>	4	Chr C B N 133 E 214 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Acte de démarcation	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 19, 1810 Leopol
<u>Inland waters:</u> Dniester	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (in respect to the islands in the river) (art. 2)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA (USSR) RUSSIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation "comme par le passé" (art. 3) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. <u>MARTENS N.R., 252</u>	4	Chr C B N 136 E - I
2. <u>UN/E/CEC/136, 184 (F)</u>	5	
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Save DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Peace Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 14, 1809 Vienna
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (art. 1.2)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA FRANCE (Austria, Yugoslavia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. <u>MARTENS N.R., 210 (VERZIJL)</u>	4	Chr C B N 134 E 047 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Muonio River Kongama River TORNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Acte de démarcation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 8/20, 1810
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Channel or Thalweg (art. 1.2)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> RUSSIA (Finland) SWEDEN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. <u>MARTENS N.R., 312 (VERZIJL)</u>	4	Chr C B N 137 E 214 I
2. <u>UN/E/CEC/136, 184 (F)</u>	5	
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Wahl RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Traité	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 16, 1810
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (art. 6)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> THE NETHERLANDS FRANCE (Netherlands)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. _____	4	Chr C B N 135 E 165 I
2. <u>UN/E/CEC/136, 184 (F)</u>	5	
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lippe, Rhine, Ems EMS BASIN RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Boundary Convention	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 26, 1811 Paris
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Cession of territory (Art. 1) ^{1/}	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GRAND-DUCHE DE BERG-CLEVES FRANCE (Holland)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	1/Le Grand-Duc de Berg renonce à la souveraineté sur les parties du Grand-Duché situées entre la Hollande et une ligne tirée depuis le confluent de la Lippe et du Rhin jusqu'à Halteren, de Halteren à l'Ems, au dessus du Talget, et de l'Ems à la Meuse.
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. <u>SI. PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 280 (F)</u>	4	Chr C B N 138 E 058 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Convention relative aux limites du droit de navigation de l'Elbe	Date and Place: May 14, 1811
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 4)	
Signatories: WESTPHALIA (West Germany) PRUSSIA (East Germany)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for both the riparian States on a footing of equality	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 1, MARTENS N.R., 382 (VERZIJL)	4	Chr. C B N
2. UN/E/CE/136, 184 (P)	5	139 E 056 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: May 30, 1814 Paris
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Thalweg (Art. 3.5)	
Signatories: FRANCE AUSTRIA AND HER ALLIES 1/ (Netherlands/Belgium/Luxembourg/West Germany/Switzerland)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 5)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 2, MARTENS, N.R., 13 (P)	4	Chr. C B N
2. UN/E/CE/136, 184 (P)	5	142 E 165 II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Danube Pruth DANUBE BASIN	Title: Peace Treaty	Date and Place: May 28, 1812 Bucharest
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Middle line	
Signatories: RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSH/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commercial navigation for the Contracting Parties (art. 4) Harmful effects: Right of transit for warships (art. 4)	See treaty of Dec. 15, 1866 between Austria-Moldavia-Valachia, and Russia instituting a mixed commission for the river
	Quality:	4, NEUMANN DE PLASON, Recueil, Nouvelle suite, 606
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4	Chr. C B N
2. 3, MARTENS N.R., 397	5	140 E 047 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Definitive Treaty	Date and Place: May 30, 1814 Paris
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE (Netherlands/West Germany/Switzerland)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5)	Confirmed by art. 11 of the Definitive Treaty of Nov. 20, 1815
	Harmful effects:	1, HERSTLET C.T., 272 (P, E)
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 1, HERSTLET C.T., 248 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	143 E 165 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Senegal SENEGAL BASIN	Title: Treaty of Trade	Date and Place: April 2, 1814 Saint Louis
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF TRAZARS (Senegal)	Beneficial uses: Protection of British vessels in the river (art. 4)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 930 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	141 Af 192 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters ST. CROIX BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN CONNECTICUT BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN NELSON BASIN* UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A. *MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Dec. 24, 1814 Ghent
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Delimitation; islands in the rivers (Art. 7)	See Peace Treaty of Sept. 3, 1783 (3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 553)
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Mississippi for English subjects	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (Arts 5, 6, 8)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies : St. Croix, Connecticut, St. Lawrence, Iroquois or Cataraguy, Lake Superior, Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Huron, Lake of the Woods, Mississippi	
References and languages:		
1. 2, HERSTLET, C.T., 378 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. 2, MARTENS, N.R., 76	5	144 Af 119 131 177 I
3. _____		

River/Basin: Vistula VISTULA BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: May 3, 1815
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 22) Sovereignty over the existing mills to be exercised by the State in whose territory the village of which they depend is located; no new mills to be established without the consent of both riparian governments		See - traité relatif à la navigation (Oder, Vistula-Warta) Dec. 7-19, 1816 4, MARTENS N.R., 582
Quality:		See - traité relative à la navigation (Kiener) Feb. 27-March 11, 1825 6, MARTENS, N.R., 686
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: RUSSIA (Poland) PRUSSIA (Poland)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. 2, MARTENS N.R., 242 5. _____	145	E 228 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Final Act (XVI) of the Congress of Vienna	Date and Place: June 9, 1815 Vienna
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for riparian States (Arts 103-116); navigation regulations		1/With Regulations for the free navigation of rivers (Arts 1-9) together with articles concerning the Rhine (Arts 1-32) and the Neckar, Mayne, Moselle, Meuse and Scheldt (Arts 1-7)
Quality:		2/With special reference to the Rhine, Neckar, Mayne, Moselle, Meuse and Scheldt
Institutions: Rhine Commission (Art 10); Chief Inspector for the Rhine (Art. 12)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE PORTUGAL PRUSSIA (East/West Germany) RUSSIA SPAIN SWEDEN UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 1, HERSTLET, C.T., 15 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. 1, ESCOFFIER et RENAUD, Recueil international des Traites du XIXe 5. _____	148	E 114 165 189 II
3. SICHEL, 372 6. _____		

River/Basin: Oder Mayne Vistula ODER BASIN MAYNE BASIN VISTULA BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: May 3, 1815
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 24)		Right for the free city of Cracow to let its bridges be based on Austrian territory on the right bank of the river and its obligations to keep them in repair. Sovereignty over the existing mills to be exercised by the State in whose territory the village of which they depend is located; no new mills to be established with-
Quality:		*out the consent of both riparian Governments (art. 23)
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: RUSSIA (+Poland and East Germany) AUSTRIA (Poland/Czechoslovakia)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. 2, MARTENS N.R., 251 5. _____	146	E 132 139 228 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce	Date and Place: July 3, 1815 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 1)		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM U.S.A.		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2, HERSTLET C.T., 386 (R) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	149	E 114 165 189 II
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters RHINE BASIN MEUSE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN PO BASIN	Title: General Treaty	Date and Place: June 9, 1815 Vienna
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg (Arts 4, 95); both banks under Prussian sovereignty (Art. 15)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for riparian States (Arts 96, 98, 109-118)		Internationalization of European rivers; with special reference to the Rhine, Neckar, Mayne, Moselle, Meuse and Po (Art. 96)
Quality:		Later adhered to by all European Powers
Institutions: recommendation for the appointment of Joint Commissioners (Art. 108)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE PORTUGAL PRUSSIA (East/West Germany) RUSSIA SPAIN SWEDEN UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 1, HERSTLET, C.T., 3 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. 2, MARTENS, N.R., 384, 427 5. _____	147	E 114 159 165 189 II
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine Lauter RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité de paix	Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1815 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1.2) The town of Weissenburg traversed by the river Lauter, remains French in its entirety up to a radius on the left (German) bank not exceeding one thousand "toises" (of 1949 metres) (art. 1)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2, MARTENS N.R., 682 (VERZIJL) 4. _____		
2. UN/E/CE/136, 185 (F) 5. _____	150	E 165 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Gebietsabtretungen, Grenzverhältnisse usw.	Date and Place: March, 16, 1816		
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
	Frontier: demarcation			
Signatories: SARDINIA (France) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 2, Rep. 817 (SCHULTHEISS)	4	151	E 166	I
2.	5			
3.	6			

River/Basin: Lower Rhine Moselle Bergsche Wetering Wildt RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité complémentaire des limites	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1816 Clèves		
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
	Frontier: The rivers form a "condominium"	Exchange of instruments of ratifications Jan. 30, 1817		
Signatories: PRUSSIA (West Germany) THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Hydrotechnical works (art. 11) Fishing (arts. 14, 15) Dam construction (art. 20)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Commissioners and experts (art. 28)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 3, MARTENS, Recueil, 286	4. 3, MARTENS, F.R., 45	154	E 165	I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 737 (P)	5			
3.	6			

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Arbitral Award	Date and Place: March 26, 1816 Vienna		
	Nature: Arbitral award	Remarks:		
	Frontier:	1/Composed of: C. Fr. von PUP- FERDORF; A.K. Fr. BARNESS/ELN; P. C. Fr. von GER- THER; C. F. C. STALERNACHER; F. J. von BREU- NING		
Signatories: IMPERIAL ROYAL COMMISSION 1/ (Austria/West Germany/France/ Netherlands/ Luxembourg/ Switzerland)	Beneficial uses: Financial controversies relative to the payment of rents on the Rhine Navigation Octroy	(Sentence arbitrale établie en con- séquence de l' Acte du Congrès de Vienne pour juger les récla- mations des puis- sances et Etats créanciers)		
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 4, MARTENS, F.R., 225 (G)	4	152	E 165	VI
2.	5			
3.	6			

River/Basin: Lake Ontario Lake Champlain Lake Superior ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Informal Rush-Bagot Agreement relative to the Naval Force to be maintained by the two powers upon the American lakes	Date and Place: April 1817		
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
	Frontier:	See Proclamation of the President of the U.S.A. publishing this Agreement on April 28, 1818 9, HERSTLET C.T., 763		
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM (Canada)	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Reduction of armaments or demilitarization			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 3, MARTENS, F.R., 395 (VERZIJL)	4	155	HAM 180	I
2.	5			
3.	6			

River/Basin: Helle Sarre Oure Moselle Vesdre RHINE BASIN MEUSE BASIN	Title: Traité de limites	Date and Place: June 26, 1816 Aix-la-Chapelle		
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
	Frontier: The rivers form a "condominium"	Came into force on Jan. 31, 1817		
Signatories: PRUSSIA (West Germany) THE NETHERLANDS (+Belgium)	Beneficial uses: Maintenance of the river, water diversion, fishing (art. 27)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1.	4. 3, MARTENS, F.R., 24	153	E 114	I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 736 (P)	5		165	
3.	6			

River/Basin: Duna Dnieper Dniester Pruth Bug Vistula VISTULA/DNIEPER BASINS * Signatories: RUSSIA (-Poland AUSTRIA (Poland/Romania) * DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Aug. 5/17, 1818		
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
	Frontier:	This Treaty was revised in 1859, but the revision did not effect the principles concerning the fluvial naviga- tion		
	Beneficial uses: Free navigation (art. 2) Towing paths and landing place (art. 3)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 4, MARTENS, Traité conclu par la Russie, 61 (KARCBRECK)	4	156	E 047	I
2.	5		229	
3.	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Boundary waters Lake of the Woods COLUMBIA BASIN PRASER BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN* SIGNATORIES: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A. *ST. LAWRENCE BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN NELSON BASIN CONNECTICUT BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention respecting Fisheries, Boundary and the Restoration of Slaves with Great Britain	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 20, 1818 London	<u>Remarks:</u> Concluded for ten years
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation (Art. 2)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (Art. 3) ^{1/2} ; fishing (Art. 3)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>
<u>Quality:</u>	<u>Institutions:</u>	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	<u>Others:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>			
1. 2, HERSTLET, C.T., 392 (E)	4	Chr	C B N
2. 1, MALLOY, 632	5	157	NAm 039 041 064 119 I
3.	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Red River Arkansas Sabine MISSISSIPPI BASIN SIGNATORIES: SPAIN (U.S.A.) U.S.A.	<u>Title:</u> Traité de fixation de limite	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 22, 1819 Washington	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Rivers entirely under the sovereignty of the U.S.A. (art. 3)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	<u>Harmful effects:</u>
<u>Quality:</u>	<u>Institutions:</u>	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	<u>Others:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>			
1. 5, MARTENS N.R., 328 (VERZIJL)	4	Chr	C B N
2.	5	160	NAm 119 I
3.	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Dniester SIGNATORIES: AUSTRIA (USSR) RUSSIA	<u>Title:</u> Traité de navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 21, 1818	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation	<u>Harmful effects:</u>
<u>Quality:</u>	<u>Institutions:</u>	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	<u>Others:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>			
1.	4	Chr	C B N
2. 1, FAUCHILLE, Traité de droit international public, Paris 1925, 2ème partie, 559	6	158	E - I
3.			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Bunce SIGNATORIES: GREAT BRITAIN TIMANES (Sierra Leone)	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Cession	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 25, 1819 Freetown	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for English subjects; fishing	<u>Harmful effects:</u>
<u>Quality:</u>	<u>Institutions:</u>	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	<u>Others:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>			
1. 1, HERSTLET, M. of A., 27 (E)	4	Chr	C B N
2. 14, HERSTLET, C.T., 93A (E)	5	161	Af - I
3.	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Oder Vistula Marta Dnie Dniester Dniester OBER BASIN DANUBE BASIN* SIGNATORIES: PRUSSIA (East/West Germany) RUSSIA (+Poland) *VISTULA/DNIESTER BASINS	<u>Title:</u> Traité d'application du traité du 3 mai 1815	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 7-19, 1818	<u>Remarks:</u> See treaty of May 3, 1815 See convention of Berlin of Feb. 27 (March 11), 1825 Remained in force until 1836
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation Towing paths are recognised (art. 21) Freedom of commerce in general (art. 8)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>
<u>Quality:</u>	<u>Institutions:</u>	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	<u>Others:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>			
1.	4	Chr	C B N
2. 4, MARTENS, N.R., 582	5	159	E 047 139 229 I
3.	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters RHINE BASIN RHINE BASIN SIGNATORIES: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA PRUSSIA (West Germany) RUSSIA (+France, Luxemburg, Switzerland)	<u>Title:</u> Recès du traité de Francfort	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1819	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Cession of territories; demarcation: thalweg (Art. 41); at the bank (Art. 5); median line (Arts 13, 41)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	<u>Harmful effects:</u>
<u>Quality:</u>	<u>Institutions:</u>	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	<u>Others:</u> covers the following water bodies: Rhine, Lauter, Arve, Rhone, Loire, Moselle, Saar
<u>References and languages:</u>			
1. 4, MARTENS, N.R., 604 (P)	4	Chr	C B N
2. DE/2/ACZ/136, 179 (P)	5	162	E 165 166 II
3.	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
PO BASIN	Traité de limite	Aug. 8, 1819				
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) MODENA (Italy)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 6, <u>MARTENS</u> , Recueil, 303 (SCHULY/ESS)			163	E	159	I
2. _____						
3. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
DANUBE BASIN	Agreement concerning the course of the water frontiers along the Saale and Salsach rivers	Dec. 24, 1820				
Signatories: BAVARIA (West Germany) AUSTRIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation facilities (art. 16) Rectification of the rivers (art. 7) Existing water rights (art. 25) Harmful effects: High water (art. 9) Quality: Institutions: Meetings of the engineering authorities of the Contracting Parties Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: This Agreement is still considered in force by Austria and the Federal Republic of Germany This Agreement revised the Munich State Treaty of April 14, 1816 3, <u>MARTENS</u> N.R. T., 11				
References and languages:						
1. _____	4. <u>HARTIG</u> , Internationale Wasser-		166	E	047	I
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 460 (E)</u>	5. <u>wirtschaft und internationales</u>					
3. _____	6. <u>Recht, 1955, Annex 1, 40 (G)</u>					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
IGBO BASIN	Traité de limites	March 28, 1820 Courtray				
Signatories: FRANCE THE NETHERLANDS (+Belgium)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The rivers form a "condominium" (art. 6) Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Contracting Parties (art. 6.1) Sovereignty over the bridges (art. 6.4) Harmful effects: Fishing (art. 6.5) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratifications June 14, 1820 See art. 30 of the Treaty of Nov. 18, 1779				
References and languages:						
1. 3, <u>MARTENS</u> , Recueil, 460	4. 55, <u>HRSP</u> , 395 (F)		164	E	114; 189	I
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 669 (F)</u>	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
INLAND WATERS	Engagement of cession of Island of Sombi	June 5, 1821 Iambo				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF NORTHERN BULLOMBS (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Island is situated in the River Sierra Leone Beneficial uses: Timber floating Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 14, <u>HERSTLET</u> C.T., 940 (E)	4. _____		167	AF	-	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
3RD-WORD CANAL	Agreement	April 26, 1820 Berlin				
Signatories: HANOVER PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Construction of a lateral Ems canal toward Neppen (para. 2c)	Remarks: 1. Concluded for the implementation of Art. 5 of the treaty of May 28, 1815 2. <u>MARTENS</u> , N.R., 316 annexed under No. 6 to the Final Act of the Congress of Vienna				
References and languages:						
1. 4, <u>Hanoverian Actenstücke</u> , Zweite	4. _____		165	E	058 225	I
2. <u>Dikt</u> , B, No. 23 (VERZIJL)	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
EELBE BASIN	Convention respecting free navigation	June 23, 1821 Dresden				
Signatories: AUSTRIA PRUSSIA DENMARK (Hols-tein/Lauenburg) MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN ANHALT-BERIBURG COETHEN DESSAU FREEWOM: OF HAMBURG (East/West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for riparians (art. 1) Elbe toll (on cargo) 1/; special toll (on vessels) 2/ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Additional Act of April 13, 1844 on free navigation of the Elbe 6, <u>MARTENS</u> , N.R.G., 386 (VERZIJL) Abolished as from July 1, 1870 and followed by a Bundesgesetz of the North-German Federation of June 11, 1870, also accepted by Austria (20, <u>MARTENS</u> , N.R.G., 345 (VERZIJL)) 1/Abolished in 1870 2/Abolished in 1844				
References and languages:						
1. 10, <u>HERSTLET</u> , C.T., 689 (E)	4. _____		168	E	056	II
2. 5, <u>MARTENS</u> , N.R., 714	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Po PO BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 16, 1821	
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Italy) DUCHY OF PARMA (Italy)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation dues and the sharing of their proceeds in common Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1 3, REUNAN, 650 (KARCKHEBECK)	4		
2	5	159	E 159 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Weser WESER BASIN	Title: Traité de Navigation	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1823 Minden	
Signatories: BRUNSWICK HANOVER HESSE-CASSEL LIPPE OLDENBURG PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation subject to important reservations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: *an experiment which, after five years, would enable Minden to renounce the advantages conceded by the Treaty of 1769.	Remarks: On the same date were made separate conventions between Hanover and Bremen and between Prussia and Bremen. They related to the application of art. 15 of this convention, which was rendered difficult by a treaty of Aug. 26, 1769 between Bremen and Minden. The separate conventions, accordingly, established the bases of	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1	4		
2 6, MARTENS, N.R., 301	5	172	E 236 II
3	6		

River/Basin: ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Declaration and Decision of the Commissioners of Great Britain and the United States, under the Vith Article of the Treaty of Ghent of 1814, respecting Boundaries	Date and Place: June 18, 1822 Utica	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Line of demarcation, islands on the rivers Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Covers the following water bodies: Troquois (Cataragus), St. Lawrence, Niagara, Ontario, Erie, Lake Huron, Detroit, St. Clair Lake	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1 4, HERSTLET C.T., 493 (E)	4		
2	5	170	NAm 180 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Radevyk Aa Dollart RHINE BASIN EMS BASIN VECHTE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the frontiers between The Netherlands and Hanover	Date and Place: July 2, 1824 Neppen	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS HANOVER (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The rivers form a "condominium" Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on Aa (arts. 37, 40) Maintenance of the flow of the water (art. 28) Aqueduct (art. 23) Harmful effects: Drainage (arts. 34-35) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Covenant of Nov. 3, 1706	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1	4 2, LACEMANS, Recueil des Traités, 131		
2 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 740 (S)	5	173	E 058 165 225 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Engagement of Cession of Lemain Island	Date and Place: April 14, 1823 Lemain	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN KING OF CALIFIA (Gambia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Island is situated on the River Gambia Beneficial uses: Navigation of British vessels Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1	4		
2 14, HERSTLET C.T., 942 (E)	5 1, HERSTLET M. of A., 7 (E)	171	Af 066 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Sierra Leone Comso Bay Inland waters	Title: Convention of Cession of Islands on northern side of the River Sierra Leone	Date and Place: Aug. 2, 1824	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN KING OF NORW BULLIONS (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Islands are situated on the river Sierra Leone (Bana, Tasso, Junbo, Bob's, Caffoo, Bait, Pentilar) (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Navigation and fishing (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1	4 63, BFPSP, 1108 (E)		
2 14, HERSTLET C.T., 943 (E)	5 1, HERSTLET M. of A., 30 (E)	174	Af - I
3	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u> Sierra Leone	Engagement of cession of Bana, Papall, Bob's and Tasso Islands	Aug. 5, 1824 Bana Island				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF BORTH WILLOMS (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 14, HERSTLIEF C.T., 946 (E)	4.		175	Af	-	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u> Niemem RHENAN BASIN	Traité d'application du traité du 3 mai 1815	Feb. 27-March 11, 1825 Berlin				
Signatories: PRUSSIA (USSR) RUSSIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of May 3, 1815 This Convention remained in force until 1836. The commercial conventions which followed do not seem to have brought about any serious modifications.				
References and languages:						
1.	4.		178	E	132	I
2. 6, MARTENS, N.R., 688	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u> Doubs RHÔNE BASIN	Procès-Verbal de la delimitation entre les deux Pays	Nov. 4, 1824 Neufchâtel				
Signatories: FRANCE CANTON OF NEUCHÂTEL (Switzerland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Hydropower Transportation Harmful effects: Irrigation (art. 5) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. DE CLERQ, 3, Recueil des Traités	4.		176	E	166	I
2. ST/LAG/SER.5/12, 700 (F)	5. de la France, 332 (F)					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u>	Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation	April 18, 1825 Bogota				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM COLOMBIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 2, 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 3, HERSTLIEF C.T., 56 (E, Sp)	4.		179	Af, As E SAm SAm	**	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u>	Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation	Feb. 2, 1825 Buenos Aires				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE UNITED PROVINCES OF RIO DE LA PLATA (Argentina)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 2, 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 3, HERSTLIEF C.T., 44 (E, Sp)	4.		177	Af, As SAm SAm	**	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u> Lauter RHINE BASIN	Treaty	July 5, 1825				
Signatories: FRANCE BAVARIA (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (art. 2.3) Beneficial uses: Prohibition or limitation of the construction of new buildings on its bank Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 6, MARTENS N.R., 1 (VERZIJL)	4.		180	E	165	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> RHÔNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Procès-verbal de la délimitation entre le territoire du Royaume de France et celui du Canton de Genève	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1825
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation		
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 2, Rep., 915 (SCHULPRESS)	4	
2.	5	181 E 166 I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> RHÔNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Procès-verbal de la délimitation entre le territoire du Royaume de France et celui du Canton de Vaud	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 16, 1825
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation		
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
12, Rep., 963 (SCHULPRESS)	4	
2	5	184 E 166 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> RHÔNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention de limites	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 5, 1825
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation (Art. 4)		
<u>Signatories:</u> BERNE (Switzerland) FRANCE	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 3, MARTENS, Recueil, 632 (SCHULPRESS)	4	
2	5	182 E 166 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> GARANANCA	<u>Title:</u> Convention on cession of certain territories to Great Britain	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 24, 1825 Plantain Islands
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation		
<u>Signatories:</u> GREAT BRITAIN KING OF SHERBRO (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation, fishing	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1	63, BPSP, 1111 (E)	
2	1, HERSTLET M. of A., 31 (E)	185 Af - I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Po PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 3, 1825
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA (Italy) DUCHY OF PARMA (Italy)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation dues	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 36, BPSP, 130 (KARCKENBECK)	4	
2	5	183 E 159 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> LITTLE SCARIES BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention establishing British sovereignty and cession of territory	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 12, 1825
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u> Boundary line (Art. 1); English sovereignty (Art.2)		
<u>Signatories:</u> GREAT BRITAIN THE CHIEFS OF BARRA LOCO (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1 63, BPSP, 1115 (E)	4	
2 1, HERSTLET, M. of A., 36 (E)	5	186 Af 098 I
3 14, HERSTLET, C.T., 951 (E)	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Fouricaria	Title: Agreement of cession of Island of Mattarong or Materong	Date and Place: Dec. 20, 1825 Fouricaria	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEF OF THE MANDINGO (Guinea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Island is situated at the entrance of the River Fouricaria Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 953 (E)	4		
2	5	187	Af - I
3	6		

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention, Peace, Friendship and Cession	Date and Place: June 15-19, 1826	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BARRA (Gambia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Sovereignty of Great Britain for the river Gambia Navigation without dues (art. 2) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 5 (E)	4		
2	5	190	Af 066 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Rangoon IRRAWADDY BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1826 Taydaboo	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF AVA (Burma)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Duties (art. 9) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET, C.T., 705 (E)	4		
2	5	188	As 079 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Doubs RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Procès-Verbal de délimitation	Date and Place: July 12, 1826	
Signatories: FRANCE CANTON OF BERNE (Switzerland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The right bank ; the entire river belonging to France as in the past (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1	4		
2. UN/E/RC/136, 196 (P)	5	191	E 166 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention between the Acting Governor of Sierra Leone and the King of Bana and of the River Gambia for the cession of the Gambia to Great Britain	Date and Place: June 15, 1826	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BANA AND OF THE RIVER GAMBIA (Gambia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Confirmed by Convention of Jan. 15, 1832 between Great Britain and Bana 1, HERSTLET M. of A., 11; 17, HERSTLET C. T., 1128.	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1	4	48	BPSP, 882 (E)
2	5	1	HERSTLET M. of A., 8 (E)
3. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 5 (E)	6	189	Af 066 I

River/Basin: Rhine Lek RHINE BASIN	Title: Decree of the King of the Netherlands respecting the navigation of the Rhine	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1826	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation, transit dues Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 3, HERSTLET C.T., 314 (F, E)	4		
2	5	192	E 165 V
3	6		

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1826 Ackermann
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for vessels of Contracting Parties		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Bulgaria/Romania/USSR/Yugoslavia/Turkey)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. _____ 4 _____		
2. <u>6, MARTENS H.R., 1053</u> 5 _____	193	E 047 I
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1826 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (Arts 2,3)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MEXICO		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. <u>3, HERSTLET C.T., 247 (E, SP)</u> 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	196	As Am Can San S I
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters WISCONSIN BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Report of the British and United States Commissioners appointed to base the Line of Boundary under Art. VII of the Treaty of Ghent of Dec. 24, 1814, and Record of the Proceedings of the Commissioners from Nov. 10, 1826 to Oct. 27, 1827	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1826 New York
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation 1/	1/Completed by the Treaty of Washington of Aug. 9, 1842 (6, HERSTLET, C.T., 853)	
Beneficial uses: Navigation for lake vessels of both nations		
Harmful effects:	For the Treaty of Ghent, see 2, Herstlet, C.T., 378.	
Quality:		
Covers the following water bodies: Lakes: Swamp, Muddy, George, Superior, Vermillion, Powl, de l'Original, Mountain, Arrow, Mud, Pierres à Pointe, Sagana, Cypress, Knife, Carp, Birch, des Bois Blancs, Crooked, Iron, La Croix, Rainy, of the Woods Rivers: St. Mary's, St. Louis, Embarras, Vermillion, Pi-geon, Arrow, Kanakan		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. <u>13, HERSTLET, C.T., 892 (E)</u> 4 _____		119 131 180 I
2. _____ 5 _____	194	Am
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention de limites	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1827
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Thalweg (art. 8) ¹	1 The line of the course of the Thalweg as determined by the deepest soundings is known as the axis of the thalweg (art. 9)	
Beneficial uses: Navigation		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: FRANCE BAVARIA (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. <u>4, MARTENS, Recueil, 59</u> 4 _____		
2. <u>UN/S/EGC/136, 185 (F)</u> 5 _____	197	E 165 I
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters Perak Krean	Title: Supplementary Engagements	Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1826
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of communication (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF PERAK (Malaysia)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. <u>9, HERSTLET C.T., 911 (E)</u> 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	195	As - I
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Decree of the King of the Netherlands relative to the navigation of the Rhine	Date and Place: March 1, 1827
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:	See Letter A. : Règlement provisoire pour la navigation sur le Rhin des Pays-Bas en exécution de l'Arrêté Royal du 10 sept. 1826 et en conformité des stipulations de l'Acte du Congrès de Vienne du 24 mars 1815; Letter B. : Règlement provisoire pour la navigation des bateaux du Rhin entre Kriempan et la pleine mer.	
Beneficial uses: navigation, provisional regulations (Art. 1)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. <u>4, HERSTLET, C.T., 338 (F)</u> 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	198	E 165 V
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Island waters Small Scarcies Wappa Took Bobama Creek Sierra Leone LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN	Title: Treaty of Cession	Date and Place: March 8, 1827 Yongroo March 10, 1827 Heatinge
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN KAPU BULLOBS (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Line of boundary (art. 1) Beneficial uses: English sovereignty (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 63, BPSP, 1122 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____, HERSTLET M. of A., 35 (E)	199 Af 098 I
3. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 957 (E)	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Grenzberichtigungsprotokoll	Date and Place: Aug. 13, 1827
Signatories: BASEL (Switzerland) GRAND DUCHY OF BAIEN (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 3, Offizielle Sammlung der das	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	202 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Treaty, Alliance, Friendship	Date and Place: May 15, 1827 Patatenda
Signatories: KING OF WOOLI (Gambia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Security of navigation on the river and prevention of war in the proximity of the river Gambia (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 8 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	200 Af 066 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Caspian Sea CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 22, 1828 Turkmanchai
Signatories: RUSSIA PERSIA (Iran)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Art. 4 at the end of this treaty gives the impression that that sea was considered as a mare nullius reserved for the two adjacent States Beneficial uses: Russia had the exclusive right of maintaining a naval flotilla Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: This situation was reversed on Feb. 26, 1921 (art. 11) 13, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 173 (VERZIJL) See Treaties of Dec. 21, 1881 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 228 (VERZIJL) and of June 8, 1893 33, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 561 (VERZIJL)
References and languages:		
1. 7, MARTENS N.R., 564 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	203 As 025 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ems EMS BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 9, 1827
Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany) HANOVER (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Deepening and regularization Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 4, MARTENS N.R.G., 207 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	201 E 058 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 17, 1828
Signatories: CITY OF HAMBURG ANHALT-COETZEN ANHALT-DESSAU PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Tolls Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Accession of Anhalt-Bernburg with the convention of May 17, 1831 9, MARTENS N.R., 365 (VERZIJL)
References and languages:		
1. 7, MARTENS N.R., 653 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	204 E 056 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: La Plata river system PLATA BASIN	Title: Traité de paix	Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1828		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the La Plata river system (additional article)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BRAZIL REPUBLIC OF THE UNITED PROVINCES OF RIO DE LA PLATA (Argentina)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____			
2. 4, HAUDRIVIS & GUSST, 321	5. _____	205	SAM	158 I
3. _____	6. _____			

River/Basin: St. Laurent St. John Ristigouche ST. LAWRENCE BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN	Title: Decisions of H.M. the King of the Netherlands upon the disputed points of boundary under art. 6 of the Treaty of Ghent of 1814	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1831 The Hague		
Nature: Arbitral award	Remarks:			
Frontier: Dispute on boundary line				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS (Canada/U.S.A.)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 4, HERSTLET C.T., 520 (F)	4. _____			
2. _____	5. _____	208	NAM	179 VI
3. _____	6. _____			

River/Basin: Douro Tagus DOURO BASIN TAGUS BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: Aug. 31, 1629 Lisbon		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	This Treaty was not recognized by the Government of Queen Donna Maria II			
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____			
2. LOPEZ OLIVAN, 114	5. _____	206	E	050 207 I
3. _____	6. _____			

River/Basin: Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Title: Uebereinkunft betr. Grenzberreinigung bei Konstanz	Date and Place: March 28, 1831		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: THURGAU (Switzerland) GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, Rep., 1026 (SCHULTHESS)	4. _____			
2. _____	5. _____	209	E	165 I
3. _____	6. _____			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Traité de paix	Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1829 Adrianople		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: At the bank				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Right of transit for warships				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/USSR/Turkey)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____			
2. UR/W/RCM/136, 196 (F)	5. _____	207	E	047 I
3. 8, MARTENS N.R., 152	6. _____			

River/Basin: Rhine Leek Waal RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention relative to the free navigation of the Rhine	Date and Place: March 31, 1831 Mayence		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	See Convention of Aug. 27-30/Sept. 17, 1844 relative to the sixteenth, seventeenth and eighteenth Articles Supplementary to this Treaty 97, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 271 (F)			
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all nations (art. 1)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Central Commission (arts. 89, 108)				
Settlement of disputes: (arts. 81-88)				
Others:				
Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA NASSAU HESSE (West Germany) THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany) FRANCE				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 471 (F)	4. _____			
2. 9, MARTENS, N.R., 252	5. _____	210	E	165 II
3. _____	6. _____			

River/Basin: Frontier waters Sure Scheidt Meuse Rhine RHINE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN MEUSE BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany) RUSSIA BELGIUM	Title: Treaty relative to the separation of Belgium from Holland	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1831 London				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Thalweg of Sure (Art. 2); bank of Meuse (Art. 4)	1/ See General Act of Vienna, Arts 108-117				
	Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 9) 1/					
	Harmful effects: drainage of the waters of the two Flanders (Art. 8)					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	4, HERSTLET, C.T., 13 (F, E)	4			114	
2.	1, GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 1	5	211	E	165	II
3.		6				

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention regarding works for Rectifications of the course of the Rhine	Date and Place: May 27, 1832				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: BADEN (West) BAVARIA (Germany)	Beneficial uses: Deepening of the river bed					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	11, MARTENS N.R., 454 (VERZIJL)	4				
2.	82, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 451 (G)	5	214	E	165	I
3.		6				

River/Basin: INDUS BASIN	Title: Treaty between the British Government of India and Nerr Noored Alec Khan, Ruler of Hyderabad in Sindh	Date and Place: April 20, 1832				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INDIA (+Pakistan)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of passage for English merchant vessels					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	5, HERSTLET C.T., 315 (E)	4				
2.		5	212	As	078	I
3.		6				

River/Basin: Inland waters Sperchius	Title: Convention pour la délimitation de la frontière entre la Grèce et la Turquie	Date and Place: July 21, 1832				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Left bank (art. 1.3)					
Signatories: FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM RUSSIA (Greece)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.		4				
2.	UN/E/CN/136, 196 (F)	5	215	E	-	II
3.		6				

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: May 13, 1832 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	Arts. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the Treaty are declared void by Treaty, London, Dec. 29, 1835				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FREE CITY OF FRANKFURT (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 1)					
	Harmful effects:	5, HERSTLET C.T., 97 (E, G)				
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	4, HERSTLET C.T., 147 (E, G)	4		As, Af		
2.		5	213	E	**	I
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus Sutledge INDUS BASIN	Title: Treaty between the British Government of India and His Highness Maharajah Runjeet Sing, Ruler of the Punjab	Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1832 Lahore				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INDIA (+Pakistan)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation, dues					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	5, HERSTLET C.T., 317 (E)	4				
2.		5	216	As	078	I
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus Sutledge INDUS BASIN	Title: Treaty between the British Government of India and Nawab Bahawal Khan, Ruler of Bahawalpore	Date and Place: Feb. 22, 1833 Bahawalpore		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation, dues				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INDIA (+Pakistan)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 320 (E)	4			
2	5	217	Ab	078 I
3	6			

River/Basin: Po PO BASIN	Title: Treaty of smuggling	Date and Place: Dec. 4, 1834		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Free navigation Prevention and suppression of smuggling				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: AUSTRIA SARDINIA (Italy)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 13, MARTENS L.R., 196	4			
2	5	220	E	159 I
3	6			

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention together with an Explanatory Article thereunto annexed	Date and Place: May 21, 1833 London		
Nature: Multilateral treaty,	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Scheldt (art. 3) Navigation (commerce) on Meuse regulated with Convention Mayence, May 31, 1839 relating to the Rhine. Explanatory articles: navigation on the Scheldt on the same footing as before Nov. 1, 1832				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE THE NETHERLANDS UNITED KINGDOM				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 4, HERSTLET C.T., 351 (P, E)	4			
2. 13, MARTENS, N.R., 97	5	216	E	114 165 189 II
3	6			

River/Basin: Indus Sutledge INDUS BASIN	Title: Commercial Treaty between the British Government of India and the Government of Hyderabad in Sunde. Published by Proclamation of the Governor General of India in Council	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1834		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation dues (modifications)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INDIA (+Pakistan)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 322 (E)	4			
2	5	221	Ab	078 I
3	6			

River/Basin: Meuse Scheldt RHINE BASIN SCHELD T BASIN MEUSE BASIN	Title: Notification britannique et française de la Convention du 21 mai 1833, au Gouvernement Belge	Date and Place: June 1, 1833 London		
Nature: Multilateral declaration	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation until the conclusion of the Peace Treaty				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM (+Belgium)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 21 (P)	4			
2	5	219	E	114 165 189 IV
3	6			

River/Basin: Euphrates SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Firman relating to navigation of the Euphrates by English steamboats	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1834		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation for two English steamboats				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey/Syria/Iraq)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 13, HERSTLET C.T., 838 (P)	4			
2	5	222	MS	195 V
3	6			

River/Basin: Indus Sutledge INDUS BASIN	Title: Supplementary Treaty between the British Government of India and Maharajah Runjeet Sing for establishing a toll on the Indus. Published by the Governor-General of India in Council	Date and Place: Jan. 24, 1835
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INDIA (+Pakistan)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Toll due (modifications)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: A British officer and a native agent (art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes: (art. 3)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 324	4	
2.	5	223 As 078 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: RHONE BASIN	Title: Convention pour régler l'établissement des bacs et bateaux de passage sur les fleuves et rivières limitrophes	Date and Place: Avr. 2, 1835
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: FRANCE SARDINIA (France)	Beneficial uses: navigation; river-crossings	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 4, MARTENS, Recueil, 421	4	
2.	5	226 E 166 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Indus Sutledge INDUS BASIN	Title: Supplementary Treaty between the British Government of India and the Government of Bahawalpore Published by the Governor-General of the Indian Council	Date and Place: Feb. 5, 1835
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INDIA (+Pakistan)	Beneficial uses: Toll due (modifications) Freedom of navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: A British officer and a native agent (art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes: (art. 3)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 326 (E)	4	
2.	5	224 As 078 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Douro DOURO BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: Aug. 31, 1835
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	See Règlement d'application May 23, 1840
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	1, MARTENS, N.R. C., Ser. I, 98
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 4)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4	
2. 14, MARTENS, N.R., 97	5	227 E 050 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: VISTULA BASIN ODER BASIN	Title: Traité définitif de démarcation de la frontière entre Prusse et le royaume de Pologne	Date and Place: Feb. 20 and March 4, 1835
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation	
Signatories: PRUSSIA (East Germany) RUSSIA (Poland)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 4, MARTENS, Recueil, 404	4	
2.	5	225 E 139 228 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Neckar RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 30, 1835
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	See Act of navigation signed by all riparian States, July 1, 1843
Signatories: BADEN HESSIE- DARMSTADT WURTEMBERG (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	4, MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. I, 630
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4	
2. 13, MARTENS, N.R., 412	5	228 E 165 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention of Peace, Friendship, Free Intercourse and Extradition	Date and Place: April 16, 1836 Mabally	
GREAT SCARCIES BASIN LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN MOA BASIN MAFO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Covers the territories of: Marampa, Simmerah, Nendi, Port Loco, Bumbelly, Mabally, Rokelle, Rokon, Furadugu and Maharra, Sanda, Tambacca, Koolifa, Mallally, Limba, Myappa.	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF THE TIMMANEES (Sierra Leone)	Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for English vessels (Art. 14) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 21 (E)	4	070 098 105 120	I
2	5		
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Accession to the Treaty of Peace with the Timmanees of April 16, 1836	Date and Place: March 28, 1837 Mabally	
GREAT SCARCIES BASIN LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN MOA BASIN MAFO BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: See Treaty of April 16, 1836 in 12, HERSTLET, C.T. 21.	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF MABANG MA YOSSO, TANDE, SIMMERAH, YELLEE MALLALY, YANNE AND FUNDOO (Sierra Leone)	Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for English vessels Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 14, HERSTLET, C.T., 963 (E)	4	070 098 105 120	II
2	5		
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Conference for opening roads and rivers	Date and Place: April 18, 1836 Mabally	
Rokelle Rokon	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MARAMPA NENDI PORT LOCO SANDA BUMBELLY MALLALLY TOMBOSO TANBARA ROKON (Sierra Leone)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English subjects; Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 14, HERSTLET C.T., 961 (E)	4	230 Af	II
2	5		
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 9, 1837	
Calabar	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF NEW CALABAR (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 9, HERSTLET C.T., 24 (E)	4	233 Af	I
2	5		
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 5, 1836 King William's Town	
Chumie Kat Gonappe Kelabama	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Renewed by Supplementary Treaty June 19, 1838; amended by Proclamation Dec. 7, 1840; and annulled by Treaty, Nov. 22 1845.	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KATHI CHIEFS OF THE TRIBE OF GAKKA (South Africa)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of communication between the Kat and Gonappe rivers (art. 15) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 9, HERSTLET C.T., 63 (E)	4	231 Af	I
2	5		
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention with the King of Bonny	Date and Place: April 9, 1837 Grand Bonny King's House	
Bonny	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BONNY (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English vessels with payment of dues (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 7, HERSTLET C.T., 1 (E)	4	234 Af	I
2	5		
3	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 5, 1837 Lima				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM PERU-BOLIVIAN CONFEDERATION (Bolivia/Peru/ Paraguay)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and navigation (Arts 2, 3)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1.	5, HERSTLET C.T., 383 (E, Sp)	4				
2.		5	235	SA	**	I
3.		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Sutley Indus INDUS BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Toll leviable on boats on the Sutley and Indus	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 11, 1838 Buhawalpoor				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE NUMAB OF BUHAWALPOOR (Pakistan)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Tolls on navigation					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1.	9, HERSTLET C.T., 889 (E)	4				
2.		5	238	As	078	I
3.		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 19, 1838 Fort Peddie				
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM CERTAIN KAPIR CHIEFS OF THE AMUKWANE TRIBE (South Africa)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Liberty to drive or carry flocks for the chiefs (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1.	9, HERSTLET C.T., 73 (E)	4				
2.		5	236	Af	-	II
3.		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Indus INDUS BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 24, 1838				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KHYRPOOR (Pakistan)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Measures facilitating commerce and navigation (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1.	9, HERSTLET C.T., 916 (E)	4				
2.		5	239	As	078	I
3.		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 3, 1838 Vienna				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Ports of the Danube (art. 4)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1.	9, HERSTLET C.T., 1 (E, F)	4				
2.		5	237	E	047	I
3.		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Vertrag betr. die Staatsgrenze längs dem Gebiet des Kantons Schaffhausen	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 1, 1839				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation					
<u>Signatories:</u> GRAND DUCHY OF BAIEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1.	2, Rep., 1020 (SCHULTHEISS)	4				
2.		5	240	E	165	I
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 11, 1839 Bussée
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: No tolls levied on trading boats (art.11)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM HYDERABAD (Pakistan)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 917 (E)	4	
2	241	As 078 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Sutley Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Duties to be levied on the transit of merchandise by the Rivers Sutley and Indus in modification of the Supplementary Articles of the Treaty of 1832	Date and Place: May 19, 1839
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Duties on navigation		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM LAHORE (Pakistan)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 903 (E)	4	
2	244	As 078 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Sure RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: April 19, 1839 London
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Thalweg (art. 2) ¹	1 as the limit between Belgium and Luxembourg	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA FRANCE BELGIUM RUSSIA PRUSSIA (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1	4	
2. UN/E/CONF/136, 185 (F)	242	E 165 II
3	6	

River/Basin: Scheidt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Navigation Toll on Scheldt	Date and Place: June 5, 1839 Brussels
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation toll		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: BELGIUM		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 31	4	
2	245	E 189 V
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Rhine, Meuse, Scheidt Frontier rivers and canals RHINE BASIN MEUSE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Title: Treaty relative to the Separation of Belgium from Holland, with Annex	Date and Place: April 19, 1839 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Bank of the Meuse (Art. 4)	See Art. 6 of the Treaty of Fontainebleau of Nov. 8, 1785 (4, MARTENS, C.T., 55)	
Beneficial uses: Free use of all frontier-crossing canals by the inhabitants of both countries; drainage of the waters of the two Flanders (Art. 8); navigation (Art. 4, para. 1, 8) (General Act of Vienna); flood control (Art. 8)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (Art. 9)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 5, HERSTLET, C.T., 354 (E, F)	4	
2. ST/REG/SCR B/12, 536 (F)	243	E 114 165 189 I
3. J. GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 99	6	

River/Basin: Scheidt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Provisional Agreement	Date and Place: October 1839
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 26, EFSP, 1115 (KAECKENBEECK)	4	
2	246	E 189 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: KAFCH 18, 1840 King's House Bell's Town Cameroone		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KINGS BELL AND AGQUA (Cameroon)	Beneficial uses: Protection and security for English vessels and traders			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 4 (E)	4			
2	247	Af	-	I
3				

River/Basin: INDUS BASIN	Title: Duties to be levied on Mercantile Boats navigating the Scinde and Sutley	Date and Place: June 27, 1840 Labore		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MAHARAJAH KHURRUCK SINGH (Pakistan)	Beneficial uses: Duties on navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 904 (E)	4			
2	250	As	078	I
3				

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: April 5, 1840		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1)				
Signatories: FRANCE BADEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 5, MARTENS, Recueil, 28	4			
2. US/B/ECL/136, 186 (F)	5	248	E	165
3				

River/Basin: GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention for the cession of territory	Date and Place: July 13, 1840 Batburat		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN SQUALONG SARKA, KING OF COMBO (Gambia)	Beneficial uses: English sovereignty on territory with the specified limits.			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1	4	48	BSP	888
2	5	1	HERSTLET N. of A.	12
3	12	HERSTLET C.T., 28	(E)	

River/Basin: DOURO BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: May 23, 1840		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Reservation of river cabotage (art. 1.1)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., 98 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	249	E	050	I
3				

River/Basin: JORDAN BASIN	Title: Separate Act annexed to the convention for the Pacification of the Levant	Date and Place: July 15, 1840 London		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation line; at the bank (par. 1)				
Signatories: AUSTRIA UNITED KINGDOM PRUSSIA (East/ West Germany) RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Israel/Jordan/ Lebanon/Syria)	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., 156 (VERZIJL)	4			
2. 90, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 285 (F)	5	252	ME	083
3	6			II

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 25, 1840
Signatories: AUSTRIA RUSSIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: River tolls (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. J. MARTENS N.R.G., 208 (VERZLJL)	4	253 E 047 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Act of the British Parliament "to enable H.M. to carry into effect certain stipulations, contained in a Treaty of Commerce and Navigation between H.M. and Austria, and to empower H.M. to declare, by order in Council, that ports which are the"	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1840 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Austria)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Ports of the Danube (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: "most natural and convenient shipping ports of States within whose dominions they are not situated, may in certain cases be considered, for all purposes of trade with H.M. dominions, as the national ports of such States".
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, HERSTLET C.T., 16 (E)	4	256 E 047 V
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 25, 1840 St. Petersburg
Signatories: RUSSIA AUSTRIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations "sous le rapport du commerce" Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Was not respected by Russia in regard to navigability works Prolonged for one year in 1850
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	254 E 047 I
2. J. MARTENS N.R.G., 208	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1840 Suzo
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BOLIVIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (Arts 2, 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 90 (E, Sp)	4	257 SA 047 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Sutley Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Transit rates for Mercantile Boats (excepting those of the Huzab Buhawal Khan's own merchants and subjects) on the Sutley and Indus	Date and Place: Aug. 5, 1840
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE MUWAB OF BUDAWULPOOR (Pakietan)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Tolls on navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 890 (E)	4	255 Aa 078 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Gaboon	Title: Convention of Amity and Commerce on the river Gaboon	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1840 King William's Town
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING WILLIAM (Gabon)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection and security for English vessels and traders Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 6 (E)	4	258 Af - I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Meuse Ems Weser Elbe and other navigable rivers	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: March 9, 1841 London				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 1)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM PRUSSIA BAVARIA SAXONY WURTEMBERG BADEN HESSE-CASSEL HESSE-DARMSTADT SAAR-RENNER EISENACH SAAR-WEISINGEN SAAR-ALZEBURG SAAR-COUBURG GOTHA SCHWARTZBURG-RUDOLSTADT						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 751 (E, G)	4					
2. _____	5					
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: June 18, 1841				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: No tolls levied on trading boats (art.11)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MEERPOOR (Pakistan)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 919 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	261	Am	078		I
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN RINE BASIN WESER BASIN ELBE BASIN DANUBE BASIN ODER BASIN PRIGEL/HEMAN BASINS*	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: March 9, 1841 London				
Nature:	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses:						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories (Cont'd): SCHWARTZBURG-SOMMERHAUSEN REUSS-GRUNT REUSS-SCHLITZ REUSS-LOBENSTEIN ERBERDORF NASSAU FRANKFORT (East/West Germany) *VECHTE/EMS BASINS						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. _____	4		047			
2. _____	5	259	E	056		
3. _____	6		058		114*	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: British order in Council, granting to Austrian Vessels the privilege of Trading with British Ports and Possessions from the Ports of the Danube, as far as Galatz	Date and Place: June 23, 1841 London				
Nature: Act	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Ports of the Danube						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Austria)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 1 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	262	E	047		V
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Inland waters Cameroon	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 7, 1841 Acquatown				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: slave trade (access to the river) (art. 2)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING ACQUA (Cameroon)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 21 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	260	Af	-		I
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Elbe Weser ELBE BASIN WESER BASIN	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1841 London				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art.2)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE HANSEATIC TOWNS (East and West Germany)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 517 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	263	E	056		II
3. _____	6					

River/Basin Meuse, Ems, Weser Elbe and other navigable rivers MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN EMS BASIN WESER BASIN ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN* Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (East/West Germany) *PREGEL/REMAN BASINS	Title: British Order in Council granting to the Vessels of Prussia and of the other States of the German Union of Customs Parties to the Convention with Great Britain of March 2, 1841, the Privilege of Trading with British Ports and Possessions	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1841 Windsor	Remarks:
Nature: Act	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation		
Frontier:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr.	C B N
1	6, HERSTLET, C.T., 759 (E)	4	
2		264	E 056 058 114 132 V
3			
	* 139, 160, 165, 236		

River/Basin Navigable water- ways ELBE BASIN WESER BASIN	Title: British Order in Council, granting to the Vessels of the Hanseatic Republics, the privilege of Trading in the Produce of those States, and in that of the German Confederation, and German Union of Customs, from Lubsek, Bremen, Hamburg, with the British Possessions	Date and Place: Sept. 14, 1841	Remarks:
Nature: Act	Beneficial uses: navigation		
Frontier:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr.	C B N
1	6, HERSTLET C.T., 520 (E)	4	
2		267	E 056 236 V
3			

River/Basin: Niger branches and tributaries NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 28, 1841 Aboh	Remarks:
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English vessels (art. 13)		
Frontier:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr.	C B N
1	7, HERSTLET C.T., 22 (E)	4	
2		265	Af 135 I
3			

River/Basin: Nile Mahmouie Canal NILE BASIN	Title: Notification on the part of the Viceroy of Egypt, relative to the building of Ships by Foreigners for the Navigation of the Nile and Mahmouie Canal	Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1841 Alexandria	Remarks:
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Beneficial uses: Free and unrestricted building of ships for navigating the Nile and Mahmouie Canal		
Frontier:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr.	C B N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 602 (E)	4	
2		268	Af 136 III
3			

River/Basin: Niger branches and tributaries NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 6, 1841 Iddah	Remarks:
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English vessels (art. 12)		
Frontier:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr.	C B N
1	7, HERSTLET C.T., 27 (E)	4	
2		266	Af 135 I
3			

River/Basin: Rivers and canals of common interest SCHELDT/SEINE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS* Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE *TUSER/SCHIEDT BASINS MEUSE/SEINE BASINS MEUSE/SCHIEDT BASINS	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 2/10, 1841	Remarks:
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses:		
Frontier:	Harmful effects: "concordance du chômage annuel" on common rivers and canals		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr.	C B N
1	2, MARTENS N.R.C., 323 (VERZIJL)	4	
2		269	E 114 115 165 189 I
3			
	* 190, 242		

River/Basin Neckar RHINE BASIN	Title Convention for the Regulation of the Navigation of the Neckar	Date and Place July 1, 1842 Carlsruhe
Signatories: BAVARIA HESSE-DARMSTADT MURTEMBERG (West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation; reservation of cabotage Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged on Jan. 25, 1843
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 4, MARTENS R.R.G., Ser. I, 630 (YERZIJL)	4	
2 93, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 221 (G)	5	270 E 165 II
3	6	

River/Basin: *St. Mary's River Superior Lake Pigeon Lake Fowl Lake Lake of the Woods Lake of Saginaw Cypress Lake Lake Namakan Lac du Bois Blanc Lac la Croix Little Vermilion Lake Lac la Pluie Detroit River ST. JOHN BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN NELSON BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Title: African slave trade, and for the giving up of criminal fugitives from justice in certain cases	Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1842 Washington
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM UNITED STATES	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Commissioners' Report covers also Lake Ishaganahgeck, Leach Lake, Dead Arnold' River, Lake Memphremagog and Trout River.	Remarks: Report of the Commissioners presented in Washington on June 28, 1847 (14, HERTSLET, C. T., 669)
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1	4	
2	5	272 Nam 119 131 177 I
3	* 180	179*

River/Basin Inland waters	Title Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place July 3, 1842 Lisbon
Signatories: PORTUGAL UNITED KINGDOM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (Art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 6, HERTSLET C.T. 598 (E)	4	
2	5	271 Af, Ad E Nam Cham Sam ** I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title Treaty of amity, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1842 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM URUGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art.2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 6, HERTSLET C.T. 926 (E, Sp)	4	
2	5	273 Af, Am E Nam Cham Sam ** I
3	6	

River/Basin: St. Croix St. John St. Francis St. Lawrence Lakes of Pohenagook and of Muddi Wabish Channel George Lake *	Title: Treaty to settle and define the Boundaries between the Possessions of Her Britannic Majesty in North America and the Territories of the United States for the final suppression of the	Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1842 Washington
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the St. John River (art. 3), on the St. Lawrence, Detroit River, and St. Clair River (art.7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commissioners (art. 6) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Proclamation of the President of U.S.A. for the execution of this Treaty, Nov. 10, 1842 6, HERTSLET C.T., 861 (E) For the Act of Congress carrying into effect this Treaty 7, HERTSLET C.T., 1023 (E)
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 6, HERTSLET C.T., 853 (E)	4	
2 1, HALLOY, 653	5	
3 5, MARTENS Recueil, 200	6	

River/Basin: Euphrates SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Vizierial Letter to the Pasha of Aleppo relative to the navigation of the Euphrates by English Steamboats	Date and Place: Sept. 13, 1842
Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Turkey/Syria/Iraq)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation of English Steamboats Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 13, HERTSLET C.T., 839 (E)	4	
2	5	274 NE 195 III
3	6	

River/Basin: Ternouesen Canal Scheidt water-ways connecting the western Scheldt and the Meuse with the Rhine (Sloe, Eastern Scheldt, Meuse) *	Title: Traité complétant le Traité du 19 avril 1839	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1842 The Hague
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification The Hague, Feb. 11, 1843
Beneficial uses: Diversion of water and use of the canal Improved freedom of navigation	Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 20)	See regulations signed in Antwerp on May 20, 1843
Quality:	Institutions:	5, MARTENS N.R., 294(KAECCKENBEECK)
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS LUXEMBOURG		
*SCHELDT BASIN MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. ST/L20/SER.B/12, 389 (P)	4	1, RUSSCHERE, 50
2.	5	275 E 114 165 189 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Vistula Niemen and navigable streams having their source in Russia	Title: British order in Council, relative to the Trade of Russian Vessels from the Vistula, Niemen, etc. with British Ports and Possessions	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1843
Nature: Act	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and trade	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: KEMAN BASIN FREGEL BASIN VISTULA BASIN UNITED KINGDOM (Poland/USSR)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 784 (E)	4	
2.	5	278 E 132 160 228 V
3.	6	

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1842
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for riparian States	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE BELGIUM		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4	
2. 3, MARTENS, N.R.G., 613	5	276 E 114 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Ems EMS BASIN	Title: Traité de navigation	Date and Place: March 13, 1843 Berlin
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BREMA BRUNSWICK HANOVER HESSE LIPPE OLDENBURG PRUSSIA (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4	
2. 5, MARTENS, N.R.G., 126	5	279 E 058 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland Waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1843 St. Petersburg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 1)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM RUSSIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 762 (E, P)	4	
2.	5	277 M, A, E, N, C, S, A, M ** I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Notification of H.N. Governor in India	Date and Place: March 13, 1843
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (India/Pakistan)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4	
2. 5, MARTENS, N.R.G., 125	5	280 A, S 078 III
3.	6	

River/Basin: Terneuzen Canal SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Convention pour régler l'écoulement des eaux des Flandres	Date and Place: May 20, 1843 Gand
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 1) Harmful effects: drainage (polders and waterings) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratified on June 29, 1843 See Convention of Oct. 31, 1879 pour l'amélioration du régime navigable du Canal de Gand à Terneuzen (A. BUN-CHEHE, 2, Code de Traité et Arrangements internationaux intéressant la Belgique (1897) 375)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 541 (F)	4	281 E 189 I
2. 1, GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 323 (P)	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Convention fixant les limites entre les deux Royaumes	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1843 Maastricht
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Works of regulation, fishing (art. 12.1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification The Hague, Oct. 3, 1843
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4 1, GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 350 (P)	284 E 114 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 549 (F)	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Scheidt Hellebat Breekman Wind Sloot SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Règlements arrêtés pour l'exécution des dispositions des articles 9 et 10 du Traité du 19 avril 1839 et du chapitre II, sections I, II, III et IV, du Traité du 5 novembre 1842	Date and Place: May 20, 1843 Anvers
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing Freedom of navigation for riparian States Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification Anvers, Aug. 4, 1843 See the additional article signed at The Hague on Aug. 7, 1843 GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 1, Recueil des Traités et Conventions concernant le Royaume de Belgique (1850), 322 (P)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, MARTENS, N.R.G., 294	4. 1, GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 359 (P)	282 E 189 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 537 (P)	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Canton SI KIANG BASIN	Title: Notification du Plénipotentiaire anglais en Chine relative au pilotage dans la rivière de Canton	Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1843
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (China)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation (pilotage) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, MARTENS N.R.G., 511 (VERZIJL)	4	285 Aa 198 III
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Pall Munabach Sierbach RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention fixant les limites entre la Belgique et le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg	Date and Place: Aug. 7, 1843 Maastricht
Signatories: BELGIUM LUXEMBOURG	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Watering (art. 15) Use of water, water supply, diversion of water (art. 21), mining (art. 9) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: "Partout où des rivières ou autres cours d'eau forment la limite, la souveraineté en est commune aux deux États, sauf le cas où le contraire est formellement stipulé." (art. 29)	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification The Hague, Oct. 3, 1843
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4. 1, GARCIA DE LA VEGA, 339 (P)	283 E 165 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 535 (P)	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: St. John ST. JOHN BASIN	Title: Act of the British Parliament to amend the Laws relating to the Customs so far as it relates to Produce of State of Maine conveyed by the River St. John	Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1843
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada/U.S.A.)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Reference to Treaty of Aug. 9, 1842 between U.S.A. and Great Britain
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 865 (E)	4	286 Nam 179 V
2.	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Meuse Domel Mark Scheldt RHINE BASIN SCHELDT BASIN MEUSE BASIN Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	<u>Title:</u> Convention de délimitation, conformément à l'art. VI. du traité du 19 avril 1839	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 27, 1843
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 5, MARTENS, Recueil, 345 (SCHULTHESS)	4.	Chr C B N 287 E 114 165 189 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Vistula VISTULA BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Austria/Poland)	<u>Title:</u> British order in Council, granting to Austrian Vessels the privilege of Trading with British Ports and Possessions, from the Ports at the mouth of the Vistula	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 4, 1844 London
	<u>Nature:</u> Act	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Ports at the mouth of the Vistula	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 6, HERSTLET C.T., 48 (E)	4.	Chr C B N 290 E 228 V
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Umsinyaatse (or Buffalo) Umvoloosi Tugela Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING OF THE ZOOLOAH NATION (South Africa)	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of cession	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 5, 1843 Elapeen
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Between the territory of Natal and the Zoolah Nation (art. 2)	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Cession of territory at the mouth of the river Umvolosi (declaration annexed)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 848 (E)	4.	Chr C B N 288 Af - I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN Signatories: HANOVER FREE CITY OF HAMBURG (West Germany)	<u>Title:</u> Traité concernant la liberté de navigation sur l'Elbe	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 9, 1844 Dresden
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	See Ordonnances et publications officielles faites à Hanover pour l'exécution des traités concernant les droits Stado ou de Brunsbau, Sept. 8, 1844 (extension to several States of benefit relating to tolls on the river). 7 MARTENS N.R.G. 241 (D)
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> freedom of navigation	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 6 MARTENS N.R.G. 370 (G)	4.	Chr C B N 291 E 056 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Caledon Gariep ORANGE BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE BASUTOS (Lesotho)	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 5, 1843
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Line of boundary (art. 3)	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 82 (E)	4.	Chr C B N 289 Af 142 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN Signatories: AUSTRIA DENMARK PRUSSIA (East/West Germany) SAXONY MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN ANHALT-CÖLTFEN ANHALT-DESSAU ANHALT-BERNBURG LÜBECK HAMBURG HANOVER	<u>Title:</u> Convention relative to the Regulation of the Brunshansen or State Toll	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 13, 1844 Dresden
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Tariff regulations Freedom of navigation for all nations	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 742 (E, Q)	4.	Chr C B N 292 E 056 II
2. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., 463	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Trave Elbe Meuse Oder	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: May 1, 1844 Schwerin
MEUSE BASIN ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art.5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MECKLEMBURG-SCHWERIN (East/West Germany)		
References and languages:		
1. <u>7, HERSTLET C.T., 803 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N 293 E 056 114 139
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Trave Elbe Meuse Oder	Title: British order in Council, granting to the Vessels of Mecklemburg-Schwerin and of Mecklemburg-Schwerin the privilege of Trading with British Ports and Possessions from certain rivers in the Baltic and North Sea	Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1844 Windsor
ELBE BASIN MEUSE BASIN ODER BASIN	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (East/West Germany)		
References and languages:		
1. <u>7, HERSTLET C.T., 807 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N 296 E 056 114 139
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 22, 1844 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: (art. 6) Beneficial uses: From and after Oct. 1, 1844, no other duties or tolls on British Vessels than the tolls specified in the Convention of Dresden April 13, 1844 Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: HANOVER (West Germany) UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:		
1. <u>7, HERSTLET C.T., 729 (H, G)</u>	4	Chr. C B N 294 E 056 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Elbe Ems Weser Meuse	Title: British order in Council, granting to the Vessels of Oldenburg the privilege of trading with British Ports and Possessions from the river Elbe, Ems, Weser and Meuse	Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1844 Windsor
ELBE BASIN EMS BASIN MEUSE BASIN WESER BASIN	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (East/West Germany)		
References and languages:		
1. <u>7, HERSTLET C.T., 800 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N 297 E 056 058 114 236
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: HEMAN/PREGEL BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS VECHTE/EMS BASINS WESER/EMS BASINS*	Title: British Order in Council granting to the Vessels of Hannover the privilege of trading with British Ports and Possessions from certain Rivers in the North Sea and in the Baltic	Date and Place: Sept. 3, 1844 Windsor
MEUSE/ELBE BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Meuse, Ems, Weser, Elbe, and other navigable waterways	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (East/West Germany)		
References and languages:		
1. <u>7, HERSTLET C.T., 785 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N 295 E 056 058 114 132
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Utata Umsiakulu	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1844 Fort Beaufort
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Line of delimitation (art. 12) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE PARAMOUNT CHIEF OF THE ANAFOUDA NATION (South Africa)		
References and languages:		
1. <u>9, HERSTLET C.T., 81 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N 298 Af - I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Lahn RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty for rendering Navigable the River Lahn	Date and Place: Oct. 16, 1871 Coblenz
Signatories: HESSE-DARMSTADT SASSAU PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Regularization works for navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 7, MARTENS N.R.G., 420 (VERZIJL) 4 2. 97, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 333 (G) 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 299 E 165 II	

River/Basin: Inland waters Swart Koi or Winteberger Spruit Klasa Smit's River Kat Gonappe	Title: Treaty of Peace, Commerce, Boundary	Date and Place: March 25, 1845 - Trompsburg April 11, 1845 - Cape Town
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE TRIE OP TAMBUKIE (South Africa)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (Art. 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Free communications between the Kat and Gonappe rivers (Art. 3)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 12 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 302 Af - I	

River/Basin: Inland waters Kat Gonappe Kaiakama Chumk	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 21, Nov. 22, 1845
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KAPIR CHIEFS OF THE GAKKA TRIBE (South Africa)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: (art. 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Annulled by proclamation Dec. 17, 1847
References and languages: 1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 100 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 300 Af - I	

River/Basin: Inland waters Mellacourie	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 20, 1845 Kontaigh
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF SAMO AND MORI- CARTAH (Omaea)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 7) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 56 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 303 Af - II	

River/Basin: Inland waters Chumie Kat Gonappe Kaiakama	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1845 Cape Town
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE KAPIR, TRIBE OF CONGO (South Africa)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (Art. 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Annulled by Proclamation Dec. 17, 1847
References and languages: 1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 90 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 301 Af - II	

River/Basin: Inland waters Mellacourie	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 23, 1845 Malaghea
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEF OF MALAGHEA (Omaea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 60 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 304 Af - I	

River/Basin:	Title Treaty	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>		May 28, 1845 Fouricaria				
Mellacourie Bereira Fouricaria	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 6) and of navigation (art. 13)					
UNITED KINGDOM KING OF FOURI- CARIA (Guinea)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 64 (E)			4			
2			305	Af	-	I
3						

River/Basin:	Title Treaty	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹		Jan. 2, 1846 Cape Mount				
MANO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 4)					
UNITED KINGDOM KING FANATORO AND THE CHIEFS OF CAPE MOUNT (Liberia)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 71 (E)			4			
2			308	Af	105	I
3						

River/Basin:	Title Treaty	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>		May 28, 1845				
Mellacourie Bereira	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 6)	Amended by Treaty of Nov. 15, 1847				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF BEREIRA (Guinea)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 67 (E)			4			
2			306	Af	-	II
3						

River/Basin:	Title Treaty	Date and Place:				
<u>Frontier waters</u>		Feb. 5, 1846 Cape Town				
Modder Orange Riet ORANGE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (Art. 5)	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:					
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEF OF THE PHILIPPOLIS ORIKUAS (South Africa)	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 106 (E)			4			
2			309	Af	142	I
3						

River/Basin:	Title Treaty	Date and Place:				
Lateral Meuse Canal		July 12, 1845				
<u>SCHELD/MEUSE BASINS</u>	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Construction of the canal in exclusive interest of Belgium	See Convention of Feb. 24, 1961 for the construct- ion of a better connection bet- ween the Juliana Canal and the (Belgian) Albert Canal 474, UNTS, 167				
BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., 383 (VERZIJL)			4			
2			307	E	114 189	I
3						

River/Basin:	Title Treaty	Date and Place:				
Beas Sutley Garrah Panjnad Indus		March 9, 1846 Lahore				
<u>INDUS BASIN</u>	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundary (only reference)	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Control of the rivers shall, in respect to tolls and ferries, rest with the British Governor (art. 9) Passage of Lahore government boats ¹					
STATE OF LAHORE (Pakistan) UNITED KINGDOM (India)	Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 722 (E)			4			
2			310	As	078	I
3						

¹ The provisions have no reference to the ferries on that part of the river Sutley, which forms the boundary of Bahawalpore and Lahore respectively

River/Basin: Euphrates Tigris SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Visierial Letter to the Pasha of Bagdad relative to the navigation of the Euphrates and Tigris by English Steamboats	Date and Place: April 2, 1846
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation for English Steamboats		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: TURKEY (Iraq)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 13, HERSTLET C.T., 839 (P) 4		
2. 5	311	ME 195 V
3. 6		

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 21, 1847 Ropass (Rio Nunez)
Inland waters 1	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE RIO NUNEZ (Guinea)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 7 (E) 4		
2. 5	314	AF - II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Columbia COLOMBIA BASIN	Title: Treaty for the settlement of the Oregon Boundary	Date and Place: June 15, 1846 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English subjects (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 930 (E) 4		
2. 5	312	NA: 039 I
3. 6		

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1847 Bolola
Inland waters 1	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BOLOLA (Dahomey)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 9 (E) 4		
2. 5	315	AF - I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 1, 1847 Manna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF MANNA (Liberia)		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 3 (E) 4		
2. 5	313	AF - I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of friendship and commerce	Date and Place: March 8, 1847 Cape Coast Castle
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: MORO BASIN OUEME BASIN YEMA BASIN UNITED KINGDOM DAROMEY		
References and languages:	Chr	C B N
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 33 (E) 4		
2. 5	316	AF 122 145 241 I
3. 6		

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 25, 1847 Little Boaton	
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF LITTLE BOATON (Liberia)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:	Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Little Boaton	
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	8, HERSTLET C.T., 11 (E)	4	317 Af - II
2		5	
3		6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 20, 1847 Erzerum	
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: PERSIA (Iran) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Iraq)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Persian vessels	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1		4	320 Me 195 I
2	2, MOHAMEDALIAN, 383	5	
3		6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 28, 1847 Off Grand Sesters	
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF GRAND SESTERS (Liberia)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:	Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Grand Sesters	
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	8, HERSTLET C.T., 13 (E)	4	318 Af - II
2		5	
3		6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 5, 1847 Banoco	
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF BATANGA (Cameroun)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:	Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Batanga	
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	8, HERSTLET C.T., 17 (E)	4	321 Af - II
2		5	
3		6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 30, 1847 Off Garraway River	
<u>Inland waters</u>	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF GARRAWAY (Liberia)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	8, HERSTLET C.T., 15 (E)	4	319 Af - II
2		5	
3		6	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 16, 1847 Kwaka	
<u>Inland waters</u>	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF MOONEY (Equatorial Guinea)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	8, HERSTLET C.T., 18 (E)	4	322 Af 125 I
2		5	
3		6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Convention of Friendship, Religious Protection, Slave Trade and Commerce	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 2, 1847 Dabreka
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹ Dabreka	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See supplementary article to this Treaty Dabreka, Oct. 31, 1848 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 43 (E) ¹ Rivers in the territory of the King and Chief of Kaloom
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEF OF KALOON (Guinea)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (art. 4) Freedom of navigation on the Dabreka River <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 8) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 34 (E)	4	
2.	5	323 Af - I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Religious Protection, Slave Trade, Commerce and Cession	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 29, 1847 Freetown
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹ Sierra Leone	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ Rivers within the territory of the King of the Kafu Bullom
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KING OF THE KAPFU BULLOM (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (art. 4) British sovereignty over the whole of the waters of Sierra Leone River (art. 14) Cession of territory (art. 15) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 8) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 41 (E)	4	
2.	5	326 Af - I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Religious Protection, Slave Trade and Commerce	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 15, 1847 Fouricaria
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ Rivers within the territory of the King and Chief of Fouricaria
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEF OF FOURICARIA (Guinea)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (art. 4) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 8) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 38 (E)	4	
2.	5	324 Af - I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Religious Protection, Slave Trade, Commerce and Cession	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 29, 1847 Freetown
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹ Sierra Leone	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Confirmed by Treaty Aug. 26, 1852 See Treaty Aug. 2, 1824 ¹ Rivers in the territory of the King of Locco Narsamma
<u>Signatories:</u> GREAT BRITAIN KING OF LOCCO NARSAMMA (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (art. 4) British sovereignty over the whole of the waters of the Sierra Leone River (art. 14) Cession of some territory (art. 15) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 8) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1.	4	
2.	5	1, HERSTLET M. of A., 38 (E)
3. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 39 (E)	6	327 Af - I

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Religious Protection, Slave Trade and Commerce	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 16, 1847 Fouricaria
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chief of Bareira
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEF OF BAREIRA (Guinea)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (art. 4) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 8) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 38 (E)	4	
2.	5	325 Af - I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 3, 1847 Galobah
<u>Inland waters</u> ¹	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of the Kittam Country
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE KITTAM COUNTRY (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 20 (E)	4	
2.	5	328 Af - II
3.	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Chumie Kaiskama Klaas Smit's Kraai Orange ORANGE BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Title: Proclamation of the British Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, annulling the Treaties with certain Tribes of Kafirs and fixing the line of boundary between their territory and that of the British colony Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Delimitation of territory Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1847 Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 114 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 329 Af 142 III	

River/Basin: Orange, Modder, Riet, Caledon ORANGE BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Title: Proclamation of the British Governor of the Cape of Good Hope declaring the sovereignty of Great Britain over certain territories on the Eastern and Northeastern frontier of the Colony and proclaiming the rights and local government of the Chiefs and tribes within those territories Nature: Unilateral Declaration Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1848 Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 117 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 332 Af 142 III	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Kei Sbant Kei Kaiskama Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Title: Proclamation of the British Governor of the Cape of Good Hope defining the future conditions and rule of the Kafirs in British Kaffraria Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Delimitation of territory Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1847 Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 115 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 330 Af - III	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹ Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF SHERBORO (Sierra Leone)	Title: Treaty Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Feb. 12, 1848 Tasso Remarks: ¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Sherbro
References and languages: 1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 22 (H) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 333 Af - III	

River/Basin: Gila Colorado Rio Bravo del Norte RIO GRANDE BASIN COLORADO BASIN Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Title: Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Limits and Settlement Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line; middle of the river following the deepest channel. Beneficial uses: Navigation (Arts 6,7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1848 Cundalupo-Hidalgo Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 14, MARTENS, W.R.G., 377 (VERZIJL) 4 2. 1, MALLOY, 1111 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 331 Nam 038 109 I	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹ MAMO BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF SUGURY (Liberia)	Title: Treaty Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Feb. 16, 1848 Cape Mount Remarks: ¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Sugury
References and languages: 1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 24 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 334 Af 105 II	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:		
		Feb. 25, 1848 Grand Bereby		
Inland waters 1	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:		1 Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Grand Bereby		
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF GRAND BEREBY (Ivory Coast)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 26 (E)	4			
2	5	335	Af	II
3	6			

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:		
		Feb. 28, 1848 Grand Lahou		
Inland waters 1	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:		1 Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Grand Lahou		
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF GRAND LAHOU (Ivory Coast)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 32 (E)	4			
2	5	338	Af	II
3	6			

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:		
Inland waters 1/		Feb. 26, 1848 St. Andrew		
SASSANDRA BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:		1/Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Drevin		
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF DREVIN (Ivory Coast)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 28 (E)	4			
2	5	336	Af	188 II
3	6			

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:		
		Feb. 28, 1848 Antonio Lahou		
Inland waters 1	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:		1 Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Antonio Lahou		
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF ANTONIO LAHOU (Ivory Coast)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 34 (E)	4			
2	5	339	Af	II
3	6			

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:		
		Feb. 26, 1848 St. Andrew		
Inland waters 1	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:		In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T. 338)		
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:		1 Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of St. Andrew		
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF ST. ANDREW (Ivory Coast)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 30 (E)	4			
2	5	337	Af	II
3	6			

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:		
Inland waters 1		Feb. 29, 1848 Jack Jacques		
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:		In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 29, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T. 338)		
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:		1 Rivers in the territories of the Chiefs of Jack Jacques		
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF JACK JACQUES (Ivory Coast)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 36 (E)	4			
2	5	340	Af	II
3	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 2, 1848 Ivory Town	
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
Quality:	Institutions:	¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Ivory Bay	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF IVORY BAY (Ivory Coast)			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 38 (E)	4		
2	5	341	Af - II
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 4, 1848 Bata Bay	
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Otondo	
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF OTONDO (Equatorial Guinea)			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 45 (E)	4		
2	5	344	Af - II
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>ELBE BASIN</u> <u>SAINE BASIN</u>	Title: Grenzvertrag	Date and Place: March 5, 1848 Dresden	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA KINGDOM OF SAXE (East/West Germany)			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 6, MARTENS, Recueil, 215 (SCHULAUERS)	4		047 I
2	5	340	E - I
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 7, 1848 Boquah	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T. 338)	
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF BATANGA BENITO (Cameroon)			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 47 (E)	4		
2	5	345	Af - I
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 31, 1848 Malimba	
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)	
Quality:	Institutions:	¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Malimba	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF MALIMBA (Cameroon)			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 43 (E)	4		
2	5	343	Af - II
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>SAN JUAN BASIN</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 15, 1848	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Sovereignty of Nicaragua over the delta: at the bank	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	¹ The river became a source of dispute between Costa Rica and Nicaragua owing to the fact that the level of the water is exposed to considerable changes; Arbitrator E.P. Alexander, in his third award of 22 March 1898 which defined the frontier line more precisely, ruled that the boundary line follow the lowest watermark of a.*	
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	*navigable stage of the river. LA FONTAINE, Paicrisie internationale, 553 (VERZIJL)	
Signatories: COSTA RICA NICARAGUA			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 48, RISP, 1049 (VERZIJL)	4		
2	5	346	Am 184 I
3	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 25, 1848 Camma
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T., 338)
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Camma
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF CAMMA (Gabon)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 8, HERSTLET C.T., 49 (E) 4		
2 5	347	Af - II
3 6		

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: British Order in Council, regulating the trade and commerce of the river Gambia, so far as it relates to Foreign Trade and Foreign Vessels	Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1849 Buckingham Palace
Nature: Act	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Trade: prohibitions and restrictions	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 8, HERSTLET C.T., 331 (E) 4		
2 5	350	Af 066 V
3 6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Dubrečka	Title: Supplementary article to Treaty of Nov. 9, 1847	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1848 Dubrečka
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Entrance and anchorage for British vessels	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF KALOOM (Guinea)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 12, HERSTLET C.T., 43 (E) 4		
2 5	348	Af - I
3 6		

River/Basin: GREAT SCARCIES BASIN LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN MOA BASIN MAHO BASIN	Title: British Order in Council, for regulating the Trade and Commerce of Sierra Leone, so far as it relates to Foreign Trade and Foreign Vessels	Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1849 Buckingham Palace
Nature: Act	Frontier:	Remarks: See British Order in Council revoking so much of the order of Oct. 12, 1829 4, HERSTLET C.T., 200 (E) as relates to the Trade of Sierra Leone Feb. 13, 1849 8, HERSTLET C.T., 345 (E)
Beneficial uses: Trade: prohibitions and restrictions	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 8, HERSTLET C.T., 340 (E) 4		
2 5	351	Af 070 098 105 120
3 6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1848 Grand Bonni Town
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Bonny
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF BONNY (Nigeria)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 8, HERSTLET C.T., 51 (E) 4		
2 5	349	Af - I
3 6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1849 Guatemala
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (arts. 2, 3)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM GUATEMALA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1 8, HERSTLET C.T., 521 (E, Sp) 4		
2 5	352	E Sp ** I
3 6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 29, 1849 Birubia
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	In application of Art. 5 of the Anglo-French Treaty of May 16, 1845 on slave trade on the African West Coast (8, HERSTLET, C.T. 338)	
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BURUBIA (Cameroun)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and navigation for English Subjects (art. 4)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	Rivers in the territory of the King of Birubia
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 56 (E)	4	
2.	5	353 Af - I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Paraná Paraguay	<u>Title:</u> Convention for re-establishing the perfect relations of friendship	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 24, 1849 Buenos Aires
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM ARGENTINA: CONFEDERATION	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> HDG declaration on inland navigation ¹ (art. 4)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	¹ HDG recognizes the navigation of river Paraná to be an inland navigation of the Argentine Confederation, and subject solely to its laws and regulations, in the same manner as that of the river Uruguay in common with the Oriental State.
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 105 (E, Sp)	4	
2.	5	356 Sp 158 I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Po PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty relative to the free navigation of the River Po	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 3, 1849 Milan
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	Accession of His Holiness the Pope	
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA MODENA PARMA (Italy)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for all nations (art. 1)	Portici, Feb. 12, 1850
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u> Commission (art. 4)	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 924 (E, I)	4	
2. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., 525	5	354 E 159 II
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 27, 1849 San José
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM COSTA RICA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (arts. 2,3)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 133 (E, Sp)	4	
2.	5	357 E 167 I
3.	6	CA: 195

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 7, 1849 Bendoo
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Sherbro, Bagroo, Joug and Boon	
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE SHERBRO, BAGROO, JOUG AND BOON RIV- ERS (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and navigation for English subjects (art. 4)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 8, HERSTLET C.T., 59 (E)	4	
2.	5	355 Af - II
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Engagement	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 2, 1849 River Bonny
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KING BEPPIE (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Trade of English subjects	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 18 (E)	4	
2.	5	358 Af - I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: April 10, 1850 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM PERU	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 2)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 621 (E, Sp)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	359 F GAm
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1850
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF THE RIVER BORDY (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Trade for English subjects (art. 4)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 19 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	362 Af
3	6	

River/Basin: Rhine Yssel	Title: Law repealing the Navigation Dues on the Rhine and Yssel in favour of the Vessels of certain Foreign States and also the Transit duties	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1850 The Hague
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Navigation and duties	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 559 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	360 E
3	6	077 165 V

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention of Cession of territory	Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1850
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Sovereignty on the river (right bank); French factory of Albreda		
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN KING OF BARRA (Gambia)	Beneficial uses:	Confirmed March 20, 1851 See Convention of June 15, 1826
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	363 Af
3	6	066 I

River/Basin: Liege-Maastricht Canal	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 5, 1850
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Upkeep of the canal	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Netherlands Staatsblad 1850, No. 64 (VERZIJL)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	361 E
3	6	165 189 I

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention of Cession and Conveyance	Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1850
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Bed of the river		
Signatories: KING OF BARRA (Gambia) ALCALDE OF JILLIPREE 1/	Beneficial uses:	Confirmed on March 20, 1851 1/(Portugal)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 45 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. 1, HERSTLET, M. of A., 15 (E)	5	364 Af
3	6	066 I

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 17, 1850
<u>Inland waters</u>		
<u>Cameroon</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Trade for English subjects (art. 3)	
UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF CAMEROONS (Cameroon)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 27 (b)	4	365 Af - I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Award of Arbitration for the Settlement of the Boundary between Canada and New Brunswick, with reference to the Treaty of Aug. 1842 between Great Britain and the United States of America	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 17, 1851
<u>ST. CROIX BASIN</u> <u>ST. JOHN BASIN</u>		
	<u>Nature:</u> Arbitral award	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation	See Act of British Parliament for the settlement of the boundaries between the Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick with reference to the treaty between Great Britain and U.S.A. of Aug. 1842
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	London, Aug. 7, 1851
STEPHEN LUSH- INGTON TRAVERS TWISS (Canada/U.S.A.)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	9, HERSTLET C.T., 764
	<u>Quality:</u>	See Act of Bri-
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u> covers the following water bodies : St. Croix, Pech Lake, Lawee Lake, Kaa Lake, Conies Lake, Long Lake, Rimouki, Restigouche, St. John	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 764 (2)	4	
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 19, 1850 Nicholls Island
<u>Inland waters</u>		
<u>Bibia</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Trade for English subjects (arts. 2, 3)	
UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF BIBIA (Cameroon)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 16 (k)	4	366 Af - I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Ibidem	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 17, 1851
<u>Ibidem</u>		
	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	British Parliament "to explain an Act for the settlement of the boundaries between the Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick, with reference to the Treaty between Great Britain and the United States of 1842
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	10, HERSTLET C.T., 1042 (E)
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>R</u> <u>N</u>
1.	4	368 Nam 177 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 4, 1851
<u>Inland waters</u>		
<u>Benin</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Trade for English subjects (art. 3)	
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE RIVER BENIN (Nigeria)	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 14 (E)	4	367 Af - II
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 3, 1851 Quito
<u>Inland waters</u>		
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	Superseded by the Treaty of Oct. 18, 1880 (17, HERSTLET C.T., 386)
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (Arts 2, 3)	
UNITED KINGDOM ECUADOR	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 242 (E, Sp)	4	369 E SAm ** I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Uruguay Paraná Paraguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Decree	Date and Place: May 24, 1851
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses:	The coasting vessels bearing the flags of the provinces that border on the Uruguay, Paraná and Paraguay shall be considered in the ports of Montevideo on the same footing with regard to their privileges as national coasting vessels (art. 1)	
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: URUGUAY		
References and languages:		
1. 42, MSP, 1315 (KARCKENHECK)	4	
2. _____	5	370 SAm 158 V
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Uruguay and tributaries PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1851 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Both the Parties oblige themselves to invite the other States bordering on the River Plata and its affluents to enter into a similar convention with the object of making the navigation of the river Paraná and Paraguay free for the said bordering State (arts. 15, 17, 18)	
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of navigation by reciprocity (arts. 14-19)	
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: URUGUAY BRAZIL		
References and languages:		
1. 106, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 339 (E)	4	
2. _____	5	373 SAm 158 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Amazon AMAZON BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: July 26, 1851 Lima
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Denounced by Peru with effect from Dec. 9, 1863	
Beneficial uses:	U.S.A. as the most favoured nation in respect to navigation and commerce (art. 11)	
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: U.S.A. PERU		
References and languages:		
1. 106, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 143 (E, Sp)	4	
2. _____	5	371 SAm 002 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Uruguay and tributaries PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1851
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Islands on the river	
Beneficial uses:	The navigation of rivers common to both (art. 14); Uniform river police and uniform tariffs (art. 16)	
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: URUGUAY BRAZIL		
References and languages:		
1. _____	4	
2. _____	5	374 SAm 158 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters ¹	Title: treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1851
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	¹ Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of New Calabar	
Beneficial uses:	Freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)	
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF NEW CALABAR (Nigeria)		
References and languages:		
1. 9, HERBERT C.T., 26 (E)	4	
2. _____	5	372 Af - II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Lake Merim Yaguarón Rio Negro San Louis Quareim (Invernada) MIRIM LAGOON BASIN PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Boundary Line	Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1851 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	At the bank; exclusive sovereignty of Brasil over Lake Merim and the Yaguaron River	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: URUGUAY BRAZIL		
References and languages:		
1. 106, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 350 (E)	4	
2. _____	5	375 SAm 118 158 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Po and tributaries flowing in the Sardinian territories PO BASIN	Title: Traité de commerce et de navigation	Date and Place: Oct. 14, 1851 Vienna				
Signatories: AUSTRIA SARDINIA (Italy)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. 7, Traité publics de la Royale			376	E	159	I
2. 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. 1, 189						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning territorial and frontier arrangements	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1851 Vienna				
Signatories: AUSTRIA BAVARIA (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: "the main Thalweg" ¹ Beneficial uses: Water rights (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification Vienna, May 14, 1852 ¹ The frontier remains as before (E. HARTIG, <i>ibid.</i>)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. HARTIG, Internationale Wasser-			379	E	047	I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 463 (S)						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Amazon AMAZON BASIN PLATA BASIN MIRIM LAGOON BASIN OTIAPOCK BASIN TUNESS BASIN CHIRA BASIN*	Title: Convention of Commerce and River Navigation	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1851 Lima				
Signatories: BRAZIL PERU *ZARUNILLA BASIN CHUY BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 1, 42) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 42, RFRP, 1308 (S, Sp)			377	SAM	002 032 034 118*	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ *147, 158, 216, 246						

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Navigation Agreement	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1851				
Signatories: AUSTRIA BAVARIA WURTEMBERG (West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification on May 14, 1852 Accession of Württemberg on June 5, 1855 by Protocol				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. HARTIG, Internationale Wasser-			380	E	047	II
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 464 (S)						
3. 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. II, 63						

River/Basin: Soheldt SCHOLDT BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1851 London				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BELGIUM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Repayment by Belgium of the duty levied by the Government of the Netherlands on the navigation of the Soheldt, under the 3rd. paragraph of Art. IX of Treaty April 19, 1839 Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 9, HEBSTLET C.T., 141 (E, F)			378	E	189	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 1, 1852				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF LAGOS (Nigeria)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Trade for English subjects Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ Rivers in the territory of Lagos				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 9, HEBSTLET C.T., 33 (E)			381	AF	-	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>		Jan. 17, 1852 Medina				
Rio Pongas	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 18)					
UNITED KINGDOM KING OF THE RIO PONGAS (Guinea)	Frontier:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 21 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	382	Af	-	I	
3. _____	6					

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of Limits, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place:				
Paraguay		July 15, 1852				
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:					
ARGENTINIAN CONFEDERATION PARAGUAY	Frontier: (arts. 7, 8, 42)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 42, HESP, 1257 (E, Sp)	4					
2. _____	5	385	SAm	158	I	
3. _____	6					

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>		March 9, 1852				
Signatories:	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF BURSANA (Dahomey)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce for English subjects (art. 6)	1 Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Bursana				
	Frontier:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 21 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	383	Af	-	II	
3. _____	6					

River/Basin:	Title: Traité sur la franchise réciproque des droits sur de courtes lignes de jonction par voie de terre sur la régularisation ainsi que la diminution réciproque des droits de navigation des deux Etats sur la ligne du Rhin de Constance à Bâle inclusivement	Date and Place:				
Rhine		July 27, 1852 Bern				
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation, timber floating (arts. 8-9)	Case into force May 20, 1853				
SWITZERLAND BADEW (West Germany)	Frontier:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. _____	4 Confédération suisse, Chancellerie fédérale, 12, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 6. 686					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 774 (F)	5	386	E	165	I	
3. _____	6					

River/Basin:	Title: Law relative to the Free Navigation of the Rivers of the Republic by Foreign Steam Merchant Vessels	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waterways</u>		April 7, 1852 Bogota				
JURADO BASIN ORINOCO BASIN AMAZON BASIN MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN MIRA BASIN SIXAOLA BASIN*	Nature: Act	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations (Art. 1)	See Law of April 11, 1846				
NEW GRENADA (Colombia/Panama)	Frontier:	See Law of May 24, 1856 (14, HERSTLET, C.T. 421)				
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: according to the laws of the Republic (Art. 4)					
	Others:					
CHAGRES BASIN PIÑA BASIN						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 14, HERSTLET, C.T., 421 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	384	SAm	002 029 085 107*	V	
3. _____	*117, 143, 157, 199					

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of Peace, Commerce, Navigation, Slave Trade, Surrender of Criminals and Religious Privileges	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>		Aug. 26, 1852 Freetown				
Signatories:	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF THE KAPFU BULLOMS (Sierra Leone)	Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation (Arts 6, 15)	English sovereignty in territory extending along northern bank of Sierra Leone River, from Ro Mak-bong-boh Creek on the East to Kay Polong Creek on the West and extending inland one quarter of a mile in depth from the high water mark (Art.19)				
	Frontier: demarcation¹					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 52 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	387	Af	-	II	
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Inland water-ways Uruguay Parana Plata PLATA BASIN	Title: Decree of the Government of Buenos Aires respecting the navigation of the internal waters of the Argentine Confederation so far as it relates specifically to Foreign Countries and Vessels	Date and Place: Aug. 28, 1852 Buenos Aires
Signatories: ARGENTINIAN CONFEDERATION	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation, customs (arts. 4, 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Freedom of navigation shall begin to take effect Oct. 1, 1853
References and languages:		
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 44 (B)	4	Chr. C B N 388 SA 158 V
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: AMAZON BASIN PLATA BASIN	Title: Decree of the President of Bolivia opening the Rivers of the Republic to the Commerce and Navigation of all Nations, and Declaring certain Ports and Places to be Free Ports	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1853 La Paz
Signatories: BOLIVIA	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Arts 2, 4); warships (Art. 4, III) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: Pilcomayo, Madeira, Itenes, Sararé, Mamoré, Paraguay, Amazon, Plata, Chaparé, Chimoré, Coni, Corioco, Piray, Vermejo, Napiri	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 13, HERSTLET, C.T., 152 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 391 SA 158 V
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Paraná Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Argentinian Decree	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1852
Signatories: ARGENTINA	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation is permitted to all merchant vessels, whatever may be their nationality, their tonnage or the place from whence they come. Every merchant vessels may enter the ports on the rivers Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 42, HSP, 1313 (KARCKEWECK)	4	Chr. C B N 389 SA 158 V
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Paraguay Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: March 4, 1853 Assumption
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM PARAGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for English subjects (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 601 (E, Sp)	4	Chr. C B N 392 SA 158 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Statute of the Province of Buenos Ayres	Date and Place: Oct. 18, 1852
Signatories: PROVINCE OF BUENOS AIRES (Argentina)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: "Opening of the river to the commerce and mercantile navigation of all Nations as a principle of general convenience" Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 42, HSP, 1314 (KARCKEWECK)	4	Chr. C B N 390 SA 158 V
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Paraguay Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: March 4, 1853 Assumption
Signatories: PARAGUAY FRANCE	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for French subjects (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 109, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 429 (F)	4	Chr. C B N 393 SA 158 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Rhine Lake Constance RHINE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Regelung der Schifffahrtsverhältnisse auf dem Bodensee und Rhein.	Date and Place: May 2, 1853
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation; equal treatment of each other's ships in ports, in particular with regard to their use and the levying of duties		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: SWITZERLAND BAVARIA (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 3, A.B., 613 (SCHULPRESS) 4		
2. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 112 5	394 E	165 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Paraná Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty for the free Navigation of the rivers Paraná and Uruguay	Date and Place: July 10, 1853 San José de Flores
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: ARGENTINA FRANCE		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 110, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 413 (P) 4		
2. 5	397 SAM	158 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Paraná Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty for the free Navigation of the rivers Paraná and Uruguay	Date and Place: July 10, 1853 San José de Flores
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all nations (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM ARGENTINA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 191 (E, Sp) 4		
2. 5	395 SAM	158 I
3. 6	E	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> St. John ST. JOHN BASIN	Title: Act of the British Parliament "to amend and consolidate the Laws relating to the Customs of the United Kingdom and of the Isle of Man, and certain laws relating to Trade and Navigation and the British Possessions so far as it related specifically to"	Date and Place: Aug. 20, 1853
Nature: Act	Remarks: See Treaty of Aug. 9, 1842 (6, HERSTLET, C.T., 853) 1/and consolidation of all corresponding laws applicable to British Territories and Possessions abroad.	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Free access and navigation of St. John (art. 174) 1/		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: *Foreign Countries, Foreign Subjects and to Foreign Goods—to trade with Foreign Countries—with British Possessions Abroad and with India and Places within the East India Company's Charter—to British ships of war, to slave trade and other services—to Coasting Trade, and to Copyright and Reciprocity with Foreign Powers		
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 417 (E) 4		
2. 5	398 SAM	** Y
3. 6		

River/Basin: Paraná Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty for the free Navigation of the rivers Paraná and Uruguay	Date and Place: July 10, 1853 San José de Flores
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations (art.2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: ARGENTINA U.S.A.		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 110, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 407 (E, Sp) 4		
2. 5	396 SAM	158 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waterways</u> PLATA BASIN MIRIN LAGOON BASIN CHUY BASIN URUGUAY	Title: Decree opening the Navigable rivers to Foreign Commerce	Date and Place: Oct. 10, 1853 Montevideo
Nature: Act	Remarks: Sanction of the Uruguayan Chambers June 17, 1854	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Free navigation for all vessels (arts. 1,2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 1097 (E) 4		
2. 5	399 SAM	034 118 158 Y
3. 6		

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Declaration of Russian Authorities in Wallachia relative to the navigation of the Danube by Vessels of Neutral Powers during the war between Russia and Turkey	Date and Place: Nov. 1853 Bucharest
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: RUSSIA (Romania)	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 9, HERSTLET C.T., 884 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	400 E 047 III
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Decree of the President of Uruguay throwing open the Ports of the Republic upon the river Uruguay to the Plaga of all Nations	Date and Place: June 2, 1854 Montevideo
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: URUGUAY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 690 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	403 SAM 158 V
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters AMAZON BASIN MIRA BASIN ZARUMILLA BASIN TUMBEZ BASIN CHIRA BASIN EQUADOR	Title: Decree of the President of Ecuador opening the navigation of the rivers of the Republic	Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1853
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Quoted in CONETTI, 76	
Signatories: EQUADOR	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. _____	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	401 SAM 002 032 117 216 246 V
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: St. Lawrence and canale Great Lakes Lake Michigan St. John ST. LAWRENCE BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Title: Treaty relative to Fisheries, Commerce and Navigation (Reciprocity Treaty)	Date and Place: June 5, 1854 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Reservation for British fishermen of all fisheries in the rivers (art. 1) Freedom of navigation for U.S.A. subjects and for British subjects in Lake Michigan (art. 4) Floating (art. 4)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: A Commissioner (art. 1)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 3, HERSTLET C.T., 998 (S)	4	Chr. C B N
2. 1, HALLIDY, 571	5	404 SAM 179 180 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rio Grande RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1853 Gadsden
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for U.S.A. subjects	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 7, MARTENS, Recueil, 293 (SCHULTESS)	5	Chr. C B N
2. 1, MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. II, 1 (VERZIJL)	5	402 SAM 169 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: June 20, 1854 "Pinto" Congo River
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS AND HEADMEN OF CONGO RIVER (Zaire/Angola)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce for British vessels (art. 1)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 17 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	405 AF 040 II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1854 Santiago				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHILE	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 2)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	9, HERSTLET C.T., 948 (E, Sp)	4				
2		5	406	Af	**	I
3		6				

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Declaration	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1855 Cameroon				
Cameroon	Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: KING AND CHIEFS OF AOUA TOWN (Cameroon)	Beneficial uses: Safety of all vessels and all goods on the river					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 21 (E)	4				
2		5	409	Af	-	III
3		6				

River/Basin: Rhine Lake Constance	Title: Convention concernant la délimitation des frontières	Date and Place: Oct. 20-31, 1854 Stuttgart-Zurich				
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: (art. 1)					
Signatories: SWITZERLAND BAIEN (west Germany)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of fishing and acquired fishing rights (art. 2)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1		4				
2	ST/LBQ/SRR.B/12, 775 (F)	5	407	E	165	I
3		6				

River/Basin: <u>Inland waterway</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship and Commerce	Date and Place: April 18, 1855 Bangkok				
Bangkok	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for warships in the river until Paknam (art. 7)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 557 (E)	4				
2		5				
3		6				

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Additional articles to the Treaty of 1850	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1855 New Calabar River				
New Calabar	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	I/See Treaty of Oct. 2, 1850 which confirms Arts I-III of the Treaty of April 9, 1837 (O. HERSTLET, C.T. 22)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF NEW CALABAR (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 3)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 19 (E)	4				
2		5	408	Af	-	I
3		6				

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Declaration relative to the Government of Bonny (no. C)	Date and Place: Sept. 11, 12, 1855				
Bonny	Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Tolls due by ships entering the river					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 25 (E)	4				
2		5				
3		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Engagement	<u>Date and Place:</u> Seb., 17, 1855
<u>Inland waters</u> 1	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM QUEEN AND CHIEFS OF AMBRIZETTE (Angola)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce (art. 4) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	Rivers in the territory of the Chiefs of Ambri-zette
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 27 (E) 4	412 Af - I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Plata Paraná Paraguay Uruguay	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace, Amity, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 7, 1856 Paraná
PLATA BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA BRAZIL	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation by reciprocity (arts. 14-18) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	See Treaty of July 10, 1853
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1	114, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 307 (Sp, Por, E) 5	415 SAM 158 I
2	6	
3		

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty for the better regulation of Trading Matters between the Supercargoes and Native Traders of the River Cameroons	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 14, 1856
<u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KING, CHIEFS AND TRADERS OF CAMEROONS (Cameroon)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and dues (art. 13) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Equity Court (art. 1 ff) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 30 (E) 4	413 Af - I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube Yalouck Pruth	<u>Title:</u> General Treaty of Peace	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 30, 1856 Paris
DANUBE BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM PRUSSIA (Great Germany) SARDINIA (Sardinia) RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, USSR, Turkey) AUSTRIA-UNGARY (Czechoslovakia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for all nations (art. 15) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> First Commission (art. 16) European Second Commission (art. 17) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	See Protocol, Paris Jan. 6, 1857
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1	10, HERSTLET C.T., 533 (P) 4	416 B 047 II
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Weser	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 26, 1856
WESER BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> PRUSSIA HANOVER HESSE-ELECTORAL BREMEN (East/West Germany)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Suspension of the tolls on the Weser for the duration of the Treaty of commerce and navigation of the same date between Prussia, Hanover, Hesse, in their own name and in that of the other States of the Zollverein on the one hand, and the free and Hanseatic city of Hamburg on the other (art. 1, 3) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1	16, MARTENS N.R.G., 429 (KAECKEN-BEEK) 4	414 E 236 II
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Irrig. waterways	<u>Title:</u> Law relative to the Free Navigation of Rivers	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 24, 1856 Bogota
JIRADO BASIN OFIQUO BASIN AMAZON BASIN KARAKALBO LAKE BASIN NEBA BASIN SIXAOIA BASIN*	<u>Nature:</u> Act	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> NEW GRENADA (Colombia/Panama)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation; dues (Art. 1 ff) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> according to the laws of the Republic (Art. 7) <u>Others:</u>	Replaces the Law of April 7, 1852 (14, HERSTLET, C.T. 421) which had modified the Law of April 11, 1846
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1	14, HERSTLET, C.T., 421 (E) 4	417 CAm 002 SAM 029 085 107
2	5	
3	*117, 143, 157, 199	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Traité d'amitié de commerce et de navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 15, 1856 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Ratified on Aug. 26, 1857	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FRANCE SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation; most-favoured Nation clause (Art. 17)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 47, EPSP, 993	4	
2. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 101	418	Ae ** I
3	6	

River/Basin: Bidassoa	Title: Traité pour déterminer la frontière depuis l'embouchure de la Bidassoa jusqu'au point où confluent le département des Basses-Pyrénées, l'Aragon et la Navarre	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1856 Bayonne
BIDASSOA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Frontier:	Middle of the principal course (art. 9)	Exchange of instruments of ratification, Paris, Aug. 12, 1857
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of use for inhabitants (art. 12) Fishing (art. 22) Navigation (art. 23)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 47, EPSP, 765 (P)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SaR.E/12, 670 (P)	5	421 E 020 I
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1856
New Calabar	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (BRITISH SUPPER-CARBOONS) THE NATIVE TRADERS OF OLD CALABAR (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and dues (art. 13)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Equity Court (art. 1 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes: Equity Court (art. 1 ff)	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 686 (S)	4	
2	5	419 Af - I
3	6	

River/Basin: Lac Bourna-Sola Karakoury Talpouck Kiraou Saratzika Pruth Danube	Title: Protocol fixing the Boundaries of Russia, the Principalities and Turkey, and the Sovereignty of the Delta of the Danube	Date and Place: Jan. 6, 1857 Paris
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Frontier:	Demarcation and islands on the Danube	
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM PRUSSIA (West Germany) SARDINIA (Italy) RUSSIA TURKEY (Romania)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 553 (P)	4	
2	5	422 E 047 II
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: Nov. 17, 1856
Bento Brass	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF THE BENTO AND BRASS RIVERS (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1ff)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 691 (S)	4	
2	5	420 Af - I
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> ¹	Title: Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Commerce, Navigation, Slave Trade, Surrender of Criminals, Privileges and Religion	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1857 Port Lokko
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		¹ Rivers within the territory of the King and Chiefs of the Timanees
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF TIMANEES (Sierra Leone)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 6)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 68 (S)	4	
2	5	423 Af - I
3	6	

River/Basin: Gambia St. John	Title: Convention relative to Portendic and Albrede	Date and Place: March 7, 1857 London
GAMBIA BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia and Liberia) FRANCE (Senegal and Guinea)	Beneficial uses: Free access to the river Gambia for French subjects for purpose of commerce (art. 3) Harmful effects: Duties same as for British vessels	Frontier: See Act of the British Parliament "to remove doubts as to the operations of this Convention" July 12, 1858 10, HERSTLET C.T. 770 (E) Institutions: British Order in Council of April 23, 1859 Settlement of disputes: 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 717
References and languages:		
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 761 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	424 Af 066 173 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Constance Lake Rhine	Title: Convention touchant la régularisation de l'écoulement des eaux du lac de Constance près Constance	Date and Place: Aug. 31, 1857
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA WURTEMBERG (West Germany) AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Construction of bridges and dams Harmful effects: Regularisation of water level	Frontier: Settlement of disputes:
References and languages:		
1. _____	4	Confédération suisse, Chancellerie
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 391 (F)	5	fédérale, 12, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 427 E 165 II
3. _____	6	326

River/Basin: Boundary waters Defester Danube Pruth	Title: Acte définitif établissant la nouvelle frontière entre la Russie et la Turquie en Bessarabie	Date and Place: April 11, 1857 Kichineff
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: RUSSIA UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA FRANCE TURKEY (Romania)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 2)
References and languages:		
1. 1, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 24	4	
2. UN/E/CE/136, 186 (F)	5	425 E 047 II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Danube	Title: Navigation Act	Date and Place: Nov. 7, 1857
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: PRUSSIA (West Germany) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/ USSR/Turkey) AUSTRIA (Austria-Hungary)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations as far as commerce is concerned Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Settlement of disputes: Others: 1/Danube Riparian Commission
References and languages:		
1. 16, MARTENS, N.R.G., Pt. II, 75	4	
2. _____	5	428 E 047 II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Danube (delta)	Title: Treaty relative to the Frontier in Bessarabia, the Isle of Serpents, and the Delta of the Danube	Date and Place: June 19, 1857 Paris
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: AUSTRIA FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM PRUSSIA (West Germany) SARDINIA (Italy) RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania, Bulgaria, Yugoslavia, USSR, Turkey)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: The riverains commission shall control the new lighthouse (art. 4) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Demarcation and islands (art. 2) Remarks: In execution of the General Treaty of Peace of Paris March 30, 1856
References and languages:		
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 959 (F)	4	
2. 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. II, 11	5	426 E 047 II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Parana, Paraguay Plata, Uruguay	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1857
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all nations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Settlement of disputes: Others: Quoted in KÄCKENBERG, 220
References and languages:		
1. _____	4	
2. _____	5	429 SA 158 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Usinyati or Buffalo Usinyati Tugela	Title: British Order in Council defining the Boundaries of the Colony of Natal	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1858 London
Nature: Act	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 661 (E)	4	Chr C B N
2. _____	5	430 Af - V
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Amur Ussuri Sungari Kerbetchi Argun AMUR BASIN	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: May 16, 1858 Aighoun
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: New line of demarcation: at the bank	Remarks:
Signatories: RUSSIA CHINA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Chinese and Russian vessels; express interdiction for vessels of any other State (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	See Treaty of Peking of May 31, 1924 between China and U.S.S.R. 36, LINTS, 175 which abrogates all treaties concluded between China and Russia
References and languages:		
1. _____	4	Chr C B N
2. 11, MARTENS N.R.C., Pt. 1, 1 (VERZIJL)	5	433 Am 005 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Nicaragua Lake SAN JUAN BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 15, 1858
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation line	Remarks:
Signatories: NICARAGUA COSTA RICA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	See award of President Cleveland of March 22, 1888 79, BPSP, 655 (VERZIJL) See award of E.P. Alexander of July 26, 1899
References and languages:		
1. 48, BPSP, 1049	4	Chr C B N
2. _____	5	431 CA 184 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Great River (Yangtze)	Title: Treaty of Peace, Friendship and Commerce	Date and Place: June 26, 1858 Tientsin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHINA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce for British vessels (art. 10) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 86 (E)	4	Chr C B N
2. _____	5	434 Am - I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Amazon Plata AMAZON BASIN PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of peace, friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: May 13, 1858
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. BOLIVIA	Beneficial uses: Extension of freedom of navigation (art. 26) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 1, MALLOY, 122	4	Chr C B N
2. _____	5	432 SA 002 158 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Boundary waters FRASER BASIN COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Act of the British Parliament "to provide for the Government of British Columbia" so far as relates to its boundaries on the Frontier of the United States, and to Vancouver's Island	Date and Place: Aug. 2, 1858
Nature: Act	Frontier: Demarcation of British Columbia (art. 1)	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 10, HERSTLET C.T., 1047 (E)	4	Chr C B N
2. _____	5	435 SA 039 064 V
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inn Salzach Danube	Title: Agreement concerning the regulation and management of the Inn River from its junction with the Salzach at Rothenbuck to the point where it discharges into the Danube at Passau	Date and Place: Aug. 19-31, 1858
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Came into force on Jan. 1, 1859
Signatories: AUSTRIA BAVARIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Navigation facilities (art. 17) Joint works régime	
	Harmful effects: High water (arts. 9, 15)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Meetings of the engineering authorities of the Contracting Parties (art. 8)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. HARTIG, Internationale Wasserwirtschaft und internationale	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LBO/SER. B/12, 464 (B)	Recht, 1955, Annex 5, 51 (G)	436 E 047 I
3. _____		

River/Basin: Sarstoon Gracian & Dno Falls Garbutt's Falls	Title: Convention relative to the Boundary of British Honduras	Date and Place: April 30, 1859 Guatemala
BELIZE BASIN MOHO BASIN SARSTOON BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation (art. 1)	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Belize)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on Sarstoon (art. 6)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commissioners (art. 3 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 345 (E)		Chr. C B N
2. _____		439 Cam 017 121 187 I
3. _____		

River/Basin: Paraná Paraguay	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Feb. 4, 1859 Asunción
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: PARAGUAY U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for U.S.A. subjects (Art. 2)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 17, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. I, 249 (E)		Chr. C B N
2. _____		437 Sam 158 I
3. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters Guainia (Rio Negro) Casiquiare Orinoco	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 5, 1859
ORINOCO/AMAZON BASINS	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation line	
Signatories: BRAZIL VENEZUELA	Beneficial uses: Brazilian vessels shall be free to pass from Brazil to Venezuela along the Rio Negro or Guainia, the Casiquiare and the Orinoco. By reciprocity, Brazil authorizes Venezuelan vessels to pass along the Rio Negro and Guainia and Amazon and go out into the ocean and vice-versa. The coasting trade is forbidden (art. 8). The Contracting Parties, besides, engage to seek the means of unifying the river police in their respective jurisdictions and, so far as possible, the tariffs of navigation dues (art. 11)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 17, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. II, 161 (VERZIJL)		Chr. C B N
2. _____		440 Sam 002 143 I
3. _____		

River/Basin: Gambia	Title: British Order in Council relative to the trade of French Vessels in the River Gambia	Date and Place: April 23, 1859 Windsor
GAMBIA BASIN	Nature: Act	Remarks:
	Frontier:	This Order in Council confirms the Convention of March 7, 1857; it repeals the 3rd, 4th and 43rd. clauses of the Order in Council of 31st January 1849 [see B, HERSTLET C.T., 331 (E)] regulating the trade of British settlements on the River Gambia.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia)	Beneficial uses: Duties on French Vessels in the river same as British Vessels (art. 2)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 25 (E)		Chr. C B N
2. _____		438 Af 066 V
3. _____		

River/Basin: Mincio Po Lake Garda ²	Title: Traité de paix pour la cession de la Lombardie	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1859 Zurich
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1)	This convention maintains the rules of free navigation for the Po River
Signatories: FRANCE SARDINIA (Italy)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on Lake Garda (art. 18) Art. 18 (2) providing for the provisional application of the convention of Nov. 22, 1851 pending the conclusion of a special convention regarding prosecution of smuggling	In 1866 the Po ceased to be an international river
	Rectification of the Mincio Rules on ownership, upkeep, construction of bridges on the Mincio	¹ 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, Pt. I, 189
	Settlement of disputes:	² Since 1919 (art. 27, sub. 2 of the Austrian Peace Treaty of St. Germain of 1919) an exclusively Italian lake
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. I, Pt. 2, 531	Maison de Savoie, 703	Chr. C B N
2. UR/S/SC/136, 186 (F)		441 E 159 I
3. 8, Traité public de la Royale		

River/Basin: Inland waters ¹	Title: Treaty of Peace, Commerce, Navigation, Slave Trade, Surrender of Criminals and Religious Privileges	Date and Place: April 7/15, 1860 Freetown Ro. Baney		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: ¹ Rivers within the territory of Lorkoh Massamnah			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (Arts 6, 16)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING OR CHIEF OF LORKOH MASSAM- NAH (Sierra Leone)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 75 (E)	4			
2	442	AF	-	I
3				

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Constitution of the Argentine Republic	Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1860 Santa Fe		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: "The navigation of the internal rivers of the nation is free for all flags, subject only to the regulations made by the national authority." (art. 26)				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: ARGENTINE CON- FEDERATION (Argentina)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 116 (E)	4		062	
2	445	SAM	064	V
3			155	

River/Basin: Lake Maggiore	Title: Uebereinkunft betr. Schiffahrt auf dem Langenosee (gekündigt 25 Mai 1903)	Date and Place: April 25, 1860		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See notification of Jan. 19, 1892			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: SARDINIA (Italy) SWITZERLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 6, A.S., 482 (SCHULHES)	4			
2. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 161	443	E	159	I
3				

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1860		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Ferry services across the Rhine				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE BADEN (West Germany)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. 1, 275 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	446	E	165	I
3				

River/Basin: Rincio	Title: Acte de délimitation	Date and Place: June 16, 1860		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Thalweg				
Beneficial uses: Dikes				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: AUSTRIA SARDINIA (Italy)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. 2, 5 (VERZIJL)	4			
2. UN/Z/20/136, 186 (P)	444	E	159	I
3				

River/Basin: Niger	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: Nov. 8, 1860 Rio Brento, West Coast of Africa		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Security for English Vessels on the river				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF OBULAMBA AND BESSARAMBA (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLET, C.T., 29 (E)	4			
2	447	AF	135	I
3				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Declaration	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1860 Liambré
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Security for English Vessels on the river		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: KING OF AKESOO (Nigeria)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 30 (E)	4	
2	448 Af	135 III
3	6	

River/Basin: Yangtze	Title: Notification and Regulations ¹ relative to British Trade on the Yangtze River	Date and Place: January 1861
Inland waters: Yangtze	Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses:	1 of November 1862	
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: CHINA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 668 (E)	4	
2	451 As	- III
3	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Engagement	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1860 Liambré
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Security for English Vessels on the river		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF LIAM- BRI (Nigeria)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 30 (E)	4	
2	449 Af	135 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 10/26, 1861
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Rhine bridges: at the middle ¹	1 However, under art. 66 of the Peace Treaty of Versailles, 1919, the ownership of all the bridges across the Rhine within the limits of Alsace-Lorraine would belong to France	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: BADEN (dept. Germany) FRANCE		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, MARTENS N.S.G., Pt. 1, 30 (VENZLIL)	4	
2	452 E	165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Agreement of Slave Trade, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1860 Angiana
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and safety for vessels (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM ANGIANA (Nigeria)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 78 (E)	4	
2	450 Af	135 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Tigris Euphrates SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Vizierial letter to the Governor-General of Bagdad, relative to the Navigation of the rivers Tigris and Euphrates by English Steamboats	Date and Place: Jan. 15, 1861
Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Iraq)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 13, HERSTLET C.T., 845 (E)	4	
2	453 As	195 V
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Yangtze	Title: Notification of the Earl of Elgin	Date and Place: Jan. 20, 1861 Hong Kong		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (China)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 668 (B)	4			
2	454	As	-	III
3				

River/Basin: Inland waters Quiah Sierra Leone Ribbie Rokelle	Title: Treaty of Cession	Date and Place: April 2, 1861 Sierra Leone		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM QUIAH (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Cession of territory with freedom of navigation, fishing, etc. (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 80 (E)	4			
2	457	Ar	-	I
3				

River/Basin: Scheidt SCHIEDT BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1861		
Signatories: BELOIUM HANOVER (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: River tolls Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. 1, 306 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	455	E	189	I
3				

River/Basin: Sarre Marne-Rhine Canal MEUSE/SEINE BASIN MEUSE/RHINE BASINS	Title: Convention pour l'établissement d'un canal international des houillères de la Sarre	Date and Place: April 4, 1861		
Signatories: FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Construction of a canal between the Rhine-Marne Canal and the houillères of the Saar basin; reduction of navigation dues Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, MARTENS N.R.G., Pt. 1, 309 (VERZIJL)	4		114	
2	458	E	115	I
3			165	

River/Basin: Inland waters Yangtze	Title: Notification of the British Consul	Date and Place: March 18, 1861 Shanghai		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (China)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Annex 1: Arrangements with the Insurgent Authorities of Hanking (March 9, 1861) Annex 2: Provisional Regulations for British Trade on the Yangtze River (March 1861)	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 669 (B)	4			
2	456	As	-	III
3				

River/Basin: Porte Novo lagoon OUED BASIN	Title: Additional Articles to Treaty of Commerce of 1852	Date and Place: May 16, 1861		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF PORTO NOVO (Dahomey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Jan. 17, 1852, 9, HERSTLET C.T., 41		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 32 (B)	4			
2	459	Ar	145	I
3				

River/Basin: Great Scarcies Kambaa Bo Bary	Title: Treaty of Peace, Slave Trade, Boundaries, Open Roads, Trade, Religion	Date and Place: June 11, 1861 Kambia	
LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN GREAT SCARCIES BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF NA MESTIE (MAPPA- DIA) AND SANKA (RONAL- LAN) OF THE GREAT SCARCIES RIVER (Sierra Leone)	Frontier: Line of boundary (art. 18)		
	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 968 (E)	4		
2. _____	5	460 Af	070 098 I
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters Yang-Tsé Kiang	Title: Provisional Regulations for Foreign Trade on the Yangtze River	Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1861 Peking	
	Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Signatories: PRINCE OF KUNG (China)	Frontier:		
	Beneficial uses: navigation		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 673 (E)	4		
2. _____	5	463 Am	- Y
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Treaty for the redemption of the Stade Toll	Date and Place: June 22, 1861 Hanover	
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA BELGIUM BRAZIL DENMARK SPAIN FRANCE MECKLENBURG- SCHWERIN (Germany/East) THE NETHERLANDS PORTUGAL PRUSSIA (Germany/East) RUSSIA	Frontier:	Suppression of the Stade toll against compensation to Hanover to be apportioned among the Contracting States in conformity with a fixed scale	
	Beneficial uses: navigation and tolls		
	Harmful effects:		
	Signatories (Cont'd) POLAND FINLAND SWEDEN NORWAY HANSEATIC TOWNS HANOVER (Germany/West)		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 11, HERSTLET, C.T., 355 (F)	4		
2. 17, MARTESS, N.R.G., Partie I, 419 (VERZIJL)	5	461 E	056 II
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Lake Lugano PO BASIN	Title: Ubereinkunft betr. Feststellung der Grenze zwischen der Lombardei und dem Kanton Tessin an einigen Orten, wo dieselbe streitig ist.	Date and Place: Oct. 5, 1861	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Frontier: Median line		
	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 20, MARTESS N.R.G., 186 Sub. XI (VERZIJL)	4		
2. _____	5	464 E	159 I
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters Magdalena	Title: Decree relative to the Free Navigation on rivers by Foreign Steam Vessels	Date and Place: July 30, 1861 Bogotá	
	Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Signatories: NEW GRANADA (Colombia/ Panama)	Frontier:		
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (arts. 1, 2)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 424 (E)	4	462 Am SAm	- Y
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters Yang-Tsé Kiang	Title: Revised Provincial Regulations for British trade on the Yangtze River	Date and Place: Oct. 9, 1861 Peking	
	Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Signatories: CHINA	Frontier:		
	Beneficial uses: navigation		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 671 (E)	4		
2. _____	5	465 Am	- Y
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Yangtze	Title: Regulations (sanctioned by Mr. Bruce) regarding Transit Dues, Exemption Certificates and Coast Trade Duties	Date and Place: Oct. 9, 1861 Peking				
Nature: Act	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses:						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (China)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 675 (E)	4					
2. _____	466	As	-	V		
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Boon or Kittam Jong	Title: Treaty of cession of Bendo territory	Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1861 Bendo				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Cession of Bendo territory with rights of navigation, fishing, etc.						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BENDO (Sierra Leone)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 88 (E)	4					
2. _____	469	Ar	-	I		
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Bogroo Ballet Sharbro Yall Tucker	Title: Treaty of cession	Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1861 Bendo				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Cession of territory with rights of navigation, fishing, etc. (art. 1)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BAGROO (Sierra Leone)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 85 (E)	4					
2. _____	467	Af	-	I		
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Yangtze	Title: The Prince of Kung to Mr. Bruce	Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1861 Hien-fung				
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Navigation						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: PRINCE OF KUNG (China)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 11, HERSTLET C.T., 678 (E)	4					
2. _____	470	As	-	III		
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of cession	Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1861 Bendo				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:	1 Rivers within the Sherbro territory					
Beneficial uses: Cession of territory with rights of navigation, fishing, etc. (art. 1)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SHERBRO (Sierra Leone)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 87 (E)	4					
2. _____	468	Af	-	I		
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Caspian Sea CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Title: Decision of the Council of the Empire of Russia prohibiting the establishment of Companies for the Navigation of the Caspian Sea and to Foreigners the acquisition or possession of Stock Shares in Navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 24, 1861 St. Petersburg				
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Companies for navigation (arts. 1, 2)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: RUSSIA						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 13, HERSTLET C.T., 744 (P)	4					
2. _____	471	As	025	III		
3. _____	6					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Yangtze	<u>Title:</u> Notification of the British Consul	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 4, 1862 Shanghai				
<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (China)	<u>Nature:</u> Unilateral declaration <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Annex 1: Regulations to be observed by British Vessels navigating those parts of the Yangtze River that are held by the Tao-Pings (Dec. 5, 1861)	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 11, HERSTLEY C.T., 679 (E)		4				
2. _____		5	472	A	-	III
3. _____		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Old Calabar CROSS BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement between the British and other Supercargoes and the Native Traders of Old Calabar	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 5, 1862 Old Calabar River				
<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM OLD CALABAR (Nigeria)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce, regulations of dues (art. 7 ff) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Equity Court (art. 1) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Equity Court (art. 17) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 12, HERSTLEY C.T., 94 (E)		4				
2. _____		5	475	A	044	I
3. _____		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> British Order in Council for enforcing the rules, orders, etc., of the Joint Commission regulating the navigation of the Danube	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 6, 1862				
<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM	<u>Nature:</u> Act <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation and duties <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 11, HERSTLEY C.T., 568 (E)		4				
2. _____		5	473	E	047	V
3. _____		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Cameroon	<u>Title:</u> Bye-laws for the better regulation of trading matters between the supercargoes and native traders of the River Cameroon	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 19, 1862 River Cameroon				
<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Cameroon)	<u>Nature:</u> Act <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce; regulation of dues (Arts 6 and ff.) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Equity Court (Art. 1) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Passed at a meeting held aboard H.M. steam vessel Guffon and sanctioned by R. Francis Burton, H.M. Consul for the Right of Bragas and the island of Fernando Po.				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 12, HERSTLEY, C.T., 98 (E)		4				
2. _____		5	476	A	-	V
3. _____		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> British Order in Council empowering H.M. Consuls in the Ottoman Dominions to exercise power and jurisdiction over British and Ionian subjects in carrying into effect the Rules, Orders, etc., of the Mixed Commission for regulating the navigation on the Danube	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 21, 1862 Windoor				
<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM	<u>Nature:</u> Act <u>Beneficial uses:</u> navigation regulations <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 11, HERSTLEY, C.T., 572 (E)		4				
2. _____		5	477	E	047	V
3. _____		6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty concerning the Régime of the frontier line and other territorial relations between Bohemia and Bavaria	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 24, 1862				
<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA BAVARIA (West Germany)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Boundary regulation <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Waterworks; irrigation (art. 58) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Similar treatment given to the Muhlviertel				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. _____		4				
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 468 (B)		5	477	E	047	I
3. _____		6				
4. HARTIG, Internationale Wasserwirtschaft und Internationales Recht, 1955, Annex 6, 57 (D)						

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: July 23, 1862 London		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation and tolls on the Scheldt (arts. 20, 21)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BELGIUM				
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLEY C.T., 66 (E)				4
2	478	E	189	I
3				6

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Provisional Tariff on Navigation Dues to be levied at the Mouth of the Danube	Date and Place: March 7, 1863 Galatz		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE PRUSSIA East/West Germany RUSSIA SARDINIA (Italy) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/USSR/Turkey) AUSTRIA (Czechoslovakia)				
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLEY C.T., 1057 (E)				4
2	481	E	047	II
3				6

River/Basin: Irrawaddy IRRAWADDY BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1862		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 5, 6)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BERMA				
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1. 13, HERSTLEY C.T., 198 (E)				4
2	479	As	079	I
3				6

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: April 4, 1863 Hamburg		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all nations				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: AUSTRIA PRUSSIA SAXEN ANHALT HAMBURG (East/West Germany)				
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1				4
2. J. HUBMAN-PLASON, Recueil, 227	482	E	056	II
3				6

River/Basin: Inland waters Yangtze	Title: Notification of the British Legation	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1862 Peking		
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (China)				
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1. 11, HERSTLEY C.T., 680 (E)				4
2	480	As		III
3				6

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Traité pour régler le régime des prises d'eau à la Meuse, suivi d'une note explicative	Date and Place: May 12, 1863 The Hague		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Thalweg (art. 12)				
Beneficial uses: Navigation, irrigation Works (art. 12)				
Harmful effects: Water level				
Quality: Diversion of water				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS				
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1				4
2. ST/LCA/SR.B/12, 550 (P)	483	E	114	I
3				6

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 15-Sept. 19, 1863				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Beneficial uses: Harmonization of the existing regulations on the pilotage service with the treaty of May 12, 1863					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	3, MARTENS N.R.C., Ser. II, 126 (VERZIJL)	4				
2		5	484	E	189	I
3		6				

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN	Title: Convention to complete the Arrangements for the Redemption of the Scheldt Toll	Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1863 Brussels				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM BELGIUM	Beneficial uses: Navigation and tolls: details on the payment of the British share					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	11, HERSTLET C.T., 1103 (P)	4				
2		5	486	E	189	I
3		6				

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN	Title: Treaty for the redemption of the Scheldt Toll	Date and Place: July 16, 1863 Brussels				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA BELGIUM BRASIL CHILE DENMARK SPAIN FRANCE HANOVER (West Germany) PRUSSIA HOLLENBURG ITALY PORTUGAL RUSSIA *	Beneficial uses: Tolls ¹ and navigation					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	11, HERSTLET C.T., 1097 (E)	4				
2		5				
3		6				

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1863 Turin				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
Signatories: ITALY UNITED KINGDOM	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	11, HERSTLET C.T., 1112 (E)	4				
2		5	487	Af, Ad, E, Ham, Cam, Sam	**	I
3		6				

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: July 16, 1863 brussels				
	Nature:		Remarks:			
Signatories: * SWEDEN TURKEY HARSATIC TOMS (West Germany)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1		4				
2		5	485	E	189	II
3		6				

River/Basin: Inland waterways	Title: Law of the President of Colombia respecting the Navigation of the Rivers and Canals of the Republic	Date and Place: May 19, 1864 Bogotá				
	Nature: Act		Remarks:			
Signatories: COLOMBIA (-Panama)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 1 ff)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	13, HERSTLET C.T., 363 (E)	4				
2		5	488	Sam	002, 029, 085	
3		6				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	
<u>Inland waterways</u> JURADO BASIN ORINOQUI BASIN AMAZON BASIN MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN MIRA BASIN SIXAOIA BASIN* Signatories: COLOMBIA (*Panama) *CHAGRES BASIN PIÑA BASIN	Law, in addition to that of New Granada of 24th May 1856, relative to the Free navigation of Rivers	May 25, 1864 Bogotá	
	Nature: Act	Remarks: See National Constitution art. 8, par. 3 53, BPSF, 286 New Granada Law 14, HERSTLET C.T. 421	
	Frontier:		
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations (art. 1)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 251 (E)	4		
2.	5	489	Sam 002 Cam 029 085 107
3.	*117, 143, 157, 199		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	
Riger Kuvara and its tributaries TIGER BASIN	Agreement of commerce	Oct. 15, 1864 Idda	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:		
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Passage of the rivers freely open to all English subjects		
UNITED KINGDOM EGABA (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 17 (E)	4		
2.	5	492	Af 135 I
3.	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	
San Vistula VISTULA BASIN	Convention	Aug. 20, 1864	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:		
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Regularisation works		
AUSTRIA RUSSIA (Poland)	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N	
1. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 288 (VERZIJL)	4		
2.	5	490	E 228 I
3.	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	
Danube DANUBE BASIN	Provisional Regulations respecting the navigation and police of the Lower Danube	Nov. 21, 1864 Galatz	
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:	See amendment of Art. V in 12, HERSTLET, C.T. 920 1/European Commission of the Danube	
Signatories: 1/	Beneficial uses: navigation		
UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE PRUSSIA (West Germany) RUSSIA SARDINIA (Italy) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/ USSR/Turkey) AUSTRIA (Czechoslovakia)	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N	
1. 12, HERSTLET, C.T., 124 (E)	4		
2.	5	493	E 047 II
3.	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	
Minho Douro Tagus MINHO BASIN DOURO BASIN TAGUS BASIN LIMA BASIN GUADIANA BASIN Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL	Frontier Treaty	Sept. 29, 1864	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification Lisbon, May 16, 1866	
	Frontier: Centre of the principal stream (arts. 18, 21)		
	Beneficial uses: Navigation, construction of works (art. 26) Joint use of waters (art. 28), springs Bridges (art. 28)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N	
1.	4 Recopilación de acuerdos internacionales con Francia y Portugal, Madrid (1948), 279 (Sp)	491	E 050 071 096 116 207
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 892 (E)	5		
3.	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	
<u>Inland waters</u> ST. LAWRENCE BASIN NELSON BASIN FRASER BASIN COLUMBIA BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN* Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) * STIKINE BASIN LIEN CANAL BASIN	British Order in Council declaring the Regulations appended to the Order in Council of January 9, 1863 respecting the Collision at Sea to be applicable to Ships of the United States of America navigating the Inland Waters of North America.	Nov. 30, 1864 Windsor	
	Nature: Act	Remarks:	
	Frontier:		
	Beneficial uses: Navigation		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N	
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 936 (E)	4		
2.	5	494	Sam 039 063 173 180
3.	6		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Exchange of declarations approving a supplementary Article for the convention of Sept. 14, 1853 relative to the embankment of the Querdamm Polder	Date and Place: Jan. 23/Feb. 1, 1865 Berlin/The Hague	
MEUSE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Inspections of dikes, embankments and towing; baths in the frontier area	See Convention of Nov. 8, 1905 15, MARTENS N.R., G., Ser. II, 721 (VERZIJL)	
THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 130, PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series, 415 (P)	4		
2. _____ 5	495 E 114 I		
3. _____ 6			

River/Basin: Mississippi	Title: Proclamation of the President of the United States removing restrictions on Trade to the West of the Mississippi River except in articles Contraband of War	Date and Place: June 13, 1865 Washington	
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:		
U.S.A.	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 12, HENSTLEY C.T., 945 (E)	4		
2. _____ 5	498 NA 119 III		
3. _____ 6			

River/Basin: Congo	Title: Engagement regarding Commerce, Slave Trade, Human Sacrifices and Protection of Missionaries	Date and Place: June 1, 1865 Off Congo River	
CONGO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce for English and European Powers (art. 4)		
UNITED KINGDOM KING OF SAUDI AFRORTIO IN THE RIVER CONGO (Zaire/Angola)	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 12, HENSTLEY C.T., 112 (E)	4		
2. _____ 5	496 Af 040 I		
3. _____ 6			

River/Basin: Mississippi	Title: Proclamation of the President of the United States removing restrictions on Trade to the West of the Mississippi River	Date and Place: June 24, 1865 Washington	
MISSISSIPPI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:		
U.S.A.	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 12, HENSTLEY C.T., 947 (E)	4		
2. _____ 5	499 NA 119 III		
3. _____ 6			

River/Basin: Congo	Title: Engagement regarding Commerce, Slave Trade, Human Sacrifices and Protection of Missionaries	Date and Place: June 6, 1865 Off Congo River	
CONGO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce for English and European Powers (art. 4)		
UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF THE RIVER CONGO (Zaire/Angola)	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 12, HENSTLEY C.T., 113 (E)	4		
2. _____ 5	497 Af 040 I		
3. _____ 6			

River/Basin: Danube	Title: Public Act relative to the Navigation of the Mouths of the Danube 1/	Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1865 Galatz	
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: 2/	Beneficial uses: Navigation	1/Annex 1: Regulation of Navigation and Police Applicable to the Lower Danube (Abrogated by Regulation of Nov. 8, 1870; revised on Nov. 10, 1875, May 19, 1881 and Nov. 10, 1911)	
UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)	Harmful effects:	2/European Commission of the Danube	
RUSSIA SARDINIA (Italy)	Quality:	See Protocol of the Conference between the Plenipotentiaries of Austria, Great Bri-	
OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/USSR/Turkey)	Institutions:		
AUSTRIA (Czechoslovakia)	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 12, HENSTLEY C.T., 884 (E)	4		
2. 18, MARTENS, N.R.G., 144 (P)	5		
3. _____ 6			

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1865 Galatz
Signatories:	Remarks (Cont'd): *tain, Italy, Prussia, Russia and Turkey sanctioning the Public Act of Nov. 2, 1865 relating to the navigation of the mouths of the Danube and amending Art. V of the Regulations of Nov. 21, 1864 (Paris, March 28, 1866) (12, HERSTLET, C.T., 919). See British Order in Council empowering H.M. Consuls in the Ottoman Dominions exercising Jurisdiction over British subjects, to enforce the provisions of the Public Act of Nov. 2, 1865 as amended by the Protocol of March 25, 1866 relative to the navigation of the mouths of the Danube, Windsor, April 9, 1866 (12, HERSTLET, C.T., 920)	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr C B N
1	4	
2	5	500 E 047 II
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Feb. 16, 1866 London	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM COLOMBIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:		Chr C B N	
1	12, HERSTLET C.T., 364 (E, Sp)	4	
2	5	503 Af, Aa, Ab, Ac, Ad, Ae, Af, Ag, Ah, Ai, Aj, Ak, Al, Am, An, Ao, Ap, Aq, Ar, As, At, Au, Av, Aw, Ax, Ay, Az, Ba, Bb, Bc, Bd, Be, Bf, Bg, Bh, Bi, Bj, Bk, Bl, Bm, Bn, Bo, Bp, Bq, Br, Bs, Bt, Bu, Bv, Bw, Bx, By, Bz, Ca, Cb, Cc, Cd, Ce, Cf, Cg, Ch, Ci, Cj, Ck, Cl, Cm, Cn, Co, Cp, Cq, Cr, Cs, Ct, Cu, Cv, Cw, Cx, Cy, Cz, Da, Db, Dc, Dd, De, Df, Dg, Dh, Di, Dj, Dk, Dl, Dm, Dn, Do, Dp, Dq, Dr, Ds, Dt, Du, Dv, Dw, Dx, Dy, Dz, Ea, Eb, Ec, Ed, Ee, Ef, Eg, Eh, Ei, Ej, Ek, El, Em, En, Eo, Ep, Eq, Er, Es, Et, Eu, Ev, Ew, Ex, Ey, Ez, Fa, Fb, Fc, Fd, Fe, Ff, Fg, Fh, Fi, Fj, Fk, Fl, Fm, Fn, Fo, Fp, Fq, Fr, Fs, Ft, Fu, Fv, Fw, Fx, Fy, Fz, Ga, Gb, Gc, Gd, Ge, Gf, Gg, Gh, Gi, Gj, Gk, Gl, Gm, Gn, Go, Gp, Gq, Gr, Gs, Gt, Gu, Gv, Gw, Gx, Gy, Gz, Ha, Hb, Hc, Hd, He, Hf, Hg, Hh, Hi, Hj, Hk, Hl, Hm, Hn, Ho, Hp, Hq, Hr, Hs, Ht, Hu, Hv, Hw, Hx, Hy, Hz, Ia, Ib, Ic, Id, Ie, If, Ig, Ih, Ii, Ij, Ik, Il, Im, In, Io, Ip, Iq, Ir, Is, It, Iu, Iv, Iw, Ix, Iy, Iz, Ja, Jb, Jc, Jd, Je, Jf, Jg, Jh, Ji, Jj, Jk, Jl, Jm, Jn, Jo, Jp, Jq, Jr, Js, Jt, Ju, Jv, Jw, Jx, Jy, Jz, Ka, Kb, Kc, Kd, Ke, Kf, Kg, Kh, Ki, Kj, Kk, Kl, Km, Kn, Ko, Kp, Kq, Kr, Ks, Kt, Ku, Kv, Kw, Kx, Ky, Kz, La, Lb, Lc, Ld, Le, Lf, Lg, Lh, Li, Lj, Lk, Ll, Lm, Ln, Lo, Lp, Lq, Lr, Ls, Lt, Lu, Lv, Lw, Lx, Ly, Lz, Ma, Mb, Mc, Md, Me, Mf, Mg, Mh, Mi, Mj, Mk, Ml, Mm, Mn, Mo, Mp, Mq, Mr, Ms, Mt, Mu, Mv, Mw, Mx, My, Mz, Na, Nb, Nc, Nd, Ne, Nf, Ng, Nh, Ni, Nj, Nk, Nl, Nm, Nn, No, Np, Nq, Nr, Ns, Nt, Nu, Nv, Nw, Nx, Ny, Nz, Oa, Ob, Oc, Od, Oe, Of, Og, Oh, Oi, Oj, Ok, Ol, Om, On, Oo, Op, Oq, Or, Os, Ot, Ou, Ov, Ow, Ox, Oy, Oz, Pa, Pb, Pc, Pd, Pe, Pf, Pg, Ph, Pi, Pj, Pk, Pl, Pm, Pn, Po, Pp, Pq, Pr, Ps, Pt, Pu, Pv, Pw, Px, Py, Pz, Qa, Qb, Qc, Qd, Qe, Qf, Qg, Qh, Qi, Qj, Qk, Ql, Qm, Qn, Qo, Qp, Qq, Qr, Qs, Qt, Qu, Qv, Qw, Qx, Qy, Qz, Ra, Rb, Rc, Rd, Re, Rf, Rg, Rh, Ri, Rj, Rk, Rl, Rm, Rn, Ro, Rp, Rq, Rr, Rs, Rt, Ru, Rv, Rw, Rx, Ry, Rz, Sa, Sb, Sc, Sd, Se, Sf, Sg, Sh, Si, Sj, Sk, Sl, Sm, Sn, So, Sp, Sq, Sr, Ss, St, Su, Sv, Sw, Sx, Sy, Sz, Ta, Tb, Tc, Td, Te, Tf, Tg, Th, Ti, Tj, Tk, Tl, Tm, Tn, To, Tp, Tq, Tr, Ts, Tt, Tu, Tv, Tw, Tx, Ty, Tz, Ua, Ub, Uc, Ud, Ue, Uf, Ug, Uh, Ui, Uj, Uk, Ul, Um, Un, Uo, Up, Uq, Ur, Us, Ut, Uv, Uw, Ux, Uy, Uz, Va, Vb, Vc, Vd, Ve, Vf, Vg, Vh, Vi, Vj, Vk, Vl, Vm, Vn, Vo, Vp, Vq, Vr, Vs, Vt, Vu, Vv, Vw, Vx, Vy, Vz, Wa, Wb, Wc, Wd, We, Wf, Wg, Wh, Wi, Wj, Wk, Wl, Wm, Wn, Wo, Wp, Wq, Wr, Ws, Wt, Wu, Wv, Ww, Wx, Wy, Wz, Xa, Xb, Xc, Xd, Xe, Xf, Xg, Xh, Xi, Xj, Xk, Xl, Xm, Xn, Xo, Xp, Xq, Xr, Xs, Xt, Xu, Xv, Xw, Xx, Xy, Xz, Ya, Yb, Yc, Yd, Ye, Yf, Yg, Yh, Yi, Yj, Yk, Yl, Ym, Yn, Yo, Yp, Yq, Yr, Ys, Yt, Yu, Yv, Yw, Yx, Yy, Yz, Za, Zb, Zc, Zd, Ze, Zf, Zg, Zh, Zi, Zj, Zk, Zl, Zm, Zn, Zo, Zp, Zq, Zr, Zs, Zt, Zu, Zv, Zw, Zx, Zy, Zz	503
3	6		

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1865
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Establishment of new light Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr C B N
1	1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 130 (VERZIJL.)	4
2	5	501 E 189 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: March 31, 1866
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Establishment of new light Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr C B N
1	1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 131 (VERZIJL.)	4
2	5	504 E 189 I
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> SAN JUAN BASIN COCO BASIN RIO NEGRO BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Feb. 11, 1866 Managua
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM NICARAGUA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 20) ^{1/} Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/ on existing as well as on waterways to be constructed. The United Kingdom undertakes to ensure the neutrality of the proposed navigation canal between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.
References and languages:		Chr C B N
1	11, HERSTLET C.T., 451 (E)	4
2	5	502 Cam 036 170 184 I
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> Red River	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 25, 1866
Signatories: SI KIANG BASIN RED RIVER BASIN MEKONG BASIN CHINA FRANCE (Laos/Viet-Nam)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for French subjects Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr C B N
1	4	
2	5	505 Aa 112 163 198 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Duero DOURO BASIN	Title: <u>Traité</u>	Date and Place: April 27, 1866				
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of navigation</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. _____ 4						
2. LOPEZ OLIVAN, Repertorio diplomaticos español, 1944, No. 847, 143		506	E	050	I	
3. _____ 6						

River/Basin: Benin NIGER BASIN	Title: <u>Agreement of commerce on the river Benin</u>	Date and Place: June 18, 1866				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF JACKPA (Nigeria)	Nature: <u>Multilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of commerce and navigation on the river (art. 1 ff)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 12, HERSTLET C.T., 114 (B)		4				
2. _____ 5						509 Af 135 II
3. _____ 6						

River/Basin: FRONTIER WATERS Racour ERRO BASIN BIDASSOA BASIN GARONNE BASIN NUGA BASIN	Title: <u>Acte additionnel aux traités de délimitation des 2 décembre 1856, 14 avril 1862 et 26 mai 1866 applicable sur toute la frontière dans l'un et l'autre pays et relatif à la conservation de l'abornement, aux troupeaux et pâturages, aux propriétés coupées par la frontière et à la jouissance des eaux d'un usage commun</u>	Date and Place: May 26, 1866 Bayonne				
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Irrigation (Art. 9); water apportionment, domestic uses, watering rights (Art. 10)</u> Harmful effects: <u>Regulation works (Art. 13)</u> Quality: Institutions: <u>International Commission of Engineers (Art. 18)</u> Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratified in Paris on July 12, 1866				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 56, <u>FRSP</u> , 226 (F)				020		
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 672 (F)		507	E	054 068 124	I	
3. _____ 6						

River/Basin: Lake Garda PO BASIN	Title: <u>Peace Treaty</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1866				
Signatories: ITALY AUSTRIA	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Demarcation</u> ¹ Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: *became part of Italian territory.	Remarks: The Final Act on boundary delimitations of Dec. 22, 1867 up to a roughly west-east line which only left the northernmost tip of the lake south of Riva in Austrian territory. By art. 27, sub. 2 of the Peace Treaty of St. Germain of 1919, the boundary was once again shifted far to the north and the whole of the lake				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 18, <u>MARTENS F.R.G.</u> , 405 (VERZIJL)		4				
2. _____ 5						510 E 159 I
3. _____ 6						

River/Basin: FRONTIER WATERS Aravo Angonatrine Canal ERRO BASIN NUGA BASIN	Title: <u>Traité de délimitation fixant d'une manière définitive la frontière commune ainsi que les droits, usages et privilèges appartenant aux populations limitrophes des deux pays entre le Département des Pyrénées-orientales et la Province de Gérone depuis le Val d'Andorre jusqu'à la Méditerranée, afin de compléter d'une mer à l'autre l'oeuvre</u>	Date and Place: May 26, 1866 Bayonne				
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Demarcation</u> Beneficial uses: <u>water rights of inhabitants (Art. 27)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: <u>International Commission of Engineers (Art.27)</u> Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: commencée et poursuivie dans les traités de Bayonne des 2 décembre 1856 et 14 avril 1862. Ratified in Paris, July 12, 1866				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 56, <u>FRSP</u> , 212 (F)				054		
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 671 (F)		508	E	124	I	
3. _____ 6						

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN	Title: <u>Convention concerning the establishment of new lights</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 26, 1866				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Establishment of new lights</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Quoted in <u>KARLSRUHECK</u> , 82				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. _____ 4						
2. _____ 5						511 E 189 I
3. _____ 6						

River/Basin: Frontier waters Mirho Douro Tagus Guediana MIRHO BASIN DOURO BASIN TAGUS BASIN Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL *GUADIANA BASIN LIMA BASIN	Title: Regulation annexed to the Boundary Treaty of Sept. 29, 1864	Date and Place: Nov. 4, 1866 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratifications Lisbon, Nov. 20, 1866
Beneficial uses: Regulation concerning conterminous rivers Freedom of navigation and use (art. 2) Works (art. 6)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 4 62, BRSP , 952 (B)		
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12 , 893 (S)	512	E 116 207 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Navigable Frontier rivers Madeira AMAZON BASIN PLATA BASIN Signatories: BOLIVIA BRAZIL	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: March 27, 1867
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation line	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	"Sa Majesté l'Empereur du Brésil accorde comme concession spéciale, la liberté pour le commerce et la navigation marchande de la République de Bolivie des cours d'eau navigables qui traversant le territoire du Brésil vont se jeter dans l'Océan"(art. 7) Navigation on the Madeira River (arts. 8,9) Cabotage reserved to the national flagu (art. 7.3) Art. 22.1 (subject to a reservation in art. 22.2) limits the number of warships on the tributaries of the Amazonas	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 20, MARTENS N.R.G. , 613 (VERZIJL)	4	
2. 5	515	SAM 002 158 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Pruth DANUBE BASIN Signatories: MOLDAVIA- WALLACHIA (Romania) USSR AUSTRIA (Hungary/Czechoslovakia)	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 3 - Dec. 15, 1866
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Règlement de navigation et de police du 9 fev. 1871 7, NEUMANN DE PLASON Recueil, 186 See Treaty of March 2, 1869 24, MARTENS, N. R.G., Ser. II, 350
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation "sous le rapport du commerce"	Harmful effects: Prohibition to establish mills on the river (art. 16)	
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 7)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 4 20, MARTENS N.R.G. , Ser. I, 296 (VERZIJL)		
2. 4, NEUMANN DE PLASON , Recueil, Nouvelle suite, 606	513	E 047 II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Kukong MEKONG BASIN Signatories: FRANCE (Cambodia/Vietnam) SIAM (Thailand)	Title: Traité d'amitié, de commerce et de navigation	Date and Place: July 15, 1867 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratified on Nov. 24, 1867
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 6)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 3, BASIEVANT , 207	4	
2. 5	516	As 112 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Amazon Tocantins St. Francisco Negro Tapajoz AMAZON/ORINOCO BASINS Signatories: BRAZIL	Title: Decree of the Emperor of Brazil opening the Navigation of the Rivers Amazon, Tocantins and St. Francisco to the Vessels of all Nations	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1866 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Act	Frontier:	Remarks: In force since Sept. 7, 1867 See Regulations for the navigation of the River Amazon and its confluents, and of the River St. Francisco of July 31, 1867 (13, HERSTLEIT, C.T., 157)
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 1)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: See Decree of the Brazilian Government of July 31, 1867 relative to the Customs and Police Regulations to be observed on the opening of the River Amazon to Foreign Shipping (13, HERSTLEIT, C.T., 158)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 13, HERSTLEIT, C.T. , 157 (S)	4	
2. 5	514	SAM 002 143 V
3. 6		

River/Basin: Lake Constance RHINE BASIN Signatories: SWITZERLAND AUSTRIA BAVARIA/WURTEMBERG/BAIERN (Germany/West)	Title: Convention instituant un règlement international pour la navigation et le service de ports sur le lac de Constance	Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1867 Bregenz
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on March 1, 1868 See Protocols of Bregenz of May 6, 1892 and of June 30, 1894, and Protocol of Constance of April 8, 1899 superseding the preceding ones, in 13, Confédération suisse, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 439 See Protocols of Jan. 1, 1910, July 1, 1915 and Nov. 1, 1927
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for riparian States (Art. 3); shipping; port installations; authorities; passenger transport; documents	Harmful effects: removal of obstacles to navigation	
Quality: safety measures against the transport of dangerous shiploads	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12 , 392 (F)	4	fédérale, 13, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947),
2. 20, MARTENS, N.R.G. , 117	5	380
3. Confédération suisse, Chancellerie	6	517 E 165 II

River/Basin: Rhine Untersee	Title: Convention instituant un règlement international pour la navigation et le service des ports sur le lac inférieur et le Rhin entre Constance et Schaffhouse	Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1867 Saint-Gall
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SWITZERLAND BADE (West Germany)	Frontier:	Case into force March 1, 1868
	Beneficial uses: Maintenance of the channel (art. 2) Navigation, floating (art. 7)	See Protocol of Schaffhouse of 13 May 1893
	Harmful effects:	(13, Confédération suisse, Recueil Systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848, 1947), 453)
	Quality:	See the express prohibition of the obsolete staple right and the old practice of forcing shippers to break bulk
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. _____	4. Confédération suisse, Chancellerie	Chr. C B N
2. ST/L&G/SER. B/12, 775 (P)	5. fédérale, 13, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 446	518 E 165 I
3. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 139	6. _____	

River/Basin: Danube	Title: Convention for the Guarantee of a Loan to complete the works at the Salina Mouth and Branches of the Danube	Date and Place: April 30, 1866 Galatz
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA FRANCE ITALY PRUSSIA (West Germany) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/ USSR/Turkey)	Frontier:	British ratification instrument deposited with the European Commission, Galatz, on June 1, 1868
	Beneficial uses:	See Act of Parliament to enable HM to carry into effect this Convention (12, HERSTLIT, C.T., 1215)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing; loan was paid off by September 1863 British loan guaranteed by England, Germany, France, Italy, Austria and Turkey.	
References and languages		
1. 12, HERSTLIT, C.T., 1266	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 16, MARTENS, N.R.G., 153	5. _____	521 E 047 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Mayuey or Thoungyeng Houngdrau Maygathat Phabess Krats Pakchan	Title: Convention defining the Boundary on the Mainland between the Kingdom of Siam and British Province of Tenasserim	Date and Place: Feb. 8, 1868 Bangkok
PAKCHAN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma) SIAM (Thailand)	Frontier: Line of boundary and islands on River Pakchan	
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 14, HERSTLIT C.T., 1156 (B)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	519 As 148 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Raour Tort Riou Tartares Riou Puycedra Canal Yanera Angoustrine Canal EBRO BASIN* FRANCE SPAIN	Title: Acte final de la delimitation de la frontière internationale des Pyrénées entre la France et l'Espagne	Date and Place: July 11, 1868 Bayonne
*BIDASSOA BASIN CARONNE BASIN NUCA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Exchange of instruments of ratifications Paris, Jan. 11, 1869
	Beneficial uses: Diversion of water, watering, use of water	
	Harmful effects: Demarcation of the bed of the Raour	
	Quality: Prevention of pollution	
	Institutions: Two International Administrative Commissions (art. 10 and Regulation No. 5, art. 8 and Regulation No. 8)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. _____	4. DE CLERQ, 10, Recueil des Traités	Chr. C B N
2. ST/L&G/SER. B/12, 674 (P)	5. de la France, 79	522 E 054 068 I
3. 59, BPSP, 430 (P)	6. _____	124

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of navigation	Date and Place: April 30, 1868 Vienna
PAKCHAN BASIN MEKONG BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: National treatment of Austrian and English ships (art. 1)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 12, HERSTLIT C.T., 1108 (B, G)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	520 Af As E ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Pakchan (estuary) Meh-Sye	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 8, 1868
PAKCHAN BASIN MEKONG BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma) SIAM (Thailand)	Frontier: Demarcation line ¹ ; Thalweg of Meh-Sye	This boundary was altered by a Thai-Burmese agreement of June 1, 1934 30, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 107 (VERZIJL)
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages		
1. 59, BPSP, 1146 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	523 As 112 148 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine Leck Maal Moselle ² RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention révisée pour la navigation du Rhin (Mannheim Convention)	Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1868 Mannheim	
Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA (West Germany) FRANCE PRUSSIA THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Multilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 30) Exchange of data relating to hydroeconomic questions (art. 29) Bridges (art. 30) ³ Quality: Institutions: Central Commission (art. 43) Hydrotechnical engineers (art. 31) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on July 1, 1869 Supersedes the Convention of March 31, 1831 and the Supplementary Protocol (art. 48) ¹ Modified by arts. 358-359 of the Treaty of Versailles of 1919 ² Extension of Rhine régime to this river ³ See for an example of a consent	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 392 (P)	4	2, Annuaire européen (1956), 258	
2. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 355	5		
3. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 355	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters AMAZON BASIN ZARUMILLA BASIN TUMBEZ BASIN CHITRA BASIN LJAPTA BASIN	Title: Decree of the President of Peru, opening the Navigation of the Rivers of the Republic to Merchant Vessels of all countries	Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1868 Lima	
Signatories: PERU	Nature: Act Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all nations (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 432 (E)	4		
2. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 355	5		
3. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 355	6		

River/Basin: <u>Ibiden</u>	Title: <u>Ibiden</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1868 Mannheim	
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): See Règlement de police pour la navigation du Rhin et le flottage of Oct. 17, 1868 (4, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 599) Repeatedly amended. See New Règlement of Sept. 14, 1912 (20, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 154) (VERZIJL) Also repeatedly amended in 1921, 1923, 1925, 1926, 1928, 1929. Revised edition of Aug. 25, 1939 (37, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 396) (VERZIJL)	Remarks: given by the Central Commission for Rhine Navigation to a riparian State to build bridges across the Rhine, its Protocol of Oct. 12, 1874 authorising the construction of two bridges near Nijmegen and Arnhem by the Netherlands (Netherlands Staatsblad 1875 No. 98) (VERZIJL)	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 4, MARTENS N.R.G., 599	4		
2. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 154	5		
3. 37, MARTENS N.R.G., 396	6		

River/Basin: ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN	Title: Grenzvertrag	Date and Place: Feb. 9, 1869 Vienna	
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Czechoslovakia) PRUSSIA (East Germany/Poland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Regulation concerning water diversion relative to the boundary rivers between Bohemia and Silesia Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 1, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed., 532 (SCHULTZESS)	4		
2. 527, E 056 139	5		
3. 6	6		

River/Basin: Volta VOLTA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1868 Volta River	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM ASHOONIAH ADDAN (Ghana)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Beneficial uses: The River is kept open for all lawful traders. (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See also Treaty May 10, 1871 15, HERSTLET C.T., 4 (E) See other signatures (Acquasooos, March 3, 1869) 15, HERSTLET C.T., 4 (E)	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 3 (E)	4		
2. 525, AF 230 II	5		
3. 6	6		

River/Basin: Orange Caledon Putisan ORANGE BASIN	Title: Convention respecting Basutoland	Date and Place: Feb. 12, 1869 Allwal North	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM ORANGE FREE STATE (South Africa)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 853 (E)	4		
2. 528, AF 142 I	5		
3. 6	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Orinoco ORINOCO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Venezuelan law opening the Orinoco River to international navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 14, 1869
<u>Signatories:</u> VENEZUELA	<u>Nature:</u> Act <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for all Nations <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Did not come into force but substantially applied for navigation until Ciudad Bolivar (town) Quoted in CONETTI, 76
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	529	SAm 143 V
3. _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Opobo (Cospotora) NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Grant of rights to Europeans to trade upon the Opobo River	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 10, 1870
<u>Signatories:</u> KING OF EGIYAN-GA AND QUA (Nigeria)	<u>Nature:</u> Unilateral declaration <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of trade for Europeans <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 13, HERSTLET C.T., 24 (E) _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	532	Af 135 III
3. _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Boon	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 24, 1869 Matappen
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF BOON, BULLUM, LUM, BOMPSY COASTS (Sierra Leone)	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for English subjects (art. 1) Freedom of commerce (art. 2) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor in Chief (art. 4) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 972 (E) _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	530	Af - II
3. _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Yaltuca Bago Creek	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Succession, Peace, Religion, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 17, 1870 Freetown
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM PLAINTAIN ISLANDS BOMPSY (Sierra Leone)	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Line of boundary <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for English Subjects (art. 8) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 977 (E) _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	533	Af - II
3. _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine Unteresee RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Uebereinkunft betr. gemeinsame Bestimmungen für die Fischerei im Rhein, einschliesslich des Unteresee, sowie in ihren Zuflüssen zwischen Konstanz und Basel	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 9, 1869
<u>Signatories:</u> SWITZERLAND BADEN (West Germany)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> fishing <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Revised on March 25, 1875; Sept. 21, 1884; May 16, 1887; July 3, 1897; Nov. 17, 1908; Nov. 14, 1911.
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 10, A.S., 103 (SCHULTESS) _____ 4 _____		
2. 20, MARTENS, N.R.D., 166 (VERZIJL) _____ 5 _____	531	E 165 I
3. _____ 6 _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 22, 1870
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for all nations <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Quoted in CONETTI, 38 No. 50
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____ 4 _____		
2. _____ 5 _____	534	E 056 I
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Great Lake of Cambodia MEKONG BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 14, 1870		
Signatories: FRANCE (Cambodia) SIAM (Thailand)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Regulation on fishing on the lake, with respect to which both States and their subjects have equal rights; no duties will be levied on fishing in boats, but a tax of 8% of the value of the catch shall be due in the case of hangers or other constructions on the banks for the drying or smoking of fish Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1 When this was still a Thai-Cambodian boundary lake		
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1 12, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 630 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	5	535	As	112 I
3	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Pontus Treaty	Date and Place: March 13, 1871 London		
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Yugoslavia) RUSSIA (Romania)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: River tolls ¹ (art. 6) Regularisation of the Iron Gates and the cataracts (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1 Exception to art. 15.2 of the Peace Treaty of March 30, 1856 in order to make permissible the levying of a "taxe provisoire" for so long as would be indispensable to reimburse the heavy expenses which would be incurred by clearing the obstacles to navigation in the Danube sector of the Cataracts and the Iron Gates		
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1 18, MARTENS N.R.G., 303 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	5	538	E	047 I
3	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Regulations for the Navigation and Police of the Lower Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 8-9, 1870 Galatz		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE PRUSSIA (East/West Germany) RUSSIA SARDINIA (Italy) OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/USSR/Turkey) AUSTRIA (Hungary/Czechoslovakia)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Remarks (Cont'd) *Regulation of April 20, 1869 for the registration of lighters	Remarks: 1/European Commission of the Danube I. Revised Regulation of navigation and police applicable to the Lower Danube; II. Revised Tariff on navigation dues to be levied at the mouth of the Sulina on and after March 1, 1871; III. Enactment abrogating the *		
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 40 (P)	4			
2 13, HERSTLET, C.T., 847 (E)	5	536	E	047 II
3	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty for the Revision of certain stipulations of the Treaty of 30th March 1856 (Danube)	Date and Place: March 13, 1871 London		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA (Hungary/Czechoslovakia) ITALY RUSSIA OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/Bulgaria/USSR/Turkey) FRANCE GERMANY (West)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Works (art. 6) Neutrality (art. 7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Riverains Commission (abrogates art. 16) (art. 4) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1 13, HERSTLET, C.T., 744 (P)	4			
2 18, MARTENS N.R.G., 303	5	539	E	047 II
3	6			

River/Basin: Pruth DANUBE BASIN	Title: Regulations	Date and Place: Feb. 8/9, 1871		
Signatories: RUSSIA (Romania) AUSTRIA (Hungary/Czechoslovakia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Regulation of river traffic Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 485 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	5	537	E	047 I
3	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters ST. LAWRENCE BASIN YUKON BASIN STIKINE BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN	Title: Treaty for the Amicable Settlement of all Causes of Difference between the two Countries- Navigation of Rivers and Lakes	Date and Place: May 8, 1871 Washington		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: fishing rights reserved for British fishermen in rivers (Art. 18); freedom of navigation for U.S.A. on St. Lawrence and for British on Yukon, Stikine, Porcupine (Art. 26); navigation on canals (Art. 27); freedom of navigation for British on Lake Michigan (Art. 28); river transport (Art. 30); timber floating (Art. 31) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: St. Lawrence, Yukon, Porcupine, Stikine, Lake Michigan, St. John	Remarks:		
References and languages:	Chr	C	B	N
1 13, HERSTLET, C.T., 370 (E)	4			
2 1, MALLOY, 711	5	540	MAN	179 180 201 243
3 4, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 208	6			

River/Basin: Volta VOLTA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: May 10, 1871 Jellah Coffee		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Free navigation of the river (art. 4)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AEMOONLAH ACCRA ADDAX (Ghana)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 15, HERSTLET C.T., 5 (B)	4			
2	541	Ar	230	II
3	6			

River/Basin: NELSON BASIN	Title: Treaty of Cession	Date and Place: Aug. 21, 1871 Maritoba Post		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: demarcation				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: govern the following water bodies: Lake Winnipeg, Lake St. Martin's, Manitoba Lake, Waterhen Lake, Dauphin Lake, Winnipeg, Berens, Waterhen, Snow Assiniboine, Turtle				
Signatories: CANADA THE CHIPPEWA TRIBE OF INDIANS (U.S.A.)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 15, HERSTLET, C.T., 665 (F)	4			
2	544	NAm	131	I
3	6			

River/Basin: Lakes Roseau White Mouth Manitoba Rivers Winnipeg Frankan Red NELSON BASIN	Title: Treaty of cession	Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1871 Lower Port Gary		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Line of delimitation				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: CANADIAN GOVERNMENT THE CHIPPEWA AND SWAMPY CREE TRIBES OF INDIANS (Canada/U.S.A.)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 15, HERSTLET C.T., 682 (P)	4			
2	542	NAm	131	II
3	6			

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1871		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Deepening of the river bed				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 171 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	545	B	165	I
3	6			

River/Basin: Orange Carnet Spruit Caledon Little Caledon St. John's Tees ORANGE BASIN	Title: Act of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope for the annexation to that colony of the territory inhabited by the Tribe of People called Basutos (Basutoland Annexation Act 1871)	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1871		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier: Boundary of new territory (art. 1)	Confirmed by Order in Council of Nov. 3, 1871			
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Lesotho)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 17, HERSTLET C.T., 4 (E)	4			
2	543	Ar	142	V
3	6			

River/Basin: Rhine-Rhône Canal Marne-Rhine Canal RHÔNE/RHINE BASINS *	Title: Additional Treaty to the Peace Treaty of Frankfurt	Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1871		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation line (art. 14)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West) *MEUSE/SEINE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 847 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	546	B	114 165 166	I
3	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Frontier rivers</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 9, 1872
<u>PLATA BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation line	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> BRAZIL PARAGUAY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 573 (VERZIJL)	4	
2	5	547 SAa 158 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 21, 1872 Tasso
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM IMPERAT BAGROO (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 2) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Governor of Sierra Leone (art. 6) <u>Others:</u>	1/Rivers in the Territory of Imperay and Bagroo
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 987 (b)	4	
2	5	550 Af - II
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Paraná Paraguay	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Peace	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 9, 1872 Asunción
<u>PLATA BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> PARAGUAY BRAZIL	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for all nations (Art.8) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 4 MARTENS N.R.G., II Ser. 568 (Sp)	4	
2	5	548 SAa 158 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Torne Muonic TORNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 6, 1872
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> RUSSIA (Finland) SWEDEN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Salmon fishing regulations <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	See Treaty on salmon fishing of Feb. 23, 1897 29, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 48 and of May 10, 1927 28, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 791 (VERZIJL)
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 596 (VERZIJL)	4	
2	5	551 E 214 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> Bo Bruce Sierra Leone	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of sovereignty, retrocession, Boundaries, Open Roads, Criminals, Slaves, Human Sacrifices, Trade, Religion	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 29, 1872 Benika
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Line of boundary (art. 2)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE KING OF QUIAR (Sierra Leone)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Territory of British Quiah Freedom of commerce (art. 12) <u>Harmful effects:</u> No navigation dues (art. 15) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 984 (P)	4	
2	5	549 Af - I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Opobo NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of trade	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 4, 1873 Opobo
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM OPOBO (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of trade for English subjects on its rivers, with payment of same amount of "coseys" as British traders in Bonny (art. 2) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 18 (B)	4	
2	5	552 Af 135 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Meuse Dommel River and tributaries Willems Canal RHINE/SCHeldt BASINS MEUSE BASIN	Title: Convention pour modifier l'article 6 du Traité du 12 mai 1863 réglant le régime des prises d'eau à la Meuse, suivie d'une Déclaration	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1873 Brussels		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Irrigation, water diversion, navigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 123 (F)			114	
2. ST/LAQ/SRR.E/12, 552 (F)	553	E	165	I
3. _____ 6 _____			129	

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHeldt BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: April 10-Aug. 2, 1873		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Partial exemption of the compulsory employment of pilots				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 129 (VERZIJL)	4			
2. _____ 5 _____	556	E	169	I
3. _____ 6 _____				

River/Basin: Madeira Amazon	Title: Decree of Emperor of Brasil respecting the navigation and trade of the Madeira and Amazon Rivers by Foreign Vessels	Date and Place: Jan. 25, 1873 Rio de Janeiro		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation for all nations (art. 1)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BRAZIL				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 14, HERSTIET C.T., 202 (B)	4			
2. _____ 5 _____	554	SA	002	V
3. _____ 6 _____				

River/Basin: Bokhara section of the Amu- Daria (Oxus)	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1873		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation by Khivian and Bokharan vessels only by virtue of a special permission of the higher Russian authorities in Central Asia				
Harmful effects: (art. 5)				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: RUSSIA KHIVA (USSR)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 97 (VERZIJL)	4			
2. _____ 5 _____	557	AA	004	I
3. _____ 6 _____				

River/Basin: Maine-Rhine Canal MEUSE/SEINE BASIN MEUSE/RHINE BASINS	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 23, 1873		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Amended on Nov. 8, 1883			
Beneficial uses: Peding of a frontier-crossing canal	10, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 452			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 10, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 449 (VERZIJL)	4		114	
2. _____ 5 _____	555	E	115	I
3. _____ 6 _____			165	

River/Basin: Inland waters Dnieper Dnra	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1873		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	The river concerned as the natural limit, without further specifications (art. 2)			
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: RUSSIA POLAND (USSR)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd. Ed., 129	4			
2. _____ 5 _____	558	E	-	I
3. _____ 6 _____				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:				
HEBSCON BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Treaty of Cession	Oct. 3, 1873 North West Angle of the Lake of the Woods	Chr.	C	B	N	
Signatories: CANADIAN GOVERNMENT THE SAUT/TRAUX TRIBE OF OJIB- BEWAY INDIANS (Canada/U.S.A.)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Line of delimitation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: cover the following water bodies: Pigeon, White Mouth, Sturgeon, Lake Superior, Lake Winnipeg, Lake Superior, Lake of the Woods	Remarks:	1	559	NA	141 100	I
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 689 (B)	4		1	562	AR	230	I
2	5		2				
3	6		3				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:				
Volta VOLTA BASIN	Treaty of Peace	June 15, 1874 Odumare	Chr.	C	B	N	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AHUWOOBAR (Ghana)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: The river is kept open for all lawful traders (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	1	562	AR	230	I
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 24 (E)	4		1	562	AR	230	I
2	5		2				
3	6		3				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:				
Bokhara section of the Amu- Daria (Orus) AMU DARIA BASIN	Treaty	Oct. 10, 1873	Chr.	C	B	N	
Signatories: RUSSIA BOKHARA (USSR)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Russian State and merchant vessels (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of dispute: Others:	Remarks:	1	560	AR	054	I
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 20, MARTENS N.R.G., 92 (VERZIJL)	4		1	560	AR	054	I
2	5		2				
3	6		3				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:				
Volta VOLTA BASIN	Treaty of Peace	June 22, 1874 Jellah-Coffee	Chr.	C	B	N	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AHUWOOBAR ACCRA ADDAN JELLAH-COFFEE (Ghana)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: The River is kept open for all lawful traders (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	1	563	AR	230	II
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 25 (E)	4		1	563	AR	230	II
2	5		2				
3	6		3				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:				
Nhi-hà RED RIVER BASIN	Treaty	March 15, 1874 Saigon	Chr.	C	B	N	
Signatories: FRANCE ANNAM (Viet-Nam)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of passage on the river of Nhi-hà from the sea to Yunnan (art. 11) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	1	561	AR	163	I
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 206 (VERZIJL)	4		1	561	AR	163	I
2	5		2				
3	6		3				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:				
Rhine RHINE BASIN	Gemeinsame Konzession für eine Drahtseilfähre über den Rhein bei Mühlen	Aug. 1/19, 1874	Chr.	C	B	N	
Signatories: BASEL (Switzerland) BAIEN (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Ropeway over the rhine	Remarks:	1	564	B	165	I
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 10, Basel-Land, G.B., 691 (SCHULZENBERG)	4		1	564	B	165	I
2	5		2				
3	6		3				

River/Basin: Shell Red Deer Assiniboine Lakes Winni- pagoosis Waterhen Long NELSON BASIN * Signatories: CANADIAN GOVERN- MENT THE CREES, SAULT- EAUX AND OTHER INDIANS (Canada/U.S.A.) *ST. JOHN BASIN	Title: Treaty of cession	Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1874 Qu'Appelle
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Line of delimitation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 15. HERSTIET C.T., 698 (E)	4	
2	5	565 Nam 111 11
3	6	

River/Basin: Schoderbach Saubach RHINE BASIN Signatories: BADEN (West Germany) TERRIGAU (Switzerland)	Title: Vertrag betr. die gemeinsame Korrektion des Schoder- und Saubaches	Date and Place: 1875
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2 B.B. (1876) 392 (SCHULTHESS)	4	
2	5	568 E 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Dollart La Bas RHE BASIN Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Title: Convention pour régler l'endiguement du Dollart	Date and Place: Sept. 23, 1874 Leer
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Delimitation of the boundary line (art. 4) Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 5) ¹ Harmful effects: Drainage; flood control Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ Traité de limites July 2, 1824
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 7. LACHMANN, Recueil des Traités,	4	
2. ST/LAQ/SSE.B/12, 744 (P)	5	566 E 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN Signatories: GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Title: Anstand betreffend die Hoheitsgrenzen auf dem Bodensee und bezgl. Verhandlungen	Date and Place: 1875
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2. B.B. (1875), 21. With modifica-	4	
2	5	569 E 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Title: Vertrag betr. der Bau von Rheinbrücken	Date and Place: 1875
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridges	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2 B.B. (1876) 378 (SCHULTHESS)	4	
2	5	567 E 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN Signatories: BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Title: Uebereinkunft über Anwendung gleich artiger Bestimmungen für die Fischerei im Rhein und seinen Zuflüssen inkl. Bodensee	Date and Place: March 25, 1875
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 1. A.S., 812 (SCHULTHESS)	4	
2	5	570 E 165 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Peace and Slave Trade	Date and Place: April 19, 1875 Bendoo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: The rivers shall be free to all persons (art. 8)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SAMBOA (Sierra Leone)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 14, HERSTLEET C.T., 27 (E)	4	
2	571	Af - I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube (lower) DANUBE BASIN	Title: Regulation of navigation and police	Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1875
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: Replaced by Regulations of 1884	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation and police		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: EUROPEAN COMMISSION FOR THE DANUBE 1/ (Austria/Hungary/ West Germany/ Czechoslovakia/ Yugoslavia/Soviet Union/Romania/USA)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 67, BFSP, 632	4	
2. 3, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 604	5	574 B 047 II
3	6	

River/Basin: NELSON BASIN	Title: Treaty of cessions	Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1875 Beren's River Sept. 24, 1875 Norway House
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Line of delimitation		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: covers the following water bodies: Fisher, Berens, Poplar, Albany and Winnipeg rivers; Winnipeg, Favourable, Cross and Fox's lakes		
Signatories: CANADA THE SAULTRAUX AND SWAMPY TRIBE TRIBES OF INDIANS (Canada/U.S.A.)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 15, HERSTLEET C.T., 702 (E)	4	
2	572	NAm 131 II
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters LIMPOPO BASIN KOMATI BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship and Commerce, with Protocol Annexed	Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1875 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: (art. 21) The stipulations of this Treaty shall be substituted for those of the Treaty concluded on July 29, 1869 between Portugal and the South African Republic (63, BFSP, 600) except as regards the definition of the respective boundaries, which shall continue to be regulated in accordance with the stipulations of the said Treaty of July 29, 1869	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce (art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC (Transvaal) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 15, HERSTLEET C.T., 301 (E)	4	
2	575	Af 089 097 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Soheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: June 29-Sept. 29, 1875
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Abolition of certain pilotage dues in favour of ships which take a pilot in the Channel or the Port de Calais		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 223 (VERZIJL)	4	
2	573	E 139 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Yambahtouk	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1875 Sunehoo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: No war fences on the lower side of the river (art. 4)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF SHERRO AND MENDI PEOPLE (SBAH) (Sierra Leone)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 14, HERSTLEET C.T., 30 (E)	4	
2	576	Af - I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters Yambabouk	Title: Agreement of Peace	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1875 Shaingay	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE SHERRRO AND NENDI PRO- PLE (TASSO, NEBO-TYKWA, TUMBA, MABOH, KOMPETOOK, COCKERO) (Sierra Leone)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: No war fence on the lower side of the river (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Approved Feb. 22, 1876	
References and languages:	Chr. C. B. N.		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 34 (E)	4		
2.	5	577	Af - II
3.	6		

River/Basin: Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1876	
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg ¹ Beneficial uses: C Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: which was no longer controversial at the time of the arbitral proceedings of 1878 concluded by President Hayes of the United States 17, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. II, 472 (VERZIJL)	
References and languages:	Chr. C. B. N.		
1. 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 748 (VERZIJL)	4		
2.	5	580	SA 158 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Tresa PO BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. die Unterhalt der Brücke über die Tresa bei Cremenaga	Date and Place: 1876	
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridge maintenance	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C. B. N.		
1. 2 B.B. (1877) 124 (SCHULTHESS)	4		
2.	5	578	E 152 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Weser WESER BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: March 5, 1876	
Signatories: BREMEN OLDENBURG PRUSSIA (East/West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Upkeep of the buoys Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Extended to the section between Breen and Wege-ack on March 20, 1886 12, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. II, 358	
References and languages:	Chr. C. B. N.		
1. 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 200 (VERZIJL)	4		
2.	5	581	E 236 II
3.	6		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Rheinbrücken bei Berneck-Lustenau und bei Schmitten-Dornbirn	Date and Place: 1876	
Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridges	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C. B. N.		
1. 2 B.B. (1877) 125 (SCHULTHESS)	4		
2.	5	579	E 165 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Additional Articles to the Treaty of 1st June 1865 relative to wrecks, etc.	Date and Place: March 27, 1876 River Congo	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE RIVER CON- GO (Angola/Zaire)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation and assistance for British vessels (arts. 1 - 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See for Treaty of 1st June 1865 12, HERSTLET C. T., 112	
References and languages:	Chr. C. B. N.		
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 38 (E)	4		
2.	5	582	Af 040 II
3.	6		

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Additional Articles to the Treaty of 6th June 1865 relative to wrecks, etc.	Date and Place: March 27, 1876 River Congo				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:		See for Treaty of 6th June 1865			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF THE RIVER CONGO (Angola/Zaire)	Beneficial uses: Navigation and assistance for British vessels (arts. 1-2)		12, HERSTLET C. T., 113 (E)			
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	14, HERSTLET C.T., 39 (E)	4				
2.		5	583	AF	020	11
3.		6				

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: April 7-July 17, 1876				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:		Originally laid down in art. 16 of Règlement II of 1843, followed in 1900-1901 by the introduction of the Code international des signaux			
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Modification of the system of signals for the calling of pilots		33, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. II, 266			
	Harmful effects:		41, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. III, 353 (VERZIJL)			
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 4 (VERZIJL)	4				
2.		5	586	E	189	1
3.		6				

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Engagement of Slave Trade and Commerce, Human Sacrifices, Religion	Date and Place: March 27, 1876 River Congo				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS HOLDING AUTHORITY OF THE SOUTH BANK OF THE RIVER CONGO (Angola)	Beneficial uses: Navigation of British vessels (arts. 5,6,7)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	14, HERSTLET C.T., 36 (E)	4				
2.		5	584	AF	020	11
3.		6				

River/Basin: Scarcies Sierra Leone LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: June 10, 1876				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF THE SCARCIES RIVER (Sierra Leone)	Beneficial uses: English sovereignty of the waters bordering on the territory ceded by Bey Mauro with Treaty of Nov. 29, 1847, and other lands (Sierra Leone river), any inland at the south of the Scarcies (art. 1)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	18, HERSTLET C.T., 174 (E)	4				
2.		5	587	AF	098	11
3.		6				

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Treaty of Slave Trade, Commerce, Human Sacrifices, etc.	Date and Place: April 19, 1876 River Congo				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AMIZANZA HOLDING AUTHORITY OF THE NORTH BANK OF THE RIVER CONGO (Zaire)	Beneficial uses: Navigation and assistance for British vessels (arts. 5, 6, 7)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	14, HERSTLET C.T., 40 (E)	4				
2.		5	585	AF	020	11
3.		6				

River/Basin: Riet Modder Vaal ORANGE BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Frontier Line	Date and Place: July 13, 1876 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier: Line of delimitation (art. 1)					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE ORANGE FREE STATE (South Africa)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	19, HERSTLET C.T., 862 (E)	4				
2.		5	588	AF	142	11
3.		6				

River/Basin: Frontier-crossing canals	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 17-Oct. 12, 1876	
VECHTE/ENS BASINS IJSSEL/VECHTE BASINS	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Assurance requested and granted, that should either of the parties desire in future to connect its canal system with that of the other, the necessary permission will be granted, without, however, any guarantee of active collaboration or of an adequate financial contribution being given		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Covers the following water bodies: Almelo-Hordhorn Canal, Coevorden-Piccardie Canal, Haren-Rütenbrock Canal, Orange Canal, Overijssel Canal, Sud-Nord Canal.		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 12	4	596	
2	5	597	I
3	6	270	

River/Basin: Danube	Title: Turkish Instructions	Date and Place: April 29, 1877	
DAUBE BASIN	Nature: Act	Remarks:	
Signatories: OTTOMAN EMPIRE (Romania/USSR/ Bulgaria/Yugoslavia/Turkey)	Beneficial uses: Temporary suspension of freedom of navigation for war		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 3, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 199 (VERZIJL)	4		
2	5	592	V
3	6		

River/Basin: Congo	Title: Engagement of Slave Trade, Commerce, Wrecks, Human Sacrifices, Religion	Date and Place: March 19, 1877 River Congo	
CONGO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BELGIA (Zaire)	Beneficial uses: Navigation and assistance for British vessels (arts. 5, 6, 7)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 42 (E)	4		
2	5	590	I
3	6		

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Ubereinkunft betr. Beitritt zur FischereiÜbereinkunft vom 25 März 75.	Date and Place: July 14, 1877	
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: BADEN (West Germany) ALSACE LOHRAINES (France) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Fishing		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 3, A.S., 210 (SCHULTHES)	4		
2	5	593	II
3	6		

River/Basin: Congo	Title: Engagement of Slave Trade, Commerce, Wrecks, Human Sacrifices, Religion	Date and Place: March 20, 1877 River Congo	
CONGO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BELGIA (Zaire)	Beneficial uses: Navigation and assistance for British vessels (arts. 5, 6, 7)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 44 (E)	4		
2	5	591	I
3	6		

River/Basin: Danube	Title: British Notification of the Adoption by the European Commission of the Danube, of the System of Tonnage Measurement recommended by the International Commission of Constantinople and put in practice for the passage of the Suez Canal	Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1877 London	
DAUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (for the European Commission of the Danube) (Austria/Hungary/ West Germany/ Czechoslovakia/ Yugoslavia/Romania/Bulgaria/ USSR)	Beneficial uses: navigation	Notification to Turkey.	
	Harmful effects:	¹ AUSTRIA-HUNGARY FRANCE ITALY GERMANY (East/West) RUSSIA UNITED KINGDOM TURKEY	
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 14, HERSTLET C.T., 1169 (E)	4		
2	5	594	IV
3	6		

River/Basin: Danube RHOE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Bau einer Brücke über den Doubs bei La Rasse	Date and Place: Oct. 11, 1877
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: Bridge	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2 B.B. (1878) 649 (SCHULZESS)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	595 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN	Title: Übereinkunft wegen Regulierung der Grenze bei Konstanz	Date and Place: April 28, 1878
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation		
Signatories: GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. A. A. S., 285 (SCHULZESS)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	598 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Danube RHOE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Bau einer Brücke über das Doubs bei Beaupond	Date and Place: Oct. 11, 1877
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: Bridge	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2 B.B. (1878) 649 (SCHULZESS)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	596 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN	Title: Übereinkunft betr. Verbaikung der Wasserstrasse von Konstanz bis Schaffhausen	Date and Place: May 13, 1878
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: SCHAFFHAUSEN THURGAU (Switzerland) BAIEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (channel marking)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 6, Schaffhausen G.S., n. F., 165 (SCHULZESS)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	599 E 165 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN MARTSA BASIN	Title: Preliminary Peace Treaty	Date and Place: March 3, 1878 San Stefano
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Thalweg		
Signatories: RUSSIA TURKEY (Albania/Bulgaria/Greece/Turkey/Yugoslavia/Romania)	Beneficial uses: navigation; demolition of all fortifications between the Iron Gates and the mouths (Art. 12)	Not put into effect; nullified by the Congress of Berlin
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Danube and tributaries, Bojana, Drina, Lim., Morava, Arda	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 3, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 246 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	597 E 052 047 108 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: July 8, 1878
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA HUNGARY SERBIA (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Regularization of waterway	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 319 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	600 E 047 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title	Date and Place				
Danube Bojana, Drin Lake Scutari DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN	Title: Treaty for the settlement of the affairs of the EAGI so far as relates to religious worship, commerce, navigation, transit dues, railways, consular protection, the navigation of the Danube and the free port of Batoum	July 11, 1878 Berlin				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Northern frontier of Bulgaria to follow the right bank of the Danube (Art. 2) 1/; demarcation line on Lake Scutari (Art. 28)	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation regulations on the Danube (Art. 55); waterworks (Art. 56); freedom of navigation on the Bojana (Art. 29); no fortifications and warships downstream of the Iron Gates (Art. 52)	1/ By unanimous decision of July 23, 1879, the European Commission decided to adopt the thalweg as demarcation line. See Protocol No. 23 (5), MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 628				
FRANCE ITALY GERMANY (East/West) RUSSIA UNITED KINGDOM TURKEY (Bulgaria/Romania/Yugoslavia/Albania) AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia)	Quality:	Exchange of Notes of April/May 1909 (4, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 47)(VERZIJL)				
	Institutions: European Commission (Art. 53); Representatives of Romania (Art. 56)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 14, HERSTLET, C.T., 1172 (E)			4			
2. 3, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 449 (F)			601	E	047	II
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title	Date and Place				
Obent-Termeuzen Canal SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Treaty					
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Improvement of the canal in the exclusive interest of Belgium	See treaties of 1896, 1902 and 1961 See arts. 32-40 of Règlement No. 7 annexed to the convention of May 20, 1843 concerning the protection of the banks of this canal				
BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 152 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title	Date and Place				
Inland waters Basialaku	Title: Agreement of cession	July 17, 1878				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Cession of all sovereign rights over the waters and navigation of the river (art. 1)					
UNITED KINGDOM (CAPE GOVERNMENT) NQULISO, CHIEF OF PONDO- LAND (South Africa)	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 064 (E)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title	Date and Place				
Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention au sujet de la navigation sur le Rhin de Neuhäusen jusqu'en aval de Bfle	May 10, 1879 MC				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and floating for all Nations (art. 1)	This Convention supersedes all private rights of navigation and floating (art.1)				
SWITZERLAND BADEN (West Germany)	Harmful effects: Works (art. 5)					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____			4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 716 (F)			5			
3. 9, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 593			6			

River/Basin:	Title	Date and Place				
Inland waters St. John's	Title: Proclamation of the High Commissioners for South Africa for the Annexation of Her Majesty's African Possessions of the St. John's river Mouth and Tidal Estuary (Pondoland)	Sept. 4, 1878				
	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: "Umquikela (chief) will not be permitted to exercise any control or authority over the navigation of the St. John's river. The sovereignty over the port and tidal estuary of that river is declared to be vested henceforth solely in H.M.G. and officers will be appointed on behalf of that Government to control its navigation and to levy any customs on port dues which it may be determined to impose."	Approved Feb. 13, 1879 Referred to in Notification of the British Protectorate over the whole coast of Pondoland published in the Cape of Good Hope Government Gazette Jan. 5, 1885				
UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 7 (E)			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title	Date and Place				
Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Procès-verbaux de la Commission technique européenne formée en vertu d'un accord intervenu entre les Puissances signataires du Traité de Berlin pour déclarer le meilleur endroit pour la construction d'un pont sur le Danube dans le voisinage de Silistria	Oct. 15 (27)- Nov. 9 (18), 1879				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:					
FRANCE AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia) UNITED KINGDOM ITALY RUSSIA TURKEY (Bulgaria/Romania/ Yugoslavia/Albania) GERMANY (East/ West)	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: bridge					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 6, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 125			4			
2. _____			5			
3. _____			6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concerning buoying	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 11, 1880
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u> BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Buoying <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>	
1. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 156 (VERZIJL)	4	607 E 165 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> ERODE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Übereinkunft betr. gleichartige Bestimmungen über die Fischerei in den Grenzgewässern	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 28, 1880
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	Repeatedly amended in 1888 (14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 410) 1891 (18, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 238, 848) 1904 (33, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 501) (VERZIJL)
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>	
1. 6, A.S., 640 (SCHULYBESS)	4	610 E 166 I
2. 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 111 (VERZIJL)	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Flossordnung für den badisch-schweizerischen Rhein von Neuhausen abwärts auf dem Gebiete der Kantone Zürich, Aargau, Basel-Stadt und Basel-Landschaft	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 18, 1880
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u> BAIEN (Germany) SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Floating <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>	
1. 9, A.S., 195 (SCHULYBESS)	4	608 E 165 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Wutach RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Vertrag betr. eine Korrektion der Wutach	<u>Date and Place:</u> 1881
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u> BAIEN (West Germany) SCHAMHAUSEN (Switzerland)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> river training works <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>	
1. 28.B. (1882) Pt. II 93 with modif. up to 1888 (SCHULYBESS)	4	611 E 165 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland Waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 18, 1880 Quito
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	Substitutes the Treaty of Quito of May 3, 1801 (9, FERSTLEIT, C.T., 242)
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM ECUADOR	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and navigation (Art. 2) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	Protocol (Application to British Colonies) of July, 17, 1880 (17, FERSTLEIT, C.T., 394) All Colonies except Canada, New South Wales, Victoria and Tasmania
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>	
1. 17, FERSTLEIT, C.T., 381 (H.)	4	609 AF AB 340 **
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concerning buoying	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 9, 1881
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u> BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Buoying <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>	
1. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 150	4	612 E 189 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Regulation of navigation and police applicable to the Danube between Galatz and the mouths with, in Annex, Tariff of the navigation dues to be levied at the mouth of Sulina, Galatz, Dec. 31, 1860	Date and Place: May 19, 1861 Galatz
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Replace Regulations of Nov. 10, 1875 which substituted those of Nov. 8, 1865 annexed to the Act of that date. Includes modifications by Commission decisions of 23 May 1882, 19 May, 10 and 16 Nov. 1883, 30 May 1884, 11 Nov. 1885, 21 Nov. 1886, 7, 17 and 18 Nov. 1887.
Signatories: EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE 1/ (Austria/Hungary West Germany/ Czechoslovakia/ Yugoslavia/Romania/Bulgaria/ USSR)	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	*GERMANY (East/West) UNITED KINGDOM TURKEY 1/AUSTRIA-HUNGARY FRANCE ITALY RUSSIA *
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET, C.T., 878 (E) 4		
2. 9, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 254 5		613 E 047 II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Frontier waters Arachthos	Title: Acte final fixant la nouvelle frontière turco-grecque	Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1881 Constantinople
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1)	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMAN EMPIRE (East/West Germany) HUNGARY FRANCE GREAT BRITAIN GERMANY ITALY RUSSIA TURKEY AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 325 (SCHULZBESS) 4		
2. 5		616 B - II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters Xeraghia Arta Salamurias Platamona	Title: Convention for the settlement of the Frontier between Greece and Turkey, so far as relates to the Navigation of the Gulf of Arta, Property, Religion, Nationality	Date and Place: May 24, 1881 Constantinople
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1)	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA HUNGARY FRANCE (East/West) GERMANY ITALY RUSSIA TURKEY (Greece)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 1)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 421 (P) 4		
2. 5		614 E - II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1881
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Construction of a telephone or telegraph line for facilitating the servicing and maneuvering of the barrages of the canalised River Meuse	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 444 (VERZIJL) 4		
2. 5		617 E 114 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Danube (southern) DANUBE BASIN	Title: Additional Act to the Public Act of the 2nd. November 1865, relative to the Navigation of the Mouths of the Danube ¹	Date and Place: May 28, 1881 Galatz
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See the Public Act Nov. 2, 1865 12, HERSTLET C.T. 884 1/FRANCE ITALY GERMANY (East/West) RUSSIA UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia) TURKEY (Bulgaria/Romania/Yugoslavia/Albania) Ratified on May 20 1882
Signatories: EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE 1/	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Powers of European Commission and other institution - Chief Inspector, etc. (art. 1 ff) ¹ Annex: Extract from the Protocol recording the sitting of the European Commission of the Danube, held on May 28, 1881 (Reservations, Russia, Roumania Left Bank of Kilia Branch, Lighthouse and Sanitary Dues)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 15, HERSTLET C.T., 424 (P) 4		
2. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 207 5		615 E 047 II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters St. John's	Title: British Letters Patent for annexing to the Cape of Good Hope certain British Territories on the St. John's River in South Africa (Pondoland)	Date and Place: Oct. 10, 1881 Westminster
Nature: Act	Frontier: Delimitation of territories	Remarks: See Act of the Cape of Good Hope to provide for the Disannexation of Pondoland from that colony 17, HERSTLET C.T., 10 British Order in Council assenting to the Act of the Cape of Good Hope for the disannexation of Pondoland from that colony and providing for the exercise of H.M.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 9 (E) 4		
2. 5		
3. 6		

River/Basin: <u>Ibiden</u>	Title: <u>Ibiden</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 10, 1881 Westminster	Remarks:			
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): direct authority over the territory of Basutoland (Osborne, Feb. 2, 1884), 7, HERSTLET C.T., 11 (E). See Act of the Government of the Cape of Good Hope, to provide for the annexation to that Colony of the Port or settlement of Walfish Bay on the West Coast of Africa and of certain territory surrounding the same and of certain British territories on the St. John's River in South Africa (Pondoland) assented to July 22, 1884 (promulgated July 25, 1885), 17, HERSTLET C.T., 23 (E)					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. _____ 4 _____						
2. _____ 5 _____	615	Ar	-	V		
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: <u>Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation</u>	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1882 Gettinsg	Remarks:			
Signatories:	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>National treatment in respect to navigation (art. 12)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. <u>15, HERSTLET C.T., 240 (B)</u> 4 _____						
2. _____ 5 _____	621	Ar, Ar Nam Gam Sam	**	I		
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Caspian Sea <u>ATRAK BASIN</u> CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Title: <u>Convention pour le règlement de la frontière à l'Est de la mer Caspienne.</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1881	Remarks:			
Signatories:	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Demarcation</u> Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. <u>3, MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd Ed., 332 (SCHULTESS)</u> 4 _____						
2. _____ 5 _____	619	Ar	009 025	I		
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> <u>DANUBE BASIN</u>	Title: <u>Convention</u>	Date and Place: Feb. 10/22, 1882 Belgrade	Remarks:			
Signatories:	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Natural or artificial navigable boundary waterways</u> Beneficial uses: <u>Ensuring to the subjects of both nations, with regard to the transport of merchandise and passengers the same rights, advantages and exceptions as are conceded for the nationals and to the subject of the most favoured nation</u> Elimination of tolls Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. <u>8 MARTENS N.R.G., II, Ser., 345</u> 4 _____						
2. _____ 5 _____	622	E	047	I		
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: <u>Elbe (Lower)</u> <u>ELBE BASIN</u>	Title: <u>Notification of the Senate of Hamburg that a portion of the Lower Elbe and certain of the Islands situated therein will be included in the German Customs Union from the 1st. of January 1882</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1881 Hamburg	Remarks:			
Signatories:	Nature: <u>Unilateral declaration</u> Frontier: <u>New frontier</u> Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. <u>15, HERSTLET C.T., 212 (B)</u> 4 _____						
2. _____ 5 _____	620	E	056	111		
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: <u>Convention supplementary to the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation signed at Lisbon on July 3, 1842</u>	Date and Place: May 22, 1882 Lisbon	Remarks:			
Signatories:	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Navigation (Most-favoured Nation clause)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. <u>15, HERSTLET, C.T., 293 (B)</u> 4 _____						
2. _____ 5 _____	623	Ar, Ar E Nam Gam Sam	**	I		
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: Canal de Pomme-rouleul Ruisseau de Macon, Colonne, Ruisseau de la Verre Ruisseau de Bung SCHELDT BASIN Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE	Title: Arrangement concernant le règlement de la vidange dans le bief de portage du canal de Pomme-rouleul & Antoing	Date and Place: May 31, 1882 Paris				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects: Drainage of water (art. 2) Regulating the emptying of a "bief de portage" on Belgian territory which causes the water to flow into French territory through three different flood gates					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	4	8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 446 (P)				
2	5	ST/LBQ/SER.B/12, 525 (P) (VERZIJL)	62	E	183	I
3	6					

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: June 28, 1882 Paris				
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): ing British and French Boundary Arrangements for West Africa" of March 30, 1892, 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 792). See also Arrangement of 1889, August 10, art. 2 and Annex I of the said Arrangement, Annex II of the said Arrangement (heading Sierra Leone), the Agreement of June 26, 1891 and the Agreement of Jan. 21, 1895.	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	4					
2	5		62	Af	070	I
3	6					

River/Basin: Non-navigable common rivers SCHELDT BASIN MEUSE BASIN YSER BASIN RHINE BASIN Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE	Title: Convention pour assurer le rétablissement dans leur état normal et l'entretien ultérieur des cours d'eau non navigables ni flottables mitoyens entre les deux Pays	Date and Place: June 22, 1882 Paris				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: divided along the median line				
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects: Regularisation works					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	4	9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 55 (P)			114	
2	5	ST/LBQ/SER.B/12, 526 (P)	62	E	183	I
3	6				247	

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE/SCHIEDT BASINS Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1882				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Supplemented by a declaration of April 10, 1886 11, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 668 (VERZIJL)				
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects: Construction of a telephone or telegraph line for warning shipping against a rise of the level of the water of the Meuse river and the connected canals					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: Covers the following canals: Albert Canal, Canal d'Embranchement, Ghent-Terneuzen Canal, Liège-Maastricht Canal, Mark Canal, Juliana Canal, Wilhelmina Canal, Willem Canal, Scheldt-Meuse Junction Canal, Wessem-Hederweerd Canal.					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	4	9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 440 (VERZIJL)			114	
2	5		627	E	183	I
3	6				187	

River/Basin: Great Scarories GREAT SCARCIES BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Title: Convention between Great Britain and France for the Settlement of Territorial Limits to the North of Sierra Leone	Date and Place: June 28, 1882 Paris				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: According to art. 8, this Convention was subject to ratification. Although this condition was not satisfied, the respective Governments accepted it, after signature, as a complete arrangement and its stipulations were henceforth observed on both sides (see the "Extracts from Despatch respect-				
	Frontier: The line of demarcation between Great Britain and France shall be drawn between the basins of the Rivers Scarories and Mellicourie in such a way as to ensure to Great Britain the complete control over the Scarories River and to France the complete control over the Mellicourie River (art. 1)					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	4	17, BFSP, 1007				
2	5	2, HERSTLET N. of A., 723				
3	6	12, HERSTLET C.T., 199 (E)				

River/Basin: Frontier waters SUCHIATE BASIN USUMACINTA/OPICALVA BASIN HONDO BASIN CANDELARIA BASIN Signatories: GUATEMALA MEXICO	Title: Traité de délimitation	Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1882				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Thalweg (art. 3)					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1	4	13, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 670 (VERZIJL)			023	
2	5		628	Ca	076	I
3	6				222	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Convention arrêtant des dispositions uniformes sur la pêche dans les eaux limitrophes	Date and Place: Nov. 8, 1882	
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Repeatedly modified in 1898 (29, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 133), 1906 (35, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 471) 1907 (35, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 485) 1911 (7, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 867) (VERZIJL)	
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 564 (VERZIJL)			
2. 7, Confédération suisse, Recueil Officiel, nouvelle série, 116 (P)	629	E	159 I
3. _____			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Declaration maintaining the European Commission of the Danube from April 24, 1883 to the date of the Exchange of Ratifications of the Treaty of March 10, 1883	Date and Place: April 23, 1883 London	
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: For the Treaty of 1883 15, HERSTLEY C.T., 1070 This declaration was not signed by the Turkish Plenipotentiary	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia) FRANCE GERMANY (West) ITALY RUSSIA	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 1179 (P)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty relative to the Navigation of the Danube, with Regulations for the Navigation, River Police, and Superintendencies applicable to that part of the River which is situated between the Iron Gates and Ibraila	Date and Place: March 10, 1883 London	
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: See Shipping Regulations, worked out by the European Danube Commission on June 2, 1882; art. 5 made a distinction between mon-lins fixes and soulins flottants probably the "melendraras naves" mentioned in art. 2 of the Peace Treaty of Carlovits of Jan. 26, 1699 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 394	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Czechoslovakia) FRANCE GERMANY (West) ITALY RUSSIA TURKEY (Bulgaria/Romania/Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Russian or Roumanian works (art. 5) Navigation regulations (art. 7) Authorising Russia, subject to prior consultation with the European Commission to levy certain tolls in order to cover the costs which she would incur for the execution of works on behalf of the amelioration of navigation in the Kilia branch (art. 6)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions: European Commission: jurisdiction (art. 1 ff)		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others: 1 Annex: Regulations for the navigation ...		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 15, HERSTLEY C.T., 1070 (P)	4		
2. 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 392	630	E	047 II
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Lake Garda PO BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1883	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: AUSTRIA ITALY	Beneficial uses: Fishing		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 11, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 598 (VERZIJL)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Marne-Rhine Canal MEUSE/SEINE BASIN MEUSE/RHINE BASINS	Title: Convention	Date and Place: March 20, 1883	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)	Beneficial uses: Construction of a telephone or telegraph line for the servicing of the Marne-Rhine canal		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 10, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 451 (VERZIJL)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention concernant le canal interocéanique	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1883 San Salvador	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Nicaragua undertakes to consider the possibility of constructing an inter-oceanic canal through her territory, in which event El Salvador undertakes to participate financially.	
Signatories: NICARAGUA EL SALVADOR	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others: inter-oceanic canal (surveys)		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 228 (SCHULTESS)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Notification announcing the Extinction of the Danube Works Loan contracted in 1868	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 15, 1884 London		
<u>Nature:</u> Unilateral declaration	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>	See Convention of April 30, 1868 (12, HERSTLET, C.T. 1206)			
<u>Signatories:</u> BRITISH COMMISSIONER TO THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE (United Kingdom)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u> Waterworks financing			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 1039 (E) 4				
2. 5	635	E	047	III
3. 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> KOMATI BASIN LIMPOPO BASIN MAPUTO BASIN ORANGE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention in substitution of the Convention of August 3, 1881 for the settlement of the Transvaal Territory	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 27, 1884 London		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u> Boundaries of the South African Republic (Art. 1)	For the Convention of Aug. 3, 1881 See 15, HERSTLET, C.T., 401			
<u>Signatories:</u> SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	Covers the following water bodies: Bivana, Pongolo, Musana, Assfgai, Little Blovane, Unqvespisi, Usuto, Benhager Lake, Ustuli, Impulasi, Little Usutu, Koaati, Olifants, Pafori, Limpopo, Marique, Botwane, Molopo, Rarte, Yaal, Klip, Gansvlei, Buffalo, Blood Lyn Spruit, N'Sonto, White Uwvolosi and Peavana.			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLET, C.T., 12 (E) 4				
2. 5	638	AF	089 097 106 142	I
3. 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 30, 1884		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> PRUSSIA BESSE (West Germany)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Deepening of the river bed			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 12, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. II, 345 (VERZIJL) 4				
2. 5	636	E	165	I
3. 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Espierre Canal Scheldt Roubaix Canal SCHIEDT BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Arrangement pour faciliter le service de l'alimentation du canal de l'Espierre	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 14, 1884 Paris		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> BELGIUM FRANCE	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Water supply of the canal			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 12, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. II, 671 (P) 4				
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 521 (P) 5	639	E	189	I
3. 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Congo Zambesi Shiré Ruo CONGO BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN SHIRÉ BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty respecting the Rivers Congo and Zambesi, and the Territory on the West Coast of Africa between the 8° and 5°12' of South Latitude	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 26, 1884 London		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation (Art. 1)	Not ratified. See the Treaty of Nov. 14, 1890			
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Rhodesia/Tanzania/Malawi) PORTUGAL (Angola/Congo/Mozambique)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> freedom of navigation, including on tributaries. Claims of Portugal on the Shiré not to extend beyond the confluence with the Ruo (Art. 3)			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 3 HERSTLET N. of A., 1004 (E) 4			040 136 244	
2. 5	637	AF		
3. 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF NEW CALABAR (Nigeria)	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 4, 1884		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 131 (E) 4				
2. 5	640	AF		I
3. 6				

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 16, 1884
<u>Inland waters</u>		
Bonin	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF AKPA (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 133 (E)	4.	641 Af - II
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 30, 1884
<u>Inland waters</u>		
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF KILDISTON AND DISTRICT (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 138 (E)	4.	644 Af - I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 30, 1884
<u>Inland waters</u> 1/		
NIGER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	1/Rivers in the territory of Akassa and districts
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF AKASSA AND DISTRICT (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 140 (E)	4.	642 Af 135 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 2, 1884
<u>Common canals</u>		
MEUSE/SCHELD BASINS	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Mutual consultation in order to cause as little inconvenience as possible	
BELOIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Covers the following canals: Albert Canal, Canal d'Embranchement, Ghent-Termeuzen Canal, Liège-Maastricht Canal, Mark Canal, Juliana Canal, Wilhelmina Canal, Williams Canal, Scheldt-Neuse Junction Canal, Wessem-Nederwaard Canal.	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 11, MARTENS N.R.G., 636 (VREIJL)	4.	645 E 114 189 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 30, 1884
<u>Inland waters</u>		
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)	
UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF KOLANA AND DISTRICT (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 139 (E)	4.	643 Af - II
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1884
Bonny NIGER BASIN		
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)	
UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF BONNY (Nigeria)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 141 (E)	4.	646 Af 135 II
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Old Calabar CROSS BASIN	Treaty	Sept. 10, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:	Declaration (Accession of King and Chiefs of Torn Shot) Sept. 11, 1884					
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English Vessels (art. 8)	Declaration (Accession of King and Chief of Efut) Sept. 8, 1884					
Harmful effects:	12, HERSTLET C. T., 157, 158					
Quality:	Declaration (Accession of King and Chiefs of Idobbi) Sept. 9, 1884					
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)					
Settlement of disputes:	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories of the Kings and Chiefs parties hereto, and may have houses and factories therein. (This Article is not agreed to by the Kings and Chiefs.) (art. 6)					
Others:	References and languages:					
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 154 (E)	4					
2.	5					
3.	6					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 154 (E)	667	Af	044	I		
2.						
3.						
River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Inland waters Paraguay Paraná	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Oct. 16, 1884 Assumption				
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Frontier:	See Protocol Annexed					
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 2, 4) (Most favoured-Nation clause)	"Free navigation of the Rivers Paraná and Paraguay for British vessels including coasting trade"					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 851 (E)	650	Can	158	I		
2.						
3.						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Niger NIGER BASIN	Treaty, with an Annex "Agreement between the King, Queen and Chiefs of Atani and the National African Company Limited" Sept. 20, 1884	Oct. 7, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: Permission to trade in the country shall be regulated by the terms of the Agreement of Sept. 20, 1884 annexed (art. 6)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 158 (E)	648	Af	135	I		
2.						
3.						
River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place: <td>Chr.</td> <td>C</td> <td>B</td> <td>N</td>	Chr.	C	B	N
Nine NIGER BASIN	Treaty	Oct. 17, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 9)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories parties hereto, subject to the Agreement made by the King and Chiefs with the agent of the National African Company (Ld.) of London (art. 6)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 161 (E)	651	Af	135	I		
2.						
3.						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Niger NIGER BASIN	Treaty, with an annex "Agreement between the King and Chiefs of Otsba and the National African Company (Limited)	Oct. 9, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English Vessels (art. 8)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: Permission to trade in the country shall be regulated according to the terms of the Agreement of Aug. 20, 1884 annexed						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 161 (E)	649	Af	135	I		
2.						
3.						
River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place: <td>Chr.</td> <td>C</td> <td>B</td> <td>N</td>	Chr.	C	B	N
Nine NIGER BASIN	Treaty	Oct. 21, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 9)						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories parties hereto, subject to the Agreement made by the King and Chiefs with the agent of the National African Company (art. 6)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 163 (E)	652	Af	135	I		
2.						
3.						

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1884
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 9)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British officers (art. 4)		
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territory parties hereto subject to the Agreement made by the King and Chiefs with the Agent of National African Company (art. 6)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 164 (E) 4		
2. 5	653	Ar 135 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1884
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English Vessels (art. 8)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officer (art. 4)		
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories subject to the agreement made on the 28th Aug. 1884, between the King, Queen and Chiefs and the National African Company (Limited) of London		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 168 (E) 4		
2. 5	656	Ar 135 II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1884
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officer (art. 4)		
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories and may have houses and factories therein subject to the terms of an Agreement made on the 23rd Sept. 1884 between the King and Chiefs and the National African Company (Ltd.) of London (art. 6)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 164 (E) 4		
2. 5	654	Ar 135 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1884
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: English protection of the territory (art. 3)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 169 (E) 4		
2. 5	657	Ar 135 II
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1884
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: English protection of the territory (art. 3)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 167 (E) 4		
2. 5	655	Ar 135 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1884
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)		
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in the territories, subject to the Agreement of Sept. 24, 1884 between the King, Queen and Chief and the National African Company (Limited) London (art. 6)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 173 (E) 4		
2. 5	658	Ar 135 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1884				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF OKO AMAOON (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 6) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories, subject to the Agreement of Oct. 10, 1884 between the King and Chiefs and the National African Company (Limited) London (art. 6)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 170 (E)	4. _____	659	Af	135	I	
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 3, 1884				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF AKRI (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 6) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement made between the King and Chiefs and the National African Company Limited on Sept. 29, 1884 (art. 6)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 175 (E)	4. _____	662	Af	135	I	
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1884				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF OKO AMURA (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 7) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in the territories subject to the Agreement made Oct. 10, 1884 between the King and Chiefs and the National African Company (Limited) London (art. 6)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 171 (E)	4. _____	660	Af	135	I	
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 3, 1884				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF OF ALER- SO (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 8) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English Vessels (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Sept. 27, 1884 between the King and Chiefs and the National African Company, London (art. 6)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 173 (E)	4. _____	663	Af	135	I	
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 3, 1884				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING, QUEEN AND CHIEFS OF OSIBI- TI (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 4) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English Vessels (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement made Sept. 25, 1884 between the King, Queen and Chiefs and the National African Company (Ltd.) of London (art. 6)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 174 (E)	4. _____	661	Af	135	I	
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 4, 1884				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF AKRI OUYDI (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 9) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 11, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (Limited) (art. 6)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 177 (E)	4. _____	664	Af	135	II	
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:				
Frontier:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF ABO (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO.1) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries carry on trade subject to the Agreement made on Oct. 2, 1884 between the King and Chiefs and the National African Company Limited of London (art. 6)						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 178 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	665	Af	135	I.	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 7, 1884				
Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:				
Frontier:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF UTSHI OBOMA, UTSHI OMERE, AND OMATSHA (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 9) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade, subject to the Agreement of Oct. 13, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company Limited (art. 6)						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 181 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	668	Af	135	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1884				
Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:				
Frontier:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF ABO (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 11) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 2, 1884 between the King and the National African Company (art. 6)						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 178 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	666	Af	135	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 7, 1884				
Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:				
Frontier:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF AGNEY (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 11) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British Officers (art. 4)						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 13, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company Limited (art. 6)						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 182 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	669	Af	135	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 6, 1884				
Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:				
Frontier:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ENDONI (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 14) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes: British Consul or other British officers (art. 4)						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries carry on trade subject to the Agreement made Oct. 9, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company, Limited (art. 6)						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 180 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	667	Af	135	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 9, 1884				
Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:				
Frontier:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF MO- NAKA AND OSOMART (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 8) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in the territories subject to the Agreement of Oct. 16, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)						
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 183 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	670	Af	135	II	
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 10, 1884				
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OPAL (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 10) (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	<u>Others:</u> The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade when, in the estimation of the British Consular or other officers, the State of the country of the Kings and Chiefs will admit of the trade being so extended. (art. 6)					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 184 (E)	4					
2. _____	5		671	Af	135	II
3. _____	6					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 10, 1884				
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ODU- GURI (NIGER LEFT BANK NO.13) (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u> The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 10, 1884 between the King and the National African Company (art. 6)					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 187 (E)	4					
2. _____	5		674	Af	135	II
3. _____	6					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 10, 1884				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF ODU (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 10) (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> British Consular or other British Officers (art. 4)					
	<u>Others:</u> The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territo- ries of the Chief parties hereto subject to the Agreement of Oct. 11, 1884 between the Chiefs and National African Company (art. 6)					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 185 (E)	4					
2. _____	5		672	Af	135	I
3. _____	6					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 11, 1884				
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF ONYEN (MARI BRANCH OF NIGER NO. 1)(Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u> The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade in every part of the territories subject to the Agreement of Oct. 21, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 186 (E)	4					
2. _____	5		675	Af	135	II
3. _____	6					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 10, 1884				
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ISH- UME AND ASE (NIGER LEFT BANK NO. 12) (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u> The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 10, 1884 between the King and the National African Company (art. 6)					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 186 (E)	4					
2. _____	5		673	Af	135	II
3. _____	6					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger NIGER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 11, 1884				
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>				
	<u>Frontier:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF TORO- PANI (MARI BRANCH OF NIGER NO. 2)(Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u> The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 21, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 189 (E)	4					
2. _____	5		676	Af	135	II
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 11, 1884		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF ASS (MARI BRANCH OF NIGER NO. 3) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Jan. 31, 1884 between the Chief and the National African Company (art. 6)			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 190 (Z)	4			
2	677	Af	135	I
3				

River/Basin: Anambara NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1884		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF IGA (RIVER ANAMBARA NO. 1) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Extension of British Protection to the territory (art. 1)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 192 (E)	4			
2	660	Af	135	II
3				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 12, 1884		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF AKAN (NIGER RIGHT BANK NO. 12) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 26, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 191 (E)	4			
2	678	Af	135	II
3				

River/Basin: Anambara NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1884		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OJO (RIVER ANAMBARA NO. 2) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Extension for the territory of British Protection (art. 1)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 193 (E)	4			
2	681	Af	135	II
3				

River/Basin: Boundary waters Rio Grande Rio Gila RIO GRANDE BASIN COLORADO BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la ligne frontiere dans le cours des fleuves Rio Grande et Rio Gila	Date and Place: Nov. 12, 1884 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Centre of the normal channel (Art. 1)				
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects: bank protection against erosion (Art. 3)			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1 UN/EACE/136, 137 (F)	4			
2 13, MARTENS, Ser. II, 613 (SCHULTHEISS)	679	Am	135	I
3				

River/Basin: Anambara NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1884		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OORU- GU (RIVER ANAM- BARA NO. 3) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Extension of British Protection to the territory (art. 1)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 193 (E)	4			
2	682	Af	135	II
3				

River/Basin: Anambara NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF IBAKU (RIVER ANAMBARA NO. 4) (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Extension of British Protection to the territory (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 194 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 683 Af 135 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1884 Berlin
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BELGIUM ACTING AS FOUNDER AND IN THE NAME OF THE IN- TERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom from Custom-House duties for goods transported in the region (art. 1) Freedom of navigation (most favoured nation treatment) (art. 2) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 58 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 686 Af 040 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Anambara NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ONDI (RIVER ANAMBARA NO. 5) (Nigeria)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Extension of British Protection to the territory (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 195 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 684 Af 135 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Navigable rivers in the territory of International Association of the Congo Congo River CONGO BASIN	Title: Declaration of Commerce, Religion, Slave Trade	Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1884 Berlin
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and commerce for foreigners (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 60 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 687 Af 040 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 15, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF AG- BERI (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Oct. 28, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 195 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 685 Af 135 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 15, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM REGENT AND CHIEFS OF ENGLAMA (Nigeria)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 15, 1884 between the Regent and Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 197 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 688 Af 135 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Zambesi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Berlin, Portuguese Declaration	Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1884 Berlin
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Free navigation on the Zambesi ¹ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: At the sitting of the West African Conference, at Berlin, the Portuguese Delegate announced that his Government has already, of its own accord, introduced the system of free navigation on the Zambesi, but that, the question being outside the programme of the conference, the Por-
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 1357 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N _____

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ODOMI (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 15, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 199 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 691 Af 135 II

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1884
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Portuguese Government could not accept any discussion on the subject, and must reserve its full right to apply in that part of its dominions the principles which might judge to be the most suitable according to circumstances.
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 639 Af 244 III

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF OOLOLOMA (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 200 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 692 Af 135 II

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF OPOBO (Nigeria)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 198 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 690 Af 135 I

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1884
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ANGRAMA (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 201 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 693 Af 135 II

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1884				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OBIODIOWRI (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 202 (E)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5	694	Af	135	11	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1884				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF SAGBAMA (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 205 (E)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5	697	Af	135	11	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1884				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ANGALABU (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 203 (E)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5	695	Af	135	11	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1884				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF EPREDE (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 12, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 207 (E)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5	698	Af	135	11	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1884				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF FATARI (Nigeria)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 204 (E)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5	696	Af	135	11	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 5, 1885				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KINGS AND CHIEFS OF ABUT- SHI (Nigeria)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 14, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 207 (E)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5	699	Af	135	11	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 6, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF AT-SHAKA OPAI (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 14, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 208 (E)	4	
2.	700	Af 135 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 8, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OKABA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 26, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 211 (E)	4	
2.	703	Af 135 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ABRA-GADA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 17, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 209 (E)	4	
2.	701	Af 135 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ADLAMAY (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 21, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 212 (E)	4	
2.	704	Af 135 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 8, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF IGABO (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 26, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 210 (E)	4	
2.	702	Af 135 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF UNORO (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 21, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 212 (E)	4	
2.	705	Af 135 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1885		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 25, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF UZU (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 213 (E) 4				
2. 5	706	Af	135	II
3. 6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1885		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 20, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OPO- NIBAN (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 215 (E) 4				
2. 5	709	Af	135	II
3. 6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1885		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 25, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF KUPERIMARI (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 214 (E) 4				
2. 5	707	Af	135	II
3. 6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1885		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 20, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF UPOKO (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 216 (E) 4				
2. 5	710	Af	135	II
3. 6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1885		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 15, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE HEAD CHIEF AND CHIEFS OF UMARI (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 217 (E) 4				
2. 5	708	Af	135	II
3. 6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1885		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 13, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE KING AND CHIEFS OF ESUBU (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 218 (E) 4				
2. 5	711	Af	135	I
3. 6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1885
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF SAMBURI (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 21, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 219 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	712 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 14, 1885
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ABARRA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 11, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 222 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	715 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 12, 1885
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF OREKE OPAL (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 27, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 220 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	713 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1885
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OKUMEDU (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 17, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 222 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	716 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 13, 1885
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF OSUFSHI AUR OYSHA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 17, 1884 between the Chiefs and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 221 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	714 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1885
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF UMOTSHI (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 15, 1884 between the Chief of Umotshi and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 223 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	717 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 19, 1885
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF DORGA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade.	
References and languages:		
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 219 (B)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	718 Af 135 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1885
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF WURI (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Jan. 30, 1885 between the King and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 226 (B)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	721 Af 135 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 19, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF ORHLOMST (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Nov. 14, 1884 between the King and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 224 (B)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	719 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1885
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM THE CHIEFS OF SABARRELA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 16, 1884 (art. 6)	
References and languages:		
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 227 (B)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	722 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 28, 1885
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF ALLAH (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Dec. 20, 1884 (art. 6)	
References and languages:		
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 225 (B)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	720 Af 135 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Shiloango (or Chiloango) Congo	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Feb. 5, 1885 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Boundary between French possession and Congo as follows: the River Chiloango from the Ocean to its northern most source; the water-parting of the waters of the Niadi Quilloo and the Congo as far as beyond the meridian of Manyanga; the Congo River up to the 17th degree of longitude east of Greenwich. (art. 3)	
Signatories: FRANCE INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire)		
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 2, HERSTLEY N. of A., 564	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	723 Af 040 196 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Lunga Rivulet Congo	Title: Convention between Portugal and the International Association of the Congo respecting Boundaries, etc.	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1885 Berlin
CONGO BASIN SHILOANGO BASIN LUWA RIVULET BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: PORTUGAL, INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO (Congo/Zaire)	Frontier: Paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5 of Art. III have been replaced by Art. II of the Convention of 25th May, 1891; they are here below reported only to show the evolution of the boundary line. Paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of the same Art. III have been integrated, defined and rectified by the same Convention of 1891. Art. III established the boundary between Cabinda and Congo as follows: Paragraph 2: to the north of the River Congo (Zaire) the right frontier joining the mouth of the river which empties itself into the Atlantic Ocean, to the south of the Bay of Kalinda, near Ponta Vermelha, at Cabo-Lombo; Paragraph 3: the parallel of this latter point prolonged till it intersects the meridian of the junction of the Culoalla with the Luoulla;	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 591 (E) 4		
2. 5		
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 27, 1885
NIGER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING OF BAKUNDI (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade subject to the Agreement of Feb. 18, 1885 between the King and the National African Company (art. 6)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 228 (E) 4		
2. 5	726 Af	135 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: <u>Ibiden</u>	Title: <u>Ibiden</u>	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1885 Berlin
Signatories:	Nature: Paragraph 4: the meridian thus fixed until it meets the River Luoulla; Paragraph 5: the course of the Luoulla to its junction with the Shiloango (Loango Luce) or Shiloango. The boundary between Congo (Zaire) and Angola is established as follows: Paragraph 6: the course of the Congo (Zaire) from its mouth to its junction with the little River Uango-Uango; Paragraph 7: the meridian which passes by the mouth of the River Uango-Uango between the Dutch and Portuguese factories, so as to leave the latter in Portuguese territory, till this meridian touches the parallel of Fokki; Paragraph 8: the parallel of Nokki till the point where it intersects the River Kuango (Cuango); Paragraph 9: from this point, in a southerly direction, the course of the Kuango (Cuango).	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 4		
2. 5	724 Af	040 103 196 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Cross Rio del Rey RIO DEL REY BASIN CROSS BASIN NIGER BASIN YEMA BASIN OGONE BASIN MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Arrangement relative to their respective Spheres of Action in Portions of Africa (Coast of Guinea, Victoria, Ambar Bay, Santa Lucia Bay, Coast between Natal and Delagoa Bay, Customs)	Date and Place: April, June 1885
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria/South Africa/Swaziland) GERMANY (East/West) (Benin/Cameroon/Togo)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Great Britain and Germany establish their respective spheres of action in West Africa as follows: Great Britain engages not to make acquisition of territories, accept Protectorates, or interfere with the extension of German influence in that part of the coast of Gulf of Guinea, or in the interior districts to the East of the following lines - that is, on the coast, the right river bank of the Rio del Rey; in the interior, a line following the right river bank of the Rio del Rey from the said mouth to its source, thence striking direct to the left river bank of the Old Calabar or Cross River, and terminating after crossing that river at the point about 9° 5' of longitude east of Greenwich marked "Eapicou" on the English Admiralty Chart. Germany engages not to make acquisition, accept Protectorates or interfere with the extension of British influence in that part of the coast and	Remarks: 1 A supplementary arrangement was agreed upon on June 27, August 2, 1886, relative to the respective spheres of action of Great Britain and Germany in the Gulf of Guinea (17, HERSTLET, C.T., 446), both modified by the agreement of July 1, 1890. 2 See map in 17, HERSTLET C.T., 82-83
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 77 (E) 4		
2. 5		
3. 6		

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN NIGER BASIN FYANGA BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN ROUYNA BASIN SHILOANGO BASIN	Title: General Act of the Conference of Berlin respecting: 1) Freedom of trade in the basin of the Congo; 2) The Slave Trade; 3) Neutrality of the territories in the basin of the Congo; 4) Navigation of the Congo; 5) Navigation of the Niger; 6) Rules for future occupation on the Coast of the African Continent	Date and Place: Feb. 26, 1885 Berlin
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM 1 AUSTRIA HUNGARY 2 BELGIUM 2 DENMARK FRANCE (East/West) 5 GERMANY (East/West) 5 ITALY THE NETHERLANDS PORTUGAL 4 RUSSIA SPAIN SWEDEN NORWAY TURKEY	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Boundary of the Congo basin (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Act of navigation of the Congo Freedom of navigation for all flags (arts. 13-25) Act of navigation of Niger Freedom of navigation for all flags (arts. 26-33) Institutions: International Commission for the Congo (art. 17) Settlement of disputes: Others: Neutrality of Conventional basins of the Congo (arts. 10-12)	Remarks: United States of America signed but did not ratify 1 (Botswana/Malawi/Nigeria/Rhodesia/Zambia) 2 (Zaire) 3 (Algeria/Benin/Central Africa/Congo/Gabon/Guinea/Ivory Coast/Niger/Upper Volta/Chad) 4 (Angola/Kozambique) 5 (Burundi/Cameroon/Hambibia/Rwanda/Tanzania)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 62 (E) 4		
2. 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 468 (E) 5	126, 266	725 Af 135 137 171 II
3. 6		

River/Basin: <u>Ibiden</u>	Title: <u>Ibiden</u>	Date and Place: April, June 1885
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: interior of Guinea which lies between the line as above described, beginning at the mouth of the Rio del Rey, and the British Colony of Lagos. Both Powers agree to withdraw all Protectorates which they have already established within the limits hereafter assigned to the other party, a reservation being made as to the settlements of missionaries at Victoria, Ambar Bay, which will continue to be a British possession. Germany declares to refrain from making acquisitions of territory or establishing Protectorates on the coast between the Colony of Natal and Delagoa Bay. Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 4		
2. 5 *167, 241	727 Af	044 106 135 145 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Niger Benue NIGER BASIN	Title: Notification of the British Protectorate over the Niger Districts	Date and Place: June 5, 1885 London
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Nigeria)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: This notification proclaims the institution of a British Protectorate comprising "the territories on the line of coast between the British Protectorate of Lagos and the right or western river bank of the mouth of the Rio del Rey. It further comprises the territory on both banks of the Niger, from its confluence with the Benue River at Lokotoja, to the sea, as well as the territories on both banks of the River Benue from the confluence, up and including Ibi". Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See map on 17, HERSTLET C. T., 82-83
References and languages: 1. _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. 1, HERSTLET M. of A., 123 3. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 108 (E) 6. _____	Chr. C B N 728 Af 135 III	

River/Basin: Frontier rivers PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1885
Signatories: BRAZIL ARGENTINA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation line Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 12, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 584 (VERZIJL) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 731 Sam 158 I	

River/Basin: Rhine and tributaries RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention pour régulariser la pêche du saumon dans le bassin du Rhin, avec Protocoles	Date and Place: June 30, 1885 Berlin
Signatories: SWITZERLAND GERMANY (West) THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Meetings of the representatives of the Contracting Parties (art. 10) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on June 6, 1886
References and languages: 1. _____ 4. Confédération suisse, Chancellerie 2. ST/LBO/SER.B/12, 393 (P) 5. Fédérale, 14, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 6.256 3. _____	Chr. C B N 729 E 165 II	

River/Basin: Molopo Ramathlabane Spruit ORANGE BASIN LIMPOPO BASIN	Title: Proclamation of the High Commissioner for South Africa respecting the British Protectorate over the territory known as Bechuanaland and the Kalahary	Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1885
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Botswana)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Demarcation of British Bechuanaland Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 37 (E) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 732 Af 097 III 142	

River/Basin: Main RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 2, 1885
Signatories: PRUSSIA HESSE (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridge at Offenbach	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 12, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 352 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 730 E 163 I	

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Convention portant règlement de police et de navigation pour la partie de la Meuse située sur le territoire belge et modifiant le règlement international du 20 mai 1843 relatif à la navigation de la Meuse	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1885
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 11, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 663 (SCHULHESSE) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 733 E 114 I	

River/Basin: Mannah MAHO BASIN	Title: Convention for the settlement of certain claims preferred by British Subjects against the Republic of Liberia, and for the Settlement of the North-Western Boundaries of the Republic	Date and Place: Nov. 11, 1885 Preetown		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Left bank of the river (arts. 2, 3)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 823 (B) 4.				
2. 5.	734	Af	105	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Inland waters Benin	Title: British Proclamation placing the Coast line between Odi and the Benin River under British sovereignty and protection and attaching it to the Protectorate of Lagos	Date and Place: Feb. 5, 1886 Christiansborg		
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation:				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 1132 (B) 4.				
2. 5.	737	Af	-	III
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Congo OGKOO BASIN	Title: Protocol defining the Boundaries between the Congo Free State and the French Possessions in the Region of Manyanga	Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1885 Manyanga		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: The boundary in the region of Manyanga (south Brazzaville) is established in the following tributaries of the Congo River: Loufon, Ntumbo, Loufa River. It is not specified whether in the Thalweg, median line or other.				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE (Congo) CONGO FREE STATE (Zaire)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, HERSTLEY M. of A., 566 4.				
2. 5.	735	Af	040	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA BASIN	Title: Convention relative à l'exercice de la pêche dans la Bidassoa	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1886 Bayonne		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Exchange of ratification, Madrid, Oct. 11, 1886			
Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations	Arts. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 16, 17, 26, and 29 were modified by the Protocol of Jan. 14, 1888, the Declarations of Oct. 4, 1894, April 6, 1908, of June 2, 1924, the Agreement of Sept. 24, 1952, and the Exchange of Letters of May 11 and June 8, 1954.			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 4, 12, MARSHED, H.R.G., Ser. II, 687 (P) 4.				
2. ST/LEG/HR. 2/12, 685 (P) 5.	738	E	020	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Campo CAMPO BASIN	Title: Protocol relating to the German and French Possessions on the West African Coast	Date and Place: Dec. 24, 1885 Berlin		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Recognition freedom of navigation for vessels of both nations on Campo River and Basin (art. 1)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE (Cameroun) GERMANY (East/West) (Angola)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, HERSTLEY M. of A., 653 (A) 4.				
2. 5.	736	Af	022	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Niger (Brass) NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 19, 1886		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: The subjects and citizens of all countries may freely carry on trade (art. 6)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF BRASS (Nigeria)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 228 (B) 4.				
2. 5.	739	Af	135	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Lower Weser WESER BASIN	Title: Traité donnant extension à la convention concernant l'entretien des marques situées sur le Bas Weser du 5 mars 1876, relativement aux marques situées entre Brême et Vegesak	Date and Place: March 20, 1886 Berlin
Signatories: PRUSSIA OLDENBURG SAXONY (West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged on Dec. 9, 1886 See Convention of March 5, 1876 (2, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 290)
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 12, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 358 (G) 4		
2. _____ 5. _____	740 E 236 II	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Shiloango SHILOANGO BASIN	Title: Convention relative à la délimitation des possessions respectives dans l'Afrique occidentale	Date and Place: May 12, 1886 Paris
Signatories: FRANCE (Congo) PORTUGAL (Angola)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Establishing the boundary on the Thalweg of the Shiloango and the Cajet (Shiloango Basin) between Congo Free State and Portugal (art. 3) Beneficial uses: Territorial rights of Portugal on both banks of lower course of the Shiloango River (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLEY M. of A., 674 4		
2. 34, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 106 (SCHUIJTHES) 5	743 Af 196 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant les conditions de la construction d'un pont sur la Meuse	Date and Place: April 7, 1886
Signatories: NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridge	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 12, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 532 (VERZIJL) 4		
2. _____ 5. _____	741 E 114 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Charter granted to the National African Company Limited¹	Date and Place: July 10, 1886 Westminster
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Nigeria)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: "The Company shall be subject to and shall perform, observe and undertake all the obligations and stipulations relating to the River Niger, its affluents, branches and outlets, or the territories neighboring thereto, or situated in Africa, contained in and undertaken by ourselves under the General Act of the Conference of the Great Powers at Berlin, dated 26th Feb., 1885² or in any other treaty, agreement or arrangement between ourselves and any other State Power, where already made or hereafter to be made."	Remarks: ¹ Royal Niger Company since notification of Oct. 18, 1887 ² 17, HERSTLEY C.T. 126 ³ 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 62 "...the Petition further states that the Kings, Chiefs and people of various territories in the basin of the River Niger in Africa, fully recognizing, after many years of experience,
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 118 4		
2. 1, HERSTLEY M. of A., 126 5		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Olaga YEMA BASIN	Title: Declaration respecting the extent of the Town and Territories of Badagry referred in the Treaty of July 7, 1863	Date and Place: May 5, 1886
Signatories: CELEBS OF BADAGRY (Nigeria)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Cession of territory and the rights including water utilization Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See for the Treaty of July 7, 1863 12, HERSTLEY C.T., 106
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 17, HERSTLEY C.T., 230 (E) 4		
2. _____ 5. _____	742 Af 241 III	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Ididem	Title: Ididem	Date and Place: July 10, 1886 Westminster
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: "aforesaid..." (Section 1)	Remarks: the benefits accorded to their predecessor, have ceded the whole of their respective territories to the Company by various Acts of Cession specified in the schedule hereto..." (Preamble) "The said National African Company Limited is hereby authorized and empowered to hold and retain the full benefit of the several cessions"
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	744 Af 135 V	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Cross River	Title: Arrangement between Great Britain and Germany, supplementary to the Arrangement of April-May, 1885, relative to the respective Spheres of Action of the two countries in the Gulf of Guinea (Extension of line of demarcation into interior)	Date and Place: July, August 1886 London
CROSS BASIN STOKER BASIN RIO DEL REY BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: 1, 17, HERSTLET C.T., 77 2, 18, HERSTLET C.T., 459
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) GERMANY (Cameroon)	Frontier: Great Britain and Germany agree to extend the line of demarcation as established in the arrangement of April-June, 1885 ¹ . From the terminal point indicated in the English Admiralty Chart as "Rapidus", "...shall be produced a further line, which, starting from the Old Calabar rapids, shall pursue a diagonal direction towards a point on the right bank of the River Benue, situated to the east and in the immediate vicinity of the town of Yola, and which shall prove, upon investigation, to be practically suitable for the determination of this line". These arrangements of April-June, 1885 and July-August, 1886 were modified by the Agreement of July 1st, 1890 between Great Britain and Germany ² which in art. 4, sec. 2 points out: "...it having been proved that no river exists on the Gulf of Guinea corresponding with that marked on the map as Rio del Rey, a provisional line of demarcation	
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 446 (E) 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N| | | || | | || | | |

River/Basin: Ukhlatosi White Umfolozi Oakund Pongolo Infulu MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Boundary between the New Republic in Zululand and the Zulu Nation	Date and Place: Oct. 22, 1886 Pietermaritzburg
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Swaziland) NEW REPUBLIC (South Africa)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Line of demarcation (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 100 (E) 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N | | | | 747 AF 106 I

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: July, August 1886 London
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: is adopted between the German sphere in the Cameroons and the adjoining British sphere, which starting from the head of the Rio del Rey creek, goes direct to the point about 9° 8' of east longitude, marked as Rapidus in the British Admiralty Chart. Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N | | | | 745 AF 044 135 167 I

River/Basin: Inland waters Bogo Umkiaslavana Umsoke Umtanavuma Goze	Title: Proclamation of the Acting High Commissioner for South Africa, annexing the Xesibe country to that portion of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope known as Griqualand East and defining the limits of the Country so annexed	Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1886
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Limits of the country Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1 south of Lesotho
References and languages: 1. 7, HERSTLET C.T., 48 (E) 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N | | | | 748 AF - III

River/Basin: OROWANG BASIN ORANGE BASIN	Title: Protocol between Great Britain and Germany, for the settlement of British claims in territories under German protection in South West Africa	Date and Place: July 15, 1886 Berlin
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Botswana) GERMANY (Namibia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Provides fishing rights for British Companies in German protectorates of south-west Africa Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 1172 (E) 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N | | | | 746 AF 141 142 I

River/Basin: Kinengani, Tana Rovuma, Munga, Luni, Lake Jipe, Lake Victoria NILE BASIN PANGANI BASIN ROVUMA BASIN UMBA BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting Zanzibar and the adjoining Territories, and the respective Spheres of Influence in that portion of the East African Continent	Date and Place: Oct. 29/Nov. 1, 1886 London
Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania) UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Delimitation of the Zanzibar Territory (Art. 1); Spheres of influence (Art. 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Great Britain and Germany will jointly invite the Sultan of Zanzibar to accede to the Act of Berlin with reservation of his existing rights (Art. 6)	Remarks: See Agreements of July 1887 (17, HERSTLET, C.T., 1176), June 14, 1890 (18, HERSTLET, C.T., 1201) July 1, 1890 (18, HERSTLET, C.T. 455), July 25, 1893 (19, HERSTLET, C.T. 251), Nov. 15, 1893 (19, HERSTLET, C.T. 252). Adhesion of Zanzibar on Dec. 4, 1886 Zanzibar is recognised a 10 nautical coast line from the Kinengani to the Rovuma.
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET, C.T., 1174 (E) 2. 3, HERSTLET, M. of A., 882 (E) 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N | | | | 749 AF 136 150 171 219 I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1886 Athens
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: See Protocol (submission to Arbitration of Controversies of Execution of present Treaty), Nov. 10, 1886	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 757 (B)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Kunene Kubango Zambezi Rovuma M'Singo Nyassa Lake	Title: Declaration respecting the limits of the respective possessions and spheres of influence in South-West and South-East Africa	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1886 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: bed of the river (Art. 1,2) ¹	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	By Art. 4 of the Anglo-Portuguese Treaty of June 11, 1891 it was agreed that the western line of separation between the British and Portuguese Spheres of influence in Central Africa should start from Catima rapids on the Zambezi. The British line was however carried to the Kwando by Award of Arbitration of 30 May 1905.
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: See Exchange of Notes of Aug. 30/Sept. 1, 1904 under which the parallel of 10°40' south latitude from the sea to the Rovuma was agreed to as frontier.	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 2 HERSTLET M. of A., 703 (E)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Non-navigable common rivers</u>	Title: Convention pour assurer le rétablissement dans leurs état normal et l'entretien ultérieur des cours d'eau non navigables ni flottables mitoyens entre les deux Pays	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1886 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: The rivers form a "condominium"	Remarks: 1 divided along the median line
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: Regularisation works	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 12, MAREPES H.R.G., Ser. II, 534 (P) (VERZIJL)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1887 Guatemala
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 3); most favoured nation clause (Art. 1)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 660 (E)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Lac Léman	Title: Règlement international de la navigation sur le Lac Léman	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1886
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 72, GEP. G.S., 476 (SCHULTHES)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Congo Oubanghi	Title: Protocol defining the Boundaries between the Congo Free State and the French Possessions in the Oubanghi Region	Date and Place: April 29, 1887 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: In execution of art. 3 of the Convention of 5th February, 1885, the boundary is established in the Thalweg of the Oubanghi River, from its confluence with the Congo into its intersection with the 4th parallel of north latitude. Congo Free State commits itself not to exercise Political action on the right bank of the Oubanghi to the north of the 4th parallel; nor France on the left bank. The Thalweg shall form in both cases the separation. According to art. 5 of the Convention of 5th Feb., 1885, in no case the northern boundary of the Congo State shall descend below the 4th parallel of north latitude.	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 568 (A)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Rhine Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Convention arrêtant des dispositions uniformes sur la pêche dans le Rhin et ses affluents, y compris le lac de Constance avec Protocole	May 18, 1887 Lucerne	Lake Geneva RHÔNE BASIN	Convention	July 9, 1887
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: Came into force on Oct. 19, 1920 This Convention revised the convention signed at Biele on May 25, 1875, Mulhouse, July 14, 1877 and the supplementary convention signed at Colmar on Sept. 21, 1884 Par note du 31 juillet 1920, la France s'est déclarée disposée à admettre que, jusqu'à la conclusion de nouveaux		Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:			Frontier:	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations		Signatories:	Beneficial uses: French and Swiss steamships conducting a public service on the lake (subject to a system of concessions and public control); requirements as to construction and crew, navigational rules to prevent collisions, ports and landing-places	
BAIEN (West Germany) ALSACE-LORRAINE (France) SWITZERLAND	Harmful effects:		FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Quality:	
	Quality: (arts. 4, 10)			Institutions:	
	Institutions: Meetings of the representatives of the Contracting Parties (art. 11)			Settlement of disputes:	
	Settlement of disputes:			Others:	
	Others: *accordus entre la France et la Suisse sur la pêche dans le Rhin, cette Convention reste appliquée en fait (4, Feuille fédérale (1920), 370)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 350	4. Confédération suisse, Chancellerie Fédérale, 14, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947) 248	756 E 165 II	1. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 357 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	759 E 166 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.9/12, 397 (P)	5. _____		2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____		3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Boundary rivers Red River RED RIVER BASIN	Convention commerciale	June 27, 1887	AMU DARTA BASIN MURORAB BASIN HARI RUD BASIN	Protocole concernant la délimitation de la frontière afghane	July 10/22, 1887
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:			Frontier: Demarcation	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for French subjects (Art. 6)		Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
CHINA FRANCE (Viet-Nam)	Harmful effects:		UNITED KINGDOM (Afghanistan) RUSSIA	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:			Quality:	
	Institutions:			Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:			Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:			Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 15, MARTENS, N.R.G., II Ser. 849 (P)	5. _____	757 As 163 I	1. 14, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 180 (SCHULTHESS)	4. _____	760 As 004 074 126 I
2. _____	6. _____		2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____			3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Victoria Nyansa Tanganika Nyansa Lakes NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Further Agreement with reference to the Spheres of influence in East Africa	July 1887	AMU DARTA BASIN MURORAB BASIN HARI RUD BASIN	Correspondance relative aux affaires de l'Asie centrale et à la délimitation de la frontière nord-ouest de l'Afghanistan	July 22/Aug. 3, 1887
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Delimitation of respective spheres of influence			Frontier: Demarcation	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:		Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya/Malawi/ Uganda/Zambia)	Harmful effects:		UNITED KINGDOM (Afghanistan) RUSSIA	Harmful effects:	
GERMANY (Tanzania)	Quality:			Quality:	
	Institutions:			Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:			Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:			Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 1176 (E)	4. _____	758 Af 040 136 244 I	1. 12, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 564 (SCHULTHESS)	4. _____	761 As 004 074 126 I
2. _____	5. _____		2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____		3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Upper Opofo WIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 2, 1887
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF THE DISTRICT OF OSAKO (LEFT BANK OF UPPER OPOFO RIVER) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of British vessels (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: The subjects and citizens may freely carry on trade (art. 6)	
References and languages: 1. 17, HERSTLET C.T., 231 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 762 Af 135 I	

River/Basin: Cross CROSS BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 8, 1888
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Delimitation of the territory of Union (art. 10)	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF UNION (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade for the subjects of all countries (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 182 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 765 Af 044 I	

River/Basin: Rhine-Rhône Canal Liège-Maastricht- Antwerp Canals RHINE BASIN RHÔNE BASIN SCHULD/MEUSE BASIN	Title: Arrangement réglant le chômage des canaux qui mettent en communication la Belgique, l'Allemagne et la France	Date and Place: October 8, 1887
Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Synchronization of necessary temporary interruptions of canal traffic for the preparation and execution of repairs and other works, with corresponding "chômages" of the canals Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 15, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 747 (VERZIJL) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 763 E 114 165 166 189 II	

River/Basin: Cross CROSS BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 15, 1888 Cross River
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Delimitation of the Akua-Kura Country (art. 10)	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF AKUA-KURA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade for the subjects of all countries (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 184 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 766 Af 044 I	

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention de délimitation	Date and Place: Nov. 25, Dec. 7, 1887
Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:	
Signatories: AUSTRIA HUNGARY ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 131 (SCHULTRESS) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 764 E 047 II	

River/Basin: Cross CROSS BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 18, 1888
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Delimitation of Iko-Mont territory (art. 10)	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF IKO-MONT (CROSS RIVER LEFT BANK) (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade for the subjects of all countries (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 186 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 767 Af 044 I	

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA BASIN	Title: Protocole en vue de modifier certains articles de la convention du 18 fév. 1886 relative à l'exercice de la pêche dans la Bidassoa	Date and Place: Jan. 19, 1888 Madrid
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Fishing (art. 10)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. _____ 4. 3, MARTENS, F.R.G., Ser. III, 251		
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 690 (F) 5. (F)	768	E 070 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 17, 1888
Bonny	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Delimitation of territory of Okrika (art. 10)	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING AND CHIEFS OF OKRIKA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade for the subjects of all countries (art. 6)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 190 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	771	Af - I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: The wells of Hadou HADOU GRASS- WATER BASIN	Title: Agreement with regard to the Somali Coast	Date and Place: Feb. 2-9, 1888 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force on Feb. 9, 1888	
Beneficial uses: The use of the wells of Hadou shall be common to both parties		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Somalia) FRANCE (Afare & Issas)		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 81, HBSP, 672 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 118 (E, F) 5. _____	762	Af 073 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 22, 1888
Oshun	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Delimitation of territory of Ife (art. 2)	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING, CHIEFS, ELDERS AND PEOPLE OF IFE (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 192 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	772	Af - I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 29, 1888
Oyo/O	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Delimitation of territory of Ohombela (art. 10)	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KINGS AND CHIEFS OF OHOMBELA (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade for the subjects of all countries (art. 6)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 187 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	770	Af - I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 28, 1888
Ofara	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Delimitation of territory of Itebu	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KING, CHIEFS, AUTHORITIES AND PEOPLE OF ITEBU (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 192 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	773	Af - I
3. _____ 6. _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> FRONTIER WATERS Ogun	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 29, 1888				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM KING-DIGNITATS, CHIEF, ELDERS AND PEOPLE OF KETU (Nigeria)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Delimitation of territory of Ketu (art. 2) <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 18, HERSTLEY C.T., 193 (E)	4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. _____	5. _____	774	Af	-	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> SONGATI BASIN LIMPOPO BASIN KAPTO BASIN ORANGE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention defining the new boundary of the South African Republic and providing for the Renunciation by the South African Republic, on behalf of the New Republic, of Claim to exercise a Protectorate over Zululand and for the care of the graves of Zulu Chiefs	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 11/20, 1888 Pretoria/Cape Town				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM SOUTH AFRICAN REPUBLIC	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Line of demarcation (art. 1) <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u> covers the following water bodies: Pongolo, Bivana, Pemwana, White Umfolosi, K'Sonto, Dudusi, Blood Umvunyana, Nondweni, Umhlatuzi, Umkusana	<u>Remarks:</u> 1 South of Swaziland				
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 18, HERSTLEY C.T., 113 (E)	4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. _____	5. _____	777	Af			089 097 106 142
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> INLAND WATERS Ofara	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 31, 1888				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM CHIEF, AU- THORITIES AND PEOPLE OF IBU (Nigeria)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Delimitation of country of Ibu (art. 2) <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 18, HERSTLEY C.T., 195 (E)	4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. _____	5. _____	775	Af	-	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rio de la Plata PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 14, 1888				
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA URUGUAY	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Organisation of the piloting service <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 27, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. II, 58 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. _____	5. _____	778	SAa	158	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Grenzvereinigungsprotokoll betr. Wutach bei Schleithain	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 15, 1888				
<u>Signatories:</u> GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 2, B.B. (1889), 357 (SCHULTESS)	4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. _____	5. _____	776	E	155	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> RHÔNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Grenzvereinigungsprotokoll betr. den Bach la Rançonnière	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 11, 1888				
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE SWITZERLAND	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 2, B.B. (1889), 352 (SCHULTESS)	4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. _____	5. _____	779	E	166	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Karun SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Notes from the Persian Government to the Representatives of Foreign Powers at Teheran announcing the opening of the navigation of the Karun River to the Vessels of all Nations	Date and Place: Oct. 30, 1888 Teheran
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: PERSIA (Iran)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all nations	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 18, HERSTLEY C.T., 945 (S)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	780 NE 195 III
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Verhandlungen betr. Bau eines Kraftwerkes am Rhein bei Rheinfelden	Date and Place: 1889
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: BAIEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Hydropower	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. J. B.B. (1890), 605 (SCHULTHES)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
With modifications through 1914.	5. _____	783 E 165 I
2. _____	6. _____	
3. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1888
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MEXICO	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation; most-favoured nation clause (Arts 2, 4)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 18, HERSTLEY C.T., 855 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	781 Af, Ab SAm Cam ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rio Grande Colorado	Title: Convention supplémentaire à la C. concernant la ligne de frontière des deux pays dans le cours des fleuves Rio Grande et Rio Colorado. Vergl. Nr. 112.	Date and Place: March 1, 1889 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Change in the bed of the rivers	Came into force on Dec. 24, 1890	
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Beneficial uses:	This Convention has been indefinitely extended according to art. 2, par. 1 of the Treaty of Feb. 3, 1944
	Harmful effects:	See Treaty of Guadalupe-Idalgo of Feb. 2, 1848
	Quality:	See Treaty of Nov. 12, 1864
	Institutions: International Boundary Commission (art. 2)	
	Settlement of disputes: International Boundary Commission (art. 1)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 18, HARVEY N.R.G., Ser. II, 553 (SCHULTHES)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 229 (P)	5. _____	784 Nam 038 169 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Verhandlungen betr. Bau eines Kraftwerkes am Rhein bei Birsfelden	Date and Place: 1889
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: BAIEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Hydropower	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. J. B.B. (1890), 604 With modifications through 1897 (SCHULTHES)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	782 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Bia Tano Gambia Great Soarries San Pedro Little Soarries Tiger Ousse (Porto Joro Lagoon)	Title: Arrangement concerning the Delimitation of English and French Possessions on the West Coast of Africa	Date and Place: August 10, 1889 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: The middle of the channel; control over both banks of the Gambia River was granted to Great Britain from the sea coast to the French frontier at Yarbafende. ¹ Navigation on the Ajarra and on the Adde shall be free and open to the inhabitants and boats of both Protectorates (art. 4, sec. 1) ² At the banks (Tando River and Aby Lagoon) Neutral zone (art. 3, sec. 1) ³ Determination of the respective zones of influence.	¹ See Procès-Verbal of June 9, 1891 in 2, HERSTLEY N. of A., 742 and subsequently modified by the Boundary Commissioners of 1895-1896, 1898-1899, and 1904-1905. Minor modifications regarding Yarbafende took place in art. 5 of the Convention of April 8, 1904 2, HERSTLEY N. of A., 816	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia/Ghana/ Figeria/Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Dahomey/Ivory Coast/Guinea/ Senegal)	Beneficial uses:	² See Report of
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 18, HERSTLEY C.T., 419 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 2, HERSTLEY N. of A., 729	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: EIA BASIN TAHO BASIN CAMBIA BASIN GREAT SCARCIES BASIN LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN SAN PEDRO BASIN HIGGS BASIN OUREG BASIN	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: August 10, 1889 Paris
Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for boats and inhabitants of the two Protectorates on the Tendo River and Aby Lagoon (art. 3, sec. 2) ⁴ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Boundary Commissioners, Lagos and Dahomey, Oct. 12, 1896; Convention of June 14, 1898; Agreement of October 19, 1906. 3. See Arrangement of July 17, 1893. 4. See also sec. 5 of Arrangement of July 12, 1893 relative to the rights of fishing in the Tendo; and Exchange of Notes of July 16-25, 1907 as to	
References and languages: 1. _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. 137, 142, 156, 210 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 785 Af 066 070 098	

River/Basin: Shiré ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty</u>	Date and Place: Sept. 24, 1889 Kbwe
Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of access to the river for English Subjects (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MALANLI CHIEFS OF THE MAKOLOLO COUNTRY (Malawi)	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 130 (E) _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 788 Af 244 II	

River/Basin: Lake Superior Lake of the Woods Lake Seul Lake Winnipeg Lake St. Joseph NELSON BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN SIGNATORIES: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada)	Title: Act of Parliament to declare the Boundaries of the Provinces of Ontario in the Dominion of Canada	Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1889
Nature: Act Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 598 (E) _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 796 Na 131 180 V	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Tariff of the Navigation Dues leviable at the Sulina Mouth of the Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 19, 1889 Galatz
Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Signatories: ROMANIA	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 1055 (E) _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 789 B 047 V	

River/Basin: Shiré Ruo Shirwa Lake Lisungwi ZAMBESI BASIN LAKE CHITWA BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi)	Title: British Declaration of Protectorate over the Makololo, Yao and Machinga Countries	Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1889 Klomba
Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Boundaries of the Protectorate Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages: 1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 130 (E) _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 787 Af 231 244 III	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. die Hebung der Eisenbahnbrücke über den Rhein bei Buchs	Date and Place: 1890
Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridge height	Remarks:	
References and languages: 1. 1 B.B., 1891 613 with modif. up to 4 _____ 2. 1894 (SCHULTHESS) _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 790 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Teeta GANGES-BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Title: Convention respecting Sikkim and Tibet	Date and Place: March 17, 1890 Calcutta	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Boundary between Sikkim and Tibet (watershed) (art. 1)	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions: Joint Commissioners (art. 7)		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Bangla Desh) CHINA (Sikkim/Tibet)			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 288 (E)	4		
2.	5	791	As 067 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Unba Jipe Lake Lume Victoria Nyanza Lake Rovuma Nyassa Lake Songwe Kilambo	Title: Agreement respecting Zanzibar, Heligoland and the Spheres of Influence of the two countries in Africa	Date and Place: July 1, 1890 Berlin	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Delimit German spheres of influence limited by their northern, respectively left bank (arts. 3-4)	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and trade according to Act of Berlin 1885 Transport of goods (art. 8) No transit dues on Lake Tanganyika	Harmful effects:	See Act of Parliament to assent to certain Provisions of this Treaty Aug. 4, 1890 18, HERSTLET C. T., 461 (E)	
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania/Rwanda/Urundi/Namibia/Cameroon/Togo) UNITED KINGDOM (Egypt/Sudan/Uganda/Kenya/Somalia/Malawi/Zambia/Rhodesia/Botswana/South Africa/Swaziland/Lesotho/Nigeria/Ghana/Sierra Leone/Gambia)			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 455 (E)	4		
2.	5		
3.	6		

River/Basin: Unba Rovuma UNBA BASIN ROVUMA BASIN	Title: Agreement between the Sultan of Zanzibar and Colonel Enan Smith, Her Majesty's Agent and Consul General placing the Dominions of Zanzibar under the Protection of Great Britain	Date and Place: June 14, 1890 Zanzibar	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Included in this arrangement are territories between Unba and Rovuma Rivers (art. 3)	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	See Agreements of Oct./Nov. 1886 and following Anglo-German Agreement on their respective spheres of influence in East Africa	
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM ZANZIBAR (Tanzania/Kenya)			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 1201 (E)	4		
2.	5	792	Af 171 219 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Tanganyika Lake Juba Upper Nile Orange Chobe Zambesi Ngami Lake Aka Dchawa, Deino Lake Chad, Borneo Volta, Dikka	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: July 1, 1890 Berlin	
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:		
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: PANGANI BASIN LIMPOPO BASIN NILE BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN JUBA BASIN ORANGE BASIN UNBA BASIN ROVUMA BASIN VOLTA BASIN NIGER BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN CONGO BASIN RUEMA LAKE B. OKAVANGGO BASIN			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1.	4		
2.	5	*135, 136, 141, 142, 150, 171, 174, 219, 230, 244	794 Af 028 040 084 097* I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Canal de Dunkerque Canal de Furnes YSER/SCHIEDT BASINS	Title: Convention pour régler les questions relatives au dessèchement des moëres et des waterings franco-belge ainsi qu'à l'amélioration des canaux de Furnes à Bergues ou Basse-Colme et de Dunkerque à Furnes	Date and Place: June 26, 1890 Brussels	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: Draining of flood waters (art. 1.6)	Exchange of instruments of ratifications Brussels, Aug. 8, 1891	
Quality:	Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:	Others:		
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 528 (F)	4	1, BASDEVANT, 406 (F)	
2.	5	793	E 185 242 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Congo Niger CONGO BASIN NIGER BASIN	Title: General Act of the Brussels Act relative to the African Slave Trade	Date and Place: July 2, 1890 Brussels	
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation; steamboats on inland waters and lakes; fortified posts on banks (Art. 1.4); posts, stations and cruisers in inland waters (Art. 2); reception in official camps and stations or on government vessels on lakes and rivers (Art. 7)	Harmful effects:	Accession by Ethiopia on Sept. 16, 1890, by Liberia on Aug. 7-25, 1892 and by the Orange Free State on Feb. 10, 1896	
Quality:	Institutions:	¹ Nigeria, Tanzania, Zambia ² Burundi, Cameroon, Rwanda ³ Benin, Algeria, Central Africa, Congo, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Upper Volta ⁴ Angola	
Signatories (Cont'd): *RUSSIA SWEDEN NORWAY OTTOMAN EMPIRE. ⁵ ZANZIBAR	⁵ Albania, Bulgaria, Romania, Turkey, USSR, Yugoslavia		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1, 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 498 (E)	4		
2.	5	795	Af 020 135 II
3.	6		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
NIGER BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN	Declarations between Great Britain and France respecting Territories in Africa (French recognition of British Protectorate over Zanzibar and Pemba; British recognition of French Protectorate over Madagascar; Spheres of influence)	Aug. 5, 1890 London				
	Nature: Multilateral declaration Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (England) FRANCE (Chad/Central African Rep./Niger/Dahomey/Mali/Upper Volta/Ivory Coast/Guinea)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 18, HERSTLET, C.T., 416 (E;F)			4			
2. _____			796	Af	028 135	IV
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
LAKE MWOZO KALONGWIZI CONGO BASIN	Treaty					
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundaries of Namia country Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Representative of H.M. (art. 2) Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM NSAMA (Zambia)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 12 (E)			4			
2. _____			799	Af	040	I
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Zambesi Shire Pungwe Lake Chiuta Lake Chilwa ZAMBESI BASIN PUNGWE BASIN ROVUMA BASIN LAKE CHITIMA B.	Treaty	Aug. 20, 1890				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Middle line (arts. 1-2, 4) Center of the (main) channel (for the rivers); eastern shore (for the lakes) Beneficial uses: Navigation on all lakes, rivers and canals in their respective spheres of influence in Central Africa free to both flags (art. 11); navigation of the Zambesi and the Shire free for the ships of all nations (art. 12) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See arbitral award of Vigliani of Jan. 30, 1897 28, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 249 (VERZIJL) See the "modus vivendi" of May 31/June 5, 1893 20, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 256 See agreement of June 11, 1891 18, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 185 (VERZIJL) See Treaty of Nov. 18, 1954 325, INTS, 307	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 16, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 929 (VERZIJL)			4			
2. _____			797	Af	031 162 171 244	I
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
ZAMBESI BASIN PUNGWE BASIN BUZI BASIN	Agreement establishing a Modus Vivendi respecting the Spheres of Influence of the two countries in Africa	Nov. 14, 1890 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: The Portuguese Government must declare with decree the freedom of navigation of these rivers (art. 1) Facilitation of transit over the waterways and over the landways which supply means of communication where those rivers are not navigable (art. 2) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Extended until June 14, 1891 (19, HERSTLET, C.T., 776)	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi/Zambia/Rhodesia/Northern Rhodesia) PORTUGAL (Mozambique/Angola)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 1050 (E)			4			
2. 16, MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. II, 942 (VERZIJL)			800	Af	021 162 244	I
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
LAKE MWOZO LUSPULA KALONGWIZI CONGO BASIN	Treaty	Sept. 30, 1890				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundaries of Kazembe Country Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Representative of H.M. (art. 2) Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KAZEMBE (Zambia)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 11 (E)			4			
2. _____			798	Af	040	I
3. _____			6			

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
ZAMBESI BASIN	Portuguese Decree granting the Right of Transit for Merchandise from Beira to the Sphere of British Influence in Africa on Payment of a 3% ad valorem Duty	Nov. 18, 1890 Lisbon				
	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 1051 (E)			4			
2. _____			801	Af	244	V
3. _____			6			

River/Basin: Zambesi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Portuguese Decree granting free Navigation of the Rivers Zambesi and Shire to the vessels of all Nations	Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1890 Lacbon
Nature: Act	Remarks: 17, HERSTLET C. T., 62	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: The navigation of the rivers Zambesi and Shire is free for the vessels of all nations in accordance with the principles which the Governments of France and Great Britain agreed to establish on the Niger, in virtue of the General Act of the Conference of Berlin in 1885 ¹ (art. 1)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 18, HERSTLET C.T., 1052 (E) 4		
2. 5	802 Af	244 V
3. 6		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: March 19, 1891 Muskat
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 4) Most-favoured nation clause (art. 5)		Acceded to by Canada on April 11, 1893
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 745 (E) 4		
2. 5	805	As, Af NAm CAm SAm
3. 6		** I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Rheinfelden Power Station	Date and Place: Dec. 20, 1890
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Supplementary Agreement of 1893	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: hydropower	See Exchange of Notes relative to the Agreement of Dec. 20, 1890 concerning the Rheinfelden water-works	
Harmful effects:	(Not published)	
Quality:	(Quoted in Jerber, 72)	
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 4		
2. 5	803 E	165 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Blue Nile Juba Gash Atbara NILE BASIN JUBA BASIN	Title: Protocol for the Demarcation of the respective Spheres of Influence in Eastern Africa	Date and Place: March 24, 1891 April 15, 1891 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Mid-channel (Thalweg) of Juba (art. 1)		
Beneficial uses: Irrigation (Protocol, April 15, 1891) (art. 3)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 686 (E) 4	25, EWSP, 452 (E)	
2. ST/LEU/SER.B/12, 127 (P) 5		806 Af 084 136 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Verhandlungen betr. Bau eines Kraftwerkes am Rhein bei Laufenburg	Date and Place: 1891
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Hydropower		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. B.B. (1892), 1 (SCHULTHESS) With modifications through 1914. 4		
2. 5	804 E	165 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: Nile Atbara NILE BASIN	Title: Protocol for the delimitation of the respective spheres of influence in East Africa	Date and Place: April 15, 1891 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: "The Italian Government undertakes not to construct on the Atbara, in view of irrigation, any work which might sensibly modify its flow into the Nile" (art. 3)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. J, HERSTLET N. of A., 949 (B) 4		
2. 83, EWSP, 21 (E) 5		807 Af 136 I
3. 6		

River/Basin: ZAMBESI BASIN PUNJHE BASIN BUZI BASIN	Title: Declaration prolonging the duration of the Agreement of November 14, 1890 respecting spheres of Influence in Africa until 14th of June 1891	Date and Place: May 13, 1891 London				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Beneficial uses: Navigation						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi/Zambia/Rhodesia/Botswana) PORTUGAL (Mozambique/Angola)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 776 (S)	4					
2.	5	EOG	Af	021 162 244	I	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Lunga Rivulet Lucula Congo Cuango	Title: Convention for the Settlement of certain difficulties with regard to the frontiers in the Lower Congo	Date and Place: May 25, 1891 Brussels				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier: Replacing paragraphs 2, 3, 4 and 5 of art. 3 of the Convention of 1885, 14th February, thus establishing the boundary between Cabinda and the Independent State of the Congo. The boundary follows (among others) the course of the Rivulet Lunga, the course of the Rivers Venzo and Lulofe as far as the source of the latter (all being part of Rivulet Lunga Basin). Then the course of the Lucula River (Shiloango Basin) (art. 2) Interpreting, defining and rectifying paragraphs 6, 7 and 8 of the Convention of 1885, 14th Feb., thus establishing the boundary between Angola and Congo (Zaire) from the south of the Congo River eastwards, as far as Kuango (Cuango) River (north of 8th parallel). In the Congo River (Zaire) the line separating the waters belonging respectively to the two States is established in the "middle line of the channel of navigation generally followed by vessels drawing a large amount of water" it is the median line of the deepest navigable	Ratification exchanged at Lisbon, August 1, 1891					
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Angola) INDEPENDENT STATE OF THE CONGO (Zaire)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 592	4					
2. 18, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 30 (VERZIJL)	5					
3.	6					

River/Basin: Boundary waters ZAMBESI BASIN ROYUNA BASIN CHILWA LAKE BASIN	Title: Notification of the British Protectorate over Nyassaland	Date and Place: May 14, 1891 London				
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:					
Frontier: Delimitation of the protectorate						
Beneficial uses:						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 5 (E)	4					
2.	5	609	Af	031 171 242	III	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: May 25, 1891 Brussels				
Nature:	Remarks:					
Frontier: channel of the river (art. 3) All fluvial islands located between the boundary line and the banks, either mentioned by name or not, belong to the respective riparian States, definitively and independently of all eventual displacement of the channel.						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories:						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1.	4					
2.	5	811	Af	060 103 196	I	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Congo Cuango Cassai Kaila CONGO BASIN	Title: Treaty respecting the Delineation of the respective spheres of Sovereignty and Influence in the Region of Lands	Date and Place: May 25, 1891 Lisbon				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier: Thalweg of the Cuango and Cassai; Course of the Kaila	On March 24, 1894 a Declaration was signed between Portugal and the Independent State of the Congo conveying the approval by the two Governments on the tracing of the frontier executed by the Commissioner.					
Beneficial uses:						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Angola) INDEPENDENT STATE OF THE CONGO (Zaire)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 592	4					
2.	5	810	Af	040	I	
3.	6					

River/Basin: Juba JUBA BASIN	Title: Protocol	Date and Place: May 25, 1891				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier: Thalweg						
Beneficial uses:						
Harmful effects:						
Quality:						
Institutions:						
Settlement of disputes:						
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya) ITALY (Somalia)						
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 18, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 175	4					
2.	5	812	Af	084	I	
3.	6					

River/Basin: RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Übereinkunft betr. die Grenzberichtigung zwischen dem Mont Dolent und dem Genfersee.	Date and Place: June 10, 1891
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Demarcation		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 14, A.S., 439 (SCHULPIESS)	4	
2.	5	613 E 106 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: ROYUMA BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN CHITIMA LAKE BASIN MAPUTO BASIN BUZI BASIN	Title: Treaty defining the Spheres of Influence of the two Countries in Africa	Date and Place: June 11, 1891 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Delimitation of territory (arts. 1,2,3,4,5,6) Thalweg	See Agreement signed at London on June 5, 1893 which confirms the natural lines of demarcation described in the 1891 Treaty	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of passage across Zambesi (art. 11) Trade and navigation Shiré-Zambesi for all nations (art. 12) Zambesi navigation for two Powers (art. 13)	See arbitral award of Vigliani of Jan. 30, 1897 28, MARTENS N.G. G., Ser. II, 249 (VERZIJL)	
Quality:		
Institutions: Joint Anglo-Portuguese Commission (art. 4)		
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 11)		
Covers the following water bodies: Royuma, N'Sine, Lake Nyasa, Lake Chita, Lake Chilwa, Ruo, Shiré, Arongwe, Zambesi, Manoe, Maputo, Pongolo, Upper Zambesi, Buzi		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 777 (E)	4	021 031 106 171
2.	5	*244
3.	6	

River/Basin: Zambesi Lake Nyasa ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Notes exchanged regarding the Leasing of Land on the Chinde Mouth of the Zambesi and on Lake Nyasa	Date and Place: June 11, 1891 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation (landing stages; transport)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 745 (E)	4	
2.	5	614 Af 244 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: CHITIMA LAKE BASIN ROYUMA BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: June 15, 1891
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Boundaries of Kawinga territory		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: Representative of E. M. (Art. 3)		
Others: covers the following water bodies: Lake Shiré, Lake Chita, Lake Nam, Lake Lambe, Shiré		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KAWINGA (Malawi)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 14 (E)	4	031 171 244
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Zambesi Shiré ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Notes exchanged respecting the importation of Spirits to the Banks of the Zambesi and Shiré Rivers	Date and Place: June 11, 1891 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation (landings)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 747 (E)	4	
2.	5	615 Af 244 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Soedang Sibokoe Tawao Siengaris SEMBAKING BASIN SIBOKOE BASIN	Title: Convention defining Boundaries in Borneo	Date and Place: June 20, 1891 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Line of demarcation (arts. 1-5)		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation of all rivers flowing into the sea between Batua-Tingat and the River Sibokoe except for the transport of war material (art. 6)		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malaysia) NETHERLANDS (Indonesia)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 755 (E)	4	
2.	5	618 Af 191 197
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger Djalibi Patiko Tombe NIGER BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: June 26, 1891 Paris
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Both banks of the Niger River remained in the French sphere of influence Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 743 (B) 5. _____		519 Af 135 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Shiré ZAMBEZI BASIN	Title: Deed of Cession of Sovereign Rights to Great Britain	Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1891 Tahilomo
Signatories: TSHINGOMANJI (Malawi)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: demarcation (cession of territory) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20 HERSTLET C.T. 17 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____		822 Af 244 III
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Niger Tano Bia	Title: Agreement for the Demarcation of Spheres of Influence in Africa (Middle and Upper Niger Districts and Gold Coast)	Date and Place: June 26, 1891 Paris
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Ivory Coast)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: (Niger Basin) The boundary line between Sierra Leone and Guinea in this basin was finally established by the Agreement of January 21, 1895. This agreement gives general guidelines for the Commissioners. (Bia and Tano Basin) Giving general guidance to the Commissioners appointed to trace the frontier between Great Britain's and France's possessions north of Nougoua and up to the 9th degree of north latitude	Remarks: Approved by the British and French Governments September 14, 1891 See Agreements of July 12, 1893; June 14, 1898; Feb. 1, 1903; May 11 to 15, 1905; June 16 to 25, 1907.
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 743		820 Af 019 135 210 I
3. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 212 (E) 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Javari AMAZON BASIN	Title: Traité de commerce et de navigation	Date and Place: Oct. 10, 1891
Signatories: BRAZIL PERU	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation of rivers common to both countries Javari River and its tributaries free to both parties Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 27, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 146 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____		823 SAa 002 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Shiré ZAMBEZI BASIN	Title: Act of Cession to Great Britain of a new strip of country along the right Bank of the Shiré	Date and Place: July 21, 1891
Signatories: CHIEFS OF THE MAKANJA AND MACHIKJINI (Malawi)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Cession of territory; centre of the river Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 15 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____		821 Af 244 III
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Caledon ORANGE BASIN	Title: Proclamation by H.M. High Commissioner for South Africa respecting the Boundary between Basutoland and the Orange Free State	Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1891
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Lesotho/South Africa)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Source (new) of the Caledon River Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Alimal North, Feb. 12, 1869 15, HERSTLET C. T., 853
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 38 (E) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____		824 Af 142 III
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Shire	Title: Deed of Cession of Sovereign Rights to Great Britain	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1891 Port Johnston
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: demarcation (cession of territory)	Remarks:
Signatories: M'PONDA (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20 HERSTLEY C.T. 17 (E)	4. _____	825 Af 244 III
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lake Nyassa	Title: M'Ponda's Deed of Cession of Livingetonia Territory to Great Britain	Date and Place: Nov. 8, 1891
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Boundaries of Western Yao Territory	Remarks: Cession of the promontory of Cape Maclear
Signatories: M'PONDA'S CHIEF OF THE WESTERN YAO (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20, HERSTLEY C.T., 21 (B)	4. _____	828 Af 244 III
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Nyassa Lake	Title: Deed of Cession of Sovereign Rights to Great Britain	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1891 Rifa Bay
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: demarcation (cession of territory)	Remarks:
Signatories: KAZEMBE (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20 HERSTLEY C.T. 18 (E)	4. _____	826 Af 244 III
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Shire	Title: Deed of Cession of Sovereign Rights to Great Britain	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1891 Karnaga
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: demarcation (cession of territory)	Remarks:
Signatories: LIMONDE (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20 HERSTLEY C.T. 21 (E)	4. _____	829 Af 244 III
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Nyassa Lake Shire	Title: Deed of Cession of Sovereign Rights	Date and Place: Nov. 7, 1891 Port Johnston
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: demarcation (cession of territory)	Remarks:
Signatories: ZAPATI AND TSHINDAKA (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20 HERSTLEY C.T. 19 (E)	4. _____	827 Af 244 III
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Shire	Title: Deed of Cession of Sovereign Rights to Great Britain	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1891 Tshaguta
ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: CHIEFS OF YAO (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20, HERSTLEY, C.T., 22 (E)	4. _____	830 Af 244 III
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Eyasa Lake ZAMBEZI BASIN	Treaty	Dec. 15, 1891 Lisanga				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KAMPAMA, CHIEF OF SHIRAZIQULEY (Malawi)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (cession of territory) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLEY C.T., 23 (B)						
2. _____			831	Af	244	I
3. _____						
River/Basin: Haiei Mtondwe Domasi Li Kangala Wponda Lake Shirwa LAKE CHILMA BASIN	Treaty					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MALESIA (Malawi)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundaries of Malasia country Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLEY C.T., 26 (E)						
2. _____			834	Af	031	I
3. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Aire ERONE BASIN	Vertrag betr. die Korrektion der Aire	1892				
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 1 B.B. (1893) 526						
2. _____			832	E	166	I
3. _____						
River/Basin: Li Kangala LAKE CHILMA BASIN	Treaty					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM TSE-MLUMBE (Malawi)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundaries of Tse-Mlumbé. Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLEY C.T., 27 (E)						
2. _____			835	Af	031	I
3. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Peron ERONE BASIN	Feststellung der Grenze längs des Baches Peron	1892				
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 2, B.B. (1893), 633 (SCHUL/PRESS)						
2. _____			833	E	166	I
3. _____						
River/Basin: Zambesi Shiré Luenba ZAMBEZI BASIN	Portuguese Royal Decree, approving General Regulations for the Navigation of, and Transit of Merchandise through the Rivers Zambesi and Shiré and of the Luenba					
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Regulating navigation on the Zambesi and Shiré Rivers Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Extract from the "Diario de Governo" of June 22, 1892 See Treaty of June 11, 1891 19, HERSTLEY C. T., 777				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____						
2. _____			836	Af	244	V
3. 21, HERSTLEY C.T., 748 (E)						

River/Basin: Bechuanaland Shashi	Title: Proclamation by the H. Commissioner for South Africa defining the limits of Bechuanaland Protectorate under the administrative control of the High Commission	Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1892 Cape Town
LIMPOPO BASIN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Line of delimitation	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Botswana)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 115 (E)	4.	837 Af 097 III
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: CAVALLY BASIN CESTOS BASIN ST. PAUL BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN LOFFA BASIN MOA BASIN	Title: Arrangement relatif à la délimitation des possessions de la France et des territoires de la République Libéria	Date and Place: Dec. 8, 1892
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Ivory Coast/ Guinea) LIBERIA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 20, MARTENS, Ser. II, 846 (SCHULTHESS)	4.	840 Af 026 027 101 120*
2.	5. 178, 181	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Convention concerning the regulation of fisheries in boundary waters	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1892 Luxembourg
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: 1/ except the Sauer
Signatories: GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: protection of water quality (Art. 2.10) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4. 24, MARTENS N.B.O., Ser. II, 153(g)	838 E 165 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 716 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Rhine Ill Lake Constance	Title: Traité pour le redressement du Rhin dès l'embouchure de l'Ill, en amont, jusqu'à l'entrée du fleuve dans le lac de Constance	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1892 Vienna
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line of old bed (art. 15)	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification Vienna, July 29, 1893 ¹ Only until the completion of the works (art. 12) See Protocols of May 19, 1903, May 14/17, 1909, Feb. 25, 1913, April 28, 1914 and April 20, 1915 9, MARTENS N.B.O., Ser. III, 754 (VERZILL)
Signatories: SWITZERLAND AUSTRIA-HUNGARY (Austria)	Beneficial uses: Regulation of the river Harmful effects: Flood control Quality: Institutions: International Mixed Commission for the Regulation of the Rhine ¹ ; Local Direction (art. 9) Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 16) Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4. 84, MSP, 690	841 E 165 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 489 (F)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Notes respecting the Preservation of the Fisheries in the Waters contiguous to Canada and the United States ¹	Date and Place: Dec. 1892 Washington
COLUMBIA BASIN FRASER BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN NELSON BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN*	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Preservation of the fisheries Institutions: Settlement of disputes: ¹ Certified Copy of a Report of a Committee of the Honourable the Privy Council, approved by His Excellency the Governor-General in Council (Oct. 31, 1892)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 304 (E)	4.	839 HAS 039 041 064 119*
2.	5. *131, 177, 179, 180	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Ribe Guadiana	Title: Treaty concerning commercial relations and navigation	Date and Place: March 27, 1893 Madrid
GUADIANA BASIN RIBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations (art. 5 of the Appendix No. 6 to the Treaty) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4. 85, MSP, 416	842 E 071 116
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 826 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Rio del Rey RIO DEL REY BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Rio del Rey on the West Coast of Africa	Date and Place: April 14, 1893 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Boundary between the Oil Rivers Protectorate and the Colony of the Cameroons		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) (East/West) GERMANY (Nigeria/Cameroon)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 239 (E)	4	
2. _____	843 Af 167	1
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: July 5, 1893 Bregenz
Remarks (cont.): du broc et de la truite lacustre et de corégones du lac de Constance. Voir l'arrêté du Conseil fédérale statuant des dispositions plus sévères en vue de la protection du brochet et de la truite lacustre du lac de Constance du 4 novembre 1955. Voir l'arrêté du Conseil fédérale suisse concernant la pêche dans le lac de Constance du 12 septembre 1967 modifiant et complétant, d'accord avec les autres Etats riverains du lac de Constance, la convention du 1893.	Remarks:	
Signatories:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. _____	4	
2. _____	845 E 165	II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Zambesi Chinta Lake Shirwa Lake Ruo Shiré Aroangwa Fynasa Lake ZAMBEZI BASIN	Title: Agreement relative to Spheres of Influence North of the Zambesi	Date and Place: 31 May-5 June 1893
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: demarcation	Extended for two years (20, HERSTLET, C.T., 831)	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique) UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi/Zambia)		
*ROVINA BASIN CHILMA LAKE BASIN		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 3 HERSTLET M. of A., 1027 (E)	4	
2. _____	841 Af 244	I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rondo Snoeha Garbutt Falls HOWDO BASIN BELIZE BASIN	Title: Treaty respecting the boundary between Mexico and British Honduras	Date and Place: July 8, 1893 Mexico
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: The deepest channel of River Rondo (arts. 1, 2)	Reference to Treaty of April 30, 1859 11, HERSTLET C. T., 345	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Belize) MEXICO		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 796 (E, Sp)	4	
2. _____	846 CA 017	I.
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Constance Lake (Superior Lake and Lake of Oberlingen) and tributaries RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention arrêtant des dispositions uniformes sur la pêche dans le lac de Constance avec Protocoles	Date and Place: July 5, 1893 Bregenz
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force on Dec. 22, 1893	
Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Industrial utilisation, hydropower (art. 12)	Voir l'arrêté du Conseil fédéral du 8 décembre 1924	
Harmful effects:	9, Confédération suisse, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 579	
Quality: Trout protection (art. 13)	Voir l'arrêté du Conseil fédéral du 30 mai 1959 statuant des dispositions plus sévères en vue de la protection	
Institutions: Meetings of Commissioners (art. 14)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA-HUNGARY BADEN BAVARIA WURTEMBERG (West Germany) SWITZERLAND LICHTENSTEIN		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. _____	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 403 (F)	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Palombe Soemban Shirwa Lake CHILMA LAKE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: July 10, 1893 Port Lister
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Boundaries of M'Kumba Country		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM M'KUMBA CHIEFS (Malawi)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 30 (E)	4	
2. _____	847 Af 031	I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Tanoé Tendo lagoon and rivers Bia TANO BASIN BIA BASIN	Title: Arrangement fixing the boundary between the British and French Possessions on the Gold Coast	Date and Place: July 12, 1893 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Delineation of territory (arts. 1-4)	Remarks: Case into force upon signature
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Ivory Coast)	Beneficial uses: Acquired fishing rights for the inhabitants of French villages in Tanoé or Tendo River (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 228 (E)	4. 85, RFSF, 31 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEI/SER.B/12, 119 (E)	5. 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 763 (E)	648 Af 019 I
3. _____	6. _____	210

River/Basin: Oubanghi CONGO BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN WIKER BASIN	Title: Arrangement relatif à la délimitation des territoires du Haut-Oubanghi	Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1893
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Central African Rep./Congo) CONGO (Zaire)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 21, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 674 (SCHULTRESS)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	851 Af 028 I
3. _____	6. _____	040 135

River/Basin: Lake Jipe Egobwe Edogo Kani Rufu Chala Lake PANGANI BASIN UMBA BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting Boundaries in East Africa	Date and Place: July 25, 1893 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Boundary between British and German spheres of interest (arts. 1, 2)	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya) (East/ GERMANY (Tanzania) (West))	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 251 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	849 Af 150 I
3. _____	6. _____	219

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Supplementary Agreement concerning the Rheinfelden Power Station	Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1893
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes of July 5-13, 1894 concerning the authorization of Sept. 7, 1893 for modifications and additions. (Not published) (Quoted in Berber, 72)
Signatories: GERMANY (West) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	852 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Mekong (Upper) MEKONG BASIN	Title: Protocol for constituting a Neutral Zone between their Possessions in the region of the Upper Mekong	Date and Place: July 31, 1893 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma/Thailand) FRANCE (Laos/China)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 232 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	850 Af 112 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Guadiana GUADIANA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes	Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1893
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. LOPEZ OLIVAN, Repertorio diplomático español, 1944, No. 1141, 196	5. _____	853 E 071 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Mekong River and tributaries MEKONG BASIN	Title: <u>Traité et convention</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1893 Bangkok	
Signatories: FRANCE (Laos/Cambodia/Viet-Nam) SIAM (Thailand)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of navigation. No Siamese armed vessels on the river and its confluent and demilitarization of its right bank for a breadth of 25 km.</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratified Feb. 2, 1894	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 87, <u>BPSP</u> , 187	4		
2. 20, <u>MARTENS N.R.G.</u> , Ser. II, 172	5	85d	As 112 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Mekong (Upper) MEKONG BASIN	Title: <u>Protocol respecting the Intermediary Zone in the Region of the Upper Mekong</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1893 Paris	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma/Thailand) FRANCE (Laos/China)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Navigation</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 19, <u>HERSTLET C.T.</u> , 233 (E)	4		
2.	5	857	As 112 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Oxus Lake Victoria (Wood's Lake) AMU DARIYA BASIN	Title: <u>Agreement respecting Arrangements with Russia for the Transfer of Territories North and South of the Oxus</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 12, 1893 Kabul	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM AMIR OF AFGHANISTAN (Afghanistan)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of 1873 between Russia and Great Britain	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 24, <u>HERSTLET C.T.</u> , 7 (E)	4		
2.	5	85d	As 004 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty</u>	Date and Place: Feb. 4, 1894 Wadai	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SHEIK OF WADAI (Sudan)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Free access for British subjects to Nile</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 20, <u>HERSTLET C.T.</u> , 33 (E)	4		
2.	5	858	As 136 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Benue Old Calabar or Cross Faro Lake Chad Shari Niger CROSS BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN *NIGER BASIN	Title: <u>Agreement respecting Boundaries in Africa</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1893 Berlin	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) GERMANY (East/West) (Cameroon)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Demarcation (Arts 1-5)</u> Beneficial uses: <u>Navigation</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Great Britain recognises her obligation to apply, as regards the portion of the waters of the Niger and its affluents under her sovereignty or protection, the provisions relating to freedom of navigation enumerated in arts. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 33 of the Act of Berlin of Feb. 26, 1885. Germany on her side recognises her obligation under the 32nd Art. to be bound by those provisions as regards that portion of the waters under her control (Art. 6)	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 19, <u>HERSTLET C.T.</u> , 253 (E)	4		
2. 3, <u>HERSTLET M. of A.</u> , 913 (E)	5	856	As 028 044 135 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Old Yssel Hardenberg LJSSSEL/RHINE BASINS	Title: <u>Convention pour l'amélioration de la partie frontière de l'ancien Yssel</u>	Date and Place: March 10, 1894 La Haye	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Dams construction (art. 1) Navigation works</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1.	4	12, <u>LACOMANS, Recueil des Traités</u> , 79	
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</u> , 746 (P)	5	859	E 077 165 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Lake Chad LAKE CHAD BAZIN	Title: Convention destinée à préciser les frontières entre les Colonies du Cameroun et du Congo français et à établir la ligne de démarcation des zones d'influence respectives des deux pays dans la région du lac Tchad	Date and Place: March 15, 1894 Berlin
Signatories: FRANCE (Central African Rep./Chad/Niger) GERMANY (East/ (Cameroun) West)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and trade¹ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: It confirmed the Protocol of Feb. 4, 1894 fixing the line of demarcation of the signatory powers' sphere of influence in the region of Lake Chad ¹ Reference to articles of the 1885 Berlin Act and the 1880 Brussels Declaration
References and languages:	Chr C B N	
1. _____ 4. 1, MARTENS, Ser. III, 603		
2. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 657 (B)	660 Af	USA I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Niger Navigation Regulations	Date and Place: April 19, 1894
Signatories: THE ROYAL NIGER COMPANY (Nigeria)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr C B N	
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 166 (E)		
2. _____ 5. _____	863 Af	135 V
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Declaration, Portugal and Congo. Approval of Report of Boundary Commissioners of 26th June, 1893. Lunda Region	Date and Place: March 24, 1894 Brussels
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Angola) INDEPENDENT STATE OF THE CONGO (Zaire)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Conveying the approval by the two Governments on the tracing of the frontier executed by their Commissioners in the region of Lunda, in execution of the Convention concluded at Lisbon on 25th May, 1891, art. 2; modifying the frontier as established between the Cuango and the Cassai Rivers in the Treaty of 1891, 25th May. The boundary, whenever established in a river, follows the Thalweg (in the Treaty of 1891, 25th May, the Thalweg was used only for the Cuango and Cassai, the two largest rivers). In particular it follows the Thalweg of the Kwango (Cuango), Fungila (Utungula), Lola, Masba (Wamba), Uwo (Uovo), N'Kosbo, Kasanguna (Casanguna), Lucafa (Lukaf), Kwengo (Quengo), Luita, Kangulungu, Loangud, Lovus, Chicopa.	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 596		
2. _____ 5. _____	861 Af	020 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Luapula Tanganika Lake Congo Lake Albert Zambesi Lake Bangweolo Lake Moero FIM BASIN CONGO BASIN	Title: Agreement relating to the Spheres of Influence of Great Britain and the Independent State of the Congo in East and Central Africa	Date and Place: May 12, 1894 Brussels
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Zambia) INDEPENDENT STATE OF CONGO (Zaire)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation line (Lake Moero)¹ Right bank (River Luapula) Thalweg (River Luapula) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: ¹ The boundary instead of being drawn along a straight line was "deflected toward the south of the lake so as to give the islands of Kilwe to Great Britain."	Remarks: This Agreement was modified by the Agreement of May 9, 1906. Exchange of notes (claim of Turkey and Egypt in the Basin of the Upper Nile Recruitment) Brussels, May 12, 1894. Declaration withdrawing art. 3 of the Agreement of May 12, 1894, Brussels, June 22, 1894 (19, HERSTLET C. T., 183)
References and languages:	Chr C B N	
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 578	864 Af	020 I
3. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 179 (E)		136

River/Basin: Benin NIGER BASIN	Title: Treaty providing for a British Protectorate over those territories	Date and Place: April 2, 1894 Benin
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHIEFS OF BENIN (Nigeria)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Protection of navigation of English vessels (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: British Consular (art. 4) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr C B N	
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 169 (E)		
2. _____ 5. _____	862 Af	134 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 16, 1894 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM JAPAN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 3) Most-favoured Nation clause Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr C B N	
1. 19, HERSTLET C.T., 691 (E)		
2. _____ 5. _____	865 Af, Af	134 I
3. _____ 6. _____	865 Af, Af	134 I

River/Basin: Congo Ubangi Nile/Congo Watershed Ibomou	Title: Boundary Agreement	Date and Place: August 14, 1894 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: The Thalweg (Oubanghi) The Thalweg (Ibomou) The watershed between the Congo and Nile Basins The boundary, whenever established on rivers, follows the Thalweg, without considering fluvial islands and the rivers' navigability.	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Central African Rep./Congo) CONGO FREE STATE (Zaire)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 569	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	866 Af 040 130 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lunga Rivulet Nile Basin Congo Zambezi Shiloango NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN SHILOANGO BASIN	Title: Declaration of the Neutrality of the Congo Free State	Date and Place: Dec. 28, 1894 Brussels
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Frontier: Giving in details the boundary of the Congo Free State	Remarks: See Treaties of April 29, 1887; Aug. 14, 1894; May 25, 1891; May 25, 1891; March 24, 1894; May 12, 1894.
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 557 (B)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. *244	869 Af 040 103 136 196* III
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA	Title: Declaration portant modification de l'article 4 de la Convention du 18 février 1886 pour l'exercice de la pêche des huîtres dans la Bidassoa	Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1894 Bayonne
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratifications Dec. 17, 1898
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Fishing	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 2, BASDEVANT, 174	Chr. C B N
2. ST/18/SER.B/12, 691 (P)	5. _____	667 E 000 1 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: ROHRE/RHINE BASINS	Title: Verhandlungen betr. Hühninger Kanal	Date and Place: 1895
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ALSACE/LORRAINE (France) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. B.B. (1895), 962 (SCHULTESS) with modifications through 1909.	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	870 E 165 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Wiese RHINE BASIN	Title: Vereinbarung betr. Sicherung des Vollzuges des Staatsvertrages vom 16/25 August 1756 betr. Wasserbenützung aus der Wiese	Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1894
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BASEL (Switzerland) BADEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: water utilization	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 23, Basel-Stadt, G.S., 64 (SCHULTESS)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	868 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Zambezi Sabi Lunda Maputo MAPUTO BASIN SABI BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN BUZI BASIN	Title: Declaration relating to the Manica Boundary Arbitration	Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1895 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Delimitation of spheres of influence Demarcation of the boundary to the south of the Zambezi	Remarks: See Award of Signor Vigliani, Arbitrator on the Question of the Manica Frontier Florence, Jan. 30, 1897 20, HERSTLET C. T., 832
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa/Swaziland/Rhodesia) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Referral of dispute to arbitration	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 827 (B)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	871 Af 021 106 175 244 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Great Scarclies Little Scarclies Niger	Title: Agreement establishing the boundary between the British and French Possessions to the North and East of Sierra Leone	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1895 Paris
NIGER BASIN GREAT SCARCIES BASIN LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Frontier: Demarcation; watershed between the Congo and Zaambesi basins; watershed between the Great Scarclies and Mellicourie rivers; the course of the Little Mola; the Thalweg of the Molla; the right bank of the Great Scarclies; the watershed between the Niger and the Little Scarclies basins; the watershed between the Niger, the Little Scarclies and other river basins	1. The description of the frontier is given in the Proclama-Verbal signed by the Boundary Commissioners on April 9/30, 1896 (2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 765) and accepted by the two Governments by Notes exchanged at Paris on 14/16 June 1898 (2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 794).
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:		
1. 20, HERSTLET, C.T., 285 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 757 (E)	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Great Scarclies	Title: Exchange of Letters respecting the navigation and use of the Great Scarclies Rivers	Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1895 Feb. 4, 1895 Paris
GREAT SCARCIES BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Frontier: Right bank (Great Scarclies)	In amendment to the Agreement of Aug. 10, 1889 and by art. 1 of the Agreement of Jan. 21, 1895 Came into force Feb. 4, 1895
	Beneficial uses: Permission for the riverain inhabitants on the right bank to continue to use the river to the same extent as heretofore. The inhabitants of these villages will be subject to the laws of Sierra Leone concerning the navigation and use of the water.	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 297 (E, F)	4	87, RPSF, 4 (E)
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 119 (E)	5	2, HERSTLET M. of A., 763 (E)
3.	6	
		874 Af 070 I

River/Basin: Ivildan	Title: <u>Ivildan</u>	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1895 Paris
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.):	Remarks:
	2. This Treaty provided in art. 2 the granting of a lease from Great Britain to King Leopold II. This lease was, however, annulled except as regards the Lado Enclave and 25 km strip, by the Agreement of May 9, 1906. The lease which the Congo granted to Great Britain in art. 3 of this Arrangement was also annulled by the Declaration of June 22, 1894.	
References and languages:		
1.	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	872 Af 070 098 135 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Congo	Title: Declaration exchanged relative to the Limits of their respective Possessions in Stanley-Pool	Date and Place: February 5, 1895 Paris
CONGO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) FRANCE (Congo)	Frontier: Median line (Pool) Median line (Stanley-Pool)	
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 571	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	875 Af 040 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Niger	Title: Exchange of Notes with reference to the Arrangement between France and Liberia of Dec. 8th, 1892, so far as concerns the Eastern Frontier of the Colony of Sierra Leone	Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1895 Paris
NIGER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Guinea) LIBERIA	Frontier: Frontier of the British Colony of Sierra Leone	
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 290 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	873 Af 135 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Pruth	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 2, 1895
DAFUDE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: AUSTRIA RUSSIA MOLDAVIA VALACCHIA (Romania)	Frontier:	This treaty modifies the treaty of Dec. 15, 1866
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4	Chr. C B N
2. 24, MARTENS, N.R.O., Ser. II, 350	5	876 E 047 II
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Victoria Ak-Su AMU DARIA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement with regard to the Spheres of Influence in the Region of the Pamirs	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 11, 1895 London
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Delimitation of the spheres of influence (art. 1)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Afghanistan) RUSSIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Joint Boundary Commission (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 20, HERSTIET C.T., 868 (E, F)	4	877 As 004 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters Fly PLY BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Boundary treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 16, 1895 The Hague
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation; thalweg of Fly	<u>Remarks:</u> Ratified on July 20, 1895
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Papua-New Guinea) NETHERLANDS (Indonesia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (Art. 5) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 23, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 53(E)	4	630 As 061 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Kunar INDUS BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement for laying down the Afghan Boundary from the Hindi Kush to Nawa Kotai	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 9, 1895 Nasirabad
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u> Confirmed by the Amir of Afghanistan Dec. 19, 1895
<u>Signatories:</u> INDIA (Pakistan) AMIR OF AFGHAN- ISTAN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 24, HERSTIET C.T., 10 (E)	4	878 As 078 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lower Hiers Canal of Hiers Oualdroise Kendel NEUSE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concernant l'amélioration et l'entretien de la Hiers inférieure et du canal de la Hiers Oualdroise	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 16, 1895 La Haye
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (West) THE NETHERLANDS	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Upkeep of the rivers <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Commission of Inspectors (art. 6) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1.	4. 12, LACHENAY, Recueil des Traités, 176 (P)	881 E 114 I
2. ST/LM/SER. B/12, 748 (P)	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 17, 1895 Shimonoseki
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> JAPAN CHINA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> The opening of Chinese national rivers for traffic (art. 6) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 21, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 642 (VERZIJL)	4	879 As 113 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters Rivière Noire Mekong RED RIVER BASIN MEKONG BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention supplémentaire de la Convention de délimitation de la frontière entre le Tonkin et la Chine du 26 juin 1887	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 20, 1895 Peking
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> median line	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CHINA FRANCE (Viet-Nam/Laos)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> commissioners <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 23, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 94 (P)	4	382 As 112 153 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Lo-So Mekong MEKONG BASIN RED RIVER BASIN	Title: Convention complémentaire de la Convention de commerce entre le Tonkin et la Chine du 26 juin 1887	Date and Place: June 20, 1895
Signatories: CHINA FRANCE (Viet-Nam)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Freedom of commercial navigation for French vessels to China ports on Lo-So and Mekong Rivers (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 2, MARTENS N.S.G. , 1700 (F) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 883 Af 112 I 163	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Declaration with regard to the Kingdom of Siam and other matters (Advantages in Yunnan and Szechuen. Territories to the west of the Lower Niger)	Date and Place: Jan. 15, 1896 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Dahomey/Niger)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: The two Governments agree to name Commissioners delegated by each of them, who shall be charged to fix by mutual agreement, after examination of the titles produced on either side, the most equitable delimitation between the British and French possessions in the region situated to the west of the Lower Niger. (art. 5)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 20, HERSTLET C.T. , 384 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 886 Af 135 I	

River/Basin: Maputo MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Notes exchanged respecting the Boundary between the British Protectorate of Pongoland and the neighbouring Portuguese Possessions	Date and Place: Sept. 24, 1895 Oct. 5, 1895 Lisbon
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa/ Swaziland) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: A line following the parallel of the confluence of the River Pongolo with the River and Basin Maputo to the sea coast. Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: The two countries agree to the line described in art. 3 of the Anglo-Portuguese Treaty of June 11, 1891 (see 19, HERSTLET C.T. , 778) See also Exchange of Notes of Dec. 29, 1898 - Jan. 25, 1899 on 21, HERSTLET C.T. , 791 confirming this boundary delimitation.
References and languages: 1. 20, HERSTLET C.T. , 830 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 884 Af 106 I	

River/Basin: Zambezi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Agreement prolonging the "modus vivendi" of 1893 respecting the boundaries of their respective Spheres of Influence to the north of Zambezi	Date and Place: Jan. 20, 1896 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See for "modus vivendi" of May 31, 1893 19, HERSTLET C.T. , 791 Prolongation of the "modus vivendi" for the period of two years from the date of its termination
References and languages: 1. 20, HERSTLET C.T. , 831 (E) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 887 Af 244 I	

River/Basin: Ohent-Terneuzen Canal SCHELDIT BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: 1896
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELOIUM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Improvement of the canal Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. Netherlande Staatsblad , 1897, No. 70 (VERZIJL) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 885 E 189 I	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention relative aux règles à observer par les autorités du Grand Duché de Bade et celles des cantons suisses pour l'établissement ainsi que pour la surveillance de l'exploitation des services publics de passage, entre les rives suisses et badoises du Rhin, de Schaffhouse à Biele	Date and Place: Feb. 25/March 7, 1896
Signatories: BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Etablissement et surveillance des traversées publiques entre les rives suisses et badoises du Rhin	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. Confédération suisse, Recueil Off. - 4 ciel (1916), 507 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 888 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Great Scarcies Niger Little Scarcies	Title: Procès-Verbal signed by the Commissioners for the Demarcation of the Anglo-French Boundary of Sierra Leone - Accepted by Notes	Date and Place: April 9-30, 1896 Paris
GREAT SCARCIES BASIN LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN NIGER BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Description of the frontier (Little Scarcies River Basin) Thalweg (Kita River) Thalweg (Little Scarcies) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of January 21, 1895 (20, HERSTLET, C.T. 285)
References and languages: 1. 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 765 (E) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 889 Af 070 098 135 I	

River/Basin: Ems EMS BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Oct. 16, 1896
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS GERMANY (West)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Beaconing and lighting Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 2, MARYKES H.N.G., Ser. II, 56 (VERZIJL) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 892 E 098 I	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Protokoll betr. Verwertung der Wasserkraft des Rheins bei Rheingau	Date and Place: June 2/3, 1896
Signatories: ZURICH (Switzerland) BADEN (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 24, ZURICH, G.S., 80 (SCHULTHES) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 890 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Breggia PO BASIN	Title: Vertrag betr. Wahr- und Korrektionsarbeiten an der Breggia bei Chiasso	Date and Place: 1897
Signatories: ITALY TICINO (Switzerland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 1 B.S. (1898) 766 (SCHULTHES) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 893 E 159 I	

River/Basin: Ouse (Porto Novo Lagoon) OUSE BASIN	Title: Report of the British and French Commissioners for the Delimitation of the Boundary between the Colonies of Lagos and Dahomey	Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1896 Paris
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Dahomey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: "In all cases, where a river is denoted as frontier, the Thalweg of such river will form the boundary-line." Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: * countries had signed another Report on Dec. 22, 1900.	Remarks: The Commissioners delimited on the ground part of the frontier between the British Colony of Lagos and the French Colony of Dahomey. This delimitation was approved by the Convention of June 14, 1898, art. 2. The final delimitation was however accepted in the Agreement of Oct. 19, 1906 after Commissioners of the two*
References and languages: 1. _____ 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 780 3. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 365 (E) 6. _____	Chr. C B N 891 Af 145 I	

River/Basin: Zambesi Pungwe Sabi Lundi ZAMBESI BASIN PUNGWE BASIN SABI BASIN SUZI BASIN	Title: Award of the Arbitrator as regards Questions relative to the Delimitation of the Spheres of Influence in East Africa (Nacisa Boundary)	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1897 Florence
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique) UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi/Zambia/Rhodesia)	Nature: Arbitral award Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Arbitrator was Hr. FIGLIANI
References and languages: 1. 3 HERSTLET M. of A., 1036 (E) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 894 Af 021 162 175 244 VI	

River/Basin: Torneo Muonio TORNEO BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 23, 1897
Signatories: RUSSIA (Finland) SWEDEN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Salmon fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of April 6, 1872 and May 10, 1927
References and languages: 1. 29, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 48</u> (VERZIJL) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 895 E 214 I	

River/Basin: Mino MINO BASIN	Title: Regulations for fishing in the Mino River, drawing up by a Mixed Spanish-Portuguese Commission pursuant to Art. V of Appendix VI to the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation of 27 March 1893	Date and Place: May 15, 1897 Madrid
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Approved by an exchange of notes of the same date. Promulgated at Madrid and Lisbon on May 17 and 19, 1897 and modified by Exchange of Notes of Sept. 14, 1901
References and languages: 1. 4. 12, <u>OLIVART, 115 (E)</u> 2. <u>ST/LIB/SER.B/12, 897 (E)</u> 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 898 E 116 I	

River/Basin: Lago Assal Lago Abbé Lago Alli AMASH BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 20, 1897
Signatories: FRANCE (Afar & Issas) ETHIOPIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: At the bank Beneficial uses: "Le lac Assal étant l'héritage de l'Empire d'Ethiopie, il est convenu qu'on ne défendra de prendre dans le lac le sel destiné à l'Ethiopie et que l'arrangement qui a été fait avec une Compagnie au sujet du lac Assal reste intact" Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 2, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 120</u> (VERZIJL) 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 896 AF 010 I	

River/Basin: Rhine Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la pêche dans le lac inférieur de Constance et le Rhin	Date and Place: July 3, 1897 Constance
Signatories: GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: (Par. 11.1) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Some into force on Jan. 7, 1908 See amendments of: May 14, 1908; Nov. 5, 1908; Nov. 3, 1911; April 25, 1914; Sept. 5, 1914; Dec. 26, 1920; Jan. 15, 1924
References and languages: 1. 4. <u>Confédération suisse, Chancellerie Fédérale, 14, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848-1947), 219</u> 2. <u>ST/LIB/SER.B/12, 778 (F)</u> 6 3.	Chr. C B N 899 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Oyapock Araguary Rio Branco Amason OYAPOCK BASIN AMAZON BASIN	Title: Traité pour soumettre à un arbitrage la difficulté pendante entre la France et le Brésil en matière des frontières du Brésil et de la Guyane française	Date and Place: April 10, 1897 Rio de Janeiro
Signatories: BRAZIL FRANCE (French Guyana)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Institution of an Arbitral Tribunal Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 25, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 335(F)</u> 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 897 SA 002 147 I	

River/Basin: Meme Lara White Volta MOHO BASIN VOLTA BASIN	Title: Convention relative à la délimitation des possessions françaises du Dahomey et du Soudan et des possessions allemandes du Togo	Date and Place: July 9, 1897
Signatories: GERMANY (Togo) FRANCE (Upper Volta/ Dahomey)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commissioners (art. 4) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged at Paris on Jan. 12, 1898
References and languages: 1. 2, <u>REESTLEY N. of A., 661 (E)</u> 4 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 900 AF 122 230 I	

River/Basin: Untersee	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 7/8, 1897	
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Amended on Nov. 15, 1927	
Signatories: SWITZERLAND BADEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bird shooting on the lake		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 18, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 400 (VERZIJL)	4		
2. _____	901 E 165	I	
3. _____	5		
_____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Ibiden</u>	Title: <u>Ibiden</u>	Date and Place: June 14, 1898 Paris	
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): A modified line of boundary in substitution of that fixed by this article, was laid down in art. 8 of the Convention of April 8, 1904 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 818) and was finally agreed to in the Convention of May 29, 1906 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 843). Protocol between Great Britain and France prolonging the period for the Exchange of Ratifications of the Convention of June 14, 1898, Paris, Dec. 8, 1898 (21, HERSTLET C.T., 392 (E)). Notes exchanged between Great Britain and France relating to the Simultaneous Evacuation of Territories referred to in the Convention of June 14, 1898, Paris, June 14, 1898 (21, HERSTLET C.T., 392 (F)). ¹ This line of boundary was subsequently modified. See detailed description in Exchange of Notes of March 18-April 25, 1904; and subsequent Agreement of May 24, July 19, 1906.	Remarks: Denounced by France (Paris, 22 Oct. 1936) 2 HERSTLET, M. of A., 785	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4		
2. _____	903 AF	028 135 145 230	I
3. _____	5		
_____	6		

River/Basin: Przenoza	Title: Traité concernant la démarcation le long de la rivière Przenoza	Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1898 Vienna	
VISTULA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged on June 2, 1902	
Signatories: GERMANY (East/ Poland) West AUSTRIA (Poland)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 30, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 176 (G)	4		
2. _____	902 E 228	I	
3. _____	5		
_____	6		

River/Basin: Niger	Title: Notes exchanged respecting the removal of restrictions on French Commerce on the Niger	Date and Place: June 14, 1898 Paris	
NIGER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Partially substituted by Convention of April 8, 1904, art. 8. See 24, HERSTLET C. T., 392 ¹ See 17, HERSTLET C.T., 62	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Dahomey/Niger/ Mali)	Beneficial uses: Niger Basin: Removal of restrictions on Niger navigation that are prejudicial to French commerce and inconsistent with the terms of the Niger Navigation Act contained in the General Act of Berlin of Feb. 26, 1885 ¹ Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 393 (E)	4		
2. _____	904 AF	135	I
3. _____	5		
_____	6		

River/Basin: Niger Chad Guinea (Porto Novo Lagoon) Volta NIGER BASIN LARGE CHAD BASIN OUENS BASIN*	Title: Convention for the Delimitation of the respective possessions to the West of the Niger and of the respective possessions and Spheres of Influence to the East of that River	Date and Place: June 14, 1898 Paris	
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Nigeria/Ghana) FRANCE (Ivory Coast/ Upper Volta/ Dahomey/Niger/ Chad)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line (art. 3); Thalweg (art. 1). Chad Basin: Boundary (Niger and Chad Basins)(art. 4); Volta Basin: Thalweg (Black Volta River) (art. 1); Niger River Basin: Median line (Dallul Mawri) Median line (Niger)(art. 3). The islands, interfering with the said delimitation, shall be distributed equally between the contracting parties; no subsequent alteration in the position of the median line of the river shall affect the ownership of the islands assigned to each of the two powers by the Commissioners. Institutions: Boundary Commissioners Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Report of Commissioners for the delimitation of the Anglo-French Boundary in Borgu, on the west of the Niger, Dec. 22, 1900 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 797) and Agreement relative to the frontier from the Gulf of Guinea to the Niger, Oct. 19, 1906 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 849)	
*VOLTA BASIN			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4		
2. _____	2, HERSTLET M. of A., 785		
3. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 375 (E, F)	5		
_____	6		

River/Basin: LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN NIGER BASIN GREAT SCARCIES BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes between the British and French Governments for the definitive settlement of the boundary between Sierra Leone and French Guinea (Withdrawal of French claims to Siaditia)	Date and Place: June 14-16, 1898 Paris	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The two Governments accept the Procès-Verbal signed by the Boundary Commissioners on April 9-30, 1896 which contained detailed description of the frontier between Sierra Leone and French Guinea. Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ See 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 765	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 794 (E, F)	4		
2. _____	905 AF	070 098 135	I
3. _____	5		
_____	6		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters	<u>Title:</u> Convention additionnelle à la Convention du 3 novembre 1882 arrêtant des dispositions uniformes sur la pêche dans les eaux limitrophes en vue d'assurer la répression des délits de pêche	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 6, 1893 Rome
PO BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> SWITZERLAND ITALY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing	Ratified by Switzerland on July 22, 1896 and by Italy on July 10, 1896. Came into force on Feb. 10, 1899
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>N</u>
1	Confédération suisse, Recueil Offi-4 ciel (1899), 41 (F, I)	306 E 159 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Uruguay Iguazú	<u>Title:</u> Traité de délimitation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 6, 1898
PLATA BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA BRAZIL	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	Frontier: Thalgweg (art. 1); islands in the river (art. 4)
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>N</u>
1	4 32, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. II, 392 (SCHULPERSS)	909 SA 158 I
2	UB/R/ECG/136, 187 (P)	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Chinese Amended Regulations opening the Trade of the Inland Waters of China to Steam Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 28, 1898 Peking
RED RIVER BASIN SUIFON BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Act	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CHINA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> freedom of navigation	¹ Chinese Supplementary Rules under Inland Steam Navigation in Regulations of July 28, 1898, Peking Sept. 1898
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	23, HERSTLET C.T., 332
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>N</u>
1	23, HERSTLET C.T., 331 (E)	907 As 163 204 V
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Nyasa Lake Tanganyika	<u>Title:</u> Boundary Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 11, 1898
CONGO BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Malawi) GERMANY (Tanzania)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	Frontier: Thalgweg (art. 4)
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>N</u>
1	32, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. II, 399 (VERZIJL)	910 Af 040 244 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Regulations governing Trade on the Yang-Tse Kiang	<u>Date and Place:</u> August 1898 Peking
Yang-Tse Kiang	<u>Nature:</u> Act	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CHINA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of trade for vessels of Treaty Powers (art. 2)	Former regulations 1862 11, HERSTLET C. T., 668
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>N</u>
1	21, HERSTLET C.T., 296 (E)	908 As - V
2	23, HERSTLET C.T., 334 (E)	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Karoora	<u>Title:</u> Agreement for determining the Italo-Egyptian Frontier in the North of the colony of Eritrea	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 7, 1898 Assara
WADI KARORA BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> EGYPT (Sudan) ITALY (Ethiopia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	Ratified by Exchange of Notes of March 6/7, 1899
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	¹ See Procès-Verbal of Jan. 19, 1904
	<u>Quality:</u>	² See Agreement of June 1, 1899
	<u>Institutions:</u> Commissioners ²	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> | <u>C</u> | <u>B</u> | <u>N</u>
1	3, HERSTLET, M. of A., 1110 (E)	911 Af 234 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Maputo MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Notes exchanged relative to the Delimitation of the Frontier between the British and Portuguese Possessions in Anatongoland	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1898 Jan. 25, 1899		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Delimitation of the frontier between the British and Portuguese possessions as established by the Agreement of Sept. 24 - Oct. 5, 1895	¹ See 20, HERSTLET, C.T., 830			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa/Swaziland) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 791 (E) 4.				
2. 5.	912	AF	106	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Lynn Canal Porcupine Creek Klehini Chilkat LYNN CANAL BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes providing for the Establishment of a Provisional Boundary between the Dominion of Canada and the territory of Alaska in the Region About the Head of Lynn Canal	Date and Place: Oct. 20, 1899 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 1115 (E) 4.				
2. 5.	915	AM	104	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Declaration relative to the British and French Spheres of Influence in Central Africa	Date and Place: March 28, 1899 London		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: delimitation of the frontier between French Equatorial Africa and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan (Para. 2)	Completing Art. 4 of the Convention of June 14, 1898 (21, HERSTLET, C.T. 378). Arts 2 and 3 of this Declaration are amplified by the Paris Convention of Sept. 8, 1918 (30, HERSTLET C.T., 213)			
Signatories: GREAT BRITAIN (Sudan) FRANCE (Chad/Central African Rep.)	1/Such indications are amplified by the Supplementary Convention of Sept 8, 1918 (30, HERSTLET, C.T., 213) On Jan. 21, 1924, Great Britain and*			
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Boundary Commission (Para. 4)				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:	*France signed an Exchange of Notes approving the delimitation of the frontier established by the Commission (119, BPSP, 354)			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 21, HERSTLET, C.T., 398 (E) 4.				
2. 5.	913	AF	028 233	I
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Okpara, Benue, Lake Chad, Faro, Benin LAKE CHAD BASIN NIGER BASIN OLEME BASIN	Title: British Order in Council fixing the Boundaries and regulating the Administration of Northern Nigeria	Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1899 Windsor		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation (Art. 2)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLET, C.T., 250 (E) 4.				
2. 5.	916	AF	028 135 145	V
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Barima Banyas Maururuma Anakura Coyuni ANAKURA BASIN ESSEQUIBO BASIN BARIMA BASIN	Title: Award of the Tribunal of Arbitration (constituted under art. 1 of the Treaty of Arbitration signed at Washington on Feb. 2, 1897 between Great Britain and U.S. of Venezuela) regarding the Boundary between the Colony of British Guiana and the U.S. of Venezuela	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1899 Paris		
Nature: Arbitral award	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: TRIBUNAL OF ARBITRATION P. DE MARTENS, MELVILLE MESTON FULLER, DAVID J. BREWER, RUSSEL OF K R. HENY COLLINS (Venezuela/ Guyana)	Freedom of navigation in time of peace for the vessels of all nations (Anakura and Barima rivers)			
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 1123 (E) 4.				
2. 5.	914	AM	001 015 061	VI
3. 6.				

River/Basin: Old Calabar Cross CROSS BASIN RIO DEL REY BASIN	Title: British Order in Council fixing the Boundaries and regulating the Administration of Southern Nigeria	Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1899 Windsor		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier: (art. 2)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 20, HERSTLET C.T., 257 (E) 4.				
2. 5.	917	AF	044 167	V
3. 6.				

River/Basin: CUEMS BASIN YEWA BASIN	Title: British Order in Council granting power to exercise Jurisdiction in, and fixing the Limits of, the Lagos Protectorate	Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1899 Windsor
Nature: Act	Frontier: Boundaries of Lagos Protectorate	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Ajarra, Porto Novo, Iguidi, Ipirawan, Amidu, Itu, Buru, Yewa, Okpara	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 21, HERSTLET C.T., 263 (E)	4	
2	5	918 Af 145 241 V
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Convention destinée à rectifier la ligne de frontière entre les deux Pays	Date and Place: Feb. 12, 1900 Copenhagen
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation Line	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (West) DENMARK	Beneficial uses:	Ratifications exchanged on Feb. 11, 1902
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 29, MATTHEWS E.R.O., Ser. II, 501(0) 4	4	
2	5	921 E - I
3	6	

River/Basin: Doube RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Anstand wegen Benutzung des Wassers des Doube	Date and Place: 1900
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Water utilisation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. B.B. (1901), 886 (SCHULYHSS)	4	
2	5	919 E 166 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Uuba UUBA BASIN	Title: Agreement between the British and German Governments respecting the Jassin and Uuba Valley Boundary	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1900 Jassin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Defining the Anglo-German river boundary in the Uuba Basin	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Tanganyika) (East/ GERMANY (West) (Tanzania)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 498 (E)	4	
2	5	922 Af 219 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters CHILWA LAKE BASIN ROYUMA BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Regulations respecting Shipping in the British Central Africa Protectorate	Date and Place: 1900 Zomba
Nature: Act	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA PROTECTORATE (Malawi)	Beneficial uses: Fishing	Came into force on March 1, 1900
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 23, HERSTLET, C.T., 12 (E)	4	
2	5	920 Af 031 171 244 V
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN LAKE RUDOLPH BASIN	Title: Agreement between Sir R.H. Johnston, K.G. B., and the Kabaka Chiefs and People of Uganda respecting the Boundaries and Administration of the Uganda Protectorate	Date and Place: March 10, 1900 Mengo
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Delimitation of the Uganda Protectorate boundaries (Art. 1)	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KABAKA CHIEFS (Uganda)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Nile, Victoria Nile, Lake Kioga, Kafundusi, Lake Albert, Nyanza, Ruzizi, Nabutari, Katonga, Chungaga, Byoloba, Lake Kachira, Bukova	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 23, HERSTLET, C.T., 167 (E)	4	
2	5	923 Af 040 136 173 II
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Bocholter Aa LISSEL/RHINE BASINS	Treaty concerning the improvement of the frontier Section of the Bocholter Aa	April 18, 1900 The Hague				
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Improvement of the river (dam constructions) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. 14, LAGEMAIS, Recueil des Traités, 746						
2. ST/LRS/SER.B/12, 750 (E)			924	E	077 165	I
3. _____ 6. _____						
River/Basin: RHINE BASIN RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Note der französischen Regierung in bezug auf die beidseitigen Rechte an gemeinsamen Grenzgewässern					
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water utilization Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. B.B. (1901), 886(SCHULTHESS)						
2. _____ 5. _____			927	E	165 166	I
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Frontier waters NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN	Agreement between the British Government and the Kabaka and Chiefs of Torn respecting the Boundaries, Administration, etc., of the District	June 26, 1900 Fort Portal				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM KABAKA AND CHIEFS OF TORN (Uganda)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation of the Torn District boundaries (Uganda Congo Free State) (Art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Nile, Semiki, Munobo, Rusizi, Lake Ruwamba, Lake Kafaru, Lake Albert, Lake Edward, Kiji	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 23, HERSTLET, C.T., 194 (E)						
2. _____ 5. _____			925	Af	040 136	I
3. _____ 6. _____						
River/Basin: ZAMBEZI BASIN	Title: Treaty Pruth Dumbe					
Signatories: RUSSIA ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See also Treaty of Oct. 29, 1907 1, MARTENS B.R.O. Ser. III, 907 (VERZIJL)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 30, MARTENS B.R.O., Ser. II, 487 (VERZIJL)						
2. _____ 5. _____			928	E	047	I
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Rio Mouni (Outamboni) MUNI BASIN	Convention pour la délimitation des possessions française et espagnole sur la Côte du Sahara et sur la Côte du Golfe de Guinée	June 27, 1900 Paris				
Signatories: FRANCE (Gabon) SPAIN (Equatorial Guinea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg Beneficial uses: Free navigation and fishing for French and Spanish nationals (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of instruments of ratification May 22, 1901				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. 92, EPSF, 1014 (E)						
2. ST/LRD/SER.B/12, 117 (F)			926	Af	125	I
3. _____ 6. _____						
River/Basin: Congo Zambesi Songwe	Title: Agreement relative to the Boundary of the British and German Spheres of Interest between Lakes Nyasa and Tanganyika					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi/Zambia) GERMANY (East/West) (Tanzania)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (Sec. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Agreement made in pursuance of Art. 6 of the Agreement between Germany and England, July 1, 1890				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 32, MARTENS, B.R.G., Ser. II, 399 (VERZIJL)						
2. 23, HERSTLET, C.T., 502 (E)			929	Af	040 244	I
3. 3, HERSTLET, M. of A., 925-926						

<p>River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN</p> <p>Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE</p>	<p>Title: Convention referring to Arbitration the Settlement of Differences in connection with the Maïma and "Sergent Malamine" Incidents</p> <p>Nature: Bilateral treaty</p> <p>Frontier:</p> <p>Beneficial uses:</p> <p>Harmful effects:</p> <p>Quality:</p> <p>Institutions:</p> <p>Settlement of disputes: An Arbitrator</p> <p>Others:</p>	<p>Date and Place: April 3, 1901 Paris</p> <p>Remarks:</p>	<p>River/Basin: Inland waters Pei-ho Wiang-poo</p> <p>Signatories: CHINA (East/West) GERMANY AUSTRIA HUNGARY BELGIUM SPAIN U.S.A. FRANCE ITALY JAPAN RUSSIA THE NETHERLANDS</p>	<p>Title: Final Protocol for the Resumption of Friendly Relations</p> <p>Nature: Multilateral treaty</p> <p>Frontier:</p> <p>Beneficial uses: Maintenance of open communications between the capital and the sea Improvement of river courses</p> <p>Harmful effects:</p> <p>Quality:</p> <p>Institutions: International Commission (art. 11 a) Conservancy Board (art. 11 b)</p> <p>Settlement of disputes:</p> <p>Others:</p>	<p>Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1901 Peking</p> <p>Remarks:</p>
<p>References and languages:</p> <p>1. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 465 (E) 4</p> <p>2. 930 AF 135 I</p> <p>3. 6</p>			<p>References and languages:</p> <p>1. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 363 (E) 4</p> <p>2. 6, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 688 5</p> <p>3. 6</p> <p>4. 1, MACMURRAY, Treaties and Agreements with and concerning China (1921), 278</p> <p>5. 933 Af - II</p> <p>6.</p>		

<p>River/Basin: Atbara, Gash NILE BASIN</p> <p>Signatories: ITALY (Ethiopia) SUDAN</p>	<p>Title: Agreement respecting the frontier between the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan and Eritrea, from Sabderat to Todiac</p> <p>Nature: Bilateral treaty</p> <p>Frontier: Thalweg</p> <p>Beneficial uses:</p> <p>Harmful effects:</p> <p>Quality:</p> <p>Institutions:</p> <p>Settlement of disputes:</p> <p>Others:</p>	<p>Date and Place: April 16, 1901 Todiac</p> <p>Remarks: Modified by Note in Treaty of May 15, 1902 (23, HERSTLET, C.T. 1)</p>	<p>River/Basin: Tano Ofin Frah Sumi Volta TANO BASIN VOLTA BASIN</p> <p>Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)</p>	<p>Title: British Order in Council defining the Boundaries of the Gold Coast Colony and presenting the Annexation List of Certain territories</p> <p>Nature: Act</p> <p>Frontier: Limits of Gold Coast Colony (art. 2)</p> <p>Beneficial uses:</p> <p>Harmful effects:</p> <p>Quality:</p> <p>Institutions:</p> <p>Settlement of disputes:</p> <p>Others:</p>	<p>Date and Place: Sept. 26, 1901 London</p> <p>Remarks:</p>
<p>References and languages:</p> <p>1. 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 823 (VERZIJL) 4</p> <p>2. 931 Af 136 I</p> <p>3. 3, HERSTLET, H. of A., 1115 (E) 6</p>			<p>References and languages:</p> <p>1. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 248 (E) 4</p> <p>2. 934 Af 210 230 V</p> <p>3. 6</p>		

<p>River/Basin: Weima Red Sea WEIMA BASIN</p> <p>Signatories: ITALY (Ethiopia) FRANCE (Afars & Issas)</p>	<p>Title: Protocole pour la délimitation des possessions respectives sur la côte de la Mer Rouge</p> <p>Nature: Bilateral treaty</p> <p>Frontier: la ligne de frontière se dirige en ligne droite au point sur la Weima marqué Bisidiro remontant le Thalweg de la Weima jusqu'à Dadato, cette localité marquant aussi le point extrême de la délimitation établie par le Protocole de 1900.</p> <p>Quality:</p> <p>Institutions:</p> <p>Settlement of disputes:</p> <p>Others:</p>	<p>Date and Place: July 10, 1901 Rome</p> <p>Remarks: See Protocole en vue de délimiter les possessions respectives sur la côte de la Mer Rouge et du Golfe d'Aden, Rome, 24 janvier 1900. 2 MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. III, 830</p>	<p>River/Basin: Bia Tano Volta BIA BASIN VOLTA BASIN TANO BASIN</p> <p>Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)</p>	<p>Title: British Order in Council Annexing Ashanti and providing for its Delimitation and Administration</p> <p>Nature: Act</p> <p>Frontier: Boundaries between the Gold Coast and Ivory Coast (French) on one side and Gold Coast and Togo (Germany) on the other</p> <p>Harmful effects:</p> <p>Quality:</p> <p>Institutions:</p> <p>Settlement of disputes:</p> <p>Others:</p>	<p>Date and Place: Sept. 26, 1901 London</p> <p>Remarks:</p>
<p>References and languages:</p> <p>1. 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 831 (VERZIJL) 4</p> <p>2. 932 Af 235 I</p> <p>3. 6</p>			<p>References and languages:</p> <p>1. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 255 (E) 4</p> <p>2. 935 Af 019 210 230 V</p> <p>3. 6</p>		

River/Basin: Otinga AMAZON BASIN	Title: Treaty relative to the Settlement by Arbitration of the Boundary between Brasil and British Guyana	Date and Place: Nov. 6, 1901 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Territory in dispute (art. 2)	Remarks:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana) UNITED STATES OF BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (King of Italy) (art. 1) Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 310 (E)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	936	SA	002	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Danube DAJUPE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Jan. 15, 1902				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories: AUSTRIA (Yugoslavia) ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	1 ¹ On behalf of the Serbs				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 30, MARTENS F.R.G., Ser. III, 642 (VERZIJL)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	939	E	047	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Danube DAJUPE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant les mesures à prendre pour la conservation et l'exploitation de la pêche dans les canaux du Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1901				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories: BULGARIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: (art. 5) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 33, MARTENS F.R.G., Ser. III, 277 (VERZIJL)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	937	E	047	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Whang-poo	Title: British Order in Council giving effect to the Regulations establishing the Whang-poo River Conservancy Board	Date and Place: March 6, 1902 London				
	Nature: Act Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (China)	Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	See Art. 11 of the Final Protocol of Sept. 7, 1901 (18, HERSTLET, C.T. 561) Reproduces Annex No. 17 of the Final Protocol which becomes binding upon all British subjects (Art. 1)				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 23, HERSTLET, C.T., 396 (E)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	940	As	-	V	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Ghent-Terneuzen Canal SCHIEDT BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: 1902				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Improvement of the canal Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. Netherlands Staatsblad, 1903, No. 258 (VERZIJL)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	938	E	189	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Blue Nile Lake Tana (Tana) NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: March 18, 1902 Addis Ababa				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan) ETHIOPIA	Beneficial uses: Use of waters, prior consultation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. _____	4. _____					
2. Foreign Office, Confidential Print (8181), 1902, Item 191	5. _____	941	AF	136	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Nile, Sobat NILE BASIN	Title: Treaty relative to the Frontiers between the Anglo-Egyptian Soudan, Ethiopia and Eritrea	Date and Place: May 15, 1902 Addis Ababa
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks: 1/including Note in Annex to Treaty of July 10, 1900 (2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 460) See General description of the Sudan/Abyssinian frontier as demarcated by the Boundary Commissioners on June 27, 1903 (2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 434) Came into force on Oct. 28, 1902
Beneficial uses: Maintenance of natural flow of Nile and Sobat rivers (Art. III)	Harmful effects:	
Institutions: Joint Boundary Commission (Art. II)	Settlement of disputes:	
Others: covers the following water bodies: Blue Nile, Lake Tana, Baro (Gambella), Setit, Sobat, Fibor, Mareb, Marech, Akobo		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan) ETHIOPIA ITALY (Ethiopia)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 95, <u>BFSP</u> , 667 (E)	4. 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 430 (E)	
2. 23, <u>HERSTLET, C.T.</u> , 1 (E)	5. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</u> , 115 (E)	942 Af 136 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Canton SI KIANG BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 5, 1902
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Removal of artificial obstructions to navigation (art. 5)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CHINA		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 33, <u>MARTENS N.R.G.</u> , Ser. II, 284	4. _____	
2. (VERZIJL)	5. _____	945 As 198 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Award by the Baron Lambert in the case of Sergeant Malamine Incident No. 2	Date and Place: July 15, 1902 Brussels
Nature: Arbitral award	Frontier:	Remarks: Very interesting for examining the legal regime of Niger navigation
Beneficial uses: Navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 25, <u>HERSTLET C.T.</u> , 253 (P)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	943 Af 135 VI
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lac Léman RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la police de la navigation sur le lac Léman	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1902
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratifiée par la Suisse le 24 septembre 1902 et par la France le 3 octobre 1902 En vigueur à partir du 1er novembre 1902
Beneficial uses: Navigation, transport, ports	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel</u> (1902), 343	5. _____	946 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Juba Uba JUBA BASIN UBA BASIN	Title: British Order in Council defining the Boundaries and regulating the Administration of the East Africa Protectorate	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1902 London
Nature: Act	Frontier: Limits of East Africa Protectorate (art. 1)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 23, <u>HERSTLET C.T.</u> , 79 (E)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	944 Af 084 219 V
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Great Lake MEKONG BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1902 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation at riverbank (Art. 1)	Remarks: Not ratified. Art. 3 cancels the arrangements of the 1893 Treaty regarding the 25 km demilitarized zone. 1 See Additional Declaration
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: France is entitled to participate in general public works development in the Siamese portion of the Mekong Basin. Fortifications on the Mekong.	
Signatories: FRANCE (Cambodia) SIAM (Thailand)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2, <u>DESCAMPS ET RENAULT, Recueil international des Traités du XIe siècle</u> , 255 (P)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	947 As 112 I
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Cross Lake Chad	<u>Title:</u> Agreement respecting the Boundary from Yola to Lake Chad	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 17, 1902 London				
CROSS BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East/ West) (Cameroon) UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Joint Boundary Commission (Art. 9) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 3 HERSTLET N. of A., 930 (E) 4						
2. 5			948	Af	028 044	I
3. 6						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger	<u>Title:</u> French Decree respecting the Niger Leases of May 20, 1903	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 30, 1903 Paris				
NIGER BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Act <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> The Governor General of the A.O.F. is empowered, in conformity with the decrees of May 20, 1903 and with the Convention of June 14, 1898, with the management and utilization of the territories ceded on lease to Badjibo and to Porcados on the Niger (art. 1)	See Convention of June 14, 1898 (21, HERSTLET, C.T. 375)				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 137 (P) 4						
2. 5			951	Af	135	V
3. 6						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Doko Niger Moussa	<u>Title:</u> Lease of a Piece of Land situated at the Junction of the Doko with the Niger	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 20, 1903 Paris				
NIGER BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Land lease on the right bank of the Niger River (art. 1) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	For thirty years commencing June 5, 1900				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 131 (E) 4						
2. 5			949	Af	135	I
3. 6						

<u>River/Basin:</u> NILE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement determining the Boundary between the respective Territories in East Africa (East and West of Lake Victoria)	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 18, 1903 Berlin				
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (Tanzania/Rwanda) UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Kenya)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	See the Agreement of July 1, 1890 (Subject to confirmation. See 3, HERSTLET, N. of A., 942)				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 4						
2. 5			952	Af	136	I
3. 6						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger	<u>Title:</u> Lease of a Piece of Land situated on the Mouth of the Niger Known as the Porcados River	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 20, 1903 Paris				
NIGER BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Land lease at the mouth of the Niger (art. 1) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	For thirty years commencing June 28, 1900				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 134 (E) 4						
2. 5			950	Af	135	I
3. 6						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Niger	<u>Title:</u> British Order in Council regulating the Transit of Vessels through the British Niger Territory	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 10, 1903 London				
NIGER BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Act <u>Frontier:</u> Defining boundary of Nigeria Protectorate	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Regulating navigation on the River Niger and all its affluents within the British Niger Territory <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	See British Order in Council regulating the Navigation of the River Niger Aug. 10, 1903 23, HERSTLET C.T., 272				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 4						
2. 5			953	Af	135	V
3. 23, HERSTLET C.T., 267-272 (E) 6						

River/Basin: Upper Zambesi ZAMBEZI BASIN	Title: Declaration respecting the Settlement by Arbitration of the Western Boundary of the Barotse Kingdom	Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1903 London	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Center of the channel of the Upper Zambesi	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia) PORTUGAL (Angola)	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 936 (E)	4		
2	5	954	Af 244 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Lake Léman Rhône Arve and tributaries RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Convention pour régler la pêche dans les eaux frontières	Date and Place: March 9, 1904 Paris	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:	
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Fishing	Exchange of instruments of ratifications Paris, Feb. 1, 1905	
	Harmful effects:	See supplementary French regulations of Jan. 20, 1909	
	Quality: (arts. 5, 6, 11)	5, MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. III, 318 (VERIJL)	
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	4	33, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 501	
2 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 701 (F)	5		957 E 166 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Frontier waters Grand-Lao Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Convention modifiant les stipulations du traité du 3 octobre 1893 concernant les frontières territoriales et les autres arrangements	Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1904 Paris	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg (Arts 1,2); cession by Siam of sovereignty over Luang Prabang territory.	Remarks:	
Signatories: FRANCE (Laos/Cambodia) SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Siamese vessels on Mekong near Luang Prabang; waterworks (Art. 7); floating (Art. 4)	Ratified on Dec. 9, 1904	
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions: Mixed boundary commission (Art. 3)		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 32, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 130	4		
2. 97, RFBP, 961	5	955	Aa 112 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Gambia Chad Lake Niger Kouadougou GAMBIA BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN NIGER BASIN	Title: Convention respecting New Foundland, and West and Central Africa	Date and Place: April 8, 1904 London	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: New Line. Thalweg. Medianline (art. 5)	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia/Nigeria) FRANCE (Senegal/Guinea/Mali/Niger/Dahomey/Chad/Cameroon/Central African Rep.)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Gambia for French subjects ¹ (art. 5)	Conditions governing the transit shall form the subject of future agreements. In any case, conditions shall be at least as favourable as those of the system instituted by Berlin Congress of Feb. 26, 1885, and the Anglo-French Convention of June 14, 1898	
	Harmful effects: Fishing (art. 8)	Ratifications exchanged, London Dec. 8, 1904	
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1	4	97, RFBP, 31 (E)	
2 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 120 (E)	5	2, HERSTLET M. of A., 816 (E)	958 Af 028 066 135 I
3. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 392 (E)	6		

River/Basin: Lake Chad CHAD BASIN	Title: Protocol signed by the British and German Commissioners for the survey of the boundary from Yola to Lake Chad	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1904 Ullge	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:	
Signatories: GERMANY (Cameroon) UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	Beneficial uses:		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 3 HERSTLET M. of A., 933 (E)	4		
2	5	956	Af 028 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Volta, Sissili (Kolonta), Tungunu, Red Volta, White Volta, Nuhau VOLTA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes defining the Boundary between the Gold Coast and the French Soudan	Date and Place: March 18, April 25, 1904 London	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg or course of the river	Remarks:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Upper Volta)	Beneficial uses:	Came into force on April 25, 1904	
	Harmful effects:	Modifies the boundary as established by Art. 1 of the June 14, 1898 Convention (2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 786)	
	Quality:	Completed by the May 24/July 19, 1906 Agreement (2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 847)	
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, HERSTLET, M. of A., 822 (E)	4	99, RFBP, 203	
2 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 121 (E)	5	25, HERSTLET, C.T., 267 (E)	959 Af 230 I
3	6		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 6, 1904
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: BRAZIL ECUADOR	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 34, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 519 (VERZIJL)	4	960 SAm 002 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Daka (Kukup-kene) Kuluwlo VOLTA BASIN	Title: Notes exchanged defining the boundary between the Gold Coast and Togoland to the North of the 9th Parallel of North Latitude	Date and Place: June 25, 1904 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg ¹	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (Togo) UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commissioners Settlement of disputes: Others:	See art. 4 of agreement of July 1, 1890, art. 5 of convention of Nov. 14, 1899 and convention of Sept. 26/Dec. 2, 1901 ¹ The boundary was delimited on the ground in 1901-1902 and Protocols were drawn up by the Commissioners on July 21, 1902
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 3, HERSTLET N. of A., 935 (E)	4	963 Af 230 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Meser MESER BASIN	Title: Vertrag wegen Erweiterung der Hafen- und Verkehrsanstalten zu Bremerhaven und eines aus diesem Anlasse vorzunehmenden Austausches von Gebieten bei Bremerhaven und bei Fischerhude	Date and Place: May 24, 1904
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Exchange of territories	Remarks:
Signatories: BRISSEN PRUSSIA (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: navigation and port Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, MARTENS N.R.G. III Ser. 414 (SCHULFRESS)	4	961 E 236 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Accord complétant et rectifiant les articles 1 et 2 de la convention du 13 février 1904 concernant la frontière entre les territoires des deux pays	Date and Place: June 29, 1904
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: New demarcation line	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Laos) SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 32, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 134	4	964 Am 112 I
2. 97, BPSP, 965	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Ireng Takutu AMAZON BASIN	Title: Award by the King of Italy with regard to the Boundary between the Colony of British Guiana and the United States of Brazil	Date and Place: June 6, 1904 Rome
Nature: Arbitral award	Frontier: Thalweg	Remarks:
Signatories: BRAZIL BRITISH GUIANA (Guyana)	Beneficial uses: Free navigation of both conterminous states on Ireng-Takutu Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	See Treaty of Nov. 6, 1901 Great Britain and the United States of Brazil
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 173 (E)	4	962 SAm 002 VI
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Sio NILE BASIN	Title: Order including certain Waters and Islands in the Victoria Nyansa within the Limits of the East Africa Order in Council, 1902	Date and Place: July 15, 1904 London
Nature: Act	Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Kenya)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 17 (E)	4	965 Af 136 V
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concernant la frontière entre les deux pays	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 23, 1904
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation	
<u>Signatories:</u> BELGIUM LUXEMBOURG	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 34 MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 623 (SCHULTHES)	4	
2	5	966 E 165 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Volta VOLTA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Report of the Commissioners of the Governments of His Britannic Majesty and the French Republic on the Beaconing of the Frontier between the Northern Territory of the Gold Coast and the Senegambia-Niger	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 19, 1904 Leo
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Description of the beaconing of the frontier	The present Report was approved by Agreement of May 24 - July 19, 1906 (7, HERSTLET, M. of A., 847)
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Upper Volta)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 827	4	
2	5	969 Af 230 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters	<u>Title:</u> Convention en vue de délimiter les frontières des possessions respectives des deux Etats dans l'île de Timor	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 1, 1904 The Hague
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg	
<u>Signatories:</u> NETHERLANDS (Indonesia) PORTUGAL (Indonesia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation for both parties excepted transport of ammunition (Art. 9)	Ratifications exchanged on Oct. 29, 1908
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	See Convention of June 10, 1893
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Amicably or by Permanent Court of Arbitration (Art. 14)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 2, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 168 (P)		
2	5	967 Af - I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Protokoll betr. Verwertung der Wasserkraft des Rheins bei Rheinau	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 21/28, 1904 Winterthur
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
<u>Signatories:</u> ZURICH SCHAPPHAUSEN (Switzerland) BADEN (West Germany)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Hydropower	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 27, ZÜRICH, U.S., 447 (SCHULTHES)	4	
2	5	970 E 165 II
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters DRA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention secrète concernant le Maroc	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 3, 1904 Paris
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg	See Agreement of Sept. 1, 1905
<u>Signatories:</u> SPAIN (Morocco/Spanish Sahara) FRANCE (Morocco)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u> covers the following water bodies: Moulouia, Oued Be'la, Oued Kert, Oued Inaonen, Oued Sebou, Oued Ouergha, Oued Loukkos, Oued Tazeroualt, Oued Mesa, Oued Dra, Oued Souss, Oued Noun	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 5, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 666 (F) (VERZIJL)	4	
2	5	968 Af 051 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Juba JUBA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Notes exchanged respecting the lease of land near Kismayu (No. 3)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 13, 1905 London
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	The lease shall be in force for 33 years from Jan. 13, 1905
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM ITALY (Somalia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Land lease near the mouth of the River Juba	See Agreement for the prolongation for one year of the period fixed by art. 4 of the Italo-Britannic Agreement of Jan. 13, 1905 relative to the territory in the neighbourhood of Kismayu leased by the British Government to the Italian Government*
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u> * Rome, March 23, 1915 (28, HERSTLET, C.T., 932)	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 685 (E)	4	
2	5	971 Af 084 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rio Grande Colorado San Juan	<u>Title:</u> Convention relative aux bords du Rio Grande modifiant le traité du 12 nov. 1884	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 20, 1905 Washington
RIO GRANDE BASIN COLORADO BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> MEXICO U.S.A.	<u>Frontier:</u> Centre of the normal channel and deepest channel of the stream	<u>Ratifications:</u> exchanged on May 3, 1907 <u>See Treaties of:</u> Feb. 2, 1848 and Dec. 30, 1853
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u> International Commission (art. 2)	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 3, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 299</u> (E, Sp)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	972 Nam 038 169 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Zambezi Lungwebungu Luangwa Kwando Nyango	<u>Title:</u> Award of His Majesty the King of Italy respecting the Western Boundary of the Barotse Kingdom	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 30, 1905 Rome
ZAMBESI BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Arbitral award	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> PORTUGAL (Angola) UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia)	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 3, <u>HERSTLET N. of A., 1074 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N
2. 24, <u>HERSTLET, C.T., 939 (F)</u>	5	975 Af 244 VI
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> West River	<u>Title:</u> Regulation governing Trade on the West River	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 1905 Canton
SI-KIANG BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Act	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CHINA	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> navigation	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 25, <u>HERSTLET, C.T., 137 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	973 As 198 V
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters Whang-poo	<u>Title:</u> Agreement respecting the Whang-poo Conservancy	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 27, 1905 Peking
WHANG-POO BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CHINA GERMANY AUSTRIA HUNGARY BELGIUM SPAIN U.S.A. FRANCE ITALY JAPAN RUSSIA NETHERLANDS	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Abrogates:</u> Art. 11. 6 of Annex No. 17 of Sept. 7, 1901 Final Protocol (23, HERSTLET, C.T. 363) <u>See:</u> provisional supplementary agreement of April 4, 1912 (2, MAC MURRAY, 954) <u>See Art. 129 of 1919 Peace Treaty of Versailles (29, HERSTLET, C.T. 603)</u>
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation; rectification of watercourse (Art. 1) at China's expenses (Art. 9)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u> International Commission (Art. 8)	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 25, <u>HERSTLET, C.T., 144 (E)</u>	4	Chr. C B N
2. 6, <u>MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 685</u>	5	976 As - II
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters BIA BASIN TANO BASIN VOLTA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange de Notes constituant un accord pour fixer la frontiere entre la Côte d'Or et la Côte d'Ivoire	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 11-15, 1905 London
BIA BASIN TANO BASIN VOLTA BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE (Ivory Coast/Upper Volta) UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Case into force:</u> on May 15, 1905
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Acquired rights of grazing and water supply from frontier villages (art. 4)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 2, <u>BASDEVANT, 429</u>	4	Chr. C B N
2. <u>ST/LEU/SER.B/12, 122 (F)</u>	5	974 Af 019 210 230 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Dinkel Veichte Rms (Canal of the left bank) VEICHTS/EMS BASINS	<u>Title:</u> Convention concerning the Dinkel and Veichte Rivers	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 17, 1905 Berlin
VEICHTS/EMS BASINS	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> THE NETHERLANDS PRUSSIA (West Germany)	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation Culvert for the passage of the river (art. 1) Draining the surplus water (art. 1.4)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. <u>LAGEMANS, 15, Recueil des</u>	4	Chr. C B N
2. <u>ST/LEU/SER.B/12, 752 (E)</u>	5	977 E 058 225 I
3	6	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place	Remarks
Zambezi Luangwa Mazoe ZAMBEZI BASIN	Protocols of Agreement signed by the Commissioners for the delimitation of the Boundary between the Possessions of the two Countries to the North and South of the Zambezi River 1/	Nov. 21, 1904 Oct. 24, 1905	
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique) UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi/Rhodesia Zambia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation 2/ Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		1/Under Arts I,II and V of the Treaty of 11 June 1891 (21, HERSTLET, C. T., 745) 2/ North (1st Protocol) and South 2nd Protocol) of the Zambezi
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 3 HERSTLET N. of A., 1077 (E)	4		
2	5	978 Af	244 I
3	6		
River/Basin: Faro Kilunga Tiel Yedseram Benue LAKE CHAD BASIN NIGER BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Boundary between British and German Territories from Yola to Lake Chad	Date and Place: March 19, 1906 London	Remarks: See also Agreement of Nov. 15, 1893 19, HERSTLET C.T. 253 and Agreement of March 15, 1909 26, HERSTLET C.T. 177 See Protocol (Delimitation of the Yola Arc, Yola, Aug. 10, 1903) 24, HERSTLET C.T. 461
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) GERMANY (Cameroon)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		Boundary, navigation and fishing in Niger and Chad Basins for population of both banks (art. 10); Faro River - Freedom of navigation and fishing to be enjoyed equally by both populations (art. 10); Kilunga River - Equal enjoyment of navigation and fishery expressly stipulated (art. 3); Tiel River - Equal navigation and fishing for both countries (art. 2); Yedseram River - Equal navigation and fishing for both countries (art. 4); Faro River (art. 1); Kilunga River - Thalweg boundary (art. 3); Tiel River Boundary (art. 2); Yedseram River Boundary (art. 4)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 24, HERSTLET C.T., 479 (E)	4		
2 3, HERSTLET N. of A., 937-38	5	981 Af	028 I
3 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 691	6		135

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place	Remarks
Frontier Waters KLARLILVEN BASIN	Convention concernant les lacs et cours d'eau communs entre la Suède et la Norvège	Oct. 26, 1905	
Signatories: SWEDEN NORWAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Manipulation of the water level Diversion, Irrigation Timber floating Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		Annulled by the Convention of May 11, 1929 (120, LRTS, 262)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 34, MARTENS N.R.G., 711	4		
2	5	979 E	083 I
3	6		
River/Basin: Lower Weser WESER BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: March 29, 1906	Remarks:
Signatories: PRUSSIA BREMEN (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Dredging Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 331 (VERZIJL)	4		
2	5	982 E	236 I
3	6		

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place	Remarks
Frontier rivers RHINE BASIN VECHTE/ENS BASINS IJSEL/RHINE BASINS MEUSE BASIN	Convention	Nov. 8, 1905	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS GERMANY (West)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Inspection of dikes, embankments and towing paths in the frontier area Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 35, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 721 (VERZIJL)	4		
2	5	980 E	038 077 I
3	6		114
River/Basin: Main (Ludwig Canal) RHINE/DAUUBE BASINS	Title: Convention	Date and Place: April 21, 1906	Remarks:
Signatories: BADEN BAVARIA HESSE (West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Canalisation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 349 (VERZIJL)	4		
2	5	983 E	027 II
3	6		165

River/Basin: Spanish-Portuguese rivers DOURO BASIN GUADIANA BASIN LIMA BASIN MURO BASIN TAGUS BASIN Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL	Title: Exchange of Notes Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Reciprocal exemption of small boats from the obligatory use of pilots, and from payment for such use Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: May 4, 1906 Remarks:	Chr	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 5, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 879 (VERZIJL) 2. 5 116, 207 3. 6			984	E	050 071 096*	I

River/Basin: Niger Chad NIGER BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Niger)	Title: Convention confirming the Protocol of April 9th, 1906, respecting the Frontier between the British and French Possessions to the East of the Niger Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (Komadugu-Yobo River) ¹ Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on Lake Chad for British and French Nationals Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: May 29, 1906 London Remarks: ¹ The boundary between the Niger and the left bank of the Komadugu River was modified by Agreement of Feb. 19, 1910	Chr	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 4 2. 5 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 843 3. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 471 (E) 6 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 612			987	Af	028 135	I

River/Basin: Nile Lake Albert NILE BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda) INDEPENDENT STATE OF THE CONGO (Zaire)	Title: Agreement modifying the Agreement signed at Brussels, 12th May, 1894 relating to the spheres of influence of Great Britain and the Independent State of the Congo in East and Central Africa Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation of interest to the Congo Free State and Sudan (watershed) (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Diversion of waters, forbidding construction of any works diminishing the customary flow of the river into Lake Albert (art. 3) Freedom of navigation on the Upper Nile for vessels under Belgian, British, Congolese or Egyptian flags Freedom of navigation and trade for Congolese (arts. 6, 7) Belgian flags with no distinction between them and British or Egyptian vessels on Upper Nile Subject to Sudanese laws and regulations	Date and Place: May 9, 1906 London Remarks: See Agreement of Aug. 4, 1910 26, HERSTLET C. T., 107	Chr	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 4 99, RPSF, 173 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 99 (E) 5 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 584 3. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 344 (E) 6			985	Af	136	I

River/Basin: DANUBE/PO BASINS Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Title: Convention arrêtant des dispositions uniformes sur la pêche dans les eaux limitrophes Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Diversion of waters and fishing interests (art. 14) Harmful effects: Quality: (art. 12) Institutions: Meetings of representatives of the Contracting Parties (art. 23) Settlement of disputes: "Il est entendu que la convention additionnelle conclue sur la matière le 8 juillet 1898, restera en vigueur en ce qui concerne la procédure judiciaire et les pénalités pour les infractions à la présente convention." (art. 26) ¹	Date and Place: June 13, 1906 Lugano Remarks: Came into force Feb. 1, 1907 Modified by Additional Act of Feb. 8, 1911 Came into force on May 1, 1911 Text thus modified in ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 839 See also Exchange of Notes of Oct. 13/Dec. 19, 1947 Came into force on Jan. 1, 1948 See Convention of Lugano of Oct. 5, 1861 (Confédération suisse,	Chr	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 4 Confédération suisse, Chancellerie fédérale, 14, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances, (1849-1947), 262 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 839 (F) 5 3. 6						

River/Basin: Rio Grande BIO GRANDE BASIN Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Title: Convention providing for the equitable distribution of the waters of the Rio Grande for irrigation purposes Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Distribution of waters Irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: May 21, 1906 Remarks:	Chr	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 4 2. 1, MALLOY, 1202 5 3. 6			206	NA	169	I

River/Basin: Ibidem Signatories:	Title: Ibidem Remarks (cont.): Chancellerie fédérale, 11, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances, 1848-1947, 80). See "Règlement de la pêche dans les eaux limitrophes entre la Suisse et l'Italie" of May 2, 1913 (Confédération suisse, Chancellerie fédérale, 9, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances, 1848-1947, 586). Modified by additional article of Jan. 15, 1907. Came into force on Feb. 1, 1907. Art. 16 modified by exchange of notes of Nov. 13-27, 1950. Covers the following water bodies: Lake Maggiore, Lake Lugano, Doveria, Mellezza, Giona, Tress, Breggia, Maira, Poschiavino, Spöl	Date and Place: June 13, 1906 Lugano Remarks:	Chr	C	B	N
References and languages: 1. 4 2. 5 3. 6			985	E	047 159	I

River/Basin: Niagara ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Act of Congress for the Control and Regulation of the Waters of Niagara River, for the Preservation of Niagara Falls and for other purposes	Date and Place: June 29, 1906 Washington
	Nature: Act	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Regulation of the waters Hydropower	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 1052 (E)	4	
2.	5	589 Af 180 V
3.	6	

River/Basin: VOLTA BASIN BIA BASIN TANO BASIN	Title: Order in Council defining the Boundaries of Ashanti, and prescribing the Annexation to it of certain Territories	Date and Place: Oct. 22, 1906 London
	Nature: Act	Remarks:
	Frontier: Boundary on Volta River and Basin and on tributary of the aforesaid River (Gold Coast)	Covers the following water bodies: Volta, Aseupiri, Pampanase, Aponepon, Popiease, Atoinsu, Kasapiu, Bia, Sieri, Bosua, Eskejawa, Duasua, Sui, Kabiasua, Adidinsa, Dein, Bonsawi, Ahiri, Sanwine, Tano, Sauri, Kpokoampa, Ampani, Baierabon, Aboreu, Subin, Kasanusu, Tetiasu, Ofin, Prah, Fomang, Sutere, Onyib, Sapon, Obosoa.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2A, HERSTLET C.T., 159 (E)	4	
2.	5	992 Af 019 210 230 V
3.	6	

River/Basin: Volta VOLTA BASIN	Title: Agreement relative to the Boundary between the Gold Coast and the French Sudan	Date and Place: May 24 - July 19, 1906 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation	Approving the Report of the Commissioners who beaoned the frontier between the Gold Coast and French Sudan (Ghana-Upper Volta) in accordance with the terms of the Exchange of Notes of March 18-April 25, 1904.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Ivory Coast/ Upper Volta)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 847	4	
2. 25, HERSTLET, C.T., 277	5	990 Af 230 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Volta Bia and Tano VOLTA BASIN BIA BASIN TANO BASIN	Title: British Order in Council defining the Limits of the Northern Territories of the Gold Coast	Date and Place: Oct. 22, 1906 London
	Nature: Act	Remarks:
	Frontier: Boundaries on Volta River and Basin and on Bia and Tano Rivers Basin	See Tributaries List in the British Order in Council, Oct. 27, 1906 (Ashanti). See British Order in Council defining the Limits of the Gold Coast Colony, Oct. 22, 1906 24, HERSTLET C.T. 161
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 164 (E)	4	
2.	5	993 Af 019 210 230 V
3.	6	

River/Basin: Oueme (Porto Novo Lagoon) Niger NIGER BASIN OUEME BASIN YEWA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes relative to the Frontier between the British and French Possessions from the Gulf of Guinea to the Niger (Southern Nigeria and Dahomey)	Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1906 Paris
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Thalweg boundary on the Ajara, Jawa, Ocpara River (Oueme Basin) and Niger River and Basin (Annex 1)	The present Agreement followed the Arrangement of Aug. 10, 1889 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 732), art. 4; the Declaration of Jan. 15, 1896 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 765); and the Convention of June 14, 1898 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 786, 788), arts. 2, 5. The two countries approved the Reports of the *
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Dahomey)	Beneficial uses: According to Annex I, Sec. III, the villages situated in proximity to the frontier retained the right to use arable and pasture lands, springs and watering places which they had previously used, even in cases in which such arable and pasture lands, springs and watering places were situated within the territory of one power and the village within the territory of the other.	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: *Boundary Commissioners of Oct. 12, 1896 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 780) and Dec. 22, 1900 (2, HERSTLET M. of A., 797) Came into force on Oct. 19, 1906.	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 99, HESP, 217 (E)	4	
2. ST/LB/SER,B/12, 122 (E)	5	991 Af 135 143 241 I
3. 24, HERSTLET C.T., 152 (E)	6	

River/Basin: Canal Rhine- Weser RHINE/WESER BASINS	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 19/30, 1906
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Modified by treaties of March 1/3, 1911 7, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. III, 889 and Dec. 13, 1920 15, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. III, 827 (VERZIJL).
Signatories: PRUSSIA SCHAUMBURG- LIPPE (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Construction of a canal between the Rhine and the Weser	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 339 (VERZIJL)	4	
2.	5	994 E 165 236 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Mino Duero Tagus MINO BASIN DOURO BASIN TAQUS BASIN GRADIANA BASIN	Title: General Act demarcating the Frontier from the Mouth of the River Mino to the confluence of the Caya and Guadiana	Date and Place: Dec. 1, 1906 Lisbon
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Imaginary line deemed to be drawn on the surface of the water equidistant from both shores so as to bisect the waters of said rivers (art. 3) Beneficial uses: Works (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Joint Commission of Officials of the Spanish and Portuguese delegations (art. 6) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Approved by an exchange of notes of Dec. 1, 1906 See Boundary Treaty of 1864
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. <u>plificación de Acuerdos internacionales con Francia y Portugal sobre límites y otros servicios de frontera.</u>	050
2. <u>ST/LOS/SRR.B/12, 907 (E)</u>	5. <u>Madrid (1948), 303 (Sp)</u>	071
3. <u>Spain, Ministry of Finance, Rec-</u>	6. _____	116
		207

River/Basin: Rio Coco Poteca COCO BASIN	Title: Sentence arbitrale rendue par S.M. le Roi d'Espagne pour trancher la question des limites entre la République du Honduras et le Nicaragua	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1906 Madrid
Signatories: HONDURAS NICARAGUA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Tegucigalpa, Oct. 7, 1894
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	35. <u>MARTENS, N.R.G., II Ser., 563 4 (Sp)</u>	
2. _____	5. _____	908
3. _____	6. _____	CAm 036 I

River/Basin: Daka Volta VOLTA BASIN	Title: Arrangement concernant la frontière entre la Côte d'or et le Togo	Date and Place: Nov. 26, Dec. 2, 1906 London/Berlin
Signatories: GERMANY (Togo) UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (arts. 1, 8) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See art. 5 of the Convention of Nov. 14, 1899
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	5. <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 805 (E)</u>	906
2. _____	5. _____	Af 230 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Traité en règlement des questions se rapportant aux frontières de l'Indochine et du Siam, la juridiction et le statut des sujets asiatiques français	Date and Place: March 23, 1907 Bangkok
Signatories: SIAM (Thailand) FRANCE (Laos/Cambodia/Viet-Nam)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation line: thalweg Beneficial uses: French-farming lease (Annex III) for improvement of the navigation on the Mekong Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Boundary Commission (art. 4 and clause III of the Annex I) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratifiée le 21 juin 1907
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	2. <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 38 4 100, WSP, 1028 (F)</u>	
2. _____	5. _____	999
3. _____	6. _____	Aa 112 I

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Agreement and Declaration between Great Britain, France and Italy, respecting Abyssinia	Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1906 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya/Sudan/Somalia) FRANCE (Afar & Issas) ITALY (Somalia/Ethiopia)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Maintenance of Ethiopia's integrity Beneficial uses: Regulations of Nile Waters (art. 4, par. a) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	24. <u>HERSTLET C.T., 1 (E)</u>	997
2. _____	2. <u>HERSTLET M. of A., 436 (E)</u>	Af 136 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Konzession für Erstellung und Betrieb einer Wasserkraftanlage bei Augst-Myhlen	Date and Place: April 20, 1907
Signatories: BASEL-LAND BASEL-STADT AARGAU (Switzerland) BADEN (West Germany)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	15. <u>Basel-Land, G.S., 369 (SCHULTHESS)</u>	1000
2. _____	5. _____	E 165 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waterways Putamayo Amazon	Title: Treaty and "Modus Vivendi"	Date and Place: April 24, 1907
AMAZON BASIN ORINOCO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Common waterways	Remarks:
Signatories: BRAZIL COLOMBIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations excepted fluvial cabotage (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 786 (VERZIJL)	4	Chr. C B N 1001 SA 002 141 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Guadiana	Title: Exchange of notes	Date and Place: June 5, 1907
GUADIANA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1004 E 071 I
2. 5, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 901	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Scheldt	Title: Convention for the improvement of the lighting and buoying	Date and Place: April 30, 1907
SCHELD T BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Improvement of the lighting and buoying Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 894 (VERZIJL)	4	Chr. C B N 1002 E 189 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Tano	Title: Exchange of notes respecting Licenses to Dredge in the Neutral Waters of the Tano River, in completion of the Anglo-French Agreement of Aug. 10, 1889	Date and Place: June 16/25, 1907 London
TANO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force June 25, 1907
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Ivory Coast)	Beneficial uses: (Tano River Basin) Regulating the dredging of gold in the neutral waters of the River Harmful effects: Tano Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 100, BPSP, 498 (Z)	Chr. C B N 1005 Af 210 I
2. ST/LND/SER.B/12, 123 (E)	5. 2, HERSTLET M. of A., 861 (E)	
3. 25, HERSTLET C.T., 289 (E)	6. 6, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 790	

River/Basin: Pungwe Sabi Limpopo	Title: Exchange of notes adopting as definition the Boundary as demarcated between their respective Possessions in East Africa from Parallel 18° 30' south to the Limpopo	Date and Place: June 3, 1907 Lisbon
PUNGW E BASIN SABI BASIN LIMPOPO BASIN BUZ I BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundary demarcation from parallel 18° 30' south, Pungwe Basin, to the junction of the Sabi and Lundi Rivers (Sabi Basin) and from this junction to the Limpopo River and Basin The treaty does not specify whether in the Thalgog or median line.	Remarks: See Arbitral Award, Mr. Vigiiani, 1897 20, HERSTLET C. T., 832
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Rhodesia/South Africa) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 818 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 1003 Af 097 167 175 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Lake Constance	Title: Traité de delimitation de la frontière	Date and Place: Aug. 16, 1907 Balingen
RIHE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged on Jan. 9, 1911
Signatories: PRUSSIA WÜRTTEMBERG (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 29, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 169 (G)	4	Chr. C B N 1006 E 165 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Scheidt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Convention for the improvement of the lighting and buoys	Date and Place: Oct. 8, 1907				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Improvement of the lighting and buoys					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1. MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 894 (VERZIJL)	4.	1007	E	189	I
2.		5.				
3.		6.				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention relative à la pêche dans la portion du Danube formant la frontière entre les deux Pays	Date and Place: Feb. 25, March 11, 1908 Bucharest				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: ROMANIA SERBIA (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Fishing; Drainage canal					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality: Protection against pollution (art. 11)					
	Institutions: Meetings of delegates (art. 13)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1. MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 212(P) 4	4.	1010	E	047	I
2.		5.				
3.		6.				

River/Basin: Pruth Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 29, 1907				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: RUSSIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1. MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 907 (VERZIJL)	4.	1006	E	047	I
2.		5.				
3.		6.				

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA BASIN	Title: Declaration relative à l'exercice de la pêche dans la Bidassoa	Date and Place: April 6, 1908 Bayonne				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Fishing (art. 3)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1. MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 256	4.	1011	E	020	I
2.	2. ST/LIB/SER.B/12, 692 (P)	5.				
3.		6.				

River/Basin: Juba Rudolf Lake Kibish Stefanie Lake Genale Dawa JUBA BASIN * *LAKE RUDOLPH BASIN LAKE STEPHANIE BASIN	Title: Agreement relative to the Frontier between British East Africa, Uganda and Ethiopia	Date and Place: Dec. 6, 1907 Addis Ababa				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya) ETHIOPIA	Frontier: Boundary: Juba-Rudolf-Stefanie-Basins Frontier between British East Africa, Uganda and Ethiopia shall start from: Junction of River Dawa with Genale River (Juba Basin) and follow the Thalweg of Dawa, reach then the south end of Lake Stefanie and Basin and the east side of Lake Rudolf and Basin, northeast across the Lake to the mouth of the Kibish, thence along the Thalweg of this River.					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1. 25, HERSTLET C.T., 1 (C)	4.	1009	Af	084 173 200	I
2.	2. MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. III, 832 (VERZIJL)	5.				
3.		6.				

River/Basin: Frontier waters COLUMBIA BASIN PRASER BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN NELSON BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN* *ST. JOHN BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN CONNECTICUT BASIN	Title: Convention respecting the Protection, Preservation and Propagation of Food Fish in the Waters contiguous to the United States and the Dominion of Canada	Date and Place: April 11, 1908 Washington				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM (Canada)	Beneficial uses: fishing					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality: protection of food fish					
	Institutions: International Fishing Commission (Art. 1)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Passamaquoddy Bay, St. John, St. Croix, Lake Memphremagog, Lake Champlain, St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, Niagara, Lake Erie, Lake Huron, Lake St. Clair, St. Mary's, Lake Superior, Rainy, Rainy Lake, Lake of the Woods, Fraser					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1.	1. 25, HERSTLET, C.T., 1206 (E)	4.	1012	NAM	039 041 064 119*	I
2.	2. *131, 177, 179, 180	5.				
3.		6.				

River/Basin: Boundary waters COLUMBIA BASIN FRASER BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN SIGNATORIES: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Title: Treaty respecting the Demarcation of the boundary between the United States and the Dominion of Canada	Date and Place: April 11, 1908 Washington
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Centre of the main channel or Thalweg (art. 2)	
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: International Boundary Commission	
	Settlement of disputes: Commissioners, negotiations (Art. 9), arbitration: (Arts 1, 2)	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 25, HERSTLEY C.T., 1208 (E) 4. 2. 5*119, 131, 177, 179, 180, 201, 243 3. 6	Chr. C B N 1013 Af 039 041 064 104*	I

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Traité en vue d'amélioration des voies navigables de l'Elbe, suivi d'un Protocole de clôture, d'un Protocole additionnel du 8 juin 1909 et d'une déclaration des 29 dec. 1910 - 28 jan. 1911	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1908 Berlin
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: PRUSSIA HAMBURG (East/West Germany)	Beneficial uses: Amelioration of navigability	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 4, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. III, 844 (G) 2. 5 3. 6	Chr. C B N 1016 E 056	I

River/Basin: CHAD LAKE BASIN CONGO BASIN NIJER BASIN SIGNATORIES: FRANCE (Congo/Central African Rep./Chad) GERMANY (Cameroon)	Title: Convention pour préciser les frontières entre le Cameroun et le Congo français	Date and Place: April 18, 1908 Berlin
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: Both Powers recognised their obligation to keep to the Act of Berlin of 1885 respecting freedom of navigation and commerce in connection with the rivers flowing in their territories (art. 2) Equal rights of navigation and fishing (art. 4)	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Benue, Congo, Mayo-Kebbi, Logone, Sangha, Shari, Lake Chad	
References and languages: 1. 1, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. III, 612 (SCHULTHESS) 2. 3, HERSTLEY M. of A., 1215 (E) 3. 6	Chr. C B N 1014 Af 028 040 135	I

River/Basin: Stanley Pool CONGO BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1908
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Median line; river islands	
Signatories: FRANCE (Congo) BELGIUM (Zaire)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 6, MARTENS N.R.O., Ser. III, 334 (VERZIJL) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1017 Af 040	I

River/Basin: Wiese RHINE BASIN	Title: Niederschrift über die Besprechung betr. den Vollzug der Übereinkunft von 1756	Date and Place: April 22, 1908
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: BASEL (Switzerland) BADEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses: general water utilization	See agreement of Aug. 16/25, 1756 (Basler Urkundenbuch XI. 238, SCHULTHESS)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. Basel-Stadt. Ratschlag Nr. 1730 vom 4. 16 Sept. 1909. 2. (SCHULTHESS) 3.	Chr. C B N 1015 E 165	I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Feststellung der Rheingrenze oberh. Rheinan	Date and Place: 1909
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation	
Signatories: ZURICH (Switzerland) GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. Zürich. Rechenschaftsbericht 1909. 545 vgl. 1910. 426/27 (SCHULTHESS) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1018 E 165	I

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u>	Title: Treaty relating to Boundary Waters and questions arising along the Boundary between Canada and the United States	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1909 Washington
COLUMBIA BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN FRASER BASIN WELSON BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for the Contracting Parties (art. 1) Use and diversion (art. 2) Protection of flow level of Lake Erie (art. 5) Quality: Institutions: International Joint Commission (art. 7) Settlement of disputes: International Joint Commission and respective governments (art. 9) Others:	Remarks: Came into force May 5, 1910 by the exchange of ratifications. The Senate of the United States by their resolution of March 3, 1909, resolved, as a part of its ratification "that the United States approves this Treaty with the understanding that nothing in this Treaty shall be construed as affecting, or changing any
CONNECTICUT BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN YUKON BASIN STIKINE BASIN LYNE CANAL BASIN		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 1078 (E)	4. 102, BFSP, 137 (E)	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 260 (E)	5.	
3. 4, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 208	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u>	Title: Declaration referring to the delimitation of the Southern Boundary of the British Territory of Walfish Bay to Arbitration	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1909 Berlin
KUISIP BASIN SMAKOP BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Referral to arbitration Others:	Remarks: Agreement of July 1, 1890 18, HERSTLET C. T., 455
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa) GERMANY (Namibia)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 172 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	1021 Af 093 205 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1909 Washington
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): existing territorial, or riparian rights in the water, or rights of the owners of lands under water, on either side of the international boundary at the rapids of the St. Mary's River at Sault Ste. Marie, in the use of the waters flowing over such lands, subject to the requirements of navigation in boundary waters and of navigation canals, and without prejudice to the existing rights of the United States and Canada, each to use the waters of the St. Mary's River, within its own territory; and further, that nothing in this Treaty shall be construed to interfere with the drainage of wet, swamp, and overflowed lands into streams flowing into boundary waters, and that this interpretation will be mentioned in the ratification of this Treaty as conveying the true meaning of the Treaty, and will, in effect, form part of the Treaty". 4, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 208 (note). This reservation was accepted by Great Britain by the "Protocol of Exchange"	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5. *113, 131, 177, 179, 180, 201, 243	1019 Nam 039 041 064 104* I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>LAKE CHAD BASIN</u>	Title: Echange de notes confirmant les protocoles de délimitation dressés le 12 février et le 11 mars 1907	Date and Place: Feb. 22 - March 5, 1909
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) GERMANY (Cameroon)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Protocols annexed to the Exchange of Notes.
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 2, MARTENS, N.R.G., III Ser. 700(E)		
2.	5.	1022 Af 028 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Lake Geneva and boundary rivers	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Jan. 20, 1909
Rhône BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 5, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 318 (VERZIJL)	4.	
2.	5.	1020 E 166 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Perlis Pujoh Sungei Patani Sungei Telubin Sungei Perak Sungei Pergao Sungei Golok GOLOK BASIN PERLIS BASIN*	Title: Treaty, Protocols and Notes exchanged respecting Boundaries, etc.	Date and Place: March 10, 1909 Bangkok
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malaysia) SIAM (Thailand)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg ¹ Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes:	Remarks: ¹ Annex I: Boundary Protocol
*PATANI BASIN		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 917 (E)	4.	
2. 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 685	5.	1023 An 152 156 I
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Wiese RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Vertrag betr. Änderung der am 19 Oktober 1891 vereinbarten Vollzugsbestimmungen zum Vertrag von 1756	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 30-June 12, 1909		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> BASEL (Switzerland) BAIERN (West Germany)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> General water utilization			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr. C B N</u>		
1. 20, <u>Regele-Stadt, G.S. n. F., 219</u> (SCHULTHEISS)	4			
2.	5	1024	E	165 I
3.	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Titicaca COIPASA LAKE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 15/17, 1909		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation line	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> PERU (Chile) BOLIVIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	This Treaty was concluded on the basis of an arbitral award by the President of Argentina of July 9, 1909 3, <u>MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. II, 53 (VERZIJL)</u>		
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr. C B N</u>		
1. 3, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 59</u> (VERZIJL)	4			
2.	5	1027	SAM	037 I
3.	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rio Suches Yagu-Yagua San Juan del Oro Rio Lanza Madre de Dios AMAZON BASIN COIPASA LAKE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Sentence arbitrale du Président de la République Argentine désigné pour arbitre par le traité d'arbitrage du 20 décembre 1902	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 9, 1909 Buenos Aires		
<u>Nature:</u> Arbitral award	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> BOLIVIA PERU (Chile)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr. C B N</u>		
1. 3, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., III Ser., 53</u> (SCHULTHEISS)	4			
2.	5	1025	SAM	002 VI
3.	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Vertrag Betr. Brücke über den Rhein bei Laufenburg	<u>Date and Place:</u> 1910		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> SWITZERLAND BAIERN (West Germany)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u> Bridge			
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr. C B N</u>		
1. 2 <u>H.B. (1911) 295 with modif. up to 1913</u> (SCHULTHEISS)	4			
2.	5	1028	E	165 I
3.	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Purda AMAZON BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 8, 1909		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (sub. 1.5°)	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> BRAZIL PERU	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr. C B N</u>		
1. 6, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 849</u> (VERZIJL)	4			
2.	5	1026	SAM	002 I
3.	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Plata PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Protocol dealing with the question of the jurisdiction of the River Plata	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 5, 1910 Montevideo		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA URUGUAY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> "The navigation and use of the waters of the River Plata will continue without alteration as up to the present." (art. 3)	Came into force on the date of signature		
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr. C B N</u>		
1. 6, <u>MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 876</u> (VERZIJL)	4	103, <u>NYSP, 357 (E)</u>		
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 158 (E)</u>	5	4, <u>American Journal of International Law, Suppl. (1910), 138 (E)</u>	1029	SAM 158 I
3.	6			

River/Basin: Niger Chad NIGER BASIN CHAD LAKE BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Delimitation of the Frontier between the British and French Possessions East of the Niger ¹	Date and Place: Feb. 19, 1910 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Niger/Chad)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The boundary starts from the "Last Boundary mark" erected in 1900 by the Anglo-French Boundary Commissions; on the road from Illo to Madakali, 16,093 metres from the centre of Giri, (Port of Illo), and ends on the left bank of the river Komadugu. This boundary goes from the Niger basin to the Chad Basin, but only beacons Nos. 147 and 148 and following part of the treaty are of fluvial interest. Institutions: Settlement of disputes:	Remarks: 1. It contains Protocol on Anglo-French Commission for the Delimitation of the Frontier east of the Niger, Northern Nigeria
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 140 (E) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 1030 Af 028 135	

River/Basin: Rio Bravo del Norte (Rio Grande) RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Convention pour mettre fin, par voie d'arbitrage, aux différences relatifs au district de Chamizal	Date and Place: June 24, 1910 Washington
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Shift of the bed; middle of the channel Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Constitution of an ad hoc international Commission of arbitration Others:	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged on Jan. 24, 1911
References and languages: 1. 4, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 719 (E, Sp) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 1033 Nam 169 I	

River/Basin: Nile Semliki Ishaaba Lake Edward Labilie Lusia NILE BASIN	Title: Agreement settling the Boundary between Uganda and the Congo	Date and Place: May 14, 1910 Brussels
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda) BELGIUM (Zaire)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Replaced by Agreement of Feb. 3, 1915
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 9 (E) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 1031 Af 136 I	

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Sudan Proclamation respecting the Transfer of the Lado Enclave to the Sudanese Government	Date and Place: Aug. 4, 1910 Khartoum
Signatories: SUDAN	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Boundary on Nile Basin Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of May 9, 1906, art. 1 24, HERSTLET C. T., 144
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 107 (E) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 1034 Af 136 III	

River/Basin: St. Croix ST. CROIX BASIN	Title: Treaty respecting the Boundary between Canada and the United States in Passamaquoddy Bay	Date and Place: May 21, 1910 Washington
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Canada) U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation of boundary line Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 1103 (E) 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 1032 Nam 177 I	

River/Basin: Mano-Norro-Obea Noo MANO BASIN NOO BASIN	Title: Convention respecting the Boundary between Sierra Leone and Liberia	Date and Place: Jan 21, 1911 Monrovia
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (art. 1, sec. 2) Beneficial uses: Free navigation for both countries Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: This Convention replaces the 1902-03 Anglo-Liberian Boundary Commission Report. See Convention signed at London on June 25, 1917, which is supplementary to the present Convention.
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 755 4 2. _____ 5 3. _____ 6	Chr. C B N 1035 Af 105 120 I	

River/Basin: Frontier waters LAKE COIPASA BASIN AMAZON BASIN	Title: Protocol	Date and Place: March 30, 1911
Signatories: BOLIVIA PERU (+Chile)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (art. 23) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 7, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 897 (VERZIJL) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1036 SA 0C2 037 I	

River/Basin: Rio Grande RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Arbitral Award in the "Chamizal Case"	Date and Place: June 15, 1911
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.	Nature: Arbitral award Frontier: Shifts in the bed of the river Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Repudiated by the U.S.A. 6, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 105
References and languages: 1. 6, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 66 (VERZIJL) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1039 SA 169 VI	

River/Basin: Kanga Binda Kadol Chonga Nuronga Kiarakibi Evd NILE BASIN	Title: Protocol describing the Frontier between the Uganda Protectorate and the Belgian Colony of Congo	Date and Place: May 4, 1911 Buvuanda
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda) BELGIUM (Zaire)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 28, HERSTLET C.T., 11 (B) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1037 AF 136 I	

River/Basin: Moa MOA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes respecting Boundaries between Sierra Leone and French Guinea	Date and Place: July 6, 1911 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg of the Uidafu to its junction with the River Moli, the Thalweg of the Moli to its junction with the Moa River and the Thalweg of the Moa River Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Altering the boundary as laid down in the notes exchanged on March 22 and April 5, 1904
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 164 (B) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1040 AF 120 I	

River/Basin: Swakop Orange Kuisip	Title: Award of the Arbitrator in the matter of the Southern Boundary of the Territory of Walfish Bay (British enclave in South West Africa)	Date and Place: May 23, 1911 Madrid
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (South Africa) GERMANY (Namibia)	Nature: Arbitral award Frontier: Boundary settlement of dispute Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Arbitrator was Joaquin Fernandez Prida
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 187 (B) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1038 AF 093 142 205 VI	

River/Basin: Juba	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Boundary between British East Africa and Italian Somaliland at the Mouth of the Juba River	Date and Place: July 8/15, 1911 Rome
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Somalia/Kenya) ITALY (Somalia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: This Agreement was due to the alteration which took place at the mouth of the Juba River. Great Britain recognized as belonging to Italy the split of land at the mouth of the river, situated between the old channel and the new one. The Agreement also states that in case of further changes, the frontier will follow the river's course, leaving the territory on the north bank to Italy and the territory on the south bank to Great Britain. Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 707 (B) 2. 3.	Chr. C B N 1041 AF 084 I	

River/Basin: Mano Obea Morro MANO BASIN	Title: Agreement relative to the Navigation on the Mano River	Date and Place: July 25, 1911 Monrovia		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on the Mano River (art. 1)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA				
References and languages:				
1. _____ 4. 107, BPSP, 539	Chr.	C	B	N
2. _____ 5. _____	1042	Af	105	I
3. 28, HERSTLET C.T., 967 (S) 6. _____				

River/Basin: Zambesi Shiré Ruo	Title: Agreement respecting the Boundary between British and Portuguese Possessions on the Ruo and Shiré Rivers	Date and Place: Nov. 6/30, 1911 Lisbon		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Thalweg (Ruo and Shiré) The islands on these rivers between the banks and the Thalweg belong to the country which possesses the bank.	It is in accordance with the Agreement of June 11, 1891			
Beneficial uses:	19, HERSTLET C.T., 777			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)				
References and languages:				
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 855 (E) 4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N
2. UE/E/CE/136, 188 (P) 5. _____	1045	Af	244	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Zambesi Loangwa ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Boundary between the British and Portuguese Possessions north and south of the Zambesi	Date and Place: Oct. 21 and Nov. 20, 1911 London		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Center of the main channel (River Loangwa)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Rhodesia/Zambia/Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)				
References and languages:				
1. _____ 4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N
2. _____ 5. _____	1043	Af	244	I
3. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 846 (E) 6. _____				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Regulation for navigation and police applicable to the Danube between Galatz and the Mouths	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1911 Galatz		
Nature: Act	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation and police regulations				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: ROMANIA				
References and languages:				
1. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 862 (P) 4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N
2. 9, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 252 5. _____	1046	E	047	V
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: CHAD BASIN CONGO BASIN OUOUE BASIN	Title: Convention relative aux possessions en Afrique Equatoriale	Date and Place: Nov. 4, 1911 Berlin		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: demarcation				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations (Confirmation of 1885 Act of Berlin) No fortifications along the rivers.				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: Covers the following water bodies : Mondo, Djoua, Ngoko, Sangha, Bokiba, Congo, Bodingue, Lobayo, Oubanghi, Logone, Chari.				
Signatories: FRANCE (Chad/Central African Rep./Congo/Gabon) GERMANY (Cameroon)				
References and languages:				
1. 5, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 651 (P,C) 4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N
2. _____ 5. _____	1044	Af	078 040 140	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Zambesi River Tora Pungwe River PUNGWE BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting Boundaries in East Africa (Barue Section - from the Mazoe River to Latitude 18°10' south)	Date and Place: July 22 and Aug. 9, 1912 Lisbon		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Centre of the channel				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Rhodesia) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)				
References and languages:				
1. _____ 4. _____	Chr.	C	B	N
2. _____ 5. _____	1047	Af	167 244	I
3. 26, HERSTLET C.T., 857 (E) 6. _____				

River/Basin: Frontier waters MIRÓ BASIN LIRA BASIN DOURO BASIN TAGUS BASIN GUADIANA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement on the exploration of border rivers for industrial purposes	Date and Place: Aug. 29, Sept. 2, 1912 Madrid			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Came into force on Sept. 17, 1912, the date of publication in the official Journals of Spain and Portugal				
Frontier:					
Beneficial uses: Industrial utilizations					
Harmful effects:					
Quality:					
Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:					
Others:					
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL					
References and languages:	Chr. C B N				
1. _____	4. <u>Collected Laws of Spain (official edition) Legislación y disposiciones de la Administración central, Book 45, Vol. 2 for 1912, 493 (Sp)</u>	1048	E	050 071 096*	I
2. <u>ST/LAS/SER.B/12, 908 (E)</u>	5. _____				
3. *116, 207	6. _____				

River/Basin: PO BASIN	Title: Festsetzung der Hoheitsgrenze (Mitte) auf der Brücke über den Isenellbach bei Dirinella	Date and Place: 1913			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Frontier: Demarcation on bridge					
Beneficial uses:					
Harmful effects:					
Quality:					
Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:					
Others:					
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND					
References and languages:	Chr. C B N				
1. <u>1, B.B. (1914) 523 (SCHULTHESS)</u>	4. _____	1051	E	159	I
2. _____	5. _____				
3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin: Boundary waters NORO BASIN VOLTA BASIN OUKES BASIN	Title: Declaration	Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1912			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Frontier: The Thalweg is the frontier, but the median line acts where no Thalweg proper can be identified or when there are rapids					
Beneficial uses:					
Harmful effects:					
Quality:					
Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:					
Others:					
Signatories: GERMANY (Togo) FRANCE (Dahomey/Upper Volta)					
References and languages:	Chr. C B N				
1. <u>J. MARPENS R.R.O., Ser. III, 392 (VERZILLI)</u>	4. _____	1049	Af	122 145 230	I
2. _____	5. _____				
3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin: Calabar, Tunga Cross, Katsina Gema Rio del Rey RIO DEL REY BASIN CROSS BASIN NIGER BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting: 1) the settlement of the frontier between Nigeria and the Cameroons from Jola to the Sea; 2) the regulations of navigation on the Cross River	Date and Place: March 11, 1913 London			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Frontier: Thalweg (art. 2 ff)					
Beneficial uses: Navigation on Calabar River (art. 21) British and German Vessels free to navigate on River Akwayafe (art. 23) Fishing rights of the native population of the Bakasi peninsula in the estuary of Cross River shall remain as heretofore (art. 26) Navigation and fishing rights for the population of both banks of boundary rivers (art. 29) Navigation for German vessels on the Cross River (art. 1)					
Harmful effects:					
Quality:					
Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:					
Others: Covers also the following water bodies: Maio N'Dalo, Maio Kam, Maio Kirihi, Maio Kalo, Maio Sung, Maio Tati, Woa, Inba, Maquari, Norno, Anyalo, Oyo, Anebir, Awa, Akpakorus, Akwayafe					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) GERMANY (Cameroon)					
References and languages:	Chr. C B N				
1. _____	4. <u>106, BPSP, 782</u>	1052	Af	044 135 167	I
2. _____	5. _____				
3. <u>27, HERSTLET C.T., 220</u>	6. _____				

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Protokoll betr. Festsetzung der Grenze auf der neuen Rheinbrücke bei Rheinfelden	Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1912			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Frontier: Demarcation on bridge					
Beneficial uses:					
Harmful effects:					
Quality:					
Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:					
Others:					
Signatories: GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN (West Germany) SWITZERLAND					
References and languages:	Chr. C B N				
1. <u>2, B.B. (1913), 77 (SCHULTHESS)</u>	4. _____	1050	E	165	I
2. _____	5. _____				
3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin: Rovuma ROVUMA BASIN	Title: Vereinbarung üb. die Zugehörigkeit der in Rovumafluss (Ostafrika) gelegenen Inseln	Date and Place: March 20, 1913			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Frontier: demarcation (mid-stream islands)					
Beneficial uses:					
Harmful effects:					
Quality:					
Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:					
Others:					
Signatories: GERMANY (Tanzania) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)					
References and languages:	Chr. C B N				
1. <u>2. Jahrb. des Völkerechts (I) 252 (SCHULTHESS)</u>	4. _____	1053	Af	171	I
2. _____	5. _____				
3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin: Manoh	Title: Agreement respecting the navigation of the Manoh River	Date and Place: April 10, 1913 Monrovia
NATURE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for vessels of both parties (art. 1) Customs regulations	Termination on March 23, 1920 (Exchange of Letters, Feb. 17/ May 20, 1920)
	Harmful effects:	1, LINTS, 209
	Quality:	30, HERSTLET C. T., 886 (E)
	Institutions:	Replacing the Agreement of July 25, 1911
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 1, LINTS, 205 (Z, F)	4. 106, BFSP, 798 (E)	
2. _____	5. _____	1054 Af 105 I
3. 27, HERSTLET C.T., 913 (E)	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tombuku Ulanfu Meli Koa or Nakora Dandogbia MOA BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Boundary between Sierra Leone and French Guinea	Date and Place: Sept. 4, 1913 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) FRANCE (Guinea)	Beneficial uses: The inhabitants of the two banks of the Moa River have equal rights to fishing in the part of the river which belongs entirely to France (between 13° meridian to junction with the Dandogbia River) Navigation and fishing are free on the Meli and Moa Rivers	See Anglo-French Agreement of Sept. 20, 1911 The use of hydraulic power may be employed only after an agreement made beforehand between the two Governments Came into force Sept. 4, 1913
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Disputes between the natives (art. 8) French and British local Authorities	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 27, HERSTLET C.T., 125 (E)	4. 106, BFSP, 763 (E)	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 124 (E)	5. _____	1057 Af 120 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: PO BASIN	Title: Règlement betr. Fischerei in Grenzgewässern	Date and Place: May 2, 1913
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Fishing	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 29, A.S., 131 (SCHLITZESS)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1055 E 154 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Maritza Arda MARITSA BASIN	Title: Traité	Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1913 Constantinople
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: BULGARIA TURKEY	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 78 (VERZYJL)	
2. UR/E/ECE/136, 188 (F)	5. _____	1058 E 108 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Danube, Brest, Timok DANUBE BASIN NESTA BASIN STRUMA BASIN	Title: Traité de paix (avec Protocoles annexes)	Date and Place: July 28/Aug. 10 1913 Bucharest
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: BULGARIA GREECE ROMANIA MONTENEGRO (Yugoslavia) SERBIA (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses:	1 Bulgaria/Romania frontier (Protocol annexed to Art. I) Bulgaria/Serbia frontier (Protocol annexed to Art. III) Bulgaria/Greece frontier (Protocol annexed to Art. V)
	Harmful effects: removal of all mills on the Timok (Protocol annexed to Art. IV)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commissions (Arts II, III, V)	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (Arts II, III, V)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 41 (F)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1056 E 047 113 292 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhône RHÔNE BASIN	Title: Convention pour l'aménagement de la puissance hydraulique du Rhône entre l'usine projetée et un peilaf à déterminer en amont du peilaf de Pougy-Chaney	Date and Place: Oct. 4, 1913 Berne
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Hydropower Protection of fishing, navigation and floating (art. 9)	Came into force June 14, 1915
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 10, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 290	4. 3, BASDEVANT, 551	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 708 (F)	5. _____	1059 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Spring waters Shatt-el-Arab SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: <u>Protocole relatif à la délimitation de la frontière Turco-Persane</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 4 (17), 1913 Constantinople
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Iran) PERSIA TURKEY RUSSIA	Nature: <u>Multilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Acquired fishing rights (art. 1 c) Acquired watering rights (art. 1) from springs</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: <u>Confirmed by art. 1 of Bound- ary Treaty between Iran and Iraq, Tehran, July 4, 1937</u>
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N.
1	4 13, MITCHISON, 126	
2	5 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 266 (F)	1060 ME I
3	6	

River/Basin: Okpara, Ajarra, Ikirawan, Amdo, Buru, Yewa OUEME BASIN NIGER BASIN YEWA BASIN	Title: <u>Agreement respecting the delimitation between the British and French Possessions from the Gulf of Guinea to the Okpara River, with Protocol signed by the Commissioners, Lagos, July 20, 1912</u>	Date and Place: Jul. 16, 1914 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Dahomey)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Thalweg (art. 2)</u> Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: <u>covers also the following water bodies : Ibu, Padawa, Igunu, Ikoma, Afo, Onitie, Olopakan and Adouge.</u>	Remarks: <u>See Exchange of Notes, Oct. 19, 1906 in regard to the Frontier between French and British Possessions from the Gulf of Guinea to the Niger</u> 24, HERSTLET C. T., 152
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N.
1	4 27, HERSTLET C.T., 146 (E)	
2	5	1062 Af 125 241 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Ounjan Chan SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: <u>Proceeding of the Turco-Persian Boundary Delimitation</u>	Date and Place: 1914
Signatories: TURKEY (Iraq) PERSIA (Iran)	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: <u>Median line, medium filius aquae</u> Beneficial uses: <u>Water supply for Zurbatiya</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: <u>The Proceedings of the 1914 De- limitation Com- mission have been deemed valid and binding by the article 1 of the Boundary Treaty between the King- dom of the Iraq and the Empire of Iran, signed at Teheran, 4 July 1937 190, LETS, 242</u> <u>The text of the Commission's Proceedings has not been publish- ed, although it</u>
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N.
1	4	
2	5 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 366 (E)	
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> DONGO BASIN GUANIANA BASIN LEBA BASIN NICO BASIN TARUS BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty of commerce and navigation</u>	Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1914 Lisbon
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM PORTUGAL	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 1)</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: <u>Court of Arbitration (art. 22)</u> Others:	Remarks: <u>The present Tre- aty shall not ex- tend to any of the dominions, colo- nies, possessions or protectorates of either contrac- ting party (art. 21)</u>
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N.
1	4 28, HERSTLET C.T., 1020 (E)	
2	5 116, 307	1063 E 050 071 096 I
3	6	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: 1914
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.) <u>was deposited in the Archives of the League of Nations Secretariat at the disposal of the Members of the League. The information given here is based on Appendix III (D) to the "Request by the Iraqi Government under article 11, paragraph 2 of the Covenant of the League of Nations" (League of Nations Office Journal, 1935 (2), p. 21; (Doc. No. C. 531 (1), M. 242 (1), 1934, VII)</u>	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N.
1	4	
2	5	1064 ME 105 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Roya and tribu- taries ROYA BASIN	Title: <u>Agreement for the utilization of the waters of the river Roya and tributaries</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1914
Signatories: FRANCE ITALY	Nature: <u>Bilateral treaty</u> Frontier: Beneficial uses: <u>Hydro-power</u> Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: <u>Permanent Joint Commission (Art. 4)</u> Settlement of disputes: <u>Prior consent</u> Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C. B. N.
1	4 23, Tratt. Conv. 214 (F)	
2	5	1064 E 172 I
3	6	

River/Basin: NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting Boundaries in East Africa (Mount Sabinio to the Congo-Nile watershed)	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1915 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Thalweg (Art. 1,2)	This Treaty replaces the Agreement signed at Brussels on May 14, 1910 and the Protocol signed at Busuenda on May 4, 1911
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda) BELGIUM (Zaire)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers also the following water bodies: Amodar (Namaroda), Chonga, Ishasha, Kasuno, Lami (Lamia), Lubilia, Muringu, Nashoda, Niabola, Sesliki, Lake Edward.	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 28, HERSTLET, C.T., 13 (E)	4	1065 Af 060 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: NARONI (Marowijne) NARONI BASIN	Title: Convention pour fixer conventionnellement la limite entre les colonies de la Guyane française et de Surinam, dans la partie du fleuve frontière comprise entre l'extrémité septentrionale de l'île néerlandaise Stoelman, dite Stoelmanseiland et l'extrémité méridionale de l'île française Portal	Date and Place: Sept. 30, 1915 Paris
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: "middle waters" (art. 1)	Exchange of Instruments of ratification Paris, Sept. 6, 1916
Signatories: FRANCE (French Guyana) THE NETHERLANDS (Surinam)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 3) Works (prior consent) (art. 3) Harmful effects: Drainage (art. 4) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel Permanent Court of Arbitration (art. 6) Others:	See Award of Tsar Alexander III of Russia of May 25, 1891 18, MARTENS N.R.C. Ser. II, 100 (VERZIJL)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 228 (F)	4	110, BPSP, 872 (F)
2. 18, LEGEMANS, Recueil des Traités	5	1068 SAM 109 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Lake Scutari Lake Ochrida DRIN BASIN	Title: Secret Treaty	Date and Place: April 26, 1915 London
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Demarcation ¹	Under this Treaty Lake Scutari would become an entirely Montenegrine Lake and Lake Ochrida an entirely Greek lake. The implementation of that secret treaty was wrecked in particular on President Wilson's refusal to recognize its validity in the peace settlement. See Protocol of Conference of Ambassadors of *
Signatories: FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM ITALY (Yugoslavia/ Albania)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: August 11, 1913. Quoted in 3, VERZIJL, 583.	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 10, MARTENS N.R.C., Ser. III, 392 (VERZIJL)	4	1066 E 052 II
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Juba JUBA BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 24, 1915
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	As a result of a transfer of British territory, the Juba river came later to lie entirely within Italian territory.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Somalia/Kenya) ITALY (Somalia)	Beneficial uses: navigation (Annex III) and improvement works (Annex II); Irrigation (Annex IV) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Permanent Commission (Art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 23 Trait. Conv. 332 (I, E)	4	1069 Af 084 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Agusan Saboeda Simangaris Seroedong Sedalir Pentjangan SEMBAKING BASIN SIBOKOE BASIN	Title: Agreement relating to the boundary between the State of North Borneo and the Netherlands Possessions in Borneo	Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1915 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Line of boundary ¹	See Convention of June 20, 1891
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malaysia) THE NETHERLANDS (Indonesia)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: ¹ See particularly for description of territories of both Parties: art. 4 note, art. 5 note, art. 7 note, art. 8 note.	T., 755
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 27, HERSTLET C.T., 970 (E)	4	1067 Af 121 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: BOUNDARY WATERS NOA BASIN NAIRO BASIN	Title: Convention supplementary to the Convention of Jan. 21, 1917, respecting Boundary between Sierra Leone and Liberia	Date and Place: June 25, 1917 London
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	See for the Treaty of Jan. 21, 1911
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA	Beneficial uses: Fishing rights in the stream adjacent to the boundary shall be permitted where such rights have hitherto existed (arts. 2, 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	26, HERSTLET C. T., 758
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 30, HERSTLET C.T., 884 (E)	4	1070 Af 105 I
2	5	120
3	6	

River/Basin: Makona Kagovi	Title: Agreement respecting the Boundary between Sierra Leone and Liberia from the River Makona (Koa) in the North to the River Kagovi	Date and Place: June 19/26, 1917 London
MOA BASIN MAHO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Centre of the bed	Remarks: In Annex: Prochs-Verbal of the Anglo-Liberian Boundary Commission 1911-1914 and the list of boundary rivers
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1 25, HERSTLET C.T., 911 (b) 2 3	Chr. C B N 1071 Af 105 120	

River/Basin: DAUBE BASIN ELBE BASIN NEMAN BASIN ODER BASIN RHINE BASIN REUGE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: June 26, 1919 Versailles
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Tollweg on navigable rivers; median line on non-navigable rivers (Arts 27-28, 30)	Remarks: Came into force on Jan. 10, 1920 Germany renounces all rights, titles and privileges whatever in or over any territory which belonged to her outside her European frontiers in favour of the Principal Allied and Associated Powers (Art. 118) Germany renounces all rights under the Conventions and Agreements with France of Nov. 2, 1911 and *
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN GERMANY (Burundi, Cameroon, Kamerun, Papua/New Guinea, Rwanda, Tanganyika, Togo)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 127) on Elbe, Oder, Niemen, Danube, Rhine, Moselle (Arts 131-162); French irrigation rights, water supply and hydropower (Art. 158); Belgian water supply rights (Art. 158); waterworks (Art. 159); construction of a deep-draught Rhine/Danube navigable waterway (Art. 153) Institutions: Central Commission for the Rhine Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: Elbe, Oder, Niemen, Danube, Rhine, Moselle, Rhine-Meuse Canal, (Luwig Canal).	
References and languages: 1 29, HERSTLET, C.T., 603 (E) 2 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 402 (F) 3	Chr. C B N 4 11, MARTENS, F.R.G., Ser. III, 122 5 6	

River/Basin: Uruguay	Title: Convention concerning the triangulation of the River Uruguay Zone	Date and Place: April 11, 1918 Montevideo
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation of boundary line	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: International Commission (Art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1 14, LINTS, 368 (Sp, E, F) 2 3	Chr. C B N 1072 SAa 150 I	

River/Basin: <i>Ididem</i>	Title: <i>Ididem</i>	Date and Place: June 28, 1919 Versailles
	Remarks (Cont'd) *Sept. 28, 1912 (Art. 125). Germany renounces all rights and privileges arising from the Arrangements of 1911 and 1912 regarding Liberia (Art. 138). L'Allemagne, l'Empire Britannique, la France, l'Italie, le Japon, la Belgique, la Bolivie, le Brésil, le Guatemala, le Pérou, la Pologne, le Siam, la Tchécoslovaquie, l'Uruguay, Cuba, la Grèce, Haïti, le Honduras, le Libéria, le Nicaragua, le Panama, le Portugal, la Roumanie et l'Etat Serbe-Croate-Slovène ont ratifié le Traité et déposé leurs instruments de ratification. Par deux Protocoles en date du 21 janvier 1921 et du 29 mars 1927, les Pays-Bas ont adhéré aux modifications apportées par le Traité de Versailles à la Convention de Mannheim de 1868 (Voir : Annuaire Européen, 1956, Vol. II, 275). Germany, in a Note of Nov. 14, 1936 denounced this Treaty, resuming full sovereignty over internationalized German rivers (Rhine, Oder, Elbe, Neinan and Danube) and the Kiel Canal, and no longer considered herself bound by any treaties relative thereto (2, Reichs Gesetzblatt (1936), 361; Documents on International Affairs, published by the Royal Institute of International Affairs, (1937), 283)	Remarks: Entered into force on Jan. 10, 1920
Signatories:		
References and languages: 1 2 3	Chr. C B N 4 5 *125, 165, ** 6	1074 E Af Aa 047 056 114 132 II

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Treaty regarding the raising of the former mouth of the Rhine near Louvain	Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1918 Berlin
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: High-water mark of Old Rhine	Remarks: Exchange of ratifications, Berlin, Aug. 28, 1922 See Agreement of Oct. 7, 1816 Art. 4 amended by the Additional Protocol signed at Berlin, July 5, 1921
Signatories: GERMANY (West) THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Regulation of water level Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1 13, LINTS, 41 (G, Du, F, E) 2 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 756 (F) 3	Chr. C B N 1073 E 160 I	

River/Basin: Wadi Atum Wadi Kays Wadi Azungu Wadi Howar	Title: Convention supplementary to the Declaration of March 21, 1899 and to the Convention of June 14, 1898 respecting Boundaries West and East of the Niger	Date and Place: Sept. 8, 1919 Paris
LAKE CHAD BASIN WADI HOWAR BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan) FRANCE CHAD	Beneficial uses: water supply; watering rights; protection of existing rights Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1 30, HERSTLET, C.T., 213 (E) 2 3	Chr. C B N 4 5 6	1077 Af 028 213 I

River/Basin: Congo, Niger	Title: Convention revising the General Act of Berlin, February 26, 1885, and of the General Act and the Declaration of Brussels, July 7, 1890	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1919 Saint-Germain-en-Laye
CONGO BASIN NIGER BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Algeria, Benin, Cameroon, Chad, Central Af. Rep., Congo, Ivory Coast, Guinea, Mali, Niger, Upper Volta) UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria, Tanzania, Zambia) BELGIUM (Burundi, Rwanda, Zaire) *** ITALY JAPAN	Beneficial uses: Industrial navigation and trade Freedom of commerce only for Contracting Parties (see art. 1 of General Act of Berlin 1885) Navigation on Niger (art. 5) Utilisation of waters (art. 9)	Frontier: Adhesion of Ethiopia to art. 2, par. 1 25, LNTS, 180 Ratifications: Japan, April 6, 1922 24, LNTS, 160 Portugal, Oct. 7, 1922 35, LNTS, 298
References and languages: 1. 8, LNTS, 25 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 110 (F)	Settlement of disputes: Negotiation; arbitral tribunal (art. 12) Others: ***PORTUGAL (Angola) U.S.A. ITALY JAPAN	Chr. C B N 1076 Af 040 135 II

River/Basin: Frontier waters Danube	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1919 Neuilly-sur-Seine
DANUBE BASIN STYRIA BASIN NESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN (Greece, Romania, Yugoslavia) BULGARIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 218) Danube (arts. 219, 235) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 29) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Navigable: Thalweg Non-navigable: Median line (arts. 27, 30)
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 473 (F) 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1079 E 047 108 113 202 II

River/Basin: Frontier waters Korintza Lake Raibl Danube	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1919 St. Germain-en-Laye
DANUBE BASIN ISCHIO BASIN HEIDE BASIN*	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ALLIED AND ASSOCIATED POWERS (U.S.A., United Kingdom, Italy, Japan and Belgium, Greece, China, Cuba, Panama, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Yugoslavia, Thailand, Czechoslovakia) AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 290) Danube (arts. 291-308) Hydraulic system (arts. 309-310) Italian rights on waters of Lake Raibl and Korintza Basin (art. 44)	Frontier: Navigable: Thalweg Non-navigable: Median line (arts. 27, 30) Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 29) Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 289 (E) 2. SP/LNU/BER, B/12, 409 (F) 3. _____	Settlement of disputes: Boundary Commission (art. 29) Others:	Chr. C B N 1077 E 047 056 080 165 II

River/Basin: Inland waters Pruth Danube Basin	Title: Treaty between the Principal Allied and Associated Powers and Romania	Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1919 Paris
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Arts 15, 16); application pending the conclusion of a general convention on the international régime of waterways, of the régime set out in the first paragraph of Art. 332 and in Arts 333 to 338 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany	Frontier: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages: 1. 5, LNTS, 335 (E, F, I) 2. 29, HERSTLET, C.T., 1018 (E) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1080 E 047 II

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Exchange of Notes recording an Agreement respecting the Frontier between Tripoli and the French Possessions in Africa and the Regulations of certain Questions affecting the Interest of France and Italy in Africa	Date and Place: Sept. 12, 1919 Paris
EL BARKAT BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE (Algeria) ITALY (Libya)	Beneficial uses: water utilization	Frontier: demarcation Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages: 1. 118, BPSP, 315 (F) 2. _____ 3. _____	Settlement of disputes:	Chr. C B N 1078 Af 055 I

River/Basin: Frontier waters Nertviskaja Bosson Schtschutschka Vitroja Peipus Lake Pihkva Lake Pogonova Lake Barova	Title: Peace treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1920 Tartu
ESTHONIA (USSR) U.S.S.R.	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation; hydropower, industrial uses; fishing (Art. 16, Annexes 2,3)	Frontier: demarcation (Art. 3); neutralisation of Lakes Peipus and Pakov
References and languages: 1. 11, LNTS, 29 (R, E, F, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	Harmful effects: artificial drainage of Lakes Peipus and Pakov (Art. 16, Annex 2) Quality: Institutions: Joint Commission to superintend the execution of military guarantees (Art. 7.7, Annex) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Chr. C B N 1081 E - I

River/Basin: Port of Kehl (Rhine)	Title: Special convention between Germany and France, regarding the Port of Kehl	Date and Place: March 1, 1920 Baden-Baden	
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Direction, operation and maintenance of the Port Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Director of the administrative unit Strasbourg-Kehl Settlement of disputes: Mixed Arbitral Commission; Central Rhine Commission (art. 23) Others:	Remarks:	
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 1, LATS, 367 (E, F)	4.		
2.	5.	1082	E 165 I
3.	6.		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Provisional commercial Agreement	Date and Place: June 1, 1920 Berlin	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: The most-favored nation principle adopted for the transport of passengers by water and for admission, treatment of vessels (arts. 1, 2) Industrial navigation on inland waters (arts. 8, 9) Quality: Protection of animals or useful plants from diseases and parasites (art. 3) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) HUNGARY			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 7, LATS, 207 (G,R,F,E)	4.		
2.	5.	1085	E ** I
3.	6.		

River/Basin: ROVUMA BASIN CHILMA LAKE BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Agreement (Exchange of Notes) respecting boundaries in South East Africa (from No. 1 on the left bank of the Malosa River to Beacon No. 17 on the shore of Lake Nyasa)	Date and Place: May 6, 1920 London	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: Malosa, Msinge, Mlindi, Nyasa Lake, Schirwa Lake, Chiuta Lake, Anaraba Lake	Remarks: Cancelling and superseding the delimitation of above frontier as established in 1899.	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 4, LATS, 93 (E, Por, F)	4.		
2.	5.	1083	af 031 171 244 I
3. 30, HERSTLET C.T., 950 (F)	6.		

River/Basin: Boundary waters Danube	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: June 4, 1920 Trianon	
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Navigable: thalweg Non-navigable: median line (arts. 27, 30) Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 274) Danube (arts. 275, 291) Harmful effects: Hydraulic system (arts. 292-293) Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 29) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN (Austria, Czechoslovakia, Romania, Yugoslavia) HUNGARY			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 835 (E)	4.		
2.	5.	1086	E 047 II
3.	6.		

River/Basin: Torne Muonio	Title: Exchange of notes between the Finnish and Swedish Governments concerning the validity of the declaration agreed to between Russia and Sweden on July 3/June 20, 1917, to regulate the floating of timber down the Tornea and Muonio rivers	Date and Place: May 10, 1920 Helsingfors	
TORNE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Timber floating Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Declaration between Russia and Sweden on July 3/June 20, 1917 9, MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. III, 743 112, BPSP, 1156 See Declaration modifying the Declaration of 1917 136, BPSP, 663 (F)	
Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 2, LATS, 141 (S,E,F)	4. 113, BPSP, 992 (E)		
2.	5.	1084	E 214 I
3.	6.		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Economic Agreement	Date and Place: June 29, 1920 Prague	
DANUBE BASIN ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 17, 18) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA GERMANY (East/West)			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 17, LATS, 69 (G,C,F,E)	4.		
2.	5.	1087	E 047 056 139 I
3.	6.		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Provisional Agreement relating to the Rhine Bridges	Date and Place: July 1, 1920 Strasbourg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: (art. 6)	Remarks: See art. 66 of the Peace Treaty, Versailles, June 28, 1919
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Maintenance of the bridges	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>8, LINTS, 87 (E, F)</u>	4. _____	1088 E 165 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tbiden	Title: <u>Tbiden</u>	Date and Place: July 12, 1920 Moscow
Signatories:	Covers the following water bodies: Gorodnianska, Bobr, Kamienna, Siderka, Indourka, Lachanka, Swislotch, Niemen, Beresyna, Islotch, Vologinka, Boukhofka, Oncha, Karotch, Bliada Lake, Miastra Lake, Miadseka Lake, Dina Lake, Niohtchenka, Oziraity Lake, Zolva Lake, Dryviaty Lake, Tamo Lake, Helayja Lake, Redrovo-Drounka, Zol-vitsa, Western Dvina.	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1090 E 132 I
2. _____	5. _____	160
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Krusau Wiedau-Alte Au Scheidebeck Süder Au Buttewill Lake Kjörndalsh KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Title: Treaty between the Principal Allied Powers and Denmark with regard to Sleswig	Date and Place: July 5, 1920 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Determination of boundary line	Remarks: The frontier line will be traced on the spot by the Commission provided for in art. 111 of the Treaty of Peace with Germany signed at Versailles on June 28, 1919.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN U.S.A. (West Germany) DENMARK	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commission (art. 2)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>2, LINTS, 241 (E, F)</u>	4. _____	1089 E 092 237 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. <u>29, HERSTLET C.T., 598 (S)</u>	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tana TANA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes between Finland and Norway on the subject of adoption of rules for the fisheries at the Tana Watercourse	Date and Place: June 29, July 3 and 14, 1920
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line	Remarks: Finnish regulations on Fishery for the Tana Watercourse District, Helsingfors, July 2, 1920, which revokes the Resolution passed by the Finnish Senate on April 18, 1873 Norwegian regulations for the Tana watercourse, Royal Resolution of July 16, 1920, which revokes the decree of May 4, 1872
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Regulations on fishery, water apportionment	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: (Fishery regulations, art. 11)	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>1, LINTS, 318 (N, P, S, E, F)</u>	4. _____	1091 E 209 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: BERAN BASIN PEGEL BASIN	Title: Peace Treaty and Protocol	Date and Place: July 12, 1920 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (art. 2)	Remarks: Regulations for navigation and fishing shall be determined by special arrangement (art. 2.4)
Signatories: LITHUANIA (USSR) U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Artificial diversion of water not permitted (arts. 3, 4)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 2.2)	
	Settlement of disputes: Special mixed commission (art. 17)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>3, LINTS, 105 (L, H, E, P)</u>	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Olza Lipnica Chizne Bialka OLZA BASIN DAWUBE BASIN WISTULA BASIN	Title: Decision of the Conference of Ambassadors of the British Empire, France, Italy, Japan at Paris relative to boundaries of Poland and the Czechoslovak State	Date and Place: July 28, 1920 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation (Art. 1)	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN (Czechoslovakia/ Poland)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 2)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>29, HERSTLET C.T., 201 (P)</u>	4. _____	1092 E 047 139 228 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tigris and tributaries Euphrates and tributaries <u>Inland waters</u> SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Tripartite Agreement respecting Anatolia	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1920 Sèvres				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Areas of special interest to Italy in southern Anatolia and to France in Cilicia and the Western part of Kurdistan bordering on Syria (Arts 1-7)	Beneficial uses:	Remarks:			
Harmful effects:	Quality:					
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:					
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Iraq) FRANCE (Syria/Turkey) ITALY (Turkey)						
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET, C.T., 208 (E)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1093	ME	195	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>International waterways</u> Maritza Danube MARITSA BASIN DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace with Turkey	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1920 Sèvres				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg of navigable waterways; median line of non-navigable watercourses (Art. 30)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on inland navigation routes of Turkey (Art. 334); water uses (acquired rights) (Art. 348); Danube: dispositions inserted in the Treaty of Peace with Germany, Austria, Bulgaria and Hungary (Art. 348); Maritza declared international river (Art. 346)	Remarks: 1/See Arts 369-371			
Harmful effects:	Quality:					
Institutions: International Commission for the Maritza (Art. 347)	Settlement of disputes: Arbitrator appointed by the League of Nations (Art. 363) 1/					
Signatories (Cont'd): UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN ARMENIA (Turkey) BELGIUM CZECHOSLOVAKIA GREECE HEDJAZ (Saudi Arabia) POLAND PORTUGAL ROMANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS * *AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) TURKEY						
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET, C.T., 1037 (E)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1096	E	047 108	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> MARITSA BASIN	Title: Treaty relative to Thrace	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1920 Sèvres				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: The whole of the frontier line described in art. 27.3 of the Treaty of Peace with Bulgaria will be traced on the spot by the Commission provided for in art. 43 of the said Treaty (art. 2)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of access for Bulgaria to the Aegean Sea (freedom of transit) (art. 4)	Remarks: Never came into force; superseded by Treaty of Leusanne (1923)			
Harmful effects:	Quality:					
Institutions: International Commission (if a request is made by Bulgaria to the Council of the League of Nations (art. 16)	Settlement of disputes:					
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN (AS THE PRINCIPAL AL- LIED AND ASSO- CIATED POWERS) (Turkey/Bulgaria) GREECE						
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 829 (E)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1094	E	108	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Peace between Latvia and Russia	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1920 Riga				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: median line	Beneficial uses: navigation, fishing (Art. 3, Note 3 by mutual agreement)	Remarks: The contracting parties have agreed to conclude a convention relating to the deepening of the bed of the western reaches of the Dvina (Art. 17)			
Harmful effects:	Quality: water quality cont. 1 (Art. 3, Note 3)					
Institutions: Mixed Frontier Commission (Art. 3, Note 2)	Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission (Art. 21)					
Others: covers the following water bodies : Cloubotas, Opetchna, Opetchna, Viada, Koukhva, Pelaga, Outofka, Lja, Oussounitza, Dvina, White and Black Lakes						
Signatories: U.S.S.R. LATVIA (USSR)						
References and languages: 1. 2, LPTS, 195 (E, L, E, F)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1097	E	-	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN ODER BASIN VISTULA BASIN	Title: Treaty relative to certain frontiers in those States	Date and Place: Aug. 10, 1920 Sèvres				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation (Arts 1-4)	Beneficial uses:	Remarks: See for text of Decision, Paris July 28, 1920 29, HERSTLET C.T. 201			
Harmful effects:	Quality:					
Institutions: Boundary Commission (provided for in art. 2 of Decision made at Paris on July 18, 1920)	Settlement of disputes:					
Others: covers the following water bodies : Oder, Nera, Bialka, Timok, Danube, Tisza, Dniester, Czernozoz						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM U.S.A. FRANCE ITALY JAPAN (Hungary, East Germany, USSR) KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) CZECHOSLOVAKIA POLAND ROMANIA						
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 1011 (E)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1095	E	047 139 228	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: MANO MARO BASIN	Title: British notice regarding the Termination of Anglo-Liberian Agreement, 1913 ¹ , respecting the Mano River	Date and Place: Aug. 31, 1920 London				
Nature: Unilateral declaration	Frontier:	Beneficial uses: Assurance was given to Liberia that it was not the intention of the British Government to close the Mano River to navigation, or to interfere with the navigation of Liberian vessels.	Remarks: 1 See 27, HERSTLET C.T., 913			
Harmful effects:	Quality:					
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:					
Others:						
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone/Liberia)						
References and languages: 1. 30, HERSTLET C.T., 886 (E)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1098	Af	105	III	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Tcharna-Hantcha Biesen Grave Scroblias Meretchanka Derechnitsa MEMAR BASIN	Title: Agreement with regard to the establishment of a provisional "modus vivendi"	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1920 Suwalk
Signatories: LITHUANIA (USSR) POLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation of boundary line Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 8, LNTS, 173 (L, P, E, F) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____		Chr. C B N 1095 E 132 I

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Convention regarding the delimitation on the spot of the frontier between the two States, and also regarding the rights of the citizens in the frontier zone and the states of immovable property intersected by the frontier line	Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1920 Riga
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) LATVIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Instructions to the Mixed Commission for the delimitation on the spot of the frontier (Annex to art. 2, No. 8); Median line Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: (Mixed Commission) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 17, LNTS, 189 (L, E, P, E) 4. 118, BPSP, 234 (P) 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____		Chr. C B N 1102 E - I

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Preliminary Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: Oct. 12, 1920 Riga
VISTULA/NIEMEPER BASINS MEMAR/NIEMEPER BASINS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Navigable : main course (Art. 1) Non-navigable : middle of largest branch (Art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Western Dvina, Beresyna, Ilija, Wilia, Prypec, Ryb-sanka, Lan, Stwiga, Lom, Sluzos, Korosyk, Goryn, Wilja, Zbruos, Dniester	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 4, LNTS, 7 (P, R, E, F) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____		Chr. C B N 1100 E 133 I 229

River/Basin: Nogat Vistule Channal d'Elbing	Title: Decision of the Conference of Ambassadors constituting Danzig a Free City	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1920 Paris
VISTULA BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Boundaries of Danzig Free City (Main navigational channel) (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: This decision will go into effect Nov. 15, 1920.
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 214 (P) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____		Chr. C B N 1103 E 228 II

River/Basin: Frontier waters Tschervjazyja Lake, Jaurijärvi Lake, Ladoga Lake, Neva	Title: Treaty of Peace (together with declarations and protocols relative thereto)	Date and Place: Oct. 14, 1920 Dorpat
NEVA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation of warships (Arts 16-17); commercial navigation (Art. 17) (Art. 32, No. 6) Harmful effects: Lake Ladoga-flood control (Art. 18) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: The contracting parties have agreed to conclude a convention on timber floating (Art. 17)
References and languages: 1. 3, LNTS, 5 (F, R, E) 4. _____ 2. _____ 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____		Chr. C B N 1101 E 134 I

River/Basin: Inland waters Danube Dniester DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty relative to Bessarabia	Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1920 Paris
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN (USSR) ROMANIA	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (Art. 1) Beneficial uses: The H.O.P. recognizes that the mouth of the Danube (Kilia) must pass under the jurisdiction of the European Commission of the Danube (art. 7) Application to Dniester of legal régime as set out in first paragraph of art. 332 and arts. 333-338 of Peace Treaty with Germany Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 2) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Did not come into force
References and languages: 1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 1024 (E) 4. _____ 2. 12, MARTENS N.B.G., Ser. III, 849 5. _____ 3. _____ 6. _____		Chr. C B N 1104 E 047 II

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danzig Port Frontier waters VISTULA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 9, 1920 Paris				
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> FREE CITY OF DANZIG (Poland) POLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> navigation					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u> The Danzig Port and Waterways Board (arts.19-27)					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> High Commissioner, Council of the League of Nations (art. 39)					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 6, LNTS, 189 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1105	E	228	I	
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty revising existing treaties	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 16, 1920 Washington				
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of commerce and navigation reciprocally (arts. 3,8,9,10,11)	In place of the Convention of Amity and Commerce, Bangkok, March 20, 1833 (29, EPSP, 590; 17, MARTENS N.R.G., 93) Treaty of Amity and Commerce, Bangkok, May 29, 1856 (46, EPSP, 383; 17, MARTENS N.R.G., 97) Agreement regulating liquor traffic in Siam (75, EPSP, 378; 11, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 796)				
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 6, LNTS, 291 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1108	As Nan	**	I	
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Isonzo Save of Murzen Save of Woobain DANUBE BASIN ISONZO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 12, 1920 Rapallo				
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBES, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u> Delimitation Commissions (art. 5)					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Questions referred to the President of the Swiss Confederation, whose decision shall be final (art. 5)					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 18, LNTS, 387 (I, Sc, P, E)	4.					
2.	5.	1106	E	047 080	I	
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Saar RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of Notes with regard to the Delimitation of certain points of the Saar Basin frontier	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 17, 1920 Paris				
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation of boundary line	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN GERMANY (West)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Water supply for the village of Kenchingen					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 12, LNTS, 40 (F, G, E)	4.					
2.	5.	1109	E	165	II	
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters HERAN BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Armistice Protocol concluded under the auspices of the League of Nations Military Commission of Control	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 29, 1920 Louvain				
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> LITHUANIA (USSR) POLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>					
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u>					
	<u>Institutions:</u>					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u> covers the following water bodies: Brasola (left bank), Willis (left bank), western end of northern shore of Lake Ciedroitze, northern shore of Lakes Oswie and Boloma					
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 9, LNTS, 63 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1107	E	132	I	
3.	6.					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Euphrates Tarmak SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN JORDAN BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Franco-British Convention on certain points connected with the mandates for Byria and Lebanon, Palestine and Mesopotamia	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 23, 1920 Paris				
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Israel/Iraq/ Jordan) FRANCE (Lebanon/Byria)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Plan of irrigation (art. 3) Hydropower (art. 8) Construction of ports (art. 1)	This Convention does not entail ratifications The Protocol between France and the United Kingdom, relative to the settlement of the frontier between Byria and Jebel Bruse on the one side and Trans-Jordan on the other side, signed at Paris, Oct. 21, 1931, reaffirms the water régime relative to the Tarmak and its				
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>					
	<u>Quality:</u> Forest management (art. 8)					
	<u>Institutions:</u> Commission of delimitation (art. 2) Special Commission (railway, pipelines)(art.3) Common experts (art. 8)					
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>					
	<u>Others:</u>					
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 29, HERSTLEY C.V., 51 (E)	4.					
2. ST/LIB/SER.B/12, 286 (E)	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Irbid</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1920 Paris
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks: tributaries as provided for in this article (Report by the Government of the United Kingdom to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of Palestine and Trans-Jordan, Jordan, 1931, Appendix V, I. 1, (c), 1932)
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1110 E 083 195 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> Caspian Sea Atrak Saraks	Title: Treaty on Friendship	Date and Place: Feb. 26, 1921 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: confirmation of 1881 frontier (Art. 3)	Remarks: Confirmation of frontier, as drawn by the Frontier Commission in 1851 Came into force immediately upon signature Exchange of ratifications took place at Tehran on Feb. 26, 1922
Signatories: PERSIA (Iran) U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: equal rights to water utilization (Art. 3); freedom of navigation on the Caspian Sea (Art. 11)	
Quality:	Harmful effects:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes: Ad Hoc Commission (Art. 3)	
Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>LNTS, 383 (P, R, F, E)</u>	4. _____	1113 As 006 008 009* I
2. <u>ST/LBO/BER.B/12, 371 (F)</u>	5. *025, 074	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine and lateral canals <u>RHINE BASIN</u>	Title: Protocol relative to the Accession of the Netherlands to the Modifications introduced by the Treaty of Versailles into the Mannheim Convention of 1868	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1921 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Additional Act of Sept. 18, 1895 See Agreement of June 4, 1898 Netherlands Accession, Sept. 8, 1923
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM ITALY THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Central Commission of Rhine Navigation (art.4)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>117, EPSP, 540 (F)</u>	4. _____	1111 E 165 II
2. <u>20, LNTS, 112</u>	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Thaya March <u>DANUBE BASIN</u>	Title: Convention concerning the delimitation of the frontier and various questions connected therewith	Date and Place: March 10, 1921 Prague
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: The line follows any changes in the course of the channel (art. 7)	Remarks: Came into force March 10, 1921, date of signature of Final Protocol
Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Water power exploited as a single undertaking by an enterprise to be promoted by the Czechoslovak Republic (art. 1.1 - 1.8) Water supply of the Brno-Lundenburg municipality (art. 5.1, 5.2)	
Quality:	Harmful effects:	
Institutions: Frontier Delimitation Commission (art. 9)	Settlement of disputes: For damages incurred; arbitral tribunal (art. 1.3)	
Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>9, LNTS, 333 (G, G, F, E)</u>	4. _____	1114 E 047 I
2. <u>ST/LBO/BER.B/12, 448 (E)</u>	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine Wahal Lek <u>RHINE BASIN</u>	Title: Application to the Rhine, the Wahal and the Lek of the Supplementary provision to the Police Regulations of Sept. 14, 1912 regarding navigation on the Rhine adopted by the Central Commission for the Navigation on the Rhine	Date and Place: Feb. 25, 1921 Straasbourg
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratification of, and application to, the Rhine, Wahal and Lek; Netherlands Decree of Oct. 6, 1921 12, LNTS, 356
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>12, LNTS, 356 (E, F)</u>	4. _____	1112 E 165 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> CONGO BASIN NILE BASIN ROYINA BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN PANJANG BASIN	Title: Convention with a view to facilitating Belgian traffic through the territories of East Africa	Date and Place: March 15, 1921 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya/Uganda/Rwanda/Malawi/Tanzania/Rhodesia)	Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation for all nations (Art.2) freedom of navigation and equality of treatment for Belgian subjects (Art. 3)	
Quality:	Harmful effects:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>5, LNTS, 319 (P, E)</u>	4. _____	1115 Af 040 136 150* I
2. <u>30, HERTSLET, C.T., 70 (E)</u>	5. *171, 244	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Peace treaty	Date and Place: March 18, 1921 Riga
DNEPR BASIN VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Navigable : middle of the main channel Non-navigable : middle of the principal arm	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
POLAND (USSR) U.S.S.R.	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Dvina, Czernica, Miaszio Lake, Wilja, Wiazowka, Morocz, Slucz, Prypec, Dniester, Korczyk, Zbrucz	
References and languages:		
1. 6, LNTS, 51 (P, R, U, F, E)	4	
2.	5	1116 E 133 7
3.	6	223

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: April 20, 1921 Barcelona
	Signatories (Cont'ed) PANAMA* PARAGUAY PERU* POLAND PORTUGAL* ROMANIA SWITZERLAND THAILAND TURKEY URUGUAY* YUGOSLAVIA VENEZUELA*	Accessions; successions CAMBODIA FIJI LAOS LESOTHO MALTA MAURITIUS NEPAL NIGERIA RWANDA SWAZILAND
		Denunciations MALAWI
		Remarks: 2/Including Syria and Lebanon. 3/Including the Netherlands Indies, Surinam and Curaçao. Denounced by Malawi on Sept. 3, 1968 (UN/ST/LEG/SER.D/5 p. 538)
References and languages:		
1.	4	
2.	5	1116 Af, As E, NE CAm. SAm ** II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: March 23, 1921 Rome
PO BASIN JUBA BASIN DANUBE BASIN ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 20)	
ITALY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 37)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 32, LNTS, 183 (C, I, P, E)	4	118, BPSF, 699 (E)
2.	5	1117 E 027 084 139 I
3.	6	152

River/Basin: Inland waterways	Title: Convention and Statute on the Régime of Navigable Waterways of International Concern	Date and Place: April 20, 1921 Barcelona
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Contiguous and successive rivers and lakes (Art. 1)	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for signatory States (Art. 3); protection of other uses (Art. 10)	
ALBANIA AUSTRIA* BELGIUM* BOLIVIA* BRITISH EMPIRE 1/ BULGARIA CHILE CZECHOSLOVAKIA DENMARK ESTONIA* (USSR) FINLAND FRANCE GREECE GUATEMALA*	Harmful effects: Obligation to maintain navigability (Art. 10); waterworks	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: International Commissions (Arts 12, 14)	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration or Permanent Court of international Justice (Art. 22)	
	Others: Freedom of transit; navigation dues, customs duties (Arts 8, 9)	
References and languages:		
1. 7, LNTS, 36 (E, P)	4	
2. 116, BPSF, 527	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waterways	Title: Convention and Statute on Freedom of Transit	Date and Place: April 20, 1921 Barcelona
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: navigation (Freedom of transit)	
ALBANIA AUSTRIA BELGIUM BOLIVIA* BRAZIL* BRITISH EMPIRE 1/ BULGARIA CHILE CHINA* COLOMBIA COSTA RICA CZECHOSLOVAKIA ESTONIA (USSR) ETHIOPIA* FINLAND	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration or Permanent Court of International Justice	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 7, LNTS, 11 (E, P)	4	
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: April 20, 1921 Barcelona
	Accessions; successions CAMBODIA COLOMBIA* FIJI HUNGARY MALTA MOROCCO NIGERIA PERU* ROMANIA SWAZILAND THAILAND TURKEY	Denunciations INDIA MALAWI
Signatories:	INDIA ITALY LITHUANIA* (USSR) LUXEMBURG NEW ZEALAND NORWAY PANAMA* POLAND* PORTUGAL* SPAIN* SWEDEN URUGUAY*	
		Remarks: Denunciation by India on March 26, 1956 Denunciation by Malawi on March 29, 1969 (UN/ST/LEG/SER.D/9 p. 539) For Status of navigable waterways not of international concern, See Additional Protocol of April 20, 1921 in 7, LNTS, 65; 116, BPSF, 541
References and languages:		
1.	4	
2.	5	1119 Af, As E, NE CAm. SAm ** II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention concerning Freedom of Transit between East Prussia and the rest of Germany	Date and Place: April 21, 1921 Paris
RHINE/EMS BASINS VECHTE/EMS BASINS EMS/WESER BASINS WESER/ELES BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS*	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (East/USSR/ West) POLAND FREE CITY OF DANZIG (Poland)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit over the territory (art. 1) Navigation (arts. 67-74) (arts. 86-92) Rules for application of the Convention (arts. 70, 72 and 87, 88-92)	Errata to foot- notes in 12, LNTS, 80 19, LNTS, 301
*ODER/VISTULA BASINS VISTULA/HEMAN BASINS PREGEL/HEMAN BASINS	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 11)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 12, LNTS, 61 (F, E)	4	
2. _____	5 *160, 165, 225, 220, 236	1120 E 096 098 132 139*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Juba Nile Umba Amboseli Lake Natron Lake Jipe Lake	Title: British Order in Council defining the territories comprised in the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya	Date and Place: June 27, 1921 London
JUBA BASIN NILE BASIN*	Nature: Act	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Kenya/ Somalia/Tanza- nia)	Frontier: Definition of the boundaries of the Colony and Protectorate	
*NATRON LAKE BASIN AMBOSIELI LAKE BASIN UMBA BASIN RUDDOLPH LAKE BASIN	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 30, HERSTLET C.T., 794 (E)	4	
2. _____	5 *135, 173, 219	1123 Af 003 024 130*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Lake Victoria Lake Kioga and navigable affluents	Title: British Order in Council making Provisions for regulating the Safety and Control of Navigation on Lakes Victoria and Kioga with Regulations	Date and Place: April 22, 1921 London
NILE BASIN	Nature: Act	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Kenya/ Tanzania)	Beneficial uses: Vessels navigating Lakes Victoria and Kioga shall in all respects be subject to the law in force in that portion of the territories within the limits of this Order (art. 3) Vessels are subject to the regulations annexed (art. 4)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Court of Competent Jurisdiction (art. 7)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 29, HERSTLET C.T., 787 (E)	4	
2. _____	5	1121 Af 136 V
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Additional Protocol to Treaty of Aug. 29, 1918 (raising of former mouth of old Rhine near Lobith)	Date and Place: July 5, 1921 Berlin
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (West) THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses:	Article 4 is a modification of article 11 of Frontier Treaty of Oct. 7, 1816 (J. MARENS, N.R., 45)
	Harmful effects: Contribution for moving back the Bimmen Dike (Art. 4)	13, LNTS, 41
	Quality:	See Treaty of Berlin, Aug. 29, 1918 (13, LNTS, 41)
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 13, LNTS, 44 (G, Du, E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1124 E 165 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention regarding the delimitation on the spot of the frontier between the two States, and also regarding the rights of the citizens in the frontier zone, and the status of immovable property intersected by the frontier line	Date and Place: May 14, 1921 Riga
Dvina	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
HEMAN BASIN	Frontier: Instructions to the Mixed Commission for the delimitation on the spot of the frontier, Annex to art. 1, No. 8; Median line	
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) LITHUANIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, LNTS, 211 (L, Li, F, E)	4	
2. _____	5	1122 E 132 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Danube Morava Morava Thaya Drave Tisza	Title: Convention instituting the definitive Statute of the Danube with Final Protocol	Date and Place: July 23, 1921 Paris
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM GREECE ITALY ROMANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Navigation	All treaties, conventions, acts and agreements relative to international waterways generally and in particular to the Danube and its mouth, which are in force when the present Convention is signed, are maintained in all and sundry of their stipulations which are not abrogated or modified by the stipulations of *
	Harmful effects:	* this Convention (Art. 41). Came into force on Oct. 1, 1922
	Quality:	
	Institutions: European Commission (arts. 4-7) International Commission (arts. 8-18)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 26, LNTS, 173 (E, F)	4	
2. 114, BFSP, 535	5	1125 E 047 II
3. 30, HERSTLET C.T., 408 (F)	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters:</u> RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention for the establishment of an Economic Union between the two countries	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 25, 1921 Brussels
<u>Signatories:</u> BELGIUM GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> Decrees to prevent the spread of epidemic and epizootic diseases for sanitary reasons, to protect agriculture (art. 9) <u>Institutions:</u> The Superior Council of the Union (Art. 27 and Annex) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral tribunal (art. 26) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> In force for a period of fifty years.
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 9, LNTS, 221 (S, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1126 E 165 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters:</u> VISTULA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement for the purpose of executing and completing the Polish-Danzig Convention of Nov. 9, 1920	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 24, 1921 Warsaw
<u>Signatories:</u> FREE CITY OF DANZIG (Poland) POLAND	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation and timber rafting (arts. 174-183) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 116, LNTS 5 (P, G, F, B) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1129 E 228 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake of Neusiedler (Fertő) DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Protocol and additional article regarding the settlement of the question of Western Hungary	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 13, 1921 Venice
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA HUNGARY	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Frontier of the territory in which the plebiscite is to take place (art. 2) <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 9, LNTS, 203 (S, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1127 E 047 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters:</u> TANA BASIN NOURTNO BASIN PATS BASIN TORNE BASIN NEVA BASIN* *KEMI BASIN OULU BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 29, 1921 Helsingfors
<u>Signatories:</u> ESTHONIA (USSR) FINLAND	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 12) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitration (art. 19) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 13, LNTS, 59 (H, S, B, P, B) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. *146, 153, 209, 214 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1130 E 087 128 134* I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Kovak Euphrates SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN BAHR KOVEIK BASIN ORONTES BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Accord en vue de réaliser la paix	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 20, 1921 Angora
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE (Syria) TURKEY	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Water apportionment (art. 12) Water supply for Alep City <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Cet accord a été approuvé par le Gouvernement français, le 28 oct. 1921, approbation qui a entraîné "de plano" celle du Gouvernement turc.
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 54, LNTS, 178 (S, F) 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 288 (F) 3. 114, BFSP, 771 (F)	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1128 ME 112 174 195 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Kabul INDUS BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty for the establishment of neighbourly relations	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 22, 1921 Kabul
<u>Signatories:</u> AFGHANISTAN UNITED KINGDOM (Pakistan)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Domestic utilisation, navigation, irrigation (art. 2) Protection of all existing rights of British subjects <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Exchange of instruments of ratification Feb. 6, 1922
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 14, LNTS, 47 (A, E, F) 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 273 (E) 3. 30, HERSTLET C.T., 4 (S)	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1131 As 078 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Police regulations (annexed to Protocol No. 9) concerning the carrying of drinking water on board of vessels and rafts on the Rhine (G.C.N.R.)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 16, 1921		
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> In force on Oct. 1, 1922 in the case of new vessels; applicable to the remainder as of Oct. 1, 1923 (art. 9)		
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> navigation <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 13, LNTS, 53 (S, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1132	E	165 II
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Cuhimbé Putumayo San Miguel Yaguas Atacuari Amazon Napo AMAZON BASIN COLOMBIA PERU	<u>Title:</u> Treaty regarding frontiers and river inland navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 24, 1922 Lima		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg of Putumayo and Amazon ¹ (art. 1)	<u>Remarks:</u> See Treaty between Peru and Brazil, Oct. 23, 1851; Boundary Treaty between Colombia and Ecuador, July 15, 1916 ² (AG, BESP, 1300)		
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation on their common rivers and the tributaries and confluence of those rivers (art. 8) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Commission (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Disputes regarding the Commission's work: amicable settlement or Court of Arbitration at The Hague (art. 4) ¹ See Proofs-Verbaux Nos. 4 and 6 of the Mixed Commission on delimitation created by the above Treaty, Iquitos, Nov. 11, 1929 and March 14, 1930 100, LNTS, 230 (S, F). No. 4: Sovereignty of Colombia on all the			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 16, LNTS, 9 (Sp, F, E)	4	1122	BESP	275 (S)
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention instituting the Statute of Navigation of the Elbe, with Protocol of Signature	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 22, 1922 Dresden		
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> The provisions continue to be valid in times of war to the fullest extent compatible with the rights and duties of belligerent and neutral parties (art. 49) The treaties relative to the Elbe remain in force as regards all their clauses which are not contrary to the provisions of the present Convention (art. 51)		
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East/West) UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY CZECHOSLOVAKIA BELGIUM	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation (Chap. III, arts. 12-38) Works and installations (Chap. IV, arts. 39-43) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> International Commission (Chap. II, arts. 2-11) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Jurisdiction upon contraventions Tribunal (Chap. V, arts. 44-47) Settlement of disputes: Commission, League of Nations (art. 52) <u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 26, LNTS, 219 (S, F)	4	1132	E	956 II
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Ibidem	<u>Title:</u> Ibidem	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 24, 1922 Lima		
<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	<u>Quality:</u> territory on the left bank of the river Putumayo, from the point fixed by the meridian passing through the confluence of the river Cuhimbé together with the territory forming the Amazon trapezoid; rivers Atacuari and Yaguas remain in Peruvian territory; Thalweg of Putumayo; sovereignty of Peru on all the territory of the right bank of the river Putumayo; allocation of islands; No. 6: Demarcation of the territories.		
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. _____	4	1133	SA	002 I
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Elbe ELBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement concerning the posts of Secretary General and Assistant Secretary General of the International Elbe Commission	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 22, 1922 Dresden		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East/West) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> International Elbe Commission <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 26, LNTS, 249 (G, C, F, E)	4	1134	E	056 I
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Boundary waters (Schleswig-Holstein) KRUSAU BASIN WIEDEAU BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty concerning the settlement of questions arising out of the transfer to Denmark of the sovereignty over North Sleswig	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 10, 1922 Copenhagen		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> The Treaty contains those relevant agreements: 1) Agreement regarding the maintenance of the frontier line between the two countries and the upkeep of the frontier marks; 2) Agreement regarding the use and maintenance of the crossing over the German-Danish frontier; 3) Agreement for the settlement of questions		
<u>Signatories:</u> DENMARK GERMANY (West)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 10, LNTS, 73 (D, G, F, E)	4			
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin:	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: April 10, 1922 Copenhagen
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): relating to watercourse and dikes on the German-Danish frontier, together with a final protocol and instructions for the Frontier Water Commission and the Supreme Frontier Water Commission; 4) Agreement regarding fisheries and reed-cutting in the Rudebøl Lake and the Vidaa River, and regarding the cutting of hay and bullrushes in the Gotteskoog together with final protocol; 5) Agreement regarding the regulation of navigation in German-Danish frontier waters.	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1136 E 092 237 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> (Schleswig-Holstein)	Title: Agreement relating to watercourses and dikes on the German-Danish frontier, together with a Final Protocol and Instructions for the Frontier Water Commission	Date and Place: April 10, 1922 Copenhagen
Signatories: GERMANY (West) DENMARK	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: (arts. 1-9) Beneficial uses: Works (arts. 29-33) Irrigation, common uses (art. 43) Harmful effects: Upkeep of frontier watercourses (arts. 5-14) Regularisation of frontier watercourses (arts. 15-28) Quality: Discharge of harmful substances (art. 45) Institutions: Frontier Water Commission (art. 2 and Statute) Supreme Frontier Water Commission (art. 3 and Statute) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of ratifications Berlin, June 7, 1922
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. <u>10, LNTS, 201 (G, D, E, F)</u>		
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 571 (E)</u> 5. _____	1139 E 092 237 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> (Schleswig-Holstein)	Title: Agreement regarding the maintenance of the frontier line between the two countries, and the upkeep of the frontier marks	Date and Place: April 10, 1922 Copenhagen
Signatories: DENMARK GERMANY (West)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation (Arts 1, 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>10, LNTS, 193 (E, F)</u> 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1137 E 092 237 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> (Schleswig-Holstein)	Title: Agreement regarding fisheries and reed cutting in the Rudebøl lake and the Vidaa river and regarding the cutting of hay and rushes in the Gotteskoog	Date and Place: April 10, 1922 Copenhagen
Signatories: DENMARK GERMANY (West)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing Reed cutting Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Exchange of ratifications Berlin, June 7, 1922
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>10, LNTS, 243 (E, F)</u> 4. _____		
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 607 (E)</u> 5. _____	1140 E 092 237 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> (Schleswig-Holstein)	Title: Agreement regarding the use and maintenance of the crossings over the German-Danish Frontier	Date and Place: April 10, 1922 Copenhagen
Signatories: DENMARK GERMANY (West)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: dams (Art. 4); upkeep of frontier bridges (Art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>10, LNTS, 195 (E, F)</u> 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1138 E 092 237 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Agreement concerning the scheme for the Kembs lateral canal, with Procès-Verbal	Date and Place: May 10, 1922 Strasbourg
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Kembs diversion scheme (art. 1) Harmful effects: Regularisation of the Rhine between Basle and Strasbourg (art. 2) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See art. 358 of 1919 Versailles Treaty Résolutions de la Commission du Rhin: a) approuvent le barrage et le bief de Kembs au Grand Canal d'Almos, du 16 décembre 1921; b) relative au bief de Kembs, du 10 mai 1922; c) approuvent l'extension du remous du barrage de Kembs jusqu'à la Birs et la régula-
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>26, LNTS, 265 (E, F)</u> 4. _____		
2. <u>ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 410 (F)</u> 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Ibidem</u>	<u>Title:</u> <u>Ibidem</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 10, 1922 Strasbourg				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Remarks (cont.):</u> Franco-Swiss relations in respect of certain clauses of the legal régime of this future diversion of the Rhine.	<u>Remarks:</u> Révision du Rhin entre Strasbourg et Bâle, du 10 mai 1922 (Les Actes du Rhin, Traité, Conventions, Lois et Réglements principaux concernant la navigation sur le Rhin et les voies navigables d'Europe Occidentale, Strasbourg, 1957, 34-35) See the convention of Aug. 27, 1926 for the regulation of the				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. _____	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1141	E	165	II	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u> <u>Ibidem</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 1, 1922 Helsingfors				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Covers the following water bodies:</u> Ladoga Lake, Sander Lake, Sanosero Lake, Jangosero Lake, Suno Lake, Lender Lake, Sula Lake, Rovkulakofa Lake, Judoma Lake, Urmus, Verhafa-Kunta Lake, Tihtosero Lake, Tungluzerka, Sofia, Sokolosero Lake, Roguserko Lake, Kovdo Zero Lake, Eino Lake, Tuloma-joki, Kivi-joki, Vuksun-joki, Pensa-joki, Saarijarvi Lake, Loimolanjoki, Vergarajarvi Lake, Kulejadvi Lake, Koitereenjarvi Lake, Lutinjoki, Lantunjarvi, Juttau Niaryj, Salatusjarvi, Vuokkjarvi, Kiantajarvi, Kellojarvi, Irmajarvi, Kurenjoki, Auhti-jarvi Lake, Kutahnjoki, Jukkukojas.	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. _____	4. _____					
2. _____	5. *146, 153, 215	1143	E	087 091 134*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>ODER BASIN</u>	<u>Title:</u> Convention relating to Upper Silesia together with interpretative declaration signed at Oppeln, June 3, 1922	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 15, 1922 Geneva				
<u>Signatories:</u> <u>GERMANY (East)</u> <u>POLAND</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Water supply, hydropower (Chap. V, arts. 336-379) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Commission (Chap. III, art. 170) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Mixed Commission (art. 379) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Only text of declaration appears in LWTS, the text of the convention having already been communicated to the Members of the League by Circular Letter C.396 M 243 of June 9, 1922; it is not reprinted.				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 9, LWTS, 465 (E, F)	4. 118, BPSP, 365 (F)					
2. _____	5. _____	1142	E	139	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Marumba</u> <u>Mohasi Lake</u> <u>Meilala</u> <u>Kagera</u> <u>Taruka</u> <u>Nkaranga</u> <u>Rugosera Lake</u> <u>Seake Lake</u> <u>Tanganika Lake</u> <u>Signatories:</u> <u>COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS</u> <u>(Ruanda/Burundi)</u> <u>CONGO BASIN</u> <u>NILE BASIN</u>	<u>Title:</u> Mandate for the Administration of Part of the former Colony of German East Africa conferred upon His Majesty the King of Belgium, confirmed and defined by the Council of the League of Nations on Aug. 1, 1922	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1922 London				
<u>Signatories:</u> <u>COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS</u> <u>(Ruanda/Burundi)</u> <u>CONGO BASIN</u> <u>NILE BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> demarcation (Art. 1); thalweg, median line <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit and navigation to all nationals of State members of the League of Nations (art. 7); natural resources development <u>Harmful effects:</u> none <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Boundary Commission (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Council of the League of Nations (for boundary Commission Works) (art. 2) Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 13)	<u>Remarks:</u> The Mandatory shall apply to the territory any general international convention applicable to his contiguous territory (art. 9)				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 118, BPSP, 879 (E)	4. _____					
2. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	5. _____	1144	Af	040 136	II	
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Frontier waters</u> <u>KEVA BASIN</u> <u>TULOMA BASIN</u> <u>PAITS BASIN</u> <u>KEMI BASIN</u> <u>KOYVA BASIN</u> <u>OULU BASIN</u> <u>Signatories:</u> <u>FINLAND</u> <u>U.S.S.R.</u>	<u>Title:</u> Convention regarding measures taken in order to secure peace at the frontier	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 1, 1922 Helsingfors				
<u>Signatories:</u> <u>FINLAND</u> <u>U.S.S.R.</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Frontier zones <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Russo-Finnish Central Mixed Commission (art. 7) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> The rivers forming the external frontier of the two zones shall not be included within the respective zones (art. 1, No. 2)				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. 16, LWTS, 317 (F, R, F, S)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>LAKE CHAD BASIN</u> <u>NIGER BASIN</u> <u>CROSS BASIN</u> <u>Signatories:</u> <u>COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS</u> <u>(Cameroon)</u>	<u>Title:</u> Mandate for the Administration of part of the former German Territory of the Cameroons conferred upon the Government of the French Republic, confirmed and defined by the Council of the League of Nations, with the description of the Franco-British Frontiers	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1922 London				
<u>Signatories:</u> <u>COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS</u> <u>(Cameroon)</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> demarcation; median line ^{1/} <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit and navigation for all nationals of State Members of the League of Nations; natural resources development (Art. 6) <u>Harmful effects:</u> 6) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Boundary Commission (Appendix) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> negotiations; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 12) <u>Others:</u> covers the following water bodies: Ebeji, Kalia, Dorma, Amjumba, Gatagule, Yederman, Taikakiri, Mao Tiel, Mao Esso, Benue, Mao Ngonga, Faro, Mao Deo, Mao Kordo, Tiba, Taraba, Mafu, Mabe, Npand, Nun, Tantama, Sefu, Mifi, Cross, Mungo, Bubu, Mowe Lake, Victoria-Natural Creeks	<u>Remarks:</u> 1/Reference to the Franco-British Declaration of July 10, 1919 (Annexed) The Mandatory shall apply to the territory any international convention applicable to his contiguous territory (Art. 8)				
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>	
1. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	4. _____					
2. 118, BPSP, 883 (E)	5. _____	1145	Af	028 044 135	II	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: LAKE CHAD BASIN NIGER BASIN CROSS BASIN	Title: British Mandate for the Cameroons	Date and Place: July 20, 1922 London
Signatories: COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Nigeria/Cameroon)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation; median line 1/ Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit and navigation for all nationals of State Members of the League of Nations; natural resources development (Art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (Appendix) Settlement of disputes: negotiations; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 12) Others: covers the following water bodies: Ebeji, Kalis, Dorma, Amjaba, Gatagule, Fedseran, Takakiri, Mao Tiel, Mao Hesso, Benus, Mao Ngonga, Faro, Mao Deao, Mao Kordo, Tiba, Taraba, Mafu, Mabe, Mpand, Nun, Tantama, Sefu, Wifi, Cross, Mungo, Bubu, Meye Lake, Victoria-Nautila Creeks	Remarks: 1/Reference to the Franco-British Declaration of July 10, 1919 (Annexed) The Mandatory shall apply to the territory any international convention applicable to his contiguous territory (Art. 8)
References and languages: 1. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1146 Af 028 044 135 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: ORONTES BASIN SHATT-EL-ARAB BASIN JORDAN BASIN	Title: Mandate for Syria and the Lebanon (France)	Date and Place: July 24, 1922 London
Signatories: COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Syria/Lebanon)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit under equitable conditions across the territory (Art. 11), including natural resources development Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: negotiations or P.C.I.J. (Art. 20) Others:	Remarks: The Mandatory shall adhere, on behalf of Syria and the Lebanon, to any general international agreement existing or to be concluded in respect to freedom of transit and navigation (Art. 12)
References and languages: 1. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1149 MS 083 144 195 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Kavumba Lake Mohasi Kagera Lake Rugezera Lake Tanganyika CONGO BASIN NATRON LAKE BASIN*	Title: British Mandate for East Africa (Tanganyika)	Date and Place: July 20, 1922 London
Signatories: COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Tanzania) * PARAGUAY BASIN URUBA BASIN ROYUNA BASIN ZAMBEZI BASIN WILE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (Art. 1); Thalweg and median line Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and transit (Art. 7), natural resources development Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (Anglo-Belgian) Settlement of disputes: negotiations or P.C.I.J. (Art. 13) Others: the Mandatory shall apply to the territory any general international convention applicable to his contiguous territory (Art. 9)	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1147 Af 040 130 135 150* II
2. 116, WPSP, 832	5 *171, 219, 244	
3.	6	

River/Basin: VOLTA BASIN	Title: British Mandate for Togoland	Date and Place: July 20, 1922 London
Signatories: COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Ghana)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (Art. 1) 1/ Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and transit to all nationals of State Members of the League of Nations; natural resources development (Art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed (Boundary) Commission (Anglo-French) Settlement of disputes: negotiations; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 12) Others: covers the following water bodies: Panokobo, Biankuri, Kulugona, Manjo, Kunkumbu, Oti, Dakpe, Kakasse, Kentau, Bonolo, Tankpa, Sabol, Kuji, No, Bassa, Khe, Tei, Edjiri, Damsi, Todachie	Remarks: 1/Reference to the Declaration of July 10, 1919 between the United Kingdom and France (U.N. Doc.A/70) The Mandatory shall apply to the territory any general international convention applicable to his contiguous territory (Art. 8)
References and languages: 1. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1150 Af 230 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Jordan Yarmuk Dead Sea Wadi Araba JORDAN BASIN WADI ARABA BASIN	Title: Mandate for Palestine and Memorandum by the British Government relating to its application to Transjordan as approved by the Council of the League of Nations on Sept. 16, 1922	Date and Place: July 24, 1922 London
Signatories: COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Israel/Jordan)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (Art. 25; Memorandum); median line Beneficial uses: freedom of transit under equitable conditions across the territories (Art. 18), including natural resources development Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: negotiations or P.C.I.J. (Art. 16) Others:	Remarks: The Mandatory shall adhere, on behalf of Transjordan, to any general international agreement existing or which may be concluded in respect to freedom of transit and navigation (Art. 19)
References and languages: 1. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1148 MS 083 231 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: VOLTA BASIN	Title: Mandate for the Administration of Part of the former German Territory of Togoland conferred upon the Government of the French Republic, confirmed and defined by the Council of the League of Nations with the description of the Franco-British Frontiers	Date and Place: July 20, 1922 London
Signatories: COUNCIL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Togo)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation; median line Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit and navigation for all nationals of State Members of the League of Nations (Art. 6) natural resources development Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission (Annex) Settlement of disputes: Negotiations; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 12) Others: covers the following water bodies: Panokobo, Biankuri, Kulugona, Mochole, Manjo, Kunkumbu, Oti, Dakpe, Kakasse, Kentau, Kula, Namale, Bonolo, Tankpa, Sabol, Tunkura, No, Ene, Bassa, Balgo, Onana, Daji, Tei, Edjiri, Damsi, Todachie, Nawa	Remarks: France and Great Britain reached an agreement for the delimitation of the frontier on July 10 1919; Art. 1 of the Mandate provides however for a Commission for the final delimitation on which agreement was reached on Oct. 21, 1929 (Annex). The Mandatory shall apply to the territory any general international convention applicable to his contiguous territory (Art. 8)
References and languages: 1. 118, WPSP, 890 (E)	4	Chr. C B N 1151 Af 230 II
2. U.N. Doc. A/70 (E, F)	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters RHINE BASIN DANUBE BASIN ELBE/ODER BASINS ODER/VISTULA BASINS *	Title: Commercial Convention	Date and Place: Sept. 25, 1922 Warsaw				
Signatories: AUSTRIA POLAND *VISTULA/NIEMAN BASINS PRZECEL/NIEMAN BASINS VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 10) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:						
1. 59, LNTS, 307 (E, F)			4			
2. _____ 6. *160, 165, 228, 229			1152	E	047 056 132 139*	I
3. _____						

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Commercial Treaty and Final Protocol	Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1922 Rovani				
Signatories: ESTONIA (USSR) HUNGARY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation and transit (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Mixed arbitral tribunal (art. 21) Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:						
1. 30, LNTS, 347 (E, F)			4			
2. _____			1155	E	047	I
3. _____						

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN ODER/VISTULA BASINS VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1922 Prague				
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 19) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Mixed arbitral tribunal (art. 24) Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:						
1. 20, LNTS, 379 (E, F)			4			
2. _____			1153	E	047 139 228 229	I
3. _____						

River/Basin: Inland waters Boccagnazzo Lake Murvizza	Title: Convention concerning the customs régime and frontier traffic between Zara and the adjacent territories	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1922 Rome				
Signatories: ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS (Yugoslavia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water supply (arts. 17-19) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:						
1. 18, LNTS, 413 (F, I, E)			4	118, BFSP, 713 (P)		
2. _____			1156	E	-	I
3. _____						

River/Basin: SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Treaty 1/	Date and Place: Oct. 10, 1922 Baghdad				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM IRAQ	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of commerce and navigation for the nationals of any State Member of the League of Nations (Art. 11) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: P.C.I.J. (Art. 17) Others:	Remarks: 1/ With Protocol of April 30, 1923 (U.N. Doc. A/70)	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:						
1. U.N. Doc. A/70			4			
2. _____			1154	NE	195	I
3. _____						

River/Basin: Boundary waters PATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN NEVA BASIN EMY BASIN EDVA BASIN OULU BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the floating of timber in watercourses flowing from Finland to Russia and vice versa	Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1922 Helsingfors				
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Timber floating Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Special Commission (Art. 9) Others:	Remarks: Revised following the USSR notification of March 13, 1948 to Finland according to the procedure of Art. 12 of the Feb. 10, 1947 Peace Treaty (See: 67, UNTS, 154) Arts 2, 3 and 7 amended by the Oct. 15, 1933 Convention (149, UNTS, 267) Superseded by the Agreement of April 24, 1964 (537, UNTS, 231)	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:						
1. 19, LNTS, 153 (F, R, B, E, F)			4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 645 (E)			5	*153, 215		
3. _____			1157	E	087 091 134 126*	I

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u>	Title: Convention concerning the maintenance of river channels and the regulation of fishing on watercourses forming part of the frontier	Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1922 Helsingfors
TULOMA BASIN NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN KOVVA BASIN OULU BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Amended by Convention of Oct. 15, 1933. Both conventions were revised following the USSR notification of March 13, 1948 to Finland according to the procedure of Art. 12 of the Feb. 10, 1947 Peace Treaty (See: 67, UNTS, 157)
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Fishing; navigation; timber floating (Art. 1) Harmful effects: maintenance of river channels (Arts 2-4) Quality: maintenance of the water quality (Art. 5) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Tuulomanjoki, Luttojoki, Kutajoki, Kutalahti, Pääjärvi, Pistojoki, Ylä-Kuttijärvi, Leksä, Tuulijoki, Pieltäjärvi, Tuulijärvi Lake, Tuulensanjoki, Lake Ladoga, Tuulensanjärvi Lake, Miinalanjoki	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 19, LNTS, 193 (F, R, S, E, P)	4. _____	087 091 134*
2. SW/LEG/SER.B/12, 642 (E)	5. *146, 215	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title: Dispositions ¹ relatives à la frontière commune à la Belgique et à l'Allemagne établies par une Commission de délimitation ² en exécution des clauses du traité de Versailles du 28 juin 1919 concernant cette frontière	Date and Place: Nov. 6, 1922 Aix-la-Chapelle
Vesdre Draillgarbach Breitenbach Threnbach Inde, Roer Tulje Spring waters NEUSE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Maintenance of frontier line (V) Beneficial uses: Aqueduct of "hopital of Montjoie" (II, 8) Underground water utilization (III, 3) Water supply (III, 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Prevention of pollution (III, 2) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ Obligatoires en vertu du Traité de Versailles pour les Parties ² provided for in art. 35 of the Versailles Treaty
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN NETHERLANDS GERMANY (West)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 834	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 411 (P)	5. _____	1161 E 114 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u>	Title: Convention with regard to Fishing and Sealing on Lake Ladoga, River Channels and watercourses forming part of the Frontier	Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1922 Helsingfors
NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN KOVVA BASIN PATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN OULU BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Fishing, sealing Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Superseded by the Agreement of April 24, 1964 (537, UNTS, 231)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 29, LNTS, 211 (F, R, S, E, P)	4. 120, BESP, 355 (E)	087 091 134 146*
2. _____	5. *151, 215	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Winnipeg Lake of the Woods Lac Seul</u>	Title: Agreement regarding the control of upper waters of the Winnipeg River	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1922 Ottawa
NEILON BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: CANADA ONTARIO MANITOBA (Canada)	Beneficial uses: Water storage (art. 3) Harmful effects: Flood (art. 3) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 132, BESP, 61 (E)	4. _____	1162 E 131 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Commerce and navigation and Exchange of Notes relating thereto	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1922 Madrid
UNITED KINGDOM SPAIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 13) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: *1925 (88, LNTS, 318); Accession by Tanganyika, Exchange of Notes, San Sebastian, Aug. 6, 1931, Madrid, Sept. 15, 1931 (117, LNTS, 56)	See for the duration of this Treaty, Exchange of Notes, Oct. 22, 1926 54, LNTS, 391 and Convention of Revision, April 5, 1927 63, LNTS, 184 Application to India, Notes July 4/30, 1927 63, LNTS, 184 Accession of North Borneo, Exchange of Notes, Warsaw May 13 and 31, *
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 28, LNTS, 339 (E, Sp, P)	4. 117, BESP, 333 (E)	1160 E Af As ** I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1922 Warsaw
ELBE/ODER BASINS ODER/VISTULA BASINS PREGEL/NEMAN BASINS*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: JAPAN POLAND *VISTULA/NEMAN BASINS VISTULA/DNIESTER BASIN	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 32, LNTS, 60 (E, P)	4. _____	1163 E 056 132 139 160*
2. _____	5. *228, 229	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention relative to the Regulations for Rhine Navigation Certificates, with Additional Protocol appertaining thereto (signed Dec. 22, 1923)	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1922 Strasbourg
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Replacing arts. 15 to 21 inclusive of the Convention of Oct. 17, 1868 and the Convention of June 4, 1898 (art. 5) See Convention with Additional Protocol of Dec. 22, 1923 45, LNTS, 1701 Reapplied between United Kingdom and Federal Republic of Germany as of Jan 1, 1953 160, BFSP, 283
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 36, LNTS, 457 (E, F)	4. 119, BFSP, 582 (P)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1164 E 165 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Convention supplementary to the Statute of Navigator of the Elbe with Closing Protocol	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1923 Prague
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Statute of Elbe of Feb. 22, 1922 (26, LNTS, 249)
Signatories: BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY CZECHOSLOVAKIA GERMANY (East/West)	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Procedure of tribunals provided for in art. 44 of the Statute of Navigation of the Elbe of Feb. 22, 1922	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 26, LNTS, 253 (E, F)	4. 117, BFSP, 435 (P)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1167 E 056 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Regulations concerning the Granting of River Navigation Certificates, and Supplementary article thereto (C.C.R.N.)	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1922 Strasbourg
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratifications by the Netherlands Feb. 7, 1926 45, LNTS, 171 Amendment to the above regulations by the Netherlands Royal Decree of June 30, 1930 (art. 1) 100, LNTS, 214 (D, F, E) 1/of April 23, 1925 (37, LNTS, 18)
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 37, LNTS, 9 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1165 E 165 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Vistula VISTULA BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding a common dyke administration in the Marienwerder Plain with Final Protocol	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1923 Posen
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Flood control	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 3) Inspector General (art. 4)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 26, LNTS, 461 (G, F, E, P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1168 E 228 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Commercial Treaty	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1922 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BELGIUM GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG POLAND	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 9); most favoured-nation clause	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 21, LNTS, 183 (F, B)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1166 E ** II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: LAKE CHAD BASIN NIGER BASIN CROSS BASIN	Title: Convention relating to the part of the Cameroons under French Mandate	Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1923 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: 1/Extension to the U.S.A. of Mandate privileges granted to State Members of the League of Nations (U.N. Doc. A/70/118, BFSP, 883) * Ndukuwa, Berue, Tsikikiri, Mao Tiel, Faro, Mao Hasso, Hossere Banglang
Signatories: U.S.A. FRANCE (Cameroon)	Beneficial uses: navigation, transit, natural resources development 1/	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Ebeji, Kalia, LeGallii, Nguda, Dorma, Anjumba, Gatagule, Yedseram, Mao Koro, Mao Ngonga, Mao Deo, Tiba, Taraba, Ganga, Jiw, Saraga, Ardo, Lokubahun, Mafu, Mabe, Mpand, Fun, Tantan, Sefu, Rifi, Bord, Nogo, Cross, Mungo, Bubu, Victoria-Matual Creeks, *	
References and languages:		
1. 26, LNTS, 53 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 118, BFSP, 1076 (E)	5. _____	1169 Af 028 044 135 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: VOLTA BASIN	Title: Convention relating to the part of Togoland under French Mandate	Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1923 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation, transit, natural resources development 1/	Harmful effects:	1/Extension to the U.S.A. of Mandate privileges granted to State Members of the League of Nations (U.S. Dec. 1/70; 118, BPSP, 890)
Quality:	Institutions:	*Demitisi, Todschit Magbavi, Wawa, Asukoko
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies : Kulapalogo, Puno-kobo, Blankari, Kologona, Nabuleg, Uboroch, Manjo, Kunkumbu, Oti, Bassa, Kne, Balagbo, Onana, Odjabi, Sassa, Daji, Ebanda, Seblawa, Dakpe, Kakassi, Kentqu, Kula, Namale, Bonolo, Tankpe, Sabol, Tunkurra, No, Kouji, Nubui, Tai, Edjiri,	
References and languages:		
1. 26, LNTS, 69 (E, F)	4	
2. 118, BPSP, 1054 (E)	5	1170 Af 230 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters NEMAN BASIN	Title: Decision taken by the Conference of Ambassadors with regards to the Eastern Frontiers of Poland ^{1/}	Date and Place: March 15, 1923 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	1/with Lithuania; in application of Art. 87.3 of the Treaty of Versailles (112, BPSP, 1)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies : Galadunya Lake, Marycha, Igorika, Niemen, Skroblis, Mervcsanka, Grava, Boloss Lake, Milia, Oswie Lake, Peowa Lake, Boloscha Lake, Dringis Lake	
References and languages:		
1. 12, LNTS, 259 (E, F)	4	
2. 118, BPSP, 960 (E)	5	1173 E 132 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN	Title: Convention granting to Swiss Nationals the Benefits in the Belgian Congo, of the Rights provided by the International Convention (signed at St. Germain-en-Laye, Sept. 10, 1919, revising the General Act and Declaration of Brussels, July 2, 1890)	Date and Place: Feb. 16, 1923 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation and trade; freedom of commerce	Harmful effects:	8, LNTS, 251 29, BRUSSELS, C.F., 110
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: negotiations; arbitral tribunal	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 118, BPSP, 77 (F)	4	
2.	5	1171 Af 040 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Protocol regarding the adhesion of the Netherlands to the modifications introduced by the Treaty of Versailles in the Convention of 1868 signed at Paris, Jan. 21, 1921 with an Additional Protocol	Date and Place: March 29, 1923 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Navigation	Harmful effects:	Entry in force of the Netherlands accession Sept. 8, 1923
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, LNTS, 111 (E, F)	4	117, BPSP, 543 (P)
2.	5	1174 E 165 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters JORDAN BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement respecting the Boundary Line between Syria and Palestine from the Mediterranean Sea to El Hamé 1/	Date and Place: March 7, 1923 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; thalweg	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation; fishing; protection of existing water use rights; spring water use	Harmful effects: Lakes Huleh and Tiberias water control by building a dam south of Lake Tiberias; flood control; compensation to owners of flooded lands	1/together with Final Report on frontier demarcation between the Great Lebanon and Syria, and Palestine pursuant to the Paris Dec. 23, 1920 Convention (113, BPSP, 355)
Quality:	Institutions: Commission (frontier demarcation); Commission (settlement of disputes)	
Settlement of disputes: by a four member Commission	Others: covers the following water bodies : Heebani, Lake Huleh, Jordan, Litani, Nahr Banias, Tiberias Lake, Wadi El Zahir, Wadi Fajir, Wadi Hamarlulu, Wadi Sheikh	
References and languages:		
1. 117, BPSP, 293 (E)	4	22, LNTS, 364 (E, F)
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12.287 (E)	5	UN/E/CN.4/136, 188 (F)
3. 17, MARTENS, N.R. Ser. III, 208 (F)	6	1172 ME 083 I

River/Basin: Kagera Muhazi Lake Tarika Mkurangi Mugosera Seako Tunganyika Lake CONGO BASIN NILE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the Belgian Mandate for the territory of Ruanda-Urundi	Date and Place: April 18, 1923 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation, transit, natural resources development 1/	Harmful effects:	1/Extension to the U.S.A. of Mandate privileges granted to State Members of the League of Nations (U.S. Dec. 1/70; 118, BPSP, 879)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 31, LNTS, 137 (F, E)	4	120, BPSP, 67 (E)
2.	5	1175 Af 040 I
3.	6	136

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters RHINE BASIN DANUBE BASIN PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation.	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 28, 1923 Rome				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY AUSTRIA	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit (art. 12); navigation <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral Tribunal (art. 38) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 116, <u>BPSP</u> , 629 (F)					027	
2. _____ 5. _____			1176	E	159	I
3. _____ 6. _____					165	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters TORNE BASIN KLARIFVEN BASIN TANA BASIN NEKTRMO BASIN PATS BASIN*	<u>Title:</u> Navigation convention and Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 26, 1923 Stockholm				
<u>Signatories:</u> FINLAND SWEDEN *NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN OULU BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation (art. 1) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 18, <u>LNTS</u> , 57 (S, F, E, P)					087	
2. _____ 5. *146, 153, 202, 214			1179	E	128	I
3. _____ 6. _____					134*	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters Lake Raibl Korinitza DANUBE BASIN ISOREO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Accord concernant les relations économiques entre les bords de frontière des deux Etats	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 28, 1923 Rome				
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRIA ITALY	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing (art. 12) Hydropower (art. 14) <u>Harmful effects:</u> Flood control (art. 14) <u>Quality:</u> (art. 13) <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Commission (eventually) (art. 15) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force July 20, 1923 See Peace Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye (Italian rights on waters of Raibl Lake and Korinitza Basin) See Treaty of Commerce and navigation (118, <u>BPSP</u> , 629)				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. _____ 4. 118, <u>BPSP</u> , 691 (F)					027	
2. <u>ST/LRD/SRE.3/12</u> , 484 (F)			1177	E	030	I
3. _____ 6. _____						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 1, 1923 Dresden				
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East/West) LITHUANIA (USSR)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 30) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitration (art. 32) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 51, <u>LNTS</u> , 387 (G, L, F, E)					**	
2. _____ 5. _____			1180	E		I
3. _____ 6. _____						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Vardar VARDAR BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention for the regulation of transit via Salonica with Protocols	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 10, 1923 Belgrade				
<u>Signatories:</u> GREECE KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation (art. 10, Protocol C) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Freedom of transit applicable only if the River Vardar should become navigable during the period in which this Convention is in force.				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 25, <u>LNTS</u> , 441 (F, E)					324	
2. _____ 5. _____			1178	E		I
3. _____ 6. _____						

<u>River/Basin:</u> Neva NEVA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention with regard to navigation by Finnish merchants and cargo vessels on the Neva between Lake Ladoga and the Gulf of Finland	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 5, 1923 Moscow				
<u>Signatories:</u> FINLAND U.S.S.R.	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Method of diplomacy (art. 12) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See Treaty of Peace signed at Dorpat on Oct. 14, 1920 Enters into force Aug. 20, 1923 27, <u>LNTS</u> , 420 See Exchange of Notes of Helsinki, Sept. 2, 1927 provisionally amending the above Agreement 69, <u>LNTS</u> , 75 127, <u>BPSP</u> , 317 See Treaty of March 17, 1928 80, <u>LNTS</u> , 151				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 18, <u>LNTS</u> , 203 (F, L, R, S, F, E)					134	
2. _____ 5. _____			1181	E		I
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u>	Title: Agreement concerning the Handing over of the Records of the Water Conservancy Associations and Associations for the Upkeep and Construction of Dikes	Date and Place: June 14, 1923 Posen
ODER BASIN VISTULA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: water use and conservancy	Frontier:
GERMANY (Poland) POLAND	Harmful effects: upkeep and construction of dikes	See German-Polish boundary treaty of April 29, 1922 (21, LNTS, 391)
	Quality:	
	Institutions: water users associations	
	Settlement of disputes: Expert who is nominated by the Netherlands Government (art. 5)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 34, LNTS, 343 (G, F, E)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1182 E 135 228 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Exchange of notes constituting a provisional agreement relative to commerce and navigation between Iceland and Lithuania	Date and Place: July 18, 1923 Copenhagen Kovno
NEMAN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation	Abrogated as of April 3, 1931 following the entry into force of the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation of June 26, 1930 (107, LNTS, 463)
ICELAND LITHUANIA (USSR)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, LNTS, 329 (E, F)	4. 118, BFSP, 181 (F)	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1185 E 132 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: June 22, 1923 London
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
UNITED KINGDOM LATVIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Navigation	Accessions: British Colonies and Protectorates and Palestine 27, LNTS, 422 118, BFSP, 440 Exchange of Notes May 15 and 17, 1929 Accession of North Borneo 88, LNTS, 295
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, LNTS, 395 (E, F)	4. 117, BFSP, 326 (E)	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1183 Af, Ar ME IAm CAm SAM ** I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention respecting the Thracian frontier	Date and Place: July 24, 1923 Lausanne
MARITZA BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	
UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN BULGARIA GREECE ROMANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) TURKEY	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Council of the League of Nations (art. 4)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 28, LNTS, 139 (E, F)	4. 117, BFSP, 601 (F)	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1186 E 108 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Exchange of notes constituting a provisional arrangement with regard to commerce and navigation between the two countries	Date and Place: July 18, 1923 Copenhagen Kovno
NEMAN BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
DENMARK LITHUANIA (USSR)	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 20, LNTS, 197 (E, F)	4. 118, BFSP, 178 (F)	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1184 E 092 132 237 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Peace	Date and Place: July 24, 1923 Lausanne
REZOVA BASIN MARITZA BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	Treaties again in force: Convention of July 16, 1863 for the redemption of the toll dues on the Scheldt 58, BFSP, 8 Turkey undertakes to adhere to these Conventions: Convention revising the General Act of Berlin of Feb. 26, 1885, and the General Act and Declaration of Brussels of July 2, 1890,
UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY GREECE JAPAN ROMANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) TURKEY	Harmful effects: Drainage, inundation (art. 109)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 5)	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 109)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 28, LNTS, 11 (E, F)	4. 117, BFSP, 543 (F)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 414 (F)	5. UN/S/SC/136, 194 (F)	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title: <u>Itinon</u>	Date and Place:				
<u>Ibidem</u>		July 24, 1923 Lausanne				
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Signed at St. Germain-en-Laye Sept. 10, 1919 8, LNTS, 23 24, LNTS, 160 Convention and Statute of Barcelona of Freedom of Transit as well as Convention and Statute respecting the régime of waterways of international interest with Supplementary Protocol 7, LNTS, 35				
<u>References and languages:</u>			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1167	E	108	164	II
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title: Exchange of notes constituting a Provisional Agreement with regard to commerce and navigation between their two countries	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters:</u>						
KHUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation (art. 2) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>					
<u>Signatories:</u>						
DENMARK ESTHONIA (USSR)						
<u>References and languages:</u>			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____	118, BFSP, 140 (P)				
2. _____	5. _____	1190	E	092	237	I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title: Protocol relating to the Karagatch Territory and the Islands of Imbros and Tenedos	Date and Place:				
<u>Maritza</u>		July 24, 1923 Lausanne				
MARITZA BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> demarcation (Art. 1) <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>						
UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN BULGARIA GREECE ROMANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) TURKEY						
<u>References and languages:</u>			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____	117, BFSP, 632 (P)				
2. _____	5. _____	1198	E	106		II
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title: Correspondence regarding the Modification of the Boundary between British Mandated Territory and Belgian Mandated Territory in East Africa 1/	Date and Place:				
<u>Kagera</u>						
KILIE BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Midstream of the Kagera <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> 1/ British Mandate 116, BFSP, 832; Belgian Mandate 118, BFSP, 879				
<u>Signatories:</u>						
FEDERATION OF INDIA UNITED KINGDOM SECRETARY GENERAL OF THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS (Rwanda/Uganda/Tanzania)						
<u>References and languages:</u>			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____	118, BFSP, 899 (E)				
2. _____	5. _____	15, MARTENS, N.R.O., Ser. III, 232 (VERZIJL)	1191	AF	136	II
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Additional and Final Acts	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters:</u>		Aug. 3, 1923 Helsingfors				
KHUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN TANA BASIN NEKTENO BASIN PATS BASIN TORNE BASIN*	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit (arts. 12, 16) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>						
DENMARK FINLAND						
*NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN OULU BASIN						
<u>References and languages:</u>			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____	118, BFSP, 159 (C)				
2. _____	5. _____	116, 153, 209, 214, 237	1189	E	097 092 128 134*	I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title: Convention and International Regulations regarding Navigation on Lake Maggiore and Lake Lugano	Date and Place:				
<u>Lake Maggiore Lake Lugano</u>						
PO BASIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation (art. 1) <u>Harmful effects:</u> Work for the regularisation of the level of Lake Lugano (art. 15) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral Tribunal (art. 19) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u>						
ITALY SWITZERLAND						
<u>References and languages:</u>			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____	65, LNTS, 301 (F, I, E)				
2. _____	5. _____		1192	E	159	I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Preliminary Treaty regarding the Economic and Customs Union between Estonia and Latvia	Date and Place: Nov. 1, 1923 Tallin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Frontier Questions, Protocol and Notes of Feb. 23, 1927 amending above
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) LATVIA	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 9)	Harmful effects: 51, LNTS, 315
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Mixed Arbitral Tribunal (art. 13)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 25, LNTS, 359 (E, L, E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1193 E - I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol	Date and Place: Nov. 19, 1923 Riga
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: DANUBE BASIN HUNGARY LATVIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (Chap. III, arts. 13-21)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 37, LNTS, 341 (E, F)	4. 120, BPSF, 615 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1196 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation (together with Exchange of Notes of Nov. 13-Dec. 13, 1923)	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1923 Warsaw
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Also extends to the territory of the Free City of Danzig
Signatories: FINLAND POLAND	Beneficial uses: Transit, Navigation (art. 13)	Exchange of Notes Dec. 13, 1923 29, LNTS, 263
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 29, LNTS, 223 (E, F)	4. 118, BPSF, 255 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1154 E ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Protocol between Roumania and the Serb-Croat-Slovene Kingdom defining their frontier	Date and Place: Nov. 24, 1923 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (art. 2)	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged at Belgrade, June 6, 1924
Signatories: ARANKA, KARAS PEGA CANAL TENES NERA TIMOK DANUBE DANUBE BASIN ROMANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 123, BPSF, 1048 (F)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1197 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, and Protocol	Date and Place: Nov. 16, 1923 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN VARDAR BASIN JAPAN KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 4)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 42, LNTS, 99 (E, F)	4	047 052 224 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation and Exchange of Notes relating thereto	Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1923 Warsaw
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Extended to Palestine, Nyasaland, Somaliland, Uganda, Tanganyika, Gold Coast and British sphere of Togoland, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, Cyprus, Ceylon, Barbadoe, British Guyana, British Honduras, Trinidad and Tobago, Windward Islands (Grenada, St. Lucia, St. Vincent)
Signatories: POLAND UNITED KINGDOM	Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 4-5)	Exchange of Note Jan. 22, 1925
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 78, LNTS, 427 (E, F, F)	4. 117, BPSF, 341 (E)	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
<u>Ibidem</u>	<u>Ibidem</u>	Nov. 26, 1923 Warsaw				
	Remarks (cont.)	Remarks:				
Signatories:	35, LNTS, 316. Application of the Provisions to Hong Kong and to Northern Rhodesia. Exchange of Notes, 39, LNTS, 195. Application to Cameroon (British Zone) and Nigeria, Notes, Oct. 12/31, 1925, 45, LNTS, 123, to Straits Settlements, Notes, May 29/June 12, 1926, 45, LNTS, 124. Erratum, 69, LNTS, 43. Application to the Federated and Unfederated Malay States, to Brunei and to Saravak, Notes, Warsaw, Aug. 1 and 27, 1935, 160, LNTS, 336. Application to Kenya Colony and Protectorates, Notes, Warsaw, June 4 and 18, 1936, 172, LNTS, 398. Application to Protectorate of Zanzibar, Notes, Warsaw, Dec. 29, 1936, Feb. 25, 1937, 185, LNTS, 373.					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. _____ 4. _____	1198	Af, Am E, W SAM	**	I		
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
<u>International watercourses</u>	Convention relating to the Development of Hydraulic Power affecting more than one State, and Protocol of Signature	Dec. 9, 1923 Geneva				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	Came into force on June 30, 1925				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Hydraulic power	11 Etats ont ratifié la Convention ou y ont adhéré ou accédé: le Siam, le 9 janvier 1925; la Nouvelle-Zélande (Y compris le territoire sous mandat du Samoa Occidental), le 1er avril 1925; l'Empire Britannique, le 1er avril 1925 (pour la Rhodésie du Sud et pour				
AUSTRIA BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM (with New Zealand) BULGARIA CHILE DENMARK FREE CITY OF DANZIG (Poland) FRANCE GREECE HUNGARY ITALY	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:	Committee of Communication and Transit of the League of Nations (art. 12)				
	Settlement of disputes:	Arbitral or judicial procedure				
	Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 36, LNTS, 75 (E, F) 4. 118, RFSF, 541 (E)						
2. ST/LBO/SER.B/12, 91 (F) 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Rhine Mahal Lek	Modification of the Police Regulations regarding navigation on the Rhine, the Mahal and the Lek, adopted by the Central Commission for the navigation on the Rhine	Dec. 1923				
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation					
GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 25, LNTS, 261 (E, F) 4. _____	1159	E	165	II		
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
<u>Ibidem</u>	<u>Ibidem</u>	Dec. 9, 1923 Geneva				
	Remarks (cont.)	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Terre-Neuve, le 28 avril 1925; pour les colonies, protectorats et territoires sous mandat suivants: Guyane britannique, Honduras britannique, Brunéi, Etats Malais fédérés, Gambie, Côte de l'Or, Hong-Kong, Kenya, Etats Malais non fédérés, Nigéria, Rhodésie du Nord, Nyassaland, Palestine, Sierra Leone, Straits Settlements et Territoires de Tanganyika, le 22 septembre 1925; et, pour le Protectorat de l'Ouganda, le 12 janvier 1927; le Danemark, le 27 avril 1926; l'Autriche, le 20 janvier 1927; la Grèce, le 18 mars 1929; la Hongrie, le 20 mars 1933; la Ville Libre de Danzig, le 17 mai 1934; le Panama, le 7 juillet 1934; l'Irak, le 28 janvier 1936; l'Egypte, le 29 janvier 1940.					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. _____ 4. _____	1201	Af, Am E, NE C&S SAM	**	II		
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>	Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and consular relations, and Exchange of notes containing certain reservations made by United States Senate on the Ratification of the Said Treaty, Washington, March 19 and May 21, 1925	Dec. 8, 1923 Washington				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	With the exception of the Panama Canal and waterways and canals which constitute international boundaries of the United States				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 16)					
U.S.A. GERMANY (East/ West; USSR)	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 52, LNTS, 133 (G, E, F) 4. _____	1200	NAM E	**	I		
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
<u>Inland waters</u>	Treaty of Commerce and navigation	Dec. 14, 1923 Helsingfors				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	Together with Exchange of Notes of Dec. 17 and 21, 1923				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 1)					
FINLAND UNITED KINGDOM	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N		
1. 29, LNTS, 129 (S, F, S, F) 4. 117, RFSF, 282 (E)	1202	E	**	I		
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention regarding the Organization of the Tangier Zone, with Protocol relating to two Bays concerning the Administration of the Tangier Zone and the Organization of International Jurisdiction at Tangier	Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1923 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: allocation of respective "Domaine fluvial"	Remarks: Accessions: The Netherlands, Aug. 1, 1925 19, LNTS, 198
Signatories: FRANCE (Morocco) SPAIN UNITED KINGDOM	Beneficial uses: Transit regulations (art. 20) Utilisation (art. 17 c)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Committee of Control (art. 30 ff) Assembly (art. 32 ff) Administrator (art. 35 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice or Permanent Court of Arbitration (art. 54)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 28, LNTS, 541 (E, F)	4. 117, RFSP, 499 (F)	1203 Af - II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Wadi Howar Lake Undur Wadi Azum	Title: Protocole en vue de délimiter la frontière entre l'Afrique équatoriale française et le Soudan égyptien	Date and Place: Jan. 10, 1924 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes of Jan. 21, 1924, 17 MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 406.
Signatories: FRANCE (Chad) UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)	Beneficial uses: joint use by surrounding tribes	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 17, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 406 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	1206 Af 028 233 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1923 Chrutiania
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: LITHUANIA (USSR) NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 6)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 32, LNTS, 55 (E, F)	4. 120, RFSP, 807 (F)	1204 E 081 128 132* I
2. _____	5. 153, 205	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Nysa ODER BASIN	Title: Convention relating the amendments to be made to section I of Chapter I of Title V of the 5th Part of the German Polish Convention of May 15, 1922 relating to Upper Silesia	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1924 Kattowitz
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Modifications to art. 338, par.1; art. 339, par.2; art. 340, par.4; art. 341, new article 342a of Treaty, May 15, 1922 9, LNTS, 465
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Beneficial uses: Water supply by the Delbrückkahle conduit; Chebsie waterworks (Art. 2) Quantity of water supplied (art. 1)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 41, LNTS, 187 (P,G,F,E)	4. _____	1207 E 139 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tiberias Lake Jordan Huleh Lake JORDAN BASIN	Title: Agreement of Good Neighbourship	Date and Place: Dec. 31, 1923 Jerusalem
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Agreement of Feb. 3, 1922 reserving fishing and navigation rights in the lakes of Tiberias and Huleh 117, RFSP, 293 An amended text was signed on Feb. 2, 1926 56, LNTS, 79
Signatories: PALESTINE (Israel) LEBANON SYRIA	Beneficial uses: Watering, irrigation, water supply, fishing, navigation (art. 3)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commission (art. 12)	
	Settlement of disputes: Commission; Agreement between the French and British High Commissioners at Beirut and Jerusalem (art. 12)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 121, RFSP, 953 (E)	4. _____	1205 ME 323 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters ODER BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Discontinuance of the Joint Administration of the Public Water Supply Service in Upper Silesia	Date and Place: Jan. 12, 1924 Kattowitz
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Beneficial uses: Water supply, water power	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Tribunal (art. 2, par. 7)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 65, LNTS, 47 (P,G,F,E)	4. _____	1208 E 139 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Jan. 20, 1924 Rome			
JUBA BASIN DRIN BASIN PO BASIN VIJOSE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Signatories: ALBANIA ITALY	Frontier:				
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 14)				
	Harmful effects:				
	Quality:				
	Institutions:				
	Settlement of disputes:				
	Others:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 122, BPSP, 1 (F)	4			052 084	I
2.	5	1209	E	159	
3.	6		Af	227	

River/Basin: Kagera Tanganyika Lake	Title: Protocol between the United States of America and Belgium relative to the Modification of the Boundary of the East Africa Mandate conferred upon Belgium	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1924 Brussels			
NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Signatories: U.S.A. BELGIUM (Rwanda/Urundi)	Frontier: Midstream of Kagera (art. 1)				
	Beneficial uses:				
	Harmful effects:				
	Quality:				
	Institutions:				
	Settlement of disputes:				
	Others:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 120, BPSP, 73 (E)	4				
2.	5	1211	Af	040 136	I
3.	6				

River/Basin: NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN WADI ROMAR BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes between France and the United Kingdom agreeing to the Ratification of the Protocol Defining the Boundary between the French Equatorial Africa and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, with Protocol	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1924 London			
Signatories: FRANCE (Central African Republic/Chad) UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: This Exchange of Notes approved the Report of the Commission defining the boundary as established on the ground in execution of the terms of para. 4 of the Declaration signed in London on March 21, 1899 (21, HERSTLET, C.T., 398; 91, BPSP 55), completing the Convention signed between Great Britain and France in Paris on June 14, 1898 (21, HERSTLET, C.T., 393; 91, BPSP 38), in order to			
	Frontier: demarcation; median line; bed of the river				
	Beneficial uses: surface and spring water utilization; protection of existing rights; watering and fishing rights				
	Harmful effects:				
	Quality:				
	Institutions:				
	Settlement of disputes:				
	Others:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 28, LATS, 461 (E, F)	4			119, BPSP, 354 (E)	
2. ST/LEG/SER,B/12, 125 (E)	5				
3.	6				

River/Basin: Piumara Canal Recina	Title: Agreement concerning Piume	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1924 Rome			
<u>Inland waters</u>	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Signatories: ITALY (Yugoslavia) KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Frontier: demarcation (Art. 3); sovereignty over the delta (Art. 1) and over the Piumara Canal (Art. 7)				
	Beneficial uses: navigation, floating (Art. 7); water supply of Piume (Art. 8)				
	Harmful effects:				
	Quality:				
	Institutions:				
	Settlement of disputes:				
	Others:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 24, LATS, 36 (E, F)	4				
2. 120, BPSP, 685 (F)	5	1212	E	-	I
3.	6				

River/Basin:	Title: <u>Ididem</u>	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1924 London			
Signatories:	Remarks (cont'd) delimit on the spot the frontier between French Equatorial Africa and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan in accordance with the indications given in para. 2 of that Declaration, as amplified by the Supplementary Convention signed in Paris on Sept. 8, 1919 (30, HERSTLET, C.T., 213; BPSP, 722). Came into force on Jan. 21, 1924. Covers the following water bodies: Piliamo, Bousseri, Colinga, Ouara, Kuruma, Wadi Va, Boro, Adda, Oum Belatcha, Kotto, Kara, Wadi Khadra, Wadi Saleh, Wadi Azum, Wadi Kaja, Wadi Bir Kunjan, Wadi Azunga, Wadi Baringala, Wadi Oruba, Lake Undur, Wadi Greigi, Wadi Rowar, Wadi Tini.	Remarks:			
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1.	4			028 040 136	I
2.	5	1210	Af	233	
3.	6				

River/Basin: Piumara Canal Recina River	Title: Supplementary Convention to the Agreement concerning Piume	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1924 Rome			
<u>Inland waters</u>	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Signatories: ITALY (Yugoslavia) KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Frontier:				
	Beneficial uses: Common traffic in the Piumara Canal (Chap. III, arts. 55-65) Piume Aqueduct and the upkeep of the works on the River Recina (Chap. IV, arts. 66-69)				
	Harmful effects:				
	Quality:				
	Institutions:				
	Settlement of disputes:				
	Others:				
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N
1. 24, LATS, 54 (E, F)	4				
2.	5	1213	E	-	I
3.	6				

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, and Protocol and Exchange of notes relating thereto	Date and Place: Feb. 19-24, 1924 March 10, 1924 Bangkok
SALWEEN BASIN Mekong Basin PAKCHAN BASIN PATANI BASIN PERLIS BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: JAPAN SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 3)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 31, LNTS, 187 (E, F)	4. 120, BPSF, 730 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. *156, 182	1214 A 112 148 I 152*
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>boundary waters</u>	Title: Convention regarding the Hydraulic System of the Conterminous Territories and the dissolution of the Floods Protection Associations divided by the Frontier, with Annexes and Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: April 14, 1924 Bucharest
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: The questions of Mezöbogyes running water canal shall be settled by special agreement (art. 13)
Signatories: HUNGARY ROMANIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Flood control	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Permanent Technical Hydraulic Commission of the Danube (set up under art. 293 of the Treaty of Trianon)(art. 8)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 46, LNTS, 41 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1217 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, together with Final Protocol and Additional Protocol on the extension to the Free City of Danzig of the Provisions of this Treaty	Date and Place: March 22, 1924 Warsaw
KRUSIAU BASIN WIEDEAU BASIN ELBE/ODER BASINS ODER/VISTULA BASINS*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: DENMARK POLAND	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 6)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 31, LNTS, 13 (E, F)	4. 120, BPSF, 241 (P)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. *160, 228, 237	1215 E 056 092 132 I 139*
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Jakobselv</u>	Title: Convention concerning the Frontier between the Province of Finnmark and the territory of Petsamo and Final Protocol	Date and Place: April 18, 1924 Christiania
JAKOBSELY BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FINLAND (USSR) NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Median line of the channel (art. 2)	
	Harmful effects: Alterations in the beds of rivers, erosion, silting; State is entitled to take, in its own territory, such measures as may be necessary (art. 4)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of Justice or special agreement (art. 8)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 30, LNTS, 49 (N, P, S, P, E)	4. 120, BPSF, 341 (P)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1216 E 081 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Exchange of notes constituting a provisional Agreement relating to commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1924 Mar. 25/29, 1924 Kaukasa (Kovno)
HEMAN BASIN TORRE BASIN KLARKILVEN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: LITHUANIA (USSR) SWEDEN	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 23, LNTS, 153 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1216 E 088 132 133 I 214
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Jakobselv</u>	Title: Convention concerning the Passage of Travellers over the Pasvik (Patsioka) and the Jakobselv (Vuorensjoki) and Final Protocol	Date and Place: April 28, 1924 Christiania
PATS BASIN JAKOBSELY BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FINLAND (USSR) NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Passage of travellers	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 30, LNTS, 35 (P, N, S, P, E)	4. 120, BPSF, 344 (P)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1219 E 081 153 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Niemen River NEMAN BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the territory of Memel with annex on Statute of the Memel territory, Port of Memel, Transit traffic	Date and Place: May 8, 1924 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratifications: United Kingdom, Aug. 25, 1925; France, Aug. 25, 1925; Italy, Aug. 25, 1925; Japan, Aug. 25, 1925 39, LINTS, 200
Beneficial uses: Navigation and transit (art. 3, Transit traffic)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY JAPAN LITHUANIA (USSR)		
References and languages:		
1. 29, LINTS, 85 (E, F)	4. 119, RPSP, 502 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1220 E 132 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: May 30, 1924 Warsaw
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: The Netherlands Government reserves the right of cabotage in the Netherlands, India, Surinam, Curaçao
Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 12)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS POLAND		
References and languages:		
1. 34, LINTS, 9 (E, F)	4. 120, RPSP, 817 (F)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1222 E As CAn SAn ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation (together with notes of June 8/18, 1925 relative to the accession of Southern Rhodesia)	Date and Place: May 22, 1924 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Notes, June 5/26, June 27, Aug. 2, 1926 Accession of certain British Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories 45, LINTS, 165 Extension to Kenya Colony and Protectorate, Notes, Vienna, March 30 and May 20, 1937 181, LINTS, 358 The Treaty is replaced by
Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 16)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: AUSTRIA UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:		
1. 35, LINTS, 175 (E, G, F)	4. 119, RPSP, 328 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty on Principles	Date and Place: May 31, 1924
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: USSR recognised Chinese sovereignty over Outer Mongolia (Art. 5)
Beneficial uses: Reciprocal freedom of navigation on rivers and lakes (art. 8)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: AMUR BASIN LAKE BALKHASH BASIN OB BASIN UBSA LAKE BASIN* CHINA (Mongolia) RUSSIA *KENISEI BASIN LOB NOR LAKE BASIN		
References and languages:		
1. 37, LINTS, 176 (R, Ch, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. *217, 240	1223 As 005 014 100 138*
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: May 22, 1924 London
Remarks (cont.):	Remarks:	
Signatories: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation of Dec. 2, 1924. See Exchange of Notes between the Government of the German Reich and His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom of Northern Ireland regarding the application of treaties between the United Kingdom, Germany and Austria, Berlin, May 6 and Sept. 10, 1938, 194, LINTS, 313.		
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1221 AF, E ME CAn SAn ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASOA BASIN	Title: Declaration relative à l'exercice de la pêche dans la Bidassoa, portant modification de la convention du 18 février 1886, modifiée par le Protocole du 19 janvier 1888 et par la Déclaration du 6 avril 1908	Date and Place: June 2, 1924 Madrid
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Fishing	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN		
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. Journal officiel de la République Française, 4 Juin, 1926, 6802 (F)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LIN/SER,B/12, 692 (F)	5. _____	1224 E 020 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Exchange of notes constituting a provisional arrangement with regard to commerce and navigation	Date and Place: June 10, 1924 Kuvno
LJSSSEL/VECHTE BASINS LJSSSEL/RHINE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS* Signatories: LITHEUANIA (USSR) THE NETHERLANDS	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
*SCHELDT/MEUSE BASINS SEMBAKUNG BASIN FLY BASIN COURANTINE BASIN MARONI BASIN		
References and languages: 1. 34, LNTS, 373 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N E 042 As 063 SA 077 109*
2. _____	5. *114, 165, 189, 191, 225	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with Additional Protocol, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto	Date and Place: June 27, 1924 Brussels
YSER/SCHIEDT BASINS SCHELDT/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG JAPAN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 36, LNTS, 95 (E, F)	4. 122, BPSP, 182 (P)	Chr. C B N E 114 165 189 242
2. _____	5. _____	II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Shalaloba MARIA BASIN WILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes Approving the Agreement for the Rectification of a Section of the Eritrea-Sudan Frontier	Date and Place: May 19/June 18, 1924 Rome
Signatories: ITALY (Ethiopia) UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of June 1, 1899 (95, BPSP, 461) By this Exchange of Notes, the two Governments approved the Procès-Verbal signed at Kassala on Dec. 26, 1922 (See Protocol annex)
References and languages: 1. 28, LNTS, 497 (I, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1226 Af 016 136
2. 119, BPSP, 428 (E)	5. _____	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tornéa TORRE BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the Working and Upkeep of the Junction Line between these Two Countries established by means of a Bridge over the Tornéa	Date and Place: June 28, 1924 Stockholm
Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 5) Exploitation and upkeep of a bridge (art.1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 28, LNTS, 327 (F, S, P, E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1229 E 214
2. _____	5. _____	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: British Order in Council repealing The Niger Navigation Order in Council, 1903 ¹ , and The Niger Transit Order in Council, 1903 ²	Date and Place: June 25, 1924 London
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria)	Nature: Act Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ See 96, BPSP, 230 ² See 96, BPSP, 235
References and languages: 1. 119, BPSP, 124 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1227 Af 125
2. _____	5. _____	V
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Boundary waters DANUBE BASIN ISORZO BASIN DRIN/SEMAN BASIN DRIN BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with Annexes, Protocol and Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes Relating thereto	Date and Place: July 14, 1924 Belgrade
Signatories: ITALY (+Albania) KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Domestic, animal watering, fishing, navigation and hydro-power uses; protection of existing rights (Arts 18, 23); navigation for Italian vessels on Bosjana (Protocol) and on Zravnica, Kriska and Sarenta Rivers (Final Protocol); frontier traffic (Annex E) Quality: poisonous substances (Art. 21) Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 23) ^{1/} Settlement of disputes: Court of arbitration (Art. 31) Others: ^{1/} Whenever it is necessary to construct hydraulic power stations on frontier waters, or to modify the régime and use of those waters, the two States shall take joint action and shall, if necessary, set up a Mixed Commission.	Remarks: As of the entry into force of the present treaty, the provisions of Annex A of the Agreement concerning Piume of Jan. 27, 1924 ceases to apply (24, LNTS, 31)
References and languages: 1. 82, LNTS, 257 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1230 E 047 052 053 080
2. 124, BPSP, 918 (P)	5. _____	I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ganale Dawa Juba JUBA BASIN	Title: Treaty regulating certain questions concerning the boundaries of their respective territories in East Africa, and notes defining a section of the said boundaries (exchanged at Rome, June 16 and 26, 1925)	Date and Place: July 15, 1924 London				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks: The Italian Government agrees to the cancellation of the Treaty of Commerce between Italy and Zanzibar of May 23, 1885				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya) ITALY (Somalia)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 36, LNTS, 379 (E, I, F)	4. 119, BPSP, 433 (E)					
2. _____	5. _____	1231	Af	084	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Inland waters RHINE BASIN DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: Aug. 9, 1924 Riga				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Coastal trade is reserved to the national trade (art. 16)				
Signatories: AUSTRIA LATVIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (Chap. III, arts. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 65, LNTS, 7 (E, F)	4. 122, BPSP, 92 (F)					
2. _____	5. _____	1233	E	047	I	
3. _____	6. _____			165		

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN NILE BASIN	Title: Protocol respecting the Boundary between Tanganyika Territory and the Belgian Mandated Territory of Ruanda-Urundi	Date and Place: Aug. 5, 1924 Kigoma				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg Midstream (Kagera)	Remarks: The boundary from the confluence of the Kagera with the Mvubu River was finally established by the Agreement signed at London on Nov. 22, 1934 (190, LNTS, 95; 139, BPSP, 748)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania) BELGIUM (Ruanda)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 123, BPSP, 462 (E)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Inland waters TANA BASIN NILE BASIN JAKOBSELY BASIN PATS BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1924 Christiania				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged at Riga, June 10, 1925				
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 6)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Mixed Arbitral Tribunal (art. 24)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 120, BPSP, 748 (F)	4. _____				081	
2. _____	5. _____	1234	E	128	153	I
3. _____	6. _____			209		

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Aug. 5, 1924 Kigoma				
Signatories:	Covers the following water bodies: Akanyake, Ichisanyo, Kabuyenge, Kagera, Kabuso, Kamiransovu, Kashinga, Kasuno, Kidobogoro, Kisumu, Kiyagira, Kumbizi, Lugusi, Lumpungu, Lusekera, Lutetavi, Malagwasi, Mkonero, Muberasi, Mukana, Mukaroba, Mukisuma, Mukuleni, Mungosera, Muruhona, Murusenyi, Mutubiri, Mvubu, Mvumbaba, Mwiruzi, Ndihorehi, Ngwa, Nyamugari, Nyamuyubu, Nyamvubu, Ruvuru, Ruhiti, Seakuya, Shuza, Tanganyika	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1232	Af	040	136	I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Frontier waters La Miel JURADO BASIN	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 20, 1924 Bogotá				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation (Art. 1)	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged on Jan. 31, 1925				
Signatories: COLOMBIA PANAMA	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 2)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 33, LNTS, 167 (Sp, P, B)	4. 125, BPSP, 297 (E)					
2. _____	5. _____	1235	Ch	085	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Aug. 23, 1924 Helsinki, Finland				
TANA BASIN NEPTENO BASIN PATS BASIN TORNE BASIN NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 14 d)					
FINLAND LATVIA (USSR)	Harmful effects:					
*OULU BASIN	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 37, LNTS, 383 (E, P)	4. 120, BPSP, 332 (P)					
2. _____	5. *153, 209, 214	1236	E	087 128 134 146*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation and Exchange of Notes relating thereto	Oct. 8, 1924 Mexico				
COLORADO BASIN RIO GRANDE BASIN TIJUANA BASIN HONDO BASIN SUCHIATE BASIN*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 6)					
JAPAN MEXICO	Harmful effects:					
*CANDELARIA BASIN USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA BASIN	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 36, LNTS, 259 (Sp, P, E)	4. 120, BPSP, 715 (E)					
2. _____	5. *203, 212, 222	1239	A B C	023 038 076 169*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters	Convention of commerce and navigation	Sept. 16, 1924 Christiania				
DANUBE BASIN TANA BASIN NEPTENO BASIN JAKOBSELY BASIN PATS BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 6)					
HUNGARY NORWAY	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 33, LNTS, 103 (E, P)	4. 120, BPSP, 626 (P)					
2. _____	5. *153, 209	1237	E	047 081 128*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Oct. 22, 1924 Rome				
TANA BASIN NEPTENO BASIN PATS BASIN TORNE BASIN NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 16)					
FINLAND ITALY	Harmful effects:					
*OULU BASIN PO BASIN JUBA BASIN	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 32, LNTS, 149 (E, P)	4. 122, BPSP, 509 (P)					
2. _____	5. *146, 151, 159, 209, 214	1240	E A*	084 087 128 134*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waterways	Treaty of Amity, Commerce and Navigation, and Exchange of notes relating thereto of the same date	Sept. 30, 1924 Lima				
AMAZON BASIN ZARUMILLA BASIN TUMBESES BASIN CHIRA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 10)					
PERU JAPAN	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 102, LNTS, 33 (E, P)	4. 126, BPSP, 932 (E)					
2. _____	5. _____	1238	A S	002 032 216 246	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Nov. 3, 1924 Riga				
KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 11)					
DENMARK LATVIA (USSR)	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 34) Arbitration tribunal					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 33, LNTS, 393 (E, P)	4. 122, BPSP, 386 (P)					
2. _____	5. _____	1241	E	092 237	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Rhine Ill RHINE BASIN	Treaty for the Regulation of the Rhine from the confluence of the Ill to the Lake of Constance	Nov. 19, 1924 Vienna				
Signatories: AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Middle of the old bed of the Rhine (art. 15) Beneficial uses: Regulation and deepening of the bed (art. 1) Construction of bridges Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: International Commission for the Regulation of the Rhine (art. 9) Settlement of disputes: Court of Arbitration (art. 16) Others:	Remarks: See Treaty between Switzerland and the Austrian Hungarian Monarchy of Dec. 30, 1892 21, MARTENS, N. R.G., Ser. II, 50 64, BPSP, 690 The Commission shall be dissolved after the completion of the work (art.12) Exchange of instruments of ratification, Vienna, Nov. 2, 1925	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:	1. 39, LNTS, 25 (G, P, E)	4. 124, BPSP, 89 (E)				
	2. ST/LMO/SER.B/12, 494 (P)	5. _____	1242	E	165	I
	3. _____	6. _____				
River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters ELBE/ODER BASINS ODER/VISTULA BASINS VISTULA/NEMAN BASINS* Signatories: POLAND SWEDEN *VISTULA/DNIEPER BASINS PREGEL/NEMAN BASINS TORNE BASIN KLARLIVEN BASIN	Treaty of commerce and navigation	Dec. 2, 1924 Warsaw				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 14) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:		Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:	1. 36, LNTS, 299 (P, E)	4. 120, BPSP, 873 (P)				
	2. _____	5. *160, 214, 226, 229	1245	E	056 088 132 139*	I
	3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Vistula VISTULA BASIN	Regulations for the access to, and use of, the river by the population of Eastern Prussia, in accordance with Art. 97 (5) of the Peace Treaty of Versailles	Nov. 21, 1924				
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (Poland/USSR) JAPAN UNITED KINGDOM ITALY	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Diversion of water, navigation, fishing Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:	1. 22, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 435 (P)					
	2. _____	5. _____	1243	E	228	II
	3. _____	6. _____				
River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters	Treaty of Commerce and Navigation and Additional Protocol, with minutes of Meeting between British and German representatives for Purpose of signing the above Treaty and Annex thereto, and Notes exchanged under Art. 3 of the above Protocol, Berlin	Dec. 2, 1924 London				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM GERMANY (East/ West; USSR)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 17) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 38) Others:	Remarks: Accession of certain British Colonies, Mandated Territories and Protectorates Notes, Feb. 11, March 4, 5, 18, 22/31, 1926 45, LNTS, 189 Notes, April 26, May 15, June 8/22, 1926 45, LNTS, 196 Notes, Sept. 29, Oct. 15, Nov. 8/22, Dec. 2/31, 1926 54, LNTS, 407 Accession of North Borneo	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:	1. 43, LNTS, 89 (E, G, P)	4. 119, BPSP, 369 (E)				
	2. _____	5. _____				
	3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Nile NILE BASIN	British Ultimatum	Nov. 22, 1924				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)	Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Contained the threat the British Sudan Government would increase the area to be irrigated in the Gezira "to an unlimited figure as need may arise" (Quoted in BERNER, 95)	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:	1. _____	4. _____				
	2. _____	5. _____	1244	Af	136	III
	3. _____	6. _____				
River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Ibidem	Ibidem	Dec. 2, 1924 London				
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.) 69, LNTS, 82. Exchange of Notes, Berlin, Jan. 3-16, 1928. Accession of Saravak, April 17 and May 3, 1928, 78, LNTS, 469. This Treaty is also applied in relation to Austrian inland waters. See Exchange of Notes between the Government of the German Reich and His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland regarding the Application of treaties between the United Kingdom, Germany and Austria, Berlin, May 6 and Sept. 10, 1938, 194, LNTS, 313.	Remarks:	Chr.	C	B	N
References and languages:	1. _____	4. _____				
	2. _____	5. _____	1246	E Af SA*	**	I
	3. _____	6. _____				

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Gash NILE BASIN	Exchange de notes concernant l'utilisation des eaux de la rivière Gash	Dec. 12, 1924				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Water apportionment of the flow of the waters (arts. 1-2)					
UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)	Harmful effects:					
ITALY (Ethiopia)	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1.	4.					
2. <u>U/R/ECM/136, 197 (P)</u>	5.	1247	AF	136	I	
3.	6.					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>130, BPSP, 135 (E)</u>	4.					
2.	5.	1250	AF	136	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Inland waters TORNE BASIN KLARKUVEN BASIN	Convention of commerce and navigation	Dec. 22, 1924 Stockholm				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 3)					
SWEDEN	Harmful effects:					
LATVIA (USSR)	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>36, LATS, 283 (E, P)</u>	4. <u>120, BPSP, 769 (P)</u>					
2.	5.	1248	E	098 214	I	
3.	6.					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>55, LATS, 119 (E, P)</u>	4.			040 130 136 150*		
2. <u>121, BPSP, 865 (E)</u>	5. <u>*171, 219, 244</u>	1251	AF		I	
3.	6.					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>130, BPSP, 135 (E)</u>	4.					
2.	5.	1250	AF	136	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:				
Ob BASIN YENISEI BASIN	Regulations regarding the Entry of Merchant Vessels into Ports of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	Jan. 20, 1925 Moscow				
	Nature: Act	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Navigation and ports on Ob and Jenisei Rivers					
U.S.S.R.	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>122, BPSP, 1091 (E)</u>	4.					
2.	5.	1249	AS	138 210	V	
3.	6.					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>43, LATS, 25 (E, F)</u>	4. <u>121, BPSP, 939 (E)</u>					
2. <u>SP/LRO/SRR, B/12, 175 (E)</u>	5.	1252	RAM	131	I	
3.	6.					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. <u>130, BPSP, 135 (E)</u>	4.					
2.	5.	1250	AF	136	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters MEKONG BASIN SAIGON BASIN	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, and two Protocols relating thereto	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1925 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: The provisions of this treaty may be extended in whole or in part to French colonies and possessions and to countries placed under French Protectorate or mandate by a declaration agreed upon between the two governments. Replaces the treaties concluded between Siam and France with the	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FRANCE (Laos/ Cambodia/ Viet-Nam) SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 12, 18-22)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 43, LNTS, 89 (E, F)	4. 124, BPSP, 576 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Pasvik Jakobselv	Title: Convention concerning the International Legal Régime of the Waters of the Pasvik (Patsajoki) and of the Jakobselv (Vuoremajoki), with Protocol	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1925 Oslo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Apportionment of water in equal quantities (art. 2) Water power (Protocol, par. 1) No change in the natural régime of these waterways	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice or special agreement (art. 3)	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 49, LNTS, 379 (N, P, S, F, E)	4. 122, BPSP, 530 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1255 E 081 153 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1925 Paris
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): exception of the clauses regarding the delimitation of frontiers, Treaty, Oct. 3, 1893, 20, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 172, 752; 87, BPSP, 187; Convention, Feb. 13, 1904, 32, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 130; 97, BPSP, 961; Treaty, March 23, 1907 and the Protocol annexed thereto, 2, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 38; 100, BPSP, 1028.	Remarks:
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1253 As 112 176 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Pasvik PATS BASIN	Title: Convention and Statute concerning the Floating of Timber in the Pasvik (Patsajoki)	Date and Place: Feb. 14, 1925 Oslo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Timber floating	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Timber floating Commission (art. 8, Statute)	
	Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice or special agreement (art. 10) Compensation for damage caused by the floating (Timber floating Commission) (art. 9, Statute)	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 49, LNTS, 390 (N, P, S, F, E)	4. 122, BPSP, 532 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1256 E 153 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Pigeon Lake Superior Lake of the Woods Great Lakes St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN NELSON BASIN U.S.A. CANADA	Title: Treaty regarding the Demarcation of the Boundary between the United States and Canada	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1925 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Agreements Great Britain-United States, Sept. 3, 1783 1, BPSP, 779 2, MARTENS, Recueil, 497 Aug. 9, 1842 30, BPSP, 360 3, MARTENS N.R.G., 456 April 11, 1908 101, BPSP, 210 4, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 191	
Frontier: Line of boundary		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 42, LNTS, 239 (E, F)	4. 121, BPSP, 933 (S)	
2. _____	5. _____	1254 Na 131 180 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Notec Kliddow	Title: Agreement regarding the Administration of the Frontier Sections of the Notec (Notze) and the Boda (Kliddow) Rivers and Navigation on these Sections, with Detailed Regulations and Final Protocol	Date and Place: March 14, 1925 Pila
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See art. 74 of Convention regarding freedom of transit between East Prussia and the rest of Germany, April 21, 1921 (12, LNTS, 61)	
Frontier:	The rivers are divided into an upper eastern and a lower western section between the two Contracting parties (art. 1) Maintenance and operation of the canalised waterway (art. 2) Irrigation (art. 4), River police (art. 5) Navigation, timber floating (arts. 7-10)	
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: National administration of the frontier sections	
	Settlement of disputes: For transit questions - President of the German-Polish Danzig Arbitration Court or otherwise (art. 16)	
	Others:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N	
1. 95, LNTS, 239 (P, G, E, F)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1257 E 139 228 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Arrangement to the Police Regulations regarding Navigation on the Rhine, the Moselle and the Lek	Date and Place: April 1925 Strasbourg
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND		
References and languages: 1. 37, LATS, 21 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1258 E 163 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Boundary waters KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes with regard to the Execution of the Provisions of Art. 3, Paragraph 1 of the German-Danish Convention of April 30, 1922, relating to the Regulation of the Navigation in German-Danish Frontier Waters	Date and Place: April 12, 1925 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) DENMARK		
References and languages: 1. 37, LATS, 103 (G, D, P, E)	4	Chr. C B N 1261 E 092 237 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Scheldt-Rhine Canal RHINE/SCHELDTP BASINS	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: April 3, 1925
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Construction of the canal aimed at providing Belgium with a better waterway between Antwerp and the Rhine than that offered by the existing natural communications between the two rivers through the so-called "intermediary waters" ¹	Harmful effects:	Quoted in 3, VERZIJL, 222 This Treaty was only forced through the Second Chamber of the Netherlands Parliament in the face of strong opposition but was in event torpedoed by a majority against it in the first Chamber. The controversy has found a final solution in a treaty on May 13, 1963, 540, UNTS, 3
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: ¹ mentioned in Art. 2 of the Revised Convention of Mannheim of 1868, in Art. 9.5 of the Treaty of Separation of 1839, in Arts 38-49 of the Treaty of The Hague of 1842 and in the Règlement No. 5 annexed to the Convention of May 20, 1843.	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM		
References and languages: 1.	4	Chr. C B N 1259 E 165 189 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN STRUMA BASIN MESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN REZOVA BASIN ELBE/ODER BASINS* SIGNATORIES: BULGARIA POLAND *ODER/VISTULA BASINS PREGEL BASIN	Title: Provisional Agreement concerning Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: April 29, 1925 Sofia
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 12.4)	Harmful effects:	The Treaty shall not prevent either of the Contracting Parties from reserving for its own flag the fishing and river trade (art. 12.6)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 60, LATS, 103 (E, F)	4. 124, RPSP, 244 (P)	Chr. C B N 1262 E 087 088 108 113* I
2.	5. *139, 160, 164, 202, 228	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN ELBE/ODER BASINS ODER/VISTULA BASINS KLARALVEN BASIN TORNE BASIN SIGNATORIES: SWEDEN CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: April 18, 1925 Stockholm
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 7)	Harmful effects:	Ratifications exchanged 45, LATS, 170
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 36, LATS, 289 (E, F)	4. 122, RPSP, 351 (P)	Chr. C B N 1260 E 047 056 068 139* I
2.	5. *214, 228	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters TANA BASIN NEPTOKO BASIN PATS BASIN TORNE BASIN NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN* SIGNATORIES: FINLAND HUNGARY *OULU BASIN DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date and Protocol, signed at Budapest, April 20, 1926	Date and Place: May 29, 1925 Helsingfors
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 12)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 48, LATS, 119 (E, F)	4. 122, RPSP, 499 (P)	Chr. C B N 1263 E 047 087 128 134* I
2.	5. *140, 153, 209, 214	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: June 6, 1925 The Hague
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: SIAM (Thailand) THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 1); most-favoured nation clause Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 16) Others:	
References and languages: 1. 56, LNTS, 57 (F, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1254 E As SAM ** I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 7, 1925 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: YSEN/SCHIELOT BASINS SCHIELOT/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS SCORONIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG LATVIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 16) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Joint arbitral tribunal (art. 24) Others:	
References and languages: 1. 24, LNTS, 267 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. 122, RSP, 191 (F) 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 267 E 114 165 169 242 II

River/Basin: Gash NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Regulation of the Utilisation of the waters of the River Gash	Date and Place: June 12/15, 1925 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force June 15, 1925
Signatories: ITALY (Ethiopia) UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan)	Beneficial uses: Water supply, irrigation (see sub-enclosure in enclosure No. 2) (Dec. 12, 1924) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 38, LNTS, 189 (E, I, F) 2. 37, LEB/SER.B/12, 128 (E) 3. _____	4. 121, RSP, 798 (S) 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1265 Af 136 I

River/Basin: PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty Settling the Boundary	Date and Place: July 9, 1925 La Paz
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks: See Boundary Treaty of Buenos Aires of May 10, 1889 (106, RSP, 823) modified in 1891 (106, RSP, 824)
Signatories: ARGENTINA BOLIVIA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: Bermejo, Grande de San Juan, Grande de Tarija, Itan, Jansalpa, Mojine, Pilcomayo, Quebrada de la Quina, Quebrada Sensana, San Antonio, Santa Rosa, Santa Victoria	
References and languages: 1. 137, RSP, 883 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1268 SAM 158 I

River/Basin: Inland waters ¹ DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and consular rights	Date and Place: June 24, 1925 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Other than the Panama Canal and waterways and canals which constitute international boundaries of the United States
Signatories: HUNGARY U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 13) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 58, LNTS, 111 (H, E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1266 S 247 I

River/Basin: Neman NEMAN BASIN	Title: Additional Agreement to Article 20 of the Commercial Treaty of June 1, 1923, with Final Protocol, Protocol Verbal and Exchange of Notes of the same date	Date and Place: July 16, 1925 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (Poland) LITHUANIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Traffic by boat and across the Louise bridge at Tilsit (art. 11, par. 3) Circumnavigation of the Eshelbank, the vessels of the Contracting Parties employed in customs service may navigate in the waters of the Kurishes Haff (art. 11, par. 6) Right to the free disposal of all drinking water conduits reserved for the town of Tilsit (art. 11, par. 8) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 85, LNTS, 357 (L, G, E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1269 E 132 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Tachira LARE MARACAIBO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement for the Construction of an International Bridge on the River Tachira	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1925 Caracas				
<u>Signatories:</u> COLOMBIA VENEZUELA	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> On the bridge; a column or other permanent sign shall be set up halfway across. The jurisdiction of each Republic shall extend as far as this column. <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u> Bridge	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 39, LATS, 15 (F, E)			4.	125, BPSF, 299 (E)		
2. _____			5.	1270; SA 107	I	
3. _____			6.			

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> Eneo ISONZO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement concerning the supply of water and electric power to the frontier communes of the Kingdom of the Seris	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1925 Nettuno				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Water supply (Fiume aqueduct) (art. 1) by casks or outlets (art. 2) Water power (art. 4) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 83, LATS, 99 (E, F)			4.			
2. _____			5.	1273; E 080	I	
3. _____			6.			

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> Eneo Fiumara Canal	<u>Title:</u> Agreement supplementing the agreement signed at Rome, Jan. 27, 1924, for the regulation of traffic	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1925 Nettuno				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Operations in the Fiumara Canal (Chap. V, arts. 38-43) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral tribunal (art. 62) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See art. 56, par. 2, of Annex B of Agreement Jan. 27, 1924				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 83, LATS, 33 (E, F)			4.			
2. _____			5.	1271; E -	I	
3. _____			6.			

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> Eneo	<u>Title:</u> Agreement concerning the maintenance and improved regulations of the River Eneo (Recina)	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1925 Nettuno				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> Dredging and cleaning the bed of the river (art. 1) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Technical Commission (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u> Bridge between Fiume and Susak (Art. 9)	<u>Remarks:</u> Art. 1 replaces art. 66 of Annex B to the Agreement, Jan. 27, 1924				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 83, LATS, 129 (E, F)			4.			
2. _____			5.	1274; E -	I	
3. _____			6.			

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> Eneo	<u>Title:</u> Conventions and Agreements concluded for the purpose of finally settling all questions the solution of which is necessary in order to give full and complete effect to the Agreement concerning Fiume signed at Rome on Jan. 27, 1924	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1925 Nettuno				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> water and power supply to frontier communes (Annex B); communications (Annex L) <u>Harmful effects:</u> maintenance and improved regulation of the Eneo River (Annex I) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 83, LATS, 87 (E, F)			4.			
2. _____			5.	1272; E -	I	
3. _____			6.			

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> Eneo	<u>Title:</u> Agreement concerning communications	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1925 Nettuno				
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u> Bridges across the Eneo (Recina) River (Arts 1,2)	<u>Remarks:</u>				
<u>References and languages:</u>			<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 83, LATS, 133 (E, F)			4.			
2. _____			5.	1275; E -	I	
3. _____			6.			

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN ISONZO BASIN	Title: Agreement supplementing the provisions relating to frontier traffic contained in Annex 2 to the Treaty of Commerce and navigation, signed at Belgrade, July 14, 1924	Date and Place: July 20, 1925 Rettuno
Signatories: ITALY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Supply of electric current by power stations (art. 3) Aqueduct of the commune of Planina (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Court of Arbitration (art. 6) Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, July 14, 1924, 82, LNTS, 257 Art. 4 shall remain in force indefinitely
References and languages: 1. 83, LNTS, 287 (E, P) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1276 E 047 052 080 I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1925 Lisbon
Signatories: PORTUGAL SIAM (Thailand)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Agreement, diplomatic means, arbitration, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 2) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 59, LNTS, 57 (Por, E, P) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1279 Af 114 165 I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> PO BASIN	Title: Commercial Convention	Date and Place: July 25, 1925 Rome
Signatories: ITALY LATVIA (USSR)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 60, LNTS, 91 (E, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1277 E 159 I

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> ¹ MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding the Delimitation of the Frontier, with Annexes, Protocol and Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1925 Paris
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Offset canals and non-navigable waterways; median line of canals and of watercourses at main level ² (Art. 11); thalweg of the Rhine ³ (Art. 16); for bridges on non-navigable watercourses: median line between inner face of abutments (Art. 12); on the bridge: central point of total length of principal bay; bridges in the ownership of France; policing of the bridges (Arts 18-23) Quality: protection (Art. 44) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: negotiations; arbitral tribunal; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 51) Others:	Remarks: ¹ See Annexes VI and VII ² Main level means the level in a normal year which is exceeded on as many days as it is not attained. ³ The axis of the thalweg is the continuous line of deepest soundings. ⁴ See Art. 66 of the 1919 Treaty of Versailles
References and languages: 1. 75, LNTS, 101 (E, G, E) 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 657 (F) 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1278 E 114 165 I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 3, 1925 Madrid
Signatories: SPAIN SIAM (Thailand)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: By agreement, diplomatic means, arbitration, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 2) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 55, LNTS, 39 (E, P) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1278 Af 114 165 I

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Aug. 14, 1925 Paris
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: no modification to classification of canals and non-navigable watercourses forming the frontier and no construction liable to modify the water flow without prior agreement (Art. 13); existing or proposed installations for the normal utilisation of frontier offset canals and non-navigable watercourses not to obstruct the water flow or to diminish its volume (Art. 14) ² ; no modification is made to the special provisions governing the utilisation and upkeep of water conduits crossing the frontier (Art. 15); upkeep and cleansing of non-navigable watercourses and offset canals forming the frontier (Art. 42); protection of the natural flow (Art. 43)	Remarks: Exchange of Instruments of ratification on May 15, ² This clause also applies to watercourses and canals which, though not forming the frontier, intersect the latter or discharge into frontier watercourses (Art. 14)
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1280 E 114 165 I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol and Protocol concerning Jurisdiction applicable to the Kingdom of Siam to Danish subjects, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto, Copenhagen, Sept. 1, 1925 and March 1, 1926	Date and Place: Sept. 1, 1925 Copenhagen
SAIWEEN BASIN MEKONG BASIN PAKCHAN BASIN PATANI BASIN PERLIS BASIN KRUSAU BASIN*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: DENMARK SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 4)	
*WIEDAU BASIN	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 23)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 47, LATS, 103 (E, F)	4. 124, BFSP, 349 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. *156, 182, 237	1281 E 072 As 112 146 152*
3. _____	6. _____	I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, Protocol relating to the extension of the Provisional Commercial Arrangement of Jan. 10, 1925 (Rome, Oct. 12, 1925) and Exchange of Notes relating to the latter (Rome, Oct. 31, 1925, Dec. 9, 1926 and Protocol)	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1925 Rome
ELBE/SAAR BASINS MEUSE/SELBE BASINS LOISEL/VECHTE BASINS*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) ITALY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 1)	See notes, Dec. 9, 1926 59, LATS, 402
*VECHTE/EMS BASINS EMS/ELBE BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS PREGEL/REMAN BASINS DANUBE BASIN PO BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN WESER/ELBE BASINS EMS/WESER BASINS	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 52, LATS, 179 (G,I,F,E)	4. 124, BFSP, 629 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. *092, 114, 132, 132, 139, 160, 165, 229, 236, 237	1282 E 047 056 058 077*
3. _____	6. _____	I

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Agreement for the Purpose of Exempting the so-called Rhine boatmen in each of the two countries from the obligation of obtaining a consular visa in order to proceed by water to certain specified Parts of the other Country in the Exercise of their trade	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1925 Brussels
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 38, LATS, 285 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1282 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes confirming the Protocol signed at Cape Town on March 5, 1915 defining a section of the Frontier Line between the Portuguese Colony of Angola and Rhodesia	Date and Place: Nov. 3, 1925 Lisbon
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Angola) UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia)	Beneficial uses:	Since the names of the rivers, locations, etc., have been supplied by the natives, who frequently alter them, it is understood that whatever modification of the names may occur at any future date, the Boundary described in this Protocol is that shown on the reconnaissance map annexed to it.
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 47, LATS, 379 (Por, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 121, BFSP, 329 (E)	5. _____	1285 Af 244 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention for the Protection of Fish and the Regulation of Fishing, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1925 Riga
ESTHONIA (USSR) LATVIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Beneficial uses: Fishing	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: water quality control (Arts 5-6)	
	Institutions: Permanent Fisheries Commission (art. 7, Final Protocol)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 54, LATS, 231 (E, F)	4. 122, BFSP, 458 (F)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1283 E - I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waterways	Title: Convention regarding the Measurement of Vessels employed in inland navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1925 Paris
GERMANY (East/West) AUSTRIA BELGIUM BULGARIA UNITED KINGDOM SPAIN FINLAND FRANCE GREECE HUNGARY ITALY THE NETHERLANDS POLAND ROMANIA U.S.S.R.*	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Beneficial uses: Navigation (measurement of vessels)	Applicable to European waterways
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Signatories (Cont'd) *SWITZERLAND KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	
References and languages:		
1. 67, LATS, 63 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 121, BFSP, 910 (E)	5. _____	1286 E ** II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Agreement fixing the Frontier between Cyrenaica and Egypt, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Dec. 6, 1923 Cairo				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:				
Beneficial uses: Water supply for Sollum inhabitants (arts. 5-6) from wells	Harmful effects:	Exchange of instruments of ratification Rome, April 25, 1933				
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 3)					
Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Commission (art. 9)	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 133, BFSP, 976 (P)	4.					
2. 82, LNTS, 383, 12, 99 (P)	5.	1287	AF	-		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, with Protocol concerning Jurisdiction applicable in the Kingdom of Siam to Swedish Subjects	Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1923 Stockholm				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 4, 10)	Harmful effects:	The coasting trade and the national fisheries are reserved (art. 11)				
Quality:	Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic means, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 20)	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 58, LNTS, 429 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5. *156, 182, 214	1290	E		112 148	I
3.	6.				152*	

River/Basin: SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Decision relating to the Turco-Iraq Frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1925 Geneva				
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; midstream (Art. 1)	Remarks:				
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:					
Quality:	Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies: Ave Marek, Baijo, Baij Beg, Hasil Su, Khabur Su, Rudbar-i-Barasgird, Rudbar-i-Shin, Shamsadinan Su, Tigris, Great Zab					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 122, BFSP, 930 (E)	4.					
2.	5.	288	ME	195		II
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Blue and White Nile and their tributaries	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting certain British and Italian Interests in Abyssinia	Date and Place: Dec. 14 and 20, 1925 Rome				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:				
Beneficial uses: Irrigation, hydropower, dams (reasonable use of the waters), domestic uses	Harmful effects:	See London Agreement of Dec. 13, 1906 99, BFSP, 486 35, MARTENS N. R.G., Ser. II, 556				
Quality:	Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 50, LNTS, 281 (E, I, F)	4. 121, BFSP, 805 (E)					
2.	5.	1291	AF	136		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters Pasvik	Title: Navigation Convention and Exchange of notes of the same date	Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1925 Helsinki				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation on the Pasvik River (see Memorandum concerning the measure to be adopted as regards traffic and transit on the lower part of the River Pasvik (annexed to the Treaty) (art. 2)	Harmful effects:	The provisions of art. 2 shall not affect art. 18 of the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation of Oct. 29, 1921 between Finland and Estonia (13, LNTS, 59)				
Quality:	Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 56, LNTS, 183 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1289	E	153		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Consular Rights, and Protocol	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1925 Washington				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 7) Freedom of transit (art. 15)	Harmful effects:	Art. 15: with the exception of the Panama Canal and waterways and canals which constitute international boundaries				
Quality:	Institutions:					
Settlement of disputes:	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 50, LNTS, 13 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1292	Am E	-		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> YSER/SCHIEDT BASINS SCHIEDT/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS* Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Title: Treaty of commerce	Date and Place: Dec. 28, 1925 Prague				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 11, 12)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 58, LNTS, 189 (F, E)	4.					
2.	5.	*165, 189, 242	1293	E	047 056 114 133*	II
3.	6.					

River/Basin: GUADIANA BASIN	Title: Boundary Convention defining the frontier from the confluence of the River Guccos with the River Guadiana to the Mouth of the latter	Date and Place: June 29, 1926 Lisbon				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Thalweg of Termos and Arula (art. 5) Thalweg of Murtiga (art. 6) Natural watershed of the Chanza (arts. 7, 9)	The principles of the Boundary Treaty of Sept. 29, 1864 (62, RFSP, 941) shall apply to the section of frontier covered by the present Convention				
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Navigation, fishing, watercourses, roads, springs and international bridges (art. 11)	Ratifications exchanged at Lisbon on June 17, 1927				
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 12)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Ardila, Cadaval, Changa, Cuncos, Gamos, Godelia, Guadiana, Maías, Mortigao, Pedro Mugal, Perna Seca, Persegueiro, Safareja, Termos, Zaos	See Regulation of Nov. 4, 1866 (62, RFSP, 952)				
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 82, LNTS, 95 (Sp, Por, E, F)	4.	Spain, Ministry of Finance, Recopilación de Acuerdos internacionales con Francia, y Portugal sobre límites y otros servicios de frontera, Madrid, 1928, 430 (Sp)	1295	E	071	I
2. 125, RFSP, 990 (E)	5.					
3. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 910 (E)	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> Seize	Title: Treaty for the Settlement of Frontier Questions with Annexes, Final Protocol and Additional Protocol	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1926				
OTHER/VISTULA BASINS	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Navigable - median line of the main channel Non-navigable - median line of the waterways at their normal level (art. 3) ¹ Problem of natural deviations (art. 4)	¹ "The normal level of the waterway shall be regarded as being the level which, during the last ten years, has been exceeded on a number of days equal to that on which it has not been reached."				
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Harmful effects: Floods and ice conditions (art. 33)					
	Quality: "Maintaining of waters in a clear condition" (art. 30)					
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 6)					
	Settlement of disputes:	See Final Protocol concerning bridges intersected by the frontier Special Agreement shall be concluded				
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 64, LNTS, 113 (P, G, F, E)	4.					
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin: NILE BASIN RUDOLPH LAKE BASIN LOTAGIPI SWAMPS BASIN	Title: Order in Council annexing to His Majesty's Dominions and including in Kenya Colony certain Territories in Uganda Protectorate	Date and Place: Feb. 1, 1926 London				
	Nature: Unilateral declaration	Remarks:				
	Frontier: demarcation	See Order in Council, June 27, 1927 (114, RFSP, 64); Order in Council, Aug. 11, 1902 (95, RFSP, 636)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Kenya)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Sto, Victoria Lake, Sango, Alupe, Kase, Malawa, Suan, Bukwa, Kanyerus, Maroa, Maragat, Kunyao, Tarash, Lanyangarong					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 123, RFSP, 123 (E)	4.		1296	Af	102 136 173	III
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Ibi dom</u>	Title: Iordan	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1926				
	Nature:	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	ed with regard to the frontier sections of the Oder and the Warta				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Works for the maintenance of the river (art. 16) Bridges and their maintenance (arts. 23, 24, 25) Water and electric power (Sec. IV, arts. 27-35) Navigation (art. 28.2) Drainage, Irrigation (art. 32) Fishing (Sec. V, art. 37)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	4.					
2.	5.		1294	E	133 228	I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Lake Tiberias Lake Huleh Jordan	Title: Agreement of Good Neighbourly Relations for the Territories of Palestine, on the one part, and on behalf of Syria and Great Lebanon, on the other part	Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1926 Jerusalem				
JORDAN BASIN ORONTES BASIN WADI ARABA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	See Agreement of Feb. 3, 1922				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Israel) FRANCE (Syria/Lebanon)	Beneficial uses: Animal watering rights; customary water use rights; river-crossing, fishing, navigation, water supply (art. 3)	See Exchange of Notes amending the Agreement, March 14-21, 1927 (63, LNTS, 426)				
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Commission (Art. 11)					
	Settlement of disputes: negotiations; Commission; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 11)	Case into force Feb. 2, 1926				
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1. 56, LNTS, 79 (E, F)	4.		1297	ME	083 144 231	I
2. 126, RFSP, 622 (E)	5.					
3. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 288 (E)	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Agreement regulating the floating of timber on frontier rivers	Date and Place: Feb. 5, 1926 Tallin				
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:					
Frontier:						
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) LATVIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: timber floating					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Annual Meetings (Arts 5,6)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 64, LATS, 361 (E, P)	4.					
2.	5.	1298	E	-	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Rhine Maal Lok	Title: Amendment to the Police Regulations regarding Navigation on the Rhine, the Maal and the Lok, (C.C.N.R.)	Date and Place: April 1926				
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Police regulations					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 57, LATS, 437 (E, P)	4.					
2.	5.	1301	E	165	II	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Singwetsi Limpopo Pafuri	Title: Agreement for the settlement of the boundary between the Union of South Africa and the Province of Mozambique, and Exchange of Notes, confirming this Agreement, Lisbon, Oct. 5, 1927	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1926 Pretoria				
LIMPOPO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 81, LATS, 359 (E, Por, P)	4.					
2.	5.	1299	AF	097	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Cotingo Arepopo Paikwa Falls Mahn Tocouta	Title: Treaty and Convention for the Settlement of the Boundary between British Guiana and Brazil	Date and Place: April 22, 1926 London				
AMALCO BASIN ORINOCO BASIN ESSEQUIBO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: BRAZIL UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 2, Treaty)					
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral decision of the three members of the Academy of Sciences of the Institute of France (art. 3, Treaty)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 92, LATS, 311 (E, Por, P)	4.					
2.	5.	1302	SA	002 061 143	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: HARI RUD BASIN ATRAK BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the mutual use of frontier rivers and waters	Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1926 Ashkhabad				
Signatories: U.S.S.R. PERSIA (Iran)	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Beneficial uses: water apportionment					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Representatives of Contracting Parties (Art. 19)					
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Abegava, Archimian, Chachaa, Chandir, Daine Su, Durungar, Firuzinka, Gulriz Canal, Hari Rud, Hour, Kazgan Chai, Kalta-Chinar, Kaloun-Kalasi Su, Lain Su, Meana, Sumbur					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 371 (F)	4.					
2. 1. SHAPIRO, Soviet Treaty Series, 314	5.	1300	AS	002 074	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol and Special Protocol and Exchange of Notes referred to in Nos. 100, 655 and 738 of Tariff A annexed to the said treaty, Berlin, June 11, July 26 and 29, and August 3, 1926	Date and Place: May 14, 1926 Berlin				
IJSEL/RHINE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS IJSEL/VECHTE BASINS EWS/WESER BASINS	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) SWEDEN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 21)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
*VECHTE/EMS BASINS EMS/ELBE BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS PREGEL/NEMAN BASINS DANUBE BASIN TORNE BASIN KLARHVEN BASIN KUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN WESER/ELBE BASINS						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 51, LATS, 99 (S,G,P,E)	4. 124, BFP, 741 (E)					
2.	5. *088, 092, 114, 132, 160, 165, 214, 225, 236, 237	1303	E	047 056 058 077*	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes notifying acceptance of the Protocol signed at Kigoma on Aug. 5, 1924, relative to the Tanganyika/Ruanda-Urundi Frontier	Date and Place: May 17, 1926 Brussels		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Generally the thalweg; Kagera : midstream Tanganyika Lake : parallel due west to point of intersection with north and south median line	Remarks: See 123, BPSP, 462		
Beneficial uses: protection of customary fishing and river-crossing rights of natives; use of territorial waters	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:	Others:			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania) BELGIUM (Burundi)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 54, LNTS, 239 (E, F)	4			
2. 123, BPSP, 461 (E)	5	1304	AF	040 136
3.	6			

River/Basin: SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding the Settlement of the Frontier between Turkey and Iraq, with Exchange of notes of the same date relating to Art. 14 of this Treaty and Exchange of notes (April 26, 1927) modifying the Annex to Art. 1 of this treaty	Date and Place: June 3, 1926 Angora		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg or median line	Remarks:		
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions: Boundary commission (art. 3)			
Settlement of disputes:	Others: govern the following water bodies : Tigris, Euphrat, Hazil, Zab, Ave Marek, Rudhar, I Shin, Shemadran Su, Haji Ber			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM IRAQ TURKEY				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 64, LNTS, 374 (E, F)	4	123, BPSP, 599 (E)		
2.	5		1307	ME 195 II
3.	6			

River/Basin: Kovik Euphrates	Title: Convention of Friendship and Neighbourship with Protocol of Signature, Annexed Protocols and Note	Date and Place: May 30, 1926 Angora		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; thalweg	Remarks: See Peace Treaty of Oct. 20, 1921 (54, LNTS, 178; 114, BPSP, 771; ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 288)		
Beneficial uses: water supply to Aleppo; irrigation (Art. 13)	Harmful effects:	For the status of the Commission, see Exchange of Notes of May 31, 1926 (125, BPSP, 665)		
Quality:	Institutions: Franco-Turkish Commission (Art. 2)			
Settlement of disputes: Commission; Arbitration (Art. 14)	Others:			
Signatories: FRANCE (Syria) TURKEY				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 54, LNTS, 195 (E, F)	4			
2. 125, BPSP, 651 (F)	5	1305	ME	012 144 195
3. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 289 (F)	6			

River/Basin: Kunene (Rua Cans Falls) Okovango	Title: Agreement in relation to the Boundary between the Mandated Territory of South West Africa and Angola	Date and Place: June 22, 1926 Cape Town		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Middle line of the Kunene (art. 2)	Remarks: This Treaty replaces the Treaty between Portugal and Germany of Dec. 30, 1886 (77, BPSP, 603; 2, HERSTLET N. of A., 704), but only for the line of demarcation between Portuguese and German Possessions in South-West Africa and not for the line on the Rovuma between Mozambique and Tanganyika. See Exchange of *		
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 4)			
Settlement of disputes:	Others: *Notes of April 29, 1931 (134, BPSP, 465)			
Signatories: UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA PORTUGAL (Angola)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 70, LNTS, 305 (E, Por, F)	4	123, BPSP, 590 (E)		
2.	5		1308	AF 094 141
3.	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: June 2, 1926 Angora		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Denunciation by Turkey effective as of July 2, 1929 88, LNTS, 363		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 17)	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:	Others:			
Signatories: FINLAND TURKEY				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 70, LNTS, 329 (E, F)	4	124, BPSP, 22 (F)		
2.	5		1306	E Ab ME
3.	6			** 1

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: June 22, 1926 Belgrade		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: The Contracting Parties have agreed to consider question of navigation of common lakes and rivers in a special agreement (art. 24)		
Beneficial uses: Navigation: Extension of favour accorded to a third Power (art. 24) Freedom of transit (art. 14) Fishing rights (art. 28)	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 31) Its procedure (art. 32)	Others:			
Signatories: ALBANIA KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 91, LNTS, 9 (E, F)	4	124, BPSP, 22 (F)		
2.	5		1309	E 047 052 053 227
3.	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Provisional commercial Agreement	Date and Place: June 26, 1926 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Final Protocol "The reservation made by the Finnish Government at the time of signing the Additional Protocol to the Barcelona Convention on the Régime of Navigable Waterways of International Concern shall be maintained."	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (Art. 6)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: FINLAND GERMANY (East/West; USSR)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 56, LNTS, 203 (F, G, S, P, E)	4	
2. _____	5	1310 E ** I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the taxation régime of railway and shipping undertakings	Date and Place: July 12, 1926 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: The shipping enterprises of the two States on the Danube shall only be liable to pay taxes on profits in the State in which their seat is situated, and shall be taxable there in in respect to the whole of their shipping business (art. 2)		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 86, LNTS, 383 (C, G, P, E)	4	
2. _____	5	1313 E 047 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters IJSSSEL/RHINE BASINS IJSSSEL/VECHTE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS VECHTE/EMS* Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) GERMANY (East/West;USSR) *BASINS WESER/EMS BASINS EMS/ELBE BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS PREOEL/NEMAN BASINS DANUBE BASIN WESER/ELBE BASINS	Title: Treaty concerning the establishment of economic relations between the two countries	Date and Place: June 28, 1926 Riga
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: The Contracting Parties are prepared to enter into agreement concerning river navigation (art. 4)	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 2, par. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: Mixed arbitral tribunal (art. 5)		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 58, LNTS, 403 (L, G, P)	4	
2. _____	5	*114, 132, 139, 160, 165, 225, 236 1311 E 047 050 058 077*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters YSER/SCHIEDT BASINS SCHIEDT/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS SALWEEN BASIN* Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG SIAM (Thailand) *MERONG BASIN PAKHAN BASIN PERLIS BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 13, 1926 Bangkok
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: The coasting trade is reserved (art. 13) The Treaty shall be substituted for the Treaty of Friendship and Commerce, London Aug. 29, 1868 between Belgium and Siam (59, EFSP, 405) for the Additional Articles to this Treaty, Brussels, Aug. 4, 1883 (74, EFSP, 677) and in the case of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for the	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 62, LNTS, 287 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Kunene Okavango KUNENE BASIN OKAVANGO BASIN Signatories: UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA (Namibia) PORTUGAL (Angola)	Title: Agreement regulating the use of the waters of the Kunene river for the purposes of generating hydraulic Power and of inundation and irrigation in the Mandated Territory of South West Africa	Date and Place: July 1, 1926 Cape Town
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Agreement of June 22, 1926 Came into force as from the date of signature 1(70, LNTS, 305)	
Frontier: Median line		
Beneficial uses: Water power, inundation, irrigation. No works could be done on Kunene and Okavango, where these rivers formed the boundary, without the consent of both countries (art. 18)		
Quality:		
Institutions: Joint Technical Commission (art. 9)		
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 19)		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 70, LNTS, 315 (E, Por, F)	4	123, B-SF, 595 (S)
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 132 (E)	5	1312 Af 094 141
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: July 13, 1926 Bangkok
Remarks (cont.):	Remarks: Trade between the German "Zollverein" and Siam, Bangkok, Feb. 7, 1862 (53, EFSP, 741; 19, MARTENS N.R.G., 215) (art. 21). The provisions shall only apply to overseas colonies and territories under Belgian sovereignty and authority after the expiration of a period of two months from the date in which the Belgian Government shall have expressly signified that it adheres to the Treaty on their behalf (art. 21)	
Signatories:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. _____	4	114 148 152 156*
2. _____	5	*162, 182, 189, 222 1314 E Af 156*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 16, 1926 Oslo				
Nature: Frontier:	Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: TANA BASIN NEMO BASIN JAKOBSELY BASIN PATS BASIN SALMEEN BASIN MEKONG BASIN*	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic means, arbitration, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 2) Others:					
References and languages: 1. 60, LNTS, 35 (E, P)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5. *152, 153, 156, 182, 209	1315	E	112 128		I
3.	6.		As	142*		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Convention settling certain Questions of Common Concern between the two Countries, with Annexes A, B, C, D, E	Date and Place: July 24, 1926 Belgrade				
Nature: Frontier:	Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: DANUBE BASIN HUNGARY KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridges on common rivers (Annex B)					
References and languages: 1. 97, LNTS, 165 (E, F)	4	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	317	E	047		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 23, 1926 London				
Nature: Frontier:	Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM HUNGARY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 11) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 19) Others:	The two Contracting Parties agree in their relations with each other to give effect to the provisions of the Convention and Statutes concluded at Barcelona in 1921 respecting freedom of transit and navigable waterways of international concern (art. 17) For the accession of certain British Colonies, see Exchange of Notes				
References and languages: 1. 67, LNTS, 183 (E, H, F)	4. 123, BFSP, 517 (E)	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Oder	Title: Convention concerning the Administration of the Portion of the Oder constituting the frontier, with Detailed Regulations and Final Protocol	Date and Place: Aug. 19, 1926 Kozle				
Nature: Frontier:	Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: protection of natural flow; removal of sub-soil water (Executive Regulations, para. 5); maintenance works (Art. 3) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	The portion of the river shall be administered in accordance with rules to be laid down by mutual agreement (art. 1)				
References and languages: 1. 64, LNTS, 419 (P, G, F, E)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	318	E	139		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: July 23, 1926 London				
Nature: Frontier:		Remarks:				
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Budapest, April 17, Dec. 11, 1928, June 18, Oct. 20, 1928 8), LNTS, 456 128, BFSP, 319 Application to Kenya (Colony and Protectorate) and Uganda, Budapest, April 1 and June 9, 1937 181, LNTS, 368				
References and languages: 1.	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2.	5.	1316	E	**		I
3.	6.		As			

River/Basin: Mekong	Title: Convention concerning the relations between the two countries	Date and Place: Aug. 25, 1926 Bangkok				
Nature: Frontier:	Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: FRENCH INDO-CHINA (Laos, Cambodia, Viet-Nam) SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 4); fishing (Art. 7); Irrigation, water power (Art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Permanent French-Siamese High Commission for the Mekong (Art. 10) Settlement of disputes: Others:	See "Eleven Resolutions of the High Permanent French-Siamese Commission" of Jan. 1928/Nov. 1937 (Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Royal Thai Government, Bangkok)				
References and languages: 1. 69, LNTS, 313 (E, P)	4.	Chr.	C	B	N	
2. 125, BFSP, 596 (P)	5.	1319	As	112		I
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention regulating the relations between France and Switzerland with regard to certain clauses of the legal régime of the future Kembs derivation, with Additional Protocol	Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1926 Bern
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Water power (arts. 2-3)	Remarks: Came into force Dec. 29, 1927 See resolution of May 10, 1922 of the Central Commission for Rhine Navigation, (Actes du Rhin, Traité, Conventions, Lois et Réglements principaux concernant la navigation sur le Rhin, Strasbourg, 1947, 19)
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Quality:	
	Institutions: Committee (art. 4)	
	Settlement of disputes: Application or interpretation of the Treaty; diplomatic channels; Permanent Court of International Justice (Chamber of plenary session); arbitral tribunal. Competence of Commission; diplomatic channel, arbitrator (see Additional Protocol) (art. 12)	
References and languages: 1. 71, LNTS, 63 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1320 E 165 I
2. 87/LMO/SER.B/12, 710 (F)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters YSER/SCHELDIP BASINS SCHELDIP/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Sept. 28, 1926 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 14)	Remarks:
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG ESTHONIA (USSR)	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Joint arbitral tribunal (art. 23)	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 62, LNTS, 433 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1323 E 114 165 189 242
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the competence of the European Commission of the Danube	Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1926 Geneva
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Beneficial uses:	Remarks:
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM ITALY ROMANIA	Quality:	
	Institutions: European Commission of the Danube	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 59, LNTS, 237 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1321 E 047 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Boundary waters DRIN/SEMAN BASIN VIJOSE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with Annexes A and B, Additional Protocol, Final Protocol and Annexes	Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1926 Athens
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Fishing (art. 21) reserved for the nationals of the High Contracting Parties ¹ Nothing shall be done which could adversely affect the system of frontier zone streams before the demarcation of the boundary line (Additional Protocol No. 21)	Remarks: The High Contracting Parties agreed to conclude a special agreement later regarding the exploitation and protection of the fisheries
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: ALBANIA GREECE	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel; Arbitral Tribunal (art. 24)	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 83, LNTS, 325 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1324 E 053 227 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty regarding Consular matters, navigation and commercial rights and establishment	Date and Place: Sept. 23, 1926 Athens
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Most favoured nation clause with respect to commerce and navigation (Art. 1); river coasting; and fishing reserved (Art. 7)	Remarks:
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: SPAIN GREECE	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 91, LNTS, 121 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1322 E ** I
2. 127, BESS, 489 (F)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Boundary waters Blies Saar RHINE BASIN	Title: Protocol regarding the upkeep of the Saar Territory Frontier (Franco-Saar portion) and Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1926 Saarbrück
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: water uses not to alter the hydraulic régime (Art. 2.5)	Remarks:
Frontier: Hydraulic works and modification of the boundary mark (Arts 1,3); Blies median line (Art. 2.6)	Harmful effects: flood control (Art. 3.1); inspection of frontier watercourses (Art. 6.6)	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE SAAR TERRITORY GOVERNING COMMISSION	Quality:	
	Institutions: Governing Commission of the Saar Basin	
	Settlement of disputes: joint sanctions by the French Government and the Governing Commission of the Saar Basin (Art. 2.5)	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 77, LNTS, 171 (F, G, E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1325 E 165 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Protocol regarding the Unkeep of the Saar Territory Frontier (German-Saar Portion)	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1926 Saarbrück
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Hydraulic works and modifications of the boundary mark (art. 1.3)	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE SAAR TERRITORY GOVERNING COMMISSION	Beneficial uses: Utilisation of waters not altering the régime with sanction jointly by French Government and Governing Commission of Saar Basin (art. 2.5) Quality: Institutions: Inspections of watercourses forming frontier (art. 6.6) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 77, LNTS, 192 (F,G,E) 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1326 E 165 II

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Protocol regarding the Unfrust of the German Frontier and Protocol of Signature (Legal and General Administrative Questions, Frontier Traffic)	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1926 Saarbrück
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Non-navigable rivers: a line drawn in the direction of the stream and following the middle of the watercourse at its mean level Navigable watercourses: median line of the navigable channel watercourse and modification (art. 2.1) Harmful effects: Informations regarding flooding, ice and freezing of rivers (art. 2.5) Quality: Institutions: Joint inspection committee (art. 2.3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Annex I: Limits of the frontier zones
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE SAAR TERRITORY GOVERNING COMMISSION		
References and languages: 1. 77, LNTS, 249 (F,G,E) 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N

River/Basin: Bossall Saar Blies	Title: Protocol regarding the Unfrust on the Franco-Saar Frontier and Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1926 Saarbrück
WHITE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: When the frontier is formed by watercourses (Saar excepted) no buildings, edifices, etc., may be erected unless at a distance of five meters from the nearest edge or bank. In case of the Saar River, the distance shall be reckoned from the high-water limit before flooding, provided, however, that the prohibited area shall extend as far as the limit (land side) of the tow-path area, whenever this limit is more than five meters distant from the above line. Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridges (Art. 18)	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE SAAR TERRITORY GOVERNING COMMISSION		
References and languages: 1. 77, LNTS, 217 (F,G,E) 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1326 E 165 II

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <i>Ibidem</i>	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1926 Saarbrück
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: No danger to the water régime, existing rights are protected (art. 2.2) Navigation on the River Saar; water power (Canalisation of the River Saar) (art. 2.4) Bridges (art. 3) Electric water, hydraulic installations (art. 4) Fishing (existing fishing rights are protected) (art. 5) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1328 E 165 II

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <i>Ibidem</i>	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1926 Saarbrück
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation, especially on the canalized Saar, waterworks maintenance (Art. 20); fishing (Saar, Blies) up to median line (Art. 21) Harmful effects: flood protection (Art. 20) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1. The provisions of the Agreement between France and Prussia of April 4, 1860, establishing the international Saar coal fields canal, shall apply in so far as they are not inconsistent with the Versailles Peace Treaty
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1327 E 165 II

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol, Declaration and Second Protocol, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto	Date and Place: Nov. 24, 1926 Rome
VARDAK BASIN STRUMA BASIN MESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN PO BASIN JUBA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 14) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Court of Arbitration (art. 24) Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: GREECE ITALY		
References and languages: 1. 63, LNTS, 51 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. 124, RSPS, 827 (F) 5. *159, 302, 224	Chr. C B N 1329 E 106 113*

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with accompanying Declaration, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto, Athens, Dec. 2, 1926, Jan. 11, 1927, May 10/13, 1927	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1926 Athens
VARDAK BASIN STRUMA BASIN MESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: The Contracting Parties agree in their relations with each other to give effect to the provisions of the Conventions and Statutes concluded at Barcelona in 1921 respecting freedom of transit and navigable waterways of international concern, not applicable to India or to any of His Britannic Majesty's self-
Signatories: GREECE UNITED KINGDOM	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 28)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration of Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 29)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 61, LNTS, 15 (E, Gr, F)	4	
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1926 Helsinki
VARDAK BASIN STRUMA BASIN MESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN TANA BASIN KUKTOMO BASIN*	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FINLAND GREECE	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 18)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: Coasting trade is reserved	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 70, LNTS, 89 (E, F)	4 124, EPSP, 381 (F)	
2. _____	5 *134, 146, 153, 202, 209, 214, 229	1332 E 108 113 128*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Idem</u>	Title: <u>Idem</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1926 Athens
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:	Remarks: governing dominions, possessions, or protectorates, or mandate of L. of N. (art. 31), unless notice is given by H.M. representative at Athens (art. 30) See Exchange of Notes, Dec. 2, 1926, Jan. 11, 1927, May 10/13, 1927
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4	
2. _____	5	1320 E 108 113 202 224
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rossell Schafbach	Title: Agreement regarding the delimitation of the Franco-Saar frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 22, 1926 Berlin
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Diversion of the Rossell at its junction with the Schafbach (art. 3)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 77, LNTS, 141 (G, F, E)	4	
2. _____	5	1333 E 165
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Protocol of signature	Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1926 Brussels
YSER/SCHELDIT BASINS SCHELDIT/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS*	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 15)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (See also Protocol of Signature) (art. 29)	
	Others: Coasting trade is reserved (art. 16)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 70, LNTS, 371 (E, F)	4 124, EPSP, 211 (F)	
2. _____	5 *129, 202, 227, 242	1331 E 047 072 114 165*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Jan. 4, 1927 Tallin
VARDAK BASIN STRUMA BASIN MESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) GREECE	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 26)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 69, LNTS, 33 (E, F)	4 127, EPSP, 286 (F)	
2. _____	5	1334 E 108 113 262 224
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Convention for the Regulation of the Use of Frontier Waters, with Protocol	Date and Place: Jan. 8, 1927 Kars		
ARAX BASIN TCHOROKH BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water apportionment (art. 1) Hydropower (art. 8) Irrigation, water supply, domestic uses (art. 11) Fishing (art. 11) Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 4) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: For five years (with tacit extension) Article 11 is not applicable to the Araxe, Arpa-Tchaï, Posckhow-Tchaï, Koura, Tchorokh Rivers Came into force June 26, 1928		
Signatories: U.S.S.R. TURKEY				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 127, BFSP , 926 (F)	4.			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12 , 384 (F)	5.	1335	As	006 211
3.	6.			I

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Convention with a view to adopting the draft agreement (Legal Frontier Protocols) drawn up by the Austro-Hungarian delimitation commission	Date and Place: March 11, 1927 Vienna		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydraulic works (Part I) Water supply of several towns Canal traffic Dam construction Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA HUNGARY				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1.	4.			
2. 80, LMTS , 69 (G,H,F,E)	5.	1338	E	047 I
3.	6.			

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty regulating the frontier relations on the frontier described in article 83 of the Treaty of Peace of Versailles of June 28, 1919, and Procès-Verbal annexed thereto signed at Prague, March 28, 1924	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1927 Berlin		
DANUBE BASIN ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line, ownership of frontier watercourses (arts. 12-13) Beneficial uses: Existing rights in connection with watercourses and hydraulic installations (arts. 14-20) New rights with respect to watercourses and construction of new hydraulic installations (arts. 21-22) Authorization and Procedure (arts. 23-25) Institutions: Boundary Delimitation Commission Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 35) Others:	Remarks: See Annex I German-Czechoslovak Boundary delimitation Commission (arts. 6-7) - median line - use and upkeep of watercourses and ditches In September 1953 three protocols were signed for the detailed execution of this Treaty (New York Times, Sept. 16, 1953)		
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) CZECHOSLOVAKIA				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 109, LMTS , 219 (G,C,E,F)	4.			
2.	5.	1336	E	047 056 139
3.	6.			I

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Agreement respecting the Appointment of a Commission for the Demarcation of the Katanga-Northern Rhodesia Boundary	Date and Place: March 19, 1927 Brussels		
Congo Zambesi Tanganyika Lake Wweru Lake Luapula CONGO BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Ideal line of waterdivide (Art. 1); thalweg of Luapula River Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 1) ^{1/} Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See in Appendices 1 to 3, Résumé of Agreement respecting the whole Anglo-Belgian Boundary. ^{1/} Preparatory Meeting of British and Belgian delegates in the Commission met in Brussels from 16 to 19 March to define the scope and composition of the Commission and to draft the instructions to be given to it.		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Rhodesia Tanzania) BELGIUM (Zaire)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 134, BFSP , 219 (E)	4.			
2.	5.	1339	As	040 244
3.	6.			I

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Agreement regarding the Administration of the Section of the Warta forming the Frontier and Traffic on that Section, with Executive Provisions and Final Protocol	Date and Place: Feb. 16, 1927 Poznan		
ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The river is divided into an upper and a lower section between the two Contracting Parties (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Navigation, timber floating; freedom of movement (art. 5) Harmful effects: Executive Provisions, par. 5 (Information concerning water level, ice, precipitation, against the danger of floods and ice) Quality: Institutions: Joint inspection of the frontier section (Executive Provisor, par. 3) Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission (provided for in art. 6, par. 1, in conjunction with par. 2, No. 4 of the Treaty for the Settlement of Frontier Questions, Jan. 27, 1926 ¹)	Remarks: 164, LMTS , 113		
Signatories: GERMANY (East; Poland) POLAND				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 71, LMTS , 369 (F,G,E,E)	4.			
2.	5.	1337	E	131 I
3.	6.			

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Convention concernant l'utilisation des eaux des cours d'eau limitrophes	Date and Place: April 8, 1927		
ARAX BASIN CORUH BASIN TCHOROKH BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water utilization Harmful effects: Quality: protection of water quality Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:		
Signatories: TURKEY U.S.S.R.				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 5, Treaties, Agreements and Conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign countries , 196 (ENT/R. 35/ Add. 1)	4.			
2.	5.	1340	As	006 043 211
3.	6.			I

River/Basin: Drewenz VISTULA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the improvement and maintenance of the portion of the Drewenz constituting the German-Polish Frontier, with Additional Protocol	Date and Place: April 11, 1927 Poznan
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: river maintenance and improvement works	
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Committee (art. 2)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (East; Poland) POLAND		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 69, LRTS, 419 (P,G,F,B)	4.	134 E 228 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Iguazu Paraná Apa Paraguay	Title: Boundary Treaty	Date and Place: May 21, 1927 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Bed of the River Paraguay, the left bank belonging to Brazil and the right bank to the Paraguay (art. 1) Inlands (art. 2)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	See Boundary Treaty (Anunciador, Jan. 9, 1872)
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Boundary Commission (art. 3)	67, BFSP, 282
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 127, BFSP, 145 (C)	4.	134 SAM 158 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Congo Zambesi Luapula Bangweolo Lake Moero Lake Luvua	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Delimitation of the boundary between Northern Rhodesia and the Belgian Congo, with Annexes, and Exchange of Notes regarding the above mentioned Boundary (Brussels, April 7, 1933) with Annexes	Date and Place: April 4 and May 3, 1927 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Watershed: Congo-Zambesi (art. 1) Thalweg: Luapula (art. 3) General description in Annex II, III	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	By this Exchange of Notes, the two Governments accepted the conclusion of a conference, which met in Brussels from March 16 to 19, 1927, with a view to preparing instructions for the commission which is to delimit the frontier between the Belgian Congo and Northern Rhodesia.
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Rhodesia/Tanzania)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 140, LRTS, 71 (E, F)	4.	1342 Af 020 244 I
2. 134, BFSP, 218 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol	Date and Place: June 29, 1927 Athens
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 7)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: TANA BASIN NURKOKO BASIN JAKOBSELV BASIN PATS BASIN VARDAR BASIN STRUMA BASIN * GREECE NORWAY *KESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 127, BFSP, 646 (F)	4.	1345 E 081 108 113 128* I
2.	5. *153, 202, 209, 224	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Tornea and Muonio River System	Title: Convention concerning the Joint Exploitation of the Salmon Fisheries in the Tornea (Tornio) and Muonio rivers, with Declarations and Regulations annexed thereto	Date and Place: May 10, 1927 Helsingfors
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Fishing: each of the Contracting Parties shall be entitled to half the yield of the fisheries (art. 3) Floating of timber (art. 4)	Quality:	See Declaration modifying this Convention, Stockholm, Feb. 16, 1933 136, BFSP, 661 (F) See Declaration modifying the Statute concerning Fishing in the River Tornea Stockholm, Feb. 16, 1933 136, BFSP, 664 (F) Abrogated by Agreement of Sept. *16, 1971 (325, UNTS, 191)
Settlement of disputes:	Institutions: Commission (art. 13)	
Others:		
Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 70, LRTS, 201 (S,Fi,F,E)	4. 127, BFSP, 320 (F)	1363 E 214
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: M'Poso	Title: Convention regarding various questions of Economic Interest in the Colonies of the Belgian Congo and Angola	Date and Place: July 20, 1927 Sao Paulo de Loanda
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Water power (construction of a dam in the section of the waterway which is situated in Congo territory)	Harmful effects:	Exchange of Instruments of ratifications Lisbon, March 2, 1928
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 5)	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) PORTUGAL (Angola)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 71, LRTS, 431 (Por, E, F)	4. 127, BFSP, 118 (F)	1346 Af 640 I
2. ST/LEI/SER.B/12, 96 (F)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes of the same date	Date and Place: July 22, 1927 Tokyo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: The provisions of this Treaty shall apply to all territories and possessions belonging to, or under the administration of, either of the High Contracting Parties
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 4)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) JAPAN *WESER/EMS BASINS EMS/LEE BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS DANUBE BASIN PREGEL/NEMAN BASINS WESER/ELBE BASINS		
References and languages: 1. 74, LNTS, 107 (G,F,Jap,E) 4 2. 132, 133, 160, 165, 225, 236 347 E 067 056 058 077* 1 3. 6		

River/Basin: Peipus Lake Pskov Lake Piata Shchuchka	Title: Agreement regarding the settlement of frontier disputes, with Additional Protocol	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1927 Tallin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation of the boundary line	Remarks: See Protocol modifying the Additional Protocol, Tallin, Oct. 22, 1931 122, LNTS, 349 (R,Sp,F,E) 136, BFSP, 756 (E)
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) U.S.S.R.		
References and languages: 1. 70, LNTS, 401 (Es,R,E,F) 4 127, BFSP, 302 (E) 2. 5 1350 E - I 3. 6		

River/Basin: Kasai Luakano Luso M'Poko Dudzi	Title: Convention regarding an Exchange of Territories in the Colonies of the Belgian Congo and Angola	Date and Place: July 22, 1927 Sao Paulo de Loanda
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation (exchange of territories)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) PORTUGAL (Angola)		
References and languages: 1. 71, LNTS, 449 (Por,P,E) 4 127, BFSP, 125 (P) 2. 5 1348 AF 040 I 3. 6		

River/Basin: Douro	Title: Convention to regulate the hydro-electric Development of the International Section of the River Douro	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1927 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Hydroelectric development (arts. 1-8) No part of the water used in virtue of the present Convention may be led off except for reasons of public health or other special purposes and only after agreement (art. 9)	Remarks: See Agreement of 29 Aug./2 Sept. 1912 relative to the industrial utilities of the waters of the boundary rivers between the two States Exchange of ratifications, Lisbon Aug. 22, 1927 The Convention came into force eight days later after the exchange of ratifications. See Exchange of Notes amending
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Spanish-Portuguese International Commission (art. 14 ff)	
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration procedure (art. 22)	Others:	
Signatories: SPAIN PORTUGAL		
References and languages: 1. 82, LNTS, 113 (S,Por,P,E) 4 UN/R/ECE/136, 198 (P) 2. ST/LRD/SER.B/12, 911 (E) 5 3. 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1927 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 7)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: AUSTRIA FINLAND *NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN OULU BASIN		
References and languages: 1. 127, BFSP, 28 (F) 4 2. 146, 147, 150, 200, 214 1349 E 047 037 128 134 1 3. 6		

River/Basin: Tbidem	Title: Tbidem	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1927 Lisbon
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks: article 14, paragraph 2 of the above Convention, Lisbon, June 2-Sept. 27, 1951 (Came into force on Sept. 27, 1951) ST/LRD/SER.B/12, 918 (E) Ministry of Foreign Affairs, <i>Approvedamento Hidroelectrico do Troço Internacional do Rio Douro, Lisbon (1955), 53 (Sp)</i>
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Remarks (Cont'ed): Replaced by Convention of July 16, 1964 Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado, No. 190, Aug. 19, 1966, p. 10876	
Signatories:		
References and languages: 1. 4 2. 5 1351 E 050 I 3. 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters YSER/SCHIEDT BASINS SCHIEDT/MEUSE BASINS MEUSE/RHINE BASINS*	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Aug. 28, 1927 Angora				
Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG TURKEY *CORUH BASIN MARITSA BASIN REZOVA BASIN VELEKA BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nations treatment in respect to transit (art. 7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 127, BFSP, 137 (F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. *165, 169, 226, 242 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1352 E 043 108 114 164*	II			

River/Basin: Singweni Limpopo Fafuri LIMPOPO BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes for the Settlement of the Boundary between the Union and Mozambique with Report of the Union of South Africa-Mozambique Boundary Commission	Date and Place: Oct. 6, 1927 Lisbon				
Signatories: UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA PORTUGAL (Angola)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Line of demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Confirmation of report made by the Commissioners on Feb. 18, 1926 (see enclosure in No. 1)				
References and languages: 1. 126, BFSP, 627 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1355 Af 097 I				

River/Basin: Inland waters Caspian Sea CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding the Exploitation of the Fisheries on the Southern Shore of the Caspian Sea, with Protocol, and Exchange of Notes of the same date	Date and Place: Oct. 1, 1927 Moscow				
Signatories: PERSIA (Iran) U.S.S.R.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Fishing Harmful effects: Quality: Exchange of Notes No. 1 Institutions: Joint Company (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Protocol of Jan. 31, 1928 21, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. III, 855 (VERZIJL)				
References and languages: 1. 112, LNTS, 297 (P,R,E,Po) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. 126, BFSP, 947 (F) 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1353 Ja 025 I				

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN VARDAR BASIN STRUMA BASIN NESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Annexes, Final Protocol and Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Nov. 2, 1927 Athens				
Signatories: GREECE KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS (Yugoslavia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 16) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Court of arbitration (art. 28) Others:	Remarks: Shipping on international rivers shall be governed by the international treaties referring thereto (art. 26)				
References and languages: 1. 91, LNTS, 137 (E, P) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. 127, BFSP, 652 (P) 5. *113, 202, 224 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1356 B 047 052 108*	I			

River/Basin: Maputo Pafuri Limpopo MAPUTO BASIN LIMPOPO BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes for the Settlement of the Boundary between Swaziland and Mozambique	Date and Place: Oct. 6, 1927 Lisbon				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Swaziland) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (Annex A, par. 6) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 126, BFSP, 271 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1354 Af 077 106	I			

River/Basin: Drava ODER BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the use and upkeep of the "Glebocka Sztolnia Frijderyka" (Mine Gallery)	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1927 Berlin				
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Discharge water of the gallery (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: protection (art. 4) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 8) Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 92, LNTS, 203 (P,U,F,E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1357 B 139 I				

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Boundary waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Agreement regarding the regulation of fishing in boundary waters	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 10, 1927 Berlin
<u>OTHER BASIN</u> <u>PREGEL BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East) POLAND (USSR)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing (arts. 2-7) and protection of fish (arts. 8-19) <u>Harmful effects:</u> Navigation (art. 18) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Meetings of fishery experts (art. 19) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Mixed Committee (set up in the District concerned under art. 6 of Treaty of Jan. 27, 1926 for the Settlement of Frontier Questions) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 120, LNTS, 299 (F,G,F,E)	4	
2. _____	5	1358 E 139 160
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Boundary waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Convention relating to Fishing in the Kurische Hafl, the Skirwieth, Russ and Memel Rivers and in the Wytit Lake, the Lepone, Schirwindt, and Scheschupe rivers, with Annexes	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 29, 1928 Berlin
<u>OTHER BASIN</u> <u>PREGEL BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (USSR; Poland) LITHUANIA (USSR)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing regulations <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 89, LNTS, 309 (L,G,F,E)	4	
2. _____	5	1361 E 112 160
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Quaraí Uruguay Peppi Quacu Mirinay	<u>Title:</u> Supplementary Frontier Agreement	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 27, 1927 Buenos Aires
<u>PLATA BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Right bank of the Uruguay (art. 1) Normal line between the river banks (art. 3) ¹ Thalweg	<u>Remarks:</u> ¹ Replaces art. 1 of the Treaty of Oct. 6, 1898 32, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. II, 397 90, BPSP, 85 See Acta of Rio de Janeiro, Oct. 4, 1910 103, BPSP, 341
<u>Signatories:</u> BRAZIL ARGENTINA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Technical commissioners (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. 141, BPSP, 710 (2)	
2. 51, LNTS, 271 (Sp, Por, E, F)	5	1359 SA 118 I
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Frontier waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Convention regarding the Maintenance and Administration of the Frontier Waterways, with Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 29, 1928 Berlin
<u>OTHER BASIN</u> <u>PREGEL BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (USSR) LITHUANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Maintenance of water régime (Art. 1,2); upkeep of the fairway (Art. 5); navigation, timber floating (Art. 11); hydropower (Lake Wytit) (Art. 27) <u>Harmful effects:</u> High water and ice-breaking (Arts 7-9) <u>Quality:</u> water quality control (Art. 17) <u>Institutions:</u> Inspection Commissions (Art. 18) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral tribunal (Art. 28) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 89, LNTS, 337 (L, G, F, E)	4	
2. _____	5	1362 E 132 I
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Siemen, Memel Gerade-Ost Sheschupe Schirwindt Lepone Wytit See	<u>Title:</u> Treaty regarding the Settlement of the Frontier Questions, with Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 29, 1928 Berlin
<u>OTHER BASIN</u> <u>PREGEL BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Non-navigable waterways : median line at normal water level; natural modifications (Art. 6); Memel : line of principal channel (Art. 9)	<u>Remarks:</u> The upkeep and administration of frontier waters shall be governed by the Agreement regarding the hydraulic régime; see: Convention of the same date in 89, LNTS, 337
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (USSR; Poland) LITHUANIA (USSR)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> navigation; timber floating (Art. 26); fishing (Art. 36); water supply for industrial uses (Art. 37) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> procedure (Art. 17) <u>Others:</u> Bridges over non-navigable watercourses (Art. 9)	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 89, LNTS, 97 (G, L, E, F)	4	
2. 129, BPSP, 617 (E)	5	1360 E 132 160
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Convention of commerce and navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 4, 1928 Angora
<u>OTHER BASIN</u> <u>PREGEL BASIN</u>	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> SWEDEN TURKEY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit; most-favoured nation treatment (art. 16) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 88, LNTS, 155 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5 *164, 214, 226	1363 E 043 060 103*
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters REZOVA BASIN MARITZA BASIN DANUBE BASIN VELEKA BASIN STRUMA BASIN NESTA BASIN* Signatories: BULGARIA TURKEY *CORUH BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Protocol of Signature and Annexes	Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1928 Angora	Remarks:			
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 6)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 81, LNTS, 383 (E, F)	4. _____				023 027 106 113*	I
2. _____	5. *164, 202, 226	1364	E			
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Inland waters CORUH BASIN MARITZA BASIN REZOVA BASIN VELEKA BASIN ARAKS BASIN *ESTHONIA (USSR) TURKEY	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: March 12, 1928 Angora	Remarks:			
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 16)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 86, LNTS, 453 (E, F)	4. _____				006 023 108*	I
2. _____	5. *164, 226	1367	E			
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Olfa Petrúvka ODER BASIN Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Title: Convention concerning the Improvement of the Rivers Olfa and Petrúvka	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1928 Kattowitz	Remarks:			
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects: Systematic regulation of the River Olfa (art. 1)					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Joint Technical Commission (art. 9)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 100, LNTS, 273 (C, P, E, F)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1365	E	135		1
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Neva Lake Ladoga NEVA BASIN Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Title: Convention modifying Art. 7 of the Convention of June 5, 1923 regarding navigation by Finnish Merchants and Cargo Vessels on the Neva between Lake Ladoga and the Gulf of Finland	Date and Place: March 17, 1928 Helsinki	Remarks:			
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: navigation					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 80, LNTS, 151 (E, S, R, P, E)	4. 129, BRSP, 524 (S)					
2. _____	5. _____	1368	E	134		I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Frontier waters ODER BASIN VISTULA BASIN ELBE BASIN DANUBE BASIN Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Title: Convention regarding fishing and the preservation of fish in frontier waters and in waters of their basins	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1928 Kattowitz	Remarks:			
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: Fishing					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 119, LNTS, 385 (C, P, E, F)	4. _____				027 056 130 223	I
2. _____	5. _____	1366	E			
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Oder ODER BASIN Signatories: GERMANY (East) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Title: Convention regarding the Oder frontier	Date and Place: March 22, 1928 Prague	Remarks:			
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier: River Oder section between river km 19.93 and km 12.47					
	Beneficial uses: River regulations (art. 3) Plan of the Improvement (art. 5)					
	Harmful effects: Water level, ice conditions, the height of deposits, the volume of discharge water, floods (art. 10)					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 93, LNTS, 235 (G, E, P, S)	4. 129, BRSP, 397 (S)					
2. _____	5. _____	1369	E	130		I
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: San Juan Coco	Title: Treaty concerning territorial questions at issue between Colombia and Nicaragua and Protocol of Exchange of Ratifications (Managua, May 5, 1940)	Date and Place: March 24, 1928 Managua
SAN JUAN BASIN COCO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: recognition, by Colombia, of Nicaragua sovereignty over Mosquito Coast between Cape Gracias a Dios and San Juan river (Art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: COLOMBIA NICARAGUA		
References and languages: 1. 105, LNTS, 337 (Sp, F, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. 129, BPSP, 277 (E) 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1370 CA. 036 184 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention regarding Joint Customs Clearance at the Frontier in Shipping traffic on the Rhine, with Final Protocol, and Agreement relating thereto (The Hague, Oct. 9, 1923; Berlin, Oct. 11, 1929)	Date and Place: April 28, 1928 Berlin
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of 1957 in TRACTATEN-BLAD, 1958, No. 6, 93; Agreement of 1961 in TRACTATEN-BLAD, 1962, No. 72, 75 (VERZIJL)
Signatories: GERMANY (West) THE NETHERLANDS		
References and languages: 1. 95, LNTS, 333 (D, G, F, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1373 E 165 I

River/Basin: Frontier waters SEMBAKUNG BASIN	Title: Convention respecting the further Delimitation of the Frontier between the States in Borneo under British Protection and the Netherlands Territory in that Island	Date and Place: March 26, 1928 The Hague
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: at the bank (Art. 2) ^{1/} Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Odong, Triang, Toepijem, Pon, Meroemo, Boewan, Berenas, Separan	Remarks: 1/ New delimitation between the summits of the Gunung Api and of the Gunung Raya See Convention of June 20, 1891 (8), BPSP, 41; 18, MARTENS, N.R., Ser. II, 644
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malaysia/Brunei) THE NETHERLANDS (Indonesia)		
References and languages: 1. 108, LNTS, 331 (D, F, E) 2. 128, BPSP, 323 (E) 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1371 As 191 I

River/Basin: Inland waters CORUH BASIN MARTSA BASIN REZOVA BASIN VELEKA BASIN ARAKS BASIN	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: May 28, 1928 Angora
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 15) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) TURKEY		
References and languages: 1. 94, LNTS, 295 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. *164, 226 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1374 E 006 043 108* I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation and Protocol concerning the Provisional Economic Arrangement between the two countries	Date and Place: April 7, 1928 Bangkok
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitration of Permanent Court of International Justice, unless the two Parties agree otherwise (art. 20) Others:	Remarks: The provisions of the present Treaty do not apply to favours granted or to be granted hereafter to an adjoining State with regard to navigation or or use of boundary waterways not navigable from the sea (art. 21.A)
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) SIAM (Thailand)		
References and languages: 1. 85, LNTS, 337 (E, C, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1372 E As ** I

River/Basin: Frontier waters HARI RUD BASIN HELMAND BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes between Afghanistan and Persia regarding Frontier Commissioners	Date and Place: June 25/26, 1928 Tehran
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commissioners (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Commissioners in controversial questions regarding the determination of the frontiers (art. 4) Others:	Remarks: For two years
Signatories: AFGHANISTAN PERSIA (Iran)		
References and languages: 1. 129, BPSP, 9 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1375 As 074 075 I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Navigable waterways of international concern</u> DARUBE BASIN STRUMA BASIN VARDAR BASIN NESTA BASIN * GREECE HUNGARY *MARITSA BASIN	Exchange of notes constituting an arrangement regarding navigation Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment granted to vessels flying the Hungarian and Greek flags Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	June 26, 1928 Athens				
References and languages:						
1. 82, INTS, 209 (E, F)	4. 129, RFSP, 675 (F)		1376	E	047 103 113*	I
2. _____	5. *202, 224					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Mekong MEKONG BASIN UNITED KINGDOM SIAM (Thailand)	Exchange of notes regarding the navigation of the River Mekong Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	July 17, 1927 Feb. 7, Aug. 18-21, 1928 Bangkok				
References and languages:						
1. 87, INTS, 21 (E, F)	4. 128, RFSP, 341 (E)		1379	As	112	I
2. 23, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 212 (VERZIJL)	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Rio Negro AMAZON BASIN BRAZIL VENEZUELA	Protocol respecting the Demarcation of the Frontier Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commission (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Others:	July 24, 1928 Rio de Janeiro				
References and languages:						
1. 130, RFSP, 447 (E)	4. _____		1377	SAm	002	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Inland waters VARDAR BASIN NESTA BASIN STRUMA BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WIEBAU BASIN DENMARK GREECE	Convention of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel; arbitral tribunal (art. 14) Others:	Aug. 22, 1928 Berlin				
References and languages:						
1. 129, RFSP, 462 (F)	4. _____		1380	E	092 108 113*	I
2. _____	5. *202, 224, 237					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Inland waters</u> THE NETHERLANDS TURKEY	Convention of commerce and navigation with Protocol of Signature Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5) Most-favoured Nation clause Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	July 25, 1928 Angora				
References and languages:						
1. 93, INTS, 279 (D, E, F)	4. _____		1378	As SAm	**	:
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
<u>Boundary waters</u> Saimaa Canal NEVA BASIN OULU BASIN KOVDA BASIN FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Exchange of Notes appointing Frontier Commissioners on the Carelian Isthmus Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commissioners Settlement of disputes: Disputes in connection with the floating of timber on the frontier rivers, unless other arrangements for the settlement of such disputes have been agreed upon between the Contracting Parties	Sept. 24, 1928 Helsinki				
References and languages:						
1. 82, INTS, 63 (E, F)	4. _____		1381	E	091 134 140	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN VARDAR BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation with Protocol of Signature	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 18, 1928 Belgrad:
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> LATVIA (USSR) KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS (Yugoslavia)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit (art. 5) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 129, BPSP, 813 (F) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 4. _____ 5. 1382 E 047 052 224 6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN TORNE BASIN KLARALVEN BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention of Commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 8, 1928 Budapest
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> HUNGARY SWEDEN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 12) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Diplomatic means, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 15) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 89, LATS, 285 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 4. 129, BPSP, 745 (F) 5. _____ 6. _____	1385 E 047 088 214

<u>River/Basin:</u> Oder Warta Notec ODER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement regarding the submission of the territorial limits of jurisdiction of the International Commission of the Oder to the Permanent Court of International Justice	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 30, 1928 London
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East) UNITED KINGDOM DENMARK FRANCE SWEDEN CZECHOSLOVAKIA POLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> International Commission of the Oder <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	Interpretation of the provisions of the Treaty of Versailles regarding the jurisdiction of the International Commission of the Oder over the sections of the Warta and Notec rivers situated in Polish territory (Art. 1)
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 87, LATS, 103 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 4. _____ 5. 1383 E 139 6. _____	II

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN DRIN BASIN VARDAR BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 14, 1928 Prague
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS (Yugoslavia) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit (art. 13) Freedom of navigation (art. 1) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 97, LATS, 9 (R, C, F, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 4. 129, BPSP, 417 (F) 5. *139, 224 6. _____	1386 E 047 052 056* I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters WESER/EMS BASINS EMS/ELBE BASINS ELBE/ODER BASINS PREGEL/NEMAN BASINS WESER/ELBE BASINS	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 30, 1928 Berlin
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (East) LITHUANIA (USSR)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit and navigation (arts. 1, 9) Treatment of shipping companies (art. 17) Timber floating (art. 25, and Final Protocol arts. 9 and 25) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral tribunal (art. 33) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 89, LATS, 127 (L, G, F, E) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 4. 128, BPSP, 820 (E) 5. *139, 100, 230 6. _____	1384 E 056 053 132*

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention relating to the Settlement of Questions arising out of the Delimitation of the Frontier between the two Countries (Frontier Statute), with Annexes	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 14, 1928 Prague
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> changes in the course of the river (Arts 63-66)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> existing water rights and hydropower plants (Arts 17-25); new water rights and power plants (Arts 25-29); timber floating (Arts 35-38); fishing (Arts 39-53) <u>Harmful effects:</u> erosion (Art. 68) <u>Quality:</u> maintenance of water quality (Art. 49) <u>Institutions:</u> authorities and procedure (Arts 30-34) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> arbitration (Art. 79) <u>Others:</u> Bridges (Art. 10)	The provisions of Arts 35-37 shall not apply to those reaches of the Danube and Tisza which are declared to be international (Art. 38) In Annex 1 -Upkeep of frontier bridges and water conduits; -Plan of exploitation of the Fishing Company
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 110, LATS, 425 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	1387 E 047 I

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention on the Application of International Police Regulations for Navigation on the Frontier Section of the Danube and on the Regulation of Navigation thereon, with Additional Protocol (Budapest, Jan. 30, 1931) and Second Additional Protocol (Prague, March 10, 1931)	Date and Place: Nov. 14, 1928 Prague
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: navigation (Arts 1-2, 4-8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 142, LNTS, 227 (E, F)	4	
2. 133, FSP, 226 (F)	5	1928 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube Morava Thaya	Title: Convention for the Settlement of Technical and Economic Questions on the Frontier Section of the Danube, Morava and Thaya, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1928 Prague
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Works, marking of the fairway and cleaning of river bed (section A, arts. 1-3)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Intercommercial Syndicate (art. 19) Joint Technical Commission (art. 22 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 137, LNTS, 137 (C, G, F, E)	4	
2	5	1928 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Apaporis Tapura (Caqueta) Amazon Ica Putanayo and all tributaries AMAZON BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding Frontier Delimitation and Inland Navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1928 Rio de Janeiro
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	The cabotage is excluded (art. 5)
Signatories: BRAZIL COLOMBIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 5) also for warships and military transports (art. 6)	See Treaty between Colombia and Peru, signed, Bogotá, March 19, 1928, LNTS, 9
	Harmful effects:	See Act, Washington, March 4, 1925 between Peru, Colombia and Brazil, 100, BPSF, 810
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Commission (for the demarcation) (art. 7)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 100, LNTS, 123 (Sp, Por, F, E)	4. 129, BPSF, 262 (E)	
2	5	1928 SAM 002 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN ELBE BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding the Settlement of Legal Questions connected with the Frontier described in Article 27, Paragraph 6 of the Treaty of Peace between the Allied and Associated Powers and Austria (St. Germain-en-Laye, Sept. 10, 1919) with Annexes	Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1928 Prague
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Median line of bed or principal branch (Art. 51); Median line of main navigation channel at lowest level (Danube) (Art. 53); changes in watercourses (Art. 58); character of frontier waters (Arts 51-55)	Came into force Oct. 17, 1930
Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Existing rights in connection with waterways and hydraulic installations (Arts 19-27); new rights in connection therewith (Arts 28-29); special provisions (Arts 36-38); timber floating; fishing and pisciculture regulations (Arts 39-47); traffic in frontier waters (Art. 50)	See Frontier Delimitation Agreement of March 10, 1921 (9, LNTS, 333)
	Institutions: Joint Committee of Inspection (Art. 66) Authorities and procedure (Arts 30-35)	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (Art. 70)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 108, LNTS, 9 (C, G, F, E)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 452 (E)	5	1928 E 047 056 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters WESER/EMS BASINS EMS/ELBE BASINS ELBE/OIER BASINS* *PREGEL/NEWMAN BASINS WESER/ELBE BASINS	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1928 Tallin
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
Signatories: GERMANY (East) ESTHONIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 28)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 92, LNTS, 259 (C, E, F, E)	4. 128, BPSF, 710 (E)	
2	5. *130, ICG, 236	1390 E 056 058 130* 1
3	6	

River/Basin: Arauca Meta Zulia Catatumbo Atabapo Guainia Oro AMAZON/ORINOCO BASINS * COLOMBIA VENEZUELA *MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Demarcation of the Frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1928 Caracas
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: line of uninterrupted series of deepest sounding (Art. 2)	
Signatories: COLOMBIA VENEZUELA	Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 2)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commissioners (Art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes: negotiations (Art. 3)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 129, BPSF, 284 (E)	4	
2	5	1393 SAM 002 107 143 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Rapirran, Bahia Chipemannu Acre, Verde Madeira, Beni Mamoré, Abuna AMAZON BASIN	Title: Treaty respecting Boundaries and Railway Communications, with Reversal Notes concerning Paraguayan Territorial Claims	Date and Place: Dec. 25, 1928 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: median line of Madeira (Art. 1)	Remarks: See Treaties of March 27, 1867 (59, HPSP, 1161) and of Nov. 17, 1903 (96, HPSP, 381)
Signatories: BOLIVIA BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	For the extension of sovereignty of the two countries see the "Reversal Notes"
References and languages: 1. 128, HPSP, 617 (E) _____ 4 _____ 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____		Chr. C B N 1394 SA 007 I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention of commerce, customs and navigation, with Final Protocol and Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1929 Tehran
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) PERSIA (Iran)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (Art. 7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 111, LNTS, 263 (G, F, Po, E) _____ 4 _____ 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____		Chr. C B N 1397 E ** I

River/Basin: ARTIBONITE BASIN DAJABON BASIN PEDERNALES BASIN EL FONDO LAKE BASIN	Title: Treaty of the Delimitation of the Frontier and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1929 Santo Domingo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Thalweg (Art. 1); islands in the river (Art. 16)	Remarks:
Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC HAITI	Beneficial uses: water supply (Exchange of Notes) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commission Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission (demarcation disputes (Art. 7); arbitration (Art. 18)) Others: covers the following water bodies: Pedernales, Dajabon (Massacre), Capotille (Bernard), Libon, Artibonite, Saltadero, Macasis, Carrizal, Rio de los Indios, El Fondo Lake (Assuéli, Etang Salmatre)	
References and languages: 1. 105, LNTS, 191 (Sp, E, F) _____ 4 _____ 2. 130, HPSP, 572 (F) _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____		Chr. C B N 1395 CA 007 046 057 155 I

River/Basin: DAJABON BASIN ARTIBONITE BASIN PEDERNALES BASIN EL FONDO LAKE BASIN	Title: Traité de paix, d'amitié et d'arbitrage	Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1929 Saint-Dominique
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Exchange of ratifications Saint-Dominique July 1, 1929
Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC HAITI	Beneficial uses: Equitable utilisation (art. 10) Works Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. _____ 4 ST/LRS/SER.B/12, 225 (F) _____ 2. 105, LNTS, 216 (Sp, E, F) _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____		Chr. C B N 1396 CA 007 046 057 155 I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty establishing the Vatican State	Date and Place: Feb. 11, 1929 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged at the Vatican on June 7, 1929
Signatories: HOLY SEE ITALY	Beneficial uses: Italy ensures adequate water supply to the Vatican City (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. _____ 4 130, HPSP, 791 (F) _____ 2. ST/LRS/SER.B/12, 822 (E) _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____		Chr. C B N 1396 E I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the Regulation of the Rhine between Strasbourg-Kehl and Istein	Date and Place: March 28, 1929 Bern
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Strasbourg Agreement of May 10, 1922 1/ Ratification on June 7, 1930 1/ 26, LNTS, 265 *Strasbourg (1957), 36-37
Signatories: GERMANY (West) SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 4); establishment of Basle-Lake Constance waterway (Art. 6); hydropower (Art. 6) Harmful effects: river regulation works (Art. 1) Quality: Institutions: Central Commission for Rhine Navigation (Arts 4-5) Settlement of disputes: Others: See Resolution of the Central Commission for Rhine navigation of 29 April 1925 (Les Actes du Rhin, Traités, Conventions, Lois et Règlements principaux concernant la navigation sur le Rhin et les voies navigables d'Europe occidentale.)	
References and languages: 1. 104, LNTS, 19 (G, F, E) _____ 4 ST/LRS/SER.B/12, 801 (F) _____ 2. 131, HPSP, 474 (F) _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____		Chr. C B N 1399 E 163 I

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: April 29, 1929 Tallin				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) HUNGARY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 10)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Mixed arbitral tribunal (art. 18)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 96, LATS, 23 (E, F)	4. 131, BFSP, 261 (F)					
2. _____	5. _____	1400	E	047	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol and Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: May 9, 1929 Tehran				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG PERSIA (Iran)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 7)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 131, BFSP, 118 (F)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1403	E	**	II	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Boundary waters GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Agreement respecting the Delimitation of certain Portions of the Boundary between Senegal and Gambia	Date and Place: May 5, 1929 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Demarcation of the boundary line					
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Gambia) FRANCE (Senegal)	Beneficial uses: Water supply for the inhabitants of the French village of MBaion (Procès-Verbal No. 1)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 93, LATS, 27 (E, F)	4. 130, BFSP, 159 (E)					
2. _____	5. _____	1401	Af	066	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Frontier waters KLARKILVEN BASIN	Title: Convention on certain questions relating to the Law on Watercourses	Date and Place: May 11, 1929 Stockholm				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	Case into force on July 15, 1930				
Signatories: NORWAY SWEDEN	Beneficial uses: operation of works, fishing, communications, floating (Art. 1); transfer of water from one drainage area to another (Art. 2); transmission of power (Art. 9)	Annulled the Convention of Oct. 26, 1905 (98, BFSP, 828)				
	Harmful effects:	Watercourses which form the frontier, or otherwise lie within the territory of both countries, or which flow into such watercourses				
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 120, LATS, 262 (N, S, F, E)	4. _____					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 871 (E)	5. _____	1404	E	088	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: File NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes in regard to the Use of the Waters of the River Nile for Irrigation Purposes	Date and Place: May 7, 1929 Cairo				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	See in Annex the Report of the Nile Commission, 1925 (Also in 130, BFSP 106)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan) EGYPT	Beneficial uses: irrigation and power uses for the Sudan subject to the prior agreement of the Egyptian Government	Case into force on May 7, 1929				
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: arbitration (Art. 4)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 93, LATS, 43 (E, F)	4. 130, BFSP, 104 (E)					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 100 (E)	5. _____	1402	Af	136	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN NEUMAN BASIN	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: May 16, 1929 Budapest				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	On its entry into force, the present convention replaced a <i>modus vivendi</i> constituted by an exchange of notes which took place at Kovno (Kaunas) on Oct. 30, 1928, and entered into force the same day				
Signatories: HUNGARY LITHUANIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 10)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Court of arbitration (art. 18)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 131, BFSP, 503 (F)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1405	E	047	I	
3. _____	6. _____			132		

River/Basin: Lluta Uchusuma and Mauri channels LJUTA BASIN	Title: Treaty for the settlement of the dispute regarding Tacra and Arica	Date and Place: June 3, 1929 Lima
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Chile cedes to Peru in perpetuity all her rights over the irrigation channels Uchusuma and the Mauri (Azucarero) without prejudice to the sovereignty she will be entitled to exercise over such part of the above mentioned aqueducts as may come within Chilean territory after the tracing of the dividing line mentioned in the
Beneficial uses: Irrigation; water supply (art. 2); Mining	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Commission which shall determine the frontier line (art. 3)	
Settlement of disputes: Any dispute arising in the Commission shall be settled by the casting vote of a third member appointed by the President of the U.S.A. (art. 3)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 94, LNTS, 401 (Sp, E, F)	4. 130, RFPSP, 263 (E)	
2. ST/LMO/SER.B/12, 224 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN ORONNESS BASIN BAIR KOVRIK BASIN	Title: Protocole relatif à la surveillance de la frontière, au régime frontalier, au régime fiscal applicable aux troupeaux franchissant la frontière et au contrôle de l'omada, pris en exécution de la Convention d'amitié et bon voisinage du 30 mai 1926	Date and Place: June 29, 1929 Ankara
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force at the signature
Beneficial uses: Watering for frontier inhabitants (art. 6)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Rapport à la Société des Nations sur la situation de la Syrie et du Liban, année 1929, Annex III, 143	1408
2. ST/LMO/SER.B/12, 289 (F)	5. _____	012 144 195
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: June 3, 1929 Lima
Remarks (cont.): present Article. In respect to both channels, Chile grants to Peru a perpetual and absolute easement over the sections which pass through Chilean territory. Such easement shall include the right to widen the present channels to change their course and to utilize all the water that may be collected in their passage through Chilean territory, except the waters that, at present, flow into the River Lluta and those which are used in the Tacora sulphur mines (art. 2). Exchange of ratifications, Santiago de Chile, July 28, 1929.	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 16)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1406
3. _____	6. _____	SAa 020 I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and Navigation, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1929 Ankara
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 16)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 96, LNTS, 239 (F, E)	4. 131, RFPSP, 313 (F)	1409
2. _____	5. _____	As E ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters ORINOCO BASIN AMAZON BASIN MIRA BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WIEDAU BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: June 21, 1929 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 2)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 125, LNTS, 113 (D, Sp, F, E)	4. 131, RFPSP, 186 (F)	
2. _____	5. *143, 237	1407
3. _____	6. _____	E SAa 002 092 117* I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting Agreements with a view to making German Railway System on the left Bank of the Rhine conform with the Provisions of Article 43 of the Treaty of Versailles	Date and Place: July 17, Aug. 4, 10, 23, 1929 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: Bridges on the Rhine	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 106, LNTS, 871 (G, F, E)	4. _____	1410
2. _____	5. _____	E 165 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1929 Angora
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Applicable to Algeria (Art. 7) For the other colonies, protectorates and mandates see special provisions of the Treaty (Art. 25) and of the Protocol of Signature (Art. 25)
Signatories: FRANCE TURKEY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 15) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel; arbitration (art. 27) Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 123, LNTS, 193 (S, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1411 AF, A* E RS ** I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1929 Ankara
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: SWEDEN TURKEY *VELEKA BASIN	Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment regarding transit (art. 15) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 119, LNTS, 53 (F, E)	4. 131, BOSP, 706 (F)	Chr. C B N
2.	5. *164, 214, 226	1414 E 043 088 I 108*
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Oder ODER BASIN	Title: Judgment of the Permanent Court of International Justice relating to the Territorial Jurisdiction of the International Commission of the Oder	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1929 The Hague
Nature: Arbitral award	Frontier:	Remarks: 1/Definition of waterways of international concern.
Signatories: PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE (Poland)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Confirmation of the jurisdiction of the International Commission of the Oder over the sections of the Warta and Notec Rivers located in Polish territory. (Application of the provisions of the 1919 Treaty of Versailles and of the 1921 Barcelona Convention and Statute) 1/ Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 130, BOSP, 908 (E)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1412 E 139 VI
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Oct. 18, 1929 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENES (Yugoslavia)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 96, LNTS, 229 (E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1415 E 047 052 I 224
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and Navigation, with Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1929 Ankara
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Prior to the entry into operation of this Treaty, relations were governed by notes exchanged at Angora on Sept. 14, 1929 (text in "Bligt Testaja," No. 90, Nov. 22, 1929)
Signatories: ESTHONIA (USSR) TURKEY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 16) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 117, LNTS, 377 (E, F)	4. 131, BOSP, 297 (E)	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1413 E 043 108 I 164
3.	6.	

River/Basin: VOLTA BASIN	Title: Final Report of the Commissioners appointed to delimitate the Boundary between the British and French Mandated Territories of Togoland, with Protocol	Date and Place: Oct. 21, 1929 Lome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Change in the river bed : old bed General Clauses: c) Where the frontier follows a stream or river the median line of the stream or river shall be the boundary; d) Where the frontier is formed by a stream or river which during its course divides into 2 or more channels which ultimately unite again, the frontier shall follow the "principal channel", by which in meant the one, in which water flows longest before drying up; e) It is understood that where mention is made of the "course of a river", the point so selected shall be considered for the purposes of this boundary as the course of that River; f) Where a river abandons its old bed and forms a new channel, the frontier shall continue to be the median line of the old bed; g) It is understood that whenever the boundary follows a stream or river all existing	Remarks: These Commissioners were appointed in execution of Art. 1 of the French ¹ and British ² Mandates for Togoland and by Art. 2 (1) of the Franco-British Declaration signed in London on July 10, 1919 ³ for the purpose of fixing on the ground the frontier described in the aforesaid declaration. This report was approved by the
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Togo)		
References and languages:		
1. 122, BOSP, 241 (E)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place
Ibiden	Ibiden	Oct. 21, 1929 Lomé
Signatories:	watering and fishing rights on either side thereof and all rights of passage up and down and across the stream or river shall be preserved. Beneficial uses: Preserved watering and fishing rights (No. x) Covers the following water bodies: Aha, Magwabi, Akiolo, Kporokpore, Todje, Dasi, Adetugbe, Musaklu, Tai, Lamani, Ito, Bia, Badede, Madeku, Adedje, Dawa, Avitwa, Togo, Kufofi, Kpetatai, Loloe, Tagbo, Egui, Togle, Atrovi, Akati, Biefu, Tono, Agumasa, Mubui, Wadjakli, Otuka, Kasabutu, Seblevu, Daye, Sasa, Odjabi, Takpanadji, Kaserawetu, Narm, Kokodjioketu, Lekaiesakoketu, Ola, Olawri, Domi, Abotanu, Odjindji, Osebetutu, Aboabo, Taotikuma, Wawa, Djodji, Asukoko, Afu, Denta, Abenigofu, Kis, Bass, No, Lone, Saniapunga, Yankuma, Bundje, Mabule, Chars, Nabol, Tanlpa, Bonolo, Mamale, Kula, Nadjabu, Karentanu, Kankasi, Oti, Dakpe, Konkombu, Yambule, Bankuon, Kambeton, Kolitish, Gborok, Nabuleg, Kulugona, Biankuri, Djimoniyabe, Kiyinchingo, Pulimakon, Sankase, Kulutamsi.	Remarks: exchange of notes between the two countries of Jan. 30/Aug. 19, 1930 ¹ 1118, BPSP, 890 2116, BPSP, 824 3116, BPSP, 826 The reference in this Report to "articles" of the Declaration ought to be the numbered sub-para. of the second para. of Art. 1 thereof. 4132, BPSP, 239
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1416 Af 230 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place
Rhine RHINE BASIN	Protocol determining the methods of technical and administrative co-operation for the regularization of the Rhine between Strasbourg-Kehl and Istein	Dec. 18, 1929 Geneva
Signatories:	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: river training works Quality: Institutions: Works Commission (Art. 7); Finances Commission (Art. 8) Settlement of disputes: Central Commission for Rhine Navigation (For waterworks) (Art. 11.5); negotiations, arbitration, Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 15) Others:	Remarks: See "Règlement du Comité des finances" of Jan. 20, 1931 in Confédération suisse, Recueil Officiel (1931), 42 See "Règlement de la Commission des travaux" of Sept. 30, 1930 modified by the Arrêté du Conseil fédéral of Nov. 17, 1958 in Confédération suisse, Recueil Officiel (1958), 557
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 104, LPTS, 27 (F, G, I)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1419 E 165 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place
Frontier water-ways AMAZON BASIN	Exchange of notes for the execution of the provisions regarding the frontier delimitation between the two countries, contained in the Protocol signed at Rio de Janeiro, July 24, 1928 1/	Nov. 7, 1929 Caracas
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Freedom of access for the Commissioners on waterways of Brazil and Venezuela Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Boundary Delimitation Commission (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/ 130, BPSP, 447
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 99, LPTS, 427 (Sp, P, B)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1417 SAM 002 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place
Tyra ODER BASIN	Convention concerning the operation of the municipal services of the former Commune of Teschen	Dec. 21, 1929 Olomuniec
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: water supply works and power plant operation (Arts 2-17, 20) Harmful effects: Quality: Maintenance of the water quality (Art. 11) Institutions: Joint Committee (For waterworks) (Art. 16) Settlement of disputes: Ministries of the Interior of both Parties (Art. 22); Art. 73 of the Legal and Financial Convention of April 23, 1925; arbitration Others:	Remarks: Concerns the Communes of Český Teschen and of Cieszyn 148, LPTS, 287
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 115, LPTS, 201 (C, P, F, E)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1420 E 139 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place
Frontier waters MEUSE BASIN	Agreement concerning the frontier	Nov. 7, 1929 Aix-la-Chapelle
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: median line; modification of the river (Art. 78) Beneficial uses: water supply and Wateringues (Arts 41-42, 55-70) 1/ Harmful effects: drainage and Wateringues (Arts 71-74) Quality: maintenance of water quality (Art. 69) Institutions: Land drainage boards (Arts 71-74) Settlement of disputes: Joint Administrative Commission (Art. 94); arbitration Others:	Remarks: Ratified on July 16, 1931 1/ Contains similar provisions to those of the 1922 agreement (14, MARTENS, R.R.G., Ser. III, 934; ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 411)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 121, LPTS, 327 (E, F)	4. _____	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 529 (F)	5. _____	1418 E 114 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place
Inland waters	Exchange of Notes constituting a Convention regarding Commerce and Navigation	Dec. 28, 1929 Lisbon
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit and navigation (arts. 4-5) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 117, LPTS, 363 (E, F)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1421 Af E ** I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Mauwa Moro MANO BASIN MCA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes regarding the boundary between Sierra Leone and Liberia	Date and Place: Jan. 16/17, 1930 Monrovia				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sierra Leone) LIBERIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Re-demarcation. Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 101, LNTS, 395 (E, F)			4.	132, BFSP, 301 (E)		
2. _____			5.	_____	1422	Af 105 120 I
3. _____			6.	_____		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with Protocol, and Exchange of Notes and Letters, and Protocol-Verbal relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: March 1, 1930 Angora				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM TURKEY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 21) Freedom of commerce and navigation (Art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 35) Others:	Remarks: Annex of exchange of notes No. 4 (territorial extension)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 108, LNTS, 407 (E, T, P)			4.	132, BFSP, 342 (E)		
2. _____			5.	_____	1425	E ME Af ** I
3. _____			6.	_____		

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waterways</u> ODER BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning Frontier Waterways and the Exchange of Territories in the Prussian sector of the German-Czechoslovak Frontier	Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1930 Berlin				
Signatories: GERMANY (Poland) CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Position and movability of the frontier (arts. 1-3) Median line (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 145, LNTS, 51 (C, G, F, E)			4.	_____		
2. _____			5.	_____	1423	E 139 I
3. _____			6.	_____		

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> AMAZON BASIN	Title: Protocol for the demarcation of the Boundary between British Guiana and Brazil	Date and Place: March 18, 1930 London				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana) BRAZIL	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Arbitral decision of three members of the Academy of Sciences of the Institute of France (art. 13) Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 132, BFSP, 219 (E)			4.	_____		
2. _____			5.	_____	1426	SAm 002 I
3. _____			6.	_____		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> DANUBE BASIN PO BASIN JUBA BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and Navigation with Final Protocol, Exchange of Notes relating to art. 12, para. A of this Treaty; Protocol concerning Railway Matters and Protocol concerning the Import and Export Régime	Date and Place: Feb. 25, 1930 Rome				
Signatories: ITALY (+Somalia) ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 18) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Court of arbitration (art. 30) Others:	Remarks: The Treaty has been replaced by one signed at Rome on Jan. 5, 1934 (text in Italian in "Gazzetta ufficiale", Jan. 26, 1934)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 106, LNTS, 179 (E, F)			4.	133, BFSP, 685 (E)		
2. _____			5.	_____	1424	E Af 047 084 139 I
3. _____			6.	_____		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention of commerce and navigation, with Final Protocol, and Exchange of notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: April 10, 1930 Warsaw				
Signatories: GREECE POLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation: most-favoured nation treatment (art. 18) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channels, Permanent Court of International Justice, Arbitral tribunal (art. 24) Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 120, LNTS, 369 (E, F)			4.	_____		
2. _____			5.	_____	1427	E ** I
3. _____			6.	_____		

River/Basin: Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning Minor Frontier Traffic	Date and Place: April 12, 1930 Berlin		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: GERMANY (West) AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Traffic facilities (art. 19)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 115, LNTS, 277 (G,F,E)	4			
2. _____	1428	E	165	I
3. _____	5			
_____	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation as amended by the Protocol of January 30, 1931, with Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: May 8, 1930 Paris		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: NORWAY PERSIA (Iran)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 7)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 3)			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 134, LNTS, 153 (E, F)	4	133	BPSP, 766 (F)	
2. _____	1431	E	**	I
_____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters HEIAN BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: May 2, 1930 Berlin		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: JAPAN LITHUANIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 5)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 126, LNTS, 369 (F, G)	4			
2. _____	1423	E	132	I
3. _____	5			
_____	6			

River/Basin: Boundary waters PLATA BASIN	Title: Protocol containing Instructions for the Delimitation and Marking of the Boundary between the two countries, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto (Asuncion, Nov. 30 and Dec. 9, 1931)	Date and Place: May 9, 1930 Rio de Janeiro		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Middle line of the principal channel (art. 6)				
Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 1)			
	Settlement of disputes: Submitted to the two Governments for final decision (art. 13)			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 136, LNTS, 427 (Sp, Por, F, E)	4			
2. _____	1432	San	158	I
3. _____	5			
_____	6			

River/Basin: Tigris SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN BAHR KUVEIK BASIN ORONTES BASIN	Title: Protocole final d'abornement de la Commission d'abornement de la frontiere Turco-Syrienne agissant conformement au Traite d'Angora du 20 octobre 1921, & la Convention d'amitie et de bon voisinage du 30 mai 1926 et au Protocole d'abornement du 29 juin 1929	Date and Place: May 3, 1930 Alep		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Ce Protocole ne comporte pas de ratification			
Frontier:				
Signatories: FRANCE (Syria) TURKEY	Beneficial uses: Equitable utilisation in respect to navigation, fishing, industrial and agricultural uses			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4	Rapport à la Société des Nations sur la situation de la Syrie et du Liban, année 1930, Annex I, 177	012 124 195	I
2. ST/LMO/SEC.3/12, 290 (F)	1430	ME		
3. _____	5			
_____	6			

River/Basin: Song-Ki-Long Song-Bang-Kiang SI KIANG BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the Relations between the two Countries with regard to French-Indochina and the Adjacent Chinese Provinces, with Annexes, Exchange of Notes (Sept. 2-5, 1933 and May 4, 1935), Protocol and Declaration (May 4, 1925)	Date and Place: May 16, 1930 Hankow		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Came into force on July 22, 1935 Abrogated April 25, 1886 Convention (85, BPSP, 735; 22, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 34) and June 26, 1887 Additional Convention (85, BPSP, 744; 15, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 849) and Letters of June 23, 1887 and of June 20, 1895 (87, BPSP, 525; 23, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 96) and Arts 4-6 of the June 9, 1885 Treaty (76, BPSP, 239; * *12, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. II, 645)			
Frontier:				
Signatories: CHINA FRANCE (Viet-Nam)	Beneficial uses: navigation of Indochinese vessels, except warships (Art. 6)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 162, LNTS, 99 (F, Ch, E)	4			
2. _____	1433	As	190	I
3. _____	5			
_____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Fraser FRASER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention regarding the Sockeye Salmon Fisheries in the Fraser River System	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 26, 1930 Washington
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CANADA U.S.A.	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 119, BPSF, 775 (B)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1434 E 064 I
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters NEMAN BASIN KRUSAU BASIN WISDAU BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 21, 1930 Kaunas
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> DENMARK LITHUANIA (USSR)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> freedom of transit (art. 5) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Permanent Court of International Justice (Summary procedure ex art. 29 of the Statute on ordinary procedure) (art. 24)	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 114, LFTS, 151 (E, F)	4. 133, BPSF, 322 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1437 E 092 132 237 I
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN MARTSA BASIN REZOVA BASIN VELIKA BASIN CORUH BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of commerce and navigation with Annexes and Protocol of Signature	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 27, 1930 Ankara
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See Commercial Treaty signed at Angora on Feb. 12, 1928 denounced by Turkey on Dec. 3, 1929
<u>Signatories:</u> BULGARIA TURKEY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit (art. 5) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 111, LFTS, 49 (E, F)	4. 137, BPSF, 185 (F)	
2. _____	5. *164, 226	1435 E 043 047 108* I
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN TANA BASIN NERTENO BASIN JAKOBSELY BASIN PATS BASIN KLARILVEN BASIN* SIGNATORIES: NORWAY ROMANIA *NERTENO/GANDVIK BASINS	<u>Title:</u> Convention of commerce and navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 21, 1930 Bucharest
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> NORWAY ROMANIA *NERTENO/GANDVIK BASINS	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit and most-favoured nation treatment (art. 6) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 120, LFTS, 113 (E, F)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. *129, 153, 209	1438 E 047 081 088 128* I
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement for the purpose of defining their respective Competences in the Policing of Navigation on the Frontier line in the Section of the Danube known as the Iron Gates and Cataracts Section, or in the Immediate Vicinity of that line	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 19, 1930 Vienna
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> The present Arrangement came into force July 1, 1933
<u>Signatories:</u> ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Competences in the policing of navigation <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 140, LFTS, 229 (E, F)	4. 137, BPSF, 573 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1436 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement between the Delegations of Romania and Yugoslavia on the International Commission of the Danube regarding the Setting Up of the Services at the Iron Gates	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 24, 1930 Semmering
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force July 1, 1933
<u>Signatories:</u> ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> International Commission of the Danube; provisions regarding its personnel <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 140, LFTS, 235 (E, F)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1439 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Convention regarding Uniform Customs Stating Regulations for Elbe Shipping	Date and Place: June 27, 1930 Hamburg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (East/West) CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 111, LATS, 169 (G, G, E, F)	4.	
2.	1440	E 056 I
3.	5.	
	6.	

River/Basin: Motagua MOTAGUA BASIN	Title: Treaty of arbitration	Date and Place: July 16, 1930 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation ¹	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	The boundary shall follow the right bank of the Rio Tinto and Motagua; median line of tributary of Rio Frio (UN/E/RCF/136, 182 and 199)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: referral of dispute to Special Tribunal in Washington under Chairmanship of U.S. Chief Justice (Arts 1-2)	Others:	
Signatories: GUATEMALA HONDURAS		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 132, BPSP, 823 (E)	4.	
2.	1443	CAm 123 I
3.	5.	
	6.	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: June 27, 1930 Strabak Pleso
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 31) ^{1/}	Harmful effects: reciprocal undertaking to remove obstacles to navigation and to inform each other accordingly (Arts 31-36)	Provisionally in force on Sept. 1, 1930 (Final Protocol) ^{1/} in application of the April 20, 1921 Barcelona Convention, the July 23, 1921 Paris Convention on the Danube.
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: arbitration for problems of competence; Permanent Court of International Justice (Art. 39)	Others: Provisions of present Treaty not to apply to inland waters not forming part of an international river system; undertaking to possibly conclude special convention to regulate common traffic on canals not belonging to an inter-	*national river system (Art. 36)
Signatories: ROMANIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 119, LATS, 73 (E, F)	4.	
2. 133, BPSP, 239 (F)	1441	E 047 I
3.	5.	
	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, with Protocol and Protocol of Signature, and Exchange of Notes of the same date	Date and Place: Aug. 6, 1930 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 19) Freedom of navigation (art. 32)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 33)	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM ROMANIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 123, LATS, 307 (E, Rou, F)	4.	
2.	1444	E 047 I
3.	5.	
	6.	

River/Basin: Tisza DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant le règlement des questions découlant de la délimitation de la frontière entre les deux pays	Date and Place: July 15, 1930
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (art. 1)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Hydraulic plant (art. 24)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: ROMANIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4.	
2. UN/E/RCF/136, 182 (F)	1442	E 047 I
3. 164, LATS, 159 (Ro, Cz, F, E)	5.	
	6.	

River/Basin: Boundary waters VOLTA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding the protocol and final report ¹ of the Commissioners appointed to define the frontier between the British and French Mandated Territories in Togoland	Date and Place: Jan. 30/Aug. 19, 1930 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: New boundary line	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Existing water and fishing rights shall be conserved	Harmful effects:	See report of the British and French Commissioners of Oct. 21, 1929 132, BPSP, 239 Came into force upon signature ¹ Signed at Lome, Oct. 21, 1929
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ghana) FRANCE (Togo)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 132, BPSP, 239 (E)	4. 25, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 452 (F)	
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 127 (F)	5.	1445 Af 230 I
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention of commerce and navigation with Protocol of Signature and Declaration	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 27, 1940 Paris		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>	125, EFSP, 285			
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE ROMANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation (Convention of Paris, July 23, 1921)			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Diplomatic channel, Convention of Conciliation and Arbitration, Paris, June 10, 1926 ¹ (art. 37)			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 133, BVSP, 1000 (F)	4			
2. _____	1446	E	047	I
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of notes constituting a commercial agreement	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 22, 1930 Bucharest		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> JAPAN ROMANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> freedom of navigation			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 112, LNTS, 19 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	1449	E	047	I
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of notes constituting a provisional agreement regarding commerce and navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 25, 1930 Bucharest		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> DENMARK ROMANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of transit (most-favoured nation treatment) (art. 5)			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 108, LNTS, 165 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	1447	E	047	I
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement to article 7 of the Police Regulations relative to the Transport of Petroleum and its distillation Products in Tank Vessels of the Rhine (adopted by the Central Commission for the Navigation on the Rhine)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 8, 1930		
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>				
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (West) BELGIUM UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS (C.C.F.R.)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Transport of petroleum in tank vessels			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 118, LNTS, 275 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	1450	E	165	IT
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters	<u>Title:</u> Accord relatif à l'entretien en bon état de la frontière	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 5, 1930		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u> Median line (art. 1)				
<u>Signatories:</u> ESTONIA LATVIA (USSR)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u>			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. _____	4			
2. UB/2/EOS/136, 183 (F)	1448	E		
3. _____	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Doubt RHONE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention respecting the Châtellat falls Commission	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 19, 1930 Paris		
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>			
<u>Frontier:</u>	Came into force on July 12, 1932			
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE SWITZERLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Water power			
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>			
	<u>Quality:</u>			
	<u>Institutions:</u> Commission for the construction period (art. 10)			
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Diplomatic channel; Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 12)			
	<u>Others:</u>			
<u>References and languages:</u>	<u>Chr.</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>N</u>
1. 131, BVSP, 1071 (F)	4			
2. ST/LO/SRI, 312, 713 (F)	1451	E	160	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: LAKE CHAD BASIN NIGER BASIN CROSS BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Boundary between the British and French Spheres of the Cameroons Mandated Territory	Date and Place: Jan. 9, 1931 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation ^{1/}	Remarks: 1/ in conformity with the principle of the provisions of the Milner-Simon Declaration of 1919 (116, BPSP, 820) as confirmed by the U.N./British Trusteeship Agreement of 1946 (8, UNTS, 119) and the U.N./French Trusteeship Agreement of 1946 (8, UNTS, 135)
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Nigeria) FRANCE (Cameroon)	Covers the following water bodies: Ame, Amjumba, Baleo, Bami, Benue, Babu, Devurua, Dorma, Dugum, Ebeji, Edidio, Edimingo, Eko, Faro, Catagule, Gwanje, Kalia, Keraua, Kohom, Kolob, Kolofata, Kongwong, Kute-laha, Lebait, Lipo, Maio Kashaka, Maio Mabe, Maio MaFu, Maio Tipseal, Maio Yin, Mao Deo, Mao Hesso, Mao Tiel, Mao Warri, Mao Youway, Mayo Faro, Mbe, Mbonso, Mbui, Mifi, Mitchemearhie, Moimun, Moller, Montchenjema, Monchita, Muchisemor, Mungo, Ngada, Ngoeba, Ngwanonisa, Ngve, Nkasa, Rketitup, Nun, Sapee, Sefu, Tantas, Tantchempong, Taraba, Tooloo, Tsikakiri, Victoria-Matual Creeks, Webinga, Zimunkara	
References and languages: 1. 134, BPSP, 238 (E)		Chr. C B N 4
2.		145? Af 028 044 135 I
3.		6

River/Basin: Inland waters TANA BASIN PATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN TORNE BASIN KEMI BASIN KOVDA BASIN*	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol and Annexes, and Protocol amending the said Treaty (Tallin, Nov. 10, 1931)	Date and Place: April 11, 1931 Tallin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: This Treaty takes the place of the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, Helsinki Dec. 29, 1921 and of Additional Agreement, Tallin March 16, 1930
Signatories: FINLAND ESTHONIA (USSR)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 11)	
*OULU BASIN KERTIMO BASIN NEVA BASIN	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 18)	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 124, LPTS, 217 (Sp, Pi, E, P)		Chr. C B N 4. 134, BPSP, 729 (E) 087 091 128 134
2.		1455 E 146, 153, 209, 214, 215 I
3.		6

River/Basin: Boundary waters	Title: Agreement regarding the maintenance in good condition of the frontier marks and zones between Latvia and Lithuania	Date and Place: Jan. 25, 1931 Riga
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Change in the river bed (art. 1) Gradually = median line Now bed = special agreement	Remarks: Came into force May 16, 1931
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) LITHUANIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 118, LPTS, 143 (E, P)		Chr. C B N 4
2.		1453 E - I
3.		6

River/Basin: Okavango Kunene	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Boundary between the Mandated Territory of South West Africa and Angola, and Final Act relating thereto with Annexes (Kakori, Sept. 23, 1928)	Date and Place: April 29, 1931 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Agreement in relation to the boundary line between the Mandated Territory of South West Africa and Angola (Cape Town, June 22, 1926) 70, LPTS, 305
Signatories: UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA PORTUGAL (Angola)	Beneficial uses: Water supply, watering (art. 5, Final Act) ¹	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	¹ In signing this document, the Union delegates reserve the right to further discuss the matter raised in the letter dated July 25, 1927, addressed to Col. Romo Madalo, Chief of the Portuguese delegation in regard to a right of access to the Kunene River above the Oruakana Falls for the purpose of obtaining drinking water for the inhabitants of Ovanbelana living in the neighbourhood of the falls and for watering their cattle.	
References and languages: 1. 129, LPTS, 157 (E, Sp, P)		Chr. C B N 4
2. 134, BPSP, 465 (E)		1456 Af 094 141 I
3.		6

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention relating to Fishing in Boundary Waters with Regulations concerning the Organization and Activity of the Mixed Latvian-Lithuanian Fisheries Commission	Date and Place: Jan. 25, 1931 Riga
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: median line	Remarks:
Signatories: LATVIA (USSR) LITHUANIA	Beneficial uses: Fishing	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Fisheries Commission (Art. 10); Regulations (Annex)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 118, LPTS, 175 (L, Li, P, E)		Chr. C B N 4
2.		1454 E - I
3.		6

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol and exchange of notes amending par. 2 of art. IV of this Treaty (Belgrade, Nov. 10, 1931 and Bucharest, Nov. 19, 1931)	Date and Place: May 8, 1931 Bucharest
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ICELAND ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 3)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 127, LPTS, 11 (P, E)		Chr. C B N 4
2.		1457 E 047 I
3.		6

River/Basin: Rhine and tributary waters RHINE BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding the Regulation of the Rhine and tributary waters	Date and Place: June 23, 1911 Vauze
Signatories: AUSTRIA LIECHTENSTEIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Inland canal (art. 2) Harmful effects: Drainage works improvements and upkeep of the weirs and banks of the Rhine (art. 11) High waters (art. 1,4) Quality: Institutions: Joint technical authorities (art. 12) Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 13) Others:	Remarks: Exchange of Instruments of ratifications Oct. 20, 1931
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 134, BFSP, 581 (E)	4.	
2. ST/LEM/SER.B/12, 486 (E)	5.	1458 E 165 1
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Saratoon Belize SARSTOON BASIN BELIZE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes respecting the Boundary between British Honduras and Guatemala, with Annexes	Date and Place: Aug. 25-26, 1931 Guatemala
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Honduras) GUATEMALA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Mid-channel (art. 1, Convention) Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 6, Convention) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commissioners (arts. 2-3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Also text of the Convention between Her Majesty and the Republic of Guatemala (Guatemala, April 30, 1859) relative to the Boundary of British Honduras (11, HERSTLET, C.T. 345)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 128, LNTS, 427 (E,Sp,P)	4. 134, BFSP, 270 (E)	
2.	5.	1461 GAm 017 1
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters DARUBE BASIN VIJOSE BASIN VARDAR BASIN STRUMA BASIN NESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation with Protocol Annex and Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1931 Bucharest
Signatories: GREECE ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Most favoured nation treatment in respect to navigation (art. 25) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, Arbitration (art. 27) ¹ Others:	Remarks: ¹ See Agreement of Arbitration signed at Geneva March 21, 1928 130, BFSP, 780
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 130, LNTS, 33 (P, S)	4. 134, BFSP, 849 (S)	
2.	5. *202, 224, 227	1459 E 027 108 113*
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Meh Sai MEKONG BASIN	Title: Echange de Notes concernant la frontière entre le Siam et le Kentoung	Date and Place: Aug. 27, 1931
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma) SIAM (Thailand)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation; "deep water channel" (No. 3) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. UN/E/ECE/136, 190 (P)	4.	
2.	5.	1462 Au 112 1
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention and Establishment, Commerce and Navigation, with Annexes A and B and Final Protocol and Annex C (Veterinary Arrangement and Final Protocol) and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1931 Sinaia
Signatories: HUNGARY ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Dispositions regarding navigation (property and flags, vessels, shipping companies, charges and dues, customs) (art. 30) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Tribunal (art. 34) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 186, LNTS, 325 (E, P)	4. 140, BFSP, 850 (P)	
2.	5.	1460 E 047 1
3.	6.	

River/Basin: MARONI BASIN COURAIPYNE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement regarding the Protocol of Instructions for the Delimitation of the Frontier between Brazil and Dutch Guiana, with Annex and Protocol	Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1931 Rio de Janeiro
Signatories: BRAZIL THE NETHERLANDS (Surinam)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Boundary Commissions (Art. 1, Annex) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: In application of the Treaty of May 5, 1906 (99, BFSP, 932) Dutch text of above mentioned Protocol of Instructions in 138, LNTS, 461
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 120, LNTS, 113 (P, Por, E)	4.	
2.	5.	1463 SAm 042 103 1
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention concerning Establishment, Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol and Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1931 Bucharest		
Danube DANUBE BASIN TORNE BASIN KLARKILVEN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: ROMANIA SWEDEN	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 21) ^{1/} except on inland waters (Art. 22) ^{2/} Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 25) Permanent Court of International Justice; Arbitral tribunal (for urgent trade, tariff and navigation matters) Others:	1/in implementation of the 1921 Barcelona Convention (116, BFSP, 527) and Additional Protocol (116, BFSP, 521); and of the 1921 Definitive Statute of the Danube (114, BFSP, 535) 2/subject to most-favoured Nation clause (Art. 22)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 134, BFSP, 1087 (F)	4			
2	5	1464	E	027 038 214
3	6			

River/Basin: Bega Temes	Title: Convention concerning the Settlement of the 45% Loan of 33,800,000 Austro-Hungarian Paper Crowns contracted by the former "Association for the Regulation of the Waters of the Temes-Bega Valley" in virtue of Hungarian Law of 1897, Art. XXI.	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1931 Belgrade		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: "Tamis-Begejska Vodna Zadruga" in Yugoslavia; "Sindicatul-Timis-Bega" in Romania Settlement of disputes: Others: Waterworks financing	Duty to ratify and to simultaneously promulgate this Convention (Protocol) 135, LNTS, 143		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 135, LNTS, 89 (E, F)	4			
2	5	1467	E	047
3	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention of Establishment, Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol and Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1931 Teheran		
Caspian Sea CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: PERSIA (Iran) U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: navigation and fishing in the Caspian Sea reserved to vessels flying the USSR and Iranian flag (Arts 16-17) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 134, BFSP, 1026 (F)	4			
2	5	1465	A	025
3	6			

River/Basin: Bega River and Canal	Title: Convention concerning the Navigation and the Hydro-technical System of the Bega (Begej-Beghou) Canal and River	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1931 Belgrade		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (arts. 1-14) Hydraulic system Harmful effects: Protection against floods, dredging, hydro-metrical service (art. 24) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: International Commission of the Danube; arbitration (for navigation matters) (Art. 14); Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube; its intervention (for hydraulic régime matters) (Art. 33)	See Provisional Agreement, signed at Paris on May 10, 1921 at the Conference concerning the Statute of the Danube. Duty to ratify and to simultaneously promulgate this Convention (Protocol) 135, LNTS, 143 Regulation concerning the powers and duties of the C.R.E.D. of May 25, 1923		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 135, LNTS, 71 (E, F)	4			
2	5	1468	E	047
3	6			

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: General Convention regarding the Hydraulic System, with Protocol of Signature and General Final Protocol	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1931 Belgrade		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: general water utilization; acquired rights; prior notification for works (Art. 3); water-works maintenance (Arts 22-23); municipal or domestic uses (Arts 24-26); hydropower (Art. 4); fisheries (Arts 31-34); irrigation, flood control, drainage, regulation (Arts 11-15); deforestation and reafforestation (Art. 27) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube Others:	Duty to ratify and to simultaneously promulgate these agreements (Protocol) 135, LNTS, 143 1 Implementing Arts 292 and 293 of the Treaty of Trianon, June 4, 1920. (29, HERSTLET, C.T., 835) 2 Regulation of May 25, 1923		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 135, LNTS, 31 (E, F)	4			
2	5	1466	E	027
3	6			

River/Basin: Bega; Temes DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Distribution and Transfer of the Property Rights and Interests of the former Association for the Regulation of the Waters of the Temes-Bega Valley and the working of the Hydrotechnical System of that Association	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1931 Belgrade		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Maintenance in good state of the hydraulic works (art. 24) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: "Tamis-Begejska Vodna Zadruga" in Yugoslavia; "Sindicatul Timis-Bega" in Romania Settlement of disputes: Referred to the delegates of the two States accredited to the C.R.E.D., or have recourse to the C.R.E.D. (art. 37) Others:	Duty to ratify and to simultaneously promulgate this Agreement (Protocol) 135, LNTS, 143 C.R.E.D. is the Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube.		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 135, LNTS, 99 (E, F)	4			
2	5	1469	E	047
3	6			

River/Basin: Tamiac DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Distribution of the Property, Rights and Interests of the former "Association for the Regulation of the waters in the Tamiac Valley"	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1931 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: 1/ C.R.E.D. is the Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube. Duty to ratify and to simultaneously promulgate this Agreement (Protocol) 135, LNTS, 143
Beneficial uses: Maintenance of the hydraulic works (art. 17)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: "Zadruga za odvodnjavanje Tamiac" in Yugoslavia; "Sindicatul Tamiac" in Roumania	
Settlement of disputes: Referred to the delegates of the two States accredited to the C.R.E.D., or have recourse to the intervention of the C.R.E.D. (art. 31) 1/		
References and languages: 1. 135, LNTS, 117 (E, P) 4. 2. 1470 E 047 I 5. 3. 6.		

River/Basin: Mek Syo MEKONG BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes, constituting an agreement regarding the boundary between Burma (Kengtung) and Siam	Date and Place: May 12, 1931 March 14, 1932 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: The new bed of the river	Remarks: Came into force March 14, 1932
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 131, LNTS, 135 (E, P) 4. 135, BPSP, 318 (B) 2. 1473 As 112 I 5. 3. 6.		

River/Basin: Bzava DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Hydrotechnical System of the Tolvadia Association	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1931 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: In application of Arts 292 and 293 of the Treaty of Trianon, June 4, 1920 (29, HERSTLEY C.T., 835) and of the provisions of the General Convention (135, LNTS, 31)
Beneficial uses: maintenance of the hydraulic régime and of the waterworks (Arts 2-7)	Harmful effects: water discharges through the Bzava Canal (Art. 1)	
Quality:	Institutions: "Tami-Begejska Vodna Zadruga" in Yugoslavia; "Sindicatul Timis-Bega" in Roumania (Arts 11-12)	
Settlement of disputes: Referred to the Delegates of the two States accredited to the C.R.E.D.; 1/ its intervention (Art. 10)	Others:	1/ C.R.E.D. is the Permanent Technical Hydraulic System Commission of the Danube.
References and languages: 1. 135, LNTS, 133 (E, P) 4. 2. 1471 E 047 I 5. 3. 6.		

River/Basin: Boundary waters VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN NEMAN/DNIEPER BASIN	Title: Convention concerning juridical relations on the State frontier, with Final Protocol and Annexes	Date and Place: April 10, 1932 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: thalweg or median line of the bed (Art. 2.3); changes in the bed of frontier rivers (Art. 2.4); frontier delimitation (General Final Protocol, Arts 2.5, 9)	Remarks: See Convention regarding the Procedure for investigating and settling frontier incidents and disputes with Final Protocol, Additional Protocol and Protocol of Signature Moscow, June 3, 1933 (142, LNTS, 265)
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: discharges of water (Art. 7); drainage (Art. 16)	
Quality: protection of water quality (Arts 7.3, 13.2)	Institutions: local frontier authorities, agreement (Annex No. 2) (Special Agreement)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies: Drina, Rosica, Biale Lake, Laniczne Lake, Csernica, Ponia, Milja, Miszynka, Niemen, Morocz, Northern Slucz, Pripet, Stvha, Korczyk, Southern Slucz, Zbrucz, Dniester	1/ Frontier waters shall be deemed to be running waters along which the State frontier line runs, and also
References and languages: 1. 141, LNTS, 349 (Pol, R, F, E) 4. 2. 135, BPSP, 699 (E) 5. 3. 6.		

River/Basin: Aras Baradost Berdereche'Chay Borolan Lake Beratil sou Kara sou Kotur Chai ARAX BASIN URMIA LAKE BASIN Signatories: PERSIA (Iran) TURKEY	Title: Agreement respecting the Fixation of the Frontier, with Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Jan. 23, 1932 Teheran
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; thalweg (Art. 1)	Remarks: Exchange of ratifications, Angora Nov. 5, 1932
Beneficial uses: water supply (Exchange of Notes); springs	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Demarcation Commission (Art. 2)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 135, BPSP, 671 (F) 4. 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12...370 (F) 5. 3. 6.		

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: April 10, 1932 Moscow
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks: standing waters intersected by the State frontier (Art. 6)
Beneficial uses: economic uses of water without special authorization (Art. 6); Bridges (Art. 10); fishing (Art. 12); hydraulic installations (Art. 14); timber floating (Art. 18); freedom of navigation (Art. 18)		
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 4 2. 1474 E 133 276 I 5. 3. 6.		

River/Basin: Inland waters Danube	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation with Final Protocol	Date and Place: June 24, 1932 Sofia		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 26)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 39) Arbitral tribunal				
Others:				
Signatories: BULGARIA GERMANY (East/ West; USSR)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 135, <i>BFPSP</i> , 435 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	1475	E	** I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Wadi el Audja WADI EL AUDJA BASIN	Title: Boundary Protocol (no. 1)	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1932 Uqair		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Determination of the boundary line				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: IRAQ SAUDI ARABIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 133, <i>BFPSP</i> , 648 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	1478	ME	232 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement relating to the Setting-up of Special Services at the Iron Gates, with Annexes and Final Protocol	Date and Place: June 28, 1932		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Came into force July 1, 1933			
Beneficial uses: Plans and executions of works (arts. 25-29) Navigation policy (arts. 32-38)	1/(Belgium, France, United Kingdom, Greece, Italy, Romania, Yugoslavia, Czechoslovakia)			
Harmful effects: Navigation dues (arts. 39-41)				
Quality:				
Institutions: Services constituting the "Administration of the Iron Gates and Cataracts" (arts. 1-24)				
Settlement of disputes: Special tribunal set up for that purpose by the League of Nations and mentioned in art. 38 of the Statute of the Danube (art. 66)				
Signatories: INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION OF THE DANUBE/ ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 140, <i>LNTS</i> , 191 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1476	E	047 II
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Rio Grande RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Convention respecting the Rectification of the Rio Grande (Rio Bravo del Norte) in the Paso-Juarez Valley, with Exchange of Notes ¹	Date and Place: Feb. 1, 1933 Mexico		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Rectification of the boundary line	Came into force Nov. 19, 1933			
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality: Preservation (art. 11)				
Institutions: Competence of inspection of the works (arts. 4, 5, 11) International Boundary Commission				
Settlement of disputes:				
	¹ With an annex containing minute 129 of the International Boundary Commission, Mexico City, July 31, 1930			
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 136, <i>BFPSP</i> , 755 (E)	4	4	MALLOY	4463
2. <i>ST/LBN/SER.B/12</i> , 233 (E)	5	1479	RAM	169 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Boundary waters AMAZON BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes Constituting an Agreement for the Delimitation of the Riverain Areas of the Boundary between Brazil and British Guyana	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1932 Nov. 1, 1932 London		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Thalweg ¹ Change in the river bed	Came into force Nov. 1, 1932			
Beneficial uses: Free navigation (art. 6) Fishing (art. 6) Irrigation, electric power (by mutual consent)	The text is also reproduced as Annex 3 of the Exchange of Notes between Brazil and the United Kingdom of March 15, 1940			
Harmful effects: Canalisation	5, <i>UTIS</i> , 72			
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration by the Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 5)				
	¹ The Thalweg is understood to imply the line of minimum level along the bed of the river throughout its length.			
Signatories: BRAZIL UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 177, <i>LNTS</i> , 127 (E, Por, F)	4			
2. <i>ST/LBN/SER.B/12</i> , 171 (E)	5	1477	5AM	002 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Nera Tisok DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the Application of the International Regulations for the Police Control of Navigation and the Exercise of such Control on the Section of the Danube between the Mouth of the Nera and the Mouth of the Tisok which forms the Frontier between the two States, and Declaration	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1933 Belgrade		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Came into force Jan. 16, 1937			
Beneficial uses: navigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 174, <i>LNTS</i> , 115 (P, I)	4			
2. 137, <i>BFPSP</i> , 874 (P)	5	1480	E	047 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: CONGO BASIN ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes relating to the Boundary between Northern Rhodesia and the Belgian Congo, with Appendix, Enclosures and Protocol	Date and Place: April 7, 1933 Brussels				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: demarcation; line of ideal watershed					
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 136, BPSP , 301 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	1481	Ar	040	244	I
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u>	Title: Convention modifying the Convention of Oct. 28, 1922, regarding the Floating of Timber down Water-courses flowing from Finnish Territory, into the Territory of USSR, and vice versa, and Final Protocol	Date and Place: Oct. 15, 1933 Moscow				
PATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN NEVA BASIN KEMI BASIN HOVIA BASIN OULU BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Frontier:	This Convention shall form an integral part of the Convention of Oct. 28, 1923				
	Beneficial uses: Timber floating	19, LNTS , 153				
	Harmful effects:	Came into force Feb. 7, 1932				
	Quality:	Revised on March 13, 1948 in accordance with art. 12 of the Treaty of Peace with Finland, signed at Paris, on Feb. 10, 1947				
	Institutions:	65, UBTS , 155				
	Settlement of disputes:	Superseded by the*				
	Others:	*Agreement of April 24, 1964 (537, UBTS , 231)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 149, LNTS , 243 (F, R, P, E)	4					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12 , 645 (E)	5	1482	E	087	031	I
3. _____	6			134		

River/Basin: Zambesi Chobe ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the Eastern Boundary between the Caprivi Strip and Northern Rhodesia and the Grant of Privileges to Northern Rhodesia Natives on the Caprivi Islands	Date and Place: July 4, 25, 1933 Pretoria Cape Town				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Thalweg of Zambesi					
Signatories: UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA (Botswana Namibia) NORTHERN RHODESIA (Zambia)	Beneficial uses: Fishing for Northern Rhodesia Natives					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 136, BPSP , 520 (E)	4					
2. _____	5	1482	Ar	244		I
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Convention on the Preservation of Fauna and Flora in their natural State	Date and Place: Nov. 8, 1933 London				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	Entry into force: Jan. 14, 1936				
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE ITALY PORTUGAL SOUTH AFRICA SPAIN ANGLO-EGYPTIAN SUDAN UNITED KINGDOM EGYPT	Beneficial uses:	Superseded by the African Convention on the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Algiers, Sept. 15, 1968. Came into force on Oct. 9, 1969 (General Secretariat of the Organization of African Unity, Addis Ababa)				
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality: fish preservation (Art. 10)					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: Applicable to the following countries: all african countries except Angola, Mozambique, Guinea-Bissau and Gambia					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 172 LNTS 241 (E, F)	4					
2. _____	5	1485	Ar	**	II	
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Mirim Lagoon Jaguarao Sao Miguel Cebollati MIRIM LAGOON BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 25, 1933 Rio de Janeiro				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: BRAZIL URUGUAY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of trade (art. 9) Duty free (arts. 14, 15)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Commission of Experts for studying methods of promoting transit (art. 24)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 176, LNTS , 381 (Por, Sp, P, I)	4					
2. _____	5	1483	San	118		I
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: Damaas Uebi Daus Lach Dera Lak Ghorqani JUBA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the Boundary between Kenya and Italian Somaliland, together with the Agreement adopted by the Boundary Commission and Appendices	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1933 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: demarcation; thalweg of Uebi Daus	See Agreement signed at Florence on Dec. 17, 1927, recording the decisions of the Commission appointed under Art. 12 of the Anglo-Italian boundary treaty signed at London on July 15, 1924 (119, BPSP , 433)				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya) ITALY (Somalia)	Beneficial uses: equal watering rights					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 145, LNTS , 337 (E, I, F)	4					
2. 136, BPSP , 393 (E)	5	1486	Ar	084		I
3. _____	6					

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> PLATA BASIN MIRIM LAGOON BASIN CHUT BASIN	Title: Convention regarding the Determination of the Legal Status of the Frontier between the Two Countries and Additional Protocol	Date and Place: Dec. 20, 1933 Montevideo		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Determination of the boundary line	Remarks: Exchange of ratifications, Rio de Janeiro July 21, 1937		
Beneficial uses: Each of the two States shall be entitled to dispose of half the water flowing in the frontier watercourses (art. 19) Utilisation of water and alteration in the rate of flow (art. 18) Special Agreement Water police (art. 21) Fishing (art. 22)	Institutions: Joint Inspection Commission (art. 18) Competence on the shifting of the beds of watercourses			
Others: Additional Protocol: previous assent of Brazil regarding works for the utilisation of the Rio Negro				
Signatories: BRAZIL URUGUAY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 181, LNTS, 69 (Por, Sp, E, F)	4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 174 (E)	5	1487	054 118 153	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Agreement for the Submission of the Claim of Mr. Oscar Chamo for decision by the Permanent Court of International Justice	Date and Place: April 13, 1934 Brussels		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force April 13, 1934		
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and trade	Harmful effects:	Judgement of the Permanent Court of International Justice rendered on Dec. 12, 1934 (Publications de la Cour permanente de Justice internationale, Série A/B, No. 63)		
Quality:	Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes: referral to the Permanent Court of International Justice	Others:			
Signatories: BELGIUM (Zaire) UNITED KINGDOM				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 154, LNTS, 361 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> Arnaway Khwar INDUS BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes in regard to the Boundary between Afghanistan and India in the Neighbourhood of Arnaway and Dokalim (with a Map)	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1934 Kabul		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force Feb. 3, 1934		
Beneficial uses: Water for irrigation for the people of Dokalim Timber floating on Arnaway Khwar for the people of Arnaway	Quality:			
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:			
Others:				
Signatories: AFGHANISTAN UNITED KINGDOM (Pakistan)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 154, LNTS, 349 (E, Pe, F)	4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 274 (E)	5	1486	Am	078 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> DRIN/SEMAN BASIN	Title: Protocol regarding the Application of Annex C (Provisions concerning Frontier Traffic) of the Treaty of Commerce and Navigation of June 22, 1926, with Annexes and Protocol of Signature of the Maps and Plans and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same Date	Date and Place: May 8, 1934 Belgrade		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation (Additional Sections 1 and 2 to Annex C); river crossing on the Bojana (Ad. Sec. 3)	Remarks:		
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies: Bojana, Lake Prespa, White Drin, Black Drin, Lake Ochrida, Radika, Ribnik, Bogovitzsa, Moratcha, Lake Scutari			
Signatories: ALBANIA YUGOSLAVIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 159, LNTS, 9 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> DAWIDE BASIN ELBE BASIN VISTULA/ODER/PIER BASIN PHEDEL/NEMAN BASINS *	Title: Convention of Commerce and Navigation, with Annexes A, B, C, D, E, F and Final Protocol, with Additional Protocols	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1934 Prague		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation (the Contracting Parties shall apply the relevant international agreements) (art. 27 and Final Protocol)	Quality:			
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:			
Others:				
Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 183, LNTS, 213 (C, P, E)	4			
2. _____	5	1485	E	027 028 122 133 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> Amazon Putamayo AMAZON BASIN	Title: Protocol of Friendship and Co-operation and Additional Act, and Exchange of notes relating thereto (Bogota, March 2 and 3, 1935)	Date and Place: May 24, 1934 Rio de Janeiro		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (arts. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Add. Protocol)	Harmful effects:			
Quality:	Institutions: Joint Commission (arts. 14, 15, Add. Protocol) Commission of the members (Columbia, Peru, Brazil) for joint cooperation (art. 6, Protocol)			
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic means, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 7, Protocol)	Others: The Contracting Parties shall conclude special agreements on free navigation in the basins of the Amazon, Putamayo (art. 4)			
Signatories: COLOMBIA PERU				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 164, LNTS, 20 (Sp, P, E)	4			
2. _____	5	1492	Sam	002 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Ladoga Lake NEVA BASIN	Title: Convention concerning Fishing and Sealing in Lake Ladoga and Protocol	Date and Place: May 29, 1934 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Sealing, Fishing (art. 1)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 155, LNTS, 207 (F, H, P, E)	4.	
2.	5.	1492 E 134 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Maritza-Ebros MARITZA BASIN	Title: Accord relatif à la réglementation des travaux hydrauliques sur les deux rives du fleuve Maritza-Ebros	Date and Place: June 20, 1934 Ankara
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: GREECE TURKEY	Beneficial uses: Hydraulic works, fishing	Beneficial uses: Hydraulic works, fishing
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commission (Part IV)	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitration or International Court of Justice	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4. <i>Gazette Officielle Hellène</i> , No. 474	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 803 (F)	5. 27 oct. 1936	1456 E 108 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Pakchan PAKCHAN BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the Boundary between Burma (Tenasserim) and Siam	Date and Place: June 1, 1934 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: The deep water channel (see Enclosure No. 2)	Came into force June 1, 1934	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma) SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses:	See Convention Bangkok, Sept. 8, 1868 (59, BPSP, 1146)
	Harmful effects:	See Agreement regarding nationality of Persons affected by the Re-delimitation of the Boundary between Burma (Tenasserim) and Siam (Bangkok, Mar. 31, 1937) (141, BPSP, 385)
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 154, LNTS, 373 (E, F)	4. 137, BPSP, 185 (E)	
2.	5.	1494 Af 146 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding the Boundary between Tanganyika and Ruanda-Urundi	Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1934 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Thalweg ¹ of the Kagera; islands (Art. 2)	Came into force on May 19, 1938	
Signatories: BELGIUM (Rwanda/Burundi) UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania)	Beneficial uses: Uses of water of successive rivers are permitted on condition that they do not cause substantial reduction to the usual flow of the water in the downstream territory (Art. 1); diversion of water of contiguous rivers for industrial and mining purposes are permitted up to a maximum amount of half the volume of water during the low water season (Art. 4) and on condition that they do not cause pollution or do not interfere with navigation on the waters of common rivers (Arts 2, 3)	¹ The thalweg shall be understood to be the line of minimum level along the river bed. Where owing to rapids or where, for any other reason, it is not possible to determine the thalweg, the median line of the widest channel shall be the boundary (Art. 1)
	Quality:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 190, LNTS, 95 (E, F)	4.	
2. 139, BPSP, 748 (E)	5.	1497 Af 040 I 136
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the fixing of a Uniform General Close Season for Fishing and the Condition for the Authorisation of Right Fishing in the Czechoslovak-Hungarian Frontier Watercourses	Date and Place: June 8, 1934 Budapest
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	See arts. 45, 46 and art. 9 of Annex C of the Convention relating to the settlement of questions arising out of the delimitation of the frontier (Nov. 14, 1928)	
Signatories: HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Fishing	:10, LNTS, 425
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 172, LNTS, 61 (E, F)	4.	
2.	5.	1495 E 047 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Boundary waters NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding Water Rights on the Boundary between Tanganyika and Ruanda Urundi	Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1934 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force May 19, 1938	
Signatories: BELGIUM (Rwanda/Burundi) UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania)	Beneficial uses: Water utilisation (navigation, mining, industrial, domestic) (arts. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6) Maximum of half the volume of water (art. 4) Fishing (art. 9)	See Protocol concluded at Kigoma on Aug. 5, 1924 (123, BPSP, 462) and Treaty modifying the boundary between Tanganyika and Ruanda-Urundi, London, Nov. 22, 1934
	Quality: Protection of water quality (art. 3)	190, LNTS, 95 139, BPSP, 748
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Court of Arbitration (art. 10)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 190, LNTS, 103 (E, F)	4. 139, BPSP, 746 (E)	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 97 (E)	5.	1498 Af 040 I 136
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: The Casar Chinn Case (Judgment)	Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1934 The Hague		
Nature: Arbitral award	Remarks: See Agreement of April 13, 1934 (154, LNTS, 361)			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation and trade (Interpretation of the clauses of the Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye of Sept. 10, 1919)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: freedom of navigation and freedom of commerce to be considered as distinct matters				
Others:				
Signatories: PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE (United Kingdom, Zaire)				
References and languages: 1. <u>Série A/B, No. 61</u> (Publications of the P.C.I.J.) 4	Chr	C	B	N
2. _____ 5	1499	Ar	020	VI
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Annexes and Final Protocol	Date and Place: March 25, 1935 Prague		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation reserved for the flag of each Contracting Party (art. 21), with the exceptions provided for in its legislation or in international agreements to which both Parties are or may hereafter be parties				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA U.S.S.R.				
References and languages: 1. <u>161, LNTS, 257</u> (C, R, F, E) 4	Chr	C	B	N
2. _____ 5	1502	As	E	**
3. _____ 6				I

River/Basin: Boundary waters Eneri Bardague Eneri Guesso Eneri Momogoi Eneri Turkou ENERI BARDAGUE/ MOMOGOI BASIN*	Title: Treaty regarding their Interests in Africa	Date and Place: Jan. 7, 1935 Rome		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: grazing and water rights for natives (Arts 3, 5)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Special Commissioners (Arts 3, 5)				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: FRANCE (Niger/Chad/Afars and Issas) ITALY (Libya/Ethiopia) ENERI GUESSO/ TURKOU BASIN WEDDA BASIN AWASH BASIN				
References and languages: 1. <u>139, BESP, 948</u> (F) 4	Chr	C	B	N
2. _____ 5	1500	Ar	052 060 235	I
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Scheidt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes approving the Arrangement signed at Antwerp on Dec. 20, 1934 by the Permanent Commissioners of Belgium and the Netherlands for the Joint Supervision of Shipping and Pilotage etc., on the Scheidt, amending Art. 16 of the May 20, 1843 International Regulations	Date and Place: April 6, 1935 The Hague		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: The Arrangement of Dec. 20, 1934 (in Annex) came into force on May 1, 1935 See Regulations of May 20, 1843, amended by the Conventions of April 7, 1876 and of Oct. 25, 1900.			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: navigation; pilotage (Art. 1)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Joint supervision (Art. 1)				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS				
References and languages: 1. <u>160, LNTS, 137</u> (F, D, E) 4	Chr	C	B	N
2. <u>139, BESP, 366</u> (F) 5	1503	E	189	I
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Boundary waters Libon Artibonite Carrizal Marigouyne Tenebrae ARTIBONITE BASIN*	Title: Boundary Agreements: Additional Protocol to the Treaty of Jan. 21, 1929 regarding the Delimitation of the Frontier between the two countries (Port au Prince, March 9, 1936), and Memorandum annexed thereto (Port au Prince, Feb. 15, 1936)	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1935 Santo Domingo		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: For waters utilization, see art. 10 of Peace Treaty (Santo Domingo, Feb. 20, 1929) 105, LNTS, 215 See Additional Boundary Protocol (Port au Prince, March 9, 1936) 140, BESP, 436			
Frontier: Median line (art. 1)				
Beneficial uses: Equal utilization of waters of rivers Libon and Artibonite (art. 6, Additional Protocol)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: undecis (Additional Protocol, Art. 7)				
Signatories: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC HAITI *FEDERALES BASIN				
References and languages: 1. <u>171, LNTS, 89</u> (Sp, F, E) 4	Chr	C	B	N
2. <u>UN/E/SCS/136, 183</u> (F) 5	1501	Cam	117	I
3. _____ 6				

River/Basin: Boundary waters SALWEEN BASIN Mekong Basin IRRAWADDY BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the Establishment of a Commission to determine the Southern Section of the Boundary between Burma and Yunnan	Date and Place: April 9, 1935 Nanking		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Demarcation				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Boundary Commission				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma) CHINA				
References and languages: 1. <u>163, LNTS, 177</u> (E, P) 4	Chr	C	B	N
2. _____ 5	1504	As	078 112 183	I
3. _____ 6				

<u>River/Basin:</u> Zbrucz Nisurul (Dniester) Muncelul Percolab Cereemusul, Prut DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Final Protocol regarding the Delimitation of the Frontier between the two countries	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 17, 1935 Bucharest
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Median line of the principal arm of the water-course; median line of the artificial channel (art. 2)	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> POLAND (USSR) ROMANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Regularisation works on the frontier water-courses (art. 2) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u> Questions relating to watercourses shall be subject to direct agreements (art. 6)	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 173, LNTS, 362 (F, E)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	1905 E 047 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Establishment, Commerce and Navigation with Final Protocol and Annex, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the Same Date	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 27, 1935 Tehran
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> IRAN U.S.S.R.	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Most favoured nation treatment regarding transport by water (Arts 11, 12) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	Denounced as from June 22, 1938
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 176, LNTS, 299 (E, F)	4 139, BPSF, 554 (F)	Chr. C B N
2	5	1905 An ** I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention regarding the Protection, Maintenance and Repair of Frontier Posts and other Marks indicating the Frontier Line between the two Countries and Protocol Annex (Bucharest, June 28, 1935)	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 17, 1935 Bucharest
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> POLAND (USSR) ROMANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> Protection of the banks of the frontier watercourses** (art. 3) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Commission (art. 5) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 173, LNTS, 373 (F, E)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	1905 E 047 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waterways ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty concerning Frontier Waterways in the Saxon and Bavarian Sectors of the Frontier and an Exchange of Territories at the Frontier, with Final Protocol and Maps annexed thereto	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 27, 1935 Bad Elster
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Elbe movable frontier - median line of the channel of navigation (art. 2) Change in the bed of watercourses	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> CZECHOSLOVAKIA GERMANY (East/West)	<u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	See Treaty of Jan. 31, 1930 145, LNTS, 51
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 182, LNTS, 267 (G, F, E, C)	4	Chr. C B N
2	5	1905 E 047 139 I
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Titicaca COIPASA LAKE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Preliminary Convention for the exploration of fisheries in Lake Titicaca	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 17, 1935 Lima
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> BOLIVIA PERU	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Study and development of the fishery possibilities <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Scientific Commission (art. 1) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	Approved by Peru by "Resolución Suprema" No. 429 of Aug. 21, 1935 and by Bolivia by an Act of Sept. 20, 1938
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. ST/LAQ/SER.B/12, 164 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. Bolivian Ministry of Foreign Affairs	5	1907 SAM 037 I
3. Colección de tratados vigentes de la República de Bolivia, Con-	6	
	vencciones bilaterales, 486. Peruvian Ministry of Foreign Affairs	
	1. Tratados y acuerdos vigentes entre el Perú y otros Estados, Instrumentos bilaterales, 127	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Memphre- magog Magog ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of notes constituting an Agreement regarding the level of Lake Memphremagog	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 20, 1935 Washington Nov. 6, 1935 Ottawa
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. CANADA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Hydropower <u>Harmful effects:</u> Regulation of the level of the lake <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1	4 2, Foreign Relations of the United States (1935), 53 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LAQ/SER.B/12, 181 (E)	5	1910 NAM 100 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: <u>Kodux Vivendi (Act of Strasbourg)</u>	Date and Place: May 4, 1936 Strasbourg		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: Never definitely signed owing to overthrow of entire legal régime of the Rhine by Germany's Note of Nov 16, 1936 which however did not prevent the adoption of revised Rhine navigation Regulations by the Rhine Commission on Aug. 25, 1938 (36, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 802) and further induced Belgium, France and the Netherlands to agree upon an emergency arrangement on April 3, 1939 (37, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 398)(VERZIJL)			
Frontier:				
Signatories: POWERS REPRESENTED IN THE RHINE COMMISSION (Belgium/France/West Germany/Italy/Netherlands/Switzerland/United Kingdom)	Beneficial uses: régime of navigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:				
1 36, MARTENS, N.R.G., Ser. III, 769 (VERZIJL)	4			
2	5	1511	E	155 II
3	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters LIMUSE BASIN ERTM BASIN VARDAR BASIN STRUMA BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty concerning Establishment, Commerce and Navigation, with Protocols</u>	Date and Place: May 13, 1937 Belgrade		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 20 ff)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:				
1 141, B.F.S.P., 1171 (P)	4			
2	5	1514	E	047 052 202 224
3	6			

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: <u>Treaty of Alliance (Letter attached to the Treaty)</u>	Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1936 London		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Ratifications exchanged at Cairo, Dec. 22, 1936			
Frontier:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Sudan) EGYPT	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: Inspector-General of the Egyptian Irrigation Service in the Sudan attend the Governor-General's Council			
References and languages:				
1	4	ST/LBG/SER.E/12, 107 (E)		
2 31, American Journal of International Law, Suppl. (1937), 77 (E)	5	1512	Af	I
3	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: <u>Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, and Final Protocol, and Exchange of notes relating thereto of the same Date</u>	Date and Place: May 14, 1937 Stockholm		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: SWEDEN YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 12)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 18)			
	Others:			
References and languages:				
1 194, I.A.T.S., 21 (P)	4			
2	5	1515	E	** I
3	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: <u>Convention of Commerce and Navigation</u>	Date and Place: March 13, 1937 Havana		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: CHILE CUBA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 2)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:				
1 195, I.A.T.S., 389 (SP, F, P)	4			
2 143, B.F.S.P., 406 (E)	5	1513	SA	** I
3	6			

River/Basin: Baradoot Berdereche Tchay Skmalouk URMIA LAKE BASIN	Title: <u>Agreement respecting the Rectification of the Frontier</u>	Date and Place: May 26, 1937 Tehran		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: Thalweg	See Boundary Agreement signed on Jan. 23, 1932 135, B.F.S.P., 671			
Signatories: IRAN TURKEY	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:				
1 141, B.F.S.P., 1031 (P)	4			
2	5	1516	Ae	** I
3	6			

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the Same Date	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 27, 1937 Quito
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force Feb. 15, 1939 As regards the Netherlands Indies, Surinam, and Curacao, the Treaty came into force April 16, 1939
<u>Signatories:</u> ECUADOR THE NETHERLANDS	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 11); most-favoured nation clause <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 194, LNTS, 179 (F, Sp, E)	4	
2.	5	1517; As SAM ** I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concerning the Regulation of Ferry-boat Communications between the Two Countries, through the Points Russe-Harbour and Guirgin-Harbour and vice versa	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 20, 1937 Varna
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> BULGARIA ROMANIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Ferry-boat communications <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Joint Committee (arts. 1-2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Arbitral Tribunal (art. 25) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 202, LNTS, 33 (F, E)	4	
2.	5	1520 E 047 I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Shatt-el-Arab SHATT-EL-ARAB BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Boundary Treaty and Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 4, 1937 Tehran
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Thalweg (art. 2)	<u>Remarks:</u> See the following Actes Turco-Persian Delimitation Protocol (Constantinople, Nov. 4, 1913); Minutes of meetings of the 1914 frontier delimitation; Treaty of June 30, 1930 with Annex 132, LNTS, 363 Came into force June 20, 1938 Denunciation by Iran on April 19, 1969
<u>Signatories:</u> IRAQ IRAN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation of warships on the Shatt-el-Arab (art. 3) <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 190, LNTS, 241 (F, Pe, Ar, E)	4	141, BFSP, 1081 (F)
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 369 (F)	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Fraser FRASER BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention for the Protection, Preservation and Extension of the Sockeye Salmon Fisheries of the Fraser River System, and Protocol relating to the Exchange of Ratifications	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 28, 1937 Washington
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. CANADA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (art. 2) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 184, LNTS, 305 (E, F)	4	
2.	5	1521 NAm 064 I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters AFAX BASIN TCHOROKH BASIN CORUH BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concerning the procedure for the investigations and settlement of frontier incidents and disputes, and Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 15, 1937 Moscow
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See art. 7 of Convention of Jan. 8, 1927
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.S.R. TURKEY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Frontier Commissioners (Protocol No. 2) <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1.	4	10, Treaties, Agreements and Conventions in force, concluded by U.S.S.R. with Foreign Countries, 32 (R)
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 388 (E)	5	1519 As 006 042 2* I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube Tisza Szamos DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention concerning the Settlement of Technical and Economic Questions on the Hungarian-Czechoslovak Frontier Section of the Danube and on that of the Tisza below the Confluence of the Szamos, and Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 24, 1937 Budapest
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force July 2, 1938 Maintained in force by Note of Feb. 27, 1948 26, UNTS, 119
<u>Signatories:</u> HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Safety of the navigable channel (arts. 9-11) <u>Harmful effects:</u> Inundation, normal water level, low water level, dredging (arts. 1-5) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Joint Technical Commission (arts. 18-21) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 189, LNTS, 403 (E, F)	4	
2.	5	1522 E 047 I
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation and Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes of the Same Date concerning the Interpretation of Art. XII of the above mentioned treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 5, 1937 Stockholm
GOLOK BASIN KIANKLWEN BASIN NEKONG BASIN PAKONG BASIN PATANI BASIN PERLIS BASIN*	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> SIAM (Thailand) SWEDEN	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (arts. 4, 8)	
*SALWEEN BASIN TORNE BASIN	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Diplomatic channel, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 18)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 185, LNTS, 337 (E, F)	4. 141, BPSP, 1196 (E)	
2. _____	5. *152, 196, 197, 214	1523 E Au
3. _____	6. _____	100 112 100

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation with Final Protocol and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same Date	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 15, 1937 Bangkok
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (art. 3)	Substituting Treaty of Washington Dec. 16, 1933 (6, LNTS, 291) Came into force Oct. 1, 1938
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u> The Treaty shall extend to include all areas of land and water under the dominion or sovereignty of the Contracting Parties except for the Panama Canal Zone (art. 19)	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 192, LNTS, 247 (E, F)	4. 141, BPSP, 1214 (E)	
2. _____	5. _____	1526 Nam Cam Au
3. _____	6. _____	** I

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, with Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes, relating thereto of the same Date	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 5, 1937 Copenhagen
GOLOK BASIN KRUSAU BASIN NEKONG BASIN PAKONG BASIN PATANI BASIN PERLIS BASIN*	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> DENMARK SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (arts. 2, 13)	The present Treaty substitutes the Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, signed at Copenhagen on Sept. 1, 1925 (art. 24)
*SALWEEN BASIN WEDAU BASIN	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	47, LNTS, 103
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 23)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 188, LNTS, 187 (E, F)	4. 141, BPSP, 911 (E)	
2. _____	5. *152, 196, 197, 214	1524 E Au
3. _____	6. _____	100 112 100

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation and Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes concerning the Interpretation of the Terms "on Condition of Reciprocity" in Art. 5 of the said Treaty Oslo, Nov. 15, 16, 1937	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 15, 1937 Oslo
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> NORWAY SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (arts. 9, 11)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Diplomatic channel, Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 21)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 186, LNTS, 9 (E, F)	4. 141, BPSP, 1141 (E)	
2. _____	5. _____	1527 E Au
3. _____	6. _____	** I

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 5, 1937 Bangkok
	<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBURG SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation; most-favoured nation clause (Art. 2)	Came into force June 17, 1938
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 14)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 190, LNTS, 121 (E, F)	4. 141, BPSP, 800 (F)	
2. _____	5. _____	1525 E Au
3. _____	6. _____	** I

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation with Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same Date	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 3, 1937 Bangkok
	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Freedom of navigation (arts. 3, 11, 13) Most-favoured nation clause (Final Protocol)	Came into force May 17, 1938
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Court of Arbitration (art. 22)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 189, LNTS, 255 (E, F)	4. 141, BPSP, 1101 (E)	
2. _____	5. _____	1528 E Au
3. _____	6. _____	** I

<u>River/Basin</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title</u> : Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation with Protocol, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	<u>Date and Place</u> Dec. 7, 1937 Bangkok
	<u>Nature</u> : Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks</u> :
	<u>Frontier</u> :	The present Treaty replaces the Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, Bangkok, Feb. 14, 1925
<u>Signatories</u> FRANCE SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses</u> : Freedom of navigation (art. 4); non-discrimination clause (Art. 2, 11, 20); <u>Harmful effects</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Institutions</u>	See the Settlement Agreement of Washington of Nov. 17, 1947 which despite its provision for the setting up of a new Commission to examine "...the ethnic, geographical and economic arguments of
	<u>Settlement of disputes</u> : Application for General Act for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, Sept. 26, 1928 (93, LNTS, 343) (art. 21)	
<u>References and languages</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1. 201, LNTS, 113 (E, F)	4 141, BPSP, 990 (E)	
2. _____	5 _____	
3. _____	6 _____	

<u>River/Basin</u> ROVUNA ROVUNA BASIN	<u>Title</u> : Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement regarding Sovereignty over Islands on the River Rovuna and the Boundary between the Tanganyika Territory and Mozambique	<u>Date and Place</u> May 11, 1936 Dec. 20, 1937 Lisbon
	<u>Nature</u> : Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks</u>
	<u>Frontier</u> : shallweg (Art. 7); islands in the bed of the river	Came into force on Feb. 1, 1938
<u>Signatories</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	<u>Beneficial uses</u> : freedom of navigation for the flag of all nations (Art. 4); fishing; water diversions; removal of sord for salt extraction; <u>Harmful effects</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Institutions</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes</u>	
	<u>Others</u>	
<u>References and languages</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1. 185, LNTS, 205 (E, Por, F)	4 _____	
2. 141, BPSP, 401 (E)	5 _____	153; Af 171 I
3. _____	6 _____	

<u>River/Basin</u> <u>Ibiden</u>	<u>Title</u> : <u>Ibiden</u>	<u>Date and Place</u> Dec. 7, 1937
	<u>Remarks (cont.)</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
<u>Signatories</u>	the Parties in favour of the revision or confirmation of the clauses... of the 1893 Treaty, the 1904 convention and the 1902 Treaty as maintained in force by the 1937 Treaty, remained limited to the reinstatement of the Status quo ante, 344, UNTS, 69 Most-favoured nation clause not to apply to "...avantages accordés... à un Etat limitrophe en ce qui concerne la navigation sur des voies d'eau frontalières sans communication avec la mer ou à leur utilisation" (art. 20/c)	
<u>References and languages</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	153; Af ** 1
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title</u> : Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation with Final Protocol and Exchange of notes relating thereto of the same date	<u>Date and Place</u> Dec. 30, 1937 Bangkok
	<u>Nature</u> : Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks</u>
	<u>Frontier</u> :	Came into force Feb. 26, 1938
<u>Signatories</u> GERMANY (East/West) SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses</u> : Freedom of navigation (art. 6) <u>Harmful effects</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Institutions</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes</u> : Court of Arbitration (art. 22)	
	<u>Others</u>	
<u>References and languages</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1. 188, LNTS, 501 (E, G, Si, F)	4 141, BPSP, 1036 (E)	
2. _____	5 _____	153; E As ** 1
3. _____	6 _____	

<u>River/Basin</u> <u>Inland waters</u>	<u>Title</u> : Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation and Final Protocol, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same Date	<u>Date and Place</u> Dec. 8, 1937 Bangkok
	<u>Nature</u> : Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks</u>
	<u>Frontier</u> :	The Treaty remains in force for five years.
<u>Signatories</u> COLOM BASIN KARONG BASIN PARCHAN BASIN PARKAI BASIN PAILIS BASIN SALWATER BASIN JAPAN SIAM (Thailand)	<u>Beneficial uses</u> : Freedom of navigation (art. 7) <u>Harmful effects</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Institutions</u>	The stipulation of the Treaty shall be applicable to all territories and possessions belonging to or administered by either of the Contracting Parties.
	<u>Settlement of disputes</u>	
	<u>Others</u>	
<u>References and languages</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1. 188, LNTS, 375 (E, F)	4 141, BPSP, 1122 (E)	
2. _____	5 _____	153; Af 171 I
3. _____	6 _____	

<u>River/Basin</u> Uruguay PLATA BASIN	<u>Title</u> : Agreements concerning incidents which occurred on certain islands of the Uruguay River	<u>Date and Place</u> Jan. 13, 1938 Buenos Aires
	<u>Nature</u> : Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks</u>
	<u>Frontier</u> :	Entered into force by signature
<u>Signatories</u> ARGENTINA URUGUAY	<u>Beneficial uses</u> : Hydrographic survey (art. 2) Hydropower (art. 5) <u>Harmful effects</u> <u>Quality</u> <u>Institutions</u> : Joint Technical Commission (art. 5)	
	<u>Settlement of disputes</u>	
	<u>Others</u>	
<u>References and languages</u>		<u>Chr.</u> C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 159 (E)	4 carácter bilateral suscriptos por la República Argentina, 1385 (Sp)	
2. Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Worship of the Argentine Republic	5 _____	153; SAM 100 I
3. Instrumentos Internacionales de	6 _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: Feb. 1, 1938 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Substituting for Treaty of June 8, 1925 56, LNTS, 57 122, BFSP, 956 Concluded for three years
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS SIAM (Thailand)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (arts. 3, 11) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Permanent Court of International Justice unless special agreement (art. 20) Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 193, LNTS, 13 (E, F)	4. 142, BFSP, 734 (E)	Chr. C B N 1934 SAM E As ** I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Lake Tsana NILE BASIN	Title: Bon Voisinage Agreement, Exchange of Notes of the same date relating to Lake Tsana and to the Suez Canal, and Exchange of Notes regarding the Coming into force of these Notes (Rome, Nov. 16, 1938)	Date and Place: April 16, 1938 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: East African boundary questions (Art. 8)	Remarks: Came into force Nov. 16, 1938
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya, Somalia, Sudan) ITALY (Ethiopia, Somalia)	Beneficial uses: English rights to Lake Tsana Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 195, LNTS, 103 (E, I, F)	4. 142, BFSP, 421 (E)	Chr. C B N 1937 Af 136 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters PAZ BASIN LEMPA BASIN	Title: Treaty for the Delimitation of the Boundary between Guatemala and El Salvador, with Annexes	Date and Place: April 9, 1938 Guatemala
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: median line (Art. 1); changes in the bed (Art. 2)	Remarks: Ratified on May 24, 1938
Signatories: GUATEMALA EL SALVADOR	Beneficial uses: Each Government reserves the right to utilize half the volume of water in frontier rivers, either for agricultural or industrial purposes; but in no circumstances may concessions be granted to foreign undertakings or companies (Art. 7) Institutions: Joint Frontier Commission (Art. 4) 1/ Settlement of disputes: Others: Covers the following water bodies: Chalchapa, Chingo, Cuzmapa, Guaja Lake, Negro, Ostua, Paz, Pulula, Tacuba	1/See also Acts XVI and XIX of the Joint Frontier Commission dated Dec. 15, 1937 and Jan. 28, 1938 (Annexes)
References and languages:		
1. 189, LNTS, 275 (Sp, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1938 Cam 099 1
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 227 (E)	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Pasvik river system PATS BASIN	Title: Convention regarding New Regulations for Fishing in the Pasvik River (Pasvikelva) and Regulations annexed thereto	Date and Place: April 21, 1938 Oslo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: The fishery regulations shall come into force on May 1, 1938 1/ The Norwegian and Finnish regulations are not identical
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Fishing ¹ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 188, LNTS, 213 (N, Fi, P, E)	4	Chr. C B N 1938 E 153 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Lake Tsana NILE BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding Questions of Mutual Concern consisting of a Protocol and Annexes and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the Same Date, and Declaration bringing into force these Instruments (Rome, Nov. 16, 1938)	Date and Place: April 16, 1938 Rome
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier: East African boundary questions	Remarks: See Italian assurance given to the United Kingdom Government April 3, 1936 and Dec. 31, 1936 Annex 5: Declaration regarding Lake Tsana
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya/Sudan/Somalia) ITALY (Somalia/Ethiopia) EGYPT (Sudan)	Beneficial uses: English rights regarding Lake Tsana Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 195, LNTS, 77 (E, I, F)	4. 142, BFSP, 147 (E)	Chr. C B N 1934 Af 136 II
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Tana TANA BASIN	Title: Convention regarding New Regulations for Fishing in the Tana River (Tanaseva) and Regulations annexed thereto	Date and Place: April 21, 1938 Oslo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: The fishing regulations shall come into force on May 1, 1938 1/ The Norwegian and Finnish fishing regulations are not identical
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Fishing ¹ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 188, LNTS, 231 (N, Fi, P, E)	4	Chr. C B N 1938 E 209 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: PREGOEL/NEMAN BASINS NEMAN/DNIESTER BASIN VISTULA/DNIESTER BASIN	Title: Convention regarding Navigation and Timber Floating with Annex, Final Protocol and Protocol of Signature	Date and Place: May 14, 1938 Kaunas		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Concluded for two years (extendable tacitly)		
Signatories: LITHUANIA (USSR) POLAND	Beneficial uses: free ordinary river transit and free combined transit (by water and by rail, for passengers luggage, goods, included floating timber)(Art. 2); no due or tax to be levied for the use of common waters (Art. 11); waterworks with the consent of both Parties (Art. 18); timber floated on common waters must be by rafts (Art. 15)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Nemunas (Niewen) with all its branches and the William Canal, the Neris (Willia), the Zeimena (Zejmiana) with its tributaries, the Merkis (Mere-	czanka), and the Pripete (Prypec) with the Oginski Canal system (Art. 1)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 191, LINTS, 373 (E, F)	4		132	
2. 143, BPSP, 567 (E)	5	1540	133	I
3. _____	6		150	
			225	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1938 Monrovia		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: U.S.A LIBERIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 7) Freedom of transit (art. 21)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 201, LINTS, 163 (F, E)	4		142, BPSP, 705 (E)	
2. _____	5	1543		I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> JURADO BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement for the Boundary between the two countries, in execution of the Boundary Treaty of 1924	Date and Place: June 17, 1938 Panama		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Geographical coordinates, line of the watersheds	Remarks:		
Signatories: COLOMBIA PANAMA	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (established by art. 2 of the Treaty of Aug. 20, 1924)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 142, BPSP, 494 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	1541	Sam	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement between the Governments of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, of France and of Romania relative to the Exercise of the Powers of European Commission of the Danube, and Final Protocol	Date and Place: Aug. 18, 1938 Sinaia		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Public Act of Nov. 2, 1865 55, BPSP, 93; 16, MARTENS N.R. G., 144 Additional Act of May 28, 1881 72, BPSP, 7; 8, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. II, 207 Navigation regulations		
Signatories: GERMANY (West) UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Navigation; Jurisdiction against offences to police regulations (art. 18)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Maritime Danube Board (art. 5)			
	Settlement of disputes: European Commission; Arbitral tribunal (art. 27)			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 196, LINTS, 113 (E, F)	4		142, BPSP, 428 (E)	
2. _____	5	1544	E	047
3. _____	6			II

River/Basin: Otuquis or Negro Pilcomayo PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace, Friendship and Boundaries	Date and Place: July 21, 1938 Buenos Aires		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation by Joint Commission to be appointed after notification of arbitral award (Arts 2, 5)	Remarks:		
Signatories: BOLIVIA PARAGUAY	Beneficial uses: freedom of transit in favour of Bolivia (Art. 7)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Joint Boundary Commission to be appointed (Art. 5)			
	Settlement of disputes: referral of border disputes (Chaco) to the arbitration of the Presidents of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, U.S.A., Peru and Uruguay (Art. 2)			
	Others: Economic and commercial conventions to be negotiated as soon as the arbitral award has been carried out by fixing the frontier line (Art. 8)			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 142, BPSP, 479 (E)	4			
2. _____	5	1542	Sam	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Rainy Lake NELSON BASIN	Title: Convention providing for Emergency Regulation of the level of Rainy Lake and of other Boundary Waters in the Rainy Lake Watershed	Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1938 Ottawa		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Treaty of Washington of Jan. 11, 1909 102, BPSP, 137 4, MARTENS N.R. G. III Série, 208 Came into force on Oct. 3, 1940		
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects: Flood control			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Competence of the International Joint Commission established pursuant the Treaty of Jan. 11, 1909 (art. 1)			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 203, LINTS, 207 (E, F)	4			
2. 87/LB/SER.B/12, 183 (E)	5	1545	Sam	131
3. _____	6			I

River/Basin: Inland waters LEMPA BASIN PAZ BASIN TANA BASIN NAKITOMO BASIN JAKOBSSELY BASIN PATS BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation, and Final Protocol	Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1938 San Salvador
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: NORWAY EL SALVADOR	Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel Permanent Court of International Justice (art. 12) Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 198, LNTS, 157 (S, N, E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	154, 154, 154
3. _____	6	154, 154, 154

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Feb. 5, 1939 Muscat
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force Feb. 11, 1939
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM MUSCAT (Oman)	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 2); most-favoured nation clause (art. 4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 196, LNTS, 303 (E, Ar, F)	4	
2. _____	5	154, 154, 154
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Catatumbo LAKE MARACATBO BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes relative to the determination of the water-course of the river Catatumbo	Date and Place: Nov. 24, 1938 Bogotá
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: No change in the course of the waters will modify the frontier established by the bed	Remarks:
Signatories: COLOMBIA VENEZUELA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commission (entitled to determine the river bed) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. _____	4	
2. 142, BPSP, 504 (E)	5	154, 154, 107
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Danube DAJUSE BASIN	Title: Agreement relative to the Entry of Germany into the European Commission of the Danube, the Accession of Germany and Italy to the Sinaia Arrangement of Aug. 18, 1938, and the Amendment of Arts 4 and 23 of that Arrangement	Date and Place: March 1, 1939 Bucharest
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Arrangement of Aug. 18, 1938 (142, BPSP, 428) Came into force on May, 13, 1939
Signatories: GERMANY (West) UNITED KINGDOM FRANCE ITALY ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 196, LNTS, 127 (E, F)	4	
2. 143, BPSP, 312 (E)	5	1550, 154, 047
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Commerce and Navigation	Date and Place: Dec. 26, 1938 Montevideo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: URUGUAY PARAGUAY	Beneficial uses: navigation, freedom of transit (Art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 142, BPSP, 756 (J)	4	
2. _____	5	154, 154, 154
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding Certain Questions connected with the Régime applicable to navigation on the Rhine, and Protocol of Signature, and Exchange of Notes relating thereto of the same date	Date and Place: April 3, 1939 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Mannheim Convention of Oct. 17, 1868 59, BPSP, 470; 20, MARSHENS, N.R. G., 355 The Agreement shall remain in force as long as the provisions of the Mannheim Convention of Oct. 17, 1868
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: Transport of goods (art. 1) Navigation (art. 2) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (only Belgium and the Netherlands) for the purpose of considering the possibility of fixing by common agreement the taxes and dues chargeable in the ports of Antwerp, Ghent, Rotterdam and Amsterdam (art. 5) Others:	
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 195, LNTS, 471 (S, F)	4	154, 154, 154
2. _____	5	1551, 154, 154
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Worm MEUSE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty for the Determination of the Working Boundary of the Coal Mines situated on Both Sides of the Frontier Along the River Worm, and Final Protocol	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 17, 1939 The Hague
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Working boundary zone	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force Dec. 16, 1939
<u>Signatories:</u> GERMANY (West) THE NETHERLANDS	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 199, LNTS, 239 (D, G, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1932 E 114 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement concerning the Establishment of an International Board of Inquiry for the Great Lakes Fisheries	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 29, 1940 Washington
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. CANADA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Board of Inquiry for the Great Lakes Fisheries <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 203, LNTS, 119 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1935 NAm 180 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Tana TANA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending art. 4 of the Convention regarding new regulations for fishing in the Tana River, signed at Oslo on April 21, 1938	<u>Date and Place:</u> June 13, 1939 Oslo
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See the Convention of April 21, 1938 180, LNTS, 231
<u>Signatories:</u> NORWAY FINLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Fishing <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 34, UNTS, 10 (E, F, N, S)	4	Chr. C B N 1933 E 209 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of Notes constituting an Arrangement relating to the Reciprocal Recognition of Load-line Regulations for Vessels engaged in International Voyages on the Great Lakes	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 29, Aug. 24 Oct. 22, 1938 Sept. 2, Oct. 18, 1939 Jan. 10, March 4, 1940 Ottawa
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. CANADA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Navigation <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 202, LNTS, 429 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1936 NAm 160 I
2	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Pilcomayo Paraguay PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Supplementary Boundary Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> July 5, 1939 Buenos Aires
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> Demarcation of boundary line	<u>Remarks:</u> See Treaty of Feb. 3, 1876 58, BFSP, 97 and Arbitral Award of Nov. 18, 1878 59, BFSP, 500
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA PARAGUAY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Study the plan of works to regulate the proportional distribution of the flow of the river Pilcomayo <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Commission (arts. 2, 6) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 143, BFSP, 109 (F)	4	Chr. C B N 1934 SAm 130 I
2. ST/LAG/SER. 5/12, 149 (E)	5	
3	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lake Ladoga NEVA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Peace Treaty	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 12, 1940 Moscow
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> The whole of the lake under U.S.S.R. sovereignty (art. 2) ¹	<u>Remarks:</u> No further change on this point was made by the Peace Treaty of Paris of Feb. 10, 1947 48, UNTS, 203
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.S.R. FINLAND	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 38, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 323 (VERZIJL)	4	Chr. C B N 1937 E 134 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters AMAZON BASIN ESSEQUIBO BASIN COURANTINE BASIN SIGNATORIES: UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana) BRAZIL	Title: Exchange of Notes approving the General Report of the Special Commissioners appointed to demarcate the Boundary line between British Guyana and Brazil (with the General Report)	Date and Place: March 15, 1940 Rio de Janeiro				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: thalweg (See Appendix 3 for changes in the thalweg); general description of the boundary (Appendix 5)					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Anaua, Arapopo, Ataro, Caroni, Chodikar, Comono, Cotings, Echilebar, Ireng, Koko, Kaeikaityu, Kutari, Kuyuwini, Mahu, Mapuera, Mazuruni, Oronoque, Sukabi, Tacutu, Tumong, Tutumo, Wazuririak, Wanasau					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 5, UNTS, 72 (E, P, F)						
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 173 (E)			1558	SAm	002 047 061	I
3.						

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Friendship and Collaboration, with Protocol, Declarations and Annexments	Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1940 Craiova				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Demarcation of the boundary line					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 6)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 144, BPSF, 247 (E)						
2.			1561	E	047	I
3.						

River/Basin: Inland waters Caspian Sea CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation, with Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: March 29, 1920 Tehran				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	See Exchange of Notes, No. 1				
	Beneficial uses: National treatment in respect to commerce and navigation (art. 12)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 144, BPSF, 419 (E)						
2.			1559	Am	025	I
3.						

River/Basin: Limpopo Sabi LIMPOPO BASIN SABI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the delimitation of the Southern Rhodesia-Portuguese East Africa Frontier	Date and Place: Oct. 29, 1940 London				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Thalweg	See Agreement of June 3, 1907, 100, BPSF, 503 and Agreement of Dec. 15, 1898				
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 144, BPSF, 164						
2.			1562	Af	097 175	I
3.						

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes	Date and Place: June 26-29, 1940				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Russian sovereignty over the whole breadth of the river					
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 3, Soviet Documents on Foreign Policy 1917-1941, London, (1953),						
2. 45B (VERZIL)			1560	E	047	I
3.						

River/Basin: Great Lakes St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement regarding the Development of Certain Portions of the Great Lakes, St. Lawrence Basin Project	Date and Place: Oct. 14, 31, 1940 Nov. 7, 1940 Washington				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
	Beneficial uses: Hydro-power					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: (National) Temporary Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Basin Committee					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 203, UNTS, 267 (E, P)						
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 184 (E)			1563	NAm	180	I
3.						

River/Basin: Meh-Sai Meh-Ruak MEKONG BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the Rectification of the Frontier between Burma and Thailand in the Sections where it is formed by the Rivers Meh-Sai and Meh-Ruak	Date and Place: Oct. 1, Dec. 10, 1940 Bangkok
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Deep water channel Change in the course of the river	Remarks: See Agreement of 1891; Agreement and Exchange of Notes of August 27, 1931, March 14, 1932 between the Thai and British Governments (133, 137, 139)
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Burma) THAILAND		
References and languages:		
1. 203, LNTS, 433 (E, F)	4. 144, BFSP, 174 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1564 Am 112 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Mekong Grand Lac Stung Dauntri MEKONG BASIN	Title: Peace Convention, with Protocol	Date and Place: May 9, 1941 Tokyo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line of principal navigational channel Ile de Khong (France), Ile de Khore (Thailand)	Remarks: See Protocol creating Frontier Commission with Annex Tokyo, May 9, 1941 142, BFSP, 802 (F)
Beneficial uses: Navigation and fishing on the Great Lake	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Boundary Commission (art. 4)	
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 10) and mediation of Japanese Government	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE (Cambodia) THAILAND		
References and languages:		
1. 142, BFSP, 802 (F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1567 Am 112 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rio de Oro Orirá Arauca ORINOCCO BASIN AMAZON BASIN LAKE MARACAIBO BASIN	Title: Treaty on the Demarcation of Frontiers and Navigation of the Common Rivers	Date and Place: April 5, 1941 Cúcuta
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation of the boundary line Island on the river (art. 1.3)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Free navigation on the common rivers (art.2)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Commission of demarcation (art. 1.4)	
Settlement of disputes: Pacific means recognised by international law (art. 4)	Others:	
Signatories: COLOMBIA VENEZUELA		
References and languages:		
1. 144, BFSP, 748 (E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1565 SAa 002 107 143 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Niagara ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement concerning temporary diversion for Power Purposes of Additional Waters of the Niagara River above the Falls	Date and Place: May 20, 1941 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Hydropower	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Commission (provided for Agreement for the Utilization of the water in the Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Basin, March 19, 1941)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:		
1. 204, LNTS, 199 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1568 SAa 180 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Sixaola Yorkin SIXAOLA BASIN CHARGUENOLA BASIN	Title: Treaty regarding Frontiers	Date and Place: May 1, 1941 San José
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: The valley of the river (art. 5)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Free navigation on the Sixaola and Yorkin (art. 5)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Two joint commissions (art. 2)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: COSTA RICA PANAMA		
References and languages:		
1. 146, BFSP, 751 (C)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1566 CAa 030 152 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Paraguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement for the establishment of joint commission with instructions to study the problems of navigation on the Paraguay River in the territorial waters and the creation of a combined Brazilian-Paraguay merchant fleet	Date and Place: June 14, 1941 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Study the problems of navigation Study the creation of a combined merchant fleet	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Joint Commission (art. 1) Joint Commission (art. 2)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY		
References and languages:		
1. 54, LNTS, 303 (Por, Sp, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1569 SAa 158 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Nam Ting Nam Hpa Nam Pan Nam Kulong Nam Hka Hkao Nam Hae	Title: Exchange of Notes on the demarcation of the Southern Section of the Yunnan Burma Boundary with the Joint Exploitation of the LuFang Mines	Date and Place: June 18, 1941 Chungking
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation (Art. 3)	Remarks: Modifies Art. 3 of the Agreement of Feb. 4, 1897 (89, BPSP, 25)
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 10, UNTS, 228 (Ch, E, P)	4	
2. 144, BPSP, 637 (E)	5	1570 As 152 I
3. 145, BPSP, 125 (E)	6	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1941 Washington
Remarks (cont.):		Remarks: the above mentioned agreement, Washington, Oct. 5-9, 1943 105, UNTS, 306 (E, F), ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 189 (E). Until October 1, 1944. Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement continuing in effect the Agreement of Nov. 10, 1941, Washington, Aug. 31-Sept. 7, 1944, 105, UNTS, 310 (E, P) ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 190 (E). Subject to review prior to Oct. 1st of each year for the duration of emergence.
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1	4	
2	5	1572 Nam 180 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Diveria, Trema Gries Glacier Lavena Lake Lovero Mera Reno di Lei	Title: Frontier Convention	Date and Place: July 24, 1941 Bern
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: median line; right bank of Mera	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 144, BPSP, 824 (E)	4	
2	5	1571 E 159 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Niagara ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to additional temporary diversion for power purposes of waters of the Niagara River above Niagara Falls	Date and Place: Oct. 27-Nov. 27, 1941 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Diversion for power purposes	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Commission (art. 9, Agreement, March 19, 1941)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 103, UNTS, 193 (E, F)	4	
2	5	1573 Nam 180 I
3	6	

River/Basin: St. Francis Lake ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an Agreement relating to the temporary raising of the level of Lake St. Francis during low water periods	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1941 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: The Agreement would expire on Oct. 1, 1942
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: Temporary raising of the level of the lake in order to conserve the supply of power in the lower St. Lawrence	Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement extending the above agreement, Washington, Oct. 7-9, 1942 23, UNTS, 280 (E, F) ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 188, (E) Until Oct. 1, 1942
Quality:	Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:
Others:	Others: Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement continuing in effect	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 23, UNTS, 280 (E, F)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 188 (E)	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters AMAZON BASIN CHIRIA BASIN ZARUMILLA BASIN TURRES BASIN	Title: Protocol of Peace, Friendship and Frontiers	Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1942 Rio de Janeiro
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; "divortius aquarum" (Art. 8)	Remarks: Demarcated by Ecuador in 1960 (American Journal of International Law, 1969, 28)
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation on the Amazon and northern tributaries for Ecuador	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: National experts (Art. 9)	
Settlement of disputes: negotiations with the assistance of the representatives of the U.S.A., Argentina, Brazil and Chile (Art. 7)	Others: covers the following water bodies: Aguarico, Bobonaza, Canchis, Chira, Cononaco, Cunambo, Curaray, Otipi, Lagartococha, Macara, Maranon, Napo, Pastaza, Pintoyacu, Putanayo, Puyango, San Francisco, Santiago, Tigre, Yasuni	*Taupi, Zarumilla
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 144, BPSP, 1161 (E)	4	002
2	5	032
3	6	216 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Amazon AMAZON BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to a co-operative program of health and sanitation in Brazil	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 15, 1942 Washington
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> BRAZIL U.S.A.	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> water supply systems	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u> sewerage systems	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u> financial contribution for these studies	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 102, UNTS, 196 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1575 Sam 002 I
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty concerning the abolition of extra-territorial rights in China and the settlement of questions relating thereto	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 20, 1943 Chungking
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> CHINA ECONOMIC UNION OF BELGIUM AND LUXEMBOURG	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Belgian Government relinquishes the special rights which Belgian vessels have enjoyed with regard to inland navigation in the territorial waters of China (art. 10)	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 14, UNTS, 377 (Ch, E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1575 As ** II
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Inland waters PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to a cooperative program of health and sanitation in Paraguay	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 18-22, 1942 Washington
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. PARAGUAY	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> improvement of water supply system of Asuncion	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u> financial contribution for the necessary studies	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 124, UNTS, 243 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1576 Sam 158 I
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> St. Paul ST. PAUL BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement relating to the construction of a port and port works in Liberia	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 31, 1943 Monrovia
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	See Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement amending the above agreement, Monrovia, Feb. 23-29, 1944	
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. LIBERIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> U.S. funds for the surveying of the Estuary of the St. Paul River, for the satisfactory location of the port and for the construction of a port and port works and access roads at the estuary of the St. Paul River (art. 1) Port as free port or foreign trade zone for mutual benefit of U.S.A. and Liberia and all nations with which these two states maintain friendly relations (art. 2)	106, UNTS, 208 (E, F)
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 106, UNTS, 192 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1573 Af 178 I
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters LAKE MARACAIBO BASIN ORINOCO BASIN AMAZON BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Statute regulating the Frontier Régime	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 5, 1942 Caracas
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	It is forbidden to divide the frontier waters by means of fixed nets which would impede the free passage of fish (Art. 23)	
<u>Signatories:</u> VENEZUELA COLOMBIA	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> fishing; fishing rights may not be exercised beyond the centerline of rivers and non-navigable streams (Arts 22, 24)	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u> It is forbidden to fish with explosives, poisonous or noxious substances (Art. 23)	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> amicably in accordance with international law (Art. 27)	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 144, HSP, 1127 (F)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 225 (F)	5	1577 Sam 107 I
3. _____	6	171

<u>River/Basin:</u> Tijuana Rio Grande (Rio Bravo) Colorado TIJUANA BASIN RIO GRANDE BASIN COLORADO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty relating to the utilization of the waters of the Colorado and Tijuana Rivers, and of the Rio Grande (Rio Bravo) from Fort Quitman, Texas, to the Gulf of Mexico, and Supplementary Protocol, signed at Washington on Nov. 14, 1944	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 3, 1944 Washington
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Remarks:</u>	
<u>Frontier:</u>	Came into force Nov. 8, 1945 by exchange of ratifications	
<u>Signatories:</u> U.S.A. MEXICO	<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Domestic and municipal, agriculture and stock-raising, electric power, other industrial uses, navigation, fishing and hunting; any other beneficial uses which may be determined by the Commission (art. 3)	See Treaty signed in Washington March 1, 1889
	<u>Quality:</u> Apportionment of waters (arts. 4, 5, 10)	See Convention for the rectification of the Rio Grande (Rio Bravo) in the El Paso-Juarez Valley, Feb. 1, 1933 (art. 22)
	<u>Institutions:</u> Boundary Commission (art. 2 ff)	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
	<u>Others:</u>	
<u>References and languages:</u>		
1. 3, UNTS, 314 (E, Sp, F)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 236 (E)	5	1520 Sam 038 163 217 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Upper Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to a study to be made by the International Joint Commission, with respect to the Upper Columbia River Basin	Date and Place: Feb. 27-March 1, 1944 Ottawa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Study from the points of view of navigation, power development, irrigation, flood control and other beneficial public uses and purposes, conservation of fish and wildlife, domestic water supply	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: International Joint Commission (see art. 18 of Boundary Waters Convention, Jan. 11, 1909)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:		
1. 109, UNTS, 191 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 192 (d)	5	1981 Nam 029 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waterways	Title: Agreement relating to navigation on Belgian and French Inland Waterways	Date and Place: March 20, 1945 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE BELGIUM		
References and languages:		
1. 20, UNTS, 298 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1984 E 114 115 165 I
3. _____	6	190, 242 189*

River/Basin: Frontier waters AMAZON BASIN CHIRA BASIN ZARUMILLA BASIN TUBOSES BASIN	Title: Declaration and Exchange of Notes concerning the Termination of the Process of Demarcation of the Peruvian-Ecuadorian Frontier	Date and Place: May 22/24, 1944 Lima/Quito
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: water supply for Ecuadorian villages on the right bank of the old bed of the Zarumilla	Harmful effects:	See Protocol of Peace, Friendship and Boundaries of Jan. 29, 1942 (144, BPSP, 1161)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: covers the following water bodies : Blanco, Canchis, Chira, Espindola, Legartococha, Puyango, Zarumilla	
Signatories: ECUADOR PERU		
References and languages:		
1. 145, BPSP, 566 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 225 (E)	5	1982 SAM 002 032 216 I
3. _____	6	246

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty on the relinquishment of extra-territorial rights in China and the regulation of related matters, with exchange of Notes and Agreed Minutes	Date and Place: May 29, 1945 London
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: The Netherlands Government relinquishes 1) all existing rights in relation to coasting trade and inland navigation in the waters of the Republic of China; 2) all existing rights relating to the entry of its naval vessels into the waters of the Republic of China without previous consent of the National Government of the Republic of China (Exchange of Notes, I)	Harmful effects:	Came into force Dec. 5, 1945 by ratification
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: Representatives of the National Government	Others:	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS CHINA		
References and languages:		
1. 2, UNTS, 308 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1985 Am ** I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Fraser River System FRASER BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes (with appendix) constituting an agreement relating to sockeye salmon fisheries in the Fraser river system	Date and Place: July 21-Aug. 5, 1944 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Remedial measures for overcoming obstructions to the ascent of the salmon in Hall's Gate Canyon and further investigations and remedial measures for overcoming obstructions to the ascent of the salmon elsewhere in the Fraser river watershed (art. 3)	Harmful effects:	See Convention for the protection, preservation and extension of the Sockeye Salmon Fisheries in the Fraser River System, May 26, 1930 (184, UNTS, 305)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:		
1. 121, UNTS, 299 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1983 Nam 004 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Pilcomayo PLATA BASIN	Title: Supplementary Boundary Treaty on the River Pilcomayo and Protocol	Date and Place: June 1, 1945 Buenos Aires
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: flow regulation works (Art. 3); system for the control of the waters (Art. 5) 2/	Harmful effects:	1/See Final Report of the Joint Argentine-Paraguayan Frontier Commission (Annexed)
Quality:	Institutions: Joint Technical Commission for Hydraulic Works on the River Pilcomayo (Art. 4; Special Protocol); Joint Frontier Demarcation Commission (Art. 4) 1/; Joint Argentine-Paraguayan Commission for the Administration and Supervision of the River Pilcomayo (Art. 4)	2/See Special Protocol (Annexed)
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY		
References and languages:		
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 149 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2. Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Worship of the Argentine Republic,	5	1986 SAM 158 I
3. Instrumentos internacionales de co-	6	

River/Basin: Oder Neisse ODER BASIN	Title: Protocol of the Proceedings of the Berlin Conference, with Annexes 1/ Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Demarcation along Oder-Neisse rivers (Sec. VIII, B.) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Aug. 2, 1945 Berlin Remarks: 1/Sometimes referred to as the "Potsdam Declaration" The Conference considered a proposal of the U.S. Delegation on international inland waterways and agreed to refer it for consideration to the forthcoming meeting of the Council of Foreign Ministers in London (Sec. XVII)
Signatories: U.S.S.R. U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM (East/West Germany, Poland)		
References and languages: 1. 145, BPSP, 852 (E) 4. 2. American Journal of International Law (1945), Suppl. 255 (WBZ17L) 5. 3. 6.		Chr. C B N 1947 E 139 II

River/Basin: <u>Elbe</u>	Title: <u>Elbe</u> Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Oct. 4, 29, Nov. 5, 1945 London Remarks: rate its activities with the European Central Inland Transport Organization (U.S.A., Executive Agreement, Series 494) The U.S.A., however, withdrew again at the end of 1969 RODIP (1965) 151
Signatories:		
References and languages: 1. 4. 2. 5. 3. 6.		Chr. C B N 1949 E 165 I

River/Basin: Solokija San, Bug VISTULA BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the Polish-Soviet State Frontier Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Median line (San)(art. 2) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 2) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Aug. 16, 1945 Moscow Remarks: Came into force Feb. 5, 1946
Signatories: POLAND U.S.S.R.		
References and languages: 1. 10, UNTS, 196 (P,R,E,F) 4. 2. 145, BPSP, 1170 (E) 5. 3. 6.		Chr. C B N 1948 E 228 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement providing for participation by the United States of America in the Central Commission of the Rhine Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Central Commission of the Rhine Settlement of disputes: Others:	Date and Place: Oct. 4-Nov. 5, 1945 Remarks: The U.S.A., however, withdrew again at the end of 1969 RODIP (1965), 151
Signatories: U.S.A. FRANCE		
References and languages: 1. 4. Les Actes du Rhin (1957), 22 2. Revue générale de droit international public (1952), 33 5. 3. 6.		Chr. C B N 1950 E 165 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement providing for participation by the United States of America in the Central Commission of the Rhine Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Invites the Central Commission of the Rhine to resume its functions without delay on an emergency and interim basis Settlement of disputes: Recommendation for participation of U.S. representatives and representatives (liaison officers) of the Allied Control Commission in Germany; All the Governments and bodies represented should have an equal voice in its decisions	Date and Place: Oct. 4, 29, Nov. 5, 1945 London Remarks: See for the Powers of the Commission: Conventions of 1868 (10, Recueil des Traités de la France, 1867-1872, 171-209) and 1919 (3, Treaties, Conventions, International Acts, Protocols and Agreements between the U.S.A. and Other Powers, 3493-97) The Rhine Commission will coordinate
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages: 1. 138, UNTS, 75 (E, F) 4. 2. 5. 3. 6.		Chr. C B N

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> HONDU BASIN BELIZE BASIN MOHO BASIN SARSTOON BASIN	Title: Declaration recognizing as compulsory the Jurisdiction of the Court, in conformity with Art. 36.2 of the Statute of the ICJ, in all legal disputes concerning the interpretation, application or validity of any treaty relating to the Boundaries of British Honduras Nature: Unilateral declaration Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: International Court of Justice Others:	Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1946 London Remarks: Declaration renewing for a further period of five years beginning on Feb. 12, 1951 the above Declaration (80, UNTS, 303)
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Belize)		
References and languages: 1. 1, UNTS, 3 (E, F) 4. 2. 5. 3. 6.		Chr. C B N 1951 G 017 076 121 187 III

River/Basin: Tigris Euphrates and their tributaries SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Treaty of friendship and neighbourly relations, and six annexed Protocols.	Date and Place: March 29, 1966 Ankara		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Also ST/LFG/S&R. B/12, 376 (K)			
Beneficial uses:	Protocol No. 1: relative to the regulation of the waters of the Tigris and Euphrates and of their tributaries (information of plans for the construction of conservation works) ¹			
Quality:				
Institutions:	Protocol No. 5: Joint Economic Commission (Committee for the regulation of the waters of the Tigris and Euphrates)			
Settlement of disputes:	Iraqi-Turkish Frontier Commission			
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 37, UNTS, 226 (Ar, T, F, E)	4			
2. _____	5	1592	ME	195
3. _____	6			I

River/Basin: Anou-Daria Pandy AMU DARIA BASIN	Title: Frontier Agreement, with Protocol	Date and Place: June 13, 1946 Moscow		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Thalweg (or if it should appear impossible, the median line of the principal fairway) (art. 1) Status of islands on the rivers (arts. 1-3)			
Beneficial uses:	See Protocol which contains the expiration of validity of arts. 9 and 10 of the Treaty of Feb. 28, 1921			
Quality:				
Institutions:	Mixed Commission (art. 2)			
Settlement of disputes:	18, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. III, 323			
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 31, UNTS, 158 (Fr, R, E, F)	4			
2. 146, BFSP, 564 (E)	5	1595	As	004
3. ST/LFG/S&R.B/12, 275 (G)	6			I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty for the relinquishment of extraterritorial Rights in China and the Regulation of related mat- ters	Date and Place: May 20, 1946 Nanking		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:	Denmark relinquishes the special rights which have been accorded to Danish vessels with regard to inland navigation in the Chinese waters (art. 9)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 12, UNTS, 60 (D, E, Ch)	4			
2. _____	5	1593	As	**
3. _____	6			I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Traité de commerce et de navigation (avec annexe)	Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1946 Moscow		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Concluded for a period of five years (art. 17)			
Beneficial uses:	Most-favoured nation treatment in respect to the conveyance of passengers, luggage and goods by waterways (art. 10) General freedom of transit (art. 11)			
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 8, UNTS, 202 (D, R, E, P)	4			
2. 146, BFSP, 717 (G)	5	1596	E As	** I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Kouchia Marghab MURGHAB BASIN	Title: Accord concernant l'utilisation des eaux de la Kouchia et la construction d'un barrage sur la Marghab	Date and Place: June 13, 1946		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Came into force on Jan. 12, 1947			
Beneficial uses:	water utilizations			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:	Protection of water quality			
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:	construction of a dam			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 13, Treaties, Agreements and Conven- tions concluded by the USSR with for- eign countries, 264 (FRY/B.35/Add.1)	4	1594	As	120
2. _____	5			I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation, with Protocols	Date and Place: Nov. 4, 1946 Nanking		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:	navigation; most favoured Nation treatment (Art. 24.2)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:	negotiations; International Court of Justice (Art. 28)			
Others:				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 25, UNTS, 90 (Ch, E, F)	4			
2. 146, BFSP, 686 (E)	5	1597	As	**
3. _____	6			I

River/Basin: Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the application and interpretation, with respect to the stationing on the Great Lakes of naval vessels for the purpose of training naval reserve personnel, of the Agreement of April 28 and 29, 1817	Date and Place: Nov. 18-Dec. 6, 1946 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Agreement of 1817 (Hans-Ryott; KAPPLIS, H.A.G., Suppl. to Vol. 3, 395) See exchange of notes relating to the application and interpretation with respect to the construction of naval vessels on the Great Lakes, of the Agreement of April 28 and 29, 1817, Ottawa, June 9-10, 1939 149, UNTS, 354; Exchange of notes
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: navigation; stationing of naval forces	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 149, UNTS, 3 (E, F)	4.	
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> CONGO BASIN NILE BASIN	Title: Trusteeship Agreement for the Territory of Ruanda-Urundi	Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1946 New York
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: According to art. 1 of the present Agreement, the territory to which it applies comprises the whole of the territory of Ruanda-Urundi as defined by art. 1 of the Belgian Mandate of July 20, 1922 (116, BPSP, 879) and by the Treaty concluded in London on Nov. 22, 1934 by Belgian and the United Kingdom (139, BPSP, 748)
Signatories: GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS BELGIUM (Ruanda/Rurundi)	Beneficial uses: In respect to freedom of navigation and transit, equal rights for nationals of United Nations members and Ruanda-Urundi nationals (art. 9 a)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 8, UNTS, 106 (E, F)	4.	
2. 148, BPSP, 274 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: regarding naval forces on those lakes	Date and Place: Nov. 18-Dec. 6, 1946 Washington
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): relating to the application and interpretation, with respect to armament of naval vessels constructed on the Great Lakes, of the Agreement of April 28 and 29, 1817, Ottawa, Oct. 30-Nov. 2, 1940, 149, UNTS, 350; Exchange of Notes relating to the application and interpretation, with respect to readiness for combat upon arrival in the open seas of naval vessels constructed on the Great Lakes, of the Agreement of April 28 and 29, 1817, Ottawa, Feb. 26-March 9, 1942, 139, UNTS, 356.	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	1598; Na 180 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> TIGER BASIN CROSS BASIN RIO DEL REY BASIN	Title: Trusteeship Agreement in the Territory of the Cameroons under British Administration	Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1946 New York
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: According to art. 1 of the present Agreement, the territory to which it applies comprises that part of the Cameroons lying to the west of the boundary defined by the Franco-British Declaration of July 10, 1919 (116, BPSP, 828; 118, BPSP, 893, 1088) and more exactly defined in the declarations made by the Governor
Signatories: GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS UNITED KINGDOM (Cameroon)	Beneficial uses: In respect to freedom of navigation and transit, equal rights for both nationals of United Nations members and Cameroons nationals (art. 9 a)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 8, UNTS, 120 (E, F)	4.	
2. 148, BPSP, 281 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u> Congo, Ume, Natron Lake, Ruvuma, Nile NILE BASIN CONGO BASIN*	Title: Trusteeship Agreement for the Territory of Tanganyika	Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1946 New York
Signatories: GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS UNITED KINGDOM (Tanzania) *ZAMBESI BASIN UMBA BASIN ROVUMA BASIN NATRON LAKE BASIN ANGOSELI LAKE BASIN RUFWA LAKE BASIN PANGANI BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: According to art. 1 of the present Agreement, the territory to which it applies comprises that part of East Africa lying within the boundaries defined by art. 1 of the British Mandate for East Africa of July 20, 1922 (116, BPSP, 832) and by the Anglo-Belgian Treaty of Nov. 22, 1934 (139, BPSP, 748)
	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: In respect to freedom of navigation and transit, equal rights for nationals of the United Nations members and the nationals of the Tanganyika (art. 9 a)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 8, UNTS, 92 (E, F)	4.	003 040 130 136*
2. 148, BPSP, 220 (E)	5.	1599 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1946 New York
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): of the Colony and Protectorate of Nigeria and the Governor of the Cameroons under French Mandate which was confirmed by the exchange of notes between Great Britain and France of Jan. 9, 1931 (134, BPSP, 238). According to same art. 1, this line could be slightly modified by the Agreement between France and the United Kingdom, where an examination of the places shows that it is desirable in the interest of the inhabitants.	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	1501 Af 135 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Trusteeship Agreement for the Territory of the Cameroons under French Administration	Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1946 New York		
NIGER BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN CONGO BASIN OGOOLE BASIN CAMPO BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS FRANCE (Cameroon)	Frontier:	The territory of the East Cameroons is placed under British Administration (Trusteeship). According to art. 1 of the present Agreement, the territory to which it applies comprises that part of the Cameroons lying to the east of the boundary defined by the Franco-British Declaration of July 10, 1919 (116, BFSP, 820; 118, BFSP, 887, 1081)		
	Beneficial uses: Right to freedom of navigation and transit for all nationals of the members of the United Nations (art. 8 a)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, UNTS, 136 (E, F)	4			
2. 148, BFSP, 258 (C)	5	*135, 140	022 028 040	11
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Uruguay</u>	Title: Agreement concerning the utilization of the rapids of the Uruguay river in the Salto Grande Area	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1946 Montevideo		
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Frontier:	Additional Protocol to the above-mentioned Agreement 671, UNTS,		
	Beneficial uses: Frontier water uses: household uses, sanitation, navigation, production of energy, irrigation (art. 3) Joint works and installations Use and diversion of the water (art. 5) Exchange of energy (art. 9) Navigation rights not affected (art. 10)	In art. 11 of this Treaty, the High Contracting Parties agree to invite Brazil to a conference at which will be considered the problem of navigation on the Uruguay River. This conference		
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Mixed Technical Commission (art. 2) Inter-State Agency (art. 7)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Workshop of the Argentine Republic, 2, Instrumentos Internacionales de carácter bilateral suscritos por la República Argentina, 1409 (Sp)	Chr. C B N		
1. 671, UNTS, 17 (Sp, E, F)	4			
2. ST/LX/SER.P/12, 160 (C)	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Trusteeship Agreement for the Territory of Togoland under British Administration	Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1946 New York		
VOLTA BASIN MONO BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS UNITED KINGDOM (Togo)	Frontier:	According to art. 1 of the present Agreement, the territory to which it applies comprises that part of Togoland lying to the west of the boundary defined by the Franco-British Declaration of July 10, 1919 (116, BFSP, 828; 118, BFSP, 893, 1088) as delimited and modified by the Protocol of Oct. 21, 1929 (132, BFSP, 241)		
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and transit for all nationals of the Members of the United Nations (art. 9 a)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:	* executed by the Commissioners appointed in execution of Art. 2(1) of the said Declaration.		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, UNTS, 152 (E, F)	4			
2. 148, BFSP, 247 (C)	5		122 230	11
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1946 Montevideo		
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.):	Remarks:		
	concluded its work by adopting on Sept. 23, 1960 a Joint Declaration. See text ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 163 (E). Argentina Dirección de Defensa Nacional, Documentación de la Conferencia prevista en el artículo XI del convenio argentino-uruguayo sobre el aprovechamiento de los rápidos del río Uruguay en la zona del Salto Grande, in fine.			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4			
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Trusteeship Agreement for the Territory of Togoland under French Administration	Date and Place: Dec. 13, 1946 New York		
MONO BASIN QUEME BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE UNITED NATIONS FRANCE (Togo)	Frontier:	According to art. 1 of the present Agreement, the territory to which it applies comprises that part of Togoland lying to the east of the boundary defined by the Franco-British Declaration of July 10, 1919 (116, BFSP, 820; 118, BFSP, 887, 1081)		
	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and transit for the United Nations members (arts. 1, 8)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 8, UNTS, 166 (E, F)	4			
2. 148, BFSP, 260 (C)	5		122 145	11
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Danube</u>	Title: Agreement concerning the creation of the Yugoslav-Soviet Danube Steamship Joint-Stock-Company, with Annexes	Date and Place: Feb. 4, 1947 Belgrade		
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA U.S.S.R.	Frontier:	Annex No. 1 Statute of the Company		
	Beneficial uses: Purpose of operating river transport on the Danube and its tributaries, utilising landings and moorings, harbour installations and equipment, organizing rivers and sea transport, and constructing, expanding and operating shipbuilding and ship repair yards	See Protocol (with annexes) concerning the liquidation of the above company Belgrade, Aug. 31, 1969 116, UNTS, 345.		
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Yugoslav-Soviet Danube Joint-Stock Company			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 116, UNTS, 171 (Y, Rou, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN STRUMA BASIN NESTA BASIN MARITSA BASIN REZOVA BASIN VELEKA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace with Bulgaria	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1947 Paris				
Signatories: ALLIED POWERS (USSR 1/, United Kingdom, U.S.A., Australia, Czechoslovakia, Greece, India, New Zealand, Yugoslavia, South Africa) BULGARIA	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all States (art. 34) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/Including Byelorussia and Ukraine				
References and languages: 1. 41, UNTS, 21 (R, E, F, B, H) 4 2. 148, BFSP, 313 (E) 5 *164, 202, 226 3. 6			Chr.	C	B	N
			1607	E	047 108 113*	II

River/L. n.: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace with Roumania	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1947 Paris				
Signatories: ALLIED POWERS (USSR 1/, United Kingdom, U.S.A., Canada, Czechoslovakia, India, New Zealand, South Africa) ROMANIA	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all States (art. 36) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/Including Byelorussia and Ukraine				
References and languages: 1. 42, UNTS, 3 (Rou, E, F, R) 4 2. 148, BFSP, 482 5 3. 6			Chr.	C	B	N
			1610	E	047	II

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace with Hungary	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1947 Paris				
Signatories: ALLIED POWERS (USSR 1/, United Kingdom, U.S.A., Australia, Canada, Czechoslovakia, India, New Zealand, South Africa, Yugoslavia) HUNGARY	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all States (art. 38) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1/Including Byelorussia and Ukraine				
References and languages: 1. 41, UNTS, 335 (R, E, F, H) 4 2. 148, BFSP, 363 (E) 5 3. 6			Chr.	C	B	N
			1608	E	047	II

River/Basin: Inland waters Isonzo, Congo Mont Genis Lake Roya	Title: Treaty of Peace with Italy	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1947 Paris				
Signatories: ALLIED POWERS (USSR 1/, United Kingdom, U.S.A., China, France, Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Czechoslovakia, Ethiopia, Greece, India, New Zealand, Netherlands, Poland, South Africa, Yugoslavia) ITALY	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (Annex III, par. 6) Beneficial uses: Hydropower (Mont Genis, Gran Scala, Roja) (art. 9, Annex III) Water supply of Gorizia (art. 13 and Annex V) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: 1/Including Byelorussia and Ukraine	Remarks: Came into force Sept 15, 1947 See Art. 42 by which Italy "accepted and recognised any arrangements which might be made by the Allied and Associated Powers concerning the modification of the Congo Basin Treaties with a view to bringing them into accord of the Charter of the U.N."				
References and languages: 1. 49, UNTS, 3 (F, E, R, H) 4 2. 148, BFSP, 394 (E) 5 3. ST/L20/SEB.B/12, 415 (F) 6			Chr.	C	B	N
			1611	E	040 060 159 172	II

River/Basin: Frontier waters PATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN NEVA BASIN OULU BASIN KEMI BASIN KOYDA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Peace with Finland	Date and Place: Feb. 10, 1947 Paris				
Signatories: ALLIED POWERS (USSR 1/, United Kingdom, Australia, Canada, Czechoslovakia, India, New Zealand, South Africa) FINLAND	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: The U.S.S.R. has the right to use the waterways necessary for the transport of the personnel and freight dispatched from the U.S.S.R. to the naval base of Porkkala-Ud (art. 4.3) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Map of frontier (Annex I) not reproduced 1/Including Byelorussia and Ukraine				
References and languages: 1. 148, BFSP, 332 (E) 4 2. 146, 113, 215 5 3. 6			Chr.	C	B	N
			1609	E	007 091 134*	II

River/Basin: Selenga Orkhon YESISEI BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 1, 1947				
Signatories: U.S.S.R. MONGOLIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for soviet merchant vessels Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages: 1. 4 4 2. Out Europa Recht (1970), 59 5 3. 6			Chr.	C	B	N
			1612	As	240	I

River/Basin: CHACRES BASIN PIÑA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes regarding the Colón Corridor	Date and Place: May 26, 1927 Panama	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier: demarcation	See General Treaty of March 2, 1936 (140, BPSP, 887) which supersedes the Treaty of Nov. 18, 1903 (96, BPSP, 553)	
Signatories: U.S.A. PANAMA	Beneficial uses: navigation, transit, hydro-power transmission		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:	See Boundary Convention of Sept. 2, 1914 (108, BPSP, 522)	
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Chilibre, Madden Lake, Gatún		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 149, BPSP, 641 (E)	4		
2. Treaties and other International Acts Series, 2029	5	1613	Cam 029 157
3.	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: July 13, 1927 Moscow	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:		
Signatories: U.S.S.R. HUNGARY	Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment in respect to the conveyance of goods, passengers and baggage by internal waterways (art. 11)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions:		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 216, UNTS, 247 (R, H, F, E)	4		
2.	5	1616	E 047 I
3.	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters DANUBE BASIN ODER BASIN ELBE BASIN VISTULA BASIN	Title: Convention for ensuring economic co-operation	Date and Place: July 4, 1947 Prague	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:		
Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Purpose: 1. bilateral communication facilities by river (art. 1)		
	Harmful effects:		
	Quality:		
	Institutions: Polish-Czechoslovak Economic Cooperation Council (Statutes, see Annex 14) (art. 1)		
	Settlement of disputes: See Protocol concerning Mediation and Arbitration Procedure (Annex, No. 15)		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 85, UNTS, 204 (F, C, R, P)	4		047 056 135 225
2. 149, BPSP, 211 (S)	5	1614	E
3.	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters LAKE RUDOLF JUBA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement amending the description of the Kenya-Ethiopia boundary	Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1947 Addis Ababa	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier: Amended description of the boundary. ¹ The boundary starts from Malka Re along the Thalweg of the Dam River (tributary of the Juba)	¹ As originally described in the Treaty of Dec. 6, 1907	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Kenya) ETHIOPIA	Beneficial uses: Malka Myny: Arrangements for the supply of water to the Police Posts on both sides, and for the watering of the stock of the tribesmen from both Ethiopian and British Territory	100, BPSP, 459	
	Quality:	The provisions of the 1907 Agreement with regard to watering and grazing shall be abrogated (art. 3, IV)	
	Institutions: Commissioners (art. 4)		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 82, UNTS, 191 (E, P)	4		
2. 147, BPSP, 791 (E)	5	1617	Ar 084 173
3. ST/LAQ/SER. B/12, 116 (E)	6		

River/Basin: Danube Oder	Title: Annex n. 6 to Convention for ensuring economic co-operation: Communications Agreement	Date and Place: July 4, 1947 Prague	
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:		
Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Transit, carriage and River (Sect. B, arts. 2-2, 1-1) Inland navigation and inland ports (Sect. E, arts. 39-49) Construction of inland waterways (Sect. F, arts. 50-53)		
	Quality:		
	Institutions: Polish-Czechoslovak Communications Commission (Sect. A, art. 1)		
	Settlement of disputes:		
	Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 85, UNTS, 262 (F, C, R, P)	4		
2.	5	1615	E 047 135
3.	6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	Date and Place: Oct. 30, 1947 Geneva	
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
	Frontier:	Applied provisionally as from Jan. 1, 1948 pursuant to the Protocol of Provisional Application (55, UNTS, 308)	
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: freedom of transit (Art. V)		
ARGENTINA AUSTRALIA AUSTRIA BANGLA DESH BARBADOS BELGIUM BENIN BRAZIL BURMA BURUNDI CANADA CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC CHAD CHILE	Signatories (Cont'd) COTE D'IVOIRE CUBA CYPRUS CZECHOSLOVAKIA DENMARK DOMINICAN REPUBLIC EGYPT FINLAND FRANCE GABON GAMBIA GERMANY (Fed. R) GHANA	KUWAIT LUXEMBOURG MALAGASCAR MALAWI MALAYSIA MALTA ROMANIA RWANDA SENEGAL SIERRA LEONE SINGAPORE SOUTH AFRICA SOUTHERN RHODESIA SPAIN SRI LANKA	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N	
1. 55, UNTS, 187 (E, P)	4		
2.	5		
3.	6		

River/Basin: <u>Ibidea</u>	Title: <u>Ibidea</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 30, 1947 Geneva				
Nature:						
Frontier:						
Signatories:	Signatories (Cont'd)	Withdrawals				
	SWEDEN SWITZERLAND TOGO TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO TURKEY UGANDA UNITED KINGDOM CAMEROON (United Rep.) TANZANIA (United Rep.) UNITED STATES UPPER VOLTA URUGUAY YUGOSLAVIA ZAIRE	CHINA LEBANON LIBERIA SYRIA (Arab Rep.)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____			1618	As E	**	II
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Jakobselv Pasvikelvi PATS BASIN JAKOBSELV BASIN	Title: Final Protocol of the Mixed Soviet-Norwegian Commission, Descriptive Protocol with Annexes, 415 Protocols describing the Frontier Marks and an Album of Maps and triangulation diagrams constituting an Agreement for the demarcation of the State Frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1947 Moscow				
Nature:	Bilateral treaty					
Frontier:	Thalweg of the Jakobselv and of the Pasvikelvi; Right bank of the Pasvikelvi					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:					
U.S.S.R. NORWAY	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 52, UNTS, 3 (H, Rou, E, F)			1621	E	081 153	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u>	Title: Protocol defining the State Frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1947 Helsinki				
PATS BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier: demarcation					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses:					
FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Itäinen Palkolampi Lake, Läntinen Palkolampi Lake, Itäinen Apilampi Lake, Kottilampi Lake, Vipujärvi Lake, Sortojärvi, Rakkolampi Lake, Akuoja, Patejoki, Ristikuonoja, Luppajärvenlampi Lake					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 149, BFSP, 575 (E)			1619	E	153	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Kembs Canal Rhine	Title: Accord concernant les biefs de Kembs et d'Ottomarsheim du canal lateral du Rhin	Date and Place: Dec. 19, 1947 Berne				
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Hydropower					
SWITZERLAND FRANCE	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____			1622	E	165	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1947 Moscow				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment in respect to the conveyance of goods, passengers and baggage by internal waterways (art. 10)					
U.S.S.R. CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 217, UNTS, 3 (Hou, S, E, F)			1620	As E	**	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation with Protocol, Additional Protocol and Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Feb. 2, 1948 Rome				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty					
	Frontier:					
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 19) Freedom of transit (art. 23)					
ITALY U.S.A.	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel; International Court of Justice (art. 26)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 152, BFSP, 569 (E)			1623	Can E FAM	**	I
2. _____ 5. _____						
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Inland waterways	Title: Treaty of commerce and navigation (with annex)	Date and Place: April 1, 1948 Moscow
NATURE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.S.R. BULGARIA	Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment in respect to the conveyance of goods, passengers and baggage by internal waterways (art. 13)	
	Frontier:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 217, UNTS, 97 (Rou, Bul, E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1624 E 047 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Doube	Title: Echange de lettres concernant la surveillance de la pêche dans les eaux limitrophes du Doube	Date and Place: Feb. 5-June 15, 1948
ROHOE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SWITZERLAND FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations	¹ Provided for in art. 11 of convention of Jan. 31, 1938 relating to neighbourliness and frontier forests
	Frontier:	(Not published)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission ¹	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4	
2. _____	5	1627 E 166 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Central Bari Doab, Depalpur Canals	Title: Inter-Dominion Agreement on the canal water Dispute between east and west Punjab	Date and Place: May 4, 1948 New Delhi
INDUS BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN	Beneficial uses: Supply of West Punjab The East Punjab Government progressively diminishing its supply to these canals in order to give reasonable time to enable West Punjab Government to tap alternate sources	
	Frontier:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 54, UNTS, 45 (E, F)	4	
2. _____	5	1625 A 078 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Agreement on the Settlement of Frontier Disputes and Incidents	Date and Place: June 19, 1948 Moscow
PATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN NEVA BASIN OULU BASIN KOVIDA BASIN KEMI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses:	
	Frontier: demarcation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: frontier delegates	
	Settlement of disputes: Frontier delegates	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 152, BSPF, 35B (E)	4	
2. _____	5	1628 E 087 091 134* I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Agreement of Economic Cooperation and Exchange of goods, with Protocol	Date and Place: May 30, 1948 Warsaw
Signatories: BULGARIA POLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Beneficial uses: Obligation to conclude a special agreement to ensure that the greatest possible use is made of means of communications by river (art. 2)	
	Frontier:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Permanent Commission (art. 3 and Protocol)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 152, BSPF, 246 (D)	4	
2. 37, UNTS, 14 (Bul, P, F, R)	5	1626 E ** I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Bug	Title: Agreement concerning the régime of the Soviet-Polish State Frontier, with Final Protocol	Date and Place: July 8, 1948 Moscow
PRIGEL BASIN VISTULA BASIN REMAN BASIN PRIGEL/REMAN BASINS *	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.S.R. POLAND	Beneficial uses: frontier water uses (Chapter II); navigation (Arts 12, 13); floating (Arts 20, 22); fishing (Art. 25); protection of natural flow (Art. 15); harmful effects (Arts 18, 19)	For definitions, see Final Protocol
*VISTULA/DNIESTER BASIN REMAN/DNIESTER BASIN	Frontier: Thalweg and middle, or middle of main branch, of the river; variations of frontier line (Arts 2,3)	See Convention concerning the procedure for the settlement of frontier disputes and incidents, July 8, 1948 (37, UNTS, 148)
	Beneficial uses: frontier water uses (Chapter II); navigation (Arts 12, 13); floating (Arts 20, 22); fishing (Art. 25); protection of natural flow (Art. 15); harmful effects (Arts 18, 19)	Case into force on Jan. 20, 1949
	Harmful effects: protection of water quality (Arts 16, 17)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Frontier authorities (Arts 29-33)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 37, UNTS, 66 (P, R, E, F)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 887 (E)	5	1629 E 132 133 160* I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: St. Paul ST. PAUL BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the designation of a permanent Free port Area in Liberia	Date and Place: July 23-26, 1948 Monrovia
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Free port Hydroelectric Power	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: LIBERIA U.S.A.		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 182, UNTS, 73 (E, F)	4.	
2.	5.	1630 ¹ Af 181 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and navigation	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1948 San Remo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of transit by navigable waterways (art. 19)	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GREECE ITALY		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 152, BFSP, 423 (F)	4.	
2.	5.	1632 E ** I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the régime of navigation on the Danube ¹ (with annexes and supplementary Protocol)	Date and Place: Aug. 18, 1948 Belgrade
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for all Nations (art. 1) Régime of navigation (arts. 23-33) Procedure for defraying the cost of maintenance of navigation (arts. 34-43)	Harmful effects:	¹ The régime established by this Convention shall apply to the navigable part of the Danube River between Ulm and the Black Sea through the Sulina arm, with outlet to the sea through the Sulina channel (art. 2)
Quality:	Institutions: Danube Commission (arts. 5-19) Special River Administration in the lower Danube; Special River Administration of the Iron Gates (art. 21)	See Annex I (Admission of Austria to the Danube Commission) Accession by
Others:		
Signatories: U.S.S.R. BULGARIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA HUNGARY ROMANIA UKRAINE S.S.R. (USSR) YUGOSLAVIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 33, UNTS, 181 (R,F,E)	4.	
2. 155, BFSP, 146 (E)	5.	
3. ST/LQG/SER.5/12, 420 (F)	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u>	Title: Agreement (with Final Protocol) concerning the régime of the Soviet-Finnish frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1948 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: (art. 1)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Regulations governing the use of frontier waters (navigation, fishing) Part II (arts. 9-15)	Harmful effects: Exchange of information concerning the level and volume of, and ice on, frontier waters as might avert danger from flooding and from drifting ice (art. 14)	This agreement shall not affect the floating of timber in frontier waters. This matter shall be regulated by special agreement ¹ as described in the Convention concerning the procedure for the settlement of frontier disputes and incidents (Moscow, June 19, 1948) (art. 19) In the event that this convention should cease to be
Quality:	Institutions: Frontier commissioners ¹ (art. 19 ff)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: U.S.S.R. FINLAND		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 217, UNTS, 155 (R,Fi,E,F)	4.	
2. 155, BFSP, 382 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Aug. 18, 1948 Belgrade
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	Austria, Jan. 7, 1960 351, UNTS, 318 Supplementary Protocol, "It is noted that the former régime of navigation of the Danube, and the instruments providing for the establishment of that régime, in particular the Convention signed in Paris on July 23, 1921 (26, UNTS, 173), are no longer in force.
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: Negotiation, Conciliation Commission (art. 45)	Others:	
Signatories:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	1631 E 647 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Dec. 9, 1948 Moscow
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	*be valid or should be amended, the Contracting Parties shall agree on the persons to whom the functions vested under the present agreement in the frontier commissioners shall be transferred. See Protocol concerning the amendment of the agreement concerning the régime of Soviet-Finnish State frontier and of the Conventions concerning the procedure for the settlement of frontier disputes and incidents (Moscow, Dec. 8, 1951), 225, UNTS, 418 (E, F)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4.	087
2.	5.	153, 215
3.	6.	1633 E 091 134 146

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rhine RHINE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Treaty concerning Revision of the Frontier in the Rhine-Münznerhorn Sector	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 23, 1948 Berne
<u>Signatories:</u> SWITZERLAND LIECHTENSTEIN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> New delimitation line (see Annex) Median line <u>Beneficial uses:</u> The Principality of Liechtenstein grants to the Swiss Confederation unlimited use and access to the source located 250 m. south-west of the source of St. Catherine and 90 m. west of the Luziensteig Route (art. 2) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Technical Commission (art. 3) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 155, EPSP, 743 (P) 2. _____ 3. _____	<u>Chr.</u> C B N 1634 E 165 I	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Inland waters</u> PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Constitution of the Argentine Republic	<u>Date and Place:</u> March 11, 1949 Buenos Aires
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA	<u>Nature:</u> Unilateral declaration <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> "The navigation of the inland rivers of the Republic is free to all flags, so far as it is not contrary to the requirements of defense, public security or the general interest of the State and subject to the regulations which the National authority may apply." (art. 18) <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 155, EPSP, 1 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	<u>Chr.</u> C B N 1637 BAm 158 III	

<u>River/Basin:</u> <u>Frontier waters</u> DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Protocol governing crossing of the frontier by officials of the water control services	<u>Date and Place:</u> Dec. 31, 1948 Belgrade
<u>Signatories:</u> YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Cooperation between the water control services in measures and works necessary for the maintenance and improvement of the water control systems crossed by the frontier <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force Dec. 31, 1948
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 116, UNTS, 122 (S, Rou, E, P) 2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 927 (E) 3. _____	<u>Chr.</u> C B N 1635 E 047 I	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Dead Sea JORDAN BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Armistice Agreement	<u>Date and Place:</u> April 3, 1949 Rhodes
<u>Signatories:</u> ISRAEL JORDAN	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> Divided along a line which leaves only the western part of the southern half of the Sea to Israel and all the rest to Jordan <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> See separate Act annexed to Quadruple Treaty of London, July 15, 1840 1. MARTENS N.R.G., 156 (VERZIJL) Under the Mandate for Palestine, the Dead Sea still formed part of Palestine proper, whereas under the Plan of Partition of 1947 the boundary would have followed about the same line as under the Armistice Agreement of 1949.
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 42 UNTS 303 (E, P) 2. _____ 3. _____	<u>Chr.</u> C B N 1638 ME 083 I	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Torne Muonio TORNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement (with Annexed Regulations) concerning timber floating in the Torne and Muonio frontier rivers	<u>Date and Place:</u> Feb. 17, 1949 Stockholm
<u>Signatories:</u> SWEDEN FINLAND	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Timber floating <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Negotiations (provisions of Convention of Jun. 27, 1924) (art. 6) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Came into force on July 9, 1949 Replaces Declaration June 20/July 3, 1917 9, MARTENS N.R.G. Ser. III, 473 Exchange of Notes of May 10, 1920 2, UNTS, 141 See Agreement on the additions to the Regulations annexed to the above-mentioned agreement (Stockholm, April 23, 1954) 507, UNTS, 278.
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 197, UNTS, 123 (S, E, F, E) 2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 530 (E) 3. _____	<u>Chr.</u> C B N 1636 E 212 I	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Nile Owen Falls NILE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement regarding the construction of the Owen Falls Dam, Uganda	<u>Date and Place:</u> May 30-31, 1949 Cairo
<u>Signatories:</u> UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda/Sudan) EGYPT	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> In accordance with the spirit of the Nile Waters Agreement of 1929, the two countries agreed to the construction of a dam at Owen Falls in Uganda for the production of hydro-electric power and for the control of the waters of the Nile. <u>Quality:</u> Containing provisions to regulate the discharge of waters, in accordance with the 1929 above agreement <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> 1. 130, EPSP, 104 See also Exchange of Notes of June 1, 1949, Dec. 5, 1949, Jan. 19, 1950, Feb. 28, 1950, and March 20, 1950
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 226, UNTS, 274 (E, F) 2. 156, EPSP, 524 (E) 3. ST/LRG/SER.I/12, 108 (E)	<u>Chr.</u> C B N 1639 Af 136 I	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
Reno di Lei (Averserrhein basin) RHODNE BASIN	Agreement on the Reno di Lei hydraulic power concessions, with Additional Protocol	June 18, 1949 Rome	1. 155, <i>BFSP</i> , 731 (F) 2. <i>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</i> , 846 (F) 3. _____	1640	E	165	I
Wadi Es Simadi Lake Hula Jordan Lake Tiberias JORDAN BASIN	General Armistice Agreement	July 20, 1949 Hill 232 near Kahanayim	1. 42, <i>UNTS</i> , 329 (G, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1641	EE	083	I
Nile Lake Victoria Owen Falls NILE BASIN	Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding the construction of the Owen Falls Dam, Uganda	Dec. 5, 1949 Cairo	1. 226, <i>UNTS</i> , 280 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1643	Ar	136	I
Wadi Es Simadi Lake Hula Jordan Lake Tiberias JORDAN BASIN	General Armistice Agreement	July 20, 1949 Hill 232 near Kahanayim	1. 42, <i>UNTS</i> , 329 (G, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1641	EE	083	I
Nile Lake Victoria Owen Falls NILE BASIN	Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding the construction of the Owen Falls Dam, Uganda	Dec. 5, 1949 Cairo	1. 226, <i>UNTS</i> , 280 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1643	Ar	136	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
Wadi Es Simadi Lake Hula Jordan Lake Tiberias JORDAN BASIN	General Armistice Agreement	July 20, 1949 Hill 232 near Kahanayim	1. 42, <i>UNTS</i> , 329 (G, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1641	EE	083	I
Rio Lempa LEMPA BASIN	Guarantee Agreement (with Annexed Loan Regulations nos. 1 and 2, Loan Agreement - Rio Lempa Hydroelectric Project between the Banks and Compañía Ejecutiva Hidroeléctrica del Rio Lempa, and related letters)	Dec. 14, 1949 Washington	1. 155, <i>UNTS</i> , 44 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1644	CAm	095	I
Wadi Es Simadi Lake Hula Jordan Lake Tiberias JORDAN BASIN	General Armistice Agreement	July 20, 1949 Hill 232 near Kahanayim	1. 42, <i>UNTS</i> , 329 (G, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1641	EE	083	I
Rio Lempa LEMPA BASIN	Guarantee Agreement (with Annexed Loan Regulations nos. 1 and 2, Loan Agreement - Rio Lempa Hydroelectric Project between the Banks and Compañía Ejecutiva Hidroeléctrica del Rio Lempa, and related letters)	Dec. 14, 1949 Washington	1. 155, <i>UNTS</i> , 44 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	1644	CAm	095	I

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Treaty concerning the Régime of the Soviet-Romanian State Frontier and Final Protocol	Nov. 25, 1949 Moscow	1. _____ 2. <i>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</i> , 919 (E) 3. _____	1642	E	047	I
Frontier waters PATS BASIN JAKOBSELV BASIN	Agreement concerning the régime of the Norwegian-Soviet frontier and Procedure for the Settlement of Frontier Disputes and Incidents	Dec. 29, 1949 Oslo	1. 83, <i>UNTS</i> , 342 (N, R, E, F) 2. 155, <i>BFSP</i> , 782 (E) 3. <i>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</i> , 880 (E)	1645	E	081 153	I
Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Treaty concerning the Régime of the Soviet-Romanian State Frontier and Final Protocol	Nov. 25, 1949 Moscow	1. _____ 2. <i>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</i> , 919 (E) 3. _____	1642	E	047	I
Frontier waters PATS BASIN JAKOBSELV BASIN	Agreement concerning the régime of the Norwegian-Soviet frontier and Procedure for the Settlement of Frontier Disputes and Incidents	Dec. 29, 1949 Oslo	1. 83, <i>UNTS</i> , 342 (N, R, E, F) 2. 155, <i>BFSP</i> , 782 (E) 3. <i>ST/LEG/SER.B/12</i> , 880 (E)	1645	E	081 153	I

River/Basin: Nile Owen Falls Lake Victoria NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement regarding cooperation in meteorological and hydrological surveys in certain areas of the Nile Basin	Date and Place: Jan. 19, 1950 Cairo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: meteorological and hydrological surveys	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda) EGYPT (Sudan)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 226, UNTS, 288 (E, F)	4	
2. 154, BESP, 920 (S)	5	1626 Af 136 I
3. ST/LEG/SER./12, 112 (J)	6	

River/Basin: Niagara Lake Erie Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Treaty relating to the uses of the waters of the Niagara River	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1950 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on Oct. 10, 1950
Beneficial uses: hydro-power (Art. 5); waters divided equally (Arts 6, 8)	Harmful effects: remedial works needed to enhance the beauty of the Falls (Art. 2)	Terminates Art. 5, para. 3-5 of Jan. 11, 1909 Treaty (102, BESP, 137) and Exchanges of Notes of 1940 (203, UNTS, 267), 1941 (104, UNTS, 199) and of 1948 (U.S.A. Dpt of State Bulletin, Jan. 16, 1949, 85) authorizing for emergency purposes temporary additional diversions.
Quality: protection of water quality for scenic purposes (Art. 4)	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: see Final Report of the Special International Niagara Board (U.S.A. Senate Doc. No. 128, 71st Congress, 2nd Sen.)	
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 132, UNTS, 223 (E, F)	4	
2. 157, BESP, 19 (E)	5	1649 NAm 180 I
3. ST/LEG/SER./12, 194 (E)	6	

River/Basin: Maestricht- Bois-le-Duc Canal MEUSE BASIN	Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement amending art. 3 of the provisional convention between the two countries relating to navigation on the canal from Maestricht to Bois-le-Duc (Brussels, Nov. 6, 1839)	Date and Place: Jan. 25, Feb. 17 1950 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Convention of April 19, 1839 16, MARTENS, N. R.G., 773
Beneficial uses: Navigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 51, UNTS, 101 (E, F)	4	
2.	5	1647 E 114 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Esperiere Canal Haine Canal Scheldt-Lys Canal SCHELDT BASIN MEUSE BASIN RHINE BASIN *	Title: Protocol to establish a tripartite standing committee on polluted waters	Date and Place: April 8, 1950 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on the date of signature
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality: Definition of pollution factors Report on the action to be recommended	Institutions: Tripartite Standing Committee on Polluted Waters; Joint Technical Subcommittee	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE LUXEMBOURG *YSER BASIN SCHELDT/SEINE BASIN		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 66, UNTS, 285 (E, F)	4	
2. ST/LEG/SER./12, 422 (F)	5	1650 E 114 165 189 II
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the régime of the Soviet-Hungarian State Frontier and final Protocol	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1950 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on June 22, 1950
Beneficial uses: Exchange of informations (art. 19) Timber floating (arts. 20-22) Fishing (art. 2)	Harmful effects: Flood Control (art. 15)	
Quality: protection of water quality (arts 16-17)	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: U.S.S.R. HUNGARY		
References and languages:	14. Treaties, Agreements and Conventions in force, concluded by the U.S.S.R. with foreign countries, 29 (R)	Chr. C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER./12, 823 (S)	4	1648 E 947 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Sauer RHINE BASIN	Title: State Treaty concerning the construction of a hydro-electric power-plant on the Sauer (Sûre) at Rosport/Ralinger	Date and Place: April 25, 1950 Trier
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Hydropower, shipping (art. 14) Free passage of fish (art. 15)	Harmful effects: control of surface and groundwater level (arts 6-10); drainage and return-flow (art.9)	
Quality: water quality control (art. 6)	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 22)	Others:	
Signatories: LUXEMBOURG LAND RHINELAND- PALATINATE (Germany/West)		
References and languages:	4. Mémorial du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg, no. 46, 24 July 1953 (G)	Chr. C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER./12, 721 (S)	5	1651 E 165 I
2.	6	
3.		

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Tisza DANUBE BASIN	Convention concerning measures to prevent floods and to regulate the water regime on the Soviet-Hungarian frontier in the Area of the Frontier River Tisza	June 9, 1950 Budapest	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 1); flow regulation (art. 2) Quality: Institutions: One Commissioner, and two Deputy Commissioners (art. 10) Settlement of disputes: Others: operation and maintenance of waterworks and installations (art. 7)	Remarks:				
U.S.S.R. HUNGARY						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 827 (E)	4. 14, Treaty, Agreements and Conventions in force, concluded by the U.S.S.R. with foreign countries, 71 (R)		1952	E	047	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Wad Karse Wad Zeguir Wad M'Harbar Wad Usahadartz Inland waters	Protocol fixing the boundaries between the Spanish Protectorate of Morocco and the Tangiers Zone	Aug. 24, 1950 Tangiers	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundary established in the course of the Wad Karse; it then follows the midstream of the Wad Zeguir, Wad M'Harbar and Wad Usahadartz Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
FRANCE (Morocco) SPAIN						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 157, RPS, 801 (S)	4. _____		1955	Af	-	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Wadi-Tharthar SEATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Loan Agreement - Wadi-Tharthar Flood Control Project (with annexed Loan regulations no. 1 and 2 and related letters)	June 15, 1950 Washington	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: flood control Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
I, E, R, D. IRAQ						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 155, UNITS, 267 (E, F)	4. _____		1953	ME	195	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Helmand HELMAND BASIN	Terms of Reference of the Helmand River Delta Commission and an interpretative statement relative thereto, agreed by Conference of Afghanistan and Iran	Sept. 7, 1950	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Apportionment of the waters Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Helmand River Delta Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
AFGHANISTAN IRAN						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 210 (E) Report of the Helmand River Delta Commission, Afghanistan and Iran, Feb. 1951	4. _____ 5. _____		1956	As	075	I
2. _____	6. _____					
3. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Oder Neisse ODER BASIN	Agreement concerning the demarcation of the established and existing Polish-German State Frontier	July 6, 1950 Zgorzelec	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: demarcation (Art. 1) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (established with the purpose of demarcating on the ground the frontier) (arts. 3-5) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: 1. Instrument confirming the demarcation of the State frontier (Frankfurt on the Oder) Jan. 27, 1951 319, UNITS, 100 Came into force on Oct. 22, 1952				
POLAND GERMANY (East)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 319, UNITS, 93 (E, G, S, F)	4. _____		1954	E	125	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	References and languages:			
Riesbach Dirrach Kesselbach Elsgerbach Dollmarubach Iear DANUBE BASIN	Agreement concerning the diversion of water in the Riesbach, Dirrach and Walchen Districts	June 29, 1948/ Oct. 16, 1950	Chr.	C	B	N
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: German water rights over headwaters of Iear River and control of the flow thereof Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force May 1, 1951 Notwithstanding the provision of this Agreement, Austria and Bavaria maintain their respective position regarding the legal principles governing international waters (art. 4)				
AUSTRIA BAVARIA (Germany/West)						
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 469 (E)	4. BARTIG, Internationales Wasserrecht und Internationales Recht, 1955, Annex 8, 84 (E)		1957	E	047	I
2. _____	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Frontier waters Inn Salzach DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Österreichisch-Deutsche Kraftwerke AG (Austrian - Bavarian Hydroelectric Company)	Date and Place: Oct. 16, 1950
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: 1. with the exception of the Danube
Beneficial uses: Water power; water rights to the Company; hunting and fishing rights shall be governed by the legislation applicable in each of the two States (art. 25)	Quality:	
Institutions: Board of management (art. 5)	Settlement of disputes: Board of Arbitration (art. 26)	
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA BAVARIA (Germany/West)		
References and languages: 1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 470 (E) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. HARTIG, Internationale Passierschiffahrt und Internationaler Recht, 1952, Annex 7, 28 (G) 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1658 E 047 I

River/Basin: Saigon SAIGON BASIN	Title: Protocole relatif à l'utilisation et à l'exploitation du Port de Saigon	Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1950 Pau
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Use and operation of the Port of Saigon; navigation	Quality:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
Signatories: VIET-NAM CAMBODIA FRANCE LAOS		
References and languages: 1. La documentation française, Notes et études documentaires, Série Outre-Mer XXIX, no. 1425 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1661 As 176 II

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Treaty (with map) fixing a mining boundary between the coal mines situated along the Meuse on both sides of the frontier	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1950 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; thalweg (Arts 2, 3)	Remarks: See Treaty (with Annex) fixing an extension of the mining situated along the Meuse on both sides of the Frontier (Brussels, April 5, 1963) 54, UNTS, 266 (D, F, E) Came into force July 11, 1952 See Treaty of April 27, 1965 596, UNTS, 635 The boundary line was made*
Beneficial uses: Mining	Harmful effects: Prevention of inadmissible hydraulic conditions (arts. 2,4)	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: *subject to automatic changes in accordance with possible shifts of its bed or its Thalweg. This surface frontier was, moreover, coupled with an independent, possibly different subterranean boundary, following the extent of the mutual coal mining areas and consisting in an underground "wall" (arts 2, 3)	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM		
References and languages: 1. 136, UNTS, 31 (D, E, F) 2. 157, BSP, 547 (F) 3. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 555 (F)	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1659 E 114 I

River/Basin: San VISTULA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Exchange of Notes of their State territories	Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1951 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: New line of frontier (art. 1 and Annex)	Remarks: See Treaty of Aug. 16, 1945 10, UNTS, 193
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Frontier Demarcation Commission (art.3)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: U.S.S.R. POLAND		
References and languages: 1. 432, UNTS, 199 (R, P, E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1662 E 228 I

River/Basin: Mekong MEKONG BASIN SAIGON BASIN	Title: Convention sur le régime de la Navigation maritime et fluviale sur le Mékong et de la navigation fluviale d'accès au Port de Saigon	Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1950 Pau
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Navigation régime	Quality:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
Signatories: CAMBODIA FRANCE VIET-NAM LAOS		
References and languages: 1. La documentation française, Notes et études documentaires, Série Outre-Mer XXIX, no. 1425 2. _____ 3. _____	4. _____ 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1660 As 112 II

River/Basin: Roggia Molinara PO BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la correction de la Roggia Molinara (Communes de Chiasso et de Osio)	Date and Place: April 5, 1951 Chiasso
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force April 18, 1951 La signature de cette Convention a été précédée de la conclusion d'une Convention de rectification de la frontière le long de la Roggia Molinara, signée aussi à Chiasso le 5 avril 1951 "en vue de simplifier le cours sinueux de la frontière, de faciliter le service de surveillance douan-
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: correction of the river bed	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: *ière, ainsi que d'assainir le terrain environnant pour une nouvelle canalisation de la Roggia Molinara." (Recueil officiel des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération suisse, 1953, 403)	
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND		
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 850 (F) 3. _____	4. Recueil officiel des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération suisse, année 1953, 406 5. _____ 6. _____	Chr. C B N 1663 E 159 I

River/Basin: Gash SIILE BASIN	Title: Letters between the Irrigation Advisor and Director of Irrigation, Sudan Government and the Controller of Agriculture, British Administrators, Eritrea	Date and Place: April 8-15, 1951		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: (Not published)			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Water supply				
Harmful effects: Discharge of waters				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Ethiopia) SUDAN				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. _____ 5. _____	1664	AF	136	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Frontier waters PAZ BASIN LEMPA BASIN	Title: Treaty of free trade and economic integration	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1951 San Salvador		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects: Prevention of soil erosion and protection of water resources (art. 19)				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: GUATEMALA EL SALVADOR				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 131, UNTS, 132 (Sp, E, F) 4. _____				
2. ST/LEG/SER.2/12, 227 (r) 5. _____	1667	CAm	095	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: HEKTIEMO BASIN HEKTIEMO/GANDVIK BASIN	Title: Agreement on the transfer from the course of the HEKTIEMO (Nieden) River to the course of the Gandvik River of water from the Garsj6en, Kjerringvatn and P6rstevannene Lakes	Date and Place: April 25, 1951 Oslo		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: inter-basins diversion (Art. 1); hydro-power, timber floating, fishing (Art. 2)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: covers the following water bodies: HEKTIEMO, Gandvik, Garsj6en Lake, Kjerringvatn Lake, P6rstevannene Lake, Kollo				
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. ST/LEG/SER.2/12, 609 (E) 4. _____				
2. Finlands P6rfattningssamlingar, P6rdragserie, 1951, No. 8, 24 (FI) 5. _____	1665	E	128	I
3. _____ 6. _____			129	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation (with exchange of letters)	Date and Place: Dec. 20, 1951 Muscat		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of commerce and navigation (art. 2)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM SULTANATE OF MUSCAT AND OMAN				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 139, UNTS, 247 (Ar, E, F) 4. _____				
2. _____ 5. _____	1668	Am, AF	**	I
3. _____ 6. _____		CAm	SAm	

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELD T BASIN	Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement on the provisional increase in pilotage charges on the River Scheldt	Date and Place: Sept. 25, Nov. 9-14, 1951 Brussels		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	See Exchange of Letters prolongation until Dec. 31, 1955			
Beneficial uses: Navigation (pilotage charges)	209, UNTS, 340			
Harmful effects:	Exchange of letters prolongation until Dec. 31, 1956			
Quality:	266, UNTS, 410			
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 123, UNTS, 91 (D, E, F) 4. _____				
2. _____ 5. _____	1666	E	1A9	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an Agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway and Power Project	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1952		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Hydropower and navigation facilities				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. 26, Dept. State Bull. 234 (1952) 5. _____	1669	NAm	190	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: 1952
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Apportionment of waters Irrigation		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: EGYPT SUDAN		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. Bulletin No. 973, Feature No. 130, Pro/14009, Public Relations Branch	1670	Af 136 I
3. Khartoum, Oct. 18, 1952		
5. _____		
6. _____		

River/Basin: Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Agreement for the Promotion of safety on the Great Lakes by means of Radio	Date and Place: Feb. 21, 1952 Ottawa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Promotion of safety of life and property on the lakes by means of radio		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 205, UNTS, 293 (E, F)		
2. _____	1673	NA 180 I
3. _____		
4. _____		
5. _____		
6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters Oder Nysa Luzycza ODER BASIN ELBE BASIN	Title: Agreement (with Final Protocol) concerning navigation in frontier waters and the use and maintenance of frontier waters	Date and Place: Feb. 6, 1952 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation (Arts 1, 2 ff); floating (Arts 1, 3 ff); fishing (Art. 24); dam at Midndrow (Additional Protocol)		Case into force on Aug. 2, 1952
Harmful effects: ice barriers (Art. 19); flood control (Art. 21) maintenance of frontier waters (Art. 13)		Concluded for a term of five years with automatic extension for successive terms of five years (Art. 32)
Quality: water quality control (Arts 17-24)		
Institutions: Mixed Commission to prepare code of provisions to implement this Agreement (Art. 30 and Final Protocol) and to be dissolved upon completion of the code. New Mixed Commission to be established to amend the code if necessary in the future		
Others: protection of existing waterworks and prior agreement for new works (Art. 18); extraction of gravel, sand, stones and ice from the river bed (Art. 25)		
Signatories: POLAND GERMANY (East)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 304, UNTS, 131 (P, G, F, E)		
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 766 (E)	1671	E 056 139 I
3. _____		
4. _____		
5. _____		
6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN WADI AL AUDJA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to a technical co-operation Program of water resources development	Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1951 April 28, May 21, 1952 Baghdad
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Drainage, irrigation and ground water exploration		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: development financing		
Signatories: U.S.A. IRAQ		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 212, UNTS, 183 (E, F)		
2. _____	1674	ME 195 232 I
3. _____		
4. _____		
5. _____		
6. _____		

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Donaukraftwerk-Jochenstein Aktiengesellschaft (Danube Power-Plant and Jochenstein Joint-Stock Company)	Date and Place: Feb. 13, 1952
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: construction and operation of a hydro-power dam (Art. 2)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Joint-stock company (Arts 5-14)		
Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 25)		
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA GERMANY (West) BAVARIA (West Germany)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. _____		
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 476 (E)	1672	E 047 II
3. _____		
4. HABTIO, Internationale Wasserversorgung und internationaler Recht, 1955, Annex 9, 85 (d)		
5. _____		
6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters NILE BASIN RUDOLF LAKE BASIN STEPHANIE LAKE BASIN JUBA BASIN *	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement relating to the technical co-operation programme for water resources development	Date and Place: June 23-24, 1952 Addis Ababa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:		See General Agreement for Technical Co-operation of June 16, 1951 (148, UNTS, 39; 179, UNTS, 261); Exchanges of Notes of June 27-30, 1953 (212, UNTS, 367), of April 27/May 11, 1954 (232, UNTS, 346), and of June 26-27, 1956 (271, UNTS, 424)
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: study of the water resources of Ethiopia		
Signatories: U.S.A. ETHIOPIA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 181, UNTS, 215 (E, F)		
2. _____	1675	Af 010 016 084 136*
3. _____		
4. _____		
5. *173, 200, 234, 235		
6. _____		

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relative to the St. Lawrence Seaway Project	Date and Place: June 30, 1959 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement modifying and supplementing the above-mentioned agreement Addressed by the Queen and the President of the U.S.A. at the St. Lawrence Seaway Opening Ceremony (Montreal, June 26, 1959) 164, EPSP, 214
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: navigation; hydro-power Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: See Agreement of Dec. 3, 1951 between the Government of Canada and the Government of Ontario forming part of the International Rapids Power Development Act, Chap. 13, Statutes of Canada 1951, 2nd. Session	
References and languages:		
1. 24, UNTS, 199 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 159, EPSP, 455 (E)	5. _____	1676 N/A 180 I
3. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 196 (E)	6. _____	

River/Basin: Prut DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention concerning measures to prevent floods and to regulate the water régime of the river Prut	Date and Place: Dec. 25, 1952 Kishinev
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Entered into force on the date of its signature
Signatories: ROMANIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Water control system of hydraulic installations Harmful effects: Flood control Quality: Institutions: Meetings of the National Commissioners and Deputy Commissioners (arts. 10-13) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 15, Treaties, Agreements and Conventions in Force, concluded by the U.S.S.R. with Foreign Countries, 21 (N)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 923 (E)	5. _____	1679 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ialdhaka GANGES/BRABMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: East-West Bengal Boundary Alignment Agreement (with annexes)	Date and Place: Aug. 21, 1952 New Delhi
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Some modifications	Remarks: See Agreement of Jan. 22, 1954 207, UNTS, 168 (E, F)
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh)	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 207, UNTS, 161 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1677 A 067 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Owen Falls Lake Victoria NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes (with enclosure) constituting an agreement regarding the construction of the Owen Falls Dam in Uganda	Date and Place: July 16, 1952 Jan. 5, 1953 Cairo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Uganda) EGYPT (Sudan)	Beneficial uses: Use of Lake Victoria for the storage of water Hydropower Harmful effects: Raising the level of Lake Victoria Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 207, UNTS, 277 (E, F)	4. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 114 (E)	Chr. C B N
2. 160, EPSP, 183 (E)	5. _____	1680 A 136 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA BASIN	Title: Accordant à la Convention du 18 février 1886 relative à l'exercice de la pêche dans la Bidassoa	Date and Place: Sept. 24, 1952 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Fishing Harmful effects: Quality: protection of water quality (Art. 11.3) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 60, Revue générale de droit international public (1956), 147 (F)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 694 (F)	5. _____	1678 E 000 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lake Nyasa Shire Zambesi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement providing for Portuguese participation in the Shire Valley Project	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1953 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line of the waters of Lake Nyasa	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Beneficial uses: Construction of the dam Stabilization of the lake and river Production of hydroelectric energy Irrigation works Harmful effects: Studies in view to regulate the level of the waters of Lake Nyasa and the flow of the River Shire Institutions: Joint Corporation (art. 5) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 175, UNTS, 14 (E, F, P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. 160, EPSP, 339 (J)	5. _____	1681 A 244 I
3. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 138 (J)	6. _____	

River/Basin: RHONE BASIN	Title: Convention sur la délimitation de la frontière dans le lac Léman	Date and Place: Feb. 25, 1953 Geneva
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (Art. 1)	Remarks: Came into force on Sept. 10, 1957
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Replaces former quadrangular French water area by a hexagonal one between Bernance, the median line and St Gingolph
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Recueil des lois fédérales No. 44, 4. _____ 1 Nov. 1957, p. 884 (F)		1682 E 166 I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: NILE BASIN	Title: Agricultural, forestry and fisheries Program Agreement	Date and Place: May 21, 1953 Cairo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: EGYPT U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Studies of the needs of Egypt in the fields of fisheries and the resources available to meet such needs Projects which shall bring about the fuller exploitation of existing and development of new fresh water industry, propagation of fish and improved utilization practices Study of water contents requirements (art. 3) Institutions: Egyptian-American Joint Committee (art. 5) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 204, UNTS, 29 (Ar, E, F) 4. _____		1685 Ar 136 I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters Copaia Lake	Title: Exchange of notes (with enclosure) constituting an agreement regarding the transfer of the Lake Copaia Estate from the Lake Copaia Company Limited to the Royal Hellenic Government	Date and Place: May 9, 1953 Athens
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: restitution of territory	Remarks: Former lake in northern Boeotia (Greece) properly drained 1886 and ground reclaimed for agriculture.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM GREECE	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: drainage Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 398, UNTS, 179 (E, Gr, F) 4. _____		1683 E - I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Yarmuk JORDAN BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the utilization of the Yarmuk waters	Date and Place: June 4, 1953 Damascus
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on July 8, 1953
Signatories: SYRIA JORDAN	Beneficial uses: Hydropower, irrigation Right to use the waters (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Joint Syro-Jordanian Commission (arts. 10, 11) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 184, UNTS, 15 (Ar, E, F) 4. _____		1686 ME 083 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 378 (E) 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Tana TANA BASIN	Title: Agreement (with Annex) regarding fishing regulations for the fishing area of the Tana River	Date and Place: May 20, 1953 Helsinki
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: NORWAY FINLAND	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 173, UNTS, 163 (E, Fi, E, F) 4. _____		1684 E 209 I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rio Grande (do Norte) PLATA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement (Itutinga Hydro-electric Project) with Annexed Loan Agreement between the Bank and Companhia de Electricidade do Alto Rio Grande and Central Eleotomas de Minas Gerais, Project Fund Agreement between the Bank and the State of Minas Gerais, and Regulations No. 4	Date and Place: July 17, 1953 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I.B.R.D. BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Hydro-power Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 190, UNTS, 115 (E, F) 4. _____		1687 SAM 158 I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Accord concernant la convention germano-suisse du 28 mars 1929 sur la régularisation du Rhin entre Strasbourg/Kehl et Istein, avec annexe ¹ et échange de lettres	Date and Place: Oct. 6, 1953 Bonn
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: ¹ Au sujet de l'Entreprisse commune de régularisation
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Regularisation of the river; works	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (1953), 937 (G)</u> 5. _____	1688 E 165 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: JUBA BASIN RUDOLF LAKE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement extending the period of the operations of the Mixed Commission to demarcate the boundary	Date and Place: Dec. 15, 1953 Jan. 11, 1954 Addis Ababa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation	Remarks: See Exchange of notes amending the description of the Kenya-Ethiopia boundary, Addis Ababa, Sept 29, 1947 82, UNTS, 191 99, UNTS, 338
Signatories: ETHIOPIA KENYA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commissions' operations extended until April 1, 1955	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 191, UNTS, 374 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1691 Af 084 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the establishment of the St. Lawrence Joint Board of Engineers	Date and Place: Nov. 12, 1953 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: Construction of certain works for the development of power in the International Rapids Section of the St. Lawrence River	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: St. Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 234, UNTS, 97 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. ST/LRG/SER.E/12, 199 (E) 5. _____	1689 EAm 180 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Matabhanga GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: East-West Bengal Boundary Alignment Agreement (with annexes)	Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1954 Karachi
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Some modifications	Remarks: See agreement New Delhi, Aug. 21, 1952 207, UNTS, 162 (E, F)
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 207, UNTS, 168 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1692 As 067 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Salto Grande PLATA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement - Salto Grande Hydroelectric Project (with Annexed Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Usinas Eléctricas do Paranaipema S.A. Project Funds Agreement between the Bank and the State of São Paulo, and Loan Regulations no. 4)	Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1953 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Supplemental Guarantee Agreement, Washington April 26, 1967 599, UNTS, 372
Signatories: I.B.R.D. BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Hydroelectric energy	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 190, UNTS, 179 (E, F) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1690 SAm 158 I	
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rhine and tributaries RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité pour la régularisation du Rhin de l'embouchure de l'Ill au lac de Constance	Date and Place: April 10, 1954 Bern
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Determination of the boundary line (art. 3)	Remarks: En tant qu'il paraîtrait désirable, des accords sur le cours de la frontière desanrière, sur la pêche, la navigation, ou sur d'autres questions, feront expressément l'objet de négociations particulières (art. 28)
Signatories: SWITZERLAND AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Regularisation works Exchange of data and documents (art. 34)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 9)	
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 33)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. <u>Recueil officiel des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération suisse (1955), 741 (F)</u>		
2. ST/LRG/SER.E/12, 501 (F) 5. _____	1693 E 165 I	
3. 178 _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters Danube Tisza DANUBE BASIN	Title: Accord sur la réglementation de questions techniques et économiques concernant les cours d'eau limitrophes	Date and Place: April 16, 1954 Prague
Signatories: HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Apportionment of waters (art. 23) Hydrotechnical works Exchange of data (art. 29) Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 2) Regularisation (arts. 3-4) Quality: Institutions: Mixed Technical Commission (art. 26) Settlement of disputes: Others: Came into force on May 19, 1954	Remarks: Le présent Accord ne porte pas atteinte à la validité de l'accord conclu le 9 oct. 1948 à Bratislava. Sur la base de l'article 1, point 4, sous-point C du Traité de Paix de Paris, les dispositions du présent Accord ne s'appliquent pas au secteur limitrophe du Danube, du km 1850 au km 1791 *
References and languages: 1. 504, UNTS, 225 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 564 (F) 3.		Chr. C B N 1694 E 047 I

River/Basin: Drava DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention (with annexes) concerning water economy questions relating to the Drava	Date and Place: May 25, 1954 Geneva
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA AUSTRIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower (arts. 1-3) Plans for new installations (art. 4) (procedures) Harmful effects: Quality: Prevention of pollution Institutions: Permanent Austro-Yugoslav Commission (art. 5 and Annex E: Statut.) Settlement of disputes: Court of Arbitration (art. 7) Others:	Remarks: This Convention cannot be denounced for the first ten years (art.8) Annex A, Regulation of the flow of the Drava Came into force on Jan. 15, 1955
References and languages: 1. 227, UNTS, 111 (Slov, G,B,P) 2. ST/LEG/SER.2/12, 513 (S) 3.		Chr. C B N 1697 E 047 I

River/Basin: Kosi GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Title: Agreement on the Kosi Project	Date and Place: April 25, 1954 Katmandu
Signatories: INDIA NEPAL	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Construction of a dam, irrigation, hydro-power (art. 1) Use of water (art. 4), Navigation rights (art. 10) Harmful effects: Flood control, prevention of erosion of Nepal areas (art. 1) Quality: Institutions: Coordination Committee Settlement of disputes: Arbitration (art. 17) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 290 (E) 3.	4. Nepal, Trade and Information Directory, New Delhi, 1960-61, 108	Chr. C B N 1695 As 067 I

River/Basin: Oder-Weisse Elbe Internal canal	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: May 27, 1954
Signatories: ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN ODER/WISTULA BASINS POLAND GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation by reciprocity Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Quoted in COMETTI, 60, No. 36
References and languages: 1. 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N 1698 E 056 139 228 I

River/Basin: Inland waters VARDAR BASIN DRIN/SEMAN BASIN	Title: Echange de lettres concernant l'exécution des dispositions du Prochs-Verbal annexé à l'Accord de Collaboration économique et d'échanges commerciaux du 28 février 1953	Date and Place: May 25, 1954 Belgrade
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA GREECE	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: water economy questions; exchange of hydrological data; protection of fishing Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Crateron, Dojran Lake, Dragas, Ljumnica, Prespa Lake, Sakuleva, Vardar	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 252, UNTS, 38 (S, G, E, P) 2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 809 (P) 3.		Chr. C B N 1696 E 053 224 I

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes concerning the St. Lawrence Seaway Project for the construction of certain navigation facilities between the United States and Canada	Date and Place: Aug. 17, 1954 Ottawa
Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower ; navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 161, BSP, 491 (S) 2. 3.	4. 5. 6.	Chr. C B N 1699 NAs 180 I

River/Basin: Great Lakes ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Convention of Great Lakes Fisheries	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1954 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: Fishing	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Commission (art. 2 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 238, UNTS, 97 (E, F)	4.	
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 201 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	
	Chr.	C B N
	1700	NAm 180 I

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Navigation (with Protocol and exchange of notes)	Date and Place: Oct. 29, 1954 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: U.S.A. FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Beneficial uses: Each Party shall accord, to the vessels of the other Party, most-favoured nation treatment with respect to inland navigation (art. 20.4.)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 273, UNTS, 3 (E, G, F)	4.	
2. 161, EASP, 653 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	
	Chr.	C B N
	1703	NAm E ** I

River/Basin: Niagara ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the construction of remedial works at Niagara Falls	Date and Place: Sept. 13, 1954 Ottawa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	See art. 2 of the Treaty of 1950	
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses:	132, UNTS, 223
	Harmful effects: Remedial works	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 236, UNTS, 382 (E, F)	4.	
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 204 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	
	Chr.	C B N
	1701	NAm 180 I

River/Basin: Upper Zambezi Okavango Kwando Katima Rapids ZAMBESI BASIN OKOVANGO BASIN	Title: Agreement (with Annexes) with regard to the Northern Rhodesia-Angola Frontier	Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1954 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	The portion of the boundary shall follow the normal limit of the waters of the River Kwando, on its eastern side when the river is flooding, a line which in general can be considered as following the edge of the woods or the so-called "tree line" (art. 1)	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Rhodesia/Northern Rhodesia) PORTUGAL (Angola)	Beneficial uses:	See art. 4 of the Treaty of June 11, 1891 18, MARTENS, N. R.G., II Ser., 185 Declaration of Aug. 12, 1903 1, MARTENS, N. R. G., III Ser., 67 Award King of Italy 98, EASP, 382 See Exchange of Notes, Oct. 21, 1964 539, UNTS, 353
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Commission (art. 2, sec. 1)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 210, UNTS, 266 (E, Por, F)	4.	
2. 161, EASP, 161 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	
	Chr.	C B N
	1704	AF 141 244 I

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Oct. 15, 1954 Berlin
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Quoted in : Dokumente zur Aussenpolitik der Regierung der DDR, Bd II, No. 151, 442	
Signatories: GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (reciprocity)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4.	
2.	5.	
3.	6.	
	Chr.	C B N
	1702	E 056 I

River/Basin: Kwando Zambezi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Agreement with regard to certain Angolan and Northern Rhodesian Natives living on the Kwando river	Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1954 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: demarcation ¹	¹ See Provisions of the Exchange of Notes of May 6, 1920	
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia) PORTUGAL (Angola)	Beneficial uses: Adequate water supply for natives of some Northern Rhodesian villages (art. 1, par.1) Fishing Access to water for themselves and their cattle (art. 1, par. 2)	After Jan. 1, 1964, upon written request by one of the Contracting Governments, discussion shall take place for revising and modifying the present Agreement (art. 4)
	Quality:	See Correction of the Maps annexed to the Agreement (450, UNTS, 448)
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Two arbitrators appointed by the Contracting Government (art. 3)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 210, UNTS, 280 (E, Por, F)	4.	ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 141 (E)
2. 161, EASP, 161 (E)	5.	
3.	6.	
	Chr.	C B N
	1705	AF 244 I

River/Basin: Lake Nyasa Lake Chitwa Shire-Zambezi ZAMBESI BASIN ROVUMA BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding the Nyasaland-Mozambique frontier, with Exchange of Notes	Date and Place: Nov. 18, 1954 Lusaka
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (art. 1)	Remarks: See Treaty of June 11, 1891 18, MARTENS N.R. G., II Ser., 185 Exchange of notes Jan. 21, 1953 175, UNTS, 13 160, BSP, 339 The provisions of art. 5 of the Treaty of June 11, 1891, and of subsequent instruments which are contrary to the provisions of the preceding articles, are hereby abrogated.
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Beneficial uses: Fishing and other uses of waters for the inhabitants of Nyasaland and Mozambique (art. 1.1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 325, UNTS, 307 (E, Por, F) 2. 161, BSP, 173 (E) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1705 Af 171 244 I

River/Basin: Ibiden	Title: Ibiden	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1954 Teheran
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks: ra Chai, shall be considered an exception to the established rule of international theory and practice that a change in the course of a frontier river does not entail changes in the State frontier (where there is no special arrangement between the parties concerned) (Protocol No. II)
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1708 Af 006 008 009 I

River/Basin: Mura DANUBE BASIN	Title: Protocol to the Agreement concerning water economy questions in respect of the frontier sector of the Mura and the frontier waters of the Mura (the Mura Agreement)	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1954 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Notices relating to the negotiation concerning the settlement of water economy questions
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: water economy questions Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 396, UNTS, 75 (Sc,G,E,F) 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1707 E 047 I

River/Basin: SCHELD T BASIN SCHELD T/SEINE BASIN MEUSE BASIN MEUSE/RHINE BASINS	Title: Loan Agreement, Port and Waterways Projects (with annex: Loan Regulations no. 3)	Date and Place: Dec. 14, 1954 New York
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I. E. R. D. BELGIUM	Beneficial uses: Navigation projects Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 210, UNTS, 113 (E, F) 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1709 E 114 165 189 190 I

River/Basin: Frontier waters HARI RUD BASIN ATRAK BASIN ARAX BASIN ASTARA CHAI BASIN CASPIAN SEA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the settlement of frontier and financial questions, with Protocols and Annexes	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1954 Teheran
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: channel of Araxes and Bolgar Chai, middle of deepest channel of Tejen (Art. 2, a, b)	Remarks: See Additional Protocol concerning the line to be taken by the new frontier through the reservoir system of the Araxes hydro-engineering complex and the Kie-Mingam diversion dam on the Araxes River, Moscow, May 7, 1970 (787, UNTS, 357) The transfer by the U.S.S.R. to Iran of the Eddy-Evlar sector watered by the Asta-
Signatories: U.S.S.R. IRAN	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Boundary Commission (Art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: Araxes, Nizhny Kara, Karasu, Bolgar Chai, Tejen, Atrak, Astara Chai	
References and languages: 1. 451, UNTS, 227 (Pe, R, E, F) 2. 161, BSP, 706 (P) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1710 E 047 I

River/Basin: Mura and tributaries DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning water economy questions in respect to the frontier waters of the Mura and the frontier waters of the Mura (The Mura Agreement) together with the Statute of the Permanent Yugoslav-Austrian Commission for the Mura	Date and Place: Dec. 16, 1954 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Protocol Nov. 27, 1954 396, UNTS, 75 Came into force on Feb. 9, 1956
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Hydropower, water supply (art. 1) Extraction of gravel and sand (art. 4) Harmful effects: Regulation, erection of high-water embankments, protection against flooding and ice (art. 1) Quality: (art. 1) Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 1 and Annex I) Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission or submission to the Governments (art. 9) Arbitration (art. 10) Others:	
References and languages: 1. 396, UNTS, 80 (Sc,G,E,F) 2. ST/LEG/SER.F/12, 520 (2) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1710 E 047 I

River/Basin: Mekong MEMPHIS BASIN SAIGON BASIN	Title: Accord quadripartit relatif au régime de la navigation maritime et fluviale sur le Mekong et de la navigation fluviale d'accès au Port de Saigon et Protocole relatif à la liquidation de la Commission Consultative du Mekong	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1954 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Ratifiée par le Cambodge le 16 février 1955; par la France, le 24 février 1955; pas par le Laos et le Viet-Nam
Signatories: CAMBODIA FRANCE LAOS VIET-NAM	Beneficial uses: Navigation regulations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Disolution of the Mekong Advisory Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. La Documentation Française, Notes et études documentaires, no. 1973, Jan. 25, 1955 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1711 As 112 176 II

River/Basin: Mont-Cenis Lake PO BASIN	Title: Accord provincial et Schengen au sujet relatif au fonctionnement de l'usine de Gran Scala	Date and Place: Jan. 12, 1955 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE ITALY	Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. ST/LIG/SER.E/12, 666 (F) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 4. Gazzetta Ufficiale della Repubblica Italiana, 37th Year, No. 13, Jan. 1, 1954, 162 (E, I) 1714 E 159 I

River/Basin: Saigon SAIGON BASIN	Title: Accord quadripartit relatif à l'utilisation et à l'exploitation du Port de Saigon	Date and Place: Dec. 29, 1954 Paris
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: CAMBODIA FRANCE LAOS VIET-NAM	Beneficial uses: Use and operation of the Port of Saigon Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. La documentation Française, Notes et études documentaires no. 1973, Jan. 25, 1955 2. _____ 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1712 As 176 II

River/Basin: Frontier waters Danube Bega Canal DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning questions of water control on water control systems and watercourses on or intersected by the State frontier, together with the Statute of the Yugoslav-Romanian Water Control Commission	Date and Place: April 7, 1955 Bucharest
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: This Agreement relates to the Danube in so far as matters are not settled by the 1948 Convention (33, UNTS, 181) See Joint Regulation for flood control adopted by the Mixed Commission (3rd Meeting, Novi Sad, June 2-13, 1957) in Federative Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Medunarodni Ugovori, 1958, No. 7, 73
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: water supply; navigability of the Bega Canal, water power installations Harmful effects: protection against floods, ice, erosion; flow regulation Quality: water discharges, protection against pollution Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 1 and Statute) Settlement of disputes: negotiations; conciliation commission (Art. 6) Others: exchange of hydrometeorological data	
References and languages: 1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 928 (E) 2. Federativna Narodna Republike Jugoslavije, Medunarodni Ugovori, 1956, No. 73, p. 5 (Sp, Rou) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 4. _____ 1715 E 047 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Avenant au protocole de négociation ayant pour objet de régler les modalités de la collaboration technique et administrative pour l'exécution des travaux de régularisation du Rhin entre Strasbourg/Kehl et Istein (Genève, 18 décembre 1929)	Date and Place: Jan. 3, 1955 Basle
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on Sept. 30, 1955 This Protocol supersedes the treaty of Berne of Dec. 19, 1947
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Regularisation of the river Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. Confédération suisse, Feuille fédérale (1955) 1149 3. _____		Chr. C B N 1713 E 165 II

River/Basin: Lake Titicaca COIPASA LAKE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes establishing a joint Commission for study of the Puno-Ouacqui railway line and joint use of the waters of Lake Titicaca	Date and Place: April 20, 1955 La Paz
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: BOLIVIA PERU	Beneficial uses: Hydroelectric and other mutually beneficial purposes Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Joint Commission, sub-commission for Lake Titicaca (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. ST/LIG/SER.E/12, 165 (E) 3. _____		Chr. C B N 4. Revista Peruana de Derecho Internacional (1955), 76 (Sp) 1716 BAn 037 I

River/Basin: Reno di Lei RHINE BASIN	Title: Exchange de notes relatif à l'accord au sujet de la concession des forces hydrauliques du Reno di Lei	Date and Place: April 23, 1955 Rome
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Hydropower, exploitation of mountain rangelands Harmful effects: Quality: Sanitary remedies (art. 6) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Recueil des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération suisse, année 1955, 618 (P)	1717 E 169 I
2. ST/LC/SER.B/12, 852 (P)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lago Titicaca COIPASA LAKE BASIN	Title: Preliminary Convention concerning a study of the Joint Utilization of the waters of Lake Titicaca	Date and Place: July 30, 1955 Lima
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Declaration made by the Presidents of Peru and Bolivia at the signature SC/LC/SER.P/12, 166 (S) 15, Revista Peruana de Derecho Internacional (1955), 87 (Sp)
Signatories: BOLIVIA PERU	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Joint Commission (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others: Financing for preliminary surveys (Art. 2)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. 15, Revista Peruana de Derecho Internacional (1955), 90 (Sp)	1720 SA 037 I
2. ST/LC/SER.P/12, 166 (S)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Latoritsa Ush DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning regulations of waters of the rivers Latoritsa and Ush	Date and Place: April 26, 1955
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force upon signature
Signatories: U.S.S.R. CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Regulations on water régime water level Quality: Protection of water quality Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Treaties, Agreements and Conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign countries (1960), No. 17-18 (XIV/B.35/Add.1)	1718 E 047 I
2. Ost Europa Recht (1970), 68	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: COLUMBIA BASIN ST. LAWRENCE BASIN FRASER BASIN NELSON BASIN ST. JOHN BASIN ST. CROIX BASIN*	Title: Loi concernant la construction, la mise en service et l'entretien d'ouvrages destinés à l'amélioration de cours d'eau internationaux	Date and Place: July 11, 1955 Ottawa
Nature: Act	Frontier:	Remarks: NOT applicable to works located on boundary waters as defined in the Treaty of Jan. 11, 1909 (Art. 7,b) "International river" means water flowing from any place in Canada to any place outside Canada. "International river improvement" means any work the purpose of which is to increase, decrease or affect the actual or potential * *use of the international river, and to interfere with, alter or affect the actual potential use of an international river outside Canada.
Signatories: CANADA *CONNECTICUT BASIN MISSISSIPPI BASIN YUKON BASIN STIKINE BASIN LYNN CANAL BASIN	Beneficial uses: improvement of international watercourses for multipurpose uses Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Statute du Canada, 1955, I, 285 (P)	4. _____	1721 NA 039 041 064 104*
2. _____	5. 119, 131, 177, 179, 180, 201, 243	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the settlement of questions relating to navigation on the Danube	Date and Place: May 11, 1955 Bucharest
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ROMANIA AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Confirmation of freedom of navigation (art.1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. IJL UNTS, 119 (No. 6, 7, 8)	4. _____	1719 E 047 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement together with the Statute of the Yugoslav-Hungarian Water Economy Commission	Date and Place: Aug. 8, 1955 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Pursuant to this Agreement, the Commission at its second session (Belgrade, Jan. 17-25, 1958) adopted the "Regulations for flood and ice control on sectors of water-course of common interest" (Nura, Drava, Danube, Tisza, Karor) *Federative Narodna Republika Jugoslavija, Narodna Ujgovori, 1957, No. 61, 41
Signatories: HUNGARY YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Water power, agricultural use, hydrological studies, exchange of data, ground water use Harmful effects: Regulation and canalization of water courses, drainage, storage, retention works, protection against flooding and ice Quality: Protection against pollution Institutions: Yugoslav-Hungarian Water Economy Commission (art. 4 and Statute) Settlement of disputes: Commission of two representatives of each Party, or directly by Governments (art. 10) Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Federativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Narodna Ujgovori, 1957, No. 61, 41	
2. ST/LC/SER.P/12, 830 (S)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Tisza	<u>Title:</u> <u>Tisza</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 8, 1955 Belgrade
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> 1958, No. 11, 30 (Sc) See also "Regulations concerning the special frontier pass for Yugoslav and Hungarian water economy experts" Federation of European Republics Jugoslavie, Roumanie, Yougoslavie, Roumanie, Yougoslavie, 1957, No. 74, 68 (Sc) Came into force on May 19, 1956
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1722	E 047
3. _____ 6. _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Tisza	<u>Title:</u> <u>Tisza</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 17, 1955 Lugano
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u> <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> Lavača narrow of the international reaches of the Tisza, the necessary precautions are taken to prevent any obstruction of, or interference with, the regulation of the lake or any damage to the bank belonging to the other state (art. 10)
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1724	E 159
3. _____ 6. _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Frontier waters	<u>Title:</u> Treaty of Friendship and good Neighbourhood between France and Libya, with Exchange of Notes	<u>Date and Place:</u> Aug. 10, 1955 Tripoli
<u>Signatories:</u> FRANCE LIBYA	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> The two Contracting Parties recognise the boundary between Tunisia, Algeria, French West Africa and French Equatorial Africa on one side and Libya on the other side as the one established in the International Agreements in force at the date of the Constitution of the Kingdom of Libya; they are expressly indicated in Annex I of the present Treaty. <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> In Annex I: French-British Convention of June 4, 1898 (91, BFSP, 38); The declaration of March 21, 1899 additional to the above Convention of 1898 (91, BFSP, 55); The French-Italian Agreements of November 1910; The Convention between France and the "Sublime Porte" of May 12, 1910; The English-French * * Convention of Sept. 8, 1919 (112, BFSP, 722); the Arrangement between Italy and France of Sept. 12, 1919.
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 162, BFSP, 470 (Z) 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	1723	Af 055
3. _____ 6. _____		060 I

<u>River/Basin:</u> Danube DANUBE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Accord concernant l'entretien et l'aménagement du chenal dans le secteur roumain-bulgare du Danube	<u>Date and Place:</u> Nov. 29, 1955 Sofia
<u>Signatories:</u> BULGARIA ROMANIA	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Maintenance of the river; hydraulic works (art. 6); Exchange of data (art. 10) <u>Harmful effects:</u> Level of water (art. 11) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Commission (arts. 7-8) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Mixed Commission, negotiation between Contracting Parties (art. 15) <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. (UN Doc., A/CS.4/214, Vol. I, 132) 5. _____	1725	E 047 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Lugano Lake Tresa PO BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Convention (with Supplementary Protocol) concerning the regulation of Lake Lugano	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 17, 1955 Lugano
<u>Signatories:</u> ITALY SWITZERLAND	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> <u>Harmful effects:</u> Flood control; regulation works <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> Supervisory Commission (art. 6) <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> International Court of Justice (art. 11) <u>Others:</u> Within its own territory each Government shall ensure that in the event of the construction or alteration of any civil engineering works, such as roads, fixed fishery or irrigation installations, bridges, buildings, hydraulic works, etc., on the	<u>Remarks:</u> This Convention supersedes all contrary provisions of previous agreements (art. 12) Came into force Feb. 15, 1958
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. 291, UNTE, 211 (I, E, F) 4. _____		
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 856 (F) 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

<u>River/Basin:</u> Acaary Monday Paraná PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement concerning co-operation in a study on the utilisation of the water-power of the Acaary and Monday rivers	<u>Date and Place:</u> Jan. 20, 1956 Rio de Janeiro
<u>Signatories:</u> BRAZIL PARAGUAY	<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty <u>Frontier:</u> <u>Beneficial uses:</u> Study concerning water-power use. <u>Harmful effects:</u> For a period of twenty years from the date on which the first electric generator is put into service, Brazil shall have the right to consume up to 20% of the electric power which the generator in service can produce, paying the rates established in corresponding tariffs (Art. 5) <u>Quality:</u> <u>Institutions:</u> <u>Settlement of disputes:</u> <u>Others:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u> The right referred to in this art. may be renewed for the same number of years by agreement
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 169 (E) 4. _____		
2. Coleção de Actos Internacionais do Brasil, No. 393, 4 5. _____	1726	San 158 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters Raab Ikva DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty (with annex) concerning the regulation of water economy questions in the frontier region	Date and Place: April 9, 1956 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Natural minimum water flow (art. 1.6)	Remarks: See Annex III Measures to ensure the drinking water supply of the city of Sopron
Signatories: HUNGARY AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Maintenance work; Provisions concerning water rights (art. 10)	Case into force: on July 31, 1956
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Water Commission (arts. 12-16)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: Prior Agreement for all works (art. 2)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 438, UNTS, 123 (H, O, E, F)	4.	1727 E 047 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA BASIN	Title: Exchange of letters embodying Article 17 of the Avenant à la Convention de 18 février 1886 sur la pêche en Languedoc signés à Paris le 25 sept. 1952	Date and Place: May 11-June 8, 1956 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Convention of Feb. 18, 1886 (12, MARTENS, N.R. O., Ser. II, 687; ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 685)
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: Fishing	See Avenant à la Convention, Sept. 24, 1952 (60, Revue générale de droit international public, 1956, 147; ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 694)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4. 50, Revue générale de droit international public (1956) 152	1730 E 070 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 69 (r)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Constance Lake RIHE BASIN	Title: Notenaustausch betreffend die Wasserentnahme aus dem Deberlinger See bei Sippligen aus Zwecke der Trinkwassererzeugung einer grösseren Anzahl von Gemeinden des Landes Baden-Württemberg	Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1955 May 23, 1956
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: (Not published)
Signatories: GERMANY FRANCE AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: diversion for water supply	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	1728 E 165 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Timok DANUBE BASIN	Title: Protocol concerning the preparation of a new description of the frontier line and of new sketch maps showing the positions of the frontier marks on the Yugoslav-Bulgarian frontier	Date and Place: June 16, 1956 Sofia
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: New line (art. 2)	Remarks: See Final Protocol (with Annexes) on the completion of the work of the Mixed Yugoslav-Bulgarian Commission for the preparation of a new description of the Yugoslav-Bulgarian frontier and of new sketch-maps showing the position of the frontier marks on the Yugoslav-Bulgarian Frontier (Belgrade, June 14, 1957) *
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA BULGARIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission and Sub-Commissions (art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	*375, UNTS, 249
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 375, UNTS, 245 (S, C, H, E, F)	4.	1731 E 047 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Dojran Lake VARDAR BASIN	Title: Procès-Verbal des délégations de la République Populaire Fédérative de la Yougoslavie et du Royaume de Grèce réunies pour la question du niveau du lac de Dojran	Date and Place: May 31, 1956 Salonica
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: GREECE YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: irrigation, fishing; dam construction	
	Harmful effects: regulation of water level	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 3:1 (F)	4.	1729 E 204 I
2. Federalna Narodna Republika Jugos-5 lavije, Međunarodni Ugovori, 1957, 3:1a, 63, 24	5.	
	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN STRUMA BASIN	Title: Convention on the upkeep, maintenance and renewal of the border line, border markings and border signs on the Yugoslav-Bulgarian border	Date and Place: June 16, 1956 Sofia
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: In those places where the border line follows the river stream, it remains as it was marked and established during 1954 by a Joint Commission formed specially for that purpose, regardless of events or changes of the river stream which could have occurred after that.	Remarks: The convention supersedes the convention of Nov. 9, 1935 194, UNTS, 89
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA BULGARIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 391, UNTS, 3 (S, C, H, E, F)	4.	1732 E 202 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Kariba Gorge ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Loan Agreement, Kariba Project, (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the bank and the Federal Power Board)	Date and Place: June 21, 1956 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: I. E. R. D. FEDERATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASALAND (Zambia/Rhodesia)	Beneficial uses: Hydropower, dam construction.	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 285, UNTS, 355 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1733 Af 244 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Ididem</u>	Title: exploitation of the Argun river and the Upper Amur river	Date and Place: Aug. 18, 1956 Peking
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): Dec. 6, 1951 superseded by the Agreement on the conditions for the technical training of Soviet and Chinese Specialists and workers of Dec. 28, 1957. Annex No. 1: Types of research operations to be carried out to determine the natural resources of the Amur River Basin and the prospects for development of its productive potentialities. Annex No. 2: Types of planning and survey operations for the multi-purpose exploitation of the Argun River and the Upper Amur River	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1735 As 005 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Kariba Gorge ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Kariba Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement, between the bank and the Federal Power Board)	Date and Place: June 21, 1956 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: I. E. R. D. UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Rhodesia)	Beneficial uses: Hydropower, dam construction	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 285, UNTS, 317 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1734 Af 244 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> LEMBA BASIN NOTAGUA BASIN	Title: Treaty of free trade and economic integration	Date and Place: Aug. 22, 1956 Guatemala
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: GUATEMALA HONDURAS	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Preventing soil erosion and protecting water resources (art. 19)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 263, UNTS, 66 (Sp, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 229 (E)	5. _____	1736 GAm 095 123 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Amur Argun AMUR BASIN	Title: Agreement on joint research operations to determine the natural resources of the Amur river basin and the prospects for development of its productive potentialities and on planning and survey operations to prepare a scheme for the Multi-purpose	Date and Place: Aug. 18, 1956 Peking
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Agreement of Oct. 25, 1950 superseded by the Agreement on the conditions for the assignment of Soviet Specialists to the People's Republic of China and of Chinese Specialists to the U.S.S.R. with a view to the provision of technical assistance and other services of Dec. 28, 1952 See Agreement of	
Frontier:		
Signatories: CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF) U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Multi-purpose exploitation (art. 2)	
	Harmful effects: Hydrometric control (art. 4)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Scientific Council (art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. 18, Treaties, Agreements and Conventions in force, concluded by the U.S.S.R. with foreign countries, 325 (H)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 280 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Vesdre MEUSE BASIN	Title: Traité relatif à la rectification de la frontière belgo-allemande et au règlement de divers problèmes concernant les deux pays	Date and Place: Sept. 24, 1956 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Came into force on Aug. 28, 1958	
Frontier: rectification on the Vesdre		
Signatories: BELGIUM FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: Pollution (arts. 7, 8 and Annex 2)	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 314, UNTS, 196, (F, G, E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 533 (E)	5. _____	1737 E 114 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the régime of State frontiers	Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1956 Prague
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Reference to the Treaty of Peace of 1947 ¹ In the sectors where it runs over water, the frontier line shall follow the middle of the bed of non-navigable rivers, canals or streams ² , or in the case of navigable rivers, the median line of the main navigable channel at the lowest navigable level (art. 2) Changes by natural causes in the frontier line (art. 3.1) Changes in the bed by natural causes (art. 3.4-5)	Remarks: Came into force Feb. 10, 1958 1:2, UNTS, 125 2: See art. 3.2 The provision of the Agreement concerning the settlement of technical and economic questions pertaining to frontier water-courses (April 16, 1954) and the existing arrangement concerning water rights
Signatories: HUNGARY CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Settlement of disputes: Frontier Commissioners established by Treaty of Oct. 13, 1956 (300, UNTS, 177) (C,H,E,F)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 300, UNTS, 119 (C,H,E,F)	4. _____	
2. ST/LEG/SER.S/12, 572 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Moselle RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention au sujet de la canalisation de la Moselle	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1956 Luxembourg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force Dec. 31, 1956 See Additional Protocol of 25 October 1972 (Suisse, Recueil des lois fédérales No. 15, 21 April 1975, p. 628); and Convention of 20 November 1963 (Revue Générale de droit international public, 1968, p. 283)
Signatories: FRANCE LUXEMBOURG	Beneficial uses: Navigation (art. 1) Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: (art. 55) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, arbitral tribunal (arts. 57-59) Sol: experts (art. 60) Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Bundesgesetzblatt No. 36, 1956,	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 424 (F)	5. Pt. II, 1838	1740 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1956 Prague
Nature:	Frontier:	Remarks: on the Siana River shall not be affected (art. 26) ¹ For the Danube, reference to the 1948 Belgrade Conventions 33, UNTS, 181
Signatories:	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (arts. 10-12) ¹ , Natural flow of waters (art. 14), Maintenance of the banks of the frontier (art. 13), Timber floating (art. 15), Existing installations (art. 19), Bridges (art. 20), Fishing (art. 22) Quality: (arts. 15, 22.2) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Rivers, streams or canals along which the frontier line runs shall be deemed to be frontier waters (art. 9)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1738 E 047 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Sarre RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité sur le règlement de la question sarroise	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1956 Luxembourg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Water use (art. 7) River navigation (art. 9) Fishing (art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: protection of water quality (Art. 8) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Journal Officiel de la République Française 89 année, n. 8, Jan. 10, 1957, 460	1741 E 165 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 658 (F)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Cornwall South Canal ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the relocation of that part of Roosevelt Bridge which crosses the Cornwall South Canal	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1956 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Relocation of that part of the Roosevelt Bridge which crosses the Cornwall South Canal	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 281, UNTS, 281 (E, F)	4. _____	1739 NAn 180 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention sur l'aménagement du cours supérieur du Rhin entre Bâle et Strasbourg et Protocole annexé à la Convention	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1956 Luxembourg
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FRANCE	Beneficial uses: River regulation, construction of dams, water power, industrial uses Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (arts. 25-28) Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Bundesgesetzblatt No. 36, 1956,	1742 E 165 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 660 (F)	5. Pt. II, 1864	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> Uzh DANUBE BASIN VISTULA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the régime of the Soviet-Czechoslovak frontier and the Procedure for the Settlement of frontier incidents	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1936 Moscow
Signatories: U.S.S.R. CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Referenced to demarcation documents signed May 8, 1946 by the Mixed Commission for the demarcation of the State Frontier (art. 1) In sectors where the frontier intersects standing or running waters, crossing to the other bank, the frontier shall be an immovable line following a straight course from one frontier mark to the next. In sectors where it runs over water, the frontier shall be a movable crooked line running from one frontier mark to the next along the middle of the river Uzh (art. 1) On the river Uzh the course of the frontier line shall vary with the displacement of its middle line caused by the natural variations in the conformation of the banks of this river (art. 3.1) Others:	Remarks: Came into force on March 30, 1937
References and languages:		
1. 266, UNTS, 243 (R, C, E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LRG/SER.E/12, 376 (F)	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Fraser river system FRASER BASIN	Title: Protocol to the Convention for the Protection, Preservation and Extension of the Sockeye Salmon Fisheries in the Fraser river system signed at Washington on May 26, 1930	Date and Place: Dec. 28, 1936 Ottawa
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Coordinated investigation of pink salmon stocks Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Advisory Committee (art. 5) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Convention of 1930 184, UNTS, 305
References and languages:		
1. 290, UNTS, 103 (E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1745 N.A. 064 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1956 Moscow
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Regulations governing the use of frontier waters ¹ : Navigation (arts. 11-12), Fishing (art. 13), Natural flow of water (art. 15), Dams (art. 17) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Prevention of the displacement of the bed of the frontier river (art. 14.2), Flood control (art. 15) Quality: water quality control (arts 14.1, 16) Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (arts. 26-39) Settlement of disputes: frontier Commissioners (arts. 29-30) Others: ¹ The term "frontier waters" means the river Uzh from frontier mark No. 317 to frontier mark No. 321	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1.	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1743 E 047 228 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Lake Titicaca COTIPASA LAKE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning a preliminary economic study of the Joint Utilisation of the waters of Lake Titicaca	Date and Place: Feb. 19, 1957 La Paz
Signatories: POLYVIA PERU	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Joint ownership of the waters (art. 1) Study concerning the joint utilisation in such a manner as not to fundamentally alter the navigability or fishing facilities or substantially affect the volume of water diverted for industrial, irrigation or other purposes (art. 1) Institutions: Joint Commission (provided for in the Exchange of Notes of April 20, 1955) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Ratified by Peru on Nov. 21, 1957 (Resolución legislativa no. 12857)
References and languages:		
1.	4. 17, Revista Peruana de Derecho	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LRG/SER.E/12, 168 (S)	5. Internacional, 1957, 210 (Sp)	1746 N.A. 037 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> Lake Ohrid, Crna Drina, Beli Drin Lake Skadar Bojana DANUBE BASIN DRIN BASIN DRIN/SEMAN BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning water economy questions together with the Statute of the Yugoslav-Albanian Water Economy Commission and with the Protocol concerning fishing in frontier lakes and rivers	Date and Place: Dec. 5, 1956 Belgrade
Signatories: ALBANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water power, water supply, pipe-laying, navigation, agriculture, fishing ² (art. 1) Harmful effects: Regulation and canalisation of water discharge, drainage, flooding, storage, soil erosion, exchange of data (art. 1) Quality: Institutions: Water Economy Commission (art. 4 and Annex I) Settlement of disputes: Commission composed of two representatives (art. 10) Others:	Remarks: Came into force Aug. 6, 1957 ¹ Also groundwater ² See Annex II
References and languages:		
1.	4. Federativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Međunarodni Ugovori,	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LRG/SER.E/12, 441 (C)	5. 1957, 16 (Sc)	1744 E 047 052 053 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Great Lakes St. Lawrence Detroit ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to navigation improvement of the Great Lakes connecting channels of the St. Lawrence Seaway	Date and Place: July 23, Oct. 26, 1956; Feb. 26, 1957 Ottawa
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Proposed navigation improvements Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. 279, UNTS, 179 (E, C)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1747 N.A. 180 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Traité instituant la Communauté européenne de l'énergie atomique (EURATOM)	Date and Place: March 25, 1957 Rome		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks: 1/See Treaty of Accession of Jan. 22, 1972 (OJEC, No. L 73, March 27, 1972) modified by Decision of the EC Council of Jan. 1, 1973 (OJEC, No. L 2, Jan. 1, 1973) following failure on the part of Norway to ratify that Treaty			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:	sanitary protection; control of the percentage of radioactivity in the water (Arts 35-39)			
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BELGIUM FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY LUXEMBOURG THE NETHERLANDS ITALY (United Kingdom, Ireland, Denmark)				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 296, UNTS, 267 (P)	4			
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 426 (P)	1748	E	**	II
3.				

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty concerning the régime of the Soviet-Iranian frontier and the procedure for the settlement of frontier disputes and incidents	Date and Place: May 14, 1957 Moscow		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: 1/See Treaty of Accession of Jan. 22, 1972 (OJEC, No. L 73, March 27, 1972) modified by Decision of the EC Council of Jan. 1, 1973 (OJEC, No. L 2, Jan. 1, 1973) following failure on the part of Norway to ratify that Treaty			
Frontier:	displacement of the bed of the river (Art. 9.2,3)			
Beneficial uses:	frontier water uses; navigation (Art. 8.1); fishing (Art. 8.2); livestock watering (Art. 12.1); new works, water use (Art. 13)			
Harmful effects:	bank protection (Art. 9.1); control of water level and discharge (Art. 9.2)			
Quality:	protection of water quality (Art. 10)			
Institutions:	Frontier Commissioners (Arts 21 ff)			
Settlement of disputes:	Frontier Commissioners (Arts 27-28)			
Others:				
Signatories: U.S.S.R. IRAN				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 457, UNTS, 161 (R, P, E, F)	4			
2.	1751	As	006 008 009*	I
3.				

River/Basin: Great Lakes St. Lawrence Detroit St. Clair St. Mary's	Title: Exchange of notes (with maps) constituting an agreement relating to navigation improvements of the Great Lakes Connecting Channels of the St. Lawrence Seaway	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1956 April 8-9, 1957 Ottawa		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Navigation improvement in Canadian waters of the Detroit river section of the Great Lakes Connecting Channels			
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 283, UNTS, 217 (E, F)	4			
2.	1749	NAm	130	I
3.				

River/Basin: Frontier waters DARUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning fishing in frontier waters	Date and Place: May 25, 1957 Belgrade		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Case into force on Dec. 24, 1957			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:	Fishing, exchange of data, plans for rational utilization of aquatic wildlife			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:	protection of water quality (arts 3, 5)			
Institutions:	Permanent Mixed Commission (art. 7)			
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA HUNGARY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1.	4			
2. ST/LRG/SER.5/12, 836 (E)	1752	E	047	I
3.				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement (with related letter) for the detailed regulation of navigation on the Danube	Date and Place: April 19, 1957 Sofia		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:	Navigation: the commercial river vessels of the Contracting Parties shall comply in all respects with the national provisions of the State in whose waters they are (art. 1) Danube document paper			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA BULGARIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 349, UNTS, 3 (S, L, E, F)	4			
2.	1750	E	047	I
3.				

River/Basin: Spöl Adda DANUBE/PO BASINS	Title: Convention au sujet de l'utilisation de la force hydraulique de Spöl et Protocole Additionnel	Date and Place: May 27, 1957 Barn		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Case into force April 8, 1959			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses:	Hydropower			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:	Concession for surveillance (for period of the works) (art. 16)			
Settlement of disputes:	Diplomatic channel, arbitral tribunal (art. 18)			
Others:	The stipulations of the present convention shall be maintained in times of war. (art. 19)			
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1.	4			
2. ST/LRG/SER.B/12, 859 (P)	1753	E	047 155	I
3.				

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the settlement of technical and commercial questions relating to navigation on the Danube	Date and Place: June 14, 1957 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force Nov. 6, 1957
Signatories: U.S.S.R. AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Most-favored nation treatment in all matters relating to merchant shipping on the river (art. 2) Respect to basic provisions governing navigation (art. 3) Exemption from customs dues in case of transit on the river (art. 5)	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 285, UNTS, 169 (R,G,E,F)	4. _____	1754 E 047 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Prut Tisza Suceava Siret and tributaries DANUBE BASIN	Title: Accord étendant les dispositions de la Convention roumano-soviétique du 25 décembre 1952 concernant les assurances à prendre en vue de prévenir les inondations et de régulariser le régime des eaux du Prut, de la Tisza, de la Suceava et du Siret et de *	Date and Place: July 31, 1957 Bucharest
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on July 31, 1957 See Convention of Dec. 25, 1952 S/LEG/SER. 2/12, 923
Signatories: ROMANIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Flood control	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: *leurs affluents ainsi qu'à leurs canaux d'irrigation et de drainage formant la frontière roumano-soviétique ou la traversant	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1757 E 047 I
2. (UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 134)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Anarjokka or Inarijoki PATS BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the construction and maintenance of a bridge across the Anarjokka (Inarijoki) river	Date and Place: June 28, 1957 Helsinki
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on the date of signature
Signatories: NORWAY FINLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Compensation for any damage or inconvenience caused to the watercourse by the construction of the bridge shall be payable by the State in whose territory the damage or inconvenience is caused, in accordance with the legislation of that State	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: Construction of a bridge	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 272, UNTS, 191 (N, F, S, E)	4. _____	1755 E 153 I
2. ST/LEG/SER. 2/12, 610 (S)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty	Date and Place: Aug. 1, 1957
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ROMANIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation by reciprocity	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1758 E 047 I
2. Calendar of Soviet Treaties (1959) 387	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters ISONZO BASIN	Title: Accord concernant l'alimentation en eau de la commune de Gorizia conformément au paragraphe 5 de l'Annexe V au Traité de Paix avec l'Italie et échange de notes	Date and Place: July 18, 1957 Nova Gorica
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Agreement of July 26, 1954 13, Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi dei decreti della Repubblica Italiana (1954), 4580
Signatories: ITALY YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Water supply of Gorizia from Kromberk (Moncorona) and Mrzlek (Fontefredda) springs	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: Purification of water (art. 7)	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 11)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. 13, Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi dei decreti della Repubblica Italiana (1957), 5060	1756 E 000 I
2. ST/LEG/SER. 2/12, 866 (F)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Aras Atrak ARAX BASIN ATRAK BASIN	Title: Agreement for the joint utilization of the frontier parts of the rivers Aras and Atrak for irrigation	Date and Place: Aug. 11, 1957 Tehran
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: IRAN U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Irrigation, hydropower, domestic use	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Composite groups for joint surveys (arts. 3-4)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 163, IJSP, 428 (S)	4. _____	1759 Aa 006 009 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Dojran Lake VARDAR BASIN	Title: Procès-Verbal de la reunion des délégations de la République populaire fédérative de Yougoslavie et du Royaume de Grèce pour élaborer le mode et le plan de collaboration concernant les études hydro-économiques du bassin d'écoulement du lac de Dojran	Date and Place: Sept. 1, 1957 Stari-Dojran	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:			
Beneficial uses: Hydro-economic studies in respect to water utilisation, exchange of data			
Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 6)			
Quality:			
Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:			
Others:			
Signatories: CROATIA YUGOSLAVIA			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4. Fédarativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavijske, Međunarodni Ugovori, 1958, 8, 75	1760 E 224 I	
2. ST/LBA/SER. B/12, 813 (P)	5. _____		
3. _____	6. _____		

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1957 The Hague	
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): 1, MARTENS N.R.G., II Ser., 134; Second Additional Agreement, Feb. 9, 1881. 6, MARTENS N.R.G., II Ser., 160; Agreement, March 25, 1891 with Additional Article, Nov. 30, 1891. 8, MARTENS N.R.G., II Ser., 156; Agreement, April 5, 1905. Agreement, Oct. 8, 1907. 100, BPSF, 861. See Exchange of Notes concerning the establishment and use of the two unmanned radar stations on Netherlands territory under art. 6 of the above-mentioned Treaty (The Hague, Oct. 5, 1967, Nov. 22, 1968, Feb. 18, 1969). 754, UNTS, 357 (E, F, Du)	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4. _____	1762 E 189 I	
2. _____	5. _____		
3. _____	6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waters SCHELDT/MEUSE BASINS	Title: Loan Agreement Canal Project (with Annexed Loan Regulations no. 3)	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1957 New York	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:		
Frontier:			
Beneficial uses: Canal project between Charleroi and Clabecq			
Harmful effects:			
Quality:			
Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:			
Others:			
Signatories: I. B. R. D. BELGIUM			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 286, UNTS, 291 (E, F)	4. _____	1761 E 114 189 I	
2. _____	5. _____		
3. _____	6. _____		

River/Basin: Scheldt SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Agreement (with annex) amending the Regulations signed at Antwerp on May 20, 1843 concerning pilotage and joint supervision on the Scheldt	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1957 Brussels	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Regulations on pilotage and joint supervision constituting part of the Agreement of May 20, 1843. 5, MARTENS N.R.G. 773 Treaty of April 19, 1839 16, MARTENS N.R.G., 773 Treaty of Nov. 5, 1842 3, MARTENS N.R.G. 613 See Agreement (with annex) amending the scales of pilotage charges for the Scheldt and its estuary, The Hague, April 27, 1965 (548, UNTS, 346)		
Frontier:			
Beneficial uses: New arrangements concerning pilotage			
Harmful effects:			
Quality:			
Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:			
Others:			
Signatories: BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 292, UNTS, 199 (E, Du, F)	4. _____	1763 E 189 I	
2. _____	5. _____		
3. _____	6. _____		

River/Basin: Western Scheldt and its estuary SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Treaty regulating the lighting and buoyage of the Western Scheldt and its estuary	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1957 The Hague	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: See Treaty of Nov. 5, 1842 31, BPSF, 842 Regulation, May 20, 1843 5, MARTENS N.R.G. II Ser., 294 Treaty of April 19, 1839 37, BPSF, 1320 This Treaty derogates: Agreement, March 31, 1866 1, MARTENS N.R.G. II Ser., 130; First Additional Agreement, Aug. 2, 1873		
Frontier:			
Beneficial uses: Lighting and buoyage of the rivers and its estuary			
Harmful effects:			
Quality:			
Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:			
Others:			
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 684, UNTS, 3 (Du, F, E)	4. _____		
2. _____	5. _____		
3. _____	6. _____		

River/Basin: Terneuzen Canal SCHELDT BASIN	Title: Treaty amending articles 26 and 30 of the Treaty signed at The Hague on 5 November 1842 (Pilotage on the Terneuzen Canal)	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1957 Brussels	
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: For the Treaty of Nov. 5, 1842 3, MARTENS N.R.G. 613 For the Treaty of April 19, 1839 16, MARTENS N.R.G., 773		
Frontier:			
Beneficial uses: Pilotage service			
Harmful effects:			
Quality:			
Institutions:			
Settlement of disputes:			
Others:			
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM			
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 489, UNTS, 3 (Du, F, E)	4. _____	1764 E 189 I	
2. _____	5. _____		
3. _____	6. _____		

River/Basin: Terneuzen Canal SCHeldt BASIN	Title: Agreement (with annex) concerning pilotage of the Terneuzen Canal	Date and Place: Oct. 22, 1957 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Regulations for the implementation of art. 10 of the Treaty of April 19, 1839
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Beneficial uses: Pilotage service	Harmful effects:
Quality:	Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:
Others:		5, MARTENS N.R. G., 371 Treaty of April 19, 1839 16, MARTENS N.R. G., 771 Treaty of Nov. 5, 1842 1, MARTENS N.R. G., 613 Agreement of May 20, 1843 5, MARTENS N.R. G., 294
References and languages: 1. 489, UNTS, 11 (D, F, S)		Chr. C B N 1765 E 169 I

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention sur la pêche dans les retenues du Rhin près de l'usine de Rheinau	Date and Place: Nov. 16, 1957 Rheinau
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: This convention modified the convention of May 18, 1887
Signatories: SWITZERLAND BADE-WURTEMBERG (Germany/West)	Beneficial uses: Fishing	Harmful effects: 14, Confédération suisse, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances (1848 - 1947), 248
Quality:	Institutions: Commission (art. 14)	Settlement of disputes:
Others:		
References and languages: 1. _____		Chr. C B N 1767 E 165 I

River/Basin: Lower Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Statute of the Committee for co-ordinating of investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin, established by the Governments of Cambodia, Laos, Thailand and the Republic of Viet-Nam in response to the decision taken by the United Nations Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1957 Hanoi-Penh
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Adopted at the meeting on Sept. 17, 1957 of the Preparatory Committee of the four Governments and amended on Oct. 31, 1957 at the first session of the Committee for Co-ordination and approved by the participating Governments. See in ST/LCG/SER.E/12, 269, the Rules of Procedure Amended in 1962. Ratified on _____
Signatories: CAMBODIA LAOS THAILAND REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM	Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:
Quality:	Institutions: Committee for Co-ordination of Investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin	Settlement of disputes:
Others:		
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. ST/LCG/SER.E/12, 267 (S)	Chr. C B N 4. Report of the Committee for Co-ordination of Investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East 5. _____ 6. S/CN.11/475, Annexes I and II, 6)	

River/Basin: Lake Lanoux EBRO BASIN	Title: Lake Lanoux Arbitral Award	Date and Place: Nov. 16, 1957 Geneva
Nature: Arbitral award	Frontier:	Remarks: President of the Arbitral Tribunal: Mr. Sture Petrón
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: irrigation (diversion, waterworks)	Harmful effects: See Compromis d'arbitrage, Madrid, Nov. 19, 1956 in Hiss y Lagos Internacionales (1967), 625.
Quality:	Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:
Others:		
References and languages: 1. RGDIP (1958), 79		Chr. C B N 1768 E 054 VI

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <i>Ibidem</i>	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1957 Hanoi-Penh
Remarks (cont.): April 30, 1962 by Thailand; on May 7, 1962 by Laos; on July 10, 1962 by Cambodia; on Aug. 2, 1962 by Viet Nam. For Terms of Reference of the Mekong Committee Advisory Board of Jan. 14, 1963, revised on April 30, 1968 (Doc. WRD/MKG/IMP/L. 290, May 21, 1968) Terms of Reference of the Executive Agent of March 4, 1959 (Doc. E/CN.11/WRD/MKG/R. 14, para. 28)	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 1766 Aa 112 II	

River/Basin: Doubs RHONE BASIN	Title: Accord conclu entre les services de la pêche de Suisse et de France concernant la pêche dans les eaux limitrophes du Doubs	Date and Place: Dec. 4, 1957 Neuchâtel
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force Jan. 1, 1958 See exchange of letters of Feb. 5 - June 15, 1948 (Not published)
Signatories: SWITZERLAND FRANCE	Beneficial uses: Fishing, existing french and swiss rights. (arts. 18-22)	Harmful effects:
Quality:	Institutions: Meetings of fishing officers of the Contracting Parties (art. 34)	Settlement of disputes:
Others:		
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. Confédération suisse, Recueil Officiel des lois et ordonnances (1957), 631	Chr. C B N 1769 E 166 I	

River/Basin: Pasvik (Paatsio) PATS BASIN	Title: Agreement on the utilisation of the waterpower on the Pasvik (Paatsio) River	Date and Place: Dec. 18, 1957 Oslo
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Because of the construction of a certain dam, a lake formed and in June 1969 an agreement was signed defining part of the common boundary, the old line having become partly obsolete as a result of the Bulletin of Lynch Developments (1969), 130 (VERZIJL)
Signatories: U.S.S.R. NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Hydropower, dam construction, timber floating (art. 14)	Came into force on June 28, 1957
	Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 13)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 312, UNTS, 274 (U, E, P)	4. _____	1770 E 153 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 882 (E)	6. _____	

River/Basin: Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning a study of the utilization of the water-power of the Atipá Falls	Date and Place: Jan. 23, 1958 Buenos Aires
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	¹ Following the exchange of views which took place between the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Paraguay and the Special Mission of the Government of the Argentine Republic at Asunción, it was agreed on Sept. 26, 1960 that: "the Joint Technical Commission shall commence its work in the city of Buenos Aires during the
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY	Beneficial uses: Study of the utilization of the water power, improvement of navigation, and all advantageous uses of the waters	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Technical Commission ¹ (arts. 2-6)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 649, UNTS, 175 (Sp, E, P)	4. _____	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 156 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Amour, Sungari, Ussuri, Argun, Cherny, Irtysh, Ili, Sungasaba, Lake Khovda AMOUR BASIN OB BASTIN* U.S.S.R. PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA *LAKE BALKASH BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the régime of commercial navigation on rivers and lakes on or along their frontier	Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1957 Moscow
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Came into force April 19, 1958
Signatories: U.S.S.R. PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of commercial navigation (arts. 1-2)	163, STSP, 871 (only a note)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 305, UNTS, 213 (R, Ch, E, P)	4. _____	1771 As 005 014 138 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ibiden	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Jan. 23, 1958 Buenos Aires
	Remarks (cont.):	Remarks:
Signatories:	second half of the month of October of this year" (Joint Paraguayan-Argentine Communiqué on Sept. 26, 1960). See Exchange of Notes extending until Dec. 31, 1967 the Joint Commission established by the above-mentioned agreement, Buenos Aires, Jan. 23, 1967, 649, UNTS, 186. Exchange of Notes extending until Dec. 31, 1969 the Joint Commission established by the above-mentioned agreement, Buenos Aires July 20, 1967, 649, UNTS, 190.	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1773 SAa 158 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters AMOU DARIA/ MURGHAB BASINS HARI RUD BASIN AFGHANISTAN U.S.S.R.	Title: Treaty (with Annexes and Protocol) concerning the régime of the Soviet-Afghan frontier	Date and Place: Jan. 18, 1958 Moscow
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: Displacement of the beds of frontier rivers (arts 9-10) 1/	1/See Treaty of 1946 (31, UNTS, 147)
Signatories: AFGHANISTAN U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Regulations governing the use of frontier waters 2/; freedom of navigation (art. 8); livestock watering (Art. 14)	2/In accordance with the general principles of international law this shall not apply to those waters of the Contracting Parties which are national inland waters and which are covered by the national legislation of the Contracting Parties
	Harmful effects: Information concerning the level and volume of water	Came into force on Oct. 5, 1958
	Quality: Protection of water quality (Arts 12-13)	
	Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (Arts 26-43)	
	Settlement of disputes: Frontier Commissioners (Art. 34)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 321, UNTS, 77 (R, Ar, E, P)	4. _____	1772 As 004 074 126 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 276 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention (with annex) concerning fishing in the waters of the Danube	Date and Place: Jan. 29, 1958 Bucharest
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	³ Annex I Regulations for fishing in the River Danube and in the waters referred to in art. 3 of the Convention (tributaries of the Danube up to the maximum extent of its flood waters, and to lakes, estuaries and pools permanently or temporarily connected with the Danube, in the Danube flood-basin in the *
Signatories: ROMANIA BULGARIA YUGOSLAVIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Fishing regulations Works and piscicultural operations	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: (art. 7)	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 11)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	*territory of the Contracting Parties, including the area joining the mouth) Came into force on Dec. 20, 1958
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 339, UNTS, 23 (R, Bul, Sc, Rou, E, P)	4. _____	1774 E 047 II
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 427 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u>	Title: Boundary Agreement, with Exchange of notes	Date and Place: Feb. 6, 1958 Tehran
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: General instructions		
Beneficial uses: Miriam water reservoir (art. 9)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Boundary Commission		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 161, BPS, 824 (E)	4.	
2.	1775	As 049 075 110
3.	6.	I

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u>	Title: Agreement concerning the use of water resources in frontier waters (with annex)	Date and Place: March 21, 1958 Prague
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Tourist transport on the Dunajec and Poprad Rivers (art. 2)	*places where they are intersected by the State frontier (art. 2)	
Beneficial uses: Prior consent for hydraulic works (art. 3) Hydropower (art. 5) Timber floating (art.6)		
Harmful effects: Maintenance of water use (art. 11)		
Quality: Treatment of the waste water (art. 3.5)		
Institutions: Meetings of the plenipotentiaries (art. 9)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: The terms "frontier waters" means: a) Sections of watercourses along which the frontier between the two States runs and bodies of standing water intersected by the State frontier; b) surface and ground waters flowing from the territory of one State to the territory of the other, at those *		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 538, UNTS, 89 (C,P,E,F)	4.	
2.	1778	E 047 056 139 228
3.	6.	I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of Trade and Navigation (with Annexes)	Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1958 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment in respect to the conveyance of goods, passengers and baggage by internal waterways (art. 11)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 311, UNTS, 135 (R,Ch,E,F)	4.	
2.	1776	As ** E
3.	6.	I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Agreement on Free Transit	Date and Place: March 29, 1958 La Paz
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	See Treaty of Aug. 12, 1910 in implementation of the Treaty of Nov. 17, 1903	
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (Art. 12)	46, BPS, 383	
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 831, UNTS, 168 (Sp, Por, E, F)	4.	
2.	1779	SAm 002 158
3.	6.	I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Treaty of trade and navigation	Date and Place: March 12, 1958 Hanoi
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment in the transportation of goods, passengers and baggage on their domestic waterways (art. 12)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 356, UNTS, 149 (R,V,S,F)	4.	
2.	1777	As ** E
3.	6.	I

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: Preliminary Protocol concerning permanent navigation on the Bolivian and Brazilian rivers of the Amazon River system	Date and Place: March 29, 1958 La Paz
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Case into force on Aug. 19, 1969	
Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 1)		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 1)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 831, UNTS, 201 (Sp, Port, E, F)	4.	
2.	1780	SAm 002
3.	6.	I

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN EFFRATA BASIN	Title: Agreement (with annex) concerning water economy questions	Date and Place: April 4, 1958 Sofia
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA BULGARIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Water supply and pipe laying Study and utilisation of ground waters Irrigation, hydrogeological surveys (art. 1) Beneficial uses: Regulation and canalisation of rivers and tributaries and the maintenance of the river beds; drainage, storage and retention works; soil erosion in forested and agricultural areas (art. 1) Harmful effects: Water Economy Commission (art. 4) Settlement of disputes: Commission or Government's decision Others:	Remarks: Came into force on Dec. 29, 1959
References and languages:		
1. 307, UNTS, 89 (Sc, Hl, E, P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 558 (E)	5. _____	1781 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	202

River/Basin: Amou Daria AMOU DARIA BASIN	Title: Protocole concernant la conduite conjointe des travaux sur l'utilisation d'ensemble des ressources hydrauliques de l'Amou Daria dans sa partie limitrophe entre l'U.R.S.S. et l'Afghanistan	Date and Place: June 25, 1958
Signatories: AFGHANISTAN U.S.S.R.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: water utilization Harmful effects: Quality: protection of water quality Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. Treaties, Agreements and Conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign countries (1951, No. 28)	5. _____	Chr. C B N
3. (REV/B.35/Add. 1)	6. _____	1784 As 004 I

River/Basin: Timok DANUBE BASIN	Title: Protocol for water economy questions concerning the beginning of work for the regulations of the frontier sector of the Timok river	Date and Place: April 4, 1958 Sofia
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA BULGARIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Regulation of the river Quality: Institutions: A Commission and a sub-commission (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: All the functions set out in the record of the meeting of the Yugoslav-Bulgarian delegation held in Zajecar on Dec. 18, 1955 (Federation Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Medunarodni Ugovori, 1957, No. 59, 1) shall be transferred to the Yugoslav-Bulgarian Water Economy Commission (art. 6)
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. Federative Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Medunarodni Ugovori, 1958, No. 11, 59 (Sc)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 562 (E)	5. _____	1782 E 047 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Our RHINE BASIN	Title: State Treaty concerning the construction of hydro-electric power-installations on the Our (with Annexes)	Date and Place: July 10, 1958 Trier
Signatories: LUXEMBOURG LAND RHINELAND PALATINATE (West Germany)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Arbitral tribunal (art. 11) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. Mémorial du Grand Duché de Luxembourg, No. 25, 11 June 1959 (G)	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LEG/SER.E/12, 726 (E)	5. _____	1785 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters ODER BASIN DANUBE BASIN VISTULA BASIN ELBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the final demarcation of the State frontier	Date and Place: June 13, 1958 Warsaw
Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: As indicated in the documents on demarcation (art. 1, 2) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: These documents are not transmitted for registration to the U.N. Secretariat. In a note of Nov. 17, 1959, the Permanent Mission of the Polish People's Republic to the United Nations informed the Secretary-General of the U.N. that furnishing these documents "is for technical reasons impossible, since *these documents are enormous in number and size. For the same reasons, they have not been published in the Official Gazette of the Polish People's Republic".
References and languages:		
1. 354, UNTS, 221 (P, C, E, P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1783 E 056 I
3. _____	6. _____	139 228

River/Basin: Lake Lanoux KEBO BASIN	Title: Agreement relating to Lake Lanoux (with an arrangement concerning the lake's development)	Date and Place: July 12, 1958 Madrid
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water apportionment, principles governing flow determination (see Arrangement) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Joint Commission (art. 2) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Exchange of letters constituting an agreement amending the arrangement of July 12, 1958 relating to Lake Lanoux, Paris, Jan. 27, 1970 796, UNTS, 240 See Arbitral award of Nov. 16, 1957 (RODIP, 1958, 79)
References and languages:		
1. 796, UNTS, 217 (F, Sp, E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1786 E 054 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ichamati Feni Pyriain Surma CHANGES/DRAINAGE- POWRA BASIN	Title: Agreement on border disputes (with joint communiqué)	Date and Place: Sept. 10, 1958 New Delhi				
Signatories: PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh) INDIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Boundary dispute: (Ichamati river as a guide)(art. 5) The question of the Feni river to be dealt with separately after further study (art. 9) Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation on Pyriain and Surma (art. 7) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 369, UNTS, 81 (E, F)			4.			
2. 163, BPSP, 817 (E)			5.	1787	As	067 I
3.			6.			

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the provision by the U.S.S.R. of economic and technical assistance to the U.A.R. in the first stage construction of the High Dam at Assuan	Date and Place: Dec. 27, 1958 Cairo				
Signatories: U.S.S.R. UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC (Egypt)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Dam construction, basin conversion and irrigation systems Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: UAR Special Organization (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: The matter will be referred to the representatives of the two Governments (art. 12) Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of Aug. 27, 1950 between the U.S.S.R. and the U.A.R. concerning Soviet assistance in completing the construction of the Assuan Dam, Moscow, Aug. 27, 1950 199, UNTS, 37				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 163, BPSP, 954 (E)			4.			
2.			5.	1790	Af	136 I
3.			6.			

River/Basin: Torne TORNE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning ferry service across the river Torne	Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1958 Stockholm				
Signatories: SWEDEN FINLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Ferry service Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 428, UNTS, 119 (S, E, F)			4.			
2.			5.	1788	E	214 I
3.			6.			

River/Basin: Rio Lempa LEMPA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Second Rio Lempa Hydroelectric Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4) and Loan Agreement between the Bank and Comision Hidroelectrica del Rio Lempa	Date and Place: Feb. 20, 1959 Washington				
Signatories: I. B. R. D. EL SALVADOR	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 342, UNTS, 75 (E, F)			4.			
2.			5.	1791	CAm	095 I
3.			6.			

River/Basin: Kuuonjo TORNE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning ferry service across the Kuuonjo river	Date and Place: Nov. 21, 1958 Helsinki				
Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Ferry service Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 383, UNTS, 125 (S, E, F)			4.			
2.			5.	1789	E	211 I
3.			6.			

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes (with attached plan) and a note of May 19, 1955 constituting an agreement relating to the Saint Lawrence Seaway	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1959 Ottawa				
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Construction of a navigation channel Harmful effects: Dredging of St. Clair River and St. Clair Lake Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: *connecting channels) 263, UNTS, 216	Remarks: Similar dispositions are contained in the Exchange of Notes of July 23 and Oct. 26, 1956 and Feb. 26, 1957 (Detroit River Section of the Great Lakes connecting channels) 279, UNTS, 179 and of Nov. 30, 1956 and April 8 and 9, 1957 (St. Mary's River and St. Clair River Sections of the Great Lakes)				
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 311, UNTS, 5 (E, F)			4.			
2. 51/LAC/SUN.2/10, 105 (F)			5.	1792	NAm	160 I
3.			6.			

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the St. Lawrence Seaway	Date and Place: March 9, 1950 Ottawa		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Modified by Agreement of June 30, 1963 530, UNTS, 364 and by Exchange of Notes of May 31, 1967 687, UNTS, 380 See also Exchange of Notes of May 13, 1954 and Dec. 21, 1951		
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: Maintenance of navigation conditions Thrill of tolls			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 340, UNTS, 295 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1793	NAm	180
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Elbe ELBE BASIN	Title: Agreement (with Annexed Regulations) concerning uniform customs sealing regulations on the Elbe	Date and Place: Sept. 18, 1959 Prague		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	Beneficial uses: Uniform customs sealing regulations			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 363, UNTS, 287 (C, G, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1796	E	056
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Lake Inari Paatsajoki PATS BASIN	Title: Agreement (with annex) concerning the regulation of Lake Inari by means of the Karta-Koski hydro-electric power station and dam	Date and Place: April 29, 1959 Moscow		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Additional Protocol concerning compensation for loss and damage and for the works to be carried out by Finland in connection with the implementation of the above agreement Moscow, April 29, 1959 346, UNTS, 209 (R, N, FI, E, F) ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 655 (E) Came into force April 29, 1959		
Signatories: U.S.S.R. FINLAND	Beneficial uses: Hydropower (art. 1)			
	Harmful effects: Regulation of the flow waters (art. 2)			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Representatives of Contracting Parties Ministry (art. 5)			
	Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission; diplomatic channel (art. 7)			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 346, UNTS, 167 (R, N, FI, E, F)	4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 655 (E)	5	1794	E	153
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Prut Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Accord étendant la Convention du 25 décembre 1952 concernant les mesures à prendre en vue de prévenir les inondations et régulariser le régime des eaux du Prut au secteur frontière du Danube, du confluent du Prut à la Mer Noire	Date and Place: Oct. 15, 1959 Bucharest		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on Oct. 15, 1959 See Convention of Dec. 25, 1952 ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 923		
Signatories: ROMANIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects: Flood control			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____	4			
2. (UN Doc., A/CONF.4/274, Vol. I, 137)	5	1797	E	047
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Vardar (Axius) Lake Doiran Lake Prespa VARDAR BASIN DRIN/SEMAN BASINS	Title: Agreement (with annex and exchange of letters) concerning hydro-economic questions	Date and Place: June 18, 1959 Athens		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force March 31, 1960		
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA GREECE	Beneficial uses: Study of future regulation of watercourses, Improvement schemes, Hydro-economic problems, Fishing, Exchange of hydro-meteorological data (art. 1)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Permanent Commission (art. 1 and Annex for the regulation)			
	Settlement of disputes: The two governments may decide by prior agreement to submit to arbitration any dispute (art. 7)			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 363, UNTS, 133 (F, E)	4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 818 (F)	5	1795	E	053 224
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Frontier waters GANGES/BRABHAPUTRA BASIN KARNAPULI BASIN	Title: Indo-Pakistan Agreement in East Pakistan Border Dispute ¹	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1959 New Delhi		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: ¹ Minister-level Conference Agreed on decisions and procedures to end disputes and incidents along the Indo-Pakistan border areas		
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN (Bangladesh)	Beneficial uses: Use of common rivers (art. 7)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 362, UNTS, 4 (E, F)	4			
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 300 (S)	5	1796	As	067 086
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Agreement for the full utilization of the Nile Waters, with Annexes	Date and Place: Nov. 8, 1959 Cairo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Distribution of waters	Harmful effects:	¹ See Protocol concerning the establishment of the Permanent Joint Technical Committee, Cairo Jan. 17, 1960
Quality:	Institutions: Permanent Joint Technical Commission ¹	ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 148 (E) 15, Revue Egyptienne de Droit International 1959, 328 (Ar)
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 453, UNTS, 51 (Ar, E, F)	4. 15, Revue Egyptienne de Droit International, 1959, 321 (Ar)	1799 Ar 136 I
2. 164, BSP, 306 (E)	5. _____	
3. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 143 (E)	6. _____	

River/Basin: Le Boiron RHORE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la correction du ruisseau "Le Boiron"	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1959 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Modification of the boundary line: median line	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (1960), 1552 (F)	5. _____	1802 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Hermann RHORE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant une rectification de la frontière sur l'Hermann	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1959 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line (arts. 1-2)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	Came into force Dec. 1, 1960
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (1960), 626	5. _____	1800 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la fixation de la frontière entre le Canton de Bâle-Ville et le département du Haut-Rhin	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1959 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: "Le tracé est formé par la ligne médiane qui se trouve remplacée, pour des raisons pratiques, par une ligne polygonale de six côtés qui réalise la compensation des surfaces échangées" (art. 2)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	Entrée en vigueur le 1er décembre 1960
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (1960), 1555 (F)	5. _____	1803 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Hermann RHORE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la correction de l'Hermann	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1959 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects: Flood control (regularisation works)	Entrée en vigueur le 1er décembre 1960 Voir la Convention concernant une rectification de la frontière sur l'Hermann Paris, Dec. 3, 1959, in Confédération suisse, Recueil Officiel (1960), 1550
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	
2. Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (1960), 1548 (F)	5. _____	1801 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tribeni Canal Gandak GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Title: Agreement on the Gandak irrigation and power project	Date and Place: Dec. 4, 1959 Katmandu
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Irrigation, hydropower, land acquisition, quarrying, communications, ownership and maintenance of works, protection of Nepal's riparian rights	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. Nepal, Trade and Information Directory, New Delhi, 1960-61, 113	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 295 (E)	5. _____	1804 As 067 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters INDUS BASIN	Title: Agreement (with annexes) on West Pakistan-India Border Disputes	Date and Place: Jan. 11, 1960 New Delhi
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN	Beneficial uses: Settlement regarding Hussainwala Headworks and Suleimanke Headworks (See Joint Communiqué) Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 375, UNTS, 119 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1805 As 078 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters GANGES/BHARMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: Agreement on the Question of the Boundary between the Two Countries	Date and Place: March 21, 1960 Peking
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; general instructions	Remarks:
Signatories: CHINA NEPAL	Beneficial uses:	See Boundary Agreement, Peking, Oct. 5, 1961 (not published, 164, RSP, 567 only a note)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Committ.: (Art. 2)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 164, RSP, 664 (D)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1808 As 067 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Protocol concerning the establishment of the Permanent Joint Technical Committee	Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1960 Cairo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: SUDAN UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC (Egypt)	Beneficial uses:	See art. 4 of the Agreement for the complete Utilization of the Nile Waters, Nov. 8, 1959
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Permanent Technical Committee	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 15, Revue Egyptienne de Droit	4	Chr. C B N
2. ST/LQG/SER.B/12, 148 (D)	5	1806 Af 136 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters VECHTE/EMS BASINS IJSSSEL/RHINE BASINS VECHTE/RHINE BASINS* THE NETHERLANDS FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY *RHINE/MEUSE BASINS	Title: General Treaty for the settlement of frontier questions and other problems outstanding between the two countries (Treaty of settlement)	Date and Place: April 8, 1960 The Hague
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation treaty to be entered into ^{1/2} (Art. 1)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation and river-crossings ^{1/} (Art. 1)	Harmful effects:	1/See Treaty of April 8, 1960 (508, UNTS, 26) 2/See Treaty of April 8, 1960 (509, UNTS, 3) 3/See Agreement of April 8, 1960 (509, UNTS, 242)
Quality:	Institutions:	Applicable for the Netherlands to Surinam and, for Germany to Land Berlin (Note 1)
Settlement of disputes: special agreement to be concluded ^{2/} (Art. 1) (for the Rhine only)	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 508, UNTS, 15 (D, G, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5. *165, 225	1809 E 058 077 114*
3.	6.	

River/Basin: IRRRAWADDY BASIN SALWEEN BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding the Boundary between the two Countries	Date and Place: Jan. 28, 1960 Peking
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: demarcation; exchange of territories (Arts 1-2)	Remarks:
Signatories: BURMA CHINA	Beneficial uses:	See Exchange of Notes of June 18, 1941 (144, RSP, 637; 10, UNTS, 228; 145, RSP, 125)
	Harmful effects:	Superseded by Boundary Treaty of Oct. 1, 1960 which entered into force on Jan. 4, 1961
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Committee (Art. 1)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Tulung, Kmai Kha, Man Ting, Nampa, Namwan, Shweli	
References and languages: 1. 164, RSP, 651 (E)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1807 As 079 182 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters RHINE BASIN MEUSE BASIN EMS BASIN IJSSSEL/RHINE BASINS VECHTE/RHINE BASINS* *VECHTE/EMS BASINS	Title: Treaty concerning the course of the common frontier, the boundary waters, real property situated near the frontier, traffic crossing the frontier on land and via inland waters, and other frontier questions (Frontier Treaty) (with Annexes, Final	Date and Place: April 8, 1960 The Hague
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: re-alignment (Annex A)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: consultations regarding the use and management of water resources; water utilizations (Art. 58); main water supply line connecting south and central Limburg (Art. 54); prior agreement for measures which may substantially affect the water resources (Arts 60-63); improvement of all traffic links across the frontier via inland waters (Art. 83)	Settlement of disputes:	See Boundary Treaties of 1 June 26, 1816 (3, MARTENS, N.R. G., 24); Oct. 7, 1816 (3, MARTENS, N.R. G., 45); July 2, 1824; Sept. 23, 1818; Dec. 11, 1868; Oct. 30, 1823; April 11, 1827; June 23, 1843; August 12, 1872; August 22, 1879; May 12, 1880; August 16, 1883; July 2, 1824; Sept. 12, 1825;
Others: Frontier waters include "Surface waters, including their banks, which cross or in some of their sections form the frontier, except the Rhine, Ems and Dollard (Art. 56)	References and languages: 1. 508, UNTS, 26 (D, G, E, F)	4. No. 68, 3 (G)
	2. ST/LQG/SER.B/12, 757 (E)	5.
	3. Netherlands, Tractatenblad, 1960.	6.

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Protocol, and Exchange of Notes)	Date and Place: April 8, 1960 The Hague				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	March 14/19, 1863; Aug. 1/31, 1882; April 27/May 29, 1883				
	Beneficial uses:	See further refer- ences in Footnote No. 4, pp. 148- 149				
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality: prevention of water pollution (Art. 58 e)					
	Institutions: Permanent Boundary Waters Commission (Arts 3-64 ff) and sub-commission					
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Tribunal (Arts 69-73)					
	Others: covers the following water bodies: Amstelbach, Bleyerhelderbeek, Bochoffer Aa, Brualer Shloot, Kandelbeek, Molenbeek, Radevykerbeek, Rammelbeek, Rolduc Bach, Roode Beek, Schoonebeekerdiep Canal, Walchumer Shloot, Westervoldache Aa, Worm, Wynaar Canal					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. _____	4. _____					
2. _____	5. *164, 225	1810	E	058 077 114*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Terneuzen and Ghent Canals	Title: Treaty (with Annexes) concerning the improvement of the Terneuzen and Ghent Canals and the settlement of various related matters	Date and Place: June 20, 1960 Brussels				
SCHELD T BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Frontier:	Came into force on Dec. 21, 1961				
BELGIUM THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 2 ff); hydraulic works, water diversion (Arts 8ff, 32-35); fishing (Art. 41); hunting (Art. 42);					
	Harmful effects: operation of Ems estuary as drainage and tidal basin (Art. 6); salinity control (Arts 32-35)					
	Quality: conservation of coastal area (Art. 6); water quality control (Arts 27-31)					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes					
	Others: Port charges (Arts 44-50)					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 432, UETS, 19 (P, D, E)	4. _____					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 555 (P)	5. _____	1813	E	189	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Ems Dollard EMS BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning arrangements for co-operation in the Ems Estuary (Ems-Dollard Treaty) with annexes, Final Protocol and exchange of notes	Date and Place: April 8, 1960 The Hague				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
THE NETHERLANDS FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Frontier: The provisions of this treaty shall not affect the question of the course of the international frontier in the Ems Estuary. Each Contracting Party reserves its legal positions in this respect. Each may refer the question to the International Court of Justice for settlement or may submit it to arbitration in the manner provided for by the Convention of arbitration and conciliation of May 20, 1926 ¹	Came into force on Aug. 1, 1963 See Supplementary Agreement, Dennekome, May 14, 1962 509, UETS, 124 (D, G, E, F) regarding questions arising in connection with prospecting for and extraction of natural resources underlying the Ems-Estuary 164, UETS, 103; 492, UETS, 295				
	Institutions: Permanent Ems Commission (art. 29 ff)					
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Tribunal (art. 50 ff)					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 509, UETS, 3 (D, G, E, F)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1811	E	172	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Agreement concerning the régime of the Finnish-Soviet State frontier and the procedures for the settlement of Frontier incidents	Date and Place: June 23, 1960 Helsinki				
FATS BASIN TULOMA BASIN REVA BASIN OULU BASIN KOVA BASIN KSMI BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
Signatories:	Frontier: Middle of the river or the middle of the main branch thereof (art. 2.2) Islands in frontier rivers shall belong to the territory of one Party or the other, according to their position with regard to the frontier line (art. 2.3) Natural variations in the conformation of the banks: displacement of the median line (art. 3.1) Natural variations in the bed of a frontier river shall not affect the course originally followed unless a special agreement is concluded (art. 3.3)	Came into force on Oct. 5, 1960 The Agreement shall not affect the floating of timber in frontier waters nor traffic on waterways intersecting frontier lines. See Protocol amending the above mentioned agreement, Moscow April 1, 1969 717, UETS, 364 (E, F) This Treaty replaces the one				
FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Settlement of disputes: Frontier Commissioners (arts. 32-33)					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 379, UETS, 271 (F, E, S, F)	4. _____					
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 656 (a)	5. _____					
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Rhine REINE BASIN	Title: Agreement to accept the compulsory jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice in disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the revised convention on Rhine navigation 1868 (Convention of Mannheim)	Date and Place: April 8, 1960 The Hague				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
THE NETHERLANDS FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Frontier:	See Mannheim Convention of Oct. 17, 1868 (20, MARTENS, N.R. G., 355)				
	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes: Compulsory Jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. 509, UETS, 242 (D, G, E, F)	4. _____					
2. _____	5. _____	1812	E	165	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: June 23, 1960 Helsinki				
Signatories:	Nature:	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	concluded on Dec. 9, 1948 217, UETS, 158				
	Beneficial uses: Regulations concerning the use of frontier waters: freedom of navigation (arts. 12-13) Equitable use (art. 16); Fishing (art. 21)					
	Harmful effects: Drifting ice, flooding					
	Quality: water quality control (art. 15)					
	Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (arts. 24-41)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:		Chr.	C	B	N	
1. _____	4. _____					
2. _____	5. *126, 153, 215	1814	E	087 091 134*	I	
3. _____	6. _____					

River/Basin: Rio Lempa LEMPA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Guajoyo Hydroelectric Project (with Annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and Comisión Ejecutiva Hidroeléctrica del Rio Lempa)	Date and Place: July 29, 1960 Washington				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: I. B. R. D. EL SALVADOR	Beneficial uses: Hydropower					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: waterworks financing					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	390, UNTS, 101 (E, F)	4				
2.		5	1815	Am	195	
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Loan Agreement, Indus Basin Project	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1960 Karachi				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:					
Signatories: I. B. R. D. PAKISTAN	Beneficial uses: Project for water development					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: waterworks financing					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	444, UNTS, 207 (E, F)	4				
2.		5	1817	As	078	I
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus Shelum Chenab Beas Sutlej Ravi INDUS BASIN	Title: The Indus Water Treaty, 1960 (with annexes)	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1960 Karachi				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:		Came into force on Jan. 12, 1961 with retroactive effect from April 1, 1960			
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN I. B. R. D.	Beneficial uses: Agricultural, domestic, hydropower		Annex A: Exchange of notes dated Sept. 19, 1960 from the High Commissioner for India in Pakistan, Karachi to the Minister for Foreign Affairs and Commonwealth relations, Government of Pakistan			
	Harmful effects: Drainage, conservation of soil against erosion		Annex B: Agricultural use by			
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Permanent Indus Commission (art. 8)					
	Settlement of disputes: Commission, Neutral Expert, Court of Arbitration (art. 9)					
	Others: Financial Provisions, Exchange of Data, Emergency Provisions (art. 10)					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	412, UNTS, 125 (E, F)	4				
2.		5				
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Indus Basin Development Fund Agreement (with Annexes)	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1960 Karachi				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:		Annex A: text of the 1960 Treaty (not reproduced)			
Signatories: I. B. R. D. AUSTRALIA CANADA FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY NEW ZEALAND PAKISTAN UNITED KINGDOM U.S.A.	Beneficial uses:		Annex B: Loan Agreement between Pakistan and the I. B. R. D. (not reproduced)			
	Harmful effects:		Annex C: Estimated Disbursements			
	Quality:		Annex D: Project Description			
	Institutions: The Administrator (art. 8) ; I. B. R. D.		See Indus Basin Development Fund (Supplementary Agreement, 1964 (Washington, March 31-April 6, 1964))			
	Settlement of disputes: Arbitrator (art. 10)					
	Others: Contribution towards the cost of a system of works through the Indus Development Fund		*(503, UNTS, 388) See summary in 164, BPSP, 537			
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	444, UNTS, 259 (E, F)	4				
2.		5	1818	As	078	11
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1960 Karachi				
	Remarks (cont.)		Remarks:			
Signatories:	Pakistan from certain tributaries of the Ravi (art. 2.3). Annex C: Agricultural use by India from the Western Rivers (art. 3.2c). Annex D: Generation of hydro-electric power by India on the Western Rivers (art. 3.2d). Annex E: Storage of Waters by India on the Western Rivers (art. 3.4). Annex F: Neutral Expert (art. 9.2). Annex G: Transitional Arrangements (art. 2.5). See Protocol to the Indus Water Treaty of 1960, Nov. 27, Dec. 2-3, 1960. For correction of certain textual errors, 419, UNTS, 290 (E,F). See 164, BPSP, 586 (only a summary).					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.		4				
2.		5	1816	As	078	II
3.		6				

River/Basin: Frontier waters GANGES/DRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN KARAFULI BASIN	Title: Indo-Pakistan Agreement (with appendices) on East Pakistan border disputes	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1960 New Delhi				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty		Remarks:			
	Frontier:		Minister-level Conference on Indo-East Pakistan border disputes			
Signatories: PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh) INDIA	Beneficial uses:		Agreed decisions and procedures to end disputes along the Indo-East Pakistan border areas			
	Use of common rivers; the need for evolving some procedures for the purpose of mutual consultation in regard to utilization of water resources of common rivers was recognized by both sides. The Indian Delegation assured that India will raise no objections to the development activities in connection with the Karafuli dam project in East Pakistan which will cause flooding in some areas of India. It was agreed that immediate steps should be taken for the demarcation of that portion of the boundary where some area might be permanently flooded when the Karafuli dam in East Pakistan is raised to its full height so that the Governments of Pakistan and India can, in the light of the resulting area flooded, discuss how the claims of the Government of India, regarding					
References and languages:			Chr	C	B	N
1.	382, UNTS, 3 (E, F)	4				
2.	ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 500 (E)	5				
3.		6				

River/Basin: Indus	Title: <u>Indus</u>	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1960 New Delhi
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: the loss, if any, caused by the flooding of the Indian territory should be settled. (art. 7) It was agreed that neither country will train its border rivers so as to cut into the territory of the other. (art. 9) Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Impartial Tribunal (art. 8) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1819 As 067 086 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Tana TANA BASIN	Title: Agreement (with annex) regarding new fishing regulations for the fishing area of the Tana River	Date and Place: Nov. 15, 1960 Oslo
Signatories: NORWAY FINLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: New fishing regulations issued simultaneously in Norway and Finland (art. 1) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Joint fishery inspection patrols (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on Jan. 1, 1961 This Agreement supersedes the Agreement of May 20, 1953 (173, UNTS, 163) and the Agreement of June 2, 1959 (338, UNTS, 373)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 383, UNTS, 159 (N, P, S, P)	4. _____	1822 g 209 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 611 (2)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rio Grande RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Agreement relating to the construction of Amistad Dam on the Rio Grande to form part of the system of international storage dams provided for by the water treaty of Feb. 3, 1944	Date and Place: Oct. 24, 1960 Ciudad Acuña (Coahuila)
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: System of international dams; Construction of a dam; Irrigation; Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Feb. 3, 1946 3, UNTS, 313
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 401, UNTS, 137 (E, Sp, P)	4. _____	1820 SAm 169 I
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 259 (E)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the construction of a bridge over the River Uruguay	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1960 Montevideo
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission Settlement of disputes: Others: construction of a bridge	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes to extend the powers of the Joint Commission for the construction of an international bridge over the River Uruguay, Montevideo, June 8-16, 1961 669, UNTS, 162
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 669, UNTS, 163 (Sp, E, P)	4. _____	1823 SAm 158 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Constance Lake RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention sur la protection du lac de Constance contre la pollution	Date and Place: Oct. 27, 1960 Steckborn
Signatories: BAIE-WURTEMBERG BAVARIA (West Germany) SWITZERLAND AUSTRIA	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Pollution control Institutions: Permanent Commission (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on Nov. 10, 1961
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. I, Feuille officielle de la Confédération suisse, 113 ^e année, (1961), 1171	1821 E 165 II
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 438 (F)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lower Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning tax exemption of contribution of Australia for the development of water resources of the Lower Mekong Basin	Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1960 Vientiane Dec. 12, 1960 Bangkok
Signatories: CAMBODIA LAOS THAILAND REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM AUSTRALIA	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: tax exemption of Australian contribution for water resources development undertakings	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 500, UNTS, 25 (S, P)	4. _____	1824 As 112 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Treaty relating to co-operative development of the water resources of the Columbia river basin (with annexes)	Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1961 Washington
Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Diversions (art. 13) Hydropower (art. 3 ff) Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 6) Liability for damage (art. 18) Quality: Prevention of pollution Institutions: Mixed Commission (provided for in art. 7 of the 1909 Treaty) Permanent engineering board (art. 15) Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission, Arbitration (art. 16) Others:	Remarks: Period of treaty sixty years upon termination of this Treaty The Boundary Water Treaty of 1909 shall, if it has not terminated, apply to the Columbia river basin except in so far as the provisions of that Treaty may be inconsistent with any provisions of this Treaty which continues in effect.
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 542, UNTS, 244 (E, F)	4. 87th Congress, 1st. Session, Senate	
2. ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 206 (a)	5. Executive C. 12	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Boundary waters NEMAN BASIN PRZEGLE/NEMAN BASINS VISTULA/DNIESTER BASIN DANUBE BASIN*	Title: Traité relatif au régime de la frontière d'Etat soviéto-polonaise ainsi qu'à la coopération et à l'assistance mutuelle pour les questions de frontière (avec protocole)	Date and Place: Feb. 15, 1961 Moscow
Signatories: POLAND U.S.S.R. *NEMAN/DNIESTER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Thalweg (navigable) Median line (non-navigable) (art. 3) Beneficial uses: Navigation, floating, works, exchange of data, fishing Harmful effects: Quality: protection of water quality (art. 19) Institutions: Commission (art. 35, 1-2) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Case into force on Sept. 20, 1961
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2. 420, UNTS, 161 (P, E, F)	5. 160, 228, 229	1827 E 047 132 133 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Tibide	Title: <u>Tibide</u>	Date and Place: Jan. 17, 1961 Washington
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): Upon termination of this Treaty, if the Boundary Water Treaty of 1909 has been terminated in accordance with Article XIV of that Treaty, the provision of Art. II of that Treaty shall continue to apply to the waters of the Columbia River Basin. If upon the termination of this Treaty, Art. II of the Boundary Waters Treaty, 1909, continue in force by virtue of paragraph (3) of this Art., the effect of Art. II of that Treaty, with respect to the Columbia River Basin, may be terminated by either Canada or U.S.A. delivering to the other one year's written notice to that effect, provided, however, that the notice may be given only after the termination of this Treaty. If, prior to the termination of this Treaty, Canada undertakes works usable for, and relating to, a diversion of water from the Columbia River Basin other than works authorized by or undertaken for the purpose of exercising a right under Art. XIII or any other provision of this Treaty, paragraph (3) of this Article shall cease to apply one year after delivery by either Canada or U.S.A. to the other of written notice to that effect (art. 17). See Exchange of Notes constituting an Agreement concerning the above mentioned treaty, Ottawa, May 8-18, 1967 685, UNTS, 418	Remarks: Case into force on Sept. 16, 1964 See Exchange of Notes implementing Art. XV(4) of the Treaty, Washington, Oct. 4, 1965 in TIAS, 5877
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	1825 Nam 039 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters TORNE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding the Swedish-Finnish border	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1961 Helsinki
Signatories: SWEDEN FINLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Changes in the Thalweg of the frontier rivers do not alter the boundary line Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 418, UNTS, 145 (S, E, F)	4.	
2.	5.	1828 E 214 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Plata	Title: Déclaration conjointe sur la limite extérieure du Rio de la Plata	Date and Place: Jan. 30, 1961
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: External limits of the river: "Le régime juridique... continuera comme jusqu'à ce jour à être celui établi par le Protocole Ramirez-Saenz Pena" Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Signed on Jan. 5, 1910 (103, SBPP, 357)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Annuaire française de droit international (1964), 736 (F)	4.	
2.	5.	1826 Sam 111 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the Treaty of 12 May 1863 to regulate the régime for the diversion of water from the river Meuse and the Convention of 11 Jan. 1873 amending that Treaty	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1961 Brussels
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Diversion of water Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of May 12, 1863 1, MARDENS N.R.C. Ser. II, 117 See Agreement of Jan. 11, 1873 (amending art. 6 of the above Treaty) 1, MARDENS N.R.C., Ser. II, 123
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 479, UNTS, 161 (D, E, F)	4.	
2.	5.	1829 E 114 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Juliana and Albert Canals SCRIBLER/NEUSE BASINS	Title: Treaty (with annex) for the improvement of the connection between the Juliana Canal and the Albert Canal	Date and Place: Feb. 24, 1961 Brussels
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Improvement of the connection between the two canals for better navigation. Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 479, UNTS, 167 (D, E, G)	4. _____	1830 E 114 I
2. _____	5. _____	189
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Great Lakes St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes (with memorandum of arrangements) constituting an agreement relating to pilotage services on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence river	Date and Place: May 5, 1961 Washington
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Pilotage services Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes Oct. 23, 1962 Feb. 21, 1964 474, UNTS, 350 Exchange of Notes Aug. 23-Sept. 10, 1963 493, UNTS, 328
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 419, UNTS, 9 (E, F)	4. _____	1832 SA 180 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Uruguay PIAZA BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the boundary constituted by the River Uruguay	Date and Place: April 7, 1961 Montevideo
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Composite line: line approximately at right angles to both banks; centre line of the present bed; centre of the main navigation channel; boundary for the purposes of dividing the waters and for the purposes of dividing the islands ¹ (art. 1) The agreed boundary shall be permanent and unalterable and shall not, except as provided for in art. 1, par. A, be affected by any natural or artificial changes which the features that now determine the boundary may undergo in the future Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes extending the time limit of the above-mentioned Treaty. Montevideo, June 18, 1968 709, UNTS, 332 (Sp, E, F) ¹ Exchange of Notes interpreting art. 1, par. B, sub-paragraph ii (b) of the Treaty of April 7, 1961 "the said line shall coincide with the centre
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 635, UNTS, 21 (Sp, E, F)	4. _____	
2. ST/L2G/SER.B/12, 164 (G)	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Blue Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Administration Agreement, Roseires Irrigation Project	Date and Place: June 14, 1961 Washington Frankfurt
Signatories: I. B. R. D. SUDAN KREDITANSTALT FÜR WIEDERAUFBAU I. D. A.	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Dam construction, irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: general financial management	Remarks: Project description in Annex
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 415, UNTS, 3 (G, F)	4. _____	1833 AF 136 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: <i>Ibidem</i>	Date and Place: April 7, 1961 Montevideo
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: freedom of navigation, including warships, for Contracting Parties. Freedom of navigation for vessels of all flags as established by their respective domestic legislation and by the international treaties in force (art. 5) The Parties shall jointly establish a régime for the use of the river: common standard, regulation for the safety of navigation; a pilotage régime; hydrographic surveys (art. 8) Quality: Conservation of living resources and prevention of water pollution (art. 8a) Others:	Remarks: of the channel, that is, it shall joint the deepest points" 709, UNTS, 338 (Sp, E, F) Ratified by Argentine Republic on Oct. 2, 1961
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. _____	1831 SA 153 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Blue Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Loan Agreement, Roseires Irrigation Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 3)	Date and Place: June 14, 1961 Washington
Signatories: I. B. R. D. SUDAN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Dam construction, irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks: See Administrative Agreement June 14, 1961 415, UNTS, 3
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 415, UNTS, 25 (E, F)	4. _____	1834 AF 136 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Blue Nile FILE BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Rosarius Irrigation Project (with related letter and annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1)	Date and Place: June 14, 1961 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Agreements of June 14, 1961 415, UNTS, 3 415, UNTS, 25
Signatories: I.D.A. SUDAN	Beneficial uses: Dam construction, irrigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 415, UNTS, 49 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1835 Af 136 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Brahmaputra GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Duca-Narayangan-Dumar Irrigation Project (with related letters, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: Oct. 19, 1961 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN (Bangla Deah)	Beneficial uses: Irrigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 447, UNTS, 161 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1838 Aa 067 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lake Erie Detroit ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes (with enclosed maps) constituting an agreement relating to channel improvements in Lake Erie (Pelice Passago)	Date and Place: June 8, 1959 Oct. 17, 1961 Ottawa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects: Channel improvement	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 424, UNTS, 101 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1836 Nam 180 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Beas Sutlej Juana Ghages INDUS BASIN GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Punjab Flood Protection and Drainage Project (with related letters, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the State of Punjab)	Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1961 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Project description in Annex I
Signatories: I.D.A. INDIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Flood control, drainage	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 427, UNTS, 3 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1839 Aa 067 078 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes (with enclosed map) constituting an agreement relating to the dredging of Wolfe Island Out in the St. Lawrence river	Date and Place: Oct. 17, 1961 Ottawa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects: Dredging	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages: 1. 426, UNTS, 201 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1837 Nam 180 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Inland Ports Project (with related letters, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: Nov. 22, 1961 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN (Bangla Deah)	Beneficial uses: Navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 447, UNTS, 295 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1840 Aa 067 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Moselle RHINE BASIN	Protocole concernant la constitution d'une Commission internationale pour la protection de la Moselle contre la pollution	Dec. 20, 1961 Paris				
Signatories:	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Protection against pollution Institutions: International Commission Settlement of disputes: See Chapter VII of the Convention of Oct. 27, 1956 ¹ Others:	Remarks: Came into force on July 1, 1962 1ST/ISO/SER.E/12, 424 Règlement intérieur de la Commission adopté le 1er janvier 1972				
References and languages:						
1.	4. 1964 (UN Doc., A/CR.4/274, Vol. I,					
2. Verträge der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Serie I, Multilateral Verträge, Nos. 207-216, Band 18,	5. 127)		1841	E	165	II
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Jordan JORDAN BASIN	Development Credit Agreement, Amman water supply Project (with related letters, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Municipality of Amman)	Dec. 22, 1961 Washington				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water supply Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 448, UFTS, 21 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1844	NE	083	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Sarre RHINE BASIN	Protocole concernant la constitution d'une commission internationale pour la protection de la Sarre contre la pollution	Dec. 20, 1961 Paris				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Protection against pollution Institutions: International Commission Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 11) Others:	Remarks: Came into force July 1, 1962				
References and languages:						
1.	4. (UN Doc., A/CR.4/274, Vol. I, 147)					
2. Recueil des Traites et Accords de la France (1962), 477	5.		1842	E	165	I
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Nile NILE BASIN	Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement relating to funds for the protection of temples and monuments from inundation from the Aswan High Dam	Jan. 11/19, 1962 Paris				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Funds for removing monuments and temples from inundation as a result of the construction of the Aswan High Dam	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 435, UFTS, 99 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1845	Ar	136	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Boundary waters SUCHIATE BASIN USUMACINTA/GRIMALFA BASIN HONDO BASIN CATEDLARIA BASIN *COATAN-ACHOTE BASIN	Exchange de notes constituant un accord concernant l'établissement de la Commission internationale des frontières et des eaux	Nov. 9-Dec. 21, 1961 Guatemala				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Maintenance of the boundary line Beneficial uses: Works, equitable utilization Harmful effects: Flood control Quality: Institutions: International Boundary Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on Dec. 21, 1961 See Boundary Treaty of Sept. 27, 1882 (13, MARTENS, N.R. G., Ser. II, 670)				
References and languages:						
1.	4.					
2. (UN Doc., A/CR.4/274, Vol. I, 99)	5. 203, 222		1843	CA	023 035 076*	I
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Volta VOLTA BASIN	Guarantee Agreement, Volta Project (with related letter, annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement) between the Bank and Volta River Authority	Feb. 8, 1962 Washington				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Volta River development, hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 449, UFTS, 207 (E, F)	4.					
2.	5.	1846	Ar	230	I	
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Ems Dollard EMS BASIN	Supplementary Agreement to the Treaty concerning arrangements for co-operation in the Ems estuary (April 8, 1960)	May 14, 1962 Bernekom				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: extraction of natural resources underlying the Ems estuary	Remarks: See Treaty of April 8, 1960 (509, UNTS, 3)				
THE NETHERLANDS FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY						
References and languages:						
1. _____ 4. _____						
2. 509, UNTS, 124 5. _____		1847	E	100	I	
3. _____ 6. _____						
SAN JUAN BASIN	Development credit Agreement, Managua Water Supply Project (with related letter, annexed Development Credit Regulation no. 1)					
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Managua water supply Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing					
I.D.A. NICARAGUA						
References and languages:						
1. 478, UNTS, 313 (E, F) 4. _____						
2. _____ 5. _____		1850	CAm	184	I	
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Bona GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Development Credit Agreement - Some Irrigation Project (with related letters, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement) between the Association and the State of Bihar	June 29, 1962 Washington				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
I.D.A. INDIA						
References and languages:						
1. 447, UNTS, 221 (E, F) 4. _____						
2. _____ 5. _____		1848	As	067	I	
3. _____ 6. _____						
NEVA BASIN	Agreement concerning the lease to Finland of the soviet Part of the Salma canal and Maly Vysotsky Island (with exchange of notes and annexed maps)					
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation regulations (art. 8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Plenipotentiaries (art. 14) Settlement of disputes: Plenipotentiaries Mixed Commission Diplomatic channel (art. 16) Others:	Remarks: See Additional Protocol (with annexed map) to the above-mentioned agreement Helsinki, Aug. 11, 1964 528, UNTS, 324				
FINLAND U.S.S.R.						
References and languages:						
1. 479, UNTS, 99 (F, R, E, F) 4. _____						
2. _____ 5. _____		1851	E	134	I	
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Welland Canal ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the suspension of tolls on the Welland Canal on the St. Lawrence Seaway	July 3-13, 1962 Ottawa				
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: navigation; suspension of tolls Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Exchange of Notes to continue in force the above mentioned agreement March 31, 1964 527, UNTS, 318 See Exchange of Notes relating to the repositioning of tolls in the Welland Canal (Ottawa, Dec. 19-20, 1963) 494, UNTS, 330				
U.S.A. CANADA						
References and languages:						
1. 460, UNTS, 83 (E, F) 4. _____						
2. _____ 5. _____		1849	NAm	100	I	
3. _____ 6. _____						
Lake Léman RHONE BASIN	Convention concernant la protection des eaux du lac Léman contre la pollution					
Signatories:	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Protection against pollution Institutions: International Commission (art. 2 ff) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on Nov. 1, 1963 See recommendations of Nov. 6, 1970 of the Commission on "financement d'un programme d'études et de recherches pour la protection des eaux du Lac Léman contre la pollution" adopted by Exchange of Notes (Paris, Oct. 7-21, 1971) Text in UN Doc., A/CH.4/274, Vol. I, 151 (F)				
FRANCE SWITZERLAND						
References and languages:						
1. _____ 4. _____						
2. (UN Doc., A/CH.4/274, Vol. I, 150) 5. _____		1852	E	166	I	
3. _____ 6. _____						

River/Basin: Merip- Evros MARITSA BASIN	Title: Protocole aux fins d'une liquidation définitive des différences sur l'exécution des travaux hydrauliques d'aménagement du lit du fleuve Merip-Evros sur les deux rives	Date and Place: Jan. 19, 1963 Ankara		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on Aug. 10, 1963		
Signatories: GREECE TURKEY	Beneficial uses: Works : dam constructions (art. 15 ff) Water utilisation (art. 21)			
	Harmful effects: Flood control			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Ad Hoc Mixed Commission (art. 20)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. U.N. Doc. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 152	4			
2. _____	5	1853	E	138 1
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty of Trade and Navigation	Date and Place: March 5, 1963 Sofia		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: BULGARIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: navigation; most-favoured nation clause (Art. 12)			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 492, UNTS, 219 (Cz, Bul, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1856	E	047 1
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Inland waters SAN JUAN BASIN	Title: Loan Agreement, Rivas Irrigation Project (with related letter and annexed Loan Regulations no. 3)	Date and Place: March 1, 1963 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: I. B. R. D. NICARAGUA	Beneficial uses: Irrigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: waterworks financing			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 481, UNTS, 15 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1854	CAm	104 1
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Allaine RHONE BASIN	Title: Echange de lettres concernant la correction de l'Allaine	Date and Place: April 4, 1963		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:		
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects: Regularization works			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4			
2. _____	5	1857	E	166 1
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Frontier waters INDUS BASIN GANGES/BRABMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: Accord de frontière	Date and Place: March 2, 1963 Peking		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Median line, watershed (art. 3)	Remarks: Came into force upon signature		
Signatories: CHINA PAKISTAN (and Bangla Desh)	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Mixed Boundary Commission (art. 4, I)			
	Settlement of disputes: Consultation (art. 5)			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4	274, Vol. I, 125)		
2. International Legal Materials, Current Documents, Vol. II, no. 3 3. May 1, 1963, 541 (UN Doc., A/CN.4/	5	1855	As	007 078 1
_____	6			

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Accord concernant la Commission internationale pour la protection du Rhin contre la pollution (avec protocole de signature)	Date and Place: April 29, 1963 Berne		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on May 1, 1965		
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FRANCE LUXEMBOURG THE NETHERLANDS	Beneficial uses:	See Accord additional of Dec. 3, 1976 (Confédération Suisse, Feuille Fédérale No. 71, March 14, 1977, p. 1051)		
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality: Protection against pollution			
	Institutions: International Commission (art. 3)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4	Revue générale de droit international public (1967), 897		
2. (UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 128)	5	1858	E	165 1
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Scheldt/ Rhine connection SCHELDIT/RHINE BASINS	Title: Treaty concerning the connexion between the Scheldt and the Rhine (with annexes)	Date and Place: May 13, 1963 The Hague	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Navigation Harmful effects: Salinisation (arts. 16-17) Quality: (arts. 15-17) Institutions: Committee of Ministers ¹ Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Commission ¹ Others:	Remarks: Came into force on April 23, 1965 ¹ Provided for in the Treaty for the Union Feb. 3, 1958 (arts. 15, 42) 381, UETS, 165 480, UETS, 432	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 540, UETS, 3 (D, E, F)	4		
2. _____	5	1859	E 100 1
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Rio Lempa LEMBA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement. Fourth Power Project (with Annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and Comiscon Ejecutiva Hydroelectrica del Rio Lempa)	Date and Place: June 19, 1963 Washington	
Signatories: I. B. R. D. EL SALVADOR	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 481, UETS, 59 (G, F)	4		
2. _____	5	1862	CAm 003 1
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Great Usutu Little Usutu MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Edwaleni Power Project (with Annex Loan Regulations no. 4, Loan Agreement between the Bank and Swaziland and Project Agreement between the Bank and the Swaziland Electricity Board)	Date and Place: May 16, 1963 Washington	
Signatories: I. B. R. D. UNITED KINGDOM (Swaziland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 477, UETS, 361 (E, F)	4		
2. _____	5	1860	Af 100 1
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Torne TORNE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the river Torne at Avasaksa	Date and Place: June 26, 1963 Helsinki	
Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: construction and maintenance of a bridge	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 477, UETS, 21 (G, E, F)	4		
2. _____	5	1863	E 214 1
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the régime of the Hungarian-Romanian State frontier and co-operation in frontier waters	Date and Place: June 13, 1963 Budapest	
Signatories: HUNGARY ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Non-navigable rivers: middle of the river Navigable rivers: middle of the main fairway Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 14-15); Bridges (art. 19); Floating (art. 21); Fishing (art. 26) Harmful effects: Flood control (art. 17) Drifting ice (art. 20) Quality: (art. 16) Institutions: Frontier Commissioners (art. 33 ff) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on July 4, 1964	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 576, UETS, 275 (H, Rou, E, F)	4		
2. _____	5	1861	E 047 1
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Brahmaputra GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Brahmaputra Flood Subbankment Project (with related letter, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: June 26, 1963 Washington	
Signatories: I. D. A. PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Flood control Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 492, UETS, 115 (E, F)	4		
2. _____	5	1864	As 007 1
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Canada-British Columbia Agreement	Date and Place: July 8, 1963
Signatories: CANADA BRITISH COLUMBIA (Canada)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Canada agrees to British Columbia selling the downstream power benefits to the U.S.A. (Art. 12)	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. (1964), 104	
2. Canada Department of External Affairs, The Columbia River Treaty Protocol and Related Documents,	5. _____	1865 Nam 039 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Garonne GARONNE BASIN	Title: Convention relative à l'aménagement du cours supérieur de la Garonne	Date and Place: July, 29, 1963 Paris
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydro-power (Art. 1); irrigation (Art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 6) Settlement of disputes: Others: Construction of a dam (Art. 2)	Remarks: Came into force on July 1, 1964
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Revue générale de droit international public (1964), 1065	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1868 E 068 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Sénégal SENEGAL BASIN	Title: Convention relative à l'aménagement général du bassin du fleuve Sénégal	Date and Place: July 26, 1963 Dakar
Signatories: GUINEA MALI MAURITANIA SENEGAL	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water development and utilisation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Interstate Committee (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, arbitral tribunal (art. 17) Others:	Remarks: Remplacée par la Convention de Nouakchott du 11 mars 1972. (Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal, OKVS, Secrétariat Général)
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 19, Revue juridique et politique (1965), 299 (P)	4. (U.N. Doc. A/CE.4/274, Vol. I, 85 (P))	
2. _____	5. _____	1866 Af 172 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement - Dacca Water supply and sewerage Project (with related letter, amended Development credit, Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: Aug. 16, 1963 Washington
Signatories: I. D. A. PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water supply of Dacca Town Harmful effects: Sewerage Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 492, UFTS, 171 (E, P)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1869 As 067 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement - Chandpur Irrigation Project (with related letter, amended Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: July 26, 1963 Washington
Signatories: I. D. A. PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 492, UFTS, 143 (E, P)	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	1867 As 067 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Boundary waters RHODNE BASIN	Title: Convention relative à l'aménagement hydro-électrique d'Emosson	Date and Place: Aug. 23, 1963 Geneva
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower, energy transmission Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, arbitral tribunal (arts. 21-22) Others:	Remarks: Came into force Dec. 15, 1964
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4. (UN Doc., A/CE.4/274, Vol. I, 160)	
2. Revue générale de droit international public (1965), 571	5. _____	1870 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rio Bravo RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Convention for the solution of the problems of the Chamizal (with annexed minutes dated 28 Aug. 1963 and exchange of notes)	Date and Place: Aug. 29, 1963 Mexico City
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Centre line of the new river channel (art. 3)	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Relocation into a new channel of the Rio Grande (art. 1)	Harmful effects:	See Joint Communiqué of the Presidents of the U.S.A. and Mexico
Quality:	Institutions: International Boundary and Water Commission (constitution set forth in art. 9 of the 1933 Convention) (art. 9)	U.S.A., Dept. St. Bull., July 23, 1962, p. 135
Settlement of disputes:	Others: New bridges (art. 10)	Convention of Feb. 1, 1933 U.S.A. Treaty Series, No. 864
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO		See Acti-approving Minute No. 228 of the International Boundary and Water Commission (with minute, plan and *declarations) ton, Oct. 27, 1957 (724, UNTS, 300)
References and languages:		
1. 505, UNTS, 185 (E, Sp, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1871 (Am) 14) I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Act regarding navigation and economic co-operation between the States of the Niger Basin	Date and Place: Oct. 26, 1963 N'yamey
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of utilisation for riparian States (art. 2) Freedom of navigation for all States (art. 3)	Harmful effects:	Came into force Feb. 1, 1966
Quality:	Institutions: Inter-Governmental organisation (arts. 5-6)	It abrogates the General Act of Berlin of Feb. 26, 1885
Settlement of disputes: Inter-Governmental organisation or Commission of Mediation, Conciliation and Arbitration of the O.U.A., or by International Court of Justice (art. 11)	Others:	10, MARTENS, J. R.G., Ser. II, 414 the General Act and Declaration of Brussels of July 2, 1890 17, MARTENS, J. R.G., Ser. II, 345 and the Convention of Saint-Germain-en-Lays of Sept 10, 1919
Signatories: CAMEROON IVORY COAST DAHOMEY GUINEA UPPER VOLTA MALI NIGER NIGERIA CHAD		
References and languages:		
1. 587, UNTS, 9 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1874 Af 135 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement authorising the Mixed Technical Commission to initiate negotiations concerning the Salto Grande economic and financial plan	Date and Place: Sept. 4, 1963 Montevideo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Hydro-power	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Mixed Technical Commission	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: study of economic and financial plan	
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY		
References and languages:		
1. 671, UNTS, 43 (Sp, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1872 SAM 100 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Douro DOURO BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Hydroelectric Power Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Hidro-Electrica Do Douro s.a.r.l.)	Date and Place: Nov. 6, 1963 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Hydropower	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: waterworks financing	
Signatories: I. B. R. D. PORTUGAL		
References and languages:		
1. 492, UNTS, 89 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1875 E 050 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lower Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Netherlands' contribution to the Committee for Coordination of Investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin	Date and Place: Sept. 6-18, 1963 Oct. 14, 1963 Bangkok Oct. 5, 1963 Vientiane Oct. 18, 1963 Phnom-Penh Oct. 19, 1963 Saigon
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: water resources development	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: development financing	
Signatories: CAMBODIA LAOS THAILAND REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM THE NETHERLANDS		
References and languages:		
1. 523, UNTS, 249 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	1873 Af 110 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention portant amendement à la convention révisée pour la navigation du Rhin signée à Mannheim, le 17 octobre 1868	Date and Place: Nov. 20, 1963 Strasbourg
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation	Harmful effects:	Came into force on April 14, 1967
Quality:	Institutions: Central Commission	See Convention of Mannheim of Oct. 17, 1868 (20, MARTENS, N.R.G., 375; ST/LEG/SER.B/12, 392)
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE UNITED KINGDOM THE NETHERLANDS FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. Revue générale de droit international public (1968), 263	5. _____	1876 E 105 II
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Zambesi River ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Agreement between the Government of Southern Rhodesia and the Government of Northern Rhodesia relating to the Central African Power Corporation	Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1963 Salisbury		
Signatories: SOUTHERN RHODESIA (Rhodesia) NORTHERN RHODESIA (Zambia)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: electric power; diversion of water from Lake Kariba Harmful effects: Level of the water Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: The effects on the Zambesi of the (then proposed) Kariba Dam had been discussed at a technical conference in Salisbury (Southern Rhodesia) on 30-31 May 1960 which was attended by experts from Portugal, Northern Rhodesia and Southern Rhodesia. The conference agreed that a minimum outflow of 10,000 cubic feet		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 163, Government of Southern Rhodesia Gazette No. 657A	4			
2. _____	5			
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Final Act relating to the establishment and operation of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade		
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Cooperation in respect to navigation (art. 3) Full technical cooperation in designing, constructing and operating the Iron Gates System (art. 5) Quality: Preservation of the assets of, and ecological and historical significance in, the area of the storage lake of the system (art. 5) Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force July 16, 1964		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 512, UNTS, 12 (S, Rou, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1879	E	0/7 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1963		
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): per second of water from Kariba Gorge would be maintained to safeguard navigation in the lower reaches of the Zambesi. It was also agreed that Portugal would restrict water abstraction in Angola to an annual limit of 1 1/4 million acre feet until further agreement had been reached or for the next 25 years, after which date there would be direct negotiations between Britain and Portugal in the absence of such an earlier agreement.	Remarks:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4			
2. _____	5	1877	Af	25 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the construction and operation of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade		
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Some rectifications (art. 9) Beneficial uses: Hydropower (art. 1 ff) Navigation (art. 10) Harmful effects: Level of the water (art. 4) Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 11 and Statute) ¹ River Administration (art. 13) Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission, diplomatic channel, arbitral commission (art. 21) Others:	Remarks: ¹ For the Statute 513, UNTS, 154 Came into force July 16, 1964		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 512, UNTS, 42 (S, Rou, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1680	E	0/7 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Zambesi-Shire Lake Nyasa Lake Chilwa ZAMBESI BASIN LAKE CHILWA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes accepting the Report of the Nyasaaland-Mozambique boundary Commission of 27 Aug. 1956 (with annexed report of the Commission)	Date and Place: Nov. 29, 1963 Lisbon		
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Rhodesia/Zambia, Malawi) PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: More satisfactory line of the boundary Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Agreement of Nov. 18, 1954 325, UNTS, 307 450, UNTS, 448		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 534, UNTS, 468 (E, Por, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1878	Af	0/11 I 244
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention (with annex) concerning the preparation of designs for the construction of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade		
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydro-power; navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Chief Design Agencies (art. 7) Mixed Design Unit (art. 9) Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission of Iron Gates (art. 14) Others: Preparation of designs for the Iron Gates System (art. 1 ff)	Remarks: Came into force July 16, 1964		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N		
1. 512, UNTS, 94 (Serb, Y, Rou, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1881	E	0/7 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention (with Annex) concerning compensation for damage caused by the construction of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force on July 16, 1964	
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: The value of investments (for the construction of the Iron Gates System) shall include compensation for damages directly caused by the creation of the storage lake (Art. 4)	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 512, UNTS, 208 (Sc, Rou, E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2	5	1882 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the operation of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force July 16, 1964	
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Operation and maintenance of the Iron Gates System (art. 1 ff) (Hydro-power; navigation)	
	Harmful effects: Dredging operations (art. 11)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Joint Coordination Authority established by Mixed Commission (art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 513, UNTS, 126 (Sc, Rou, E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2	5	1885 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention (with annex) concerning the execution of works for the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	1. Provided for in the Statute of the Mixed Commission	
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Navigation; hydro-power	Came into force July 16, 1964
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Agency as Investor (art. 11) Mixed Commission of Iron Gates (art. 13)	
	Settlement of disputes: Technical Examination and Acceptance Board ¹ (art. 32)	
	Others: waterworks construction (art. 1 ff)	
References and languages:		
1. 512, UNTS, 152 (Sc, Rou, E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2	5	1883 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Statute of the Mixed Yugoslav-Romanian Commission for the Iron Gates	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force July 16, 1964	
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Statute of the Mixed Commission (art. 1 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes: Board of the Settlement of Differences (arts. 3-7)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 513, UNTS, 154 (Sc, Rou, E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2	5	1886 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention (with annex) concerning the determination of the value of investments and mutual accounting in connexion with the construction of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force July 16, 1964	
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses: Hydro-power; navigation	See Protocol to the above-mentioned treaty concerning the adjustment of the State frontiers between the Socialist Republic of Romania and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, in the area of the main structure of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on *
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission of the Iron Gates	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: evaluation of investments; joint cost accounting * the Danube, Orsova, Sect. 23, 1964 (359, UNTS, 365)	
References and languages:		
1. 513, UNTS, 56 (Sc, Rou, E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2	5	1884 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Protocol (with annex) concerning crossing of the Yugoslav-Romanian State frontier in connexion with the construction of the Iron Gates Water Power and Navigation System on the River Danube	Date and Place: Nov. 30, 1963 Belgrade
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Crossing of the frontier rules (art. 1 ff)	Came into force July 16, 1964	
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 513, UNTS, 184 (Sc, Rou, E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2	5	1887 E 047 I
3	6	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Jordan JORDAN BASIN	Development Credit Agreement, Water Supply Projects (with related letter and amended Development Credit Regulations no. 1)	Dec. 12, 1963 Washington				
Signatories: I.D.A. JORDAN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water supply Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 506, UNTS, 51 (E, F)	4.		1888	ME	003	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					
Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Treaty of trade and navigation	Dec. 20, 1963 Prague				
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA HUNGARY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment shall be applied to navigation on inland waterways on which international treaties permit free navigation for all States (art. 3.4) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: This Treaty shall not affect the provisions of the Convention of Aug. 18, 1948 (Danube navigation) (art. 14) (23, UNTS, 161)				
References and languages:						
1. 538, UNTS, 127 (C, E, F)	4.		1891	E	047	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Treaty of Trade and Navigation	Dec. 16, 1963 Bucharest				
Signatories: YUGOSLAVIA ROMANIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Most-favoured nation treatment in respect to navigation (art. 9) ¹ Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: ¹ The provisions of this article in so far as navigation on the Danube is concerned, shall be applied in conformity with the Convention of Aug. 18, 1948 33, UNTS, 181 351, UNTS, 378				
References and languages:						
1. 527, UNTS, 285 (S, R, E, F)	4.		1889	E	047	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					
Inland waters DANUBE BASIN	Protocole relatif aux terrains situes en territoire norvegien et en territoire sovietique necessaires a l'exploitation et a l'entretien des installations hydro-electrique de Boris et Gleb et de Skogross et mis gratuitement par l'une des Parties a la dispo-*	Dec. 24, 1963 Oslo				
Signatories: NORWAY U.S.S.R.	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes:	Remarks: Came into force Aug. 8, 1964 See Agreement of Dec. 18, 1957 312, UNTS, 275 ¹ 312, UNTS, 274 *siton de l'autre, conformément à l'Accord du 18 décembre 1957 relatif à l'utilisation des ressources hydrauliques du Paatsjoki (Paavik)				
References and languages:						
1.	4.		1892	E	153	I
2. 535, UNTS, 427 (F, E, F)	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:	Chr.	C	B	N
Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN	Agreement concerning the procedure for dealing with certain matters relating to the Régime of the Romanian-Yugoslav State Frontier	Dec. 20, 1963 Bucharest				
Signatories: ROMANIA YUGOSLAVIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: frontier régime Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 5 ff) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 527, UNTS, 245 (S, R, E, F)	4.		1890	E	047	I
2.	5.					
3.	6.					
Lake Kariba ZAMBESI BASIN	Loan Association Agreement - Kariba Project (with related letter)	Dec. 30, 1963 Salisbury				
Signatories: I. B. E. D. CENTRAL AFRICAN POWER CORPORATION UNITED KINGDOM (Zambia/Rhodesia)	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. 551, UNTS, 75 (E, F)	4.		1893	AF	264	II
2.	5.					
3.	6.					

River/Basin: Lake Kariba ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Kariba Project (with related letter and annexed Loan Regulations no. 4)	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1963 Salisbury
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Hydropower		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: waterworks financing		
Signatories: I. B. R. D. COLONY OF SOUTH RHODESIA (Rhodesia) UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 551, UNTS, 105 (E, P)	4	
2	1894 Af	244 II
3	6	

River/Basin: Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the treaty relating to co-operative development of the water resources of the Columbia River Basin	Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1964 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Hydropower		
Harmful effects: Flood control		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 542, UNTS, 292 (E, P)	4	
2	1897 Nam	039 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Lake Kariba ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Kariba Project (with related letter and annexed Loan Regulations no. 4)	Date and Place: Dec. 30, 1963 Salisbury
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Hydropower		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: waterworks financing		
Signatories: I. B. R. D. TERRITORY OF NORTHERN RHODESIA (Zambia) UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 551, UNTS, 119 (E, P)	4	
2	1895 Af	244 II
3	6	

River/Basin: Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding sale of Canada's entitlement to downstream benefits under the Treaty relating to co-operative development of the water resources of the Columbia River Basin	Date and Place: Jan. 22, 1964 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Sale of Canada's entitlement to downstream benefits		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: water resources development financing		
Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 542, UNTS, 302 (E, P)	4	
2	1898 Nam	039 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Plata PLATA BASIN	Title: Protocole du Rio de la Plata	Date and Place: Jan. 14, 1964
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Navigation and use ¹ Study of integrated water development ²		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 6)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. Annuaire française de droit international (1964) 736 (P)	4	
2	1896 Sam	192 I
3	6	

River/Basin: Senegal SENEGAL BASIN	Title: Convention relative au statut du fleuve Senegal	Date and Place: Feb. 7, 1964 Dakar
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Comité Inter-États (provided for in art. 1 of Convention of July 26, 1963)		
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, arbitrator, International Court of Justice (art. 16)		
Others:		
Signatories: GUINEA MALI HAUTE-VOLTA SENEGAL		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. 19, Revue juridique et politique	4	
2. (1965), 302 (P)	5	
3. UN Doc. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 89	6	
	1899 Af	192 II

River/Basin: SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the supply of Kuwait with fresh water	Date and Place: Feb. 11, 1964 Baghdad			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Concluded for ninety-nine years			
Signatories: IRAQ KUWAIT	Beneficial uses: water supply; construction of pipelines and installations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: national delegations (Art. 11) Settlement of disputes: negotiations or arbitration (Art. 13) Others:				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N			
1. Iraq, The Weekly Gazette, No. 45, 4 Nov. 1964, p. 3 (E)	4	1900	E	195	I
2. _____	5				
3. _____	6				

River/Basin: NEKTRON/ NANDVIK BASIN	Title: Agreement regarding fishing in the fishing area of the NEKTRON (Norden) watercourse (with related fishing regulations)	Date and Place: June 9, 1964 Oslo			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on June 9, 1964 See Agreement of April 25, 1951 1. Remains in force until June 11, 1969, and if not denounced at least one year before the latter date, they shall continue in force for five more years and so for additional five year periods (art.3)			
Signatories: FINLAND NORWAY	Beneficial uses: Protection and development of fish stocks Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Only consultations between the competent Finnish and Norwegian district bailiffs and fishery inspection authorities (art. 5) Settlement of disputes: Others:				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N			
1. 503, UNTS, 205 (F, N, E, P)	4	1903	E	193	I
2. _____	5				
3. _____	6				

River/Basin: Frontier waters OULU BASIN KOVVA BASIN KEMI BASIN NEVA BASIN PATS BASIN TULLONA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning frontier watercourses (with exchange of letters)	Date and Place: April 24, 1964 Helsinki			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force May 6, 1965 See Agreement of June 23, 1960 (Boundary Treaty) 379, UNTS, 277 The agreement shall supersede these conventions: Convention of Oct. 28, 1922 (fishing) 09, UNTS, 211; 120, EPCF, 350 Convention of Oct. 28, 1922 (floating of timber) 19, UNTS, 153 *			
Signatories: FINLAND U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: Navigation, timber floating (arts. 13-14) Passage of fish, fishing (arts. 15-17) Harmful effects: Regulation of the flow of water (art. 2) Quality: (art. 4) Institutions: Joint Commission on the utilization of frontier watercourses (art. 6 ff) Settlement of disputes: Joint Commission or Joint Board or Diplomatic channel (art. 19) Others: *67, UNTS, 155; Convention of Oct. 15, 1922 (floating of timber) 120, UNTS, 350; 07, UNTS, 133				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N			
1. 527, UNTS, 231 (F, B, E, P)	4	1901	E	137	134
2. _____	5				
3. _____	6				

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Kainji Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Niger Dams Authority)	Date and Place: July 7, 1964 Washington			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:			
Signatories: I.B.R.D. NIGERIA	Beneficial uses: Construction of dams Hydropower Harmful effects: Works for navigation on the Niger Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N			
1. 537, UNTS, 3 (E, P)	4	1904	Af	135	I
2. _____	5				
3. _____	6				

River/Basin: Lake Chad LAKE CHAD BASIN	Title: Convention et Statut relatifs à la mise en valeur du bassin du Tchad	Date and Place: May 22, 1964 Port Lamy			
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:			
Signatories: CAMEROON EGYPT NIGERIA CHAD	Beneficial uses: Water development and utilisations; industrial, agricultural; exchange of information Harmful effects: Quality: Protection of water quality (Statute, Art. 4) Institutions: Commission (art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Commission; Commission of mediation, conciliation and arbitration of the Organisation of African Unity (art. 7, Convention)				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N			
1. _____	4 (UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 91)	1902	Af	1028	77
2. Journal Officiel de la République Fédérale du Cameroun, 15 sept. 1964, 1003 (E, P)	5				
3. _____	6				

River/Basin: Strymon Nestos Arda Evros	Title: Accord pour la coopération dans l'utilisation des eaux des fleuves traversant les deux pays	Date and Place: July 9, 1964 Athens			
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on July 9, 1964			
Signatories: BULGARIA GREECE	Beneficial uses: Studies concerning installations and works, irrigation and exchange of data Harmful effects: Flood control Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, arbitration (art.8) Others:				
References and languages:		Chr. C B N			
1. _____	4	1905	E	113	1
2. (UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 176)	5			262	
3. _____	6				

River/Basin: Bidassoa BIDASSOA BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the construction of two international bridges over the Bidassoa, one between Behobie and Behobia, the other in the vicinity of Biraosou (with Protocol)	Date and Place: July 11, 1964 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force June 1, 1966	
Signatories: FRANCE SPAIN	Beneficial uses: See Protocol concerning the construction of an international motorway bridge over the Bidassoa in the vicinity of Biraosou (with map) Institutions: Technical Commission (art. 8) Settlement of disputes: Others: construction of two bridges	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 721, UNTS, 181 (F, Sp, E)	4.	1906 E 020 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Indus Basin Project (with related letter and annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1)	Date and Place: July 21, 1964 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 534, UNTS, 373 (E, F)	4.	1909 As 1000 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Duero DOURO BASIN	Title: Convenio para regular el aprovechamiento hidro-electrico de los tramos internacionales del Rfo Duero y de sus afluentes, con Protocolo Adicional	Date and Place: July 16, 1964 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	See Agreement of Sept. 7, 1912 SP/LEG/SER.B/12, 908	
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Beneficial uses: hydropower; study of navigation possibilities in accordance with the provisions of the 1815 Vienna Treaty (Art. 6) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: International Commission (Art. 14) Settlement of disputes: Arbitral Tribunal (Art. 22) Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado, No. 198, 19 August 1966, p. 10876 (Sp)	4.	1907 E 050 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Inland Water Transport Project (with related letter, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1964 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: I.D.A. PAKISTAN (Bangla Dech)	Beneficial uses: Inland water transport Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 535, UNTS, 263 (E, F)	4.	1910 As 057 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN NEMAN/DNIEPER BAGIN PRUGEL/NEMAN BASINS VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN Signatories: POLAND U.S.S.R.	Title: Agreement concerning the use of water resources in frontier waters	Date and Place: July 17, 1964 Warsaw
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Came into force on Feb. 16, 1965	
Beneficial uses:	See Boundary Treaty of Feb. 15, 1961	
Harmful effects:	Flood waters, drifting ice, erosion (art. 3)	
Quality:	protection of water quality (arts. 3, 7, 4, 11)	
Institutions:	Meetings of the Plenipotentiaries (arts. 12ff)	
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 552, UNTS, 175 (F, R, E, F)	4.	1908 E 132 133 134
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waterway GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN	Title: Letter Agreement relating to technical assistance for surveys of river ports and waters in the Province of East Pakistan (with attached Letter Agreement between the Bank and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: Aug. 26, 1964 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: I.B.R.B. PAKISTAN (Bangla Dech)	Beneficial uses: Surveys (made by the Netherlands Engineering Consultants) of river ports and waterways Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 632, UNTS, 201 (E, F)	4.	1911 As 1000 I
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement authorizing the Canadian entitlement purchase agreement provided for under the Treaty relating to co-operation development of the water resources of the Columbia river basin	Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1964 Ottawa
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: water resources development Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: sharing of downstream benefits	Remarks: See Treaty of Jan. 17, 1961 542, UNTS, 247
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:		
1. 542, UNTS, 312 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	1912 Am 039 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters KOMATI BASIN UMBELUZI BASIN MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning their international rivers	Date and Place: Oct. 13, 1964
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: water supply, irrigation, industrial uses (cooling) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Mbuluzi, Great Ucutu, Komati, Lomati	Remarks: Swaziland formally confirmed the Agreement in October 1967. Further negotiations took place in October of 1969
Signatories: REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA SWAZILAND PORTUGAL (Mozambique)		
References and languages:		
1. Republic of South Africa, White	4	Chr. C B N
2. Paper, Oct. 13, 1964, part. 1	5	1915 Af 369 106 220 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Columbia COLUMBIA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement confirming the entry into force of the Protocol attached to the agreement of 28 Jan. 1964 concerning the treaty relating to co-operative development of the water resources of the Columbia River Basin	Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1964 Ottawa
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: hydropower Harmful effects: flood control Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Jan. 17, 1961 542, UNTS, 246 Agreement of Jan. 22, 1964 542, UNTS, 292
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA		
References and languages:		
1. 542, UNTS, 344 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	1913 Am 039 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement relating to the preservation of temples from inundation as a result of the construction of the Aswan High Dam	Date and Place: Oct. 7-16, 1964 Paris
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: post dam construction flooding Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: preservation of temples from inundation	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. U.N.E.S.C.O. (Egypt)		
References and languages:		
1. 550, UNTS, 23 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	1916 Af 136 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Blue Nile NILE BASIN	Title: Supplementary Administration Agreement, Roseires Irrigation Project	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1964 Washington
	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: financial administration	Remarks: See Administrative Agreement of June 14, 1961 415, UNTS, 3
Signatories: SUDAN KREDITANSTALT FÜR WÄSSEB. ANP-BAU (West/Germany) I.D.A. I.B.R.D.		
References and languages:		
1. 549, UNTS, 297 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	1914 Af 136 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Pilcomayo PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the construction of an international bridge over the river Pilcomayo between Clonida and Puerto Elias	Date and Place: Oct. 21, 1964 Buenos Aires
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: The bridge proper shall be deemed to be divided into two parts by the transverse axis of symmetry (art. 2) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Commission (art. 3) Settlement of disputes: Others: construction of an international bridge	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY		
References and languages:		
1. 635, UNTS, 177 (Sp, E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5	1917 SA 108 I
3.	6	

River/Basin: Paraguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the construction of an international bridge over the river Paraguay	Date and Place: Oct. 21, 1964 Buenos Aires
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Permanent Mixed Commission (arts. 2-12)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: construction of an international bridge (art.1)	
References and languages:		
1. 635, UNTS, 189 (Sp, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1918 SA 1:8 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention	Date and Place: Feb. 18, 1965 Bathurst
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: SENEGAL GAMBIA	Beneficial uses: integrated river basin development (Art. 1)	Revised on July 31, 1968
	Harmful effects: submission to the Committee of any scheme likely to affect the flow of the river (Art. 4)	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Establishing an Inter-State Committee for the integrated development of the Gambia River Basin (Art. 1)	
	Settlement of disputes: amicable settlement (Art. 5)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Cahiers Afrique Equatoriale, _____	4	Chr. C B N
2. 6 mars 1965 _____	5	1921 Af 056 I
3. Marchés Tropicaux, 18, 26 fév. 1965 _____	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters Baoh Pinta Strom Lafnitz DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty for keeping the common State frontier visible and regulating the questions relating thereto	Date and Place: Oct. 31, 1964 Budapest
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Where the State frontier runs over water, the Contracting States shall ensure - subject to the provision of the Treaty of April 9, 1956 - that the banks of such waters are properly maintained (art. 4)	Remarks: See Treaty of April 9, 1956 438, UNTS, 123
Signatories: AUSTRIA HUNGARY	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: Protection of water quality (art. 29)	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 14 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 545, UNTS, 241 (E, G, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1919 B 547 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Rio Grande PLATA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Estrito Hydroelectric Project (with amended Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and Central Eléctrica de Furnas S.A.)	Date and Place: Feb. 26, 1965 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I.B.R.D. BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Hydropower	See Guarantee Agreement (amended), Washington Dec. 19, 1966 600, UNTS, 366
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 553, UNTS, 3 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1922 SA 150 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Niger River Commission and the navigation and transport on the River Niger	Date and Place: Nov. 25, 1964 Niamey
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: CAMEROON IVORY COAST BAROTSE GUINEA UPPER VOLTA MALI NIGER SIERRA CHAD	Beneficial uses: Agricultural and industrial utilisation (art. 12) Navigation and transport (arts. 13-15)	Came into force April 12, 1966 Remember: a Proche-verbal of rectification of Jan. 3, 1960 in respect to three errors found in the authentic English text of the Agreement. The UNTS text has incorporated the above mentioned corrections. See Act of Binney of Oct. 26, 1963 *
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: River Niger Commission (arts. 1-11)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 587, UNTS, 19 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1920 Af 135 II
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Parapanama PLATA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Iavantes Hydroelectric Project (with amended Loan Regulations no. 4, Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Usinas Eléctricas do Parapanama S.A. and Project Funds Agreement between the Bank and the State of Sao Paulo)	Date and Place: Feb. 26, 1965 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I.B.R.D. BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Hydropower	See Supplemental Guarantee Agreement, Washington April 26, 1967 599, UNTS, 372
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 587, UNTS, 97 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5	1923 SA 158 I
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> Oder ODER BASIN ELBE BASIN	Title: Accord sur le régime des eaux frontières, avec Protocol	Date and Place: March 13, 1965 Berlin	
Signatories: GERMANY (East) POLAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: water economy; multi-purpose uses; surface and underground waters; waterworks Harmful effects: effluent discharges Quality: water quality control Institutions: National representatives (Art. 11) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Came into force on Nov. 8, 1965 See Agreement of Feb. 6, 1952 (304, UNTS, 131)	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. German Democratic Republic, Gesetsblatt, July 20, 1967, Part. I, No. 21 (G, E)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		
	1924 E 1956 30	I	

River/Basin: Parana PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement concerning the use, maintenance and surveillance of the international bridge over the Parana River	Date and Place: March 27, 1965 Poz de Iguazu	
Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Bridge	Remarks: Replaces the Agreement of March 5, 1960 Came into force upon signature	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 842, UNTS, 55 (P, S, E, F)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		
	1926 SAm 158	I	

River/Basin: Lake Ontario St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the establishment of an international Arbitral Tribunal to dispose of United States Claims relating to Out Dam	Date and Place: March 25, 1965 Ottawa	
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: International Arbitral Tribunal (terms of reference) (art. 1 ff) Others:	Remarks: Exchange of notes for the final settlement of claims relating to Out Dam Ottawa, Nov. 18, 1965 714, UNTS, 320 Exchange of notes relating Special Operating Program for Canadian storage (with annex) Ottawa, Dec. 30, 1968- Feb. 26, 1969 714, UNTS, 298	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 607, UNTS, 141 (E, F)	4		
2. Canada, Recueil des Traités, 1966, no. 22 (UN Doc. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 103)	5		
3. _____	6		

River/Basin: <u>Frontier waters</u> Drava Mur Jelenbach Kutschenitza DANUBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the common State frontier	Date and Place: April 8, 1965 Belgrade	
Signatories: AUSTRIA YUGOSLAVIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Water sectors (centre line of the watercourse as originally established by the Frontier Delimitation Commission) (art. 4) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Regulatory works on Kutschenitza (art. 7) Quality: Institutions: Frontier Delimitation Commission (provided for in the Convention of March 19, 1958) Permanent Mixed Commission (art. 21 ff) Settlement of disputes: Commission, diplomatic channel, arbitral tribunal (art. 38) Others:	Remarks: Replaces the Convention of March 19, 1958 Came into force Oct. 20, 1966	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 587, UNTS, 169 (G, S, E, F)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		
	1927 E 147	I	

River/Basin: <u>Ibidem</u>	Title: <u>Ibidem</u>	Date and Place: March 25, 1965 Ottawa	
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.) Exchange of Notes concerning adjustments in the flood control payments by the Government of the U.S.A. to the Government of Canada, Washington, Aug. 18-20, 1969, 732, UNTS, 328 (E, F). See Report of the agent of the United States before the Lake Ontario Claims Tribunal in 8, International Legal Materials Current Document (1969), 118	Remarks:	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. _____	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		
	1925 NAM 180	I	

River/Basin: Meuse MEUSE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the mining of coal in certain areas, parallel to the frontier of the coal mines situated along the Meuse (with map attached)	Date and Place: April 27, 1965 The Hague	
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: exploitation of coal mines Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Treaty of Oct. 23, 1950 136, UNTS, 31 567, UNTS, 267	
References and languages:	Chr. C B N		
1. 596, UNTS, 235 (D, F, E)	4		
2. _____	5		
3. _____	6		
	1928 E 114	I	

River/Basin: TAKRAMAKAN AMAZON BASIN	Title: San Lorenzo Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 3)	Date and Place: June 18, 1965 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: I. B. R. D. PERU	Beneficial uses: Irrigation			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: waterworks financing			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 568, UNTS, 191 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1929	Sam	002 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning acceleration of the construction of a bridge over the river Uruguay between Colón and Paysandú	Date and Place: Feb. 12, 1966 Paysandú		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Mixed Commission			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: construction of a bridge			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 669, UNTS, 177 (Sp, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1932	Sam	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Title: Convention pour la fourniture d'énergie	Date and Place: Aug. 12, 1965		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	See the Protocol for the implementation of the convention for the supply of power of April 21 and 23, 1966, 30th Sess. Doc. E/CN.11/WRD/KMD/L.168, Rev. 1 (Mekong Committee)			
Signatories: LAOS THAILAND	Beneficial uses: Supply of power	See Protocol of March 29, 1966 (endorsement by the Committee)		
	Harmful effects:	30th Session Doc. E/CN.11/WRD/KMD/L.168, Rev. 1, para. 7.3 (Mekong Committee)		
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 247, UNTS, 209 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1930	Am	112 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Frontier waters ESSEQUIBO BASIN ARACURA BASIN BARIANA BASIN	Title: Agreement to resolve the controversy over the frontier between Venezuela and British Guyana	Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1966 Geneva		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: settlement of frontier dispute	See Arbitral Award of 1899 92, RISP, 160; 21, HERSTLET, C.T. 1123			
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM (Guyana) VENEZUELA	Beneficial uses:			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (art. 1 ff)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others:			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 561, UNTS, 120 (Sp, E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1933	Sam	001 015 061 I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: COLORADO BASIN TIJUANA BASIN YAQUI BASIN	Title: Agreement for a preliminary study of a nuclear electric power and desalting plant	Date and Place: Oct. 7, 1965 Washington		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Signatories: INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY (IAEA) MEXICO U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Preliminary assessment of the technical and economic practicability of a dual purpose nuclear plant designed to produce fresh water and electricity; desalination			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions: Study Group (Art. C)			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: Area to be studied: States of California and Arizona (U.S.A.) and States of Baja California and Sonora (Mexico)			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. IJAS, 5874 (E, Sp)	4			
2. _____	5	1931	Sam	038 212 236 II
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Rio Grande PLATA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Jaguará Power Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4, Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Centrais Eléctricas de Minas Gerais, S.A., and the Project Agreement between the Bank and the State of Minas Gerais)	Date and Place: March 15, 1966 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	See Agreement amending the above mentioned Guarantee (with annexed Agreement between the Bank and the Centrais Eléctricas de Minas Gerais, S.A., amending the above mentioned Loan Agreement (Washington, Dec. 19, 1966) 599, UNTS, 98			
Signatories: I. B. R. D. BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Hydropower			
	Harmful effects:			
	Quality:			
	Institutions:			
	Settlement of disputes:			
	Others: waterworks financing			
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 599, UNTS, 52 (E, F)	4			
2. _____	5	1934	Sam	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Lake Tanganyika CONGO BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Bujumbura Water Supply Project (with related letters, annexed Development Credit Regulations no. 1 and Project Agreement between the Association and the Régie de distribution d'eau et d'électricité)	Date and Place: March 31, 1966 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I.D.A. BURUNDI	Beneficial uses: Water supply Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 569, UNTS, 3 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1935 Af 040 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Naaf (estuary) NAAF BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: May 1966 Rawalpindi
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Demarcation line	Remarks:
Signatories: PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh) BURMA	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. Burmese Guardian of June 1966, 5 (VERZIJL)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1938 As 127 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Euphrates SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Protocole relatif à la coopération entre les deux pays en vue de la construction du Projet de l'Euphrate pour l'irrigation des terres et la production d'énergie électrique	Date and Place: April 2, 1966 Moscow
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force upon signature
Signatories: SYRIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: irrigation, hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Technical and financial assistance (Loan)	
References and languages: 1. Recueil des lois et de la législation financière de la République Arabe Syrienne, No. 5, May 1968, p. 8 (F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1936 ME 195 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Nam Ngum Nam Lik Mekong Basin	Title: Nam Ngum Development Fund Agreement	Date and Place: May 4, 1966 Washington
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Acceptance by France on Dec. 5, 1966 590, UNTS, 331 See Protocol of March 29, 1966 (endorsement by the Committee) 30th Sess. Doc. E/CN.11/WRD/XXXI/L.168. Rev. 1 para. 7.3 (Mekong Committee)
Signatories: I.B.R.D. AUSTRALIA CANADA DENMARK JAPAN LAOS THE NETHERLANDS NEW ZEALAND THAILAND U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: The Administrator (art. 8) Settlement of disputes: The Administrator or arbitration (art. 10) Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 575, UNTS, 49 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1939 As 112 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lake Constance RHINE BASIN	Title: Agreement regulating the withdrawal of water from Lake Constance (with Final Protocol)	Date and Place: April 30, 1966 Berne
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force Nov. 25, 1967 The Agreement of Oct. 27, 1960 concerning the protection of Lake Constance against pollution shall remain unaffected (Final Protocol, and art. 3, par. 3) See Notenaustausch vom 22 der 1966/24 okt. 1968 betreffend die Erweiterung der Wasserentnahme aus dem Bodensee *zum Zwecke der Wasserversorgung (Not publ'd)
Signatories: AUSTRIA FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Withdrawal of water (arts. 1, 3-8) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Consultative Committee (art. 8) Settlement of disputes: Consultative Committee, or diplomatic channel, or arbitral commission (arts. 9-12) Others:	
References and languages: 1. 620, UNTS, 191 (G, E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1937 E 105 II
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rio Bravo San Juan Yacui	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Third Irrigation Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Nacional Financiera S.A.)	Date and Place: May 25, 1966 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Two irrigation development projects in the Lagunera and San Juan del Rio regions
Signatories: I. B. E. D. MEXICO	Beneficial uses: Irrigation, water supply Harmful effects: Flood control Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages: 1. 596, UNTS, 3 (E, F)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1940 RM 109 233 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant le financement des travaux d'aménagement du Rhin entre Neuburgweier/Lauterbourg et St. Goar	Date and Place: May 25, 1966 Basle		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Navigation works				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: waterworks financing				
Signatories: SWITZERLAND FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (édit. allemande) (1967), 3. 1147 (G, F)</u>	1941	E	105	I
3. _____ 5. _____				
4. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Colorado COLORADO BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the loan of waters of the Colorado River for irrigation of lands in the Mexical Valley	Date and Place: Aug. 24, 1966 Mexico		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Loan of waters for irrigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>606, UNTS, 251 (E, Sp, F)</u>				
2. _____ 5. _____				
3. _____ 6. _____				
4. _____	1944	NAm	038	I

River/Basin: Douro DOURO BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Casapateo Power Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Hidro-Eléctrica do Douro S.A.R.L.)	Date and Place: June 14, 1966 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Hydropower				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: waterworks financing				
Signatories: I. B. E. D. PORTUGAL				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>581, UNTS, 29 (E, F)</u>				
2. _____ 5. _____	1942	E	050	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Paraná Paraguay Rio de la Plata PLATA BASIN	Title: Treaty of navigation	Date and Place: Jan. 24, 1967		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation excepted cabotage				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>Revue générale de droit international public (1967), 294 (VERZIJL)</u>				
2. _____ 5. _____	1945	SAm	158	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Beas INDUS BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement, Beas Equipment Project	Date and Place: June 29, 1966 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Hydropower, irrigation	See Treaty of 1960 (India) 419, UNTS, 125			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: waterworks financing				
Signatories: INDIA I.D.A.				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>585, UNTS, 101 (E, F)</u>				
2. _____ 5. _____	1943	As	075	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Paatsjoki PATS BASIN	Title: Treaty (with annex and map) on the transfer to the territory of the Soviet Union of a part of the State territory of Finland in the region of the Janisnoki hydroelectric power station and the Nishakoski control dam	Date and Place: Feb. 3, 1967 Helsinki		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier: exchange of territory (Art. 1)				
Beneficial uses:				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Mixed Boundary Commission (art. 3)				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: U.S.S.R. FINLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. <u>216, UNTS, 231 (R, Pt, E, F)</u>				
2. _____ 5. _____	1946	E	153	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Common rivers PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning the problem of river traffic	Date and Place: Feb. 8-12, 1967 Buenos Aires
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: River traffic, water transport Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 635, UNTS, 125 (Sp, E, F)		Chr. C B N 1947 SAM 150 I
2. _____	4. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: April 13, 1967 Washington
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): See Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement amending the Memorandum of Arrangements to the above mentioned Agreement, Oct. 6, 1967, 693, UNTS, 385. Exchange of Notes amending the above mentioned Agreement as extended, April 26, 1968, 697, UNTS, 349. Exchange of Notes of July 31, 1969 (Termination: July 6, 1970), 756, UNTS, 354	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. _____		Chr. C B N 1949 NAM 180 I
2. _____	4. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Zambesi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: April 1967 Lisbon
Signatories: ELECTRICITY SUPPLY COMMISSION (ESCOM) OF SOUTH AFRICA PORTUGAL (Mozambique)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: hydro-power Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: * has been suggested that electricity might be available to Southern Rhodesia by the end of 1973. See Agreement of Sept. 19, 1969 (Marchés Tropicaux, Nov. 15, 1969)	Remarks: Malawi is reported to have agreed to purchase electricity from the Cabora-Bassa Scheme. (Yorkshire Post, 13 September 1967; African Institute of South Africa, Bulletin No. 10, November-December 1967). In the same year, Portugal and Southern Rhodesia held talks on Cabora-Bassa. Further meetings were envisaged. It *
References and languages: 1. Financial Times, 2 June 1967		Chr. C B N 1948 Af 204 I
2. _____	4. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Treaty of Association	Date and Place: April 19, 1967 Bathurst
Signatories: SENEGAL GAMBIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: integrated river basin development (Art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Creating an Inter-State Ministerial Committee charged to supervise the work of all committees established under former agreements between the Gambia and Senegal including the Committee for the integrated development of the Gambia River Basin. (Art. 3) Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. SENEGAL-GAMBIA AGREEMENTS, No. 7		Chr. C B N 1950 AF 066 I
2. _____	4. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Great Lakes St. Lawrence ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning arrangements for co-ordination of pilotage services on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway (with Memorandum of Arrangements)	Date and Place: April 13, 1967 Washington
Signatories: U.S.A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Pilotage service Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Exchanges of Notes of: May 5, 1961 419, UNTS, 91; Oct. 23, 1962- Feb. 21, 1963 474, UNTS, 351; Aug. 23-Sept. 10, 1963 493, UNTS, 329; Nov. 19-Dec. 4, 1963 493, UNTS, 335. These exchanges of notes supersede all the above mentioned exchanges of notes 685, UNTS, 402
References and languages: 1. 685, UNTS, 143 (E, F)		Chr. C B N
2. _____	4. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Great Usutu MAPUTO BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Second Power Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4, Loan Agreement between the Bank and Swaziland and Project Agreement between the Bank and the Swaziland Electricity Board)	Date and Place: April 24, 1967 Washington
Signatories: I. B. R. D. UNITED KINGDOM (Swaziland)	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 600, UNTS, 3 (E, F)		Chr. C B N 1951 AF 106 I
2. _____	4. _____	5. _____
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the construction of the international bridge over the River Uruguay in the Prey Bentos (Uruguay) - Puerto Unsué (Argentina) area (with map)	Date and Place: May 30, 1967 Buenos Aires
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Mixed Commission		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: Construction of a bridge		
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY		
References and languages:		
1. 669, UNTS, 179 (Sp, E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1952 SA 156 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Treaty on legal relations at the Polish-Czechoslovak State frontier and on co-operation and mutual assistance in frontier matters	Date and Place: Dec. 2, 1967 Prague
ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Fishing and fish conservation in frontier waters shall be regulated by a separate agreement (art. 27.3)
VISTULA BASIN	Frontier: Middle of the watercourses or middle of the main branch (art. 2); Displacement of the middle of the watercourses (art. 3)	
Signatories: POLAND CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Beneficial uses: Traffic on frontier waterways (art. 25) Fishing rights for inhabitants	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Frontier Commission (art. 12 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 830, UNTS, 113 (P, C, E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1955 E 139 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Agreement on the setting up of the Senegambia Inter-State Ministerial Committee	Date and Place: June 10, 1967 Banjul
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Provided for by Art. 7 of the Treaty of Association of Banjul, April 15 1967 (Publ. of the Senegalo-Gambian Secretariat, Banjul, 1976)	
Beneficial uses: Integrated development of the Gambia Basin		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Senegambia Inter-State Ministerial Committee; statute of the Permanent Executive Secretariat		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: GAMBIA SENEGAL		
References and languages:		
1. SENEGALO-GAMBIAN AGREEMENTS, No. 10	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1953 Af 066 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN ELBE BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning the regulation of water management questions relating to frontier waters (with annexes and final protocol)	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1967 Vienna
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Came into force March 18, 1970	
Frontier:	The expression "water management questions and measures" shall apply to changes in the river régime, the regulation of watercourses, the erection of high water embankments, protection against flooding and ice, land reclamation and improvement, water supply, cleaning, utilisation of water power, bridges and ferries, and also navigation matters in so far as they are related to hydraulic measures within the meaning of this treaty, such as maintenance of navigability and buoyage of the fairway, the removal of obstacles to navigation and operation of a navigation information service. This Treaty shall not apply to fisheries; the utilisation of water power in so far as it affects the power industry (art. 2)	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: AUSTRIA CZECHOSLOVAKIA		
References and languages:		
1. 728, UNTS, 313 (G, C, E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning a study on the navigability of the central portion of the Niger River	Date and Place: Sept. 22, 1967 Niamey
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses: Survey of the navigability of the river between Tossaye and Teliva		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions:		
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, or as may be mutually agreed upon by the Contracting Governments (art. 10)		
Others:		
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BURKINA FASO MALI NIGER NIGERIA		
References and languages:		
1. 646, UNTS, 297 (E, F)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1954 Af 131 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Ibideam	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1967 Vienna
Nature:	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Frontier Water Commission (art. 14 and Annex A; Statute)		
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel, arbitral tribunal (art. 19)		
Others:		
Signatories:		
References and languages:		
1.	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1956 E 047-056 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Rio Colorado COLORADO BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Rio Colorado Irrigation Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4, as amended, and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the National Financiera S.A.)	Date and Place: Jan. 26, 1968 Washington		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Irrigation				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others: waterworks financing				
Signatories: I. B. R. D. MEXICO				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 668, UNTS, 319 (E, P)	4			
2. _____	1957	NA	036	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Saimaa Canal NEVA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning passenger traffic on the Saimaa canal and in the territory leased by the Republic of Finland from the U.S.S.R. and concerning traffic to Leningrad	Date and Place: March 7, 1968 Helsinki		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Use of the canal for passenger traffic	See Treaty of 1948, UNTS, 149, 226, UNTS, 338			
Harmful effects:	See Agreement of Sept. 27, 1962, 479, UNTS, 99, 528, UNTS, 325			
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: U.S.S.R. FINLAND				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 643, UNTS, 107 (FI, R, E, P)	4			
2. _____	1960	E	134	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Malibamatso ORANGE BASIN	Title: Agreement (Oxbow Water Development Scheme)	Date and Place: Feb. 23, 1968		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Water supply				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA LESOTHO				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. Marchés Tropicaux, 8 mai 1971	4			
2. _____	1958	Af	142	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Senegal SENEGAL BASIN	Title: Statute of the Organisation of the Senegal Riparian States O.E.R.S.	Date and Place: March 24, 1968 Labe		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Remplacé par la Convention de Nouakchott du 11 mars 1972.			
Beneficial uses:	A General Scheme for the Development of the Senegal River Basin was approved at the Meeting of the Council of Ministers of the OERS held between Jan. 26-30, 1970 (Marchés Tropicaux Feb. 7, 1970)			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Organisation of the Senegal Riparian States (purposes, organs, budget)				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: GUINEA MALI MAURITANIA SENEGAL				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 672, UNTS, 251 (E, P)	4			
2. _____	1961	Af	192	II
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Danube DANUBE BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the establishment of a River Administration in the Baja-Gonyu sector of the Danube (with exchange of letters)	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1968 Prague		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	See Convention of Aug. 18, 1948, 33, UNTS, 181			
Beneficial uses: Hydraulic works (art. 7) Navigation regulations (art. 9)	Resolution adopted by the Danube Commission at its third Session Galatz, Dec. 10-15, 1950			
Harmful effects:	Came into force on Feb. 27, 1968			
Quality:				
Institutions: River Administration (art. 1 ff)				
Settlement of disputes: Council (organ of the River Administration) or referred to the Contracting Parties (art. 21)				
Others:				
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA HUNGARY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 640, UNTS, 49 (SI, R, E, P)	4			
2. _____	1959	E	077	I
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: Indus INDUS BASIN	Title: Tarbela Development Fund Agreement (with annexed schedule)	Date and Place: May 2, 1968 Washington		
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	See Agreements of 1960, 444, UNTS, 259 and of 1964, 503, UNTS, 389 regarding Indus Basin			
Beneficial uses: Dams construction, hydropower	Loan Agreement (Tarbela Project) between Pakistan and I. B. R. D. Washington, July 10, 1968, 650, UNTS, 33			
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: Arbitrator (art. 10)				
Others: waterworks financing				
Signatories: I. B. R. D. CANADA FRANCE ITALY PAKISTAN UNITED KINGDOM U.S.A.				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 637, UNTS, 41 (E, P)	4			
2. _____	1962	An	075	II
3. _____	6			

River/Basin: MIRÓ, Lima, Tajo, Guadiana, Chanza, Duero	Title: Convenio y Protocolo adicional para regular el uso y aprovechamiento de los tramos internacionales de los ríos Mira, Lima, Tajo, Guadiana y Chanza y de sus afluentes.	Date and Place: May 29, 1968 Madrid
GUADIANA BASIN LIMA BASIN MIRÓ BASIN TAGO BASIN DOURO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Frontier: maintenance of frontier as provided for in the Treaty of 29 September 1864 **	Came into force on 7 April 1969
	Beneficial uses: Hydropower; water apportionment; irrigation; water supply	1. Which shall assume the functions of the international commission provided for by the Convention of 16 July 1964 (Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado, No. 198, 19 August 1966, p. 10876)
	Harmful effects: flow regulation; drainage	** See ST/LEG/SER. 3/12, 892
	Quality:	
	Institutions: International Commission (Art. 17) ¹	
	Settlement of disputes: International Commission; negotiations; arbitration	
	Others: incidences on the development of the Douro as provided for in the 1964 Convention (Protocol)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado, No. 96, 22 April 1969, p. 726	4	1963 E 050 071 066 I
2. _____	5	*116, 207
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Gambia	Title: Agreement on the integrated development of the Gambia River Basin	Date and Place: July 31, 1968
GAMBIA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SENEGAL GAMBIA	Frontier:	Adopted during the third meeting of the Senegambia Inter-State Ministerial Committee.
	Beneficial uses: Integrated development of the basin	This agreement supersedes the 1965 Convention.
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Joint Communiqué issued by the Information Office, Bathurst on Aug. 1, 1968	4	1966 Af 066 I
2. _____	5	
3. SENEGAL-GAMBIA AGREEMENTS, No. 3	6	

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement implementing proposals to bring the Salto Grande project into operation before the winter of 1979	Date and Place: July 8, 1968 Buenos Aires
Signatories: URUGUAY ARGENTINA	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	
	Beneficial uses: Hydro-power	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: Proposal to initiate the procedure for making amendments to the 1946 Agreement for establishing a multinational corporation capable of undertaking the financing of the project	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 671, UNTS, 49 (Sp,E,F)	4	1964 SAa 150 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: African Convention on the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources	Date and Place: Sept. 15, 1968 Algiers
Signatories: ALGERIA, EGYPT, BOTSWANA, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CHAD, CONGO, ZAIRE, DAHOMY, EQUAT. GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GUINEA, IVORY COAST, MALI, SENEGAL, SIERRA LEONE, SOMALIA, SUDAN, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TUNISIA, UGANDA, UPPER VOLTA, ZAMBIA	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Came into force on Oct. 9, 1969
	Beneficial uses: general water resources (Surface and underground) conservation, development and utilization by drainage basin (Art. V); fishing protection of aquatic environments (Art. VIII)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: prevention and control of water pollution (Art. V)	
	Institutions: Inter-State Commissions (Art. V)	
	Settlement of disputes: consultations; Inter-State Commissions (Art. V); negotiations; Commission of Mediation, Conciliation and Arbitration of the O.A.U. (Art. XVIII)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. General Secretariat of the Organization of African Unity, Addis Ababa	4	1967 Af ** II
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Uruguay PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Paysandu-Colón bridge (with map)	Date and Place: July 8, 1968 Buenos Aires
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier: For the purpose of establishing jurisdiction over the bridge, the Parties agree that the bridge shall be considered divided at a point coinciding with the jurisdictional boundaries of the bridge construction in adjacent waters (art. 14)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Executive technical Commission (art. 2 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes: Technical Commission; submission for consideration by the Governments (art. 9)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 702, UNTS, 99 (Sp,E,F)	4	1965 SAa 150 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Accord européen sur la limitation de l'emploi de certains détergents dans les produits de lavage et de nettoyage	Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1968 Strasbourg
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY BELGIUM DENMARK FRANCE ITALY LUXEMBOURG THE NETHERLANDS UNITED KINGDOM	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
	Frontier:	Came into force on Feb. 16, 1971
	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: Protection against pollution	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 183, UNTS, 183	4	1968 E ** II
2. Conseil de l'Europe, Série des Traités européens, No. 64, Oct. 1968 (UN Doc. A/Ch.4/274, Vol. I,	5	
3. _____	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Prek Thnot MEKONG BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement on administrative arrangements for the Prek Thnot (Cambodia) power and irrigation development project (with Annex)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Sept. 23, 1968 New York
<u>Nature:</u> Multilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Hydropower and irrigation		1/ Open for signature at U.N. Headquarters
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		Open treaty : Any government or intergovernmental organization may, with the prior approval of the Parties thereto and in accordance with such arrangements as they shall agree upon, become a Cooperative Member (Art. 10)
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Diplomatic channel or good offices of the Secretary-General of the United Nations (Art. 9)		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> AUSTRALIA CANADA FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY INDIA ITALY JAPAN THE NETHERLANDS PAKISTAN PHILIPPINES UNITED KINGDOM CAMBODIA		
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 649, UNTS, 199 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1969 As 112 II
2.	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rio Grande PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Guarantee Agreement, Volta Grande Hydroelectric Power (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4 as amended, Loan Agreement between the Bank and the State of Minas Gerais and Project Agreement between the Bank and the State of Minas Gerais)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 23, 1968 Rio de Janeiro
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Hydropower		
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u> waterworks financing		
<u>Signatories:</u> I. B. R. D. BRAZIL		
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 676, UNTS, 195 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1972 SAa 158 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Torne TORNE BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Exchange of letters constituting an agreement concerning the construction and maintenance of a bridge over the River Torne at Pello (Övertorneå)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 7, 1968 Helsinki
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Beneficial uses:</u>		As of the date on which the Pello bridge is opened to traffic, the validity of the agreement concluded by the Finnish and Swedish highway authorities at Stockholm on May 12, 1948 concerning the establishing of a ferry service across the river Nuonio at Karensuondo and across the river Torne at Pello, shall expire in respect to the ferry at Pello which shall cease to operate immediately (Art. 7)
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u> Joint Inspection Committee (art. 4)		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u> construction and maintenance of a bridge		
<u>Signatories:</u> FINLAND SWEDEN		
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 652, UNTS, 123 (S, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1970 E 214 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Rio Grande PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Guarantee Agreement, Porto Colombia Hydroelectric Project (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4, as amended, and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Central Elétrica de Furnas S.A.)	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 23, 1968 Rio de Janeiro
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Hydropower		
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u>		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>		
<u>Others:</u> waterworks financing		
<u>Signatories:</u> I. B. R. D. BRAZIL		
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 676, UNTS, 241 (E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1973 SAa 158 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Uruguay PLATA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Protocol concerning the delimitation and marking of the Argentine-Uruguayan boundary line in the River Uruguay	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 16, 1968 Buenos Aires
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u> demarcation	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Transport facilities and freedom of transit for personnel of the Mixed Boundary Commission (art. 8)		Came into force upon signature See Boundary Treaty of April 7, 1961 635, UNTS, 31
<u>Harmful effects:</u>		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u> Mixed Boundary Commission (art. 1)		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Mixed Boundary Commission; decisions of the two Ministers of Foreign Affairs; expert from a third country (art. 1)		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> ARGENTINA URUGUAY		
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 671, UNTS, 55 (Sp, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1971 SAa 158 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

<u>River/Basin:</u> Maritsa Tundaha Veleka Rezovska MARITSA BASIN VELEKA BASIN REZOVA BASIN	<u>Title:</u> Agreement concerning co-operation in the use of the waters of rivers flowing through the territory of both countries	<u>Date and Place:</u> Oct. 23, 1968 Istanbul
<u>Nature:</u> Bilateral treaty	<u>Frontier:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
<u>Beneficial uses:</u> Construction of installations (art. 1) Exchange of data (art. 3)		Came into force Oct. 26, 1970
<u>Harmful effects:</u> Floods and floating ice (art. 3) Substantial damages (art. 2)		
<u>Quality:</u>		
<u>Institutions:</u> Meetings between the authorities of the Contracting Parties empowered to implement the Agreement (art. 6)		
<u>Settlement of disputes:</u> Mixed Commission or diplomatic channel (art. 8)		
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>Signatories:</u> BULGARIA TURKEY		
<u>References and languages:</u> 1. 807, UNTS, 117 (Bul, T, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1974 E 108 154 220 I
2.	5	
3.	6	

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN	Title: Agreement on water economy questions in the case of frontier waters	Date and Place: Nov. 26, 1968 Bratislava
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on Feb. 7, 1969
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA U.S.S.R.	Beneficial uses: water economy questions Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Technical Commission (Statute) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Czechoslovakia, <i>Stirka Zákonu</i> , No. 24, 27 June 1969, p. 257 (Cz)	4	Chr. C B N 1975 E 047 229 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Laguna Mar Chiquita Lake Paraná Rio Conlara PLATA BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning technical assistance for the program to evaluate the hydrogeological resources of the subsoil of the Pampean plain	Date and Place: Dec. 23, 1968 Buenos Aires
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Beneficial uses: German hydrogeological mission: evaluation of hydrogeological and hydrochemical resources for planning of water supply Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 672, UNTS, 3 (G, SP, E, P)	4	Chr. C B N 1978 SA 158 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Niger NIGER BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Kainji Project (Supplementary with annexed Loan Regulations no. 4, as amended and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Niger Dam Authority	Date and Place: Nov. 27, 1968 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Loan Agreement of July 7, 1964 537, UNTS, 3
Signatories: I. B. R. D. NIGERIA	Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 673, UNTS, 181 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N 1976 AF 130 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Inland Waters GANGES/BRAHMA- PUTRA BASIN KARNAPULI BASIN KAAF BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement Technical Assistance Project (General Consultant to East Pakistan Water and Power Development Authority, EPWAPDA) (with annexed Credit Regulations no. 1 as amended and Project Agreement between the Association and the Province of East Pakistan)	Date and Place: Jan. 13, 1969 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: I. D. A. PAKISTAN (Bangia Debh)	Beneficial uses: Water development and use Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 675, UNTS, 123 (E, P)	4	Chr. C B N 1979 AB 067 066 127 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Scheldt Terneuzen Canal SCHELDIT BASIN	Title: Agreement amending the regulations governing pilotage on the Scheldt and its estuary and on the Terneuzen Canal	Date and Place: Dec. 12, 1968 Brussels
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Regulation of May 20, 1843 5, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. I, 294 See Treaty of April 19, 1839 14, MARTENS N.R. T., 773 See Treaty of Nov. 5, 1824 3, MARTENS N.R. G., Ser. I, 613
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS BELGIUM	Beneficial uses: Pilotage service Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 686, UNTS, 309 (D, F, E)	4	Chr. C B N 1977 E 189 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Kunene Basin KUNENE BASIN	Title: Agreement in regard to the First Phase Development of the water resources of the Kunene River Basin	Date and Place: Jan. 21, 1969 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Agreement of Oct. 13, 1964 (Republic of South Africa, White Paper, Oct. 13, 1964 Part. 1)
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Angola) SOUTH AFRICA (Namibia)	Beneficial uses: irrigation, hydropower, dam construction Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Permanent Joint Technical Commission (Art. 2.4) Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages:		
1. <i>Diário do Governo</i> , No. 239, Oct. 26, 1970, p. 1526 (Port, S)	4	Chr. C B N 1960 AF 032 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place	Ch.	C	B	N
Mekong MEKONG BASIN	Agreement between Laos and Thailand for the supply by Laos of Rock to Thailand for Construction of the Lam Dom Noi Dam Project	Jan. 23, 1969				
Signatories: LAOS THAILAND	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Supply of rock for dam construction	Remarks: See Protocol of Jan. 23, 1969 (endorsement by the Committee) Doc. WRD/MKD/DFP/L. 296, Jan. 23, 1969 (Mekong Committee)	1981	Ad	112	I
References and languages:						
1. Doc. WRD/MKD/DFP/L. 296, Jan. 9, 1969 (Mekong Committee)	4					
2	5					
3	6					
River/Basin: Des SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Loan Agreement, Des Irrigation Project/Stage I (with annexed Loan Regulations no. 3 as amended)	Date and Place: April 18, 1969 Washington				
Signatories: I. B. R. D. IRAN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. TIO, UNTS, 103 (E, F)	4					
2	5					
3	6					

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place	Ch.	C	B	N
Niagara Falls ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Exchange of notes constituting an agreement for the construction of a temporary coffer dam at Niagara	March 21, 1969 Washington				
Signatories: U. S. A. CANADA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Construction of a temporary coffer dam	Remarks: See art. 3 of the Boundary Water Treaty of 1909 (26, HERSHLEIF, C.T. 1078; 102, HPSP, 137)	1982	NA	150	I
References and languages:						
1. T14, UNTS, 247 (E, F)	4					
2	5					
3	6					
River/Basin: Rio de la Plata PLATA BASIN	Title: Trait� du bassin du Rio de la Plata	Date and Place: April 23, 1969 Brasilia				
Signatories: ARGENTINA BOLIVIA BRAZIL PARAGUAY URUGUAY	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Water development and use Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Act of Assun- cion, June 3, 1971 For Spanish text, see Tratado de Cuencas del Plata, Publicaci�n No. 28 del 6, XI, 1970, Consejeria Legal-Divisi�n Tratados del Ministerio de Relaciones Ex- teriores y Culto, Republica Argen- tina	1985	SA	158	II
References and languages:						
1	4					
2. S, International Legal Materials, Current Documents (1969), 905	5					
3. (E, F)	6					

River/Basin	Title	Date and Place	Ch.	C	B	N
Prek Thnot MEKONG BASIN	Agreement concerning a donation towards the execu- tion of the Prek Thnot power irrigation develop- ment project (with annex)	March 21, 1969 Phnom Penh				
Signatories: JAPAN CAMBODIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: irrigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:	1983	Ac	112	I
References and languages:						
1. T36, UNTS, 417 (E, F)	4					
2	5					
3	6					
River/Basin: Pinchaa FILE BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Pinchaa Hydroelectric Project (with annexed General Conditions Applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Ethiopian Electric Light and Power Authority)	Date and Place: May 9, 1969 Washington				
Signatories: I. B. R. D. ETHIOPIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Beneficial uses: Hydropower Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	Remarks:				
References and languages:						
1. T11, UNTS, 247 (E, F)	4					
2	5					
3	6					

River/Basin: Frontier waters Oder West Oder Waterway off Altwarp and Eowe Warpno Eyna Zulioka ODER BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning co-operation with regard to navigation in frontier waters (with additional protocol)	Date and Place: May 15, 1969 Warsaw
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: This Treaty supersedes Agreement concerning navigation in frontier waters and the use and maintenance of frontier waters, Berlin, Feb. 6, 1952 304, UNTS, 131
Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation for Contracting Parties Sporting and tourist navigation only on the Oder (art. 2) Cooperation for the safe and optimum conduct of navigation (art. 3)	Quality:	Paragraph 3 of the Additional Protocol to the Agreement concerning cooperation in the use of water resources in frontier waters, Berlin, March 11, 1965
Institutions: Governmental Plenipotentiaries (arts. 20-23)	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
References and languages: 1. 769, UNTS, 37 (P, O, E, F)	4	Chr. C B N 1987 E 139 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Bidassoa	Title: Protocole pour la construction d'un pont international sur la Bidassoa	Date and Place: June 17, 1969 Madrid
BIDASOA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Notice in RG DIP (1970), 454 See Convention of July 11, 1964 (721, UNTS, 181)
Signatories: SPAIN FRANCE	Frontier:	
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others: Bridge construction	
References and languages: 1. Journal Officiel de la République Française, 16 sept. 1969, 9282 (F)	4	Chr. C B N 1990 E 020 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Sava	Title: Plan of Operations relative to the UNDP (Special Fund) Project for the Regulation and Management of the Sava River	Date and Place: June 4, 1969 Zagreb/New York
DANUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Ratified by Decree of June 4, 1969
Signatories: U.N.D.P. YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: studies for integrated development	
Harmful effects: river regulation	Quality:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
References and languages: 1. Yugoslav. Sluzbeni List, No. 36, text 9, p. 495 (S, E)	4	Chr. C B N 1968 S 047 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Volta VOLTA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement, Volta Expansion Project (with annexed general conditions applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements of the Bank and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Volta River Authority)	Date and Place: June 23, 1969 Washington
Signatories: I. B. R. D. GHANA	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Hydropower, transmission facilities	Frontier:	
Harmful effects:	Quality:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others: waterworks financing		
References and languages: 1. 704, UNTS, 255 (S, P)	4	Chr. C B N 1991 Af 230 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Mino, Limia, Tajo, Guadiana, Chanza, Duero DOURO BASIN LIMA BASIN MIO BASIN TAGUS BASIN	Title: Estatuto de funcionamiento de la Comisión internacional creada por el Convenio hispano-Portugues de 1968 para regular el uso y aprovechamiento hidraulico de los tramos internacionales de los Rios Mino, Limia, Tajo, Guadiana, Chanza y de sus afluentes	Date and Place: June 6, 1969 Lisbon
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks: Entered into force on 14 May 1971
Beneficial uses:	Frontier:	
Harmful effects:	Quality:	
Institutions: International Commission	Settlement of disputes:	
Others:		
References and languages: 1. Spain, Gaceta de Madrid, 16. 11. 1969, p. 7755 (S)	4	Chr. C B N 1969 O 030 110 267 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Prek Thnot MUKONG BASIN	Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement concerning the Netherlands contribution to the Prek Thnot Power and Irrigation Development Project	Date and Place: June 30, July 4, 1969 Phnom Penh
Signatories: THE NETHERLANDS CAMBODIA	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: Irrigation; power	Frontier:	
Harmful effects:	Quality:	
Institutions:	Settlement of disputes:	
Others: waterworks financing		
References and languages: 1. 722, UNTS, 369 (S, P)	4	Chr. C B N 1992 As 112 I
2	5	
3	6	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention concerning development of the Rhine between Strasbourg/Kehl and Lauterbourg/Neuburgweier (with annexes)	Date and Place: July 4, 1969 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: The determination of the frontier shall be the subject of a separate Agreement (art. 15)	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Beneficial uses: Dam construction, hydropower, navigation Harmful effects: Erosion, flooding Quality: Protection of the landscape (art. 2) Institutions: Standing Commission (art. 14) Settlement of disputes: Amicably, Standing Commission, arbitral Tribunal (arts. 16-17) Others:	
References and languages: 1. 760, UNTS, 305 (F,G,E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1993 E 165 1
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the financing of the works for the development of the Rhine between Strasbourg/Kehl and Lauterbourg/Neuburgweier (with exchange of letters)	Date and Place: July 22, 1969 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: navigation; hydro-power Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	See Treaty of July 4, 1969 760, UNTS, 305
References and languages: 1. 777, UNTS, 215 (F,G,E)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1996 E 165 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Prek Thnot Mekong Basin	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement concerning an interest-free loan towards the cost of the Prek Thnot (Cambodia) Power and Irrigation Development Project (United Kingdom/Cambodia (Prek Thnot) Loan, 1969)	Date and Place: July 9, 1969 Phnom Penh
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: UNITED KINGDOM CAMBODIA	Beneficial uses: irrigation; power Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: waterworks financing	See Multilateral Agreement on Administrative Arrangements for the Prek Thnot Nov. 13, 1968 649, UNTS, 199
References and languages: 1. 705, UNTS, 183 (E, P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1994 As 112 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: Exchange of Notes constituting an agreement concerning the operation of pilotage on the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence Seaway (with memorandum of arrangements)	Date and Place: July 31, 1969 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. 720, UNTS, 61 (E, P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1997 Nam 180 I
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Paraguay Pilcomayo PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement for the regulation, channelling, dredging, buoyage and maintenance of the River Paraguay	Date and Place: July 15, 1969 Asunción
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY	Beneficial uses: Navigation (arts. 10-11) Harmful effects: Regulation, channelling, dredging, buoyage, maintenance of the river Quality: Institutions: Mixed Executive Technical Commission (art. 1 ff) Settlement of disputes: Others: *the Agreement of Feb. 10, 1941. Came into force on Nov. 18, 1969	See objectives enunciated by the Ministers for Foreign Affairs of the Countries of the River Plata Basin (Buenos Aires, Feb. 27, 1967) See Act of Santa Cruz de la Sierra (regarding navigation and maintenance on the river Paraguay, Paraná, Uruguay and Plata) This agreement shall supersede *
References and languages: 1. 709, UNTS, 311 (Sp,E,P)	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1995 Sam 150 1
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Zambezi ZAMBESI BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: Sept. 19, 1969 Lisbon
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: PORTUGAL (Mozambique) SOUTH AFRICA	Beneficial uses: Electricity generated at Cahora-Bassa was to be supplied to the ESCOM for an initial period of 30 years. Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Quoting the Diario do Gov. of Lisbon of Nov. 5, 1969 See Agreement of April 1967 (Financial Times, June 2, 1967)
References and languages: 1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N 1998 Af 744 1
2. Marchés Tropicaux, Nov. 15, 1969 ¹	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: PLATA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning financial assistance for the general survey of the Iberá system in the river Plata Basin (with exchange of letters)	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1969 Buenos Aires
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Beneficial uses: General survey of the Iberá system	Case into force upon signature
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 710, UNTS, 41 (Sp, G, E, P)	4	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	1999 SAm 153 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Colorado Rio Grande COLORADO BASIN RIO GRANDE BASIN	Title: Traité relatif au règlement des différends frontaliers existantes et au maintien des fleuves Rio Grande and Colorado comme frontière internationale	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1969 Mexico
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Modification of the bed of the Rio Grande (art. 1, A, B, C); Median line (art. 2, A)	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Beneficial uses:	Case into force April 18, 1972
	Harmful effects: Erosion (art. 3, 4, A)	Provided for in the Convention of March 1, 1889 ST/LAQ/SER.B/12, 229
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commission ¹ (art. 1, E, P; art. 4, C)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 109)	Chr. C B N
2. Doc. du Sénat des Etats Unis d'Amérique, 92 ^e ^e Congrès, première session E.B. (US Doc.,	5.	2002 NAM 036 169 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Règlement de procédure de la Chambre des Appels de la Commission centrale pour la navigation du Rhin	Date and Place: Oct. 23, 1969
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: CENTRAL COMMISSION FOR RHEIN NAVIGATION (Belgium/France/Federal Rep. of Germany/United Kingdom/Netherlands/Switzerland)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: Procedure	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4.	Chr. C B N
2. Confédération suisse, Recueil Officiel (1970) 169 (P)	5.	2000 E 165 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Congo CONGO BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: March 1970 Bangui
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: CONGO CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC	Beneficial uses: It comprises five protocols on new conditions for exploitation of river transport and maintenance of navigable routes of common interest, following the rationalisation of the infrastructure of ATSC ¹	Trans-Equatorial Communication Agency
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4.	Chr. C B N
2. Bulletin de l'Afrique Noire, No. 589, 4 March 1970, p. 11878.	5.	2003 Af 040 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Zalew Szczeciński (Oder-Halt) Jezioro Nowo-Wapienskie ODER BASIN	Title: Treaty concerning legal relations at the State Frontier and co-operation and mutual assistance in frontier matters	Date and Place: Oct. 28, 1969
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Middle of the main fairway (Thalweg) in navigable rivers; middle thereof or middle of the main branch in non-navigable rivers (Art. 3); natural displacement of the Thalweg (Art. 5)	Remarks:
Signatories: POLAND GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC	Beneficial uses: Fisheries (Art. 23); recreation	Supersedes the Treaty of May 21, 1957 and the Supplementary Protocol of the same date.
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Frontier Authorities (Art. 7 ff)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 830, UNTS, 187 (P, C, E, P)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	2001 E 136 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: NILE BASIN	Title: Development Credit Agreement - Nile Delta Drainage Project (with Annexed General Conditions Applicable to Development Credit Agreements)	Date and Place: April 17, 1970 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: U.S.A. UNITED ARAB REPUBLIC	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: financing of drainage works	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. 762, UNTS, 163 (E, P)	4.	Chr. C B N
2.	5.	2004 Af 136 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Rio Grande do Norte FLATA BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement - Karimonda Hydroelectric Project (with annexed General Conditions Applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Central Eléctrica de Furnas S.A.)	Date and Place: May 26, 1970 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: BRAZIL I.B.R.D.	Beneficial uses: hydropower	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 757, UNTS, 133 (E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2.	5	2005 SAM 156 1
3.	6	

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Trade Agreement	Date and Place: June 26, 1970 Dakar
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: SENEGAL GAMBIA	Beneficial uses: freedom of transit; river-crossing (Art. 5)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. SENEGALO-GAMBIA AGREEMENTS, No. 17	4	Chr C B N
2.	5	2008 AF 066 1
3.	6	

River/Basin: VARDAR BASIN	Title: Accord concernant l'étude de la bonification intégrale du bassin du Vardar/Axiou	Date and Place: June 12, 1970 Belgrad
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Project for UNDP financing in Annex	
Signatories: GREECE YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: integrated development of surface and underground water resources for multipurpose uses	
	Harmful effects: soil erosion and flood control	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes: Mixed Commission, negotiations or arbitral tribunal (Art. 8)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Yugoslavia, Sluzbeni List No. 48, text 124, p.723 (F, S, E)	4 (UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 186)	Chr C B N
2.	5	2006 E 224 1
3.	6	

River/Basin: Ganges GANGES/BRAHMA-PUTRA BASIN	Title: Accord pour le partage des eaux du Gange	Date and Place: July 22, 1970
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Notice in RODIP (1971), 857	
Signatories: INDIA PAKISTAN (Bangla Desh)	Beneficial uses: Apportionment of waters Construction of a dam	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4	Chr C B N
2.	5	2009 Af 067 1
3.	6	

River/Basin: Breggia PO BASIN	Title: Echange de lettres concernant les travaux d'aménagement du cours d'eau de la Breggia sur la frontière italo-suisse, avec annexes	Date and Place: June 15, 1970
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: river regulation works	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1.	4	Chr C B N
2. Confédération suisse, Recueil officiel (1970), 819 (F)	5	2007 E 153 1
3.	6	

River/Basin: ZAMBEZI BASIN	Title: Guarantee Agreement - - Kariba North Project (with annexed General Conditions Applicable to Loan and Guarantee Agreements and Loan Agreement between the Bank and the Kariba North Bank Company Limited)	Date and Place: July 29, 1970 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: I.B.R.D. ZAMBIA	Beneficial uses: hydropower	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: waterworks financing	
References and languages:		
1. 766, UNTS, 169 (E, F)	4	Chr C B N
2.	5	2010 Af 244 1
3.	6	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Convention establishing the Arab Center for Studies of Dry Areas and Arid Lands	Date and Place: Sept. 9, 1970 Cairo
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ALGERIA IRAQ JORDAN KUWAIT LEBANON LIBYA MOROCCO SAUDI ARABIA SOUTHERN YEMEN SYRIA SUDAN TUNISIA UNITED ARAB REP. YEMEN ARAB REP.	Beneficial uses: Regional studies relating to water resources, geological and geomorphological characteristics, economics of existing arid lands, irrigation drainage, etc. Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Center (Art. 5)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. The Weekly Gazette of the Republic of Iraq, No. 36, Sept. 8, 1971, p. 3 (E)		2011 Af ** II
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Ibidem	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1970 Mexico City
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): the Rio Grande, March 20, 1905, 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 299; art. 5 of the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, Feb. 2, 1848, 14, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. III, 7; art. 1 of the Manila Treaty, Dec. 30, 1853, 1, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 1; art. 4 of the Convention establishing the International Boundary Commission, March 1, 1889, 18, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 553.	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		2013 Nam 038 I
2. _____ 5. _____		169
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Colorado COLORADO BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes constituting an agreement regarding the problem of the salinity of the waters of the Colorado River (with annexed Minute No. 218 approved on 22 March 1965)	Date and Place: Nov. 16, 1970 Mexico City and Tlatelolco
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Minute No. 218 Recommendations on the Colorado River Salinity Problem See Exchange of Notes extending the above-mentioned agreement (Mexico City and Tlatelolco, Nov. 15, 1971, until Nov. 15, 1972) 822, UNTS, 417
Signatories: U.S.A. MEXICO	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects: Salinity control	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 776, UNTS, 111 (E, Sp, F)		2012 Nam 036 I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN VOLTA BASIN	Title: Protocole d'Accord portant création de l'Autorité de développement intégré de la région du Liptako-Gourma	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1970 Bamako
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Convention of June, 3, 1971 for statutes of the Authority. (Same reference)
Signatories: MALI NIGER UPPER-VOLTA	Beneficial uses: water resources development as part of regional economic development	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Autorité de développement intégré de la région du Liptako-Gourma	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Autorité de dev. intégré de la rég. du Liptako-Gourma, Direction Générale, 2 Onagadougou, Haute-Volta.		2014 Af 135 II
2. _____ 5. _____		030
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Rio Grande Colorado RIO GRANDE BASIN COLORADO BASIN	Title: Treaty to resolve pending boundary differences and to maintain Rio Grande and Colorado River as the international boundary between the United Mexican States and the U.S.A. (with annexed Maps)	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1970 Mexico City
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier: Modification of the portion of the Rio Grande in certain reaches (art. 1) Median line (art. 2) Future changes in the limitrophe channels (art. 3) Boundary of international bridges (art. 7)	Remarks: Came into force April 18, 1972 This Treaty supersedes: Convention touching the international boundary line, Nov. 12, 1884 3, MARTENS N.R.G., Ser. II, 675; Art. 6 of the Convention on Rectification of the Rio Grande 136, BPSP, 755; Convention for the Elimination of Bancos in
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: International Boundary and Water Commission	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 830, UNTS, 55 (Sp, E, F)		
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Volta Lake VOLTA BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning the Volta Lake Transport Project	Date and Place: April 22, 1971
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came provisionally into force on 22 April 1971 and definitely on April 5, 1972.
Signatories: NETHERLANDS GHANA	Beneficial uses: navigation	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes: executive authorities or referred to the respective contracting Parties (Art. 10)	
	Others: Study for the establishment of a Marine Division Project	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. 829, UNTS, 151 (B, F)		2015 Af 230 I
2. _____ 5. _____		
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters DANUBE BASIN VISTULA BASIN	Title: Agreement on the forming of a direct cooperation in the field of improved water supplies and water management	Date and Place: May 6, 1971 Bratislava
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA USSR	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: water supply and water management Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. Czechoslovakia, Stírka Zakonu, No. 23, Aug. 31, 1971, p. 420 (Cz) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 2016 E 047 223 I	

River/Basin: NIGER BASIN VOLTA BASIN	Title: Convention portant statut de l'Autorité pour le développement intégré du Liptako-Gourma	Date and Place: June 3, 1971 Bamako
Signatories: MALI NIGER UPPER VOLTA	Nature: Multilateral treaty Beneficial uses: water resources development as part of regional economic development. Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Autorité de développement intégré de la région du Liptako-Gourma (Art. 1); Conseil des ministres (Art. 7); Direction Générale (Art. 13) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Statutory area delimited by Tombouctou/Kidal/Filingué/Nigeria-Dahomey-Togo-Ohana border/Ouagadougou/Tombouctou (Art. 4)
References and languages: 1. Autorité de développement intégré de la région du Liptako-Gourma, 2. Direction Générale, Ouagadougou, Haute-Volta. 3. _____	Chr. C B N 2018 AF 135 230 II	

River/Basin: Inland waters Rio de la Plata Pilcomayo PLATA BASIN	Title: Acte d'Asunción relatif à l'utilisation des fleuves internationaux	Date and Place: June 3, 1971 Asunción
Signatories: ARGENTINA BOLIVIA BRAZIL PARAGUAY URUGUAY	Nature: Multilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Studies for the harmonization of national legislative measures with a view to facilitating and promoting the inter-connection of power networks in the region (Res. No. 6) Quality: Water quality control (Res. No. 15) Pollution by oil (Res. No. 23) Institutions: Rio de la Plata Basin Development Fund (Res. No. 5) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Resolution XIV, Conférence régionale des pays riverains du Rio de la Plata, Acte final Jan. 27-Feb. 6, 1941, pp. 44-45 (A/5409, Annex I, 5-6) See "La Declaración Conjunta de la Cancillerías de los Países de la Cuenca del Plata, 27 de febrero de 1967 (Ríos y Lagos Internacionales,
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. Ríos y Lagos Internacionales, 4th Ed., Rev. OEA/SER I/VI, 3. CIJ-75, Rev. 2, 183-186 (UN Doc.,	Chr. C B N 2019 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Exchange of letters constituting an agreement concerning the construction of a permanent road crossing over the works at the Gamsheim barrage	Date and Place: May 4-June 15, 1971 Paris
Signatories: FRANCE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: Construction of a permanent road over the Gamsheim barrage	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. 821, UNTS, 363 (F,G,E) 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 2019 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Ibiden	Title: Ibidem	Date and Place: June 3, 1971 Asunción
Signatories:	Remarks (cont.): 4th Ed. Rev., OEA/Ser. I/VI. CIJ-75, Rev. 2, 148-150). This Declaration sets up an "Intergovernmental Committee". See "Acte de Santa Cruz de la Sierra" (May 1968), ibidem, 151-152. See Statute of the Intergovernmental Committee, ibidem, 157-162. See "Acte de Brasilia", April 25, 1969, ibidem, 175-178. This Act has 25 resolutions in the Annex. In UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 199, the texts of resolutions Nos. 5, 6, 15, 22, 23 and 25 are published.	Remarks:
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. _____ 3. _____	Chr. C B N 2017 SA 115 II	

River/Basin: Paraná Paraguay Iguazu PLATA BASIN	Title: Acuerdo relativo a una étude sur l'utilisation des recursos del fleure Paraná	Date and Place: June 16, 1971 Buenos Aires
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY	Nature: Bilateral treaty Beneficial uses: Investigation of possibility of water utilization Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission (arts. 1, 4) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: See Act of Asunción of June 3, 1971 (A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 199)
References and languages: 1. _____ 2. Ríos y Lagos internacionales (Utilización para fines industriales, 3. Secrétariat général de l'Orga-	Chr. C B N 2020 SA 150 I	

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Acte de Santiago concernant les bassins hydrologiques	Date and Place: June 26, 1971 Santiago		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Equitable utilization (art. 1) Prior agreement (art. 3) Exchange of informations (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality: Protection against pollution and conservation of ecological resources (art. 2)				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: Mixed Technical Commission or diplomatic channel (art. 7)				
Others:				
Signatories: ARGENTINA CHILE				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. (UN Doc., A/CH.4/274, Vol. I, 209) 5. _____	2021	Sam	**	1
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Common international drainage basins	Title: Acte de Buenos Aires sur les bassins hydrologiques communs	Date and Place: July 12, 1971 Buenos Aires		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Equitable utilization (art. 1) Prior agreement (art. 3) Exchange of informations (art. 8)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality: Protection against pollution and conservation of ecological resources (art. 2)				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: Mixed Technical Commission or diplomatic channel (art. 7)				
Others:				
Signatories: ARGENTINA BOLIVIA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. (UN Doc., A/CH.4/274, Vol. I, 209) 5. _____	2024	Sam	158 245	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Common international rivers and tributaries Uruguay	Title: Déclaration sur les ressources en eau	Date and Place: July 9, 1971 Buenos Aires		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Equitable utilization (art. 1) Prior agreement (art. 3)				
Harmful effects:				
Quality: Protection against pollution and conservation of ecological resources (art. 2)				
Institutions:				
Settlement of disputes: Mixed technical Commission or diplomatic channel (art. 5)				
Others:				
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. (UN Doc., A/CH.4/274, Vol. I, 207) 5. _____	2022	Sam	130	I
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: VOLTA BASIN	Title: Agreement	Date and Place: Aug. 21, 1971		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Use of rivers flowing from Upper Volta into Ghana for all purposes, including dams and hydroelectricity				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Joint permanent commission				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: GHANA UPPER VOLTA				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. Summary of World Broadcasts No. 3769 EB of Aug. 24, 1971 5. _____	2025	Ar	230	I
3. West Africa of Sept. 3, 1971 6. _____				

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Accord relatif à la création d'une Commission gréco-bulgare pour la coopération entre les deux pays dans les domaines de l'énergie électrique et de l'utilisation des fleuves traversant leurs territoires	Date and Place: July 12, 1971 Sofia		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:	Case into force on July 12, 1971 The Commission has the competence to implement the Agreement of July 9, 1964			
Beneficial uses: Hydropower and other uses				
Harmful effects:				
Quality:				
Institutions: Permanent Commission (art. 2) ¹				
Settlement of disputes:				
Others:				
Signatories: BULGARIA GREECE				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. _____ 4. _____				
2. (UN Doc., A/CH.4/274, Vol. I, 189) 5. _____	2021	B	109 114 230	1
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: Khanikhan Muonio Torne	Title: Agreement concerning frontier rivers (with annexes)	Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1979 Stockholm		
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:			
Frontier:				
Beneficial uses: Equitable utilization, freedom of navigation (Chapter 1); waterworks (Chapter 3 and Annex C); Fishing (Chapter 5 and Annex B)	¹ See Frontier Regulation Treaty of Nov. 20, 1910 4. MARTENS, N.R.G. III Ser. 33			
Harmful effects: Steam regulation (Chapter 4)				
Quality: Protection against pollution (Chapter 6)				
Institutions: Frontier River Commission (Chapter 2 and Annex A)				
Settlement of disputes: Commission (Chapter 8) or by Permanent Commission for investigation and consultation (Chapter 10)	² Provided for in Convention of June 27, 1924 29, LRTS, 19			
Others: Criminal liability (Chapter 9)				
Signatories: FINLAND SWEDEN				
References and languages:	Chr.	C	B	N
1. 825, UNTS, 191 (Fin, Sw, E, F) 4. _____				
2. _____ 5. _____				
3. _____ 6. _____				

River/Basin: <u>Ibiden</u>	Title: <u>Ibiden</u>	Date and Place: Sept. 16, 1971 Stokholm
Remarks (Cont'ed) Upon the entry into force of this agreement (Jan. 1, 1972), the following shall cease to have effect (Chapter 10, Art. 4): -Convention of May 10, 1927 concerning the joint exploitation of the salmon fisheries in the Torne and Muonio Rivers (29, LAMTS, 19) -Declaration of Sept. 8, 1966 concerning the application of the Convention of May 10, 1927 -Declaration of May 10, 1927 concerning the adoption of Regulations for fishing in the fishery zone of the Torne River. For timber floating, see Agreement of Feb. 17, 1949 (197, UNTS, 123)	Remarks:	
Signatories:		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4. _____		
2. _____ 5. _____	2026	E 214 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Senegal SENEGAL BASIN	Title: <u>Convention relative au statut du fleuve Sénégal</u>	Date and Place: 11 March 1972 Nouakchott
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Dénonce et remplace la convention du 7 février 1964. Art. 17 (clause de dénonciation) modifié par la Résolution No. 5/75 du 16 décembre 1975.
Beneficial uses: water resources development and utilization	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (Art. 11)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: MALI MAURITANIA SENEGAL		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (OMVS), Secrétariat Général</u> 5		
2. <u>Général</u> 5	2029	Af 172 II
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: CHIRA BASIN TUMBEZ BASIN	Title: <u>Convenio para el aprovechamiento de las cuencas binacionales Puyango-Tumbez y Catamayo-Chira</u>	Date and Place: Sept. 27, 1971 Washington
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: See Annex : Reglamento provisional de la Comisión Mixta Definitive regulations in: Registro Oficial No. 96, 6 July 1972, p.1; Amendment in: Registro Oficial No. 760, 12 March 1975, p. 2
Beneficial uses: multipurpose utilizations (Arts 1-6); exchange of data (Art. 7); water supply; irrigation	Harmful effects:	
Quality: water conservation	Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 14 and Annex)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: ECUADOR PERU		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>Ecuador, Registro Oficial No. 385, 4 January 1972, p. 1 (Sp)</u>	4. <u>Peru, El Peruano, No. 9138, 28 Sept 1971, p. 4 (Sp)</u>	
2. _____ 5. _____		2027 SAM 032 I
3. _____ 6. _____		216

River/Basin: Senegal SENEGAL BASIN	Title: <u>Convention portant création de l'Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (OMVS)</u>	Date and Place: March 11, 1972 Nouakchott
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Modifiée par la Convention de Nouakchott du 17 décembre 1975. (Same reference).
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality:	Institutions: Conférence des Chefs d'Etat et de Gouvernement; Secrétariat Général; Commission permanente Inter-Etats de réglementation et de contrôle de l'utilisation de l'eau.	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: MALI MAURITANIA SENEGAL		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (OMVS), Secrétariat Général</u> 5		
2. <u>Général</u> 5	2030	Af 192 II
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Inland waters</u>	Title: <u>Agreement on the Implementation of a European Project on Pollution on the topic "Sewage Sludge Processing"</u>	Date and Place: Nov. 23, 1971 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Entered into force on Aug. 1, 1972 for Denmark, France, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland and the United Kingdom
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality: Sewage Sludge Processing Project	Institutions: Management Committee (art. 4)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: DENMARK FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FRANCE ITALY THE NETHERLANDS YUGOSLAVIA NORWAY SWITZERLAND SWEDEN UNITED KINGDOM		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>12, International Legal Materials (1973), 9 (E)</u>	4. _____	
2. _____ 5. _____		2028 E ** II
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: <u>Boundary waters</u> ST. LAWRENCE BASIN	Title: <u>Accord relatif à la qualité de l'eau dans les Grands Lacs (avec Annexes et pièces jointes)</u>	Date and Place: April 15, 1972 Ottawa
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks: Came into force on April 15, 1972 As defined in Boundary Treaty of Jan. 11, 1909 2 (102, EPSP, 137) provided for in Boundary Treaty of Jan. 11, 1909
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	
Quality: Protection against pollution from municipal, industrial, agricultural, forestry, land use, shipping, dredging, onshore and offshore sources	Institutions: International Joint Commission (Arts 6-7) ² Council of Water Quality (Art. 7)	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>837, UNTS, 213 (E, F)</u>	4. _____	
2. <u>UN Doc. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 115</u>	5. _____	2031 NAM 180 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Convention concernant la protection des eaux italo-suissees contre la pollution	Date and Place: April 20, 1972 Rome
PO BASIN DMUBE BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SWITZERLAND ITALY	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: water pollution control Institutions: Mixed Commission (Art. 2) Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies : Lac Majeur, Lac de Lugano, Doveria, Melezza, Giona, Tresa, Breggia, Maira, Poschiavino, SpSI	Frontier: Came into force on Aug. 7, 1973
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>Revue générale de droit international public, 1975, 265 (P)</u>	4	2032 E 047 159 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: COLORADO BASIN	Title: Agreement effected by Minute No. 241 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico	Date and Place: July 14, 1972 El Paso
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Salinity control measures Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>Treaties and other international acts series No. 7404 (E, Sp)</u>	4	2035 NAM 038 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Breggia	Title: Convention relative à l'aménagement hydraulique du torrent Breggia à la frontière italo-suisse	Date and Place: June 23, 1972 Berne
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SWITZERLAND ITALY	Beneficial uses: Hydropower projects; works Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4	2033 E 159 I
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Recolita ufficiale delle leggi (1976), 2019</u>	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: St. John and tributaries	Title: Agreement effected by exchange of notes	Date and Place: Sept. 21, 1972 Ottawa
ST. JOHN BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: CANADA U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: preservation of water quality Institutions: Committee on Water Quality (Annex) Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>TIAS 7470 (E, P)</u>	4	2036 NAM 179 I
2. <u>869, UNTS, 75 (E, P)</u>	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Breggia	Title: Convention concernant une rectification de la frontière le long du torrent Breggia	Date and Place: June 23, 1972 Berne
PO BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Permanent Boundary Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Exchange of territory (Art. 1) Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. <u>Confédération suisse, Recolita ufficiale delle leggi (1976), 2029 (1)</u>	4	2034 E 159 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: Plata	Title: Declaration conjointe sur l'utilisation des cours d'eau du bassin de La Plata	Date and Place: Sept. 29, 1972 New York
PLATA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: ARGENTINA BRAZIL	Beneficial uses: Integrated water utilizations Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Frontier: Settlement of disputes: Others:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____	4	2037 SAM 158 I
2. _____	5	
3. _____	6	

River/Basin: RHINE BASIN	Title: Protocole additionnel à la Convention révisée pour la navigation du Rhin signée à Mannheim le 17 octobre 1868	Date and Place: Oct. 25, 1972 Strasbourg
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: navigation (Faculté par l'intermédiaire des autorités administratives de réprimer les infractions aux règlements de police pour la navigation édictés d'un commun accord)	Remarks: Le Protocole du 18 septembre 1895 est abrogé au 27 février 1975, date de l'entrée en vigueur du présent Protocole
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: BELGIUM FRANCE GERMANY (West) NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND UNITED KINGDOM	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Suisse, Recueil des lois fédérales, 4 No. 15, 21 avril 1975, p. 628 (F)	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5. _____	2038	E 165 II
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Inland waterway Mekong Basin SAIGON BASIN	Title: Protocol to the Agreement on ending the war and restoring peace in Viet-Nam concerning the removal, permanent deactivation, or destruction of mines in the territorial waters, ports, harbours and waterways of the Democratic Republic of Viet-Nam	Date and Place: Jan. 27, 1973 Paris
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 6)	Remarks: Came into force upon signature
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF VIET-NAM U.S.A.	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: removal of mines	
References and languages:		
1. 935, UNTS, 393 (E, F, Viet)	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5. _____	2041	Aa 112 I
3. _____ 6. _____		176

River/Basin: Frontier waters PO BASIN DANUBE BASIN	Title: Echange de lettres concernant la lutte contre la pollution des eaux	Date and Place: Dec. 11, 1972
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses:	Remarks: Came into force on Dec. 11, 1972
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: ITALY SWITZERLAND	Quality: water quality control	See Convention of April 20, 1972 (Revue générale de droit international public, 1975, 265)
	Institutions: Les organes techniques compétents de l'un des deux Etats peuvent se rendre sur le territoire de l'autre Etat pour prendre les mesures nécessaires de collaboration en cas de pollution	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____ 4. _____	Chr.	C B N
2. Confédération suisse, Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi e dei decreti, 1973, no. 8 (1)	2039	E (67 15) I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Traité relatif à la construction du barrage du Salto del Guairá sur le Paraná	Date and Place: April 26, 1973 Brasilia
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses: Construction of a dam, hydropower	Remarks: La Commission technique mixte créée le 12 février 1967 reste en fonction jusqu'à l'achèvement des travaux Notice in RODIP, 1974, 1001
Frontier:	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: BRAZIL PARAGUAY	Quality:	
	Institutions: "Entité binationale de l'ITAIPU" (art. 3)	
	Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 12)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____ 4. _____	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5. _____	2042	Sam 159 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Elbe RUBE BASIN	Title: Protocole additionnel à la convention du 21 décembre 1972 sur la base des relations entre la République démocratique d'Allemagne et la République fédérale d'Allemagne	Date and Place: Dec. 21, 1972
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses:	Remarks: Notice in RODIP (1975), 768 See protocol of London of Sept. 12, 1944 (zones d'occupation britannique et soviétique)
Frontier: Demarcation of boundary line	Harmful effects:	
Signatories: DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____ 4. _____	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5. _____	2040	E 056 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: COLORADO BASIN	Title: Agreement extending Minute No. 241 of the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico of July 14, 1972 as extended by Notes exchanged on Dec. 28, 1972	Date and Place: April 30, 1973 Mexico
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Beneficial uses:	Remarks: See Minute No. 241 in TIAS 7404 See Exchange of Notes of Dec. 28, 1972 TIAS 7561
Frontier:	Harmful effects: Salinity control	
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. TIAS 7622 (E)	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5. _____	2043	Am 075 I
3. _____ 6. _____		

River/Basin: Vieux Rhin RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité relatif à la navigation sur le Vieux Rhin	Date and Place: June 1, 1973 Constance Lake
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SWITZERLAND AUSTRIA	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 2) Navigation regulations (arts. 5-8)	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Feuille Fédérale, 125e année, II, 164 (F)</u>	5. _____	2044 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: RHONE BASIN	Title: Accord concernant la Commission consultative pour les problèmes de voisinage entre le Canton de Genève et les Départements français de l'Ain et de la Haute-Savoie	Date and Place: July 12, 1973 Berne
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses:	Came into force upon signature
	Harmful effects:	(Quoted in ENV/R.35, P.B.No.88)
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Commission consultative	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	2047 E 166 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Constance Lake (Lake Superior and Lake of Ueberlingen) RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention relative à la navigation sur le lac de Constance	Date and Place: June 1, 1973 Constance Lake
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AUSTRIA SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation and regulations	This treaty supersedes the 1867 convention, the protocols of Bregenz of May 6, 1892 and of June 30, 1894, the protocol of Constance of April 8, 1899 and the agreement of 1909, 1915, 1927 and 1933 (art. 27). See the Additional Protocol of the same date. (Confédération suisse, Feuille Fédérale, 125e année, II, 957)
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: International Commission (art. 19)	
	Settlement of disputes: International Commission or diplomatic channel or Arbitral Commission (arts. 20-23)	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Feuille Fédérale, 125e année, II, 945 (F)</u>	5. _____	2045 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Frontier waters AMAZON BASIN ESSEQUIBO BASIN ORINOCO BASIN	Title: Accord portant démarcation de la frontière entre les deux Etats en exécution du traité de limites du 5 mai 1859	Date and Place: Aug. 23, 1973 Caracas
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: VENEZUELA BRAZIL	Beneficial uses:	Notice in RCDIP (1974), 760
	Harmful effects:	1/So as to leave to Brazil the tributaries of the Amazon and to Venezuela those of the Orinoco and of the Essequibo.
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: covers the following water bodies : Rio Memachi, Rio Negro, Guairia, Xié, Issana, Papaviri, Harari, Cabanuri, Rio Blanco, Aquo, Caroni, Tomo, Turvaca, Idapa, Xiaba, Essequibo, Guyuni	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	2048 SAM 009 061 143 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Lake Constance Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Traité relatif à la navigation sur le lac inférieur et le Rhin entre Constance et Schaffhouse	Date and Place: June 1, 1973 Constance Lake
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: SWITZERLAND FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY	Beneficial uses: Freedom of navigation (art. 2) Navigation regulations (arts. 6-10)	This Treaty supersedes: the convention of Sept. 28, 1867 between Switzerland and the Grand Duchy of Baden; the protocol of Schaffhouse of May 13, 1893; and the agreement of Nov. 10, 1899/Jan. 6, 1900, June 16-18, 1915, April 26/27, 1927 and Dec. 8, 1933.
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. <u>Confédération suisse, Feuille Fédérale, 125e année, II, 959 (F)</u>	5. _____	2046 E 165 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Colorado COLORADO BASIN	Title: Exchange of notes approving the minute no. 342 of the International Boundary and Water Commission relating to the Permanent and definitive solution to the International problem of the salinity of the Colorado River	Date and Place: Aug. 30, 1973 Mexico City
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:
Signatories: MEXICO U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: Consultation and exchange of data Pumping of groundwaters	Entered into force Aug. 30, 1973
	Harmful effects: Salinity control	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. <u>12, International Legal Materials (1973), 1105 (E)</u>	4. _____	Chr. C B N
2. _____	5. _____	2049 SAM 023 I
3. _____	6. _____	

River/Basin: Inland waters SEREGAL BASIN VOLTA BASIN NIGER BASIN LAKE CHAD BASIN	Title: Convention establishing a Permanent Inter-State Drought Control Committee for the Sahel	Date and Place: Sept. 12, 1973 Ouagadougou
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects: drought control		
Quality:		
Institutions: Permanent Inter-State Committee		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: CHAD MALI MAURITANIA NIGER SENEGAL UPPER VOLTA		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. U.N. Doc. A/9178, Annex II.	4.	028 135 192 230
2.	5.	2050 Af II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Rio de la Plata PLATA BASIN	Title: Traité relatif au Rio de la Plata et à son front maritime	Date and Place: Nov. 19, 1973 Montevideo
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: Delimitation of the maritime boundary line; islands in the river	Came into force on Feb. 12, 1974	
Beneficial uses: Apportionment of waters (art. 2) New channels (art. 17) Bed and subsoil utilisation (art. 41) Fishing Navigation	See Treaty of April 23, 1969 8, ILM, 905	
Quality: Conservation of fish (arts. 54-55) Pollution (arts. 42-50) Arts. 47-52, 78		
Institutions: Administrative Commission (art. 59 ff) Technical Mixed Commission (arts. 80-84)		
Settlement of disputes: Administrative Commission (art. 68) or negotiation (art. 69) International Court of Justice (art. 87)		
Others:		
Signatories: ARGENTINA URUGUAY		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4	13, International Legal Materials (1974), 251 (E)
2. (UN Doc., A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 119)	5.	2053 SAM 156 1
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters ELBE BASIN WESER BASIN	Title: Agreement concerning principles for the maintenance and the development of frontier waters (with Annex and Protocol)	Date and Place: Sept. 20, 1973 Bonn
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: maintenance of frontier line		
Beneficial uses: navigation		
Harmful effects: Erosion control		
Quality:		
Institutions: Works to be performed under the competence of the respective national water administrations		
Settlement of disputes: as part of the activities controlled by the existing Boundary Commission (Protocol)		
Others:		
Signatories: GERMANY (East) GERMANY (West)		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. Germany (West), Bundesgesetzblatt, No. 55, Sept. 26, 1974, p. 1241 (G)	4.	
2.	5.	2051 E 056 I 236
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Paraná PLATA BASIN	Title: Traité relatif à la construction d'un grand barrage sur le fleuve Paraná	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1973 Amarición
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier: New boundary line (art. 6) ¹	Notice in RGDP 1974, 1099	
Beneficial uses: Construction of a dam; conditions of navigability; hydropower; freedom of navigation ²	¹ See Boundary Treaty of Feb. 3, 1876	
Harmful effects:	² See Navigation Treaty of Jan. 23, 1967	
Quality:	³ La Commission technique mixte institué par la convention du 23 janvier 1958 restera en fonction jusqu'à l'entrée en service du barrage (art. 22)	
Institutions: "Entité binationale de l'Yacuyretá" (Personne morale) ²		
Settlement of disputes: Diplomatic channel (art. 11-21)		
Others:		
Signatories: ARGENTINA PARAGUAY		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1.	4.	
2. Argentine, <i>Relatório Oficial</i> , No. 79, Buenos Aires, 1974, 2 (G)	5.	2054 SAM 158 I
3.	6.	

River/Basin: MANO BASIN	Title: Mano River Declaration	Date and Place: Oct. 3, 1973 Monrovia
Nature: Multilateral declaration	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Open to all States in the West-African sub-region (Point 5 of Decl.)	
Beneficial uses: water resources development as part of general economic cooperation		
Harmful effects:		
Quality:		
Institutions: Mano River Union; Joint Ministerial Committee on Liberia-Sierra Leone cooperation; Secretariat		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others: customs union as main objective		
Signatories: LIBERIA SIERRA LEONE		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. Secretariat of the Mano River Union, Freetown, Sierra Leone.	4.	
2.	5.	2052 Af 105 IV
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Inland waters KLARKILVEN BASIN	Title: Scandinavian Convention on Transfrontier Pollution with Protocol	Date and Place: Feb. 19, 1974 Stockholm
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	This Convention shall not apply in cases when the environmentally harmful activity is regulated by means of special agreements	
Beneficial uses:		
Harmful effects:		
Quality: water pollution control		
Institutions: Commission (Art. 12)		
Settlement of disputes:		
Others:		
Signatories: DENMARK NORWAY SWEDEN		
References and languages:	Chr.	C B N
1. Environmental Policy and Law, 1975 (E)	4.	
2.	5.	2055 E 088 II
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Frontier waters	Title: Agreement on collaboration in water economy and regards frontier waters	Date and Place: Feb. 27, 1974 Prague
ELBE BASIN ODER BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA GERMANY (East)	Beneficial uses: water economy matters Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	
References and languages: 1. Czechoslovakia, Sbirka Zákona, No. 8, 4 May 31, 1974, p. 164 (Cz) 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____	Chr. C B N 2056 E 056 I 139	

River/Basin: MEKONG BASIN	Title: Joint Declaration of Principle for Utilisation of the waters of the Lower Mekong Basin	Date and Place: Jan. 31, 1975 Vientiane
	Nature: Multilateral declaration Frontier: Equitable utilization; Systematic and integrated water resources development; existing uses (art. 14); diversion of waters (arts. 19-20) Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Flood protection (art. 8) Quality: Conservation (art. 4) Institutions: Mekong Committee Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks: Adopted by the Mekong Committee at its 68th Session, Vientiane, Laos, 29 Jan.- 3 Feb. 1975
Signatories: COMMITTEE FOR COORDINATION OF INVESTIGATIONS OF THE LOWER MEKONG BASIN (Cambodia, Laos, Thailand, Viet- nam)		
References and languages: 1. Mekong Committee Doc. E/CI.11/ WRD/NDP/L.405, p. 19 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____	Chr. C B N 2059 Ae 112 IV	

River/Basin: AMAZON BASIN	Title: Acuerdo complementario relativo al estudio de los recursos hidroelectricos de la vertiente oriental de los Andes Ecuatorianos	Date and Place: May 9, 1974 Quito
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: ECUADOR SPAIN	Beneficial uses: hydropower studies Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Mixed Commission provided for in the Convention of 7 July 1971 (Art. 4) Settlement of disputes: Others: covers the following water bodies: Quijos, Coca, Jatunyam, Mapo, Paetaza, Palora, Ranangoza, Zamora	In implementation of the Convention on Technical Co-operation of July 7, 1971
References and languages: 1. Ecuador, Registro Oficial, No. 599, 4 19 July 1974, p. 2 (Sp) 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____	Chr. C B N 2057 Sam 00? I	

River/Basin: DANUBE BASIN	Title: Convention changing the line of the State border and concerning miscellaneous matters connected with the construction and exploitation by the Polish State of constructions on the Dunajcu	Date and Place: March 21, 1975 Warsaw
	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier: Change of frontier line Beneficial uses: water utilization Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
Signatories: CZECHOSLOVAKIA POLAND		
References and languages: 1. Poland, Dziennik Ustaw, No. 11, March 1976, text 59-60 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____	Chr. C B N 2060 E 047 I	

River/Basin: Moselle	Title: Protocole portant amendement à la Convention du 27 octobre 1956 au sujet de la canalisation de la Moselle	Date and Place: Nov. 28, 1974 Trèves
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West) LUXEMBOURG	Beneficial uses: navigation Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others: prosecution of offences (Art. 1) ¹	¹ See Art. 34.3 of the 1956 Convention as modified by the Convention of 20 November 1963; and Art. 35.1 of the Convention of 1956 as supplemented by Art. 1 of the Additional Protocol of 25 October 1972
References and languages: 1. FRANCE, JO, No. 301, 1 Sept. 1977, p. 4471 (F) 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____	Chr. C B N 2058 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Rhine	Title: Echange de lettres constituant un accord sur la création d'une Commission tripartite intergouvernementale pour les questions de voisinage dans les régions frontalières communes aux trois Etats	Date and Place: May 5, 1975 Bonn
RHINE BASIN	Nature: Multilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks:
Signatories: FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY FRANCE SWITZERLAND	Beneficial uses: Industrial and agricultural installations, planning, energy Harmful effects: Quality: Environmental problems Institutions: Commission Settlement of disputes: Others:	Notice in RGDI 1975, 1096 Journal de Genève March 8 and July 16 1975
References and languages: 1. _____ 4 _____ 2. _____ 5 _____ 3. _____ 6 _____	Chr. C B N 2061 E 165 I	

River/Basin: Lauter RHINE BASIN	Title: Convention concernant la construction d'un pont sur le Lauter entre Lauterbourg et Schebenhardt	Date and Place: May 16, 1975 Paris				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	Came into force on 12 January 1976				
Signatories: FRANCE GERMANY (West)	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Commission technique (Art. 5)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others: Bridge construction (Chaque Etat deviendra propriétaire des parties du pont qui se trouvent sur son territoire - Art. 12)					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. France, <i>Journal Officiel</i> , April 27, 4, 1976, p. 2426 (F)						
2. _____ 5 _____			2062	E	165	I
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: NARITZA BASIN REZOVA BASIN VELBKA BASIN	Title: Accord de coopération économique, technique, industrielle et scientifique à long terme	Date and Place: Sept. 13, 1975 Sofia				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: BULGARIA TURKEY	Beneficial uses: water resources development in common basins (Art. 5)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Joint Commission (Art. 6)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. Turkey, <i>ReformGazete</i> , No. 15482, 4 Jan. 28, 1976, p. 1 (F, T)						
2. _____ 5 _____			2065	E	108 164 226	I
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: Shatt-el-Arab SHATT-EL-ARAB BASIN	Title: Traité de délimitation et de bon voisinage	Date and Place: June 13, 1975 Bagdad				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: Thalweg; natural modification (see Protocol on the delimitation of the fluvial frontier (art. 2))	Charged with preparing the navigation regulations				
Signatories: IRAQ IRAQ	Beneficial uses: General freedom of navigation (arts. 7, 9 of the Protocol)	Notice in RGDIIP. (1975) 1172				
	Harmful effects:	Came into force on June 23, 1976				
	Quality:					
	Institutions: Mixed Commission ¹ (art. 8 of Protocol)					
	Settlement of disputes: Direct negotiations, Good offices of a Third Power, arbitral tribunal (art. 6)					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. 14, <i>International Legal Materials</i> 4 (1975), 1133 (E)						
2. _____ 5 _____			2063	ME	195	I
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: Isonzo Iudrio Tisavo Rosandra ISONZO BASIN TIMAVO BASIN	Title: Accord sur la promotion de la coopération économique, avec Protocol et Annexes	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1975 Osimo				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:	¹ Constitution d'une Commission Mixte pour étudier l'opportunité de construire une voie navigable Montfalcone/Gorizia/Lubiana et de la relier au réseau des voies navigables de l'Europe centrale et à la Mer Noire (art. 4)				
Signatories: ITALY YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses: Hydro-power, irrigation and other utilizations; water supply; dam construction (Art. 3) 1/; regulation of the waters of the Isonzo, Iudrio, Tisavo and Rosandra rivers (Art. 3)					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality: water quality control (Art. 2)					
	Institutions: Permanent Mixed Commission (Art. 2)					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. XXXI, <i>La Comunità Internazionale</i> , No. 1, p. 254 (F)						
2. Italy, <i>Gazzetta Ufficiale</i> , No. 119, 4 May 1977 (Suppl.) (I)			2066	E	080 213	I
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Council Directive (75/440/EEC) concerning the quality required of surface water intended for the abstraction of drinking water in the Member States	Date and Place: June 16, 1975 Brussels				
	Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier:					
Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France/West Germany/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Netherlands/United Kingdom)	Beneficial uses: drinking water supply					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality: protection of surface water quality					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. O.J.E.C. No. L 192, 25 July 1975 (E) 4						
2. _____ 5 _____			2064	E	**	II
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: Frontier waters SAN BARTOLOMEO BASIN TIMAVO BASIN	Title: Traité (avec Annexes)	Date and Place: Nov. 10, 1975 Osimo				
	Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:				
	Frontier: demarcation (Annex I)	Entered into force on April 3, 1977				
Signatories: ITALY YUGOSLAVIA	Beneficial uses:					
	Harmful effects:					
	Quality:					
	Institutions:					
	Settlement of disputes:					
	Others:					
References and languages:			Chr.	C	B	N
1. XXXI, <i>La Comunità Internazionale</i> , No. 1, p. 257 (F)						
2. Italy, <i>Gazzetta Ufficiale</i> , No. 119, 4 May 1977 (Suppl.) (I)			2067	E	183 213	I
3. _____ 6 _____						

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention concerning the utilization of the Trans-Gambia Bridge	Date and Place: Nov. 13, 1975
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: SENEGAL GAMBIA	Beneficial uses: river-crossing	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others: construction of a toll bridge under full Gambian sovereignty (Art. 1, a)	
References and languages:		
1. SENEGALO-GAMBIAN AGREEMENTS, No. 22 4 (E, F)	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5	2068	Af 066 I
3. _____ 6		

River/Basin: Gambia GAMBIA BASIN	Title: Convention on the Establishment of the Co-ordinating Committee for the Gambia River Basin Project	Date and Place: April 16, 1976 Dakar
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: SENEGAL GAMBIA	Beneficial uses: integrated development of the Gambia Basin	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: establishment of a Co-ordinating Committee to oversee the implementation of the decisions of the Council of Ministers (Art. 6)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. SENEGALO-GAMBIAN AGREEMENTS, No. 23 4 (E, F)	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5	2071	Af 066 I
3. _____ 6		

River/Basin: SENEGAL BASIN	Title: Convention portant amendement à la Convention portant création de l'Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (OMVS)	Date and Place: Dec. 17, 1975 Nouakchott
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Modifie la Convention de Nouakchott du 11 mars 1972. (Same reference)	
Signatories: MALI MAURITANIA SENEGAL	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: Réorganisation et addition d'un Haut-Commissariat (Art.11-19)	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (OMVS), Secrétariat Général. 4	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5	2069	Af 192 II
3. _____ 6		

River/Basin: Inland waters	Title: Council Directive (76/464/EEC) on pollution caused by certain dangerous substances discharged into the aquatic environment of the Community	Date and Place: May 4, 1976 Brussels
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (Belgium/Denmark/France/West Germany/Ireland/Italy/Luxembourg/Netherlands/United Kingdom)	Beneficial uses:	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality: Pollution control measures	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. O.J.E.C. No. L 129, May 18, 1976, p. 23 (E) 4	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5	2072	E ** II
3. _____ 6		

River/Basin: Miño, Limia, Tago, Guadiana, Chanza GUADIANA BASIN LIMA BASIN MIÑO BASIN TAGUS BASIN	Title: Segundo Protocolo Adicional al Convenio de 29 de mayo de 1968 para regular el uso y aprovechamiento hidráulico de los tramou internacionales de los ríos Miño, Limia, Tago, Guadiana y Chanza y de sus afluentes, en lo que respecta al aprovechamiento hidráulico del tramo internacional del río Miño	Date and Place: Feb. 17, 1976 Guarda
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:	Entered into force on May 19, 1977	
Signatories: PORTUGAL SPAIN	Beneficial uses: water utilization	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions: International Commission provided for at Art. 17 of the 1968 Convention	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado, No. 140, 13 June 1977, p. 13207 (Sp.) 4	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5	2070	E 071 096 110 207 I
3. _____ 6		

River/Basin: Amazon AMAZON BASIN	Title: Convenio sobre transportes fluviales	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1976 Rio Amazonas
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Remarks:	
Frontier:		
Signatories: BRAZIL PERU	Beneficial uses: Navigation and transport	
	Harmful effects:	
	Quality:	
	Institutions:	
	Settlement of disputes:	
	Others:	
References and languages:		
1. _____ 4	Chr.	C B N
2. _____ 5	2073	Sam 002 I
3. _____ 6		

River/Basin: Amazon AMAZON BASIN	Title: Acuerdo para la utilización de estaciones costeras y de barco en la Región Amazónica	Date and Place: Nov. 5, 1976 Rio Amazonas
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation	Harmful effects:	Adopted by Peruvian Decree-Law No. 21967 of 11 October 1976 (Peru, El Peruano, No. 10970, 12 October 1977, n.1)
Quality:	Institutions:	
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: BRAZIL PERU		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. _____ 4 _____		2074 SA- 002 I
2. _____ 5 _____		
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Rhine Ijssel	Title: Convention relative à la protection du Rhin contre la pollution par les chlorures	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1976 Bonn
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	Covers the Rhine from Lake Constance to the fresh water limits in the delta, including the Ijssel up to Kampen (Annex A)
Quality: Control of pollution by chlorides	Institutions: Commission internationale pour la protection du Rhin contre la pollution	
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration; Cour européenne des droits de l'homme (Annexe B) pour le choix de l'arbitre	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE LUXEMBURG NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Confédération Suisse, Feuille Pédé-4		
rule No. 11, March 14, 1977, p. 1071 (F)		2077 E 077 II
2. _____ 5 _____		165
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Rhine RHINE BASIN	Title: Accord additionnel à l'Accord, signé à Berne le 29 avril 1963, concernant la Commission internationale pour la protection du Rhin contre la pollution	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1976 Bonn
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	See Agreement of April 29, 1963 (UN Doc. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 128)
Quality: pollution control	Institutions: Adhesion of the European Economic Community as Member of the Commission	1/See Council Decision No. 77/586 of 25 July 1977 in OJEC No. L240, 19 September 1977, p. 35
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE LUXEMBURG NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND EEC 1/ (+Belgium, Denmark, Ireland, Italy, United Kingdom)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Confédération Suisse, Feuille Pédé-4		
rule No. 11, March 14, 1977, p. 1051 (F)		2075 E 165 II
2. _____ 5 _____		
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Lac Léman RHONE BASIN	Title: Accord concernant la navigation sur le Léman (avec Annexe et Règlement)	Date and Place: Dec. 7, 1976 Berne
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses: navigation (Art. 7; Règlement de la navigation)	Harmful effects:	
Quality: water pollution control (Art. 3)	Institutions: Commission Mixte Consultative (Art. 12)	
Settlement of disputes: arbitration; Cour européenne des droits de l'homme (Annexe) pour le choix de l'arbitre	Others:	
Signatories: SWITZERLAND FRANCE		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Confédération Suisse, Feuille Pédé-4		
rule No. 22, 31 mai 1977, 532 (F)		2078 E 166 I
2. _____ 5 _____		
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Rhine Ijssel	Title: Convention relative à la protection du Rhin contre la pollution chimique	Date and Place: Dec. 3, 1976 Bonn
Nature: Multilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	Covers the Rhine from Lake Constance to the delta, including the Ijssel up to Kampen (Annex A)
Quality: Control of chemical pollution	Institutions: Commission internationale pour la protection du Rhin contre la pollution	1/See Council Decision No. 77/586 of 25 July 1977 in OJEC No. L240, 19 September 1977, p. 35
Settlement of disputes: Arbitration; Cour européenne des droits de l'homme (Annexe B) pour le choix de l'arbitre	Others:	
Signatories: GERMANY (West) FRANCE LUXEMBURG NETHERLANDS SWITZERLAND EEC 1/ (+Belgium, Denmark, Ireland, Italy, United Kingdom)		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Confédération Suisse, Feuille Pédé-4		
rule No. 11, March 14, 1977, p. 1054 (F)		2076 E 077 II
2. _____ 5 _____		165
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Lac Léman RHONE BASIN	Title: Accord sur l'intervention des organes chargés de la lutte contre la pollution accidentelle des eaux par les hydrocarbures ou autres substances pouvant altérer les eaux 1/	Date and Place: May 5, 1973 Bern
Nature: Bilateral treaty	Frontier:	Remarks:
Beneficial uses:	Harmful effects:	1/et reconnues comme telles selon la Convention du 16 novembre 1962 (UN Doc. A/CN.4/274, Vol. I, 150)
Quality: lutte contre la pollution	Institutions: Groupe de travail permanent (Art. 1)	Came into force on 15 November 1977
Settlement of disputes:	Others:	
Signatories: FRANCE SWITZERLAND		
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. Republic of France, Dec. 10, 1973, p. 2204 (F)		
2. _____ 5 _____		2079 E 166 I
3. _____ 6 _____		

River/Basin: Panama Canal	Title: Panama Canal Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1977 Washington
CHAGRES BASIN PIÑA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: For the comprehensive list of prior agreements abrogated, superseded or not affected by this Treaty, see Agreed Minute to the Panama Canal Treaty (I.L.M., 1977, 1034 to 1039)
Signatories: PANAMA U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: navigation; Canal operation and management (Art. 3) Harmful effects: Quality: Protection of the environment (Art. 6) Institutions: Panama Canal Commission (Art. 3) Joint Commission on the Environment (Art. 6) Settlement of disputes: Consultations; diplomatic channels; conciliation; mediation; arbitration (Art. 14) Others:	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. I.L.M., 1977, 1022 (E)	4	
2.	5.	2080 CAm 029 I
3.	6.	157

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin: Alajuela (Madden) Gatun, Miraflores	Title: Agreement in implementation of Article III of the Panama Canal Treaty	Date and Place: Sept. 7, 1977 Washington
CHAGRES BASIN PIÑA BASIN	Nature: Bilateral treaty Frontier:	Remarks: 1/See Treaty of the same date (I.L.M., 1977, 1022) This Agreement is to enter into force simultaneously with the Panama Canal Treaty
Signatories: PANAMA U.S.A.	Beneficial uses: U.S. water rights; water supply, hydro-power; drinking water (Art. 7) Harmful effects: Flood and pollution control; sanitation (Art. 7) Quality: Institutions: Panama Canal Commission (Treaty, Art. 3) Joint Commission on the Environment (Treaty, Art. 6) Settlement of disputes: Art. 6 Others: Construction of new dams (Art. 7)	
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1. I.L.M., 1977, 1043 (E)	4	
2.	5.	2081 CAm 029 I
3.	6.	157

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

River/Basin:	Title:	Date and Place:
Signatories:	Nature: Frontier: Beneficial uses: Harmful effects: Quality: Institutions: Settlement of disputes: Others:	Remarks:
References and languages:		Chr. C B N
1.	4.	
2.	5.	
3.	6.	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

<u>River/Basin:</u>	<u>Title:</u>	<u>Date and Place:</u>
<u>Signatories:</u>	<u>Nature:</u>	<u>Remarks:</u>
	<u>Frontier:</u>	
	<u>Beneficial uses:</u>	
	<u>Harmful effects:</u>	
	<u>Quality:</u>	
	<u>Institutions:</u>	
	<u>Settlement of disputes:</u>	
<u>Others:</u>		
<u>References and languages:</u>		<u>Chr.</u> <u>C</u> <u>B</u> <u>N</u>
1. _____	4. _____	
2. _____	5. _____	
3. _____	6. _____	

PART TWO
DEUXIEME PARTIE
SEGUNDA PARTE

A N N E X E S

A N N E X E S

A N E X O S

Annex 1

Annexe 1

Anexo 1

TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES
BY BASIN

TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE
PAR BASSIN

CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA
POR CUENCA

No.	BASIN	INDEX CARDS No.
Nº	BASSIN	FICHES Nº
Nº	CUENCA	FICHAS Nº
001	AMACURA	028, 041, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 914, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1618, 1668, 1933
002	AMAZON	021, 026, 028, 040, 041, 056, 083, 179, 213, 235, 257, 271, 273, 277, 359, 369, 371, 377, 384, 391, 398, 401, 406, 417, 432, 440, 487, 488, 489, 503, 514, 515, 526, 554, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 823, 865, 897, 936, 960, 962, 1001, 1025, 1026, 1036, 1118, 1135, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1238, 1246, 1302, 1316, 1377, 1389, 1393, 1394, 1407, 1417, 1426, 1477, 1492, 1517, 1558, 1565, 1574, 1575, 1577, 1582, 1618, 1663, 1779, 1780, 1929, 2048, 2057, 2073, 2074
003	AMBOSELI LAKE	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1074, 1123, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1316, 1485, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1967
004	AMOU DARIA	277, 557, 560, 760, 761, 855, 877, 1502, 1508, 1595, 1596, 1620, 1772, 1776, 1777, 1784
005	AMUR	035, 277, 433, 1223, 1502, 1508, 1578, 1585, 1593, 1596, 1597, 1620, 1735, 1771, 1776, 1777
006	ARAX	277, 1113, 1118, 1119, 1306, 1335, 1340, 1367, 1374, 1378, 1397, 1403, 1409, 1411, 1425, 1431, 1472, 1502, 1508, 1519, 1596, 1618, 1620, 1708, 1751, 1759, 1776, 1777

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES Nº</u> <u>FICHAS Nº</u>
007	ARTIBONITE	028, 041, 1395, 1398, 1501
008	ASTARA CHAI	277, 1113, 1118, 1397, 1403, 1431, 1502, 1508, 1595, 1620, 1708, 1751, 1776, 1777
009	ATRAK	277, 619, 1113, 1118, 1300, 1397, 1403, 1431, 1502, 1508, 1595, 1620, 1708, 1751, 1759, 1776, 1777
010	AWASH	896, 1411, 1485, 1500, 1675, 1967
011	AYSEN	041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
012	BAHR KOVEIK	1128, 1305, 1306, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1425, 1430, 1618
013	BAKER	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
014	BALKHASH LAKE	277, 1223, 1502, 1508, 1578, 1585, 1593, 1596, 1597, 1620, 1771, 1776, 1777
015	BARIMA	028, 041, 213, 271, 273, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 914, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1618, 1668, 1933
016	BARKA	1226, 1485, 1675, 1967
017	BELIZE	028, 041, 092, 099, 213, 271, 273, 277, 352, 398, 406, 439, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 846, 865, 1183, 1198, 1221, 1316, 1461, 1591, 1668
018	BENITO	258, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1967
019	BIA	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 820, 848, 865, 935, 974, 992, 993, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
020	BIDASSOA	028, 041, 096, 147, 148, 418, 421, 507, 522, 738, 768, 867, 1011, 1118, 1119, 1160, 1224, 1278, 1286, 1322, 1411, 1529, 1618, 1678, 1730, 1748, 1906, 1968, 1990, 2028, 2064, 2072
021	BUZI	021, 026, 271, 273, 277, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 800, 805, 808, 816, 865, 871, 894, 1003, 1183, 1201, 1279, 1421, 1485, 1618
022	CAMPO	247, 258, 260, 736, 1074, 1198, 1411, 1485, 1602, 1618, 1668, 1967
023	CANDELARIA	028, 041, 196, 352, 628, 781, 1239, 1618, 1843
024	CARMEN SILVA	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1618, 2021
025	CASPIAN SEA	203, 277, 471, 619, 1113, 1118, 1353, 1465, 1508, 1559, 1708, 1751

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
026	CAVALLY	187, 840, 1411, 1485, 1543, 1618, 1967
027	CESTOS	187, 840, 1411, 1485, 1543, 1618, 1967
028	CHAD LAKE	233, 234, 247, 260, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 794, 796, 805, 851, 856, 860, 865, 903, 913, 916, 948, 956, 958, 981, 987, 1014, 1022, 1030, 1044, 1074, 1075, 1118, 1119, 1145, 1146, 1169, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1206, 1210, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1452, 1485, 1602, 1618, 1668, 1902, 1967, 2050
029	CHAGRES	028, 041, 179, 384, 417, 488, 489, 503, 1201, 1613, 1618, 2078, 2080, 2081
030	CHANGUINOLA	028, 041, 179, 357, 503, 1118, 1201, 1566
031	CHILWA LAKE	021, 026, 787, 797, 809, 816, 817, 834, 835, 844, 847, 920, 1083, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1279, 1316, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1878
032	CHIRA	028, 041, 179, 235, 359, 369, 377, 401, 526, 609, 1238, 1517, 1574, 1582, 2027
033	CHOLUTECA	028, 041, 754, 1201, 1618
034	CHUY	021, 026, 028, 041, 055, 056, 083, 273, 377, 399, 1487, 1618
035	COATAN-ACHUTE	028, 041, 196, 352, 781, 1843
036	COCO	028, 041, 502, 754, 998, 1201, 1370, 1618
037	COIPASA LAKE	028, 041 235, 257, 359, 406, 1025, 1027, 1036, 1118, 1119, 1507, 1513, 1618, 1716, 1720, 1746
038	COLORADO	028, 041, 196, 331, 679, 781, 784, 972, 1108, 1239, 1526, 1543, 1580, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1931, 1944, 1957, 2002, 2012, 2013, 2035, 2043, 2049
039	COLOMBIA	157, 213, 271, 273, 277, 312, 398, 406, 435, 487, 494, 503, 623, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1581, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721, 1825, 1865, 1897, 1898, 1912, 1913
040	CONGO	247, 260, 405, 496, 497, 582, 583, 584, 585, 590, 591, 609, 621, 623, 637, 650, 686, 687, 723, 724, 725, 735, 750, 754, 755, 758, 781, 794, 795, 798, 799, 805, 810, 811, 851, 861, 864, 865, 866, 869, 875, 910, 923, 925, 929, 1014, 1017, 1044, 1065, 1074, 1076, 1115, 1118, 1144, 1147, 1160, 1171, 1175, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1210, 1211, 1221, 1232, 1246, 1251, 1279, 1304, 1316, 1339, 1342, 1346, 1348, 1411, 1421, 1481, 1485, 1490, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1599, 1600, 1602, 1611, 1618, 1668, 1935, 1967, 2003

No. N ^o N ^o	BASIN BASSIN CUENCA	INDEX CARDS No. FICHES N ^o FICHAS N ^o
041	CONNECTICUT	091, 144, 149, 157, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 623, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
042	CORANTYNE	028, 041, 118, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1118, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1222, 1225, 1246, 1264, 1316, 1378, 1463, 1517, 1534, 1558, 1618, 1668
043	CORUH	277, 1118, 1119, 1306, 1340, 1352, 1363, 1364, 1367, 1374, 1378, 1409, 1411, 1413, 1414, 1425, 1435, 1502, 1508, 1519, 1596, 1618, 1620, 1776, 1777
044	CROSS	213, 233, 234, 247, 260, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 475, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 647, 650, 727, 745, 750, 754, 765, 766, 767, 781, 805, 856, 865, 917, 948, 1052, 1074, 1118, 1119, 1145, 1146, 1169, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1452, 1485, 1601, 1618, 1668, 1967
045	CULLEN	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
046	DAJABON	028, 041, 082, 1395, 1398
047	DANUBE	006, 013, 018, 032, 037, 045, 046, 050, 051, 052, 054, 065, 071, 076, 085, 089, 090, 094, 134, 140, 147, 148, 156, 159, 166, 193, 207, 237, 253, 254, 256, 259, 262, 277, 342, 379, 380, 400, 416, 422, 425, 426, 428, 436, 473, 474, 477, 481, 487, 493, 500, 513, 520, 521, 536, 537, 538, 539, 574, 592, 594, 597, 600, 601, 606, 613, 615, 621, 622, 630, 632, 635, 764, 789, 805, 876, 928, 937, 939, 983, 988, 1008, 1010, 1046, 1056, 1074, 1077, 1079, 1080, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1092, 1095, 1096, 1104, 1106, 1114, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1125, 1127, 1152, 1153, 1155, 1166, 1176, 1177, 1180, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1200, 1201, 1217, 1221, 1222, 1230, 1233, 1237, 1246, 1260, 1262, 1263, 1266, 1276, 1284, 1286, 1293, 1303, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1313, 1316, 1317, 1321, 1331, 1336, 1338, 1347, 1349, 1356, 1364, 1366, 1372, 1376, 1382, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1391, 1392, 1397, 1400, 1405, 1415, 1421, 1424, 1427, 1435, 1436, 1438, 1439, 1441, 1442, 1444, 1446, 1447, 1449, 1457, 1459, 1460, 1464, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1475, 1476, 1480, 1489, 1495, 1502, 1505, 1506, 1508, 1509, 1514, 1515, 1520, 1522, 1528, 1532, 1544, 1550, 1551, 1560, 1561, 1596, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1610, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1618, 1620, 1624, 1626, 1631, 1632, 1635, 1642, 1648, 1652, 1657, 1658, 1672, 1679, 1694, 1697, 1703, 1707, 1710, 1715, 1718, 1719, 1722, 1725, 1727, 1731, 1732, 1738, 1743, 1744, 1748, 1750, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1757, 1758, 1774, 1776, 1778, 1779, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1797, 1827, 1856, 1861, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1908, 1919, 1927, 1956, 1959, 1968, 1975, 1988, 2011, 2016, 2028, 2032, 2039, 2060, 2064, 2072

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
048	DAOURA	503, 1485, 1966
049	DASHT	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1397, 1403, 1431, 1508, 1618, 1775
050	DOURO	021, 026, 028, 041, 147, 148, 206, 227, 249, 271, 491, 506, 512, 623, 984, 995, 1048, 1063, 1160, 1278, 1279, 1286, 1322, 1351, 1421, 1618, 1875, 1907, 1942, 1963, 1989
051	DRA	028, 041, 968, 1160, 1278, 1485, 1967, 2011
052	DRIN	147, 148, 597, 601, 621, 1066, 1118, 1119, 1195, 1209, 1230, 1276, 1286, 1309, 1331, 1356, 1382, 1386, 1415, 1514, 1515, 1618, 1744, 2028
053	DRIN/SEMAN	147, 148, 215, 1201, 1230, 1286, 1309, 1322, 1324, 1427, 1491, 1632, 1696, 1744, 1795, 2028
054	EBRO	028, 041, 147, 148, 418, 507, 508, 522, 1118, 1119, 1160, 1278, 1286, 1322, 1411, 1529, 1618, 1748, 1768, 1786, 1968, 2028, 2062, 2072
055	EL BARKAT	1078, 1485, 1723, 1967, 2011
056	ELBE	020, 024, 027, 029, 122, 139, 147, 148, 168, 204, 259, 263, 264, 267, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 342, 461, 482, 520, 527, 534, 620, 1016, 1074, 1077, 1085, 1087, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1133, 1134, 1152, 1163, 1166, 1167, 1180, 1194, 1198, 1200, 1201, 1215, 1221, 1222, 1245, 1246, 1260, 1262, 1284, 1286, 1293, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1336, 1347, 1356, 1372, 1384, 1386, 1390, 1392, 1397, 1421, 1427, 1440, 1475, 1489, 1502, 1509, 1532, 1614, 1618, 1620, 1626, 1671, 1698, 1702, 1703, 1748, 1778, 1783, 1796, 1924, 1956, 1968, 2028, 2040, 2051, 2056, 2064, 2072
057	EL FONDO LAKE	028, 041, 1395, 1398
058	EMS	024, 138, 147, 148, 165, 173, 201, 259, 264, 279, 295, 297, 566, 589, 892, 977, 980, 1085, 1118, 1120, 1180, 1200, 1222, 1246, 1264, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1347, 1372, 1378, 1384, 1390, 1397, 1475, 1517, 1532, 1534, 1618, 1703, 1748, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1847, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
059	ENERI BARDAGUE/MONOGOI	1485, 1500, 1618, 1723, 1967
060	ENERI GUESSO/TURKOU	1485, 1500, 1618, 1723, 1967
061	ESSEQUIBO	028, 041, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 914, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1302, 1316, 1558, 1618, 1668, 1933, 2048

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
062	FAGNANO	028, 041, 177, 406, 445, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
063	FLY	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 880, 1074, 1118, 1222, 1225, 1264, 1378, 1517, 1534, 1618
064	FRASER	149, 157, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 435, 487, 494, 503, 623, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1434, 1521, 1526, 1543, 1583, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721, 1745
065	GALLEGOS/CHICO	028, 041, 177, 406, 445, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
066	GAMBIA	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 171, 187, 189, 190, 200, 213, 251, 271, 273, 277, 350, 363, 364, 398, 406, 424, 438, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 865, 958, 1183, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1401, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1921, 1950, 1953, 1966, 1967, 2008, 2068, 2071
067	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 060, 061, 062, 101, 123, 149, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 621, 623, 650, 791, 805, 1118, 1160, 1183, 1578, 1585, 1593, 1597, 1618, 1677, 1692, 1695, 1776, 1787, 1798, 1804, 1808, 1819, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1848, 1855, 1864, 1867, 1869, 1910, 1911, 1979, 2009
068	GARONNE	028, 041, 147, 148, 418, 507, 522, 1118, 1119, 1160, 1278, 1286, 1322, 1411, 1529, 1618, 1748, 1868, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
069	GOLOK	195, 418, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1023, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1201, 1264, 1278, 1279, 1372, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1618, 1668
070	GREAT SCARCIES	161, 168, 174, 175, 185, 186, 187, 213, 229, 230, 232, 271, 273, 277, 351, 398, 406, 460, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 626, 650, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 865, 872, 874, 889, 905, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
071	GUADIANA	021, 026, 028, 041, 147, 148, 271, 491, 512, 623, 842, 853, 984, 995, 1004, 1048, 1063, 1160, 1278, 1279, 1286, 1295, 1322, 1421, 1618, 1963, 2072
072	GUIR	1485, 1967, 2011
073	HADOU	769, 1967
074	HARI RUD	277, 760, 761, 1113, 1118, 1300, 1375, 1379, 1403, 1431, 1502, 1508, 1596, 1620, 1708, 1751, 1772, 1776, 1777
075	HELMAND	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1375, 1397, 1403, 1431, 1508, 1618, 1656, 1775

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
076	HONDO	028, 041, 092, 196, 213, 271, 273, 277, 352, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 628, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 846, 865, 1183, 1198, 1221, 1239, 1316, 1591, 1668, 1843
077	IJSSEL	360, 589, 859, 924, 980, 1085, 1118, 1180, 1200, 1222, 1225, 1246, 1264, 1284, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1347, 1372, 1378, 1411, 1475, 1517, 1532, 1534, 1618, 1703, 1748, 1809, 1810, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072, 2076, 2077
078	INDUS	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 066, 149, 212, 213, 216, 217, 221, 223, 224, 238, 239, 241, 244, 250, 255, 261, 271, 273, 277, 280, 310, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 621, 623, 650, 805, 878, 1118, 1131, 1160, 1183, 1488, 1578, 1593, 1597, 1618, 1625, 1776, 1805, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1839, 1855, 1909, 1943, 1962
079	IRRAWADDI	021, 025, 028, 041, 108, 109, 149, 188, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 479, 487, 503, 520, 609, 621, 623, 650, 805, 1118, 1160, 1183, 1504, 1578, 1593, 1597, 1618, 1776, 1807
080	ISONZO	147, 148, 487, 520, 1077, 1106, 1118, 1119, 1177, 1230, 1273, 1276, 1286, 1515, 1528, 1611, 1618, 1623, 1632, 1748, 1756, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2066, 2072
081	JAKOBSELV	147, 148, 277, 1118, 1119, 1204, 1218, 1219, 1234, 1237, 1255, 1286, 1315, 1345, 1431, 1438, 1502, 1508, 1527, 1546, 1596, 1618, 1620, 1621, 1645, 1776, 1777, 2028
082	JEBA	021, 026, 187, 623, 1279, 1411, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1967
083	JORDAN	252, 1110, 1118, 1119, 1148, 1149, 1172, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1205, 1221, 1297, 1618, 1638, 1641, 1686, 1844, 1888, 2011
084	JUBA	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 794, 805, 806, 812, 865, 944, 971, 1009, 1041, 1069, 1117, 1123, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1209, 1221, 1231, 1240, 1316, 1329, 1424, 1485, 1486, 1617, 1618, 1668, 1675, 1691, 1967
085	JURADO	028, 041, 179, 384, 417, 488, 489, 503, 1118, 1201, 1235, 1541
086	KARNAFULI	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 123, 149, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 621, 623, 650, 805, 1118, 1160, 1183, 1798, 1818, 1819, 1979
087	KEMI	025, 147, 148, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1143, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1179, 1189, 1194, 1202, 1236, 1240, 1263, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1332, 1349, 1409, 1455, 1484, 1502, 1508, 1596, 1609, 1618, 1620, 1628, 1633, 1776, 1777, 1814, 1901

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N</u>
088	KLARALVEN	025, 147, 148, 979, 1118, 1119, 1179, 1216, 1245, 1248, 1260, 1286, 1290, 1303, 1363, 1385, 1404, 1414, 1438, 1464, 1515, 1523, 1527, 1618, 2028, 2055
089	KOMATI	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 575, 609, 623, 638, 777, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1279, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1915, 1967
090	KOMOE	1411, 1485, 1618, 1967
091	KOVDA	025, 147, 148, 277, 1118, 1119, 1143, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1194, 1202, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1381, 1409, 1455, 1484, 1502, 1508, 1596, 1609, 1618, 1620, 1628, 1633, 1776, 1777, 1814, 1901
092	KRUSAU	027, 029, 147, 148, 1085, 1089, 1118, 1119, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1180, 1184, 1189, 1190, 1200, 1201, 1215, 1241, 1246, 1261, 1281, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1310, 1372, 1380, 1407, 1437, 1475, 1524, 1532, 1596, 1618, 1703, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
093	KUISIP	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 623, 1021, 1038, 1074, 1183, 1485, 1618
094	KUNENE	021, 026, 271, 623, 753, 1074, 1279, 1308, 1312, 1421, 1456, 1485, 1980
095	LEMPA	028, 041, 352, 754, 1201, 1536, 1546, 1644, 1667, 1735, 1791, 1815, 1862
096	LIMA	021, 026, 028, 041, 147, 148, 271, 491, 512, 623, 984, 1048, 1063, 1160, 1278, 1279, 1286, 1322, 1421, 1618, 1963, 1989, 2070
097	LIMPOPO	025, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 575, 609, 621, 623, 638, 650, 732, 750, 754, 777, 781, 794, 805, 837, 865, 1003, 1183, 1201, 1279, 1299, 1354, 1355, 1421, 1562, 1618, 1668, 1967
098	LITTLE SCARCIES	129, 161, 168, 174, 175, 185, 186, 187, 199, 213, 229, 230, 232, 271, 273, 277, 351, 398, 406, 460, 487, 503, 587, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 865, 872, 889, 905, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
099	LLUTA	028, 041, 235, 359, 406, 526, 1118, 1119, 1406, 1513, 1618
100	LOB NOR LAKE	277, 520, 609, 621, 623, 650, 805, 1118, 1160, 1183, 1223, 1502, 1508, 1578, 1584, 1593, 1596, 1597, 1618, 1620, 1776, 1777

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
101	LOFFA	187, 840, 1411, 1485, 1543, 1967
102	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1296, 1316, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
103	LUNGA RIVULET	021, 026, 271, 623, 724, 811, 869, 1279, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1967
104	LYNN CANAL	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 623, 805, 915, 1013, 1019, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
105	MANO	161, 168, 174, 175, 185, 186, 213, 229, 230, 232, 271, 273, 277, 308, 334, 351, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 734, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1035, 1042, 1054, 1070, 1071, 1098, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1422, 1485, 1543, 1618, 1668, 1967, 2052
106	MAPUTO	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 623, 638, 727, 747, 777, 816, 871, 884, 912, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1279, 1356, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1860, 1915, 1951, 1967
107	MARACAIBO LAKE	028, 041, 179, 384, 417, 488, 489, 503, 1118, 1119, 1270, 1393, 1547, 1565, 1577
108	MARITZA	147, 148, 215, 597, 1058, 1079, 1094, 1096, 1118, 1119, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1201, 1262, 1286, 1306, 1322, 1329, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1345, 1352, 1356, 1363, 1364, 1367, 1374, 1376, 1378, 1381, 1409, 1411, 1413, 1414, 1425, 1427, 1435, 1459, 1475, 1496, 1607, 1618, 1626, 1632, 1853, 1905, 1974, 2023, 2065
109	MARONI	1068, 1118, 1222, 1225, 1264, 1378, 1463, 1517, 1534
110	MASHKEL SWAMP	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1397, 1403, 1431, 1508, 1618, 1775
111	MEDJERDA	1411, 1485, 1967, 2011
112	MEKONG	188, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 418, 487, 503, 505, 516, 523, 535, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 850, 854, 857, 865, 882, 883, 947, 955, 964, 999, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1201, 1214, 1253, 1264, 1278, 1279, 1281, 1290, 1315, 1319, 1372, 1379, 1411, 1462, 1473, 1504, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1564, 1567, 1578, 1584, 1593, 1597, 1618, 1660, 1711, 1766, 1776, 1824, 1873, 1930, 1939, 1969, 1981, 1983, 1992, 1994, 2041, 2059
113	MESTA	215, 1056, 1079, 1118, 1119, 1201, 1262, 1322, 1329, 1330, 1332, 1334, 1345, 1356, 1364, 1376, 1380, 1427, 1459, 1475, 1607, 1618, 1626, 1632, 1905, 2023

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
114	MEUSE	022, 039, 044, 072, 097, 111, 116, 147, 148, 153, 164, 211, 218, 219, 243, 259, 264, 269, 275, 276, 284, 287, 293, 295, 296, 297, 307, 418, 458, 483, 495, 546, 553, 555, 617, 625, 627, 631, 645, 733, 741, 763, 881, 980, 1074, 1118, 1119, 1161, 1166, 1180, 1200, 1222, 1225, 1228, 1246, 1264, 1267, 1280, 1284, 1286, 1293, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1314, 1323, 1331, 1352, 1378, 1397, 1403, 1411, 1418, 1475, 1517, 1525, 1529, 1532, 1534, 1552, 1584, 1618, 1647, 1650, 1659, 1703, 1709, 1737, 1748, 1761, 1809, 1810, 1829, 1830, 1928, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
115	MEUSE/SEINE	147, 148, 269, 418, 458, 546, 555, 631, 1118, 1119, 1166, 1286, 1411, 1529, 1584, 1618, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
116	MIÑO	021, 026, 028, 041, 147, 148, 271, 491, 512, 623, 842, 898, 984, 995, 1048, 1063, 1160, 1278, 1279, 1286, 1322, 1421, 1618, 1963, 1989, 2070
117	MIRA	028, 041, 179, 369, 384, 401, 417, 488, 489, 503, 609, 1118, 1119, 1407, 1517
118	MIRIM LAGOON	021, 026, 028, 041, 055, 056, 083, 273, 375, 377, 399, 1483, 1487, 1618
119	MISSISSIPI	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 067, 091, 112, 120, 126, 144, 149, 157, 160, 194, 272, 273, 277, 498, 499, 623, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
120	MOA	161, 168, 174, 175, 185, 186, 187, 213, 229, 230, 232, 271, 273, 277, 351, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 840, 865, 1035, 1040, 1057, 1070, 1071, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1411, 1422, 1485, 1543, 1618, 1668, 1967
121	MOHO	028, 041, 213, 271, 273, 277, 352, 398, 406, 439, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1198, 1221, 1316, 1591, 1668
122	MONO	316, 900, 1049, 1074, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1603, 1604, 1618, 1668, 1966
123	MOTAGUA	028, 041, 352, 754, 1201, 1443, 1736
124	MUGA	028, 041, 147, 418, 507, 508, 522, 1118, 1119, 1160, 1278, 1286, 1322, 1411, 1529, 1618, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
125	MUNI	322, 926, 1485, 1618, 1966
126	MURGHAB	277, 760, 761, 1502, 1508, 1594, 1596, 1620, 1772, 1776, 1777

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
127	NAAF	123, 188, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1618, 1938, 1979
128	NAXTAMO	147, 148, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1179, 1189, 1194, 1202, 1204, 1234, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1263, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1315, 1332, 1345, 1349, 1409, 1431, 1438, 1455, 1527, 1546, 1618, 1665, 1902, 2028
129	NAXTAMO/GANDVIK	025, 147, 148, 1118, 1119, 1194, 1202, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1409, 1431, 1438, 1618, 1665, 1903, 2028
130	NATRON LAKE	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1074, 1123, 1147, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1251, 1316, 1485, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1966
131	NELSON	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 144, 147, 148, 149, 157, 194, 213, 271, 272, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 494, 503, 542, 544, 559, 565, 572, 623, 786, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1162, 1183, 1252, 1254, 1526, 1543, 1545, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
132	NEMAN	024, 146, 147, 148, 178, 259, 264, 277, 278, 295, 1074, 1090, 1099, 1107, 1118, 1120, 1122, 1152, 1163, 1166, 1173, 1180, 1184, 1185, 1194, 1198, 1204, 1215, 1216, 1220, 1222, 1245, 1269, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1311, 1347, 1360, 1361, 1372, 1384, 1390, 1397, 1405, 1421, 1427, 1429, 1437, 1489, 1502, 1508, 1540, 1596, 1618, 1620, 1626, 1629, 1776, 1777, 1827, 1908
133	NEMAN/DNIEFER	147, 148, 277, 1100, 1116, 1194, 1198, 1216, 1222, 1286, 1421, 1474, 1489, 1502, 1508, 1540, 1596, 1620, 1626, 1629, 1776, 1777, 1827, 1908
134	NEVA	005, 025, 047, 147, 148, 277, 1101, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1143, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1179, 1181, 1189, 1194, 1202, 1236, 1340, 1263, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1332, 1349, 1368, 1381, 1409, 1455, 1484, 1493, 1502, 1508, 1557, 1596, 1609, 1618, 1620, 1628, 1633, 1776, 1777, 1814, 1851, 1901, 1960
135	NIGER	187, 213, 233, 234, 247, 260, 265, 266, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 447, 448, 449, 450, 487, 492, 503, 509, 532, 609, 621, 623, 642, 646, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 688, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 725, 726, 727, 728, 739, 744, 745, 750, 754, 762, 781, 785, 794, 795, 796, 805, 819, 820, 851, 856, 862, 863, 865, 872, 873, 886, 889, 903, 904, 905, 916, 930, 943, 949, 950, 951, 953, 958, 981, 987, 991, 1014, 1030, 1052, 1062, 1074, 1076, 1118, 1119, 1145, 1146, 1169, 1183, 1201, 1221, 1227, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1452, 1485, 1601, 1602, 1618, 1668, 1874, 1904, 1920, 1954, 1966, 1976, 2014, 2018, 2050

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
136	NILE	268, 609, 621, 623, 650, 749, 750, 754, 758, 781, 794, 805, 806, 807, 858, 864, 865, 866, 869, 923, 925, 931, 941, 942, 952, 965, 985, 997, 1031, 1034, 1037, 1065, 1074, 1115, 1118, 1121, 1123, 1144, 1147, 1160, 1175, 1183, 1191, 1198, 1201, 1210, 1211, 1226, 1232, 1244, 1246, 1247, 1250, 1251, 1265, 1291, 1296, 1304, 1316, 1402, 1485, 1497, 1498, 1512, 1536, 1537, 1599, 1600, 1618, 1639, 1643, 1646, 1664, 1668, 1670, 1675, 1680, 1685, 1790, 1799, 1806, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1845, 1914, 1916, 1966, 1986, 2004, 2011
137	NYANGA	258, 725, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1966
138	OB	277, 1223, 1249, 1502, 1508, 1578, 1584, 1593, 1596, 1597, 1620, 1771, 1776, 1777
139	ODER	024, 053, 068, 074, 128, 131, 146, 147, 148, 159, 225, 259, 264, 293, 295, 296, 520, 527, 1074, 1085, 1087, 1092, 1095, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1142, 1152, 1153, 1163, 1166, 1180, 1182, 1194, 1198, 1200, 1207, 1208, 1215, 1222, 1245, 1246, 1257, 1260, 1262, 1284, 1286, 1293, 1294, 1310, 1311, 1318, 1336, 1337, 1347, 1357, 1358, 1365, 1366, 1369, 1372, 1383, 1384, 1386, 1390, 1397, 1412, 1420, 1421, 1423, 1427, 1475, 1502, 1509, 1532, 1587, 1614, 1615, 1618, 1620, 1626, 1654, 1671, 1698, 1778, 1783, 1924, 1955, 1987, 2001, 2056
140	OGOOUE	247, 258, 260, 1044, 1074, 1198, 1411, 1485, 1602, 1618, 1668, 1966
141	OKOWANGGO	021, 026, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 746, 750, 754, 781, 794, 805, 865, 1074, 1183, 1201, 1279, 1308, 1312, 1421, 1456, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1704, 1966
142	ORANGE	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 289, 309, 329, 332, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 528, 543, 588, 609, 621, 623, 638, 650, 732, 746, 750, 754, 777, 781, 794, 805, 824, 865, 1038, 1074, 1118, 1183, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1958, 1966
143	ORINOCO	028, 041, 179, 384, 417, 440, 488, 489, 503, 514, 529, 1001, 1118, 1119, 1302, 1393, 1407, 1565, 1577, 2048
144	ORONTES	1118, 1119, 1128, 1149, 1297, 1305, 1306, 1378, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1425, 1430, 1618, 2011
145	OUEME	213, 233, 234, 271, 273, 277, 316, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 727, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 865, 891, 903, 916, 918, 991, 1049, 1062, 1074, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1604, 1618, 1668, 1966

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
146	OULU	021, 025, 026, 147, 148, 277, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1143, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1179, 1189, 1202, 1236, 1240, 1263, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1332, 1349, 1381, 1409, 1455, 1502, 1508, 1596, 1609, 1618, 1620, 1628, 1633, 1776, 1777, 1814, 1901
147	OYAPOCK	021, 026, 040, 377, 897, 1618
148	PAKCHAN	188, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 418, 487, 519, 523, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1201, 1214, 1264, 1278, 1279, 1281, 1290, 1314, 1315, 1372, 1494, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1542, 1618
149	PALENA	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
150	PANGANI	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 749, 750, 754, 781, 794, 805, 849, 865, 1074, 1115, 1147, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1251, 1316, 1485, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1966
151	PASCUA	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
152	PATANI	195, 418, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1023, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1201, 1214, 1264, 1278, 1279, 1281, 1290, 1314, 1315, 1372, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1618, 1668
153	PATS	025, 277, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1143, 1157, 1159, 1179, 1189, 1194, 1202, 1204, 1219, 1234, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1255, 1256, 1263, 1286, 1289, 1306, 1310, 1315, 1332, 1345, 1349, 1409, 1431, 1438, 1484, 1502, 1508, 1527, 1538, 1546, 1596, 1609, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1628, 1633, 1645, 1755, 1770, 1776, 1777, 1794, 1814, 1892, 1901, 1946, 2028
154	PAZ	028, 041, 147, 148, 352, 1535, 1546, 1667
155	FEDERNALES	028, 041, 1395, 1398, 1501
156	PERLIS	195, 418, 609, 621, 623, 650, 805, 1023, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1201, 1214, 1264, 1278, 1279, 1281, 1290, 1314, 1315, 1372, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1618, 1668
157	PIÑA	028, 041, 179, 384, 417, 488, 489, 503, 1201, 1613, 1618, 2078, 2080, 2081

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
158	PLATA	028, 041, 055, 056, 083, 177, 205, 235, 257, 273, 356, 370, 373, 374, 375, 377, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 396, 397, 399, 403, 415, 429, 432, 437, 445, 515, 547, 548, 580, 650, 731, 778, 909, 1029, 1072, 1118, 1268, 1344, 1359, 1432, 1487, 1533, 1548, 1554, 1569, 1576, 1586, 1605, 1618, 1637, 1687, 1690, 1726, 1773, 1779, 1823, 1826, 1831, 1872, 1896, 1917, 1918, 1922, 1923, 1926, 1932, 1934, 1945, 1947, 1952, 1964, 1965, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1978, 1985, 1995, 1999, 2005, 2017, 2020, 2022, 2024, 2037, 2042, 2053, 2054
159	PO	003, 012, 015, 016, 017, 057, 058, 069, 107, 116, 119, 121, 147, 148, 163, 169, 183, 220, 354, 376, 441, 443, 444, 464, 487, 510, 578, 629, 633, 893, 906, 988, 1051, 1055, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1176, 1192, 1209, 1240, 1277, 1284, 1286, 1329, 1424, 1528, 1571, 1611, 1618, 1623, 1632, 1663, 1714, 1724, 1748, 1752, 1968, 2007, 2028, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2039, 2064, 2072
160	PREGEL	024, 079, 147, 148, 259, 264, 277, 278, 295, 1090, 1118, 1120, 1152, 1163, 1166, 1180, 1194, 1198, 1215, 1222, 1245, 1262, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1311, 1347, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1372, 1384, 1390, 1397, 1421, 1427, 1489, 1502, 1508, 1540, 1596, 1618, 1620, 1626, 1629, 1776, 1777, 1827, 1908
161	PUELO	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
162	PUNGWE	021, 026, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 797, 800, 805, 808, 865, 894, 1003, 1047, 1183, 1201, 1279, 1421, 1485, 1618
163	RED RIVER	505, 561, 757, 882, 883, 907, 1118, 1411, 1578, 1584, 1593, 1597, 1776, 1777
164	REZOVA	147, 148, 1118, 1119, 1187, 1262, 1286, 1306, 1352, 1363, 1364, 1367, 1374, 1378, 1409, 1411, 1413, 1414, 1425, 1435, 1475, 1607, 1618, 1626, 1974, 2065
165	RHINE	001, 002, 008, 009, 011, 014, 022, 023, 024, 030, 033, 034, 036, 038, 039, 043, 048, 049, 059, 070, 075, 080, 086, 095, 098, 100, 104, 111, 113, 114, 116, 121, 127, 132, 135, 138, 142, 143, 147, 148, 150, 152, 153, 154, 162, 173, 180, 192, 197, 198, 202, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214, 218, 219, 228, 240, 242, 243, 248, 259, 264, 269, 270, 275, 283, 287, 295, 299, 360, 361, 386, 394, 407, 418, 427, 446, 452, 458, 487, 517, 518, 520, 524, 531, 545, 546, 553, 555, 564, 567, 568, 569, 570, 579, 593, 598, 599, 605, 608, 611, 625, 631, 656, 729, 730, 751, 756, 763, 776, 782, 783, 790, 803, 804, 838, 841, 845, 852, 859, 868, 870, 888, 890, 899, 901, 924, 927, 966, 970, 980, 983, 994, 1000, 1006, 1015, 1018, 1024, 1028, 1050, 1073, 1074, 1077, 1082, 1085, 1088, 1109, 1111, 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1124, 1126, 1132, 1141, 1152,

No. N ^o N ^o	BASIN BASSIN CUENCA	INDEX CARDS No. FICHES N ^o FICHAS N ^o
165	RHINE (Cont'd)	1164, 1165, 1166, 1174, 1176, 1180, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1221, 1222, 1225, 1228, 1233, 1242, 1246, 1258, 1259, 1264, 1267, 1280, 1282, 1284, 1286, 1293, 1301, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1314, 1320, 1323, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1331, 1333, 1347, 1349, 1352, 1373, 1378, 1397, 1399, 1403, 1410, 1411, 1419, 1428, 1450, 1458, 1475, 1511, 1517, 1525, 1529, 1532, 1534, 1584, 1589, 1590, 1618, 1622, 1632, 1634, 1640, 1650, 1651, 1688, 1693, 1703, 1709, 1713, 1717, 1728, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1748, 1767, 1785, 1803, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1821, 1841, 1842, 1858, 1859, 1876, 1937, 1941, 1968, 1993, 1996, 2000, 2019, 2028, 2038, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2058, 2061, 2062, 2064, 2072, 2075, 2076, 2077
166	RHONE	010, 064, 077, 087, 088, 147, 148, 151, 162, 176, 181, 182, 184, 191, 226, 418, 546, 595, 596, 610, 752, 759, 763, 779, 813, 832, 833, 870, 919, 927, 946, 957, 1020, 1059, 1118, 1119, 1286, 1411, 1451, 1529, 1618, 1627, 1682, 1748, 1769, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1852, 1857, 1870, 1968, 2028, 2047, 2064, 2072, 2078, 2079
167	RIO DEL REY	213, 233, 234, 247, 260, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 727, 745, 750, 754, 781, 805, 843, 865, 917, 1052, 1074, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1601, 1618, 1668, 1966
168	RIO GRANDE (SAm)	028, 041, 177, 445, 1618
169	RIO GRANDE (NAm)	028, 041, 196, 331, 402, 679, 781, 784, 972, 986, 1033, 1039, 1108, 1239, 1479, 1526, 1543, 1580, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1820, 1871, 1940, 2002, 2013
170	RIO NEGRO	028, 041, 502, 754, 1201, 1618
171	ROVUMA	021, 026, 609, 621, 623, 650, 725, 749, 750, 753, 754, 781, 792, 794, 797, 805, 809, 816, 817, 844, 865, 920, 1053, 1074, 1083, 1115, 1147, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1251, 1279, 1316, 1421, 1485, 1531, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1706, 1967
172	ROYA	147, 148, 418, 487, 1064, 1118, 1119, 1286, 1411, 1528, 1529, 1611, 1618, 1623, 1632, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
173	RUDOLPH LAKE	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 923, 1009, 1123, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1296, 1316, 1485, 1617, 1618, 1668, 1675, 1691, 1967
174	RUKWA LAKE	271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 794, 805, 865, 1074, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1485, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1967
175	SABI	021, 026, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 871, 894, 1003, 1183, 1201, 1279, 1421, 1485, 1562, 1618

<u>N^o.</u> <u>N^o</u> <u>N^o</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N^o</u> <u>FICHAS N^o</u>
176	SAIGON	1118, 1119, 1253, 1411, 1660, 1661, 1711, 1712, 2041
177	ST. CROIX	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 117, 144, 149, 157, 213, 271, 272, 273, 277, 368, 398, 406, 487, 503, 623, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1032, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
178	ST. JOHN (Af)	187, 424, 840, 1411, 1485, 1543, 1579, 1967
179	ST. JOHN (Nam)	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 117, 144, 149, 208, 213, 271, 272, 273, 277, 286, 368, 398, 404, 406, 487, 494, 503, 540, 565, 623, 805, 839, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1703, 1721, 2036
180	ST. LAWRENCE	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 091, 106, 144, 149, 155, 157, 170, 194, 208, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 404, 406, 487, 494, 503, 540, 559, 623, 786, 805, 839, 989, 1012, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1254, 1510, 1526, 1543, 1555, 1556, 1563, 1568, 1572, 1573, 1597, 1598, 1618, 1623, 1649, 1669, 1673, 1676, 1689, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1703, 1721, 1739, 1747, 1749, 1792, 1793, 1832, 1836, 1837, 1849, 1925, 1949, 1982, 1997, 2031
181	ST. PAUL	187, 840, 1411, 1485, 1543, 1630, 1967
182	SALWEEN	188, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 418, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1201, 1214, 1264, 1278, 1279, 1281, 1290, 1314, 1315, 1372, 1504, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1532, 1534, 1570, 1578, 1584, 1593, 1597, 1618, 1776, 1807
183	SAN BARTOLOMEO	147, 148, 487, 520, 1118, 1119, 1286, 1515, 1528, 1618, 1623, 1632, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2067, 2072
184	SAN JUAN	028, 041, 346, 357, 431, 502, 1118, 1370, 1618, 1850, 1854
185	SAN MARTIN	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
186	SAN PEDRO	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 189, 190, 200, 213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 865, 1183, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
187	SARSTOON	028, 041, 213, 271, 273, 277, 352, 398, 406, 439, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1183, 1198, 1221, 1316, 1461, 1591, 1668
188	SASSANDRA	187, 336, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1967

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
189	SCHELDT	022, 039, 042, 043, 044, 070, 097, 111, 147, 148, 164, 211, 218, 219, 243, 245, 246, 269, 275, 281, 282, 287, 307, 361, 378, 418, 455, 478, 484, 485, 486, 501, 504, 511, 553, 556, 573, 586, 604, 607, 612, 624, 627, 639, 645, 763, 793, 885, 938, 1002, 1007, 1118, 1119, 1166, 1222, 1225, 1228, 1259, 1264, 1267, 1286, 1293, 1314, 1323, 1331, 1352, 1378, 1403, 1411, 1503, 1517, 1525, 1529, 1534, 1584, 1618, 1650, 1666, 1709, 1748, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1813, 1830, 1859, 1968, 1977, 2028, 2064, 2072
190	SCHELDT/SEINE	147, 148, 269, 418, 1118, 1119, 1166, 1286, 1411, 1529, 1584, 1618, 1650, 1709, 1748, 1967, 2028, 2064, 2072
191	SEMBAKUNG	195, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 818, 865, 1067, 1118, 1119, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1222, 1225, 1264, 1316, 1371, 1378, 1517, 1534, 1618, 1668
192	SENEGAL	141, 187, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1866, 1899, 1961, 1967, 2029, 2030, 2050, 2069
193	SEPIK	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 1074, 1118, 1222, 1264, 1517, 1534, 1618
194	SERRANO	028, 041, 177, 406, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
195	SHATT-AL-ARAB	222, 274, 311, 320, 453, 780, 1060, 1061, 1093, 1110, 1118, 1119, 1128, 1149, 1154, 1201, 1288, 1305, 1307, 1378, 1397, 1403, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1425, 1430, 1431, 1508, 1518, 1592, 1618, 1653, 1674, 1900, 1936, 1984, 2011, 2063
196	SHILOANGO	623, 637, 723, 724, 725, 743, 811, 869, 1279, 1411, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
197	SIBOEKOE	195, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 818, 865, 1067, 1118, 1119, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1222, 1264, 1316, 1378, 1517, 1534, 1618
198	SI KIANG	285, 505, 945, 973, 1433
199	SIXAOLA	028, 041, 179, 357, 384, 417, 488, 489, 503, 1118, 1201, 1566
200	STEPHANIE LAKE	609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 805, 865, 1009, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1316, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1675, 1967
201	STIKINE	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 540, 623, 805, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
202	STRUMA	147, 148, 215, 1056, 1079, 1118, 1119, 1201, 1262, 1286, 1322, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1334, 1345, 1356, 1364, 1376, 1380, 1427, 1459, 1475, 1514, 1515, 1607, 1618, 1632, 1732, 1781, 1905, 2023, 2028

<u>N^o.</u> <u>N^o</u> <u>N^o</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N^o</u> <u>FICHAS N^o</u>
203	SUCHIATE	028, 041, 196, 352, 628, 781, 1239, 1843
204	SUYFUN	277, 907, 1502, 1508, 1578, 1584, 1593, 1596, 1597, 1620, 1776, 1777
205	SWAKOP	021, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 623, 1021, 1038, 1074, 1183, 1485, 1618
206	TAFNA	1160, 1278, 1411, 1485, 1967, 2011
207	TAGUS	021, 026, 147, 148, 206, 271, 491, 512, 623, 984, 995, 1048, 1063, 1278, 1279, 1421, 1618, 1963, 1989, 2072
208	TAMI	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 1074, 1118, 1222, 1264, 1378, 1517, 1534, 1618
209	TANA	025, 147, 148, 1091, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1179, 1189, 1194, 1202, 1204, 1234, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1263, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1315, 1332, 1345, 1349, 1409, 1431, 1438, 1455, 1527, 1539, 1546, 1553, 1618, 1684, 1822, 2028
210	TANO	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 785, 805, 820, 848, 865, 934, 935, 974, 992, 993, 1005, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
211	TGHOROKH	277, 1118, 1119, 1306, 1335, 1340, 1378, 1409, 1411, 1425, 1502, 1508, 1519, 1596, 1618, 1620, 1776, 1777
212	TIJUANA	028, 041, 196, 781, 1108, 1239, 1526, 1543, 1580, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1931
213	TIMAVO	147, 148, 487, 520, 1118, 1119, 1286, 1515, 1528, 1618, 1623, 1632, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2066, 2067, 2072
214	TORNE	025, 133, 137, 147, 148, 551, 895, 1084, 1118, 1119, 1130, 1179, 1189, 1194, 1202, 1216, 1229, 1236, 1240, 1245, 1248, 1260, 1263, 1286, 1290, 1303, 1306, 1310, 1332, 1343, 1349, 1363, 1385, 1409, 1414, 1455, 1464, 1515, 1523, 1618, 1636, 1788, 1789, 1828, 1863, 1970, 2026, 2028
215	TULOMA	025, 147, 148, 277, 1118, 1119, 1143, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1194, 1202, 1286, 1306, 1310, 1409, 1455, 1484, 1502, 1508, 1596, 1609, 1618, 1620, 1628, 1633, 1776, 1777, 1814, 1901
216	TUMBES	028, 041, 179, 235, 359, 369, 377, 401, 526, 609, 1238, 1517, 1574, 1582, 1618, 2027
217	UBSA LAKE	277, 1223, 1502, 1508, 1620, 1776, 1777

No. N ^o N ^o	BASIN BASSIN CUENCA	INDEX CARDS No. FICHES N ^o FICHAS N ^o
218	ULYUNGUR NOR LAKE	1578, 1584, 1593, 1597, 1776
219	UMBA	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 749, 750, 754, 781, 792, 794, 805, 849, 865, 922, 944, 1074, 1123, 1147, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1246, 1251, 1316, 1485, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1967
220	UMBELUZI	021, 025, 026, 028, 041, 213, 231, 236, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 520, 609, 623, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1279, 1421, 1485, 1618, 1915, 1967
221	URMIA LAKE	1118, 1119, 1306, 1378, 1397, 1403, 1409, 1411, 1425, 1431, 1472, 1508, 1516, 1618
222	USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA	028, 041, 092, 196, 352, 628, 781, 1239, 1843
223	VALDIVIA	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
224	VARDAR	147, 148, 215, 621, 1118, 1119, 1178, 1195, 1201, 1286, 1322, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1334, 1345, 1356, 1376, 1380, 1382, 1386, 1415, 1427, 1459, 1514, 1515, 1618, 1632, 1696, 1729, 1760, 1795, 2006, 2028
225	VECHTE	147, 148, 165, 173, 259, 295, 589, 977, 980, 1085, 1118, 1120, 1180, 1200, 1222, 1225, 1246, 1264, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1347, 1378, 1397, 1475, 1517, 1532, 1534, 1618, 1703, 1748, 1809, 1810, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
226	VELEKA	147, 148, 1118, 1119, 1286, 1306, 1352, 1363, 1364, 1367, 1374, 1378, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1425, 1435, 1475, 1607, 1618, 1626, 1974, 2065
227	VIJOSE	147, 148, 215, 1118, 1119, 1201, 1209, 1286, 1309, 1322, 1324, 1427, 1459, 1618, 1632
228	VISTULA	024, 073, 081, 105, 110, 128, 130, 145, 146, 147, 148, 225, 277, 278, 290, 490, 520, 902, 1092, 1095, 1103, 1105, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1129, 1152, 1153, 1163, 1166, 1168, 1182, 1194, 1198, 1215, 1222, 1243, 1245, 1257, 1260, 1262, 1286, 1294, 1341, 1366, 1421, 1427, 1489, 1502, 1508, 1588, 1614, 1618, 1620, 1626, 1629, 1662, 1698, 1743, 1776, 1778, 1779, 1183, 1827, 1908, 1955, 2016
229	VISTULA/DNIEPER	147, 148, 156, 159, 1100, 1116, 1152, 1153, 1163, 1166, 1194, 1198, 1245, 1286, 1421, 1427, 1474, 1489, 1502, 1508, 1540, 1620, 1626, 1629, 1776, 1777, 1827, 1908, 1975
230	VOLTA	213, 271, 273, 398, 406, 487, 503, 525, 541, 562, 563, 609, 621, 623, 650, 750, 754, 781, 794, 805, 865, 900, 903, 934, 935, 959, 963, 969, 974, 990, 992, 993, 996, 1049, 1074, 1150, 1151, 1170, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1416, 1445, 1485, 1603, 1618, 1668, 1846, 1967, 1991, 2014, 2015, 2018, 2025, 2050

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
231	WADI ARABA	1148, 1183, 1201, 1221, 1297, 1618
232	WADI EL AUDJA	1201, 1478, 1674, 2011
233	WADI HOWAR	913, 1075, 1206, 1210, 1485, 1618, 1967
234	WADI KARORA	911, 1485, 1675, 1966, 1967
235	WEIMA	932, 1411, 1485, 1500, 1675, 1967
236	WESER	004, 007, 019, 024, 147, 148, 172, 259, 263, 264, 267, 295, 297, 414, 581, 740, 961, 982, 995, 1085, 1118, 1120, 1180, 1200, 1246, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1310, 1311, 1347, 1372, 1384, 1390, 1475, 1532, 1618, 1703, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2051, 2064, 2072
237	WIEDAU	027, 029, 147, 148, 1085, 1089, 1118, 1119, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1180, 1184, 1189, 1190, 1200, 1201, 1215, 1241, 1246, 1261, 1281, 1284, 1286, 1303, 1310, 1372, 1380, 1407, 1437, 1475, 1524, 1532, 1596, 1618, 1703, 1747, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
238	YAQUI	028, 041, 196, 781, 1108, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1931, 1940
239	YELCHO	028, 041, 177, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021
240	YENISSEI	277, 1223, 1249, 1502, 1508, 1612, 1620, 1776, 1777
241	YEWA	213, 233, 234, 271, 273, 277, 316, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 650, 727, 742, 750, 754, 781, 865, 918, 991, 1062, 1118, 1119, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1316, 1411, 1485, 1618, 1668, 1967
242	YSER	147, 148, 269, 418, 625, 793, 1118, 1119, 1166, 1228, 1267, 1286, 1293, 1314, 1323, 1331, 1352, 1403, 1411, 1525, 1529, 1584, 1618, 1650, 1748, 1968, 2028, 2064, 2072
243	YUKON	213, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 540, 623, 805, 1013, 1019, 1108, 1183, 1526, 1543, 1597, 1618, 1623, 1703, 1721
244	ZAMBESI	021, 026, 271, 273, 277, 398, 406, 487, 503, 609, 621, 623, 637, 650, 689, 725, 750, 753, 754, 758, 781, 787, 788, 794, 797, 800, 801, 802, 805, 808, 809, 814, 815, 816, 817, 821, 822, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 836, 844, 865, 869, 871, 887, 894, 910, 920, 929, 954, 975, 978, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1074, 1083, 1115, 1147, 1160, 1183, 1198, 1201, 1221, 1246, 1251, 1279, 1285, 1316, 1339, 1342, 1421, 1481, 1482, 1485, 1599, 1618, 1668, 1681, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1733, 1734, 1877, 1878, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1948, 1967, 1998, 2010

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>BASIN</u> <u>BASSIN</u> <u>CUENCA</u>	<u>INDEX CARDS No.</u> <u>FICHES N°</u> <u>FICHAS N°</u>
245	ZAPALERI	028, 041, 177, 235, 257, 406, 1118, 1119, 1513, 1618, 2021, 2024
246	ZARUMILLA	028, 041, 179, 235, 359, 369, 377, 401, 526, 609, 1238, 1517, 1574, 1582, 1618

Annex 2

Annexe 2

Anexo 2

TREATIES, DECLARATIONS, ACTS AND CASES CONCERNING INLAND WATERS
NOT FORMING PART OF AN INTERNATIONAL BASIN

TRAITES, DECLARATIONS, TEXTES LEGISLATIFS ET JURISPRUDENCE CONCERNANT
DES EAUX INTERIEURES NE FAISANT PAS PARTIE D'UN BASSIN INTERNATIONAL

CONVENIOS, DECLARACIONES, TEXTOS LEGISLATIVOS Y JURISPRUDENCIA RELATIVOS
A AGUAS INTERIORES QUE NO FORMAN PARTE DE UNA CUENCA INTERNACIONAL

Index cards No.

Fiches N°

Fichas N°

031, 063, 078, 084, 093, 102, 103, 115, 124, 136, 158, 161, 167, 174, 175,
185, 187, 195, 215, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 247, 258, 260, 288, 298, 300,
301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 313, 314, 315, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 324,
325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 333, 335, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 343, 344, 345,
347, 348, 349, 353, 355, 358, 362, 365, 366, 367, 372, 381, 382, 383, 387,
408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 419, 420, 423, 430, 434, 442, 451, 454, 456,
457, 462, 463, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 472, 476, 480, 530, 533, 549,
550, 558, 571, 576, 577, 602, 603, 614, 616, 618, 634, 640, 641, 643, 644,
737, 748, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 879, 908, 921, 933, 940, 967, 976,
1081, 1097, 1102, 1156, 1193, 1203, 1212, 1213, 1271, 1272, 1274, 1275, 1283,
1287, 1292, 1298, 1350, 1396, 1448, 1453, 1454, 1549, 1655, 1683

Annex 3

Annexe 3

Anexo 3

COUNTRIES BY BASIN

PAYS PAR BASSIN

PAISES POR CUENCA

No. Nº Nº	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
001	AMACURA	Guyana, Venezuela	
002	AMAZON	Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guyana, Peru, Venezuela	
*	AMAZON/ORINOCO	(Colombia/Venezuela)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Casiquiare</u>
003	AMBOSELI LAKE	Kenya, Tanzania	
004	AMOU DARIA	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	
*	AMOU DARIA/MURGHAB	(U.S.S.R.)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Karakum Canal</u>
005	AMUR	China, Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
006	ARAX	Iran, Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
007	ARTIBONITE	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
008	ASTARA CHAI	Iran, U.S.S.R.	
009	ATRAK	Iran, U.S.S.R.	
010	AWASH	Djibouti, Ethiopia	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
011	AYSEN	Argentina, Chile	
012	BAHR KOVEIK	Syria, Turkey	
013	BAKER	Argentina, Chile	
014	BALKHASH LAKE	China, U.S.S.R.	
015	BARIMA	Guyana, Venezuela	
016	BARKA	Ethiopia, Sudan	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
017	BELIZE	Belize, Guatemala	
018	BENITO	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
019	BIA	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
020	BIDASSOA	France, Spain	
021	BUZI	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
022	CAMPO	Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
023	CANDELARIA	Guatemala, Mexico	
024	CARMEN SILVA	Argentina, Chile	
025	CASPIAN SEA	Iran, U.S.S.R.	Inland sea Mer intérieure Mar interior
026	CAVALLY	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
027	CESTOS	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
028	CHAD LAKE	Cameroon, Central Africa, Chad, Niger, Nigeria, Sudan	
*	CHAD LAKE/NIGER	(Cameroon/Chad)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Logone/Mayo-Kebbi</u>
029	CHACRES	Panama, U.S.A.	
030	CHANGUINOLA	Costa Rica, Panama	
031	CHILWA LAKE	Malawi, Mozambique	
032	CHIRA	Ecuador, Peru	
033	CHOLUTECA	Honduras, Nicaragua	
034	CHUY	Brazil, Uruguay	
035	COATAN-ACHUTE	Guatemala, Mexico	
036	COCO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
037	COIPASA LAKE	Bolivia, Chile, Peru	
038	COLORADO	Mexico, U.S.A.	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
039	COLUMBIA	Canada, U.S.A.	
040	CONGO	Angola, Burundi, Cameroon, Central Africa, Congo, Rwanda, Tanzania, Zaire, Zambia	
041	CONNECTICUT	Canada, U.S.A.	
042	CORANTYNE	Guyana, Surinam	
043	CORUH	Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
044	CROSS	Cameroon, Nigeria	
045	CULLEN	Argentina, Chile	
046	DAJABON	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
047	DANUBE	Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (West), Hungary, Italy, Poland, Romania, Switzerland, U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia	
*	DANUBE/PO	(Italy/Switzerland)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Spöl</u>
*	DANUBE/RHINE	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Ludwig Canal</u>
048	DAOURA	Algeria, Morocco	
049	DASHT	Iran, Pakistan	
**	DNIEPER	(U.S.S.R.)	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> <u>NEMAN/DNIEPER and</u> <u>VISTULA/DNIEPER</u>
050	DOURO	Portugal, Spain	
051	DRA	Algeria, Morocco, Sahara	
052	DRIN	Albania, Yugoslavia	
053	DRIN/SEMAN	Albania, Yugoslavia	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Lake Prespa and under-</u> <u>ground streams to Devoll/</u> <u>SEMAN and to Lake</u> <u>Ochrida/DRIN</u>

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

** National basin artificially connected to an international basin/Bassin national connecté artificiellement à un bassin international/Cuenca nacional conectada artificialmente a una cuenca internacional.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
054	EBRO	Andorra, France, Spain	Inland basin
055	EL BARKAT	Algeria, Libya	Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior.
056	ELBE	Austria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (East and West), Poland	
*	ELBE/ODER	(East Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Havel-Hohenzollern and Plane-Havel-Spree Canals
057	EL FONDO LAKE	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
058	EMS	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	EMS/WESER	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Mittelland Canal
059	ENERI BARDAGUE/MOMOQOI	Chad, Libya	Wadi system Système de ouadis Sistema de uadis
060	ENERI GUESSO/TURKOU	Chad, Libya	Wadi system Système de ouadis Sistema de uadis
061	ESSEQUITO	Guyana, Venezuela	
062	FAGNANO	Argentina, Chile	
063	FLY	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
064	FRASER	Canada, U.S.A.	
065	GALLEGOS/CHICO	Argentina, Chile	
066	GAMBIA	Gambia, Guinea, Senegal	
**	GANDVIK	(Norway)	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> N'AT'AMO/GANDVIK
067	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA	Bangla Desh, Bhutan, China, India, Nepal	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

** National basin artificially connected to an international basin/Bassin national connecté artificiellement à un bassin international/Cuenca nacional conectada artificialmente a una cuenca internacional.

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>No</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
068	GARONNE	Andorra, France, Spain	
069	GOLOK	Malaysia, Thailand	
070	GREAT SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
071	GUADIANA	Portugal, Spain	
072	GUIR	Algeria, Morocco	
073	HADOU	Djibouti, Somalia	Underground basin Bassin souterrain Cuenca subterránea
074	HARI RUD	Afghanistan, Iran, U.S.S.R	
075	HELMAND	Afghanistan, Iran, Pakistan	
076	HONDO	Belize, Guatemala, Mexico	
077	IJSSEL	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	IJSSEL/RHINE	(Netherlands)	Natural hydrologic connection Connecti on hydrologique naturelle Conexión hidrológica natural
*	IJSSEL/VECHTE	(Netherlands)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Overijssel Canal</u>
078	INDUS	Afghanistan, China, India, Pakistan	
079	IRRAWADDI	Burma, China, India	
080	ISONZO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
081	JAKOBSELV	Norway, U.S.S.R.	
082	JEBA	Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Senegal	
083	JORDAN	Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Syria	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
084	JUBA	Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia	
085	JURADO	Colombia, Panama	
086	KARNAFULI	Bangla Desh, India	
087	KEMI	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
088	KLARALVEN	Norway, Sweden	
089	KOMATI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
090	KOMOE	Ivory Coast, Upper Volta	
091	KOVDA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
092	KRUSAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
093	KUISIP	Namibia, South Africa (Walvis Bay)	
094	KUNENE	Angola, Namibia	
095	LEMPA	El Salvador, Guatemala	
096	LIMA	Portugal, Spain	
097	LIMPOPO	Botswana, Mozambique, Rhodesia, South Africa	
098	LITTLE SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
099	LLUTA	Chile, Peru	
100	LOB NOR LAKE	China, India, U.S.S.R.	
101	LOFFA	Guinea, Liberia	
102	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS	Kenya, Sudan, Uganda	
103	LUNGA RIVULET	Angola, Zaire	
104	LYNN CANAL	Canada, U.S.A.	
105	MANO	Liberia, Sierra Leone	
106	MAPUTO	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
107	MARACAIBO LAKE	Colombia, Venezuela	
108	MARITZA	Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey	
109	MARONI	Fench Guyana, Surinam	
110	NASHKEL SWAMP	Iran, Pakistan	
111	MEDJERDA	Algeria, Tunisia	
112	MEKONG	Burma, China, Kampuchea, Lao, Thailand, Viet-Nam	
113	MESTA	Bulgaria, Greece	
114	MEUSE	Belgium, France, Germany (West) Netherlands	
*	MEUSE/RHINE	(France)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Marne-RHINE Canal
*	MEUSE /SCHELDT	(Belgium/Netherlands)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Albert, d'Embranchement, Liège-Maastricht, SCHELDT-MEUSE Junction, Wessem-Neederweerd and Zuid-Willemsvaart Canals
115	MEUSE/SEINE	Belgium, France	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Oise-Sambre and Aisne- MEUSE Canals
116	MIÑO	Portugal, Spain	
117	MIRA	Colombia, Ecuador	
118	MIRIM LAGOON	Brazil, Uruguay	
119	MISSISSIPPI	Canada, U.S.A.	
120	NOA	Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone	
121	MOHO	Belize, Guatemala	
122	MONO	Benin, Togo	
123	MOTAGUA	Guatemala, Honduras	
124	MUGA	France, Spain	
125	MUNI	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
126	MURGHAB	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° No	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
127	NAAF	Bangla Desh, Burma	
128	NAATAMO	Finland, Norway	
129	NAATAMO/GANDVIK	Finland, Norway	<u>Through/Par/A través de trans-basin diversion</u>
130	NATRON LAKE	Kenya, Tanzania	
131	NELSON	Canada, U.S.A.	
132	NEMAN	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
133	NEMAN/DNIEPER	Poland, U.S.S.R.	<u>Through/Par/A través de Pripet-NEMAN Canal</u>
134	NEVA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
135	NIGER	Algeria, Benin, Cameroon, Chad, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Upper Volta	
136	NILE	Burundi, Egypt, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, Zaire	
137	NYANGA	Congo, Gabon	
138	OB	China, U.S.S.R.	
139	ODER	Czechoslovakia, Germany (East), Poland	
*	ODER/VISTULA	(Poland)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Bydgoszcz Canal</u>
140	OCCOUÉ	Cameroon, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
141	OKOWANGGO	Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Rhodesia	
*	OKOWANGGO/ZAMBESI	(Botswana/Namibia)	<u>Through/Par/A través de OKOWANGGO Swamps and Chobe-ZAMBESI</u>
142	ORANGE	Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa	
143	ORINOCO	Colombia, Venezuela	
144	ORONTES	Lebanon, Syria, Turkey	
145	OUÉMÉ	Benin, Nigeria, Togo	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° No	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
146	OULU	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
147	OYAPOCK	Brazil, French Guyana	
148	PAKCHAN	Burma, Thailand	
149	PALENA	Argentina, Chile	
150	PANGANI	Kenya, Tanzania	
151	PASCUA	Argentina, Chile	
152	PATANI	Malaysia, Thailand	
153	PATS	Finland, Norway, U.S.S.R.	
154	PAZ	El Salvador, Guatemala	
155	PEDERNALES	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
156	PERLIS	Malaysia, Thailand	
157	PIÑA	Panama, U.S.A.	
158	PLATA	Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay	
159	PO	France, Italy, Switzerland	
160	PREGEL	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
*	PREGEL/NEMAN	(U.S.S.R.)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Deima-NEMAN Canal
161	PUELO	Argentina, Chile	
162	PUNGWÉ	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
163	RED RIVER	China, Lao, Viet-Nam	
164	REZOVA	Bulgaria, Turkey	
165	RHINE	Austria, Belgium, France, Germany (West), Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland	
*	RHINE/EMS	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> RHINE-Hune and Dortmund-EMS Canals

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° №	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
*	RHINE/WESER	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> RHINE-WESER Canal
166	RHONE	France, Switzerland	
*	RHONE/RHINE	(France/West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Hüniger Canal
167	RIO DEL REY	Cameroon, Nigeria	
168	RIO GRANDE (SAm)	Argentina, Chile	
169	RIO GRANDE (NAm)	Mexico, U.S.A.	
170	RIO NEGRO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
171	ROVUMA	Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania	
172	ROYA	France, Italy	
173	RUDOLPH LAKE	Ethiopia, Kenya, Sudan, Uganda	
174	RUKWA LAKE	Tanzania, Zambia	
175	SABI	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
176	SAIGON	Kampuchea, Viet-Nam	
177	ST. CROIX	Canada, U.S.A.	
178	ST. JOHN (Af)	Guinea, Liberia	
179	ST. JOHN (NAm)	Canada, U.S.A.	
180	ST. LAWRENCE	Canada, U.S.A.	
181	ST. PAUL	Guinea, Liberia	
182	SALWEEN	Burma, China, Thailand	
183	SAN BARTOLOMEO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
184	SAN JUAN	Costa Rica, Nicaragua	
185	SAN MARTIN	Argentina, Chile	
186	SAN PEDRO	Gambia, Senegal	
187	SARSTOON	Belize, Guatemala	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
188	SASSANDRA	Guinea, Ivory Coast	
189	SCHELDT	Belgium, France, Netherlands	
*	SCHELDT/RHINE	(Belgium/Netherlands)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>SCHELDT-RHINE Canal</u>
190	SCHELDT/SEINE	Belgium, France, Netherlands	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Oise-SCHELDT Canal</u>
**	SEINE	(France)	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> <u>MEUSE/SEINE and</u> <u>SCHELDT/SEINE</u>
**	SEMAN	(Albania)	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> <u>DRIN/SEMAN</u>
191	SEMBAKUNG	Indonesia (Borneo), Malaysia (Borneo)	
192	SENEGAL	Guinea, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal	
193	SEPIK	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
194	SERRANO	Argentina, Chile	
195	SHATT-AL-ARAB	Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey	
196	SHILOANGO	Angola,(Cabinda), Congo, Zaire	
197	SIBOEKOE	Indonesia (Borneo), Malaysia (Borneo)	
198	SI KIANG	China, Viet-Nam	
199	SIXAOLA	Costa Rica, Panama	
200	STEPHANIE LAKE	Ethiopia, Kenya	
201	STIKINE	Canada, U.S.A.	
202	STRUMA	Bulgaria, Greece, Yugoslavia	
203	SUCHIATE	Guatemala, Mexico	
204	SUYFUN	China, U.S.S.R.	
205	SWAKOP	Namibia, South Africa (Walvis Bay)	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

** National basin artificially connected to an international basin/Bassin national connecté artificiellement à un bassin international/Cuenca nacional conectada artificialmente a una cuenca internacional.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
206	TAFNA	Algeria, Morocco	
207	TAGUS	Portugal, Spain	
208	TAMI	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
209	TANA	Finland, Norway	
210	TANO	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
211	TCHOROKH	Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
212	TIJUANA	Mexico, U.S.A.	
213	TIMAVO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
214	TORNE	Finland, Sweden	
215	TULOMA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
216	TUMBES	Ecuador, Peru	
217	UBSA LAKE	Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
218	ULYUNGUR NOR LAKE	China, Mongolia	
219	UMBA	Kenya, Tanzania	
220	UMBELUZI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
221	URMIA LAKE	Iran, Turkey	
222	USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA	Guatemala, Mexico	
223	VALDIVIA	Argentina, Chile	
224	VARDAR	Greece, Yugoslavia	
225	VECHTE	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	VECHTE/EMS	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> Lateral and Mittelland Canals

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° No	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
226	VELEKA	Bulgaria, Turkey	
227	VIJOSE	Albania, Greece	
228	VISTULA	Czechoslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	
229	VISTULA/DNIEPER	Czechoslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	<u>Through/Par/A través de Bug-Prípet Canal</u>
*	VISTULA/NEMAN	(Poland/U.S.S.R.)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Augustow Canal</u>
230	VOLTA	Benin, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali, Togo, Upper Volta	
231	WADI ARABA	Israel, Jordan	
232	WADI EL AUDJA	Iraq, Saudi Arabia	Inland basin
233	WADI HOWAR	Chad, Sudan	Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
234	WADI KARORA	Ethiopia, Sudan	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
235	WEIMA	Djibouti, Ethiopia	
236	WESER	Germany (West), Germany (East)	
*	WESER/ELBE	(East/West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Mittelland Canal</u>
237	WIEDAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
238	YAQUI	Mexico, U.S.A.	
239	YELCHO	Argentina, Chile	
240	YENISSET	Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
241	YEWA	Benin, Nigeria	
242	YSER	Belgium, France	
*	YSER/SCHELDT	(Belgium/France)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Dunkerque and Furnes Canals</u>
243	YUKON	Canada, U.S.A.	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Basin</u>	<u>Countries</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
<u>Nº</u>	<u>Bassin</u>	<u>Pays</u>	<u>Remarques</u>
<u>Nº</u>	<u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Países</u>	<u>Observaciones</u>
244	ZAMBESI	Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Rhodesia, Tanzania, Zambia	
245	ZAPALERI	Argentina, Bolivia, Chile	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
246	ZARUMILLA	Ecuador, Peru	

Annex 4

Annexe 4

Anexo 4

BASINS BY COUNTRY

BASSINS PAR PAYS

CUENCAS POR PAIS

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
AFARS AND ISSAS	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> DJIBOUTI
AFGHANISTAN	Amou Daria, Hari Rud, Helmand, Indus, Murghab	
ALBANIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Drin, Drin/Seman, Vijose	
ALGERIA	Daoura, Dra, El Barkat, Guir, Medjerda, Niger, Tafna	
ANDORRA	Ebro, Garonne	
ANGOLA	Congo, Kunene, Lunga Rivulet, Okawanggo, Shiloango, Zambesi	
ARGENTINA	Aysen, Baker, Carmen Silva, Cullen, Fagnano, Gallegos/Chico, Palena, Pascua, Plata, Puelo, Rio Grande, San Martin, Serrano, Valdivia, Yelcho, Zapaleri	
AUSTRIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Elbe, Elbe/Oder, Meuse/Rhine, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt/Rhine	
BANGLA DESH	Ganges/Brahmaputra, Karnafuli, Naaf	
BASUTOLAND	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> LESOTHO
BECHUANALAND	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> BOTSWANA
BELGIAN CONGO	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> ZAIRE

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
BELGIUM	Meuse, Meuse/Seine, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt, Scheldt/Seine, Yser	
BELIZE	Belize, Hondo, Moho, Sarstoon	
BENIN	Mono, Niger, Ouémé, Volta, Yewa	
BHUTAN	Ganges/Brahmaputra	
BOLIVIA	Amazon, Amazon/Orinoco, Coipasa Lake, Plata, Zapaleri	
BOTSWANA	Limpopo, Okowanggo, Orange, Zambesi	
BRAZIL	Amazon, Amazon/Orinoco, Chuy, Mirim Lagoon, Oyapock, Plata	
BRITISH GUYANA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> GUYANA
BRITISH HONDURAS	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> BELIZE
BRITISH SOMALILAND	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> SOMALIA
BULGARIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Maritza, Mesta, Rezova, Struma, Veleka	
BURMA	Irrawaddi, Mekong, Naaf, Pakchan, Salween	
BURUNDI	Congo, Nile	
CABINDA (Enclave)	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> ANGOLA
CAMEROON	Campo, Chad Lake, Congo, Cross, Niger, Ogooué, Rio del Rey	
CAMBODIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> KAMPUCHEA
CANADA	Columbia, Connecticut, Fraser, Lynn Canal, Mississippi, Nelson, St. Croix, St. John, St. Lawrence, Stikine, Yukon	
CANTRAL AFRICA	Chad Lake, Chad Lake/Niger, Congo	
CHAD	Chad Lake, Eneri Bardague/Momogoi, Eneri Gesso/Turkou, Niger, Wadi Howar	

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
CHILE	Aysen, Baker, Carmen Silva, Coipasa Lake, Cullen, Fagnano, Gallegos/Chico, Lluta, Palena, Pascua, Puelo, San Martín, Serrano, Valdivia, Yelcho, Zapaleri	
CHINA	Amur, Balkash Lake, Ganges/Brahmaputra, Indus, Irrawaddi, Lob Nor Lake, Mekong, Ob, Red River, Salween, Suyfun, Ulyungur Nor Lake	
COLOMBIA	Amazon, Jurado, Maracaibo Lake, Mira, Orinoco	
CONGO	Congo, Nyanga, Ogooué, Shiloango	
COSTA RICA	Changuinola, San Juan, Sixaola	
CZECHOSLOVAKIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Elbe, Oder, Vistula, Vistula/Dnieper, Vistula/Neman	
DAHOMEY	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> BENIN
DENMARK	Krusau, Wiedau	
DJIBOUTI	Awash, Hadou, Weima	
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC	Artibonite, Dajabon, El Fondo Lake, Pedernales	
DUTCH GUYANA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> SURINAM
EAST PAKISTAN	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> BANGLA DESH
EAST PRUSSIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> U.S.S.R.
ECUADOR	Amazon, Amazon/Orinoco, Chira, Mira, Tumbes, Zarumilla	
EGYPT	Nile	
EL SALVADOR	Lempa, Paz	
EQUATORIAL GUINEA	Benito, Campo, Muni, Ogooué	
ESTONIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> U.S.S.R.
ETHIOPIA	Awash, Barka, Juba, Nile, Rudolph Lake, Stephanie Lake, Wadi Karora, Weima	

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
FINLAND	Kemi, Kovda, Näätämo, Näätämo/Gandvik Neva, Oulu, Pats, Tana, Torne, Tuloma	
FRANCE	Bidassoa, Ebro, Garonne, Meuse, Meuse/Seine, Muga, Po, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhône, Roya, Scheldt, Scheldt/Rhine, Scheldt/ Seine, Yser	
FRENCH GUYANA	Maroni, Oyapock	
FRENCH SOMALILAND	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> DJIBOUTI
GABON	Benito, Campo, Muni, Nyanga, Ogooué	
GAMBIA	Gambia, San Pedro	
GERMANY (East)	Elbe, Oder, Oder/Vistula, Weser	
GERMANY (West)	Danube, Danube/Po, Elbe, Elbe/Oder, Ems, Ijssel, Krusau, Meuse, Meuse/Scheldt, Meuse/Seine, Rhine, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt/ Rhine, Vechte, Weser, Wiedau	
GHANA	Bia, Tano, Volta	
GOLD COAST	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> GHANA
GREECE	Drin/Seman, Maritza, Mesta, Struma, Vardar, Vijose	
GUATEMALA	Belize, Candelaria, Coatan-Achute, Hondo, Lempa, Moho, Motagua, Paz, Sarstoon, Suchiate, Usumacinta/Grijalva	
GUINEA	Cavally, Cestos, Gambia, Great Scarcies, Jeba, Little Scarcies, Loffa, Moa, Niger, St. John, St. Paul, Sassandra, Senegal	
GUINEA-BISSAU	Jeba	
GUYANA	Amacura, Amazon, Amazon/Orinoco, Barima, Corantyne, Essequibo	

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
HAITI	Artibonite, Dajabon, El Fondo Lake, Pedernales	
HONDURAS	Choluteca, Coco, Lempa, Motagua, Rio Negro	
HUNGARY	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine	
INDIA	Ganges/Brahmaputra, Indus, Irrawaddi, Karnafuli, Lob Nor Lake	
INDONESIA	Fly, Sembakung, Sepik, Sibookoe, Tami	
IRAN	Arax, Astara Chai, Atrak, Caspian Sea, Dasht, Hari Rud, Helmand, Mashkel Swamp, Shatt-al-Arab, Urmia Lake	
IRAQ	Shatt-al-Arab, Wadi El Audja	
ISRAEL	Jordan, Wadi Araba	
ITALY	Danube, Isonzo, Meuse/Rhine, Po, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Roya, San Bartolomeo, Scheldt/Rhine, Timavo	
IVORY COAST	Bia, Cavally, Cestos, Komoé, Niger, Sassandra, Tano, Volta	
JORDAN	Jordan, Wadi Araba	
KAMPUCHEA	Mekong, Saigon	
KENYA	Amboseli Lake, Juba, Lotagipi Swamps, Natron Lake, Nile, Pangani, Rudolph Lake, Stephanie Lake, Umba	
KHMER REPUBLIC	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> KAMPUCHEA
LAO	Mekong, Red River	
LAOS	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> LAO
LATVIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> U.S.S.R.

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
LEBANON	Jordan, Orontes	
LESOTHO	Orange	
LIBERIA	Cavally, Cestos, Loffa, Mano, Moa, St. John, St. Paul	
LIBYA	El Barkat, Eneri Bardague/Momogoi, Eneri Guesso/Turkou	
LIECHTENSTEIN	Meuse/Rhine, Rhine, Rhone/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt/Rhine	
LITHUANIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> <u>U.S.S.R.</u>
LUXEMBOURG	Meuse/Rhine, Rhine, Rhine/Ems, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt/Rhine	
MALAWI	Chilwa Lake, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Rovuma, Zambesi	
MALAYSIA	Golok, Patani, Perlis, Sembakung, Siboeke	
MALI	Niger, Senegal, Volta	
MAURITANIA	Senegal	
MEXICO	Candelaria, Coatan-Achute, Colorado, Hondo, Rio Grande, Suchiate, Tijuana, Usumacinta/ Grijalva, Yaqui	
MONGOLIA	Amur, Ubsa Lake, Ulyungur Nor Lake, Yenissei	
MOROCCO	Daoura, Dra, Guir, Tafna	
MOZAMBIQUE	Buzi, Chilwa Lake, Komati, Limpopo, Maputo, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Pungwé, Rovuma, Sabi, Umbeluzi, Zambesi	
NAMIBIA	Kuisip, Kunene, Okowanggo, Orange, Swakop, Zambesi	
NEPAL	Ganges/Brámaputra	
NETHERLANDS	Ems, Ems/Weser, Ijssel, Meuse, Meuse/Seine, Rhine, Rhine/Weser, Rhone/Rhine, Scheldt, Scheldt/ Seine, Vechte	

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
NICARAGUA	Choluteca, Coco, Rio Negro, San Juan	
NIGER	Chad Lake, Niger	
NIGERIA	Chad Lake, Cross, Niger, Ouémé, Rio del Rey, Yewa	
NORTHERN RHODESIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> ZAMBIA
NORWAY	Jakobselv, Klarälven, Näätämo, Näätämo/Gandvik, Pats, Tana	
NYASSALAND	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> MALAWI
PAKISTAN	Dasht, Heland, Indus, Mashkel Swamp	
PANAMA	Chagres, Changuinola, Jurado, Piña, Sixaola	
PAPUA-NEW GUINEA	Fly, Sepik, Tami	
PARAGUAY	Plata	
PERSIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> IRAN
PERU	Amazon, Amazon/Orinoco, Chira, Coipasa Lake, Lluta, Tumbes, Zarumilla	
POLAND	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Elbe, Neman, Neman/Dnieper, Oder, Pregel, Vistula, Vistula/Dnieper	
PORTUGAL	Douro, Guadiana, Lima, Miño, Tagus	
PRUSSIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> GERMANY (East/West)
RHODESIA	Buzi, Limpopo, Okowango, Pungwé, Sabi, Zambesi	
RIO NUNI	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> EQUATORIAL GUINEA
ROMANIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine	
RUSSIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> U.S.S.R.
RWANDA	Congo, Nile	

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
SAHARA	Dra	
SAUDI ARABIA	Wadi El Audja	
SENEGAL	Gambia, Jebà, San Pedro, Senegal	
SIAM	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> THAILAND
SIERRA LEONE	Great Scarcies, Little Scarcies, Mano, Moa	
SOMALIA	Hadou, Juba	
SOUTH AFRICA	Komati, Kuisip, Limpopo, Maputo, Orange, Swakop, Umbeluzi	
SOUTHERN RHODESIA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> RHODESIA
SOUTHWEST AFRICA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> NAMIBIA
SPAIN	Bidassoa, Douro, Ebro, Garonne, Guadiana, Lima, Mino, Muga, Tagus	
SPANISH GUINEA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> EQUATORIAL GUINEA
SPANISH SAHARA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> SAHARA
SUDAN	Barka, Chad Lake, Chad Lake/Niger, Lotagipi Swamps, Nile, Rudolph Lake, Wadi Howar, Wadi Karora	
SURINAM	Corantyne, Maroni	
SWAZILAND	Komati, Maputo, Umbeluzi	
SWEDEN	Klarälven, Torne	
SWITZERLAND	Danube, Meuse/Rhine, Po, Rhine, Rhine/Weser, Rhône, Scheldt/Rhine	
SYRIA	Bahr Koweik, Jordan, Orontes, Shatt-al-Arab	
TANGANYKA	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> TANZANIA
TANZANIA	Amboseli Lake, Congo, Natron Lake, Nile, Okowanggo/Zambesi, Pangani, Rovuma, Rukwa Lake, Umba, Zambesi	
THAILAND	Golok, Mekong, Pakchan, Patani, Perlis, Salween	

<u>Country</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>País</u>	<u>Basins</u> <u>Bassins</u> <u>Cuencas</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
TOGO	Mono, Ouémé, Volta	
TOGOLAND	.....	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> TOGO
TUNISIA	Medjerda	
TURKEY	Araks, Bahr Koweik, Coruh, Martiza, Orontes, Rezova, Shatt-al-Arab, Tchorokh, Urmia Lake, Veleka	
UGANDA	Lotagipi Swamps, Nile, Rodolph Lake	
UPPER VOLTA	Komoé, Niger, Volta	
URUGUAY	Chuy, Mirim Lagoon, Plata	
U.S.A.	Chagres, Colorado, Columbia, Connecticut, Fraser, Lynn Canal, Mississippi, Nelson, Piña, Rio Grande, St. Croix, St. John, St. Lawrence, Stikine, Tijuana, Yaqui, Yukon	
U.S.S.R.	Amou Daria, Amur, Arax, Astara Chai, Atrak, Balkhash Lake, Caspian Sea, Coruh, Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Hari Rud, Jakobselv, Kemi Kovda, Lob Nor Lake, Murghab, Neman, Neman/Dnieper, Neva, Ob, Oulu, Pats, Pregel, Suyfun, Tchorokh, Tuloma, Ubsa Lake, Vistula, Vistula/Dnieper, Yenissei	
VENEZUELA	Amacura, Amazon, Barima, Essequibo, Maracaibo Lake, Orinoco	
VIET-NAM	Mekong, Red River, Saigon	
YUGOSLAVIA	Danube, Danube/Po, Danube/Rhine, Drin, Drin/Seman, Isonzo, San Bartolomeo, Struma, Timavo, Vardar	
ZAIRE	Congo, Lunga Rivulet, Nile, Shiloango	
ZAMBIA	Congo, Okowango/Zambesi, Rukwa Lake, Zambesi	

Annex 5

Annexe 5

Anexo 5

BASINS BY REGION
BASSINS PAR REGION
CUENCAS POR REGION

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
	<u>Africa</u> <u>Afrique (Af)</u> <u>Africa</u>		
003	AMBOSELI LAKE	Kenya, Tanzania	Inland basin
010	AWASH	Djibouti, Ethiopia	Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
016	BARKA	Ethiopia, Sudan	
018	BENITO	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
019	BIA	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
021	BUZI	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
022	CAMPO	Cameroon, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
026	CAVALLY	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
027	CESTOS	Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia	
028	CHAD LAKE	Cameroon, Central Africa, Chad, Niger, Nigeria, Sudan	
*	CHAD LAKE/NIGER	(Cameroon/Chad)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Logone/ Mayo-Kebbi</u>
031	CHILWA LAKE	Malawi, Mozambique	
040	CONGO	Angola, Burundi, Cameroon, Central Africa, Congo, Rwanda, Tanzania, Zaire, Zambia	
044	CROSS	Cameroon, Nigeria	
048	DAOURA	Algeria, Morocco	
051	DRA	Algeria, Morocco, Sahara	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
055	EL BARKAT	Algeria, Libya	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
059	ENERI BARDAGUE/MOMOGOI	Chad, Libya	Wadi system Système de ouadis Sistema de uadis
060	ENERI GUESSO/TURKOU	Chad, Libya	Wadi system Système de ouadis Sistema de uadis
066	GAMBIA	Gambia, Guinea, Senegal	
070	GREAT SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
072	GUIR	Algeria, Morocco	
073	HADOU	Djibouti, Somalia	Underground basin Bassin souterrain Cuenca subterránea
082	JEBA	Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Senegal	
084	JUBA	Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia	
089	KOMATI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
090	KOMOÉ	Ivory Coast, Upper Volta	
093	KUISIP	Namibia, South Africa (Walvis Bay)	
094	KUNENE	Angola, Namibia	
097	LIMPOPO	Botswana, Mozambique, Rhodesia, South Africa	
098	LITTLE SCARCIES	Guinea, Sierra Leone	
101	LOFFA	Guinea, Liberia	
102	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS	Kenya, Sudan, Uganda	
103	LUNGA RIVULET	Angola, Zaire	
105	MANO	Liberia, Sierra Leone	
106	MAPUTO	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
111	MEDJERDA	Algeria, Tunisia	
120	MOA	Guinea, Liberia, Sierra Leone	
122	MONO	Benin, Togo	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
125	MUNI	Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
130	NATRON LAKE	Kenya, Tanzania	
135	NIGER	Algeria, Benin, Cameroon, Chad, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Mali, Niger, Nigeria, Upper Volta	
136	NILE	Burundi, Egypt, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, Zaire	
137	NYANGA	Congo, Gabon	
140	OGOOUÉ	Cameroon, Congo, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon	
141	OKOWANGGO	Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Rhodesia	
*	OKOWANGGO/ZAMBESI	(Botswana/Namibia)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> OKOWANGGO Swamps and Chobe-ZAMBESI
142	ORANGE	Botswana, Lesotho, Namibia, South Africa	
145	OUÉMÉ	Benin, Nigeria, Togo	
150	PANGANI	Kenya, Tanzania	
162	PUNGWÉ	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
167	RIO DEL REY	Cameroon, Nigeria	
171	ROVUMA	Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania,	
173	RUDOLPH LAKE	Ethiopia, Kenya, Sudan, Uganda	
174	RUKWA LAKE	Tanzania, Zambia	
175	SABI	Mozambique, Rhodesia	
178	ST. JOHN	Guinea, Liberia	
181	ST. PAUL	Guinea, Liberia	
186	SAN PEDRO	Gambia, Senegal	
188	SASSANDRA	Guinea, Ivory Coast	
192	SENEGAL	Guinea, Mali, Mauritania, Senegal	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
196	SHILOANGO	Angola (Cabinda), Congo, Zaire	
200	STEPHANIE LAKE	Ethiopia, Kenya	
205	SWAKOP	Namibia, South Africa (Walvis Bay)	
206	TAFNA	Algeria, Morocco	
210	TANO	Ghana, Ivory Coast	
219	UMBA	Kenya, Tanzania	
220	UMBELUZI	Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland	
230	VOLTA	Benin, Ghana, Ivory Coast, Mali, Togo, Upper Volta	
233	WADI HOWAR	Chad, Sudan	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
234	WADI KARORA	Ethiopia, Sudan	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
235	WEIMA	Djibouti, Ethiopia	
241	YEWA	Benin, Nigeria	
244	ZAMBESI	Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Rhodesia, Tanzania, Zambia	

America, North
Amérique du nord (NAm)
América del Norte

038	COLORADO	Mexico, U.S.A.	
039	COLUMBIA	Canada, U.S.A.	
041	CONNECTICUT	Canada, U.S.A.	
064	FRASER	Canada, U.S.A.	
104	LYNN CANAL	Canada, U.S.A.	
119	MISSISSIPPI	Canada, U.S.A.	
131	NELSON	Canada, U.S.A.	
169	RIO GRANDE	Mexico, U.S.A.	
177	ST. CROIX	Canada, U.S.A.	

<u>No.</u> <u>N°</u> <u>N°</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
179	ST. JOHN	Canada, U.S.A.	
180	ST. LAWRENCE	Canada, U.S.A.	
201	STIKINE	Canada, U.S.A.	
212	TIJUANA	Mexico, U.S.A.	
238	YAQUI	Mexico, U.S.A.	
243	YUKON	Canada, U.S.A.	
 <u>America, Central</u> <u>Amérique centrale (CAm)</u> <u>America central</u>			
007	ARTIBONITE	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
017	BELIZE	Belize, Guatemala	
023	CANDELARIA	Guatemala, Mexico	
029	CHAGRES	Panama, U.S.A.	
030	CHANGUINOLA	Costa Rica, Panama	
033	CHOLUTECA	Honduras, Nicaragua	
035	COATAN-ACHUTE	Guatemala, Mexico	
036	COCO	Honduras, Nicaragua	
046	DAJABON	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
057	EL FONDO LAKE	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
076	HONDO	Belize, Guatemala, Mexico	
085	JURADO	Colombia, Panama	
095	LEMPA	El Salvador, Guatemala	
121	MOHO	Belize, Guatemala	
123	MOTAGUA	Guatemala, Honduras	
154	PAZ	El Salvador, Guatemala	
155	PEDERNALES	Dominican Republic, Haiti	
157	PINA	Panama, U.S.A.	
170	RIO NEGRO	Honduras, Nicaragua	

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
184	SAN JUAN	Costa Rica, Nicaragua	
187	SARSTOON	Belize, Guatemala	
199	SIAOLA	Costa Rica, Panama	
203	SUCHIATE	Guatemala, Mexico	
222	USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA	Guatemala, Mexico	
<p><u>America, South</u> <u>Amérique du sud</u> (SAm) <u>America del Sur</u></p>			
001	AMACURA	Guyana, Venezuela	
002	AMAZON	Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Guyana, Peru, Venezuela	
*	AMAZON/ORINOCO	(Colombia/Venezuela)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Casiquiare</u>
011	AYSEN	Argentina, Chile	
013	BAKER	Argentina, Chile	
015	BARIMA	Guyana, Venezuela	
024	CARMEN SILVA	Argentina, Chile	
032	CHIRA	Ecuador, Peru	
034	CHUY	Brazil, Uruguay	
037	COIPASA LAKE	Bolivia, Chile, Peru	
042	COURANTYNE	Guyana, Surinam	
045	CULLEN	Argentina, Chile	
061	ESSEQUIBO	Guyana, Venezuela	
062	FAGNANO	Argentina, Chile	
065	GALLEGOS/CHICO	Argentina, Chile	
099	LLUTA	Chile, Peru	
107	MARACAIBO LAKE	Colombia, Venezuela	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
109	MARONI	French Guyana, Surinam	
117	MIRA	Colombia, Ecuador	
118	MIRIM LAGOON	Brazil, Uruguay	
143	ORINOCO	Colombia, Venezuela	
147	OYAPOCK	Brazil, French Guyana	
149	PALENA	Argentina, Chile	
151	PASCUA	Argentina, Chile	
158	PLATA	Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay	
161	PUELO	Argentina, Chile	
168	RIO GRANDE	Argentina, Chile	
185	SAN MARTÍN	Argentina, Chile	
194	SERRANO	Argentina, Chile	
216	TUMBES	Ecuador, Peru	
223	VALDIVIA	Argentina, Chile	
239	YELCHO	Argentina, Chile	
245	ZAPALERI	Argentina, Bolivia, Chile	Inland basin Bassin intérieur Cuenca interior
246	ZARUMILLA	Ecuador, Peru	
<u>Asia</u>			
<u>Asie (As)</u>			
<u>Asia</u>			
004	AMOU DARIA	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	
*	AMOU DARIA/MURGHAB	(U.S.S.R.)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Karakum Canal</u>
005	AMUR	China, Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
006	ARAX	Iran, Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
008	ASTARA CHAI	Iran, U.S.S.R.	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
009	ATRAK	Iran, U.S.S.R.	
014	BALKHASH LAKE	China, U.S.S.R.	
025	CASPIAN SEA	Iran, U.S.S.R.	Inland sea Mer intérieure Mar interior
043	CORUH	Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
049	DASHT	Iran, Pakistan	
063	FLY	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
067	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA	Bangla Desh, Bhutan, China, India, Nepal	
069	COLOK	Malaysia, Thailand	
074	HARI RUD	Afghanistan, Iran, U.S.S.R.	
075	HELMAND	Afghanistan, Iran, Pakistan	
078	INDUS	Afghanistan, China, India, Pakistan	
079	IRRAWADDI	Burma, China, India	
086	KARNAFULI	Bangla Desh, India	
100	LOB NOR LAKE	China, India, U.S.S.R.	
110	MASHKEL SWAMP	Iran, Pakistan	
112	MEKONG	Burma, China, Kampuchea, Lao, Thailand, Viet-Nam	
126	MURGHAB	Afghanistan, U.S.S.R.	
127	NAAF	Bangla Desh, Burma	
138	OB	China, U.S.S.R.	
148	PAKCHAN	Burma, Thailand	
152	PATANI	Malaysia, Thailand	
156	PERLIS	Malaysia, Thailand	
163	RED RIVER	China, Lao, Viet-Nam	
176	SAIGON	Kampuchea, Viet-Nam	
182	SALWEEN	Burma, China, Thailand	
191	SEMBAKUNG	Indonesia (Borneo), Malaysia (Borneo)	

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
193	SEPIK	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua-New Guinea	
197	SIBOEKOE	Indonesia (Borneo), Malaysia (Borneo)	
198	SI KIANG	China, Viet-Nam	
204	SUYFUN	China, U.S.S.R.	
208	TAMI	Indonesia (West Irian), Papua- New Guinea	
211	TCHOROKH	Turkey, U.S.S.R.	
217	UBSA LAKE	Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	
218	ULYUNGUR NOR LAKE	China, Mongolia	
221	URMIA LAKE	Iran, Turkey	
240	YENISSEI	Mongolia, U.S.S.R.	

Middle East
Moyen-Orient (ME)
Medio Oriente

012	BAHR KOVEIK	Syria, Turkey	
083	JORDAN	Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Syria	
144	ORONTES	Lebanon, Syria, Turkey	
195	SHATT-AL-ARAB	Iran, Iraq, Syria, Turkey	
231	WADI ARABA	Israel, Jordan	
232	WADI EL AUDJA	Iraq, Saudi Arabia	

Europe
Europe (E)
Europa

020	BIDASSOA	France, Spain	
047	DANUBE	Albania, Austria, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (West) Hungary, Italy, Poland, Romania, Switzerland, U.S.S.R., Yugoslavia	

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
*	DANUBE/PO	(Italy/Switzerland)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Spöl</u>
*	DANUBE/RHINE	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Ludwig Canal</u>
**	DNIEPER	(U.S.S.R.)	<u>See/Voir/Véase NEMAN/DNIEPER and VISTULA/DNIEPER</u>
050	DOURO	Portugal, Spain	
052	DRIN	Albania, Yugoslavia	
053	DRIN/SEMAN	Albania, Yugoslavia	<u>Through/Par/A través de Lake Prespa and underground streams to Devoll/SEMAN and to Lake Ochrida/DRIN</u>
054	EBRO	Andorra, France, Spain	
056	ELBE	Austria, Czechoslovakia, Germany (East and West), Poland	
058	EMS	Germany (West), Netherlands	
**	GANDVIK	(Norway)	<u>See/Voir/Véase NĀĀTAMO/GANDVIK</u>
068	GARONNE	Andorra, France, Spain	
071	GUADIANA	Portugal, Spain	
077	IJSSSEL	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	IJSSSEL/RHINE	(Netherlands)	Natural hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique naturelle Conexión hidrológica natural
*	IJSSSEL/VECHTE	(Netherlands)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Overijssel Canal</u>
080	ISONZO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
081	JAKOBSELV	Norway, U.S.S.R.	

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

** National basin artificially connected to an international basin/Bassin national connecté artificiellement à un bassin international/Cuenca nacional conectada artificialmente a una cuenca internacional.

No. N° N°	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
087	KEMI	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
088	KLARÄLVEN	Norway, Sweden	
091	KOVDA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
092	KRUSAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
096	LIMA	Portugal, Spain	
108	MARITZA	Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey	
113	MESTA	Bulgaria, Greece	
114	MEUSE	Belgium, France, Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	MEUSE/RHINE	(France)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Marne-RHINE Canal</u>
*	MEUSE/SCHELDT	(Belgium/Netherlands)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Albert, d'Embranchement, Liège-Maastricht, SCHELDT-MEUSE Junction, Wessem-Neederweerd and Zuid-Willemsvaart Canals</u>
115	MEUSE/SEINE	Belgium, France	<u>Through/Par/A través de Oise-Sambre and Aisne-MEUSE Canals</u>
116	MÍÑO	Portugal, Spain	
124	MUGA	France, Spain	
128	NÁATAMO	Finland, Norway	
129	NÁATAMO/GANDVIK	Finland, Norway	<u>Through/Par/A través de trans-basin diversion</u>
132	NEMAN	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
133	NEMAN/DNIEPER	Poland, U.S.S.R.	<u>Through/Par/A través de Pripet-NEMAN Canal</u>
134	NEVA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
139	ODER	Czechoslovakia, Germany (East), Poland	
*	ODER/VISTULA	(Poland)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Bydgoszcz Canal</u>

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

No. N ^o N ^o	Basin Bassin Cuenca	Countries Pays Países	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
146	OULU	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
153	PATS	Finland, Norway, U.S.S.R.	
159	PO	France, Italy, Switzerland	
160	PREGEL	Poland, U.S.S.R.	
*	PREGEL/NEMAN	(U.S.S.R.)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Deima-NEMAN Canal</u>
164	REZOVA	Bulgaria, Turkey	
165	RHINE	Austria, Belgium, France, Germany (West), Italy, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Switzerland	
*	RHINE/EMS	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de RHINE-Hune and Dortmund- EMS Canals</u>
*	RHINE/WESER	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de RHINE-WESER Canal</u>
166	RHONE	France, Switzerland	
*	RHONE/RHINE	(France, West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de Hüniger Canal</u>
172	ROYA	France, Italy	
183	SAN BARTOLOMEO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
189	SCHELDT	Belgium, France, Netherlands	
*	SCHELDT/RHINE	(Belgium/Netherlands)	<u>Through/Par/A través de SCHELDT-RHINE Canal</u>
190	SCHELDT/SEINE	Belgium, France, Netherlands	<u>Through/Par/A través de Oise-SCHELDT Canal</u>
**	SEINE	(France)	<u>See/Voir/Véase MEUSE/SEINE and SCHELDT/SEINE</u>
**	SEMAN	(Albania)	<u>See/Voir/Véase DRIN/SEMAN</u>

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

** National basin artificially connected to an international basin/Bassin national connecté artificiellement à un bassin international/Cuenca nacional conectada artificialmente a una cuenca internacional.

<u>No.</u> <u>Nº</u> <u>Nº</u>	<u>Basin</u> <u>Bassin</u> <u>Cuenca</u>	<u>Countries</u> <u>Pays</u> <u>Países</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
202	STRUMA	Bulgaria, Greece, Yugoslavia	
207	TAGUS	Portugal, Spain	
209	TANA	Finland, Norway	
213	TIMAVO	Italy, Yugoslavia	
214	TORNE	Finland, Sweden	
215	TULOMA	Finland, U.S.S.R.	
224	VARDAR	Greece, Yugoslavia	
225	VECHTE	Germany (West), Netherlands	
*	VECHTE/EMS	(West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Lateral and Mittelland</u> <u>Canals</u>
226	VELEKA	Bulgaria, Turkey	
227	VIJOSE	Albania, Greece	
228	VISTULA	Czechoslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	
229	VISTULA/DNIEPER	Czechoslovakia, Poland, U.S.S.R.	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Bug-Pripet Canal</u>
*	VISTULA/NEMAN	(Poland/U.S.S.R.)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Augustow Canal</u>
236	WESER	Germany (East), Germany (West)	
*	WESER/ELBE	(East/West Germany)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Mittelland Canal</u>
237	WIEDAU	Denmark, Germany (West)	
242	YSER	Belgium, France	
*	YSER/SCHELDT	(Belgium/France)	<u>Through/Par/A través de</u> <u>Dunkerque and Furnes</u> <u>Canals</u>

* System of international basins/Système de bassins internationaux/Sistema de cuencas internacionales.

Annex 6

Annexe 6

Anexo 6

HISTORICAL DESIGNATIONS
DENOMINATIONS HISTORIQUES
DENOMINACIONES HISTORICAS

<u>Designations</u> <u>Dénominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
ANGLO-EYPTIAN SUDAN	Sudan	1899	1924	Condominium
		1924	1936	Withdrawal of Egypt
		1936	1956	Condominium
		1956	-	SUDAN
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY	Austria	1867	1918	Western part
	Czechoslovakia			
	Germany (West)			Southern part
	Hungary			Western part
Yugoslavia				
BELGIUM (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre- mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Burundi	1923	1946	Mandate
	Rwanda	1946	1966	UN Trust Territory
		1923	1946	Mandate
	Zaire	1946	1962	UN Trust Territory
		19th Century	1960	Former Belgian Congo
BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICA PROTECTORATE	Malawi	1891	1907	Protectorate
		1907	1953	Colony
		1953	1963	Part of Federation of Rhodesia and Nyassaland
		1964	-	MALAWI
BRITISH EMPIRE	Bangla Desh	18th Century	-	Commonwealth (India)
	Belize	17th Century		Colony
	Botswana	1885		Commonwealth (South Africa)
	Burma	1886		Commonwealth (India)
	Cameroon	1922		Trust Territories
	Canada	17th Century		Commonwealth (1867)
	Egypt	1880		Protectorate (1923)
	Gambia	17th Century		Colony
	Ghana	1874		Colony
	Guyana	1796		Colony
	India	18th Century		Commonwealth (1877)
	Iraq	1921		Mandate
	Israel	1920		Mandate
	Jordan	1920		Mandate
	Kenya	1920		Colony
	Lesotho	19th Century		Commonwealth (South Africa)

<u>Designations</u> <u>Dénominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
BRITISH EMPIRE (<u>cont.</u>)	Malawi	1891		Protectorate
	Malaysia	19th Century		Protectorate
	Namibia	1919		Colony (North Borneo)
	Pakistan	18th Century		Commonwealth (South Africa)
	Papua-New Guinea	1883		Commonwealth (India)
	Rhodesia	1888		Commonwealth (Australia)
	Sierra Leone	1896		Dominion
	Sierra Leone	1896		Colony
	Somalia (East)	19th Century		Protectorate
	South Africa (Cape)	18th Century		Commonwealth (1910)
	Sudan	19th Century		Commonwealth (Egypt)
	Tanzania	1919		Trust Territory, Mandate
	Togo (East)	1919		Trust Territory
	Uganda	1894		Protectorate
Zambia	1889		Dominion	
	-		1931	British Commonwealth
CONGO FREE STATE	Zaire	1885	1907	Belgian Kingdom
		1907	1960	Annexed by Belgium to form Belgian Congo
		1960	-	ZAIRE
ESTONIA	U.S.S.R.	1918	1940	Independent Republic annexed by U.S.S.R.
FEDERATION OF RHODESIA AND NYASSALAND	Malawi	1953	1963	Former Nyassaland
	Rhodesia			Former Southern Rhodesia
	Zambia			Former Northern Rhodesia
		1964	-	MALAWI
			-	ZAMBIA
		1965	-	RHODESIA
FRANCE (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre-mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Algeria	1830	1962	
	Benin	19th Century	1960	Former Dahomey
	Cameroon (East)	19th Century	1960	
	Central Africa	19th Century	1960	
	Chad	19th Century	1960	
	Congo	19th Century	1960	
	Djibouti	19th Century	1977	Former Afars and Issas
	Egypt	1879	1882	With British, became British
	Gabon	19th Century	1960	
	Guinea	19th Century	1958	
	Ivory Coast	19th Century	1960	
	Kampuchea	1863	1953	Former Cambodia
	Lao	1893	1949	Former Laos
	Lebanon	1922	1943	Mandate
	Libya (East)	1943	1951	Protectorate
	Mali	19th Century	1960	
	Mauritania	19th Century	1960	
	Morocco (Central)	1912	1956	Protectorate, Former French Morocco
	Niger	19th Century	1960	
	Senegal	19th Century	1960	
Syria	1922	1941	Mandate	

<u>Designations</u> <u>Dénominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
FRANCE (<u>cont.</u>)	Togo	1922	1960	Mandate, Former West Togoland
	Tunisia	1871	1956	
	Upper Volta	19th Century	1960	
	U.S.A.	17th Century	1803	Louisiana
	Viet-Nam	1883	1954	
FRENCH INDO-CHINA	Kampuchea	1887	1950	Former Cambodia
	Lao	1893	1950	Former Laos
	Viet-Nam	1887	1950	North and South
GERMAN EMPIRE	France (North-East)	1871	1918	Alsace-Lorraine
	Germany (East/West)			Under King of Prussia
	Poland			West Prussia, Upper Silesia
	Germany	1918	1933	Republic of Prussia, Weimar Republic
		1933	1945	3rd German Reich
		1945	1952	Occupation by Allies
	1952	-	Partition into EAST GERMANY and WEST GERMANY	
GERMANY (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre- mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Burundi	1899	1919	Formerly part of Rwanda-Urundi
	Cameroon	19th Century	1919	
	Namibia	19th Century	1919	Former South West Africa
	Papua-New Guinea	1884	1919	
	Rwanda	1899	1919	Formerly part of Rwanda-Urundi
	Tanzania	1885	1919	Former Tanganyika
	Togo	1897	1919	Former Togoland
GRANADA	Colombia, Ecuador, Panama	1538	1739	Spanish NEW GRANADA
	Colombia, Ecuador, Panama, Venezuela	1739	1819	Independence from Spain
	Colombia, Panama, Venezuela	1819	1822	GRAN COLOMBIA
	Colombia, Ecuador, Panama, Venezuela	1822	1830	
	Colombia, Panama	1830	1858	GRANADINA CONFEDERATION
		1858	1863	UNITED STATES OF NEW GRANADA
		1863	1886	UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA
		1886	1903	REPUBLIC OF COLOMBIA
	Colombia	1903	-	COLOMBIA
GREAT BRITAIN ^o (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre- mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Bangla Desh	17th Century	1947	Dominion India/Pakistan
		1947	1956	Dominion with Pakistan
		1956	-	Former EAST PAKISTAN
	Belize	18th Century	-	Former British Honduras (1965)
	Burma	17th Century	1948	Dominion with India
	Cameroon	1922	1960	Mandate (West Cameroon)
	Canada	16th Century	1867	
Egypt	1879	1922	With French until 1882	

<u>Designations</u> <u>Deñominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
GREAT BRITAIN (<u>cont.</u>)	Gambia	17th Century	1965	
	Ghana	18th Century	1960	Former Gold Coast
	Guyana	17th Century	1966	Former British Guyana
	India	17th Century	1950	Dominion with Pakistan (1947)
	Iraq	1919	1921	Mandate
	Israel	1917	1923	Palestine Colony
		1923	1948	Mandate
	Kenya	19th Century	1964	
	Lesotho	19th Century	1966	Former Botswana
	Libya	1943	1951	Protectorate (West)
	Malawi	19th Century	1966	Former Nyassaland
	Malaysia	1874	1963	Former Federation of Malaya
	New Guinea	1888	1949	Became Australian Trust Territory
	Nigeria	19th Century	1963	
	Pakistan	17th Century	1947	India/Pakistan Dominion
		1947	1956	Separate Dominion, former WEST PAKISTAN
	Rhodesia	19th Century	1965	Former Southern Rhodesia
	Sierra Leone	18th Century	1961	
	Somalia	19th Century	1960	Former British Somaliland
	South Africa	17th Century	1910	
	Sudan	1889	1956	
	Surinam	1799	1802	Former Dutch possession
		1804	1816	Became Dutch Guiana
	Tanzania	1922	1962	Mandate
	Togo	1922	1960	Mandate, former West Togoland
	Uganda	19th Century	1962	
	U.S.A.	17th Century	1783	Northwest Territory
	19th Century	1846	Oregon	
Walwis Bay	1878	1934	Became South African	
Zambia	19th Century	1964	Former Northern Rhodesia	
INDEPENDENT STATE OF THE CONGO	.....			<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> CONGO FREE STATE
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF THE CONGO	Congo, Zaire	1883	1885	Under British-Belgian influence
ITALY (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre-mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Ethiopia (Eritrea)	1882	1896	Italian possession
	Ethiopia	1896	1935	Independent
		1935	1941	Annexed by Italy
		1941	-	ETHIOPIA
	Libya	1913	1943	Colony
		1943	-	Became Franco-British Protectorate
	Somalia	1889	1941	Former Italian Somaliland
		1941	1960	UN Trust Territory
	1960	-	SOMALIA	

<u>Designations</u> <u>Dénominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
KINGDOM OF SAXE	Germany (East)	1806	1815	Became Province of Prussia
KINGDOM OF THE SERBS, CROATS AND SLOVENS	Yugoslavia	1918 1931	1931 -	YUGOSLAVIA
LATVIA	U.S.S.R.	1918	1940	Republic annexed by U.S.S.R.
LITHUANIA	U.S.S.R.	1918	1940	Republic annexed by U.S.S.R.
NETHERLANDS (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre- mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Indonesia Surinam	19th Century 1667 1799 1804 1816 1975	1949 1799 1802 1816 1975 -	Including part of Borneo and New Guinea Held by British Held by British Former Dutch Guiana SURINAM
NEW GRANADA	.....			<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> GRANADA
NEW REPUBLIC	South Africa	1884	1888	Former Dutch Zululand
ORANGE FREE STATE	South Africa	1854 1900 1910	1900 1910 -	Founded by the Boers (Dutch settlers) British Colony Became South African
OTTOMAN EMPIRE	Albania Austria Bulgaria Czechoslovakia Egypt Greece Hungary Israel Jordan Romania Turkey U.S.S.R. Yugoslavia	14th Century 17th Century 14th Century - 17th Century - 1517 14th Century 14th Century 1516 1516 14th Century 14th Century 14th Century 14th Century 14th Century 14th Century 1908 1918	1914 1683 1914 - 1879 1821 1848 1917 1917 1914 1914 1914 1882 1908 1918 -	Eastern part Eastern part Came under Franco- British control Became British Colony Became British Colony Southwestern Provinces Serbia Southeastern Provinces Became independent territories Formed Kingdom of the Serbs, Croats and Slovans
PALESTINE	Israel, Jordan (West)	1516 1917 1923 1948	1917 1923 1948 -	Part of Ottoman Empire British Colony British Mandate ISRAEL, JORDAN

<u>Designations</u> <u>Dénominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
PORTUGAL (Overseas territories) (Territoires d'outre- mer) (Territorios de Ultramar)	Angola	17th Century	1976	Including Cabinda Exclave (1886)
	Brazil	17th Century	1821	
	Guinea-Bissau	17th Century	1976	Former Portuguese Guinea
	Mozambique	17th Century	1975	
PRUSSIA	Poland	13th Century	1701	EAST PRUSSIA
		15th Century	1701	WEST PRUSSIA
	Czechoslovakia (Austrian Silesia)	1701	1867	Kingdom of Prussia
	Denmark (Schleswig- Holstein)			
	Germany (East/West)			
	Poland			
	Denmark (Schleswig- Holstein)	1867	1871	North German Confederation
Germany (East/West)	1871	-	Became part of German Empire	
ROYAL NIGER COMPANY	Nigeria	1884	1899	British colonial company
RUSSIA	Finland (East)	1721	1917	Carelia
	Finland	1809	1917	Acquired from Sweden
		1917	-	FINLAND
	Poland	1815	1917	Russian Poland, including Duchy of Warsaw
		1918	-	POLAND
	U.S.A.	18th Century	1867	Alaska
U.S.S.R. (Estonia)	1721	1917	Became independent Republic	
(Latvia)	1721	1917	Became independent Republic	
(Lithuania)	1793	1917	Became independent Republic	
SARDINIA	Italy, France (Southeast)	1713	1720	Austrian Possession
		1720	1861	Kingdom (with Piedmont and Savoy) under French influence
	Italy	1861	-	Italian Province
SAXONY	Germany (East)	15th Century	1807	Duchy becomes Kingdom
	Germany (East), Poland	1807	1815	Receives Duchy of Warsaw
	Germany (East)	1815	1817	Becomes Province of Prussia
SERBIA	Yugoslavia (East)	14th Century	1882	Turkish Province
		1882	1918	Kingdom
		1918	-	Becomes part of Yugoslavia
SOUTHERN RHODESIA	Rhodesia	1923	1953	British Colony
		1953	1963	Federation of Rhodesia and Nyassaland
		1963	1965	British Protectorate
		1965	-	RHODESIA

<u>Designations</u> <u>Dénominations</u> <u>Denominaciones</u>	<u>Territories</u> <u>Territoires</u> <u>Territorios</u>	<u>From</u> <u>de</u> <u>desde</u>	<u>To</u> <u>à</u> <u>hasta</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
SOUTH WEST AFRICA	Namibia	1885	1914	German possession
		1914	1919	Becomes South African Province
		1919 1966	1966 -	South African Mandate UN Trust Territory
SPAIN	Argentina	16th Century	1816	
	Bolivia	16th Century	1825	
	Chile	16th Century	1819	
	Colombia	16th Century	1818	
	Costa Rica	16th Century	1848	
	Ecuador	16th Century	1822	
	El Salvador	16th Century	1821	
	Equatorial Guinea	18th Century	1968	Rfo Muni
	Guatemala	16th Century	1839	
	Honduras	16th Century	1821	
	Mexico	16th Century	1821	
	Morocco (West)	1912	1956	Protectorate, Former Spanish Morocco
	Nicaragua	16th Century	1821	
	Panama	16th Century	1819	
	Paraguay	16th Century	1811	
	Peru	16th Century	1821	
Sahara	1884	1975	Former Spanish Sahara	
Uruguay	18th Century	1814		
U.S.A.	1715 1783	1836 1819	Texas; became independent Florida	
SWEDEN	Denmark (South)	1660	1721	Schleswig-Holstein; ceded to Prussia
	Finland	12th Century	1809	Ceded to Prussia
	Germany (East)	1648	1721	East Pomerania ceded to Prussia
		1648	1815	North Pomerania ceded to Prussia
	Norway	1814	1905	
	U.S.S.R. (Caretia) (Estonia) (Latvia)	1617	1721	Ceded to Prussia
		1629	1721	Ceded to Prussia
1629		1721	Ceded to Prussia	
UNITED PROVINCES OF RIO DE LA PLATA	Argentina	1816	1853	Independence from Spain
		1853	-	ARGENTINA

Annex 7

Annexe 7

Anexo 7

WATERCOURSES, SPRINGS, LAKES AND OTHER WATER BODIES BY BASIN
 COURS D'EAU, SOURCES, LACS ET AUTRES MASSES D'EAU PAR BASSIN
 CURSOS DE AGUA, MANANTIALES, LAGOS Y OTRAS MASAS DE AGUA POR CUENCA

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Aa	-	France	Connected by Dunkerque Canal with Yser and by Lys-Scheldt Canal with Scheldt YSER/SCHELDT BASINS
Aa	-	Netherlands	Groningen area
Aa	Dommel	Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Abbé, Lake	-	Ethiopia	Terminus of Awash AWASH BASIN
Abegarm	Hour	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Abenigofu	Kue	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Aboato	Wawa	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Abotabe	Odjindji	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Abotansu	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Abotabe		
Abúna	Madeira	Bolivia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Acaray	Panama	Paraguay/Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Acre	Purus	Bolivia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Adda	Po	Italy	PO BASIN
Adda	Bahr-al-Arab	Sudan	NILE BASIN
Adedje	Hedjo	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Adetugbe	Tsi	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Adige	-	Italy	-
Afu	Asukoko	Benin/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Aguarico	Napo	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Aguiran	Siboekoe	Malaysia/Indonesia	Borneo SIBOEKOE BASIN
Agumasa	Nubui	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Ain	Rhône	France	RHONE BASIN
Aire	Rhône	France/Switzerland	RHONE BASIN
Ajarra	-	Nigeria	-
Aka	Keta Lagoon	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Aka	Sio	Togo	-
Akagondo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kidobogoro		
Akati	Aka	Togo	-
Akayeke	Nyamuyumba	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Aklolo	Magbawi	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Akobo	Nile	Ethiopia/Sudan	NILE BASIN
Aksu	Murgab	Afghanistan/U.S.S.R.	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Akuoja	Pats	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Albany	-	Canada	-

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Albert, Canal	Meuse/Scheldt	Belgium/Netherlands	Connects Meuse to Scheldt; receives Liège-Meuse junction Canal and Willems Canal MEUSE/SCHELDT BASIN
Albert, Lake	Nile	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Allaine	Doubs	Switzerland/France	RHONE BASIN
Alli, Lake	Awash	Djibouti	AWASH BASIN
Almelo-Nordhorn, Canal	Overijssel Canal	Netherlands/Germany (West)	IJSSEL/VECHTE BASIN
Alte Au	Süder Au	Denmark	WIEDAU BASIN
Alupe	Kame	Kenya/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Aluta	Danube	Romania	DANUBE BASIN
Alzette	Sûre	France/Luxembourg	RHINE BASIN
Amakura	Orinoco	Guyana/Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Amaramba, Lake	Lugenda	Mozambique	ROVUMA BASIN
Amazon	-	Brazil/Colombia/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Amboseli, Lake	-	Kenya/Tanzania	AMBOSELI LAKE BASIN
Ame	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kalia		
Amidu	-	Nigeria	-
Amjumba	Kalia	Cameroon/Nigeria	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Ammodar	Ora	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Amstel	-	Netherlands	-
Amstelbach	Meuse	Germany/Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Amou-Daria	-	Afghanistan/U.S.S.R.	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Amur	-	Mongolia/China/ U.S.S.R.	AMUR BASIN
Anambara	Niger	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Anarjokka	Inarijoki	Finland/Norway	PATS BASIN
Anaua	Branco	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Angara	Yenissei	U.S.S.R.	YENISSEI BASIN
Angoustrine, Canal	Segre	Andorra/Spain	EBRO BASIN
Apa	Paraguay	Brazil/Paraguay	PLATA BASIN
Apajoris	Caquetá	Colombia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Aquío	Guainía	Venezuela	AMAZON BASIN
Aqsu	Tarim	U.S.S.R./China	LOBNOR LAKE BASIN
Arachthos	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Arta		
Araguary	-	Brazil	-
Araks	Kura	Turkey/Iran/U.S.S.R.	ARAKS BASIN
Aranka	Zlatica	Romania/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Arapopo	Caroni	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Aranca	Orinoco	Colombia/Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Aravo	Segre	Spain	EBRO BASIN
Archinian	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Arda	Maritsa	Bulgaria/Greece/ Turkey	MARITSA BASIN
Ardila	Guadiana	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Ardo	Mbam	Cameroon	-
Argun	Amur	U.S.S.R./China	AMUR BASIN
Arkansas	Mississippi	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Arnaway Khwar	Kunar	Pakistan/Afghanistan	INDUS BASIN
Aroangwa	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Luangwa		
Arpa-Tchaï	Arax	Turkey/U.S.S.R.	ARAX BASIN
Arrow	Lake Superior	Canada/U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Arrow, Lake	Arrow	Canada/U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Arta	-	Greece	-
Artibonite	-	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	ARIIBONITE BASIN
Arve	Rhône	France/Switzerland	RHONE BASIN
Assal, Lake	Awash	Djibouti	AWASH BASIN
Assiniboine	Red River	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Assuei, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : El Fondo Lake		
Astara Chay	Caspian Sea	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ASTARA CHAI BASIN
Asukoko	Volta	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Atabopo	Orinoco	Colombia/Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Atacuari	Amazon	Peru/Colombia	AMAZON BASIN
Ataro	Mazaruni	Belize	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Atbara	Nile	Sudan	NILE BASIN
Atlegon	Togo Lake	Togo	-
Atrak	Caspian Sea	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Atrato	-	Colombia	-
Atrevi	Aka	Togo	-
Augustow, Canal	Biebrza/Czarna-Hancza	Poland	VISTULA/NEMAN BASINS
Auhti jarvi, Lake	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Ave Marek	Great Zab	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Auliwa	Tsi	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Awash	Lake Abbé	Ethiopia/Djibouti	AWASH BASIN
Axios	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Vardar		
Aysen	-	Argentina/Chile	AYSEN BASIN
Azounga	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Wadi Azounga		
Bago, Creek	-	Sierra Leone	-
Bagroo	Sherbro	Sierra Leone	-
Bahia	Acre	Bolivia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Bahr-al-Arab	Bahr-al-Ghazal	Chad	NILE BASIN
Bahr-al-Ghazal	Nile	Chad	NILE BASIN
Bahr-Koveik	-	Syria/Turkey	BAHR KOVEIK BASIN
Bahr Salamat	Chari	Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Bai jo	Hazil Su	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Baikal, Lake	Angara	U.S.S.R.	YENISSEI BASIN
Bakassa	Chari	Central Africa	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Baker	-	Argentina/Chile	BAKER BASIN
Balagbo	Wawa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Baleo	Mao Deo	Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Balkhash, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./China	BALKHASH LAKE BASIN
Ballet	-	Sierra Leone	-
Bamig	Nkam	Cameroon	-
Bangweelo, Lake	Chambezi	Zambia	CONGO BASIN
Bankmon	Nagla	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Baradost	Urmia Lake	Iran/Turkey	URMIA LAKE BASIN
Bari Doab, Canal	Suttley/Ravi	India/Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Barima	-	Guyana/Venezuela	BARIMA BASIN
Barka	-	Ethiopia/Sudan	BARKA BASIN
Baro	Nile	Ethiopia/Sudan	NILE BASIN
Bartang	Panj	U.S.S.R.	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Bassa	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Batha	Fittri Lake	Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Beas	Sutlej	India	INDUS BASIN
Bega, Canal	Vrazava, Canal	Romania/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Beli Drim	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : White Drin		

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Belize	-	Guatemala/Belize	BELIZE BASIN
Beni	Mamoré	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Benin	-	Nigeria	connected to Niger Delta
Benito	-	Equatorial Guinea/ Gabon	-
Benue	Niger	Chad/Cameroon/ Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Berdereche Tchay	Urmia Lake	Turkey/Iran	URMIA LAKE BASIN
Bereira	-	Guinea	-
Beren's	Winnipeg Lake	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Berezina	Dni eper	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Berezina, Canal	Berezina/Dvina	U.S.S.R.	-
Berkel	Ijssel	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	IJSSEL BASIN
Bergsche Wetering	Rhine	Netherlands/Germany (West)	Polder RHINE BASIN
Bermejo	Paraguay	Bolivia/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Bia	Aby Lagoon	Ghana/Ivory Coast	BIA BASIN
Biale, Lake	Dvina	U.S.S.R.	-
Bialka	Poprad	Czechoslovakia/ Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Biankuri	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Bidassoa	-	Spain/France	BIDASSOA BASIN
Biebrza	Narew	Poland	connected by Augustow Canal to Neman VISTULA/NEMAN BASINS
Bienne	Ain	France	RHONE BASIN
Big Fork	Rainy	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Bimbia	Cameroon	Cameroon	-
Binue	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Benue		
Bira	Lake Edward	Zaire	NILE BASIN
Birch, Lake	Kawishiwi	U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Bitea	Batha	Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Bivana	Pongolo	South Africa	MAPUTO BASIN
Bla	Hedjo	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Black, Lake	Dvina	U.S.S.R.	-
Black, Lake	Red River	Vietnam/China	RED RIVER BASIN
Blanco	Canchis	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Blaserbach	Isar	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Biefu	Aka	Togo	-
Bleyerheiderbeek	Amstelbach	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Blie	Saar	France	RHINE BASIN
Blood Lyn Spruit	Buffalo	South Africa	-
Blood Umvunyame	Buffalo	South Africa	-
Bobonaza	Pataza	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Bobr	- <u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Biebrza		
	- <u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Bobrawa		
Bobrawa	Oder	Germany (East)	ODER BASIN
Bocholter Aa	Ijssel	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	IJSSEL/RHINE BASINS
Bodensee	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Constance, Lake		
Bodingue	Lobaye	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN

<u>Water body</u> <u>Masse d'eau</u> <u>Masa de agua</u>	<u>Hydrologic connection</u> <u>Connection hydrologique</u> <u>Conección hidrológica</u>	<u>Location</u> <u>Situation</u> <u>Ubicación</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
Bodrog	Tisza	Czechoslovakia/ Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Bogovitza	Black Drin	Yugoslavia/Albania	DRIN BASIN
Bois Blancs, Lac des	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Bojana	Drin	Yugoslavia/Albania	DRIN BASIN
Bokiba	Sangha	Cameroon/Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Bolgar Chai	Arax	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ARAX BASIN
Boloma, Lake	Dwina	U.S.S.R.	-
Bolosua, Lake	Dwina	U.S.S.R.	-
Bonny	Niger Delta	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Bonolo	Tankpa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Boom	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kittam		
Boro	Bah-al-Ghazal	Sudan	NILE BASIN
Borolon, Lake	Karasou	Turkey/Iran	ARAX BASIN
Bousseri	Bahr-al-Ghazal	Sudan	NILE BASIN
Bowstring	Big Fork	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Bowstring, Lake	Bowstring	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Braakman	Scheldt	Netherlands	SCHELDT BASIN
Brahmaputra	Ganges	China/India/ Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Branco, Rfo	Negro	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Brass	Niger Delta	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Bravo, Rfo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Grande, Rfo		
Brda	Vistula	Czechoslovakia/ Poland	Connected by Bydgoszcz Canal to Oder ODER/VISTULA BASINS
Breggia	Po	Italy/Switzerland	PO BASIN
Breitenbach	Ruhr	Belgium/Germany (West)	MEUSE BASIN
Bromberg, Canal	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Bydgoszcz, Canal		
Brualer Shloot, Canal	Vechte/Ems	Germany (West)	Connects Vechte with Walchumer Shloot/Ems Canal VECHTE/EMS BASIN
Brujo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Negro, Rfo (Guatemala/El Salvador)		
Brzava	Vrzava, Canal	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Bubu	Mungo	Cameroon	-
Buffalo	Tugela	South Africa	-
Bug	Vistula	U.S.S.R./Poland	Connected to Pripet/ Dnieper by canal VISTULA/DNIEPER BASIN
Bukova	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Bukwa		
Bukwa	Suam	Uganda/Kenya	RUDOLPH LAKE BASIN
Bundje	Saniajunga	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Bung, Ruisseau de	Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Buzi	-	Rhodesia/Mozambique	BUZI BASIN
Bydgoszcz, Canal	Vistula/Oder	Poland	ODER/VISTULA BASIN
Cababuri	Negro	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Cadaval	Murtiga	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Calabar	-	Nigeria	-
Calabar, Old	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Cross		
Calcuene	-	Brazil	-
Caledon	Orange	Lesotho/South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Calonne, Ruisseau de la	Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Camaranca	-	Sierra Leone	-
Cameroon	-	Cameroon	-
Campo	-	Cameroon/Equatorial Guinea/Gabon	CAMPO BASIN
Canchis	Chinchipe	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Candelaria	-	Mexico/Guatemala	CANDELARIA BASIN
Canton	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Si Kiang		
Capotille	Dajabon	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	DAJABON BASIN
Caqueta	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Japura		
Carmen Silva	-	Argentina/Chile	CARMEN SILVA BASIN
Carol	Ségre	Spain	EBRO BASIN
Caroni	Orinoco	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Carp, Lake	Rainy	U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Carriзал	Macasia	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Casiquiare	Negro/Orinoco	Venezuela	Connects Rfo Negro- Amazon with Orinoco AMAZON/ORINOCO BASINS
Caspian, Sea	-	Iran/U.S.S.R.	CASPIAN SEA BASIN
Cassai	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kasai		
Catamayo	Chira	Ecuador/Peru	CHIRA BASIN
Cataraguy	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Iroquois		
Catatumbo	Maracaibo, Lake	Colombia/Venezuela	MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
Cavally	-	Guinea/Ivory Coast/ Liberia	CAVALLY BASIN
Cebollati	Mirim Lagoon	Uruguay	MIRIM LAGOON BASIN
Ceremusul	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Czeremosz		
Cestos	-	Guinea/Ivory Coast/ Liberia	CESTOS BASIN
Chaachaa	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Chad, Lake	-	Cameroon/Chad/Niger/ Nigeria	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Chagres	-	Panama/U.S.A.	CHAGRES BASIN
Chalchapa	Paz	Guatemala/ El Salvador	PAZ BASIN
Chamba	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Chambezi	Luapula	Zambia	CONGO BASIN
Champlain, Lake	St. Lawrence	U.S.A./Canada	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Chandir	Sumbar	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Changuinola	-	Panama/Costa Rica	CHANGUINOLA BASIN
Chanza	Guadiana	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Chaparé	Mamoré	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Chara	Nabol	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Chari	Chad, Lake	Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Chattahoochee	Apalachicola	U.S.A.	-
Chenab	Suttlej	Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Cherry	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Irtysh		
Chi bombo	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Chiers	Meuse	France/Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Chihongolo	Mujileshe	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Chilibre	Chagres	U.S.A./Panama	CHAGRES BASIN
Chilkat	Lynn Canal	U.S.A.	LYNN CANAL BASIN
Chilwa, Lake	-	Malawi/Mozambique	CHILWA LAKE BASIN
Chimore	Ichilo	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Chinchipe	Marañon	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Chingo	Chalchapa	Guatemala/ El Salvador	PAZ BASIN
Chinko	Mbomu	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Chipamanu	Abuna	Bolivia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Chiquita, Lake	-	Argentina	-
Chira	-	Ecuador/Peru	CHIRA BASIN
Chire	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Shiré		
Chito	Lungue	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Chitoka	Luhusa	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Chiuta, Lake	Lugenda	Malawi/Mozambique	ROVUMA BASIN
Chizanye	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ichysanye		
Chizne	Orava	Poland/ Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN
Chobe	Kwando	Namibia/Botswana	ZAMBESI BASIN
Chodigar	Essequibo	Brazil/Guyana	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Choluteca	-	Niaragua/Honduras	CHOLUTECA BASIN
Chonga	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kuenda		
Chuy	-	Uruguay/Brazil	CHUY BASIN
Chinasi	Jimbe	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Cloubotsa	Vyetikaya	U.S.S.R.	-
Coatan-Achute	-	Guatemala/Mexico	COATAN/ACHUTE BASIN
Coca	Napo	Ecuador	AMAZON BASIN
Coco	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Chingo		
Coco, Río	-	Honduras/Nicaragua	COCO BASIN
Coevorden-Piccardie	Overijssel/Südnord Canals	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Coipasa, Lake	-	Bolivia/Chile	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Colorado	-	U.S.A./Mexico	COLORADO BASIN
Columbia	-	Canada/U.S.A.	COLUMBIA BASIN
Como, Lake	Adda	Italy	PO BASIN
Compotora	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Opobo		
Comuno	Mapuera	Guyana/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Condado	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Bermejo		
Congo	-	Zaire/Congo/Angola	CONGO BASIN
Conlara, Río	Chiquita Lake	Argentina	-
Connecticut	-	Canada/U.S.A.	CONNECTICUT BASIN
Cononaco	Curaray	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Constance, Lake	Rhine	Austria/Germany (West)/Switzerland	RHINE BASIN
Copais, Lake	-	Greece	Former lake drained 1886
Corioco	Bení	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Coritenza	Isonzo	Yugoslavia	ISONZO BASIN
Cornet Spruit	Orange	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Cornwall South, Canal	St.Lawrence	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Coruh	-	U.S.S.R./Turkey	CORUH BASIN
Cotinga	Tacutú	Guyana/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Courantyne	-	Guyana/Surinam	COURANTYNE BASIN
Couteaux, Lac des	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Knife Lake		
Crane, Lake	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Crateron	Sakuleva	Greece	VARDAR BASIN
Crna	Vardar	Yugoslavia	VARDAR BASIN
Crni Drim	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Black Drin		
Crocodile	Limpopo	South Africa	LIMPOPO BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Croix, Lac de la	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Crooked, Lake	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Cross	-	Nigeria/Cameroon	CROSS BASIN
Cross, Lake	Nelson	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Cuango	Kasai	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Cuhimbé	Amazon	Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Cullen	-	Argentina/Chile	CULLEN BASIN
Cunambo	Pintoyaen	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Cuncos	Guadiana	Portugal/Spain	GUADIANA BASIN
Cunene	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kunene		
Curaray	Napo	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Curiche, Lake	San Martin	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Cuxmapa	Guija Lake	Guatemala/ El Salvador	LEMPA BASIN
Cuyuni	Essequibo	Guyana/Venezuela	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Cypress, Lake	Frenchman	Canada	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Czarna, Hancza	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tcharna-Hantcha		
Czeremosz	Prut	Romania/U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Czernica	Berezyna	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Daine Su	Sumbar	U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Dajabon	-	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	DAJABON BASIN
Daji	Volta	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Daka	Volta	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Dakpe	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Damasa, Pond	-	Ethiopia/Somalia	-
Danutsi	Todschie	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Dandogbia	Moa	Guinea/Sierra Leone	MOA BASIN
Danube	-	Germany (West)/ Austria/Czechoslovakia/Hungary/Yugoslavia/ Romania/Bulgaria/U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Daoura	-	Algeria/Morocco	DAOURA BASIN
Dasht	-	Iran/Pakistan	DASHT BASIN
Dasi	Todje	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Daua	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Uebi Daua		
Dauphin, Lake	-	Canada/U.S.A.	-
Dawa	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Uebi Daua		
Daye	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Daji		
Dead Sea	Jordan	Israel/Jordan	JORDAN BASIN
Deima, Canal	Pregel-Neman	U.S.S.R.	PREGEL/NEMAN BASINS
Denta	Afu	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Deo	Faro	Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Derechnitsa	Meretchanka	Poland/U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Desaguadero	Titicaca Lake	Peru/Bolivia	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Detroit	Lake Erie	Canada/U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Devurua	Yedseram	Nigeria	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Dez	Karun	Iran	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Dieze	Meuse	Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Dinkel	Vechte	Germany (West)	VECHTE BASIN
Diveria	Toce	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Djimoniyabe	Biankuri	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Djalibi	Niger	Guinea	NIGER BASIN
Djodji	Wawa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Djona	Ivonda	Congo/Gabon	OGOOUE BASIN
Dnieper	-	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Dniestr	-	U.S.S.R.	-
Dojran, Lake	Vardar	Yugoslavia/Greece	VARDAR BASIN
Dollart	Ems, estuary	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	EMS BASIN
Dollmannbach	Isar	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Domi	Menu	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Dommel	Diese	Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Don	-	U.S.S.R.	-
Dora Riparia	Po	France/Italy	PO BASIN
Dorma	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Am jumba		
Doubs	Saône	Switzerland/France	RHONE BASIN
Douro	-	Spain/Portugal	DOURO BASIN
Doveria	Po	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Dragas	Sakuleva	Greece	VARDAR BASIN
Drama	Oder	Germany (East)/ Poland	OIER BASIN
Drava	Danube	Austria/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Dreilägerbach	Ruhr	Germany (West)/ Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Drewens	Vistula	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Drin	-	Yugoslavia/Albania	DRIN BASIN
Drina	Sava	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Dringis, Lake	Dwina	U.S.S.R.	
Dsawe	Tsi	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Duero	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Douro		
Dugum	Mogo	Cameroon	-
Dui zi	M'Pozo	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Duna	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Danube		
Dunajec	Vistula	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Dunkerque, Canal	Aa/Iser	France/Belgium	ISER/SCHELDT BASINS
Dürrach	Isar	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Durungar	Gulriz Canal	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Dwina	-	U.S.S.R.	-
Ebeji	Chad Lake	Nigeria/Cameroon/ Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Ebro	-	France/Spain	EBRO BASIN
Ebros	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Maritsa		
Echilebar	Ireng	Guyana	AMAZON BASIN
Edidio	Cross	Cameroon	CROSS BASIN
Ediminjo	Mungo	Cameroon	-
Edjiri	Daji	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Edward, Lake	Semliki	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Egui	Aka	Togo	-
Eino, Lake	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Eish	Alzette	Belgium/Luxembourg	RHINE BASIN
Ekco	Wouri	Cameroon	-
El Barkat	-	Algeria/Libya	EL BARKAT BASIN
Elbe	-	Czechoslovakia/ Germany (East and West)	ELBE BASIN
Elbe-Trave, Canal	Elbe/Baltic	Germany (West)	-
Elbing	Vistula	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
El Fondo, Lake	-	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	EL FONDO LAKE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Embarras	Wabash	Canada/U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Embranchement, Canal d'	Albert/Meuse junction	Belgium	MEUSE/SCHELDT BASIN
Ems	-	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	EMS BASIN
Ems-Weser, Canal	Mittelland Canal	Germany (West)	EMS/WESER BASINS
Eneo	-	Yugoslavia	-
Eneri Bardague	Eneri Momogoi	Libya/Tchad	ENERI BARDAGUE/MOMOGOI BASIN
Eneri Guesso	Eneri Turkou	Libya/Tchad	ENERI GUESO/TURKOU BASIN
Eneri Momogoi	Eneri Bardague	Libya/Tchad	ENERI BARDAGUE/MOMOGOI BASIN
Eneri Turkou	Eneri Guesso	Libya/Tchad	ENERI GUESO/TURKOU BASIN
Ergoni	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Argun		
Erie, Lake	Niagara	Canada/U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Escault	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Scheldt		
Espierre, Canal	Lys/Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Espindola	Chira	Peru	CHIRA BASIN
Essequibo	-	Guyana/Venezuela	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Etang Saumâtre	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : El Fondo Lake		
Euphrates	Shatt-al-Arab	Turkey/Syria/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Evros	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Maritsa		
Ewi	Rutshuru	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Fagnano, Lake	-	Chile/Argentina	FAGNANO BASIN
Faro	Benue	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Fatiko	Niger	Guinea	NIGER BASIN
Fenny	Meghna	Judia/Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Finchaa	Nile	Ethiopia	NILE BASIN
Firuzinka	Sumbar	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Fittri, Lake	-	Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Fiumara, Canal	Eneo	Yugoslavia	-
Flint, Lake	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Fly	-	Papua-New Guinea/ Indonesia (West Irian)	FLY BASIN
Font-Vive	Carol	France/Spain	EBRO BASIN
Foron	Arve	France/Switzerland	RHONE BASIN
Förstevannene, Lake	Kallo	Norway	NATAMO BASIN
Fouricaria	-	Guinea	-
Fowl, Lake	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Fraser	-	Canada/U.S.A.	FRASER BASIN
Frenchman	Milk	Canada/U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Frio	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Negro,	Rfo (Guatemala/El Salvador)	
Frio, Rfo	Motagua	Guatemala/Honduras	MOTAGUA BASIN
Furnes, Canal de	Yser-Aa	France/Belgium	YSER/SCHELDT BASINS
Gaboon	-	Gabon	-
Gail	Drava	Italy/Austria	DANUBE BASIN
Galadusya, Lake	Neman	Poland/U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Gallegos-Chico	-	Argentina/Chile	GALLEGOS-CHICO BASIN
Gan	Red	China/Vietnam	RED RIVER BASIN
Gamana	Katsina Ala	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Gambella	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Baro		

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Gambia	-	Guinea/Gambia/ Senegal	GAMBIA BASIN
Gangam	Taraba	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Gamos	Guadiana	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Ganale Dorya	Daua	Ethiopia/Somalia	JUBA BASIN
Gandak	Ganges	Nepal/India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Gandvik	-	Norway	NATAMO/GANDVIK BASINS
Ganges	-	India/Bangla-Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Garbutt	Belize	Belize/Guatemala	BELIZE BASIN
Garda, Lake	Mincio	Italy	PO BASIN
Gariap	Caledon	Lesotho	ORANGE BASIN
Garonne	-	Spain/France	GARONNE BASIN
Garraway	-	Liberia	-
Garsj�en	Kallo	Norway	NATAMO BASIN
Gash	Atbara	Ethiopia/Sudan	NILE BASIN
Gatagule	Mudukwa	Nigeria/Cameroon	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Gat�n	Chagres	Panama/U.S.A.	CHAGRES BASIN
Gbea	Mono	Liberia/Sierra Leone	MANO BASIN
Gboroch	Nagla	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Geneva, Lake	<u>See/Voir/V�ase</u> : L�man Lake		
George, Lake	St.Mary's	Canada/U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Gerade-Ost	Neman Delta	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Geri-Roud	<u>See/Voir/V�ase</u> : Hari Rud		
Geul	Meuse	Belgium/Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Ghaggar	-	India	Former tributary of Indus
Ghent-Terneuzen, Canal	Scheldt	Belgium/Netherlands	SCHELDT BASIN
Giedroitze, Lake	-	Poland/U.S.S.R.	-
Gila	Colorado	U.S.A.	COLORADO BASIN
Giona	Po	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Gironde	Garonne estuary	France	GARONNE BASIN
Giuba	<u>See/Voir/V�ase</u> : Juba		
Godelim	Guadiana	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Gogra	Ganges	Nepal/India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Golinga	Onara	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Golok	-	Malaysia/Thailand	GOLOK BASIN
Goomty	Ganges	India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Goryn	Pripet	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN/DNIEPER BASINS
Goxe	-	South Africa	-
Gracias � Dios, Falls	Sarstoon	Guatemala	SARSTOON BASIN
Grand, Lake	Tonle Sap	Kampuchea	MEKONG BASIN
Grande, de San Juan	Pilcomayo	Bolivia/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Grande, de Tarija	Bermejo	Bolivia/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Grande, do Norte	Parana	Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Grande, R�o	-	U.S.A./Mexico	RIO GRANDE BASIN
Grave	Neman	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Great	<u>See/Voir/V�ase</u> : Yangtse		
Great, Lake	<u>See/Voir/V�ase</u> : Grand Lac		
Great, Lakes	St.Lawrence	Canada/U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Great Scarcies	-	Guinea/Sierra Leone	GREAT SCARCIES BASIN
Grenzaa, Canal	<u>See/Voir/V�ase</u> : Schoonebeekerdiep		

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Gries, Glacier Grijalva	Toce Usumacinta	Switzerland/Italy Mexico	PO BASIN USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA BASIN.
Guadiana	-	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Guainia	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Negro,	Río (Colombia/Brazil/Venezuela)	
Guaporé	Mamoré	Brazil/Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Güepi	Putamayo	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Guija, Lake	Lempa	El Salvador/ Guatemala	LEMPA BASIN
Guir	-	Algeria/Morocco	GUIR BASIN
Gulriz, Canal	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Gunjan Cham	Tigris	Iran/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Gwanje	Kolofata	Cameroon/Nigeria	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Hadede	Hedjo	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Hadou, wells	-	Djibouti/Somalia	HADOU BASIN
Haine, Canal	Sambre-Scheldt	France/Belgium	MEUSE/SCHELDT BASINS
Haji Beg	Rudbar	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Hansag Csatorna, Canal	Neusiedler Lake-Raab	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Hardenberg	Ijssel	Netherlands	IJSSEL BASIN
Haren-Rütenbrock, Canal	Süd-Nord Canal/Ems	Netherlands/ Germany (West)	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Hari Rud	-	Afghanistan/Iran/ U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Harts	Vaal	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Havel-Hohenzollern, Canal	Elbe/Oder	Germany (West)	ELBE/ODER BASINS
Hayowa	Amakura	Venezuela/Guyana	AMACURA BASIN
Hazil Su	Khabur Su	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Hedjo	Todje	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Helle	Vesdre	Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Hellegat	Scheldt	Netherlands	SCHELDT BASIN
Helmand	-	Afghanistan/Iran/ Pakistan	HELMAND BASIN
Heratil Sou	Kotur Chay	Turkey/Iran	ARAX BASIN
Hermance	Geneva Lake	France/Switzerland	RHONE BASIN
Hesbani	Hulch Lake	Syria/Israel	JORDAN BASIN
Hondo	-	Guatemala/Mexico/ Belize	HONDO BASIN
Hossere Banglang	Benue	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Hour	Chaachaa	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Hsi	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Si-Kiang		
Huleh, Lake	Jordan	Israel	JORDAN BASIN
Hüninger, Canal	Rhône-Rhine Canal	Switzerland/France	RHONE/RHINE BASINS
Huron, Lake	St.Clair	Canada/U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN.
Ialdhaka	Brahmaputra	India/Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Ichamati	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Jamuna		
Ichilo	Mamoré	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Ichisanye	Ruvuvu	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN
Idapa	Orinoco	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Igirawum	-	Nigeria	-
Igorka	Neman	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Iguaçu	Paraná	Brazil/Paraguay	PLATA BASIN
Iguidi	-	Nigeria	-

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
<u>Ihrenbach</u>	<u>Ruhr</u>	<u>Belgium/Germany</u> (West)	<u>MEUSE BASIN</u>
Ijssel	-	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	IJSSEL BASIN
Ikva	Hansag Csatorna Canal	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Ili	Balkhash, Lake	China/U.S.S.R.	BALKHASH LAKE BASIN
Ilibe	<u>See/Voir/Véase : Ola</u>		
Ilija	Wilja	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Ill	Rhine	Austria/Switzerland	RHINE BASIN
Imfule	-	South Africa	-
Impulazi	-	South Africa	-
Inari, Lake	Pats	Norway/Finland	PATS BASIN
Inarijoki	Inari, Lake	Norway/Finland	PATS BASIN
Incomati	<u>See/Voir/Véase : Komati</u>		
Inde	Geul	Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Indios, Rfo de los	Macasia	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Indus	-	China/India/ Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Inn	Danube	Switzerland/Austria	DANUBE BASIN
Internal, Canal	Neisse/Vistula	Poland	ODER/VISTULA BASINS
Ireng	Tacutú	Guyana/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Irni jarvi, Lake	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Iron, Lake	Rainy	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Iroquois	Ontario, Lake	Canada	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Irrawaddy	-	China/Burma	IRRAWADDY BASIN
Irtys	Ob	China/U.S.S.R.	OB BASIN
Isar	Danube	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Ishasha	Edward, Lake	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Isonzo	-	Yugoslavia/Italy	ISONZO BASIN
Issana	Negro, Rfo	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Itäinen Apilampi, Lake	Inari, Lake	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Itäinen Palkolampi, Lake	Inari, Lake	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Itaú	Grande, de Tarija	Bolivia/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Itenes	<u>See/Voir/Véase : Guaporé</u>		
Itete	Mujileshe	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Itu	-	Nigeria	-
Iudrio	Isonzo	Yugoslavia/Italy	ISONZO BASIN
Ivonda	Ogooué	Gabon/Congo	OOGOUE BASIN
Iwi	Rutshuru	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Iza	<u>See/Voir/Véase : Putamayo</u>		
Jaguarão	Mirim, Lagoon	Brazil/Uruguay	MIRIM LAGOON BASIN
Jakobselv	-	U.S.S.R./Norway	JACOBSELV BASIN
Jaldhaka	Brahmaputra	Bhutan/India/ Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Jamuna	Brahmaputra	India/Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Janalpa	Quebrada de la Quiaca	Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Jangosero, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Japurá	Amazon	Colombia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Jauri jarvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Jauru	Paraguay	Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Javari	Amazon	Peru/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Jeba	-	Senegal/Guinea/ Guinea Bissau	JEBA BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Jerez	<u>See/Voir/Véase : Chingo</u>		
Jhelum	Chenab	India/Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Jim	Taraba	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Jimbe	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Jipé, Lake	Pangani	Tanzania/Kenya	PANGANI BASIN
Jong	-	Sierra Leone	-
Jordan	-	Syria/Israel/Jordan	JORDAN BASIN
Juba	-	Ethiopia/Somalia	JUBA BASIN
Judoma, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Jukkukojas	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Juliana, Canal	Meuse	Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Jumna	Ganges	India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Jurado	-	Colombia/Panama	JURADO BASIN
Juttan Niarvuj, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kabompo	Zambesi	Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kabul	Indus	Afghanistan/Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Kabuyenge	Lugusi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kachi ji	Chitoka	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kachira, Lake	Rui zi	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kadoi	Nile	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kafaru, Lake	-	Uganda	-
Kafunkusi	-	Kenya	-
Kagera	Victoria, Lake	Rwanda/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kahumo	Mwiruzi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kakasse	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kako	Mazaruni	Guyana/Brazil	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Kakoi	Albert, Lake	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kalia	Ebeji	Nigeria/Cameroon	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Kallo	Näätämo	Finland/Norway	NÄÄTÄMO BASIN
Kalombo	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kalongwizi	Mweru, Lake	Zambia	CONGO BASIN
Kamatete	Muoze	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kambetion	Nagla	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kame	Malawa	Uganda/Kenya	NILE BASIN
Kamiranzovu	Nyamuyumbu	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kamrengo	Kanyanda	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kanga	Nile	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kankana	-	Sierra Leone	-
Kankasi	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kanyanda	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kanyangareng	Kunyao	Uganda/Kenya	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS BASIN
Kanyerus	Keliru	Uganda/Kenya	NILE BASIN
Kara	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kara	Bahr Aouk	Central Africa	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Karakum, Canal	Murghab/Amou Daria	U.S.S.R.	AMOU DARIA/MURGHAB BASINS
Karas	Vrzava	Romania/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Karasou	<u>See/Voir/Véase : Quara Su</u>		
Karentam	Kankasi	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kariba, Lake	Zambesi	Rhodesia/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Karnafuli	-	India/Bangla Desh	KARNAFULI BASIN
Karun	Tigris	Iran/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Kasai	Congo	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Kasereuetu	Menu	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Kashinga	Kitengera	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kassikaityu	Essequibo	Brazil/Guyana	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Kasumo	Rutshuru	Zaire	NILE BASIN
Kasuno	Nyamvuvu	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kat	-	South Africa	-
Katima, Rapids	Zambesi	Namibia/Rhodesia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Katonga	Victoria, Lake	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Katsina	Benue	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Katungo	Chibombo	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kawishiwi	Rainy, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Kazgan Chai	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Kei	-	South Africa	-
Keiskamma	-	South Africa	-
Kelat Chai	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Kelim	Kioga, Lake	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kellojarvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kelta-Chinar	Sumbar	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Kembs, Canal	Rhine	France	RHINE BASIN
Kemi	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	KEMI BASIN
Kendel	Niers	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Kentan	Kakasse	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kerana	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Gatagule		
Kesembutu	Daji	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Kesselbach	Isar	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Keta Lagoon	Volta delta	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Khabur	Tigris	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Khanka, Lake	Sunghasha	U.S.S.R./China	AMUR BASIN
Kiantajarvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kiaraki bi	Nile	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Kibish	Rudolf, Lake	Kenya/Ethiopia	RUDOLF LAKE BASIN
Kidobogoro	Ruwhti	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kilambo	Rukwa, Lake	Zambia/Tanzania	RUKWA LAKE BASIN
Kilunga	Benue	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Kioga, Lake	Nile, Victoria	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kistua	-	India	-
Kisuma	Ruwhti	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kitengera	Utindi	Tanzania	CONGO BASIN
Kittam	Sherbro	Sierra Leone	-
Kivi joki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kivu, Lake	Ruzizi	Rwanda/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Kiyagira	Shuza	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kiyinchingo	Biankuri	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kjärdeich	Wiedau	Denmark	WIEDAU BASIN
Kjerringvatn, Lake	Kallo	Norway	NAATAMO BASIN
Klarälven	-	Sweden/Norway	KLARÄLVEN BASIN
Klehini	Chilkat	Canada/U.S.A.	LYNN CANAL BASIN
Klip	Tugela	South Africa	-
Knife, Lake	Rainy	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Kohom	Gwanje	Nigeria/Cameroon	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Koitereenjarvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kokodgisoketu	Menu	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kokunbahun	Donga	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Kolitish	Nagla	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Kolob	Mao Deo	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Koloe	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tsi		
Kolofata	Dorma	Nigeria/Cameroon	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Komadugu	Chad Lake	Nigeria/Niger/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Komati	-	South Africa/ Swaziland/Mozambique	COMATI BASIN
Komoé	-	Ivory Coast/ Upper Volta	COMOE BASIN
Kone	Mo	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kongama	Muonio	Sweden/Finland	TORNE BASIN
Kongwong	Tamtam	Cameroon	-
Korczyk	Sluch	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Korinitza	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Coritenza		
Kosi	Ganges	Nepal/India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Kottilampi, Lake	Inari, Lake	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Kotto	Ubangi	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Kotur Chay	Arax	Turkey/Iran	ARAX BASIN
Kouchka	Murghab	Afghanistan/U.S.S.R.	MURGHAB BASIN
Koukva	Vyetikaya	U.S.S.R.	-
Koveik	-	Syria/Turkey	BAHR KOVEIK BASIN
Kovda	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	KOVDA BASIN
Kovdo Zero, Lake	Kovda	U.S.S.R./Finland	KOVDA BASIN
Kporokpore	Todje	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kpetatsi	Tsi	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kpeto	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Magbawi		
Krai	Orange	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Krean	-	Malaysia	-
Krusau	-	Denmark/Germany (West)	KRUSAU BASIN
Kromberk	Isonzo	Yugoslavia/Italy	ISONZO BASIN
Kubango	Okowanggo	Angola/Namibia	OKOWANGGO BASIN
Kuddow	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Brda		
Kue	Bassa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kuenda	Rutshuru	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Kuilu	Kwango	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Kuisip	-	Namibia/South Africa	KUISIP BASIN
Kuji	Tunkurma	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kula	Mamale	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kulapalogo	Punokobo	Upper Volta/Ghana/ Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kulejarvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kuloun	Daine Sou	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Kulogona	Biankuri	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kulutamsi	Sankase	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kumbizi	Lugusi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Kunar	Kabul	Pakistan/Afghanistan	INDUS BASIN
Kunene	-	Angola/Namibia	KUNENE BASIN
Kunkumbu	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Kunyao	Tarash	Uganda/Kenya	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS BASIN
Kura	Arax	U.S.S.R.	ARAX BASIN
Kurenjoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Kurische Haff	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Kurski		
Kurski Zaliv	Neman delta	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Kuruma	Chinko	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Kutajoki	Kutalahti	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
	-		
Kutalahti	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Kutari	Courantyne	Guyana/Brazil/ Surinam	COURANTYNE BASIN
Kutelaha	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Amjumba		
Kutshnjoki	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Kuyuvini	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Cuyuni		
Kwando	Chobe	Angola/Zambia/ Namibia/Botswana	ZAMBESI BASIN
Kwango	Kasai	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Lach Dera	Juba	Kenya/Somalia	JUBA BASIN
Ladoga, Lake	Neva	U.S.S.R.	-
Lafnitz	Raab	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Lagartococha	Aguarico	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Laguna Mar	Chiquita, Lake	Argentina	Swamp system
Lahn	Rhine	Germany (West)	RHINE BASIN
Lain Sou	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Lake of the Woods	Winnipeg, Lake	Canada, U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Lak Gborgani	Lac Dera	Kenya/Somalia	JUBA BASIN
Lamanui	Hedjo	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Lamia	Semliki	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Lamiel	-	Panama	-
Lanoux, Lake	Font-Vive	France	EBRO BASIN
Lan	Pripet	U.S.S.R.	INIEPER BASIN
Läntinen Palkolampi, Lake	Inari, Lake	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Lantuanjärvi	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Lanza	Tambopata	Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Lantuanjarvi	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Lateral, Canal	Vechte/Ems	Germany (West)	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Lateral Meuse, Canal	Albert/Juliana Canals	Belgium	SCHELDT/RHINE BASINS
Latoritsa	Bodrog	Czechoslovakia/ U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Lauca	Coipasa Lake	Chile/Bolivia	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Lauisersee	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Lugano	Lake	
Lauter	Rhine	Germany (West)/ France	RHINE BASIN
Lavena	Tresa	Italy/Switzerland	PO BASIN
Lawee, Lake	-	U.S.A./Canada	-
Lebaiit	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ebeji		
Le Boiron	Bienne	France/Switzerland	RHONE BASIN
Leck	Rhine	Netherlands	RHINE BASIN Arm of Rhine Delta
Lekaleakoketu	Ola	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Léman, Lake	Rhône	France/Switzerland	RHONE BASIN
Lempa	-	Guatemala/Honduras/ El Salvador	LEMPA BASIN
Lender, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Lepone	Sheshupe	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Libon	Artibonite	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Liège Maastricht Canal	Meuse/Scheldt	Belgium/Netherlands	MEUSE/SCHELDT BASIN
Liekka	Pielisjärvi	Finland/U.S.S.R.	NEVA BASIN
Likangala	-	Malawi	LAKE CHILWA BASIN
Lim	Drina	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Lima	-	Spain/Portugal	LIMA BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Limia	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Lima		
Limpopo	-	Rhodesia/Botswana/ South Africa/Mozambique	LIMPOPO BASIN
Liplo	Ngwe	Cameroon	-
Lippe	Rhine	Germany (West)	RHINE BASIN
Lipnica	Orava	Poland/ Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN
Litani	-	Lebanon	-
Lito	Hedjo	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Little Caledon	Orange	Lesotho/South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Little Howane	-	South Africa	-
Little Scarcies	-	Guinea/Sierra Leone	LITTLE SCARCIES BASIN
Little Usutu	Usutu	South Africa/ Swaziland	MAPUTO BASIN
Little Vermillon, Lake	Pigeon	U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Lija	Ritupe	U.S.S.R.	-
Ljumnica	Vardar	Yugoslavia/Greece	VARDAR BASIN
Lluta	-	Chile/Peru	LLUTA BASIN
Loangua	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Luangwa		
Lobaye, Lake	Ubangui	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Lob Nor, Lake	-	China	LOB NOR LAKE BASIN
Loeti	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Loffa	-	Guinea/Liberia	LOFFA BASIN
Logone	Chari	Cameroon/Chad/ Central Africa	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Loimolanjoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Loire	-	France	-
Lomati	Komati	Swaziland/Mozambique	KOMATI BASIN
Long, Lake	St. John	U.S.A./Canada	ST. JOHN BASIN
Lo-So	Gan	China/Vietnam	RED RIVER
Lotagipi Swamps	-	Uganda	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS BASIN
Loué	Benué	Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Lovero	Mera	Italy/Switzerland	PO BASIN
Luakano	Kasai	Angola	CONGO BASIN
Lualaba	Congo	Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Luanginga	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Luangwa	Zambesi	Malawi/Zaire/ Mozambique	ZAMBESI BASIN
Luapula	Mweru, Lake	Zaire/Zambia	CONGO BASIN
Luao	Kasai	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Lubilia	Edward, Lake	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Lucajahuira	Coipasa Lake	Bolivia	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Lucula	Shiloango	Congo	SHILOANGO BASIN
Ludwig, Canal	Rhine/Danube	Germany (West)	RHINE/DANUBE BASINS
Luenha	Zambesi	Rhodesia/Mozambique	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lugano, Lake	Tresa	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Lugenda	Rovuma	Mozambique	ROVUMA BASIN
Lugusi	Lumpungu	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Luhusa	Lukaya	Zambia/Angola	ZAMBESI BASIN
Luisabo	Zambesi	Angola	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lukaya	Luisabo	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lukuga	Congo	Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Lumachi	Kabompo	Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lume	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Lumi		
Lumi	Jipé, Lake	Kenya/Tanzania	PANGANI BASIN
Lumpungu	Malagarazi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Lunde	Sabi	Rhodesia	SABI BASIN
Lunga Rivulet	-	Angola/Zaire	LUNGA RIVULET BASIN
Lungue-Bungu	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Luniczne, Lake	Dwina	U.S.S.R.	-
Lunkuni	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lunyue	Makondo	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lupinda	Kachi ji	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Luppojärvenlampolo, Lake	Pats	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Lusekera	Lumpungu	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Luteitavi	Ruvuvu	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN
Lutembwe	Lungue-Bungu	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Lutinjoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Luttojoki	Tulenmanjoki	U.S.S.R./Finland	NEVA BASIN
Luvua	Lualaba	Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Lwa	Goryn	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Lyna	Pregel	Poland/U.S.S.R.	PREGEL BASIN
Lynn, Canal	-	U.S.A./Canada	LYNN CANAL BASIN
Lys	Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Lys-Scheldt, Canal	Lys-Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Mabe	Mafu	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Macará	Chira	Peru/Ecuador	CHIRA BASIN
Macadia	Artibonite	Dominican Republic	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Macloutsie	Limpopo	Botswana	LIMPOPO BASIN
Macon	Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Madden, Lake	Chagres	Panama/U.S.A.	CHAGRES BASIN
Madeira	Amazon	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Madre de Dios	Beni	Peru/Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Maestricht-Bois-le-Duc, Canal	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Willems, Canal		
Mafu	Mayo Deo	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Magarule	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Luteitavi		
Magbawi	Keta Lagoon	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Magdalena	-	Colombia	-
Maggia	Maggiore Lake	Switzerland	PO BASIN
Maggiore, Lake	Ticino	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Magog	St. Francis	Canada/U.S.S.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Magowi	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Moro		
Mahmoudie, Canal	Nile	Egypt	NILE BASIN
Mahú	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ireng		
Maias	-	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Maieteh	Setit	Ethiopia	NILE BASIN
Main	Rhine	Germany (West)	RHINE/DANUBE BASINS
Maio Mabe	Maio Mafu	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Maio Mafu	Maio Tipsal	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Maio Tipsal	Mao Deo	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Maio Yia	Mao Deo	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Maira	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mera		
Majeur, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Maggiore, Lake		
Makona	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Moa		
Makondo	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Makwegana, Canal	Okawanggo/Zambesi	Botswana/Namibia	ZAMBESI/OKAWANGGO BASINS
Malagarasi	Tanganyika, Lake	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Malasia	-	Haiti/Dominican Republic	-

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Malawa	Kioga, Lake	Uganda/Kenya	NILE BASIN
Malibamatso	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Orange		
Malosa	Shiré	Malawi/Mozambique	ZAMBESI BASIN
Mamale	Tankpa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Mamoré	Madeira	Bolivia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Managua, Lake	Tipitapa	Nicaragua	SAN JUAN BASIN
Maninga	Kabompo	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Manitoba, Lake	Dauphin	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Manjo	Kunkunbu	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Mannah	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mano		
Manoh	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mano		
Mano	-	Liberia/Sierra Leone	MANO BASIN
Mao Deo	Faro	Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Mao Hesso	Faro	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Mao Kordo	Benué	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Mao Ngonda	Mao Deo	Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Mao Tiel	Benué	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Mao Wari	Benué	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Mao Youway	Mayo Faro	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Mapiri	Beni	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Mapuera	Trombetas	Guyana/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Maputo	-	Mozambique/South Africa/Swaziland	MAPUTO BASIN
Maracaibo, Lake	-	Venezuela	MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
Maragat	Suam	Uganda/Kenya	RUDOLF LAKE BASIN
Maranon	Amazon	Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Marari	Papaviri	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
March	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Morava		
Mareb	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Gash		
Marico	Crocodile	South Africa	LIMPOPO BASIN
Marigoyenne	Libon	Haiti/Dominican Republic	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Marique	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Marico		
Maritsa	-	Bulgaria/Greece/Turkey	MARITSA BASIN
Mark, Canal	Meuse delta	Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Marne-Rhine Canal	Marne-Rhine	France	SEINE/MEUSE/RHINE BASINS
Marom	Maragat	Uganda/Kenya	RUDOLF LAKE BASIN
Maroni	-	Surinam/French Guyana	MARONI BASIN
Maros	Tisza	Romania/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Maricha	Neman	Poland/U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Mashkel	-	Iran/Pakistan	MASHKEL SWAMP BASIN
Massacre	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Dajabon		
Matabhanga	Tista	India/Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Matapedia	-	Canada	-
Maurepas, Lake	Pont-Chartrain, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Mauri	Lluta	Chile/Peru	LLUTA BASIN
Mauwa	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Moa		
Mavumba	Kagera	Uganda/Rwanda	NILE BASIN
Mayne	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Main		
Mayo Faro	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Faro		
Mayo Kebbi	Benué	Cameroon/Chad	NIGER/CHAD LAKE BASINS

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Mazaruni	Essequibo	Guyana	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Mazoe	Luenho	Rhodesia/Mozambique	ZAMBESI BASIN
Mbam	Sanaga	Cameroon	-
Mbe	Mungo	Cameroon	-
Mboku	Mbomu	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Mbomu	Ubangi	Central Africa/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Mbonso	Miti	Cameroon	-
Mbui	Sanaga	Cameroon	-
Mbuluzi	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Umbeluzi		
Meana	Hari Rud	Iran/U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Medeku	Hedjo	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Medjerda	-	Algeria/Tunisia	MEDJERDA BASIN
Meghna	Ganges	Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Neh-Ruak	Meh Sai	Burma	MEKONG BASIN
Meh-Sai	Mekong	Burma/Thailand	MEKONG BASIN
Mekong	-	China/Thailand/Laos/ Cambodia/Burma/Vietnam	MEKONG BASIN
Melizza	Maggia	Italy/Switzerland	PO BASIN
Meli	Moa	Guinea/Sierra Leon	MOA BASIN
Mellacourie	-	Guinea	-
Mamachi	Guainia	Venezuela/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Memel	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Neman		
Memphremagog, Lake	St. Francis	U.S.A./Canada	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Menu	Wawa	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Mera	Como, Lake	Italy/Switzerland	PO BASIN
Mereczanka	Neman	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Merie	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Maritsa		
Merkis	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mereczanka		
Meroemo	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	Borneo
Mesta	-	Bulgaria/Greece	MESTA BASIN
Meta	Orinoco	Colombia/Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Meuse	-	France/Belgium/ Germany (West)/Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Mia	M'Pozo	Angola	CONGO BASIN
Miadzio, Lake	Berezyna	Poland/U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Michigan, Lake	Huron, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Mifi-Nord	Tantama-Mogo	Cameroon	-
Migogo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Luteitavi		
Milk	Missouri	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Miinalanjoki	Ladoga, Lake	Finland/U.S.S.R.	NEVA BASIN
Mincio	Po	Italy	PO BASIN
Minengani	-	Mozambique	-
Minho	-	Spain/Portugal	MINHO BASIN
Miño	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Minho		
Mintchemecharlee	Nkam	Cameroon	-
Mira	-	Ecuador/Colombia	MIRA BASIN
Mirim, Lagoon	-	Uruguay/Brazil	MIRIM LAGOON BASIN
Mirinay	Uruguay	Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Mississippi	-	U.S.A./Canada	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Missouri	Mississippi	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Miti	Tamtam	Cameroon	-
Mittelland, Canal	Rhine-Elbe	Germany (West and East)	RHINE/ELBE BASINS
Mkarange	Mugesera, Lake	Rwanda	NILE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situación Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Mkomero	Kashinga	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Mlindi	Lugenda	Malawi/Mozambique	ROVUMA BASIN
Mo	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Moa	-	Guinea/Liberia/ Sierra Leone	MOA BASIN
Mochole	Kulugona	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Modder	Riet	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Moero, Lake	Luvua	Zaire/Zambia	CONGO BASIN
Mogo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tamtama-Mogo		
Mohazi	Kagera	Rwanda	NILE BASIN
Moho	-	Guatemala/Belize	MOHO BASIN
Moinun	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Nun		
Mojinete	Grande de San Juan	Bolivia	PLATA BASIN
Molenbeek	Meuse	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Molier	Mbui	Cameroon	-
Molopo	Orange	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Monchita	Bamig	Cameroon	-
Monday	Parana	Paraguay	PLATA BASIN
Mono	-	Togo/Benin	MONO BASIN
Mont Cenis, Lake	Dora Riparia	France	PO BASIN
Montchenjamaw	Nkam	Cameroon	-
Montorodo	-	Colombia/Panama	-
Morago	Volta	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Moratcha	Scutari, Lake	Albania	DRIN BASIN
Morava	Danube	Austria/ Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN
Morocz	Sluch	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Morro	Mano	Sierra Leone/Liberia	MANO BASIN
Mortigao	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Murtiga		
Moselle	Rhine	France/Luxembourg/ Germany (West)	RHINE BASIN
Motagua	-	Honduras/Guatemala	MOTAGUA BASIN
Moulonia	-	Morocco	-
Mountain, Lake	Pigeon	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Môwe, Lake	Cameroon Estuary	Cameroon	-
Mpand	Nun	Cameroon	-
Mpanga	Katonga	Uganda	NILE BASIN
M'Pozo	Congo	Angola/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Mponda	Nyasa, Lake	Malawi	ZAMBESI BASIN
Mrzlek	Isonzo	Italy/Yugoslavia	ISONZO BASIN
Msilala	Mohazi, Lake	Rwanda	NILE BASIN
M'singe	Luganda	Mozambique/Tanzania	ROVUMA BASIN
Mu	Bassa	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Muanamnore	Muoze	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Mubarazi	Tanganyika, Lake	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Muchisemor	Montchenjamaw	Cameroon	-
Mud	-	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Muddy	Muddy, Lake	Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Muddy, Lake	St.Mary's	Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Mudukwa	Anjumba	Nigeria/Cameroon	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Muga	-	France/Spain	MUGA BASIN
Mugesera, Lake	Kagera	Rwanda	NILE BASIN
Mugho	Zambesi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Mujileshe	Luisabo	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Si tuati on Ubi cación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Mukana	Muruseni je	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN
Mukaroba	Muki suma	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Muki suma	Kahumo	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Mukulezi	Tanganyika, Lake	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Mumi gomera	Lumpungu	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Muncelus	Percalab	U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Mungo	Cameroon	Cameroon	-
Muni	-	Equatorial Guinea/ Gabon	MUNI BASIN
Munsbach	Ei sh	Belgi um/Luxembourg	RHINE BASIN
Muonio	Torne	Sweden/Finland	TORNE BASIN
Muoze	Lumachi	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Mur	Drava	Austria/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Mura	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mur		
Murad Su	Euphrates	Turkey	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Murgab	-	U.S.S.R./ Afghani stan	MURGAB BASIN
Murtiga	Ardila	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Muruhona	Mukaroba	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Murungu	Chonga	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Mururuma	Barima	Venezuela/Guyana	BARIMA BASIN
Murusenye	Ichisanye	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN
Murvi zza	-	Yugoslavia	-
Musana	-	South Africa	-
Mutubiri	Luteitavi	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN
Mwero, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Moero, Lake		
Mwibu	Kagera	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN
Mwibumba	Ki suma	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Mwiruzi	Utindi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Näätámo	-	Finland/Norway	NÄÄTAMO BASIN
Nabol	Tankpa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Nabuleg	Gboroch	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Nadjabou	Karentam	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BSSIN
Nagla	Yambulé	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Nahr Bani as	Huleh, Lake	Syria/Israel	JORDAN BASIN
Naisi	-	Malawi	CHILWA LAKE BASIN
Namakan, Lake	Rainy, Lake	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Namangoza	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Pante		
Namaroda	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ammodar		
Nam Hka Hkao	Salween	China/Burma	SALWEEN BASIN
Nam Hpa	Nam Ting	China	SALWEEN BASIN
Nam Huong	Mekong	Thailand	MEKONG BASIN
Nam Hse	Nam Hka Hkao	China/Burma	SALWEEN BASIN
Nam Kunlong	Salween	China/Burma	SALWEEN BASIN
Nam Lik	Mekong	-	MEKONG BASIN
Nam Loi Hsa	Mekong	-	MEKONG BASIN
Nam Ngum	Mekong	-	MEKONG BASIN
Nampa	Nam Ting	China	SALWEEN BASIN
Nam Pan	Nam Kunlong	China/Burma	SALWEEN BASIN
Nam Sai	Mekong	-	MEKONG BASIN
Nam Ting	Salween	China/Burma	SALWEEN BASIN
Namwan	Shweli	China/Burma	IRRAWADDI BASIN
Napo	Amazon	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Nare, Rfo	Magdalena	Colombia	-

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Si tuation Ubi cación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Narew	Bug	U.S.S.R.	VISTULA BASIN
Naroch	Viliya	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Narva	-	U.S.S.R.	-
Nashiodo	Albert, Lake	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Natron, Lake	-	Kenya/Tanzania	NATRON LAKE BASIN
Natwani	Limpopo	Rhodesia	LIMPOPO BASIN
Nbomou	Ubangi	Central Africa/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Ndihorehi	Kiyagira	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Ndogo	Umba	Tanzania/Kenya	UMBA BASIN
Neckar	Rhine	Germany (West)	RHINE BASIN
Neebish, Channel	St.Mary's	U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Negro, Rfo	Paraguay	Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Negro, Rfo	Uruguay	Brazil/Uruguay	PLATA BASIN
Negro, Rfo	Amazon	Colombia/Brazil/ Venezuela	AMAZON BASIN
Negro, Rfo	Guija, Lake	Guatemala/El Salvador	LEMPA BASIN
Negro, Rfo	-	Honduras/Nicaragua	-
Neiden	-	Norway	PATS BASIN
Neisse	Oder	Germany (East/West)	ODER BASIN
Nelson	-	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Neman	-	U.S.S.R./Poland	NEMAN BASIN
Nepigon	Lake Superior	Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Nepigon, Lake	Nepigon	Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Nera	Danube	Romania/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Neris	Neman	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Nestos	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mesta		
Netze	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Notec		
Neusiedler, Lake	Hansag Csatorna, Canal	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Neva	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	NEVA BASIN
New	Courantyne	Guyana	COURANTYNE BASIN
Ngada	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ebeji		
Ngami, Lake	Okawanggo	Botswana	OKAVANGGO BASIN
Ngobwe	Umba	Kenya/Tanzania	UMBA BASIN
Ngoko	Sangha	Cameroon/Congo	CONGO BASIN
Ngomba	Mao Deo	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Ngwa	Mwiruzi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Ngwanousia	Nun	Cameroon	-
Ngwe	Wouzi	Cameroon	-
Niagara	Ontario, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Niagara, Falls	Niagara	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Nicaragua, Lake	San Juan	Nicaragua	SAN JUAN BASIN
Niemen	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Neman		
Niers	Meuse	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Niers, Canal of	Niers-Meuse	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Niger	-	Guinea/Mali/Niger/ Benin/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Nile	-	Rwanda/Uganda/Sudan/ Egypt	-
Nisirul	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Dniester		
Nizhni j Kara	Araks	Iran	ARAX BASIN
Nkam	Wouri	Cameroon	-
Nketitup	Maio Mafu	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Nmai Hka	Irrawaddi	Burma	IRRAWADDI BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Nogat	Vistula branch	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Notec	Warta	Poland	ODER BASIN
Notwane	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Natwani		
Ntem	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Campo		
Nubui	Daji	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Nuevo, Río	-	Belize	-
Nufofi	Edjiri	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Nun	Sanaga	Cameroon	-
Nunez, Río	-	Guinea	-
Nurzech	Bug	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Nyamugari	Mubarazi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Nyamyumbu	Kitengera	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Nyamvuvu	Shuza	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Nyanga	-	Congo/Gabon	NYANGA BASIN
Nyanza	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Victoria Nyanza, Lake		
Nyasa, Lake	Shiré	Malawi/Mozambique/ Tanzania	ZAMBESI BASIN
Nyela	Maninga	Zambia/Angola	ZAMBESI BASIN
Nyengo	Luanginga	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Nyinda	Nyengo	Angola/Zambia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Nysa Klodzka	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Neisse		
Nysa Łużycka	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Neisse		
Oasis of El-Barkat	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : El Barkat		
Ob	-	U.S.S.R./China	OB BASIN
Ochrida, Lake	Drin	Albania/Yugoslavia	DRIN BASIN
Oder	-	Czechoslovakia/ Poland/Germany (East)	ODER BASIN
Odjabi	Daji	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Odjindji	Menu	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Odong	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	Borneo
Ofara	-	Nigeria	-
Ofin	Prah	Ghana	-
Oginski, Canal	Neman-Pripet-Dnieper	U.S.S.R./Poland	NEMAN/DNIEPER/ VISTULA BASINS
Ogooué	-	Congo/Gabon	OGOUE BASIN
Ogun	-	Nigeria	-
Ohio	Mississippi	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Ohrid, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ochrida, Lake		
Oirá	Arauca	Colombia/Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Oise	Seine	Belgium/France	SCHELDT/SEINE BASIN
Oise-Scheldt, Canal	Scheldt-Seine	France	SCHELDT/SEINE BASIN
Okavango	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Okovanggo		
Okovanggo	-	Botswana	OKOVANGGO BASIN
Okpara	Oueme	Bening/Nigeria	OUEME BASIN
Ola	Menu	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Olanga	Piasozero, Lake	Finland/U.S.S.R.	KOVDA BASIN
Old Calabar	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Cross		
Old Yssel	Ijssel	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	IJSSEL BASIN
Olifants	Limpopo	South Africa/ Mozambique	LIMPOPO BASIN
Olomavi	Menu	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Olsa	Oder	Czechoslovakia/ Poland	ODER BASIN
Olt	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Aluta		

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Oluge	-	Nigeria	lagoon
Omuzi	-	South Africa	-
Onana	Wawa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Ontario, Lake	St. Lawrence	Canada/U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Opobo	Niger delta	Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Opotchka	Vyetikaya	U.S.S.R.	-
Opotchna	Vyetikaya	U.S.S.R.	-
Ora	Nile	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Orange	-	Lesotho/South Africa/Namibia	ORANGE BASIN
Orange, Canal	Süd-Nord, Canal	Netherlands/Germany (West)	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Orava	Vah	Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN
Orhon	Selenga	Mongolia/U.S.S.R.	YENISSEI BASIN
Original, Lac de l'	Rainy	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Orinoco	-	Venezuela/Colombia	ORINOCO BASIN
Orkhon	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Orhon		
Oro, Rfo de	Catatumbo	Colombia/Venezuela	MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
Oronoque	New River	Guyana	COURANTYNE BASIN
Orontes	-	Turkey/Syria/Lebanon	ORONTES BASIN
Orton	Beni	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Osebetutu	Odjindji	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Oshun	-	Nigeria	-
Ossounitsa	Dwina	U.S.S.R.	-
Ostua	Guija, Lake	Guatemala/El Salvador	LEMPA BASIN
Oswie, Lake	Neris	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Oti	Volta	Upper Volta/Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Otuka	Daji	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Otuquis	Paraguay	Bolivia/Paraguay	PLATA BASIN
Ouara	Mbomu	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Oubanghi	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ubangi		
Oued Aara	-	Sahara	-
Oued Azoum	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Wadi Azum		
Oued Bir Koundjan	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Wadi Bir Kunjan		
Oued Defla	Moulonia	Morocco	-
Oued Dra	-	Morocco/Sahara/Algeria	DRA BASIN
Oued Inaouen	Sebou	Morocco	SEBOU BASIN
Oued Kart	-	Morocco	-
Oued Loukkos	-	Morocco	-
Oued Mesa	-	Morocco	-
Oued Ouergha	Sebou	Morocco	SEBOU BASIN
Oued Saleh	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Wadi Saleh		
Oued Sebou	-	Morocco	SEBOU BASIN
Oued Souss	-	Morocco	-
Oued Tazeroncelt	-	Morocco	-
Oueme	-	Benin/Nigeria	OUEME BASIN
Oulujoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	OULU BASIN
Oum, Balatcha	Bahr-al-Arab	Central Africa/Sudan	NILE BASIN
Our	Sûre	Germany (West)/Luxembourg	RHINE BASIN

<u>Water body</u>	<u>Hydrologic connection</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Remarks</u>
<u>Masse d'eau</u>	<u>Connection hydrologique</u>	<u>Situation</u>	<u>Remarques</u>
<u>Masa de agua</u>	<u>Conección hidrológica</u>	<u>Ubicación</u>	<u>Observaciones</u>
Oure	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Our		
Ourthe	Meuse	Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Outemboni	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Muni		
Outroña	Rutpe	U.S.S.R.	-
Overijssel, Canal	Ijssel/Almelo	Netherlands	IJSSEL/VECHTE BASINS
Owen, falls	Victoria Nile	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Oxus	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Amou Daria	Daria	
Oyapock	-	French Guyana/ Brazil	OYAPOCK BASIN
Oye	Oueme	Benin/Nigeria	OUEME BASIN
Pääjärvi	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Paatsjoki	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Pats		
Pafori	Limpopo	South Africa/ Mozambique	LIMPOPO BASIN
Paikwa	Mazaruni	Guyana	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Pakchan	-	Burma/Thailand	PAKCHAN BASIN
Palena	-	Argentina/Chile	PALENA BASIN
Palombe	Chilwa	Malawi	CHILWA LAKE BASIN
Palora	-	Ecuador	-
Pamir	Pandj	Afghanistan/U.S.S.R.	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Pamplonita	Zulia	Colombia/Venezuela	MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
Panama, Canal	Chagres	U.S.A.	CHAGRES BASIN
Pandj	Amou Daria	Afghanistan/U.S.S.R.	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Pangani	-	Tanzania/Kenya	PANGANI BASIN
Panjnad	Indus	Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Papaviri	Negro	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Paraguay	Paraná	Brazil/Bolivia/ Paraguay/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Paraná	Plata	Brazil/Paraguay/ Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Paranapanema	Paraná	Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Pascua	-	Chile/Argentina	PASCUA BASIN
Pastaza	Santiago	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Pasvik	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Pats		
Patani	-	Thailand/Burma	PATANI BASIN
Pats	-	Finland/Norway/ U.S.S.R.	PATS BASIN
Pante	Zamora	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Paz	-	Guatemala/El Salvador	PAZ BASIN
Pech, Lake	-	U.S.A./Canada	-
Pedernales	-	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	PEDERNALES BASIN
Pedro Miguel	Murtiga	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Pei-ho	-	China	-
Peipus	Narva	U.S.S.R.	-
Pelega	Koukhva	U.S.S.R.	-
Pemvana	-	South Africa	-
Pendjari	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Manjo		
Pensanjoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Pentjangan	Sembakung	Malaysia/Indonesia	SEMBAKUNG BASIN
Pepiri-Guaçu	Uruguay	Argentina/Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Perak	-	Malaysia	-

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connecti on hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situati on Ubicaci ón	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Percalab	Czeremoszcz	U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Perlis	-	Thailand/Malaysia	PERLIS BASIN
Perna-Seca	Chança	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Persegueiro	Guadiana	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Petruvka	Olsa	Poland/ Czechoslovakia	ODER BASIN
Piasozero, Lake	Kovda	U.S.S.R.	KOVDA BASIN
Piata	Shchluchka	U.S.S.R.	-
Pibor	Sobat	Sudan	NILE BASIN
Perlisjärvi, Lake	Ladoga, Lake	Finland	NEVA BASIN
Pierres à Fusil (Lac des)	See/Voir/Véase : Flint, Lake		
Pigeon	Superior, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Pigeon, Lake	Pigeon	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Pihkva, Lake	See/Voir/Véase : Pskov, Lake		
Pilcomayo	Paraguay	Bolivia/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Piliamo	Mboku	Sudan/Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Pilica	Vistula	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Piña	-	Panama/U.S.A.	PIÑA BASIN
Pinka	Raab	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Pintoyaen	Tigre	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Piray	Grande	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Pissa	Pregel	U.S.S.R.	PREGEL BASIN
Pistojoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Plata, Río de la	-	Uruguay/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Platamona	-	Greece	-
Plaue-Havel-Spree, Canal	Elba-Oder	Germany (West)	ELBA BASIN
Pluie (Lac la)	See/Voir/Véase : Rainy, Lake		
Pluie (Rivière la)	See/Voir/Véase : Rainy, River		
Po	-	Italy	PO BASIN
Poganova (Lake of)	-	U.S.S.R.	-
Pommeroeul-Antoing, Canal	Scheldt-Meuse	Belgium	SCHELDT/MEUSE BASINS
Pon	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	Borneo
Pongas, Rfo	-	Guinea	-
Pongolo	Maputo	Swaziland/South Africa	MAPUTO BASIN
Ponia	Berezyna	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Pontchartrain, Lake	Mississippi	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Poopo, Lake	Lacahahuirá	Bolivia	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Poprad	Dunajec	Czechoslovakia	VISTULA BASIN
Porcupine	Yukon	U.S.A./Canada	YUKON BASIN
Porto Locco	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	-
Porto Novo, Lagoon	Ouémé	Benin	OUEME BASIN
Poschiavino	Adda	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Poschkhow-Tchaï	Araks	U.S.S.R./Turkey	ARAX BASIN
Poteca	Coco	Honduras/Nicaragua	COCO BASIN
Prah	-	Ghana	-
Pregel	-	U.S.S.R./Poland	PREGEL BASIN
Prek Thnot	Mekong	Kampuchea	MEKONG BASIN
Prespa, Lake	Ochrida, Lake	Albania/Greece	Subterranean connection with Ochrida Lake's
Pripet	Dnieper	U.S.S.R.	Connected with Bug and Neman by canals
Prowa, Lake	Neris	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN NEMAN BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Prut	Danube	U.S.S.R./Romania	DANUBE BASIN
Prypec	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Pripet		
Przamba	Vistula	Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Pskow, Lake	Nerva	U.S.S.R.	-
Puelo	-	Argentina/Chile	PUELO BASIN
Pujoh	-	Malaysia/Siam	-
Pulimakou	Sankase	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Pull	Alzette	Belgium/Luxembourg	RHINE BASIN
Pulula	Paz	Guatemala	PAZ BASIN
Pungwe	-	Rhodesia/Mozambique	PUNGWE BASIN
Punokobo	Volta	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Purús	Amazon	Peru/Bolivia/ Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Putamayo	Amazon	Ecuador/Colombia/ Peru/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Puyango	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tumbes		
Puycerda, Canal	Segre	Spain	EBRO BASIN
Pyiain	Ganges Delta	India/Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Qara Qash	Tarim	India/China	LOBNOR LAKE BASIN
Quaraf	Uruguay	Uruguay/Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Quara Su	Arax	Turkey/Iran/U.S.S.R.	ARAX BASIN
Quareim	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Quaraf		
Quebrado de la Quica	San Juan	Argentina/Peru	PLATA BASIN
Quebrada Sensana	Quebrada de la Quica	Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Qui ah	-	Sierra Leone	-
Qui jos	-	Ecuador	-
Qurua	Lobnor Lake	China	LOBNOR LAKE BASIN
Raab	Danube	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Radewykerbeek, Canal	Schoonebeekerdiep- Vechte	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Radika	Drin	Albania/Yugoslavia	DRIN BASIN
Rai bl, Lake	Gail	Italy	DANUBE BASIN
Rainy	Lake of the Woods	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Rainy, Lake	Rainy	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Rakkalampi, Lake	Akuoja	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Ramathlabama	Molopo	Botswana/South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Rammelbeek	Almelo-Nordhorn Canal/Berkel	Netherlands	IJSSEL/VECHTE BASINS
Rangoon	Irrawaddy Delta	Burma	IRRAWADDY BASIN
Rapirran	Acre	Brazil/Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Ravi	Chenab	India/Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Recina	-	Yugoslavia	-
Red Deer	Saskatchewan	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Red Deer, Lake	Red Deer	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Red River	-	China/Vietnam	RED RIVER BASIN
Red River	Mississippi	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Red River (of the North)	Winnipeg, Lake	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Reno di Lei	Rhine	Italy/Switzerland	RHINE BASIN
Restigouche	-	Canada	-
Rezova	-	Bulgaria/Turkey	REZOVA BASIN
Rezvaja	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Rezova		

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situati on Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Rhine	-	Switzerland/ Liechtenstein/Austria/France/ Germany (West)/Netherlands	RHINE BASIN
Rhine-Weser, Canal	Rhine/Weser	Germany (West)	RHINE/WESER BASINS
Rhône	-	Switzerland/France	RHONE BASIN
Rhône-Rhine, Canals	Saône/Rhine	France/Germany (West)	RHONE/RHINE BASINS
Ribbie	-	Sierra Leone	-
Ribnik	Drin	Albania/Yugoslavia	DRIN BASIN
Richelieu	St. Lawrence	U.S.A./Canada	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Riet	Vaal	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Río Blanco	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Branco, Río		
Río del Rey	-	Nigeria/Cameroon	RIO DEL REY BASIN
Río Grande	-	Argentina/Chile	RIO GRANDE BASIN
Río Grande	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Catamayo		
Rissbach	Isar	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Ristikurunoja	Pats	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Ritupe	Koukhva	U.S.S.R.	
Rivière Noire	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Black River		
Ro Bruce	-	Sierra Leone	-
Ro Bury	-	Sierra Leone	-
Roer (Ruhr)	Meuse	Belgium/Germany (West)/Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Roggia Molinara	Como Lake	Italy	PO BASIN
Rokelle	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	-
Rolduc Bach	Worm	Germany(West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Roode Beek	Meuse	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Rosandra	Timavo	Yugoslavia	TIMAVO BASIN
Roseau, Lake	Red River	Canada/U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Rosica	Dwina	U.S.S.R.	-
Rossell	Saar	France	RHINE BASIN
Rosson	-	U.S.S.R.	-
Roubaix, Canal	Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Rovkulskoïe	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Rovuma	-	Tanzania/Mozambique/ Malawi	ROVUMA BASIN
Roya	-	Italy/France	ROYA BASIN
Rudbar-i-Barasgird	Great Zab	Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Rudbar-i-Shin	Rudbar-i-Barasgird	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Ruderböi, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ruttevbül, Lake		
Rudolf, Lake	-	Sudan/Ethiopia/ Kenya	RUDOLF LAKE BASIN
Ruhr	Meuse	Belgium/Germany (West)/Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Ruizi	Bira	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Rukwa, Lake	-	Tanzania	RUKWA LAKE BASIN
Ruo	Shiré	Mozambique/Malawi	ZAMBESI BASIN
Russ	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Neman		
Rutpa	Koukhva	U.S.S.R.	-
Rutshuru	Edward, Lake	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Ruttevbüll, Lake	Wied Au	Germany (West)	WIEDAU BASIN
Ruvuvu	Kagera	Tanzania/Burundi	NILE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Ruwiti	Kitengera	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Ruzizi	Tanganyika Lake	Rwanda/Burundi/ Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Rybzanka	Ilija	Poland/U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Saale	Salzach	Austria	DANUBE BASIN
Saar	Moselle	France/Germany (West)	RHINE BASIN
Saarijärvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Sabi	-	Rhodesia/Mozambique	SABI BASIN
Sabine	-	U.S.A.	-
Safareja	Termos	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Saganaga, Lake	Nelson	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Saigon	-	Kampuchea/Vietnam	SAIGON BASIN
Saimaa, Lake	Vuoksi	Finland	NEVA BASIN
Saimaa, Canal	Saimaa, Lake	Finland/U.S.S.R.	NEVA BASIN
St.Clair	Huron, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
St.Clair, Lake	St.Clair	U.S.A./Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
St.Croix	-	U.S.A./Canada	ST.CROIX BASIN
St.Francis	St.Lawrence	Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
St.John	-	U.S.A./Canada	ST.JOHN BASIN
St.John	-	Guinea/Liberia	ST.JOHN BASIN
St.John's	Umzimvubu	South Africa	-
St.Joseph	Albany	Canada	-
St.Lawrence	-	Canada/U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
St.Louis	Lake Superior	U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
St.Martin's	Dauphin	Canada	NELSON BASIN
St.Mary's	Lake Superior	Canada/U.S.A.	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
St.Mary's	-	U.S.A.	-
St.Peter, Lake	St.Lawrence	Canada	ST.LAWRENCE BASIN
Sakuleva	Crna	Yugoslavia/Greece	VARDAR BASIN
Salamurias	-	Greece	-
Salatusjarvi	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Saltadero	Artibonite	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Salto Grande	Uruguay	Brazil	PLATA BASIN
Salween	-	China/Birmania/ Thailand	SALWEEN BASIN
Salzach	Inn	Austria/Germany (West)	DANUBE BASIN
Sambre	Meuse	France/Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Samosero, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Sampee	Baleo	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
San	Vistula	U.S.S.R./Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Sanaga	-	Cameroon	-
Sana	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : San		
San Antonio	Grande de San Juan	Bolivia	PLATA BASIN
San Bartolomeo	-	Yugoslavia/Italy	SAN BARTOLOMEO BASIN
Sandor, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
San Francisco	Chinchipe	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Sangha	Congo	Cameroon/Congo	CONGO BASIN
Sango	Sio	Uganda/Kenya	NILE BASIN
Saniapunga	Mo	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
San Juan	-	Nicaragua/Costa Rica	SAN JUAN BASIN

Water basin Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situati on Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
San Juan	Mira	Ecuador/Colombia	MIRA BASIN
San Juan	Río Grande	Mexico	RIO GRANDE BASIN
San Juan del Oro	Tuichi	Bolivia/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Sankase	Volta	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
San Martin, Lake	San Martin	Chile/Argentina	SAN MARTIN BASIN
San Miguel	Putamayo	Ecuador/Colombia	AMAZON BASIN
San Miguel	Guaporé	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
San Pedro	-	Gambia/Senegal	SAN PEDRO BASIN
Santa Rosa	Santa Victoria	Bolivia	PLATA BASIN
Santa Victoria	Bermejo	Bolivia/Argentina	PLATA BASIN
Santiago	Marañon	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
São Francisco	-	Brazil	-
São Miguel	Mirim Lagoon	Brazil/Uruguay	MIRIM LAGOON BASIN
Sarakhs	Hari Rud	U.S.S.R.	HARI RUD BASIN
Sararé	Itenes	Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Sararé	Uribanté	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Saraskhs	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Sarakhs		
Sarez, Lake	Murgab	Afghanistan	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Sarre	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Saar		
Sarstoon	-	Belize/Guatemala	SARSTOON BASIN
Sas, Canal	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ghent-Terneuzen, Canal		
Saskatchewan	Winnipeg, Lake	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Sassa	Daji	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Sassandra	-	Ivory Coast/Guinea	-
Sas-vem-Ghent, Canal	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ghent-Terneuzen, Canal		
Saubach	Rhine	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	RHINE BASIN
Saure	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Sûre		
Save	Danube	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Save of Wochein	Danube	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Save of Wurzen	Danube	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Scarcies	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Little Scarcies or Great Scarcies		
Schafbach	Rossel	France	RHINE BASIN
Scheidebeck	Alte Au	Denmark	WIEDAU BASIN
Scheldt	-	Belgium/Netherlands/ France	SCHELDT BASIN
Scheldt-Meuse Junction, Canal	Albert/Willems Canals	Belgium	SCHELDT/MEUSE BASINS
Scheldt-Rhine, Canal	Scheldt/Rhine	Belgium/Netherlands	SCHELDT/RHINE BASINS
Schirwa, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Chilwa, Lake		
Schirwindt	Sheshupe	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Schoderbach	Rhine	Germany (West)/ Switzerland	RHINE BASIN
Schoonebeekerdiep, Canal	Brualer Shloot/ Coevorden Piccardie, Canals	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Scroblis	Meretchanka	Poland	NEMAN BASIN
Scutari, Lake	Bojana	Yugoslavia/Albania	DRIN BASIN
Seblawu	Nubui	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Seboeda	Siboekoe	Malaysia/Indonesia	SIBOEKOE BASIN
Sedalir	Sembakung	Malaysia/Indonesia	SEMBAKUNG BASIN
Séfu	Tamtama-Mogo	Cameroon	-
Segre	Ebro	Spain	EBRO BASIN
Seine	-	France/Belgium	SCHELDT/SEINE BASIN MEUSE/SEINE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Selenga	Orhon	Mongolia/U.S.S.R.	YENISSEI BASIN
Seman	-	Albania	Receives waters of Prespa Lake by underground channels SEMAN BASIN
Sembakung	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	SEMBAKUNG BASIN
Semliki	Albert, Lake	Zaire/Uganda	NILE BASIN
Semoy	Meuse	Belgium/France	SEMOY BASIN
Senegal	-	Guinea/Mali/ Mauritania/Senegal	SENEGAL BASIN
Separan	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	-
Sepik	-	Indonesia/Papua New Guinea	SEPIK BASIN
Seroedong	-	Malaysia (Borneo)	-
Serrano	-	Argentina/Chile	SERRANO BASIN
Sesakuya	Mukulezi	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Setit	Nile	Ethiopia/Sudan	NILE BASIN
Seul, Lake	English	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Shalaloba	Gash	Ethiopia/Sudan	NILE BASIN
Shari	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Chari		
Shashi	Limpopo	Rhodesia/Botswana	LIMPOPO BASIN
Shatt-al-Arab	-	Turkey/Syria/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Shchuchka	Narva	U.S.S.R.	-
Shemsdinan Su	Great Zab	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Sherbro	-	Sierra Leone	-
Sheshupe	Neman	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Shew Assiniboine	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Assiniboine		
Shiloango	-	Zaire/Angola/Congo	SHILOANGO BASIN
Shiré	Zambesi	Malawi/Mozambique	ZAMBESI BASIN
Shirwa	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Chilwa		
Shuza	Tangayika, Lake	Tanzania/Burundi	CONGO BASIN
Shweli	Irrawaddi	China/Burma	IRRAWADDI BASIN
Siboekoe	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	SIBOEKOE BASIN
Sibun	-	Belize	-
Sierra Leone	-	Sierra Leone	-
Si-Kiang	-	China/Vietnam	SI-KIANG BASIN
Simengaris	-	Indonesia (Borneo)	-
Simpson'Peace	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Aysen		
Sinda	Nile	Uganda/Zaire	NILE BASIN
Singwetsi	Olifant	South Africa/ Mozambique	LIMPOPO BASIN
Sio	Victoria, Lake	Uganda/Kenya	NILE BASIN
Sio	Atlegon	Togo	-
Siret	Danube	U.S.S.R./Romania	DANUBE BASIN
Sixaola	-	Costa Rica/Panama	SIXAOLA BASIN
Skadar, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Scutari, Lake		
Skirwieth	Neman Delta	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Skroblis	Mereczanka	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Sloe	Scheldt	Netherlands/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Slucz	Pripet	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Small Scarcies	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Mungo		
Snosha	Hondo	Belize	HONDO BASIN
Sobat	Nile	Sudan	NILE BASIN
Sofia	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Sokolosero, Lake	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Soloki ja	Bug	U.S.S.R./Poland	VISTULA BASIN
Sombani	Chilwa, Lake	Malawi/Mozambique	CHILWA LAKE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Somme	-	France	Connected to Iys/ Meuse by canal
Son	Ganges	India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Song-Bang-Kiang	Yu	China/Vietnam	SI KIANG BASIN
Song-Ki-Kong	Yu	China/Vietnam	SI KIANG BASIN
Songwe	Nyasa, Lake	Tanzania/Malawi	ZAMBESI BASIN
Sorto järvi	Pats	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Soumbar	Atrak	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Sperchius	-	Greece	-
Spöl	Inn	Switzerland/Italy	Artificially connected with Adda/Po DANUBE BASIN/PO BASIN
Spruit	-	South Africa	-
Ssake, Lake	Mugesera	Rwanda	NILE BASIN
Stanley Pool	Congo	Congo/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Stefanie, Lake	-	Ethiopia/Kenya	STEFANIE LAKE BASIN
Stigwa	Pripet	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Stikine	-	U.S.A./Canada	STIKINE BASIN
Storto järvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Strem	Pinka	Austria/Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Struma	-	Bulgaria/Greece	STRUMA BASIN
Strymon	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Struma		
Stung Dauntry	Great, Lake	Kampuchea/Thailand	MEKONG BASIN
Stwiha	Pripet	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Suam	Rudolf Lake	Uganda/Kenya	RODULF LAKE BASIN
Suceava	Siret	Romania/U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Suches	Titicaca, Lake	Bolivia/Peru	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Suchiate	-	Guatemala/Mexico	SUCHIATE BASIN
Süder Au	Wiedau	Denmark/Germany (West)	WIEDAU BASIN
Süd-Nord, Canal	Nordhorn/Rüthenbrock Canals	Germany (West)	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Sukati	Ireng	Guyana	AMAZON BASIN
Sula, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Sumbar	Atrak	Iran/U.S.S.R.	ATRAK BASIN
Sungari	Amur	China/U.S.S.R.	AMUR BASIN
Sungasha	Ussuri	U.S.S.R./China	AMUR BASIN
Sungei Golok	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Golok		
Sungei Patani	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Patani		
Sungei Perak	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Perak		
Suno, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Superior, Lake	St. Lawrence	Canada/U.S.A.	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Sûre	Moselle	Belgium/Germany (West)/Luxembourg	RHINE BASIN
Surma	Meghna	India/Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Sutlej	Chenab	China/India/ Pakistan	INDUS BASIN
Suyfun	-	China/U.S.S.R.	SUYFUN BASIN
Swakop	-	Namibia/South Africa (Walvis Bay)	SWAKOP BASIN
Swamp, Lake	Cypress, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Swart Kei	-	South Africa	-
Swin	Mouth of Scheldt	Netherlands	SCHELDT BASIN
Szamos	Tisza	Romania/Hungary/ Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Tachira	Pamplonita	Colombia/Venezuela	MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
Tacuba	Paz	Guatemala/El Salvador	PAZ BASIN
Tacutú	Branco, Rfo	Guyana/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Tafna	-	Algeria/Morocco	TAFNA BASIN
Tagbo	Tsi	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Tagus	-	Spain/Portugal	TAGUS BASIN
Tohuamanu	Orton	Peru/Bolivia	AMAZON BASIN
Takpanadij	Menu	Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Takutu	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tacutú		
Talab	Mashkel	Iran/Pakistan	MASHKEL SWAMP BASIN
Tami	-	Indonesia/Papua New Guinea	TAMI BASIN
Tamisacz	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Timis		
Tana	-	Kenya	-
Tana	-	Finland/Norway	TANA BASIN
Tana, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tsana, Lake		
Tanaïis	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Don		
Tanganyika, Lake	Lukuga	Burundi/Tanzania/ Zambia/Zaire	CONGO BASIN
Tankpa	Oti	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Tano	-	Ghana/Ivory Coast	TANO BASIN
Tantam	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tamtama-Mogo		
Tantama	Volta	Upper Volta/Ghana/ Ivory Coast	VOLTA BASIN
Tantama-Mogo	Nun	Cameroon	-
Tantchempong	Mintchemecharlee	Cameroon	-
Tapajoz	Amazon	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Taraba	Benue	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Tarash	Lotagipi Swamps	Uganda/Kenya	LOTAGIPI SWAMPS BASIN
Tarim	Quruq	China	LOBNOR LAKE BASIN
Tartaro	Po, delta	Italy	PO BASIN
Taruka	Mohazi	Rwanda	NILE BASIN
Taying	Irrawaddy	China/Burma	IRRAWADDY BASIN
Tcharna-Hantcha	Neman	Poland/U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Tchorokh	-	Turkey/U.S.S.R.	TCHOROKH BASIN
Tees	Orange	South Africa/Lesotho	ORANGE BASIN
Tejen	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Hari Rud		
Tejo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tagus		
Tembè	Niger	Guinea	NIGER BASIN
Tembika	Meli	Sierra Leone/Guinea	MOA BASIN
Temes	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Timis		
Tendo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tano		
Tenebras	Artibonite	Haiti/Dominican Republic	ARTIBONITE BASIN
Termos	Ardila	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Teneuzen, Canal	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ghent-Terneuzen, Canal		
Thaya	Morava	Austria/ Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN
Tiba	Mao Deo	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Tiberias, Lake of	Jordan	Israel	JORDAN BASIN
Ticino	Po	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Tiel	Benue	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Tigre	Marañon	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Tigris	Shatt-al-Arab	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Tihtosero, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Tijuana	-	U.S.A./Mexico	TIJUANA BASIN
Timavo	-	Yugoslavia/Italy	From Yugoslavia it flows underground to the Adriatic Sea TIMAVO BASIN
Timis	Danube	Romania/Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Timok	Danube	Yugoslavia/Bulgaria	DANUBE BASIN
Tinto, Río	Motagua	Guatemala/Honduras	MOTAGUA BASIN
Tipitapa	Nicaragua, Lake	Nicaragua	SAN JUAN BASIN
Tista	Brahmaputra	Bangla Desh	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Tisza	Danube	Hungary/Romania/ Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Titicaca, Lake	Desaguadero	Bolivia/Peru	COIPASA LAKE BASIN
Tocantins	Amazon	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Toce	Maggiore, Lake	Italy	PO BASIN
Todje	Volta	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Todschie	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Todje		
Toepjem	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	-
Toglo	Tsi	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Toglo	Tsi	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Togo, Lake	-	Togo	-
Tomo	Guainia	Venezuela	AMAZON BASIN
Tonle Sap	Mekong	Kampuchea	MEKONG BASIN
Tono	Agumasa	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Tooloo	Kongwong	Cameroon	-
Torne	-	Sweden/Finland	TORNE BASIN
Trave	-	Germany (West)	Receives Elbe-Trave Canal - ELBE BASIN
Tresa	Maggiore, Lake	Switzerland/Italy	PO BASIN
Tribeni, Canal	Gandak	Nepal/India	GANGES/BRAHMAPUTRA BASIN
Tring	-	Malaysia/Indonesia	-
Trombetas	Amazon	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Tsana, Lake	Nile	Ethiopia	NILE BASIN
Tschervjanyja, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Tsi	Nubui	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Tsikakiri	Mao Tiel	Nigeria/Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Tugela	-	South Africa	-
Tui chi	Beni	Bolivia/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Tulemajoki	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tuloma		
Tulenmanjärvi, Lake	Tulenmanjoki	Finland/U.S.S.R.	NEVA BASIN
Tulenmanjoki	Ladoga, Lake	U.S.S.R./Finland	NEVA BASIN
Tulje	Geul	Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Tuloma	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	TULOMA BASIN
Tulung	Nmai Hka	China/Burma	IRRAWADDY BASIN
Tumbes	-	Peru/Ecuador	TUMBES BASIN
Tumong	Ireng	Guyana/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Tunga	Benue	Cameroon/Nigeria	NIGER BASIN
Tungi uzerka	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Tunkurma	Sani apunga	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Turtle	Bowstring, Lake	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Turtle, Lake	Turtle	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Turvaca	Orinoco	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Tutumo	Mapuera	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Tuuli järvi, Lake	Pielisjärvi, Lake	U.S.S.R.	NEVA BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situatiön Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Tuuli joki Tuulomanjoki Tyra	Liexsa <u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Tuloma <u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Olsa	Finland/U.S.S.R.	NEVA BASIN
Ubangi	Congo	Central Africa/ Zaire/Congo	CONGO BASIN
Uberlinger See, Lake Ubsa, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Constance, Lake	U.S.S.R./Mongolia	UBSA LAKE BASIN
Uchusuma	Lluta	Chile/Peru	LLUTA BASIN
Uebi Daua	Juba	Ethiopia/Kenya/ Somalia	JUBA BASIN
Uldafu	Meli	Sierra Leone/Guinea	MOA BASIN
Ulyungur Nor, Lake	-	China/Mongolia	ULYUNGUR NOR LAKE BASIN
Umba	-	Kenya/Tanzania	UNBA BASIN
Umbeluzi	-	Swaziland/South Africa/Mozambique	UMBELUZI BASIN
Umfolosi, White	-	South Africa	-
Umhlatozu	-	South Africa	-
Umkusana	-	South Africa	-
Umnceba	-	South Africa	-
Umqwempisi	-	South Africa	-
Umtamvuma	-	South Africa	-
Umtata	-	South Africa	-
Umtuli	Shashi	Botswana	LIMPOPO BASIN
Umvoloosi	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Umbeluzi	South Africa	-
Umzimalavana	-	South Africa	-
Umzinyati	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Buffalo		
Undur, Lake	Wadi Kaja	Chad/Sudan	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Untersee	Constance, Lake	Switzerland/Germany (West)/Austria	RHINE BASIN
Uribante	Apure	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Urmia, Lake	-	Iran	URMIA LAKE BASIN
Urmus	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Uruguay	Plata	Brazil/Uruguay/ Argentina	Joins Paraná to form Río de la Plata PLATA BASIN
Ussuri	Amur	U.S.S.R./China	AMUR BASIN
Usumacinta	Grijalva	Guatemala/Mexico	USUMACINTA/GRIJALVA BASIN
Usutu	Maputo	Swaziland/Mozambique/ South Africa	MAPUTO BASIN
Utamboni	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Muni, Río		
Utindi	Malagarazi	Tanzania	CONGO BASIN
Uzh	Latoritsa	Czechoslovakia/ U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Vaal	Orange	South Africa	ORANGE BASIN
Vah	Danube	Czechoslovakia	DANUBE BASIN
Valdivia	-	Chile/Argentina	VALDIVIA BASIN
Vanera	Segre	Spain	EBRO BASIN
Vardar	-	Yugoslavia/Greece	VARDAR BASIN
Vechte	-	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	VECHTE BASIN
Veleka	-	Bulgaria/Turkey	VELEKA BASIN

<u>Water body</u> <u>Masse d'eau</u> <u>Masa de agua</u>	<u>Hydrologic connection</u> <u>Connection hydrologique</u> <u>Conexión hidrológica</u>	<u>Location</u> <u>Situati on</u> <u>Ubicación</u>	<u>Remarks</u> <u>Remarques</u> <u>Observaciones</u>
Venamo	Kuyumi	Guyana	ESSEQUIBO BASIN
Verde	Guaporé	Bolivia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Vergarusjarvi, Lake	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Vernaja-Kunta, Lake	-	Finland/U.S.S.R.	-
Vermejo	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Bermejo		
Vermilion	Crane, Lake	U.S.A.	NELSON BASIN
Verne	Scheldt	France/Belgium	SCHELDT BASIN
Versoix	Geneva, Lake	Switzerland/France	RHONE BASIN
Vesdre	Ourthe	Belgium	MEUSE BASIN
Viada	Vyetikaya	U.S.S.R.	-
Victoria, Lake	Nile	Kenya/Uganda/ Tanzania	NILE BASIN
Victoria, Lake	Pamir	U.S.S.R./Afghanistan	AMOU DARIA BASIN
Victoria Matamal, Creek	-	Cameroon	-
Victoria Nile	Albert, Lake	Uganda	NILE BASIN
Victoria Nyanza, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Victoria, Lake		
Vijose	-	Albania/Greece	VIJOSE BASIN
Viliya	Neris	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Vincent Pinson	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Calcuttene		
Vipujärvi, Lake	Pats	U.S.S.R./Finland	PATS BASIN
Vistula	-	Czechoslovakia/ Poland/U.S.S.R.	VISTULA BASIN
Volga	-	U.S.S.R.	Connected to Neva by canals NEVA/VOLGA BASIN VOLTA BASIN
Volta	-	Ghana/Togo/Upper Volta/Ivory Coast	VOLTA BASIN
Volta, Lake	Volta	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Urzava, Canal	Tisza-Danube	Yugoslavia	DANUBE BASIN
Vuoksunjoki	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Vuokkjarvi, Lake	-	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Vuoksi	Saimaa, Lake	U.S.S.R./Finland	NEVA BASIN
Vuoremajoki	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Jacobselv		
Vyetikaya	Peipus, Lake	U.S.S.R.	
Waal	Rhine	Netherlands	Arm of Rhine RHINE BASIN
Wabash	Ohio	U.S.A.	MISSISSIPPI BASIN
Wabule	Bundje	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Wadi Araba	-	Israel/Jordan	WADI ARABA BASIN
Wadi Azum	Bahr Salamat	Sudan/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi Azunga	Wadi Kaya	Sudan/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi Baringala	Wadi Kaya	Sudan/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi Bir Kunjan	Wadi Kaya	Sudan/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi El Audja	-	Saudi Arabia/Iraq	WADI EL AUDJA BASIN
Wadi El Barkat	-	Algeria/Libya	-
Wadi El Zatir	Jordan	Israel/Syria	JORDAN BASIN
Wadi Es Simadi	Jordan	Israel/Syria	JORDAN BASIN
Wadi Fajir	Jordan	Israel/Syria	JORDAN BASIN
Wadi Greigi	Wadi Howar	Sudan/Chad	WADI HOWAR BASIN
Wadi Hamarlulu	Jordan	Israel/Syria	JORDAN BASIN
Wadi Howar	-	Sudan/Chad	WADI HOWAR BASIN
Wadi Karora	-	Ethiopia/Sudan	WADI KARORA BASIN
Wadi Kaya	Wadi Azum	Sudan/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi Khadra	Chari	Sudan/Central Africa	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi Oruba	Undur, Lake	Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Wadi Saleh	Wadi Azum	Sudan/Chad	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Wadi Sheikh	Jordan	Syria/Israel	JORDAN BASIN
Wadi Tharthar	Tigris	Iraq	Connected by canal to Tigris SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Wadi Tini	Wadi Greigi	Sudan/Chad	WADI HOWAR BASIN
Wadi Va	Kotto	Central Africa	CONGO BASIN
Wadjakli	Daji	Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Wad Karse	-	Morocco	-
Wad M'Harbar	Wad Uzahadartz	Morocco	-
Wad Uzahadartz	-	Morocco	-
Wad Zeguir	Wad M'Harbar	Morocco	-
Walchumer Shloot, Canal	Brualer Shloot/ Westervoldsche Aa	Germany (West)	VECHTE/EMS BASINS
Wallis	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Belize		
Wamuriah	Tacutu	Brazil/Guyana	AMAZON BASIN
Wanamu	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Courantyne		
Wanga	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Umba		
Warta	Oder	Poland	ODER BASIN
Warthe	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Warta		
Wawa	Asukoko	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Webinga	Mbonso	Cameroon	-
Weima	-	Ethiopia/Djibouti	WEIMA BASIN
Welland, Canal	Ontario, Lake	Canada	ST. LAWRENCE BASIN
Weser	-	Germany (East and West)	WESER BASIN
Wessem-Nederweerd, Canal	Meuse/Scheldt-Meuse Junction Canal	Netherlands	MEUSE/SCHELDT BASINS
West	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Si Kiang		
Westervoldsche Aa	Dollard	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	EMS BASIN
Wang poo	Yang-tze-Kiang	China	-
White, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Biiale, Lake		
White Drin	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Drin		
White Mouth	Red, of the North	Canada	NELSON BASIN
White Umvolozzi	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Umfolozi, White		
Wiazowka	Niemen	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Wiazynka	Viliya	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Wiedau	-	Denmark/Germany (West)	WIEDAU BASIN
Wiese	Rhine	Germany (West)/ Switzerland	RHINE BASIN
Wildt	Rhine	Netherlands/Germany (West)	RHINE BASIN
Wilhelmina, Canal	Willems, Canal	Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Wilia	Goryn	U.S.S.R.	DNIEPER BASIN
Willems, Canal	Albert/Scheldt-Meuse Junction, Canals	Belgium/Netherlands	MEUSE/SCHELDT BASINS
Willia	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Neris		
William, Canal	Neman-Pregel	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN/PREGEL BASINS
Wilsa	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Vistula		
Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Lake	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Winnipeg, Lake	Nelson	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Winnipegosis, Lake	Saskatchewan	Canada	NELSON BASIN
Winteburger	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Swartkey		

Water body Masse d'eau Masa de agua	Hydrologic connection Connection hydrologique Conección hidrológica	Location Situation Ubicación	Remarks Remarques Observaciones
Woods, Lake of the	Winnipeg	U.S.A./Canada	NELSON BASIN
Wood's, Lake	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Victoria	(U.S.S.R./Afghanistan)	
Worm	Ruhr	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	MEUSE BASIN
Wouri	Cameroon	Cameroon	-
Wumaklu	Adetugbe	Ghana/Togo	VOLTA BASIN
Wutach	Rhine	Germany (West)/ Switzerland	RHINE BASIN
Wymeer, Canal	Dollard	Germany (West)/ Netherlands	EMS BASIN
Wysztitser See, Lake	Pissa	U.S.S.R./Poland	PREGEL BASIN
Xiaba	Orinoco	Venezuela	ORINOCO BASIN
Xié	Negro	Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Yaguaron	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Jaguarão		
Yagua-Yagua	Tuichi	Bolivia/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Yaguas	Putamayo	Peru/Colombia	AMAZON BASIN
Yall Tucker	-	Sierra Leone	-
Yalpouck	Danube Delta	Romania/U.S.S.R.	DANUBE BASIN
Yaltucka	-	Sierra Leone	-
Yambahtouk	-	Sierra Leone	-
Yambule	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Manjo		
Yangtze	-	China	-
Yaotikuma	Aboabo	Togo/Ghana	VOLTA BASIN
Yapura	Amazon	Colombia/Brazil	AMAZON BASIN
Yaqui	-	U.S.A./Mexico	YAQUI BASIN
Yarmuk	Jordan	Israel/Syria/Jordan	JORDAN RIVER
Yasuri	Negro	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Yaupi	Santiago	Ecuador/Peru	AMAZON BASIN
Yedseram	Chad, Lake	Nigeria	CHAD LAKE BASIN
Yelcho	-	Argentina/Chile	YELCHO BASIN
Yenissei	-	U.S.S.R./Mongolia	YENISSEI BASIN
Yewa	-	Benin/Nigeria	YEWA BASIN
Yla-Kuitti järvi, Lake	Pistoajoki	U.S.S.R./Finland	-
Yorkin	Sixaola	Costa Rica/Panama	SIXAOLA BASIN
Yser	-	France/Belgium	YSER BASIN
Yssel	<u>See/Voir/Véase</u> : Ijssel		
Yu	Si Kiang	China	SI KIANG BASIN
Yukon	-	U.S.S./Canada	YUKON BASIN
Zab	Tigris	Turkey/Iraq	SHATT-AL-ARAB BASIN
Zalew Szczeciński	Oder	Germany (East and West)	LAGOON ODER BASIN
Zambesi	-	Zambia/Angola/Rhodesia Botswana/Mozambique/ Namibia	ZAMBESI BASIN
Zamora	Santiago	Ecuador	AMAZON BASIN
Zaos	Guadiana	Spain/Portugal	GUADIANA BASIN
Zapaleri	-	Chile/Argentina/ Bolivia	ZAPALERI BASIN
Zartewater, Canal	Vechte/Coevorden- Piccardie Canal/ Schoonebeekerdiep	Netherlands	VECHTE BASIN
Zarumilla	-	Ecuador/Peru	ZARUMILLA BASIN
Zbrucz	Dniester	U.S.S.R.	-
Zeimena	Wilia	U.S.S.R.	NEMAN BASIN
Zimunkara	Loué	Cameroon	NIGER BASIN
Zlatica	Tisza	Hungary	DANUBE BASIN
Zulia	Catatumbo	Colombia/Venezuela	MARACAIBO LAKE BASIN
Zwin	-	Netherlands/Belgium	-

Annex 8
Annexe 8
Anexo 8

REFERENCES
REFERENCIAS
REFERENCIAS

- *** ABSCHIEDE : Amtliche Sammlung der neuern Eidgenössischen Abschiede (1245-1798). Herausgegeben auf Anordnung der Bundesbehörden unter Leitung des Eigenössischen Archivars. Verschiedene Drucker, Druckorte und Druckjahre.
- * AITCHISON : AITCHISON C.U. A collection of treaties, engagements and sanads relating to India and neighbouring countries. Revised and continued up to 1929 by the authority of the Foreign and Political Department. Calcutta Government of India Central Publication Branch, 1929-1933, 14 Vols.
- *** AMERICAN JOURNAL OF INTERNATIONAL LAW, American Society of International Law, Washington.
- *** ANNUAIRE EUROPEEN, publié sous les auspices du Conseil de l'Europe, La Haye, Martinus Nijhoff, 22 vols.
- *** ANNUAIRE FRANCAIS DE DROIT INTERNATIONAL, Centre national de la recherche scientifique, Paris.
- *** Argentina, Boletín Oficial de la República Argentina.
- *** A.S. : Amtliche Sammlung der Bundesgesetze und Verordnungen der schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft. 1848 ff. Bern, Stämpfli & Co.
- *** AUSTRIAN BUNDESGESETZBLATT : Bundesgesetzblatt für die Republik Österreich.
- *** Autorité de développement intégré de la région du Liptako-Gourma, Direction générale, Ouagadougou, Haute Volta.
- * BASDEVANT : Traités et Conventions en vigueur entre la France et les Puissances étrangères, Recueil préparé par J. Basdevant, Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1918-1922, 4 vols.
- *** Basel Land G.S. : (see/voir/véase) G.S.

-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** Basel-Stadt. Ratschlag.
- *** Basler Urkundenbuch.
- *** B.B. : Bundesblatt der Schweizerischen Eidgenossenschaft. Bern 1849 ff. Stämpfli & Co.
- ** BERBER : BERBER F.J. Rivers in International Law (translated from German by Batstone R.K.), Stevens-Oceana, London, New York, 1959.
- * BFSP : British and Foreign State Papers. 1812 - Compiled by the librarian and keeper of the papers, Foreign Office, London, James Ridgway and Sons, Piccadilly 1841 - about 160 Vols.
(Remarks/Remarques/Observaciones : beginning with Vol. 66 (1922) the collection incorporates HERSTLET'S Commercial Treaties).
- * Bolivian Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Colección de tratados vigentes de la República de Bolivia, compilado, concordado y anotado por : Luis de Iturralde Chinel / La Paz (?), 1951 (?), 6 Vols.
- *** BULLETIN DE L'AFRIQUE NOIRE, Paris.
- *** BULLETIN, Public Relations Branch, Khartoum (Sudan).
- *** BUNDESGESETZBLATT, (Federal Republic of Germany).
- *** BURMESE GUARDIAN.
- * BUSSCHERE : BUSSCHERE, Alphonse de. Code de traités et arrangements internationaux intéressant la Belgique, complété 1^o par les traités conclus par l'Etat indépendant du Congo; 2^o par divers actes internationaux fixant des règles de droit public international; 3^o par la législation relative aux principales matières faisant l'objet des traités et annoté d'observations pratiques. Bruxelles, J. Lebegue & Cie., 1896-1897, 2 tomes.
- *** CAHIERS AFRIQUE EQUATORIALE.
- * Calendar of Soviet Treaties, Stanford 1959.
- *** Canada, Department of External Affairs. The Columbia River Treaty Protocol and related documents. Ottawa, Queen's Printer, 1964, 167 p.
- * Canada, Recueil des Traités, Ottawa, F.A. Acland, 1929.
- * Colleção de actos internacionais do Brasil, Rio de Janeiro, Imprensa Nacional, 1927.
- *** Collected Laws of Spain (official edition) : Legislación y disposiciones de la Administración central, Madrid.
- ** CONETTI : CONETTI GIORGIO, Il regime internazionale della navigazione danubiana, Milano, Giuffré, 1970.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** Confédération Suisse, Feuille Fédérale.
- *** Confédération Suisse, Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi e dei decreti.
- *** Confédération Suisse, Recueil Officiel.
- * Confédération Suisse, Chancellerie fédérale, Recueil systématique des lois et ordonnances, 1848-1947. Berné, 1949-1953, 14 tomes.
- * Conseil de l'Europe, Série des Traités européens, Strasbourg.
- *** Czechoslovakia, Sbírka Zákonu.
- * DE CLERQ, Recueil des Traités de la France, publié sous les auspices du Ministère des affaires étrangères, Paris, A. Durand et Pedone-Lauriel, 1864-1907, 23 tomes.
- *** DEPT. STATE BULL. : Department of State Bulletin, Washington 1945.
- * DESCAMPS ET RENAULT, Recueil des Traités du XIX Siècle : DESCAMPS, LE BARON; RENAULT, LOUIS. Recueil international des traités du XIX siècle contenant l'ensemble du droit conventionnel entre les Etats et les sentences arbitrales (textes originaux avec traduction française), Paris, Arthur Rousseau 1914, tome 1.
- * DESCAMPS ET RENAULT, Recueil international des traités du XX Siècle : DESCAMPS, LE BARON; RENAULT, LOUIS. Recueil international des traités du XX siècle contenant l'ensemble du droit conventionnel entre les Etats et les sentences arbitrales (textes originaux, avec traduction française) publié par le Baron Descamps et Louis Renault, avec le concours de M. Léon Capelle, Léonard Ruysenaers et Paul Fauchille, Année 1901, Paris, Arthur Rousseau 1904-1921, 7 tomes.
- *** DIARIO DO GOV. : Diario do Governo (Portugal).
- *** DOC. E/CN. 11/WRD/MKG/L 405. : United Nations, Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Committee for coordination of investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin. (Khmer Republic, Laos and the Republic of Vietnam).
- *** DOC. E/CN. 11/WRD/MKG/R 14. : United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, Committee for coordination of investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin. (Cambodia, Laos, Thailand and Vietnam), Proceedings of the 4th Session of the Committee, 23 March 1959.
- *** DOC. E/CN. 11/WRD/MKG/L 168 Rev. 1. : United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, Committee for coordination of investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin. (Cambodia, Laos, Thailand and the Republic of Vietnam), Report of the 30th Session (Special), 18 April 1966.
- *** DOC. WRD/MKG/INF/L.290. : United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, Committee for coordination of investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin (Cambodia, Laos, Thailand and the Republic of Vietnam), Terms of reference of the Mekong Committee Advisory Board of 14 January 1963, revised on 30 April 1968.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** DOC. WRD/MKG/INF/L.296. : United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, Committee for coordination of investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin (Cambodia, Laos, Thailand and the Republic of Vietnam). Agreement between the Government of Laos and the Government of Thailand for the supply by Laos of rock to Thailand for the construction of the Lam Dom Noi Dam Project, 23 January 1969.
- * DUMONT : DUMONT, JEAN, BARON DE CARELSCROON. Corps universel diplomatique du droit des gens; contenant un recueil des traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, d'échange, de protection et de garantie, de toutes les conventions, transactions, pactes, concordats et autres contrats, qui ont été faits en Europe, depuis le règne de l'Empereur Charlemagne jusqu'à présent; avec les capitulations impériales et royales; les sentences arbitrales et souveraines dans les causes importantes; les déclarations de guerre, les contrats de mariage des grands princes, leurs testaments, donations, renonciations et protestations; les investitures des grands fiefs; les érections des grandes dignités, celles des grandes companies de commerce, et en général de tous les titres, sous quelque nom qu'on les désigne, qui peuvent servir à fonder, établir, ou justifier les droits et les intérêts des princes et états de l'Europe; le tout tiré en partie des archives de la très-auguste Maison d'Autriche, et en partie de celles de quelques autres princes et états; comme aussi des protocoles de quelques grands ministres; des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale de Berlin; des meilleures collections, qui ont déjà paru tant en Allemagne, qu'en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et ailleurs, surtout des Actes de Rymer; et enfin les plus estimés, soit en histoire, en politique, ou en droit. Amsterdam, chez P. Brunel, R. et G. Wetstein, les Janssons Waesberge, et L'Honoré et Chatelain; la Haye, chez P. Husson et Charles Levier, 1726-31. 8 tomes.
- *** Dokumente zur Aussenpolitik der Regierung der DDR.
- *** Ecuador, Registro Oficial.
- *** Environmental Policy and Law, Elsevier Sequoia, SA, Lausanne.
- *** ENV/R.35 : Liste des traités, conventions et accords relatifs aux problèmes de l'environnement qui se posent dans de vastes régions, Nations Unies, Conseil économique et social, Commission Economique pour l'Europe, Conseillers des Gouvernements des pays de la CEE pour les problèmes de l'environnement, 2 octobre 1975.
- ** FAUCHILLE, Traité de droit international public, Paris, Rousseau, 1921-26, 2 vols.
- * Federativne Narodne Republike Jugoslavije, Medunarodni Ugovori, Isdanje Ministarstva Inostranik Poslova FNRJ, 1947.
- *** Feuille Fédérale de la Confédération Suisse (see/voir/véase) Confédération Suisse, Feuille Fédérale.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** Final Report of the International Joint Commission on the Lake of the Woods Reference, Washington, 1917.
- *** Financial Times, London.
- * FINLANDS FÖRFATTNINGSSAMLINGS FÖRDRAGSSERIE : Finlands Författningssamlings Fördragsserie. Överenskommelser med främmande makter. Helsingfors, Statsrådets tryckeri 1925.
- *** Foreign Relations of the United States.
- *** Foreign Office. Confidential Print, London.
- *** France, J.O. : Journal officiel de la République française.
- * GARCIA DE LA VEGA : GARCIA DE LA VEGA, DESIRÉ DE. Recueil des traités et conventions concernant le Royaume de Belgique. Bruxelles, C.J.A. Grense. Imprimeur-librairie-éditeur, 1850-1914, 21 tomes.
- *** Gazette Officielle Hellène : Ephemeris tes Kuberneseos.
- *** Gazzetta Ufficiale della Repubblica Italiana.
- *** Genf G.S. (see/voir/véase) G.S.
- *** German Democratic Republic, Gesetzblatt.
- *** Germany, Bundesgesetzblatt (see/voir/véase) BUNDESGESETZBLATT.
- *** Government of Southern Rhodesia Gazette : Southern Rhodesia Government Gazette.
- *** G.S. : Gesetzessammlungen der Schweizerischen Kantone.
- *** Hanoverian Actenstücke, Zweite Diät, B. No. 23.
- * HARTIG : HARTIG, EDMUND, Internationale Wasserwirtschaft und internationale Recht. Vienna, Springer, 1955, 100 p.
- * HAUTERIVE & CUSSY : HAUTERIVE (Comte d'); CUSSY (Chevalier F. de). Recueil des traités de commerce et de navigation de la France avec les puissances étrangères, depuis la Paix de Westphalie, en 1648, suivi du Recueil des principaux traités de même nature conclus par les puissances étrangères entre elles, depuis la même époque. Paris, P.J. Rey; Comptoir des Imprimeurs Unis, 1844, 10 tomes.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- * HERSTLET C.T. : HERTSLET SIR EDWARD, COMMERCIAL TREATIES. A collection of treaties and conventions, between Great Britain and foreign powers, and of the laws, decrees, orders in Council, etc., concerning the same, so far as they relate to commerce and navigation, slavery, extradition, nationality, copyright, postal matters, etc., and to the privileges and interests of the subjects of the high contracting parties. Compiled from authentic documents. London, Butterworth, 1820-1925, 30 vols.
- * HERTSLET M. of A. : HERTSLET, SIR EDWARD. The map of Africa by treaty. Third Edition : in three volumes and a collection of maps, revised and completed by the end of 1908, by R.W. Brant, Librarian and Keeper of the Papers, and H.L. Sherwood, of the Foreign Office, London. Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by Harrison and Sons, 1909, 3 vols. and portfolio of maps.
- ** KAECKENBEEK : KAECKENBEEK G. International Rivers. A monograph based on diplomatic documents, Grotius Society Publications No. 1, 1918, reprinted by Oceana Publications Inc. New York and Wildy & Sons. Ltd., London, on behalf of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law, 1962.
- *** I.L.M. : International Legal Materials, Current Documents. American Society of International Law. Washington.
- *** Iraq, The Weekly Gazette : The Weekly Gazette of the Republic of Irak
- *** Jahrb. des Völkerrechts : Jahrbuch des Völkerrechts, München und Leipzig, Duncker & Humboldt.
- *** Joint communiqué issued by the Information Office, Bathurst.
- *** Journal de Genève.
- *** Journal officiel de la République fédérale du Cameroon.
- *** Journal officiel de la République française.
- *** La Comunità internazionale, Rivista trimestrale della Società italiana per l'organizzazione internazionale, Padova.
- *** La documentation française. Notes et études documentaires, Série Outre-Mer, Paris.
- * LAGEMANS, Recueil des Traités : LAGEMANS E.G. Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par le Royaume des Pays-Bas avec les puissances étrangères, depuis 1913 jusqu'à nos jours. La Haye, A. Belinfante, 1858-1926, 20 vols.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** LA FONTAINE, Pasicrisie internationale : LA FONTAINE, Pasicrisie internationale. Histoire documentaire des arbitrages internationaux (1749-1900) Berne, 1902.
- *** League of Nations, Official Journal.
- * LES ACTES DU RHIN : Les actes du Rhin : traités, conventions, lois et règlements principaux concernant la navigation sur le Rhin et les voies navigables d'Europe occidentale. Strasbourg, Navigation du Rhin, 1957, 79 p.
- * LNTS : LEAGUE OF NATIONS. Treaty Series. Publication of Treaties and International Engagements registered with the Secretariat of the League of Nations, 1920-1943, 205 vols.
- * LOPEZ OLIVAN : LOPEZ OLIVAN J. Repertorio diplomático español. Indice de los tratados ajustados por España (1125-1955) y de otros documentos internacionales. Madrid. Instituto Francisco de Victoria, 1944, 671 p.
- * MACMURRAY, Treaties and : MacMURRAY, JOHN V.S. Treaties and Agreements with and Agreements with and concerning China. concerning China. 1894-1919. A collection of state papers, private agreements, and other documents, in reference to the rights and obligations of the Chinese Government in relation to foreign powers, and in reference to the interrelation of those powers in respect to China, during the World War of 1914-1919, New York, Oxford University 1921, 2 vols.
- * MALLOY : Treaties, Conventions, International Acts, Protocols and Agreements between the United States of America and other Powers, Washington, Government Printing Office, 1910-1938, 4 vols.
- *** Marchés Tropicaux : Marchés Tropicaux et Méditerranéens, Paris.
- * MARTENS N.R. : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil de traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, de limites, etc. et de plusieurs autres actes servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états de l'Europe tout dans leur rapport mutuel que dans d'autres parties du globe, depuis 1808 jusqu'à présent. Gottingue, Dieterich, 1817-1842, 16 vols.
- * MARTENS N.R.G. : MARTENS GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil général de traités, conventions, et autres transactions remarquables, servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états dans leurs rapports mutuels. Gottingue, Dieterich, 1843-1875, 20 vols.

-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- * MARTENS N.R.G. II ser. : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil général de traités et autres actes relatifs aux rapports de droit international. Deuxième série. Gottingue / Leipzig; à partir du tome XXII, 1897, Dieterich, 1876-1908, 35 vols.
- * MARTENS N.R.G. III ser. : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil général de traités et autres actes relatifs aux rapports de droit international. Troisième série. Leipzig, Dieterich. Theodor Weicher (jusqu'en 1915); Leipzig, Theodor Weicher (1915-1932); Leipzig, Hans Buske (1933-1940); Greifswald, Julius Abel (1941-); 41 vols. (jusqu'en 1944).
- * MARTENS N.R.T. : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Nouveau recueil de traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, de limites, d'échange, etc. et de plusieurs actes servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états de l'Europe tout dans leur rapport mutuel que dans celui envers les puissances et états dans d'autres parties, du globe, depuis 1808 jusqu'à présent. Gottingue, Dieterich, 1817-1842, 16 vols.
- * MARTENS N.S. : MARTENS, GERRGES, FREDERIC DE. Nouveaux suppléments au recueil de traités et d'autres actes remarquables, servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états dans leur rapport mutuel, depuis 1761 jusqu'à présent, fondé par Georges Frédéric de Martens. Suivi d'un appendice contenant des traités et actes publics importants d'une date antérieure, Gottingue, Dieterich, 1839-1842, 3 vols.
- * MARTENS, Recueil : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Recueil des principaux traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, de limites, d'échange, etc., conclus par les puissances de l'Europe tant entre elles qu'avec les puissances et états dans d'autres parties du monde depuis 1761 jusqu'à présent. Tiré des copies publiées par autorité, des meilleures collections particulières de traités, et des auteurs les plus estimés. Gottingue, Jean Chrétien Dieterich, 1791-1801, 7 vols.
- * MARTENS, Recueil, 2nd ed. : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Recueil de traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, de limites, d'échange, etc. et plusieurs autres actes servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états de l'Europe tant dans leur rapport mutuel que dans celui envers les puissances et états dans d'autres parties du globe depuis 1761 jusqu'à présent, 2^e édition revue et augmentée. Gottingue, Dieterich, 1817-1835, 8 vols.
- * MARTENS SUPPL. : MARTENS, GEORGES FREDERIC DE. Supplément au Recueil des principaux traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, de limites, d'échange, etc., conclus par les puissances de l'Europe tant entre elles qu'avec les puissances et états dans autres parties du monde depuis 1761 jusqu'à présent. Précédé de traités du XVIII^e siècle antérieurs à cette époque et qui ne se trouvent pas dans le Corps universel diplomatique de MM. Du Mont et Rousset et autres recueils généraux de traités. Gottingue, Henri Dieterich, 1802-1808, 4 vols.

* Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.

** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.

*** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- * MARTENS, Traités conclus : MARTENS, F. Recueil des Traités et Conventions conclus par la Russie avec les puissances étrangères, publié d'ordre du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères - St. St. Pétersbourg - Imprimerie du Ministère des Voies de Communication (A. Böhnke), 1874-1909, 15 tomes.
- *** Mémorial du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg : Mémorial, Journal Officiel du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg.
- * Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Worship of the Argentine Republic, Instrumentos internacionales de carácter bilateral suscritos por la República Argentina : Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores y Culto de la República Argentina, Instrumentos internacionales de carácter bilateral suscritos por la República Argentina (hasta el 30 de junio de 1948), Buenos Aires, 1950, 3 vols.
- MOORE, Digest of : MOORE, A Digest of International Law as embodied in Diplomatic International law Discussions, Treaties and other International Agreements, International Awards, the Decisions of Municipal Courts and the Writings of Jurists, and especially in Documents, published and unpublished, issued by Presidents and Secretaries of State of the United States, the opinions of the Attorney-General, and the Decisions of Courts, Federal and State, Washington, 1906, 8 vols.
- *** Nepal. Trade and Information Directory, New Delhi.
- *** Netherlands Staatsblad : Staatsblad van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden.
- * NETHERLANDS TRACTATENBLAD : Netherlands Tractatenblad [1 year] Nos. , Staatsdrukkerij - en uit geveerijbedrijf, 1951.
- * NEUMANN : NEUMANN, LEOPOLD. Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par l'Autriche avec les puissances étrangères, depuis 1763 jusqu'à nos jours, Leipzig, F.A. Brockhaus 1855-1859, 6 tomes.
- * NEUMANN-DE PLASON, Recueil : NEUMANN, LEOPOLD; PLASON, ADOLPHE DE. Recueil des traités et conventions conclus par l'Autriche avec les puissances étrangères, depuis 1763 jusqu'à nos jours. Nouvelle suite. Vienne, Imprimerie I et R. de la Cour et de l'Etat, 1877-1912, 26 tomes.
- * NORADOUNGHIAN, Recueil : NORADOUNGHIAN GABRIEL Effendi. Recueil d'actes internationaux de l'Empire Ottoman. Traités, conventions, arrangements, déclarations, protocoles, procès-verbaux, firmans, bérats, lettres patentes et autres documents relatifs au droit public extérieur de la Turquie. Paris, Librairie Cotillon, F. Pichon, successeur, 1897-1903, 4 tomes.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** Offizielle Sammlung der das schweiz. : Offizielle Sammlung der das schweiz. Staatsrecht betreffenden Aktenstücke der in Kraft bestehenden eidgenössischen Beschlüsse, Verordnungen und Konkordate und der zwischen der Eidgenossenschaft und auswärtigen (I. den benachbarten). Staaten abgeschlossenen besonderen Verträge, Zurich, gedruckt bei Orell Füssli & Co., 3 Bde. umfassend die Jahre 1815-1848, erschienen 1820, 1838, 1849.
- *** Oorkondenboek van Holland en Zeeland, tot heit einde van het Hollandsche Huis (1299), ed. O'BREEN, 1937.
- * OLIVART : OLIVART, MARQUÉS DE. Colección de los tratados, convenios y documentos internacionales celebrados por nuestros gobiernos con los estados extranjeros desde el reinado de Doña Isabel II hasta nuestros días. Acompañados de notas histórico-críticas sobre su negociación y cumplimiento, y cotejados con los textos originales. Publicada de real orden con la autorización del excmo. Sr. Ministro de Estado Marqués de la Vega de Armijo, Madrid, El Progreso Editorial, 1890-1911, 14 tomes.
- *** Organisation pour la mise en valeur du fleuve Sénégal (OMVS), Secrétariat Général.
- *** Ost Europa Recht : Ost Europa Recht. Deutsche Gesellschaft für Osteuropakunde, Stuttgart.
- *** O.J.E.C. : Official Journal of the European Communities.
- * PARRY, The Consolidated Treaty Series. Oceana. New York 1969.
- *** Peru, El Peruano, Diario Oficial.
- * Peruvian Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Tratados, convenciones y acuerdos vigentes entre el Perú y otros Estados, Lima, Imprenta Torres Aguirre, 1936, 2 vols.
- *** Poland, Dziennik Ustaw : Dziennik Ustaw, Polskiej Rzeczypospolitej Ludowej.
- *** Portugal, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Aproveitamento Hidroeléctrico de Troço Internacional do Rio Douro, Lisbon, 1955.
- *** Publications de la Cour permanente de Justice Internationale, Série A/B, Arrêts, Ordonnances et Avis Consultatifs.
- *** Raccolta ufficiale delle leggi e dei decreti della Repubblica Italiana.
- *** Rapport à la Société des Nations sur la situation de la Syrie et du Liban, année 1929.
- * Recopilación de acuerdos internacionales con Francia y Portugal, Madrid, 1948.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** Recueil des lois fédérales : Confédération Suisse, Recueil des lois fédérales.
 - * Recueil des Traités et Accords de la France.
 - *** Recueil des lois et de la législation financière de la République Arabe Syrienne, Edition française, Damas, 1958.
 - *** Recueil officiel des lois et ordonnances de la Confédération Suisse.
 - *** Rep. : Antliche Sammlung der neuern eidgenössischen Abschiede. Herausgegeben auf Anordnung der Bundesbehörden unter Leitung des eidg. Archivars Jakob Kaiser Repertorium der Abschiede der eidgenössischen Tagsatzungen aus den Jahren 1814 bis 1848 bearbeitet von Wilhelm Fetscherin Bd. I, 1874, Bd. II 1876, Bern, K. Swiss.
 - *** Report by the Government of the United Kingdom to the Council of the League of Nations on the Administration of Palestine and Trans-Jordan, Jordan 1931.
 - *** Report of the Committee for Coordination of Investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East at 14th session (E/CN. 11/475).
 - *** Report of the Helmand River Delta Commission, Afghanistan and Iran, Washington D.C. 1951, 150 p.
 - *** Republic of South Africa, White Papers.
 - * Revista peruana de derecho internacional, Lima.
 - * Revue égyptienne de droit international, Alexandrie.
 - * Revue juridique et politique : Revue juridique et politique. Indépendance et coopération, Paris.
 - * RGDIP : Revue générale de droit international public, Paris.
 - * Ríos y Lagos Internacionales (Utilización para fines agrícolas e industriales), 4th Ed. Rev. OEA/SER I/VI, CIJ-75 Rev. 2 (1967).
 - * Ríos y Lagos Internacionales (Utilización para fines industriales), Secrétariat général de l'Organisation des Etats américains, Washington, D.C. (1971).
 - * ROUSSET, Recueil : ROUSSET DE MISSY, JEAN. Supplément au Corps universel diplomatique du droit des gens, contenant un recueil des traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, d'échange, de protection et de garantie, de toutes les conventions, transactions, pactes, concordats, et autres contrats, capitulations impériales et royales, donations, renonciations, protestations, testaments, investitures, et en général de tous les titres, sous quelque nom qu'on les désigne, qui ont échappé aux premières recherches de M. du Mont. Continué jusqu'à présent. A Amsterdam, chez les Janssons à Waesberge, Wetstein et Smith et Z. Chatelain; à La Haye, chez P. de Hondt, la veuve de Ch. Le Vier, et J. Neaulme, 1739, 2 tomes.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
 - ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
 - *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.

- ** Schaffhausen G.S. : (see/voir/véase) G.S.
- ** SCHULTESS : SCHULTESS KONRAD, Das internationale Wasserrecht. Publikationen des Schweizer. Wasserwirtschafts-Verbandes nr. 3. Zürich und Leipzig, Verlag Rascher & Co.
- *** Secretariat of the Mano River Union, Freetown, Sierra Leone.
- * SHAPIRO, Soviet : SHAPIRO, LEONARD. Soviet Treaty Series. A collection of bilateral treaties, agreements and conventions, etc., concluded between the Soviet Union and-foreign powers. Washington, D.C., The Georgetown University Press 1950-1955.
- *** South African Financial Gazette
- *** Soviet Documents on Foreign Policy, 1917-1941, London 1953.
- * SPAIN. Ministry of Finance, Recopilación de Acuerdos internacionales con Francia y Portugal sobre límites y otros servicios de frontera. Madrid 1948.
- * ST/LEG/SER.B./12 : United Nations Legislative Series. Legislative Texts and Treaty Provisions concerning the utilization of international rivers for other purposes than navigation (United Nations Publication, Sales No. 63 V. 4), New York, 1963.
- * SENEGALO-GAMBIAN AGREEMENTS : Senegalo-Gambian Agreements (1965-1976), Senegalo-Gambian Permanent Secretariat, Banjul.
- *** Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado.
- *** Spain, Gaceta de Madrid (see/voir/véase) Spain, Boletín Oficial del Estado.
- *** Staatsarchiv Zürich. Urk. Stadt. U. Landschaft, Zurich.
- *** Statuts du Canada
- *** Summary of the World Broadcasts ME
- ** STRUPP KARL. Urkunden zur Geschichte des Völkerrechts. Gotha, Friedrich Andreas Perthes A.G. 1911-1912, 3 vols., 2 maps.
- *** TESSIN, Raccolta.
- * TESTA, Baron I. DE. : Recueil des traités de la Porte Ottomane avec les puissances étrangères, depuis le premier traité conclud, en 1563, entre Suleyman Ier et François Ier jusqu'à nos jours. Paris, Aymot. 1864, 1911, 11 tomes.
- *** The Indian Journal of International Law, Indian Society of International Law, New Delhi.
- *** The Laws of British Guiana, chronologically arranged from the year 1773 to 1870, Georgetown, 1870.
-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
- ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
- *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documents o publicaciones periódicas.

- *** The Weekly Gazette of the Republic of Iraq (see/voir/véase) Iraq, The Weekly Gazette.
- * TIAS : Treaties and Other International Acts Series, United States Government Printing Office, 1946.
- * TRACTATENBLAD (see/voir/véase) NETHERLANDS TRACTATENBLAD.
- * Traités publics de la Royale Maison de Savoie : Traités publics de la Royale Maison de Savoie avec les puissances étrangères depuis la paix de Château-Cambresis jusqu'à nos jours publiés par ordre du Roi et présentés à S.M. par le Comte Solar de la Marguerite. Turin, Imprimerie Royale, 1836-1861, 8 tomes.
- * TRATT. CONV. : Trattati e convenzioni fra l'Italia e gli altri Stati, Roma. Tipografia del Ministero degli Affari Esteri.
- * Treaties, Agreements and Conventions in force, concluded by U.S.S.R. with foreign countries : Sbornik deistvuiushchikh dogovorov, soglashenii i Konventsii, zaklinchennykh (SSSR) s inostrannymi gosudarstvami. Moskva, izdanie N.K.I.D.
- *** Turkey, Rezmf Gazete.
- *** U.N. DOC. A/70 : Terms of League of Nations Mandates, Lake Success, New York, October 1946.
- *** U.N. DOC. A/5409 : United Nations General Assembly. Legal Problems relating to the utilization and use of international rivers. Report of the Secretary-General (A/5409) (1964) 3 vols, (mimeo).
- *** U.N. DOC. A/CN.4/274 : Legal problems relating to the non-navigational uses of international watercourses, Supplementary Report, submitted by the Secretary-General, vol. I-II, 25 March 1971.
- *** U.N. DOC. A/9178, Annex II : Consideration of the economic and social situation in Sudano-Sahelian Region stricken by drought and measures to be taken for the benefit of that region, note by the Secretary-General, 5 October 1973, A/9178.
- *** U.N. DOC. ST/LEG/SER.D/9 : Multilateral treaties in respect of which the Secretary-General performs depositary functions, New York, 1976.
- *** U.N./E/ECE/136 : Aspects juridiques de l'aménagement hydro-électrique des fleuves et des lacs d'intérêt commun, Nations Unies, Commission économique pour l'Europe. Comité de l'Energie électrique, Genève, janvier 1952. E/ECE/136; E/ECE/EP/98, Rev. 1.
- * UNTS : Treaty Series. Treaties and international agreements registered or filed and recorded with the Secretariat of the United Nations, 1946, 873 vols.
- * VERTRÄGE DER BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND. Herausgegeben von Auswärtigen Amt in Bonn. Bonn, Köln, Berlin, Carl Heymanns Verlag, 1955.
- * VERZIJL : VERZIJL J.H.W. International Law in historical Perspective. A.W. Si jthoff. Leiden 1970 (in particular Vol. III).

* Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.

** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.

*** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documents o publicaciones periódicas.

- * WENK : WENK, FRIEDRICH AUGUST WILHELM, Codex iuris gentium recentissimi, et tabularium exemplorumque fide dignorum monumentis compositus. Lipsiae, Wiedmann et Reich, 1785-1795, 8 vols.
- *** West Africa, London.
- * Yugoslavia, Službeni List : Službeni List, Socjalističke federativne Republike Jugoslavije, Medunarodni Ugovori i drugi Sporazumi.
- *** Zürich, Rechenschaftsbericht Zürich : Rechenschaftsberichte der Regierungsrates an den zürcherischen kantonisrat.

-
- * Treaty Collections/Recueils de traités/Colección de tratados.
 - ** Monographs/Monographies/Monografías.
 - *** Documents or Periodicals/Documents ou publications périodiques/Documentos o publicaciones periódicas.